



The Library  
of the  
University of North Carolina



Collection of North Caroliniana

FC 283

M67

v. 46-8

1932-34



119

1167

1167  
V. 46-8  
~~1932-34~~

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

*This book must not  
be taken from the  
Library building.*

~~APR 10 1961~~



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2013

<http://archive.org/details/missionheraldser06epis>





JAN 20 1932

Jan. 32  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVI

NUMBER 1.

# The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17



## A NEW YEAR PRAYER

Lord, give us grace to meet this year,  
With faith and unafraid;  
And at its close to register,  
A better record made.  
A record filled with high resolves,  
Converted into deeds,  
Inspired by love and sympathy,  
And other people's needs.

REV. A. C. D. NOE.

January, 1932



## PROGRAM DIOCESAN CONVENTION

Saint James', Wilmington  
January 27-28, 1932

### Pre-Convention Meetings

1. A supper meeting of the Diocesan Assembly of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, at 6:15 P. M., January 26th, with Mr. P. H. Kasey of Greenville, presiding.
2. Meeting of the Executive Council, January 26th.

### January 27th

1. Celebration of the Holy Communion, 7:30 A. M.
2. Organization of the Convention, and address of the Bishop, 10:00 A. M.
3. Regular order of business (See Rules of Order.)

Committee on Elections.

Committee on New Parishes.

Standing Committee.

Treasurer.

Committee on Finance.

Committee on Canons.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on the State of the Church.

Trustees of the Diocese.

Trustees of the University of the South.

Other Special Committees.

Other Reports.

Petitions and Memorials.

Motions and Resolutions.

Among the important matters to come before the Convention are:

1. The Bishop's Address which will be unusual in many ways this year and will contain suggestions requiring the serious consideration of the Convention.

2. Election of Delegates to the Provincial Synod.

3. Report of Finance Department on plans for this year.

4. Address by Rev. R. W. Trapnell, D. D. of the National Field Department. (Wednesday evening, January 27th).

5. Report of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism.

6. Report of the special Committee on the work of Lay Readers.

7. Reports of important Committees on Insurance, State of the Church, Church Pension Fund, and Thompson Orphanage.

8. Report of the Executive Council.

NOTE. The principal address at the Brotherhood meeting will be made by Mr. Leon Palmer of Philadelphia. It is hoped that all of the dele-

gates to the Convention as well as the regular Brotherhood representatives will attend this meeting.

## CHRISTMAS AT THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

### THE LIGHTING OF THE TREE

Each year, shortly before Christmas many lights are strung on the outdoor Christmas tree which was given by Mr. and Mrs. Goodson of Winston-Salem, some years ago. When the lights are turned on the children gather about the tree and sing the old carols and have a little ceremony of the lighting of the tree.

Many Charlotte people have remarked upon the beauty of our lighted tree, and one man said it was the prettiest tree in the city. It gives great joy and many happy thrills to the children.

### CHRISTMAS DAY

Every one was up, bright and early, for around the Christmas trees at each cottage were presents and a huge red stocking for each child filled with candy, nuts, raisins, oranges and apples.

Each child was well remembered, thanks to the generous provision made by St. Peter's Service League under the fine direction of Miss Kate Johnston. Also two large boxes of presents were sent from Trinity, Scotland Neck, and a large box from the Sunday School at High Point. Then there were many individual boxes for all of which the children wish to express their sincere appreciation and most grateful thanks.

## THE CELEBRATION IN SAINT MARY'S CHAPEL.

The crowning event of Christmas Day was the celebration of the Holy Communion in the little Chapel. The church was lovely in its decorations of holly and evergreen, the choir sang very heartily, and altogether it was a very sweet, solemn and joyous service.

## SPECIAL PICTURE AT THE CAROLINA THEATRE.

On Thursday morning, December 24th the children were the guests of the Charlotte "News" at the Carolina Theatre—where a special "Jackie Cooper" film was shown. After the picture all the children were presented with "Yo-Yo's", an Orange and candy

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., JANUARY, 1932.

NUMBER 1.

## BISHOP'S LETTER

In this, my first letter for 1932, I desire to extend loving New Year greetings to our diocesan family and to tell you something of our plans for a "bigger and better" Mission Herald.

Our diocesan paper has played a fine part in the life of East Carolina for many years and I know that it is still a welcomed visitor to many homes, but we, who are responsible for its publication, are very anxious that it should be made so interesting and helpful that it will find a welcome in every home in the Diocese.

With that end in view, we have worked out a plan for 1932 that will, we believe, cause the Mission Herald to make a real appeal to every member of every parish in the diocese.

The special features for 1932 will include a serial story for children, by the Rev. William A. Lillycrop of St. Paul's Church, Greenville. This attractive story, which begins in this issue is called "Betty and the Scarlet Bunny" and is, as an editorial in the Greenville Reflector states "a distinctly entrancing story of a little girl who gains many wonderful lessons through associations with a scarlet rabbit, who has a keen insight into life and is attempting to help others gain a broader perspective." It really is a thrilling story and it will be enjoyed by the "grownups" as well as the children.

Another helpful feature will be a series of stories by Mr. Lillycrop entitled, "The Awakening of St. Timothy's League", and I am satisfied that every member of the Young People's Service League, together with the League Counsellors will find this series stimulating and helpful.

In reading the first installment this month many of you will say "he must have been writing about our League", but he really was not. In next month's issue you will learn how "St. Timothy's League" got down to work.

Another most helpful feature will be a page devoted to brief items of interest regarding happenings in the General Church. This digest of Church news will be written each month by the Rev. William H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St James' Church, Wilmington. There is no man in the Church better qualified for such work than Dr. Milton and I know you will find this feature very helpful.

Our own Editor, the Rev. W. R. Noe, with the cooperation of the clergy and other correspondents, will give us a page of important and inter-

esting diocesan news each month, and I will continue to write a brief letter for each issue.

We will also have special articles dealing with outstanding missionary work in the diocese and we are beginning those special articles with Mrs. Jennie M. Howard's fine account of the work at Lake Phelps.

We believe we can make the Mission Herald a really great diocesan paper, but of course we must have your cooperation if our plans are to succeed. Editor Noe has many fine plans for increasing the circulation and enlarging the usefulness of the paper and I ask for him your quick and ready cooperation in his plans.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

## DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

Dear League Members:

We are now entering upon a New Year and its up to us to make it a year worth while. We are not only the Church of Tomorrow but a very important part of the Church Today.

We had a wonderful Convention in October, and with "Loyalty", the theme of that Convention, as our keynote, each and every one of us should begin now to do his best to make his League the finest ever.

Our Master calls us. Its up to you and to me. Will we do our share to make our League the very best?

God, first; others, second; ourselves, last. If we keep this thought in our minds we will be sure to succeed.

Let's pledge to our Bishop and to Miss Harris our loyal support throughout the coming year.

ISABEL TILLINGHAST,

*President, Y. P. S. L.*

During the Christmas holidays, there was an unique Service at St. Paul's, Greenville. It was in charge of some of the young people of the Parish. Evening Prayer was read by Louis Stuart Ficklen. The Lessons were read by N. H. Whitehurst, Jr. A talk was made to the congregation by E. B. Ferguson, Jr., who was home from the University for Christmas. He talked on "The Power of Christ on the Campus", and gave the congregation a realization of the reality of religion in the life of students today.



# General Church—

By Rev. William H. Milton, D.D.

## NEWS AND COMMENTS

On the first of December last, the Treasurer of the National Council, Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, sent notice to the several Dioceses through their Treasurers, and to the whole Church through the Church press, that \$1,070,256.00 must be sent in by January 15th, in order to balance the 1931 budget. This amount is nearly half of what the Dioceses notified the National Council might be expected from them during the year.

Nearly the same condition faced the Church in 1930, and of the amount due at the end of that year, almost a million dollars, the whole was paid by the Dioceses.

The Church, as represented by its leaders, and indeed, by every interested member, awaits hopefully, if anxiously, to hear what the response has been during the closing month of the past year. There is no less interest throughout the Church in the returns from the last Annual Every Member Cănvass, upon which the National Council must base its appropriations for the support of the Church's work for the present year. Will the Church meet the challenge of the Treasurer in his ringing call "No Retreat", or must Her work in every field,—foreign, domestic and diocesan, and in every department, — missions, education and social service, be curtailed?

As yet there is silence from headquarters. May it be broken by a triumphant shout such as went up last year.

Here in our own Diocese, there is the same anxious question: Our Treasurer sent notice the first of December, that \$16,000.00 was still due on the \$41,000.00 which its Parishes and Missions accepted. Up to date only about \$6,000.00 has been received, while the whole is needed to balance our budget of expenditures for the last year.

The answer to the question, "What will the Church in East Carolina do about it?" will be given by the individuals upon whose subscriptions our budget was based, through their prompt payments for the past, and their renewal for the coming year, or else by reduction of the work of the General Church and Diocese, and the curtailment of the already meager support of our workers.

Here is a stimulating bit of news from the Mission Field: Porto Rico and Hawaii are assuming larger 1932 budget quotas than were assigned to them. Porto Rico was asked to assume \$1,200 and sends word to the treasurer of the National

Council to expect \$1,400, Hawaii, asked for \$5,500, expects to pay \$6,000.

And here is another equally inspiring: A young negro boy walked one hundred miles from his home to Lawrenceville, Va., in order to enter St. Paul's School. On the way he sold all his possessions and some of his clothes, arriving at the school destitute but determined.

This is only one example of the influence of Christian missions on the Governments of the world. The Chinese Government's Minister to Mexico, formerly Chinese consul-general in New York City, is the son of a former priest of True Sunshine Mission in San Francisco. He is a keen Churchman, a member of Christ Church Cathedral, Mexico City, where official representatives of several other non - Mexican nationalities are among the congregation.

May be this will help to increase the interest of clergy and people in the Good Friday offering: Good Friday is rapidly approaching, as Church people using their radios on Christmas Eve may have been reminded. The Rev. Charles T. Bridgeman, whose work is supported by the Good Friday Offering touched an electric switch which started the chimes playing at Trinity and St. Thomas' Churches, New York City. This voluntary offering taken by many parishes on Good Friday (and should be taken by all), was not adequate last year to maintain existing work and the Rev. John Panfil has therefore been recalled from Mosul.

This as a tonic for the times: Few bishops have been harder hit by losses and retrenchments in recent years, in proportion to the size of their work, than the English Bishop of South Tokyo, Dr. Heaslett. In closing a report he writes: "Opportunities are literally beyond understanding. You set a point and you say, when we get there we will rest. But when you arrive at the set point, you find always new horizons, new and unexplored regions, new invitations, new dangers. There is always a person or a group beyond, pleading. The Spirit leads.

"If we confine our vision to losses in persons and money, we should despair; blow upon blow has fallen on us and at times we are likely to fall

into a slough of despondency. But that is not what is happening.

"We say, God moves in a mysterious way; we await further revelations of His gracious will; meanwhile, we work in hope and make slow but sure progress in understanding what has been already revealed. In the Apostolic word, we are troubled but not cast down."

Another from the "far flung battle line": Did you know that there are churches where from five hundred to eight hundred people come to daily morning and evening prayer? In the delta of the great Niger River, in Nigeria, four doors east of Liberia on the west African coast, swamps and creeks cut the district into hundreds of little divisions and islands. The English Bishop has 104 churches in that district alone, and only three priests. Acknowledging a grant from the S. P. C. K. toward a much needed motor boat, the only means of getting about at all promptly among these stations, Bishop Lasbrey writes: "At some churches 500 to 800 people come every day of the week to morning and evening prayer."

A bit of fun at our own expense, and an example as well of how little the general public knows about our terminology: Bishop Green of Mississippi got a new title the other day. He says that he has often been called "Bishop Coadjutator" and "Bishop Coadjustor", but that the letter addressing him as "Bishop Court of Judah" received the other day was entirely new.

#### RETREAT FOR CLERGY OF PROVINCE OF SEWANEE

During the past year or more the Commission on Evangelism and Personal Religion of the Province of Sewanee (4th Province) has been working for the development of a greater interest in Schools of Prayer, Quiet Days and Retreats. Slowly but surely a movement along the line of the purpose common to these three forms of spiritual activity has been making headway throughout the Church and in the Fourth Province, as elsewhere, more and more of our clergy and laity are manifesting an increased interest in the movement.

Last February a most helpful Provincial Clergy Retreat was held under ideal conditions at the DuBose Memorial Training School, Monteagle, Tennessee, (six miles from Sewanee), with forty-one Clergy attending. A similar Clergy Retreat will be held there February 2-5,—Tuesday afternoon through Friday breakfast—to which all clergymen are cordially invited. The Rev. John

S. Bunting, rector of the Church of the Ascension, St. Louis, Missouri will be the conductor. The cost to each Retreatant for the above period at the School will be nine dollars, payable on arrival.

Without at all stressing differences of churchmanship, our Commission wishes to emphasize the fact that we especially want at this Retreat men who are Evangelical and men who are not familiar with Retreats. The most extreme Anglo-Catholic will be just as cordially welcomed; but we are particularly desirous of giving those who do not know Retreats and those who are prejudiced against them an opportunity of finding for themselves the unique and very great spiritual value of a Retreat. Many of us are convinced that they offer the line of activity most needed in the Church to-day and we hope that the opportunity for testing this idea offered by this particular Retreat will be seized by many of our clergy.

As the number who can be housed is limited it is a case of "first come first served" and enrollments should be made at once with the undersigned, secretary of the Commission on Evangelism and Personal Religion of the Fourth Province; address Greenville, S. C.

REV. MALCOLM S. TAYLOR.

P. S.—While we are on the subject of Retreats, it will probably interest you to know that our Provincial Commission has completed arrangements whereby the Presiding Bishop of the Church will conduct a Retreat for the Bishops of the Fourth Province at the College of Preachers, in Washington, February 23-26 which we hope all of the Bishops in the Province will be able to attend. So far as we know, this will be the first Bishops Retreat ever held in this country.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D. of St. Paul's, Edenton, who has been sick for several weeks, is in the Charlotte Sanitorium for treatment. It is our hope that he will be helped and that he will soon be able to return to his home. We shall miss Dr. Drane at the meeting of our Annual Convention this year. He has attended all the meetings since the organization of the Diocese, and has been President of the Convention for a number of years. He is also President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese and Chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

On Christmas Eve night, the Church School and Y. P. S. L. of Holy Innocents' Parish, Seven Springs, gave a lovely Pageant as a part of their Christmas program. There is much talent and splendid leadership in this group of young people and the Pageant was well prepared and rendered.



# BETTY AND SCARLET BUNNY

By REV. W. A. LILLYCROP.

## Chapter One

### BETTY MEETS SCARLET BUNNY

Mother had put the last touch to her preparations for Betty's Birthday party when she discovered that she needed just a few pretty autumn leaves for the dining room table.

"I'll get some leaves for you Mother," Betty said.

And quickly pulling on her red sweater and taking her little basket in her hand, she ran down on the sidewalk; looked up and down Fifth Street; then dashed across to the woods of the College Campus.

There, scattered beneath the trees, Betty found leaves of every color. And she had just about filled her basket with some of the prettiest, when, right behind her, there came a sudden unusual noise, "Kerflop!"

Betty nearly jumped out of her skin. She looked around and what do you suppose she saw? There on the ground was a little rabbit. Betty looked at him for a moment, wondering where in the world he had come from; then in her amazement she exclaimed out loud:

"For goodness sakes, its a red rabbit!"

"Umph, umph," said the rabbit, as though speaking to himself; "I had a bad fall out of that tree."

"And he speaks!" again cried Betty.

Whereupon, the rabbit looked towards Betty and remarked with sarcasm:

"What a stupid girl! I have just fallen out of a tree; and all you do is to stand there saying, 'Its a red rabbit!' and 'He speaks!'"

"O please excuse me!" quickly said Betty, "Are you hurt much? I was just so surprised I—I forgot my manners entirely. Isn't there something I can do for you?"

"Well I don't know," said the rabbit in a kinder tone of voice, "I don't think I am hurt much, mostly scared I guess."

But, as the rabbit tried to stand up on his feet, Betty noticed that he was very wobbly. Then he looked towards her again and said:

"I will ask you to help me to my house. Then after I rest a bit there, I know I will be all right."

"I'll be glad to," answered Betty, "Where do you live?"

"Just over there," he said, and he pointed to a hole in the ground a few feet from a nearby bush.

Betty helped him to reach his hole; and then she did not know quite what to do. Should she just leave him at the door of his house or was there some way she could help him inside it? While she was thinking about this the rabbit himself told her what to do.

"Help me go down into my room," he said.

"I was wondering how I could," said Betty, "The hole leading down into your house is so small and I am so big I don't see how I can do it?"

"That's easy enough," quickly replied the rabbit.

"Why, how can I do it?" asked Betty.

"Just shut your eyes; and keep thinking to yourself: 'How small I am, how little,' Then you will grow small enough to enter my hole," said he. Those who think little of themselves always grow little enough to do anything they want to do."

So Betty shut her eyes and thought to herself: "How small I am, how little."

And soon sure enough she was quite small; and was able to go with the rabbit right down into his hole.

Arrived down in the rabbit's hole, Betty first of all helped him to lie down on the leaves which he had piled in one corner for his bed, and as soon as the rabbit was there, he began to nibble on some healing weed that rabbits keep near their beds for their spells of sickness.

While he was doing this, Betty looked around; and she was amazed. All over the floor of the room were little cans of paint in red, brown, yellow and orange colors. As she looked, her face was filled with wonder.

By this time the rabbit was feeling much better; and seeing the expression on her face, he explained:

"These cans of paint every where that you see are the colors for this years' autumn leaves."

"Oh!" said Betty too surprised to speak.

"Yes," said the rabbit; and that explains a lot of things. You see, I belong to the group of rabbits who paint the leaves of the trees all the different colors each year. And that explains why I can talk. There are only a few of us. And you can be sure that whenever you find one of us you will always be able to talk to us."

"That's grand," answered Betty.

"And also," continued the Bunny, "These colors explain why I am a red or a Scarlet Bunny. One day you see, while I was painting some red leaves on a tree, I fell off and landed in my red paint bucket, and this red never comes off."

"Goodness," remarked Betty smiling at the



thought of how funny the Scarlet Bunny must have looked when he landed in that can, "You must fall a lot?"

"Oh yes, I do," answered the scarlet Bunny, "You see we all become like what we work with constantly. I work with falling leaves; and so I do fall every now and then."

At this mention of work, Betty thought of the leaves she had come to get for her mother.

"I must be going back to my work now," she said. "My mother will be waiting for her leaves. But before I go I want to ask you to come to my Birthday Party tomorrow. I live just across from the Campus."

"I would love to come," answered Scarlet Bunny "And I am going to bring you a surprise when I come," he added, as Betty started out the door of his hole.

"That will be great," Betty cried delightedly. Then she stopped for a moment on her way out and asked: "How do I get my natural size again when I get out of here?"

"Just do it the otherway around this time," said the Scarlet Bunny. "When you get outside, shut your eyes and think: How big I am, how fine, how strong, and you will be again your natural size. Goodbye."

With a wave of her hand, Betty left the rabbit hole. As soon as she was outside she shut her eyes as the Scarlet Bunny had told her to do and thought; "How fine I am, how big."

In a twinkling she was her own natural size again. And, as she picked up her basket of autumn leaves to hurry home, she wondered what surprise Scarlet Bunny would bring her tomorrow when he came to her Birthday Party.

See the Mission Herald for February for "The Surprise."

#### NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL

We send best wishes for a Happy New Year to each of our friends throughout the Diocese!

December ended in a flurry of anxious moments over exams and happy excitement over anticipated Christmas holidays.

The last Club meeting was held on Friday afternoon December 18th. Friendly Hall presented a scene of much beauty with its brightly lighted tree, its holly wreaths, evergreens and burning red tapers.

Each girl brought some useful gift to lay at the foot of the tree and these gifts were later turned over to Mr. Lillycrop for distribution among the needy.

The program consisted of the singing of Christ-

mas Carols by the Club, a beautiful talk on the Meaning of Christmas by Mr. Lillycrop and a lovely reading by Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer. Mrs. Picklesimer is always the guest of the Club on Christmas and her visit is always looked forward to with much pleasure.

On Friday afternoon, December 11th, the Club was delighted to have as their guest Miss Bessie Brown who presented a very lovely program of song.

This fall a group of Seniors have been spending a few happy hours in Friendly Hall on Saturday evenings. The girls look forward to these evenings in the comfortable, pleasant room with the warm open fire.

Through this column we want to thank our friends for the many magazines and books which come to us from time to time. Your loving thoughtfulness is appreciated very much.

Last month we printed a poem "The Friend of Friends" by Lucile Noell. Lucile is a member of our student group and wrote the poem for our Student Bible Class. This month we are printing another by Joy Pickard also written for the Bible Class.

#### GOD OF LIGHT

By Joy Pickard

(A student at E. C. T. C.)

Oh Holy Father, cheer our way.  
On the steep and upward way  
Be near to us, we pray.  
O calm of rested hills above  
Share with us God's Gracious love  
Grant us Thy peace, we pray.  
Teach us in our heart  
Thy praise to sing  
That we may know what Grace can bring.  
Lead us by Thy Grace  
To a closer walk with Thee  
Help us in our lives to show Thy Graciousness.  
Create within us, dear Jesus  
A new spirit—a clean heart  
To be only Thine.  
Dear Father, show us Thy way  
That we may follow in Thy footsteps.  
Guide us by Thy light,  
God of power and might.

J. M. H.

Under the leadership of the Vestry, assisted by the Rector and the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, St. Paul's, Greenville, made a special effort to reach their diocesan apportionment for 1931, a splendid special offering being given by the whole congregation on the first Sunday of the New Year.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly, except August, at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

## THE ANNUAL CONVENTION

The Annual Convention this year meets January 27th in St. James' Church, Wilmington. The Program will be of unusual interest, including addresses on subjects of missionary and educational interest. One of the speakers will be the Rev. R. W. Trapnell, D.D., of the National Field Department.

Practically a whole day will be recommended to the Convention for the consideration of the needs of the Diocese and the work of Church Extension in general. Let every Vestry in its election of delegates to the Convention choose such men as will probably attend, and thus make possible a Convention which shall be fully representative of every parish and mission in the Diocese. Wilmington will have no difficulty in entertaining them, even if every Church sends its full quota.

W. R. N.

## PRE-CONVENTION MEETING OF BROTHERHOOD OF ST ANDREW

Especial attention is called to the Pre-Convention meeting to be held in the Great Hall of St. James', Wilmington, January 26th, under the auspices of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

Those of us who were at Greenville last year remember the inspiring message of Mr. Pelham, a business man from Chicago; and those of us who attended one of the breakfasts at Denver during the General Convention will be glad to know that the youth movement is to be explained by Mr.

Leon C. Palmer, General Secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Mr. Palmer has been actively engaged in this movement since its inception, and understands its practical workings.

It is hoped that each clergyman will bring with him to this dinner the delegates, as well as members of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, that full advantage may be taken of this opportunity.

J. Q. B.

## THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary will have many important matters to consider. There will be the election of officers and reports for the year 1931. Addresses will be made by prominent speakers. The five subjects of discussion at the Denver Triennial will be presented. Dr. W. H. Milton will speak on "International Relations"; Rev. Alexander Miller on "Family Life"; Dr. R. W. Trapnell on "Religious Thinking of Today"; Rev. R. I. Johnson on "Inter-Racial Contacts" and Mrs. W. S. Carawan on "Property and Economics."

"The United Thank Offering" will be the subject of an address by Mrs. C. R. Pancoast of Philadelphia, Pa.

J. M.

## ADEQUATE FINANCIAL PLAN

Before an adequate financial plan can be devised, there must be an adequate vision. Education of the people to see the importance of missions is the first step in any plan. While many churches have progressed to the point where the members contribute weekly to the local work, there are still a great many who do not give to missions on the same basis. Systematic giving for all purposes will solve many of our financial problems. It is hoped that in every Diocese, the work of informing the people until their consciences are awakened will be continued. It will take time and will be expensive, but it will be worth-while in every way.

W. R. N.

## THE MISSION HERALD

The Bishop, in his first letter of the New Year, has given our plans for 1932. We hope that you will enjoy the paper and that you will help us to increase the circulation by asking your friends to subscribe. The paper should be in every home in the Diocese.

W. R. N.



## PLAN OF WORK FOR Y. P. S. L.

Dear Young People—Our Joy and our Source of Inspiration:

How I would love to know you all. As we work together this year may we increase in blessed wisdom and have the will to overcome obstacles and the desire to serve humanity.

As a counsellor in St. James' League, I am sending on to you a plan of work which we have outlined for the year with the hope that from it you may find helpful suggestions. May I urge that you consult often with your rector and realize the rare benefits of his rich experience, interest and love which will be of incalculable value to you.

1. Theme—Adventuring for Youth through Re-consecration to Fellowship.

Motto: I Serve.

2. Fellowship.

- A. Joint Meeting of all the Leagues of the City.
- B. Candle Light Service and Friendship Circle.
- C. Dramatic Episode, "Where Love is, God is."
- D. Active Membership Committee.
- E. Christmas Pageant, "O Come let us Adore Him."

F. Celebration of Birthdays of Great Leaders.

G. Easter Pageant.

3. Service.

- A. Conduct Evening Church Service.
- B. (a) First Sunday of each month.
- (b) Members reading Lesson and Prayers, acting as ushers and singing in the choir.
- B. Serving lunches to undernourished school children.
- C. Food and Clothing to poor family once a week.
- D. Holding Service at County Home.
- E. Thanksgiving and Christmas baskets, gifts, filled stockings to the needy.
- F. Contributions to Camp Leach and the Bishop's Students Fund.
- G. Lenten Offering.

4. Discussions and Debates.

Problems Confronting Youth Today.

- A. Discovering for Ourselves just what the Religion of Jesus is.
- B. Literature and Morals.
- C. How to make the League an Influencing Center in the Community.
- D. The Aim of Education.
- E. How to develop an attractive Personality Through Humility, Self Control and Sincerity.
- F. How to find Happiness by giving Happiness.
- G. Violation of the Eighteenth Amendment.
- H. Is war necessary to settle Disputes.
- I. Making a wise Budget of our Time.

J. Is a Scientific Attitude necessary to an Adequate Knowledge of the Bible?

K. Does our Patriotism extend to other Nations?

L. How can a better Understanding between the Older Generation and the Younger Generation be brought about?

M. Does Life have a Great Purpose?

CHARLOTTE P. BAILEY,

*Chairman of Committee on  
Young People's Work.*

## ACTIVITIES OF ST. JOHN'S Y. P. S. L., FAYETTEVILLE

The month of December has been one of real service for St. John's Y. P. S. L. in Fayetteville.

It was a great pleasure to have Captain Turner with us for the last Y. P. S. L. meeting he would attend in the United States. We presented him with a gift in appreciation of his work with the young people while in this country. The next Sunday night, in place of our regular meeting, we went to Clinton with our Rector, Rev. Archer Boogher, to conduct a service there.

At Christmas we took charge of two needy families and did our best to make their Christmas a happy one. On Christmas Eve night we sponsored a midnight Candle Light Service in our Church. The Church was lighted only by the candles on the Altar. The large choir composed of the Y. P. S. L. marched in singing. During the service several anthems and carols were sung and the Christmas story was read by the Rector. The crucifer lit his candle from the Rector's candle, which was lit from the candles on the Altar. Then the crucifer lit the candles of the choir and four of the younger boys went down from the choir and lit the candles of the congregation so that everyone held a burning candle. After this beautiful service the members of the League went caroling to the shut-ins, hospitals and jails.

The Sunday following Christmas, we presented a program at the Confederate Ladies' Home, near Fayetteville. The Ladies always enjoy the young people and we are glad to go out and put on a program for them.

We have a Service Committee that is always on the lookout for some act of service for our League to do. For this past term, Mary Rhem has served faithfully as Chairman of this Committee and to her and her Committee is due much praise for their splendid work.

We have many new members and are striving to make our League a real, live, worthwhile organization.

A LEAGUE MEMBER.



# The Power and The Glory

By MRS. JENNIE M. HOWARD.

## Chapter One

### HOW IT CAME TO BE WRITTEN

The three men sat in the comfortable and pleasant office of the rector of Christ Church. They had met together by appointment but only one of them knew the reason for the meeting.

The Executive Secretary leaned over, slowly and deliberately he flipped the ashy end from his half smoked cigar before he spoke.

"People talk a lot about the Power of the Church today and what she's able to do. She can do this, she can do that—"

"Well, what's wrong with that?" broke in the young Rector quizzically, the usual twinkle in his eyes, "she can, can't she?"

"That's just it," answered the Executive Secretary. "but it goes farther than that for she not only can but does."

There was always an air of quiet strength about the Executive Secretary but today some deeper power stirred him. Both the other men felt it. The Rector glanced sharply at him and the humorous expression left his face.

"For instance?" he asked seriously.

Slowly the Executive Secretary turned the cigar in his fingers, gazing at it with unseeing eyes, then he laid it on the edge of the ash-tray. The other two waited for him to speak.

"The power and the glory of this old church of ours," he said emphatically. "More and more I am seeing it as I go about the Diocese and more and more I'm convinced that our people should be made aware of what she is actually doing."

He turned to the Missionary.

"There's the story of your work, Charlie, talk about a thriller, why man, its made up of thrills."

The Missionary had been silent for some time, he had leaned back in his chair listening to the others. Now he spoke.

"You mean," he asked slowly, "that you want to put the story of that piece of work in print?"

"Exactly," answered the Executive Secretary coming to the point. "This work of yours is demonstrating what the church is really doing. There, in practical every day life her power is being manifested by transforming and remaking the souls of men."

The Missionary rose and walked over to the window.

From where he stood he could see the end of the Chapel surmounted by a stone cross. How clearly it stood in relief against the background of the sky.

With a sudden movement he turned about facing the others.

"I love those people" he said, "for nine years they have allowed me to share their life, trusting me. What will they think if I permit them to be held up in print for everyone to gaze upon."

The Rector nodded understandingly.

"It could mean the end of everything," he said softly, "the breaking down, the disintegration of the entire structure that you have labored to build up.

"That's very true," this time it was the Executive Secretary who interrupted. "But let me explain my plan more fully."

The Missionary turned to the window again as he listened.

"Charlie, that piece of work of yours is one of the great things being done by the church, and I want to give it to the people through our Diocesan paper.

Again the Missionary spoke, this time half aloud as though reasoning with himself.

"For nothing on earth would I embarrass my people, yet no person should be ashamed of the blessings of God. Anyone who is helped of God is really a witness for Him if they are brave enough to tell someone else about it."

He walked over and stood looking down at the Executive Secretary, his voice low, halting with emotion.

"In our mission—its like the—Kingdom of God come down on earth."

"Do you think it is fair to keep it hidden?" asked the Executive Secretary.

The Missionary walked to the window and back again. He was thinking deeply. At last he came back to his chair and sat down. His answer came as from one who had made a great decision.

"No, I don't suppose it is," he said.

Leaning forward the Executive Secretary asked eagerly.

"Then you are willing?"

"On one condition."

"And that is—"

"That it be done in the spirit of love," the Missionary said.

"I promise that," assured the Executive Secretary.

"The power and the glory—and the spirit of love—" said the young rector to himself as he stood facing the window. Through the window he could see the cross revealed against the clear sky.

(To be continued.)

## TENTH ANNIVERSARY OF RECTORSHIP OF REV. ALEXANDER MILLER

On the first Sunday in January an inspiring service was held in St. Paul's, Wilmington, commemorating the tenth anniversary of the Rev. Alexander Miller as Rector of the Parish.

The church was filled, with both members of the Parish and other friends of the Rector.

Bishop Darst was present at the service, preaching the sermon, and celebrating Holy Communion.

Mr. Miller expressed to the congregation his deep appreciation of the splendid cooperation of the people.

Bishop Darst stated that during the ten years the membership had increased from 126 to 312.

Mr. W. B. Campbell, representing the Vestry, read the following resolutions expressing the deep and heartfelt appreciation of St. Paul's members to both Mr. and Mrs. Miller.

WHEREAS, to-day, January 3rd, 1932, Reverend Alexander Miller has completed ten years of continuous service as Rector of Saint Paul's Parish; and,

WHEREAS, during this period the new parish house has been erected and furnished, which increased the value of the physical property of the parish more than Seventy Thousand Dollars, and enables the church to provide modern—ample church school facilities for its children, and adequately serve the young people of the parish; and,

WHEREAS, under his guidance, there has been a steady and substantial increase in baptisms, confirmations and communicants; real progress in the Master's cause has been accomplished, stability and strength has been built up, and the influence of Saint Paul's immeasurably increased in Wilmington and in the Diocese of East Carolina; and,

WHEREAS, during these fruitful years his energy and ability has not only been responsible for permanent progress and growth, but his faith, courage, christian fortitude and spiritual consecration has made room in our hearts for him, and he has truly become our beloved Rector:

THEREFORE, The Vestry, representing the parish, on this occasion, records this evidence of its appreciation of the success Mr. Miller has attained, the regard and love we have for him, our willingness to follow his example and leadership; and that his right teaching, his able leadership and exemplary christian life has been an inspiration and brought to us a finer understanding of the Church's work and the Master's purpose; and,

We are also mindful of the great contribution which Mrs. Miller has made toward the success of the work at Saint Paul's during these years, and we hereby express to her our genuine appreciation for her valuable aid and cooperation always so freely given, and sincerely regret that she, on account of illness is unable to attend this celebration service to-day.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. CAMPBELL,

*For the Vestry of St. Paul's  
Episcopal Church.*

## CHRISTMAS PAGEANT PRESENTED AT ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

On Sunday evening January 3, a beautiful Christmas mystery drama and pageant, "Come Ye To Bethlehem," was presented at St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C., by members of the Young People's Service League.

The beautiful story of the Nativity of our Lord was most appropriately told. The characters represented were portrayed in a reverent and dignified manner with a full appreciation of the deep spiritual meaning.

The Pageant Drama was in three parts. Part one gave the impressive prophecy of the Saviour's birth and was taken from the Old Testament. Part two was the fulfillment of that prophecy, and part three revealed that the Christian Church is the bearer of the light to all nations.

All the hymns and carols were taken from the Church Hymnal and the sacred "Nazareth" was by Gounod.

The regular vested choir had an important part in the service, and Mrs. Arthur Diehl's rich and beautiful voice was heard in the solo "Nazereth" with chorus by the choir. The pageant began promptly at 8:00 o'clock with an organ prelude, "Angel's Serenade" by Braga which is an old favorite of music lovers. A silver offering was taken for the work of the Young People's League.

Characters in the order of their appearance were as follows:

Part one—Isaiah the Prophet; Shear Jashub, son of Isaiah; Ahaz, King of Judah.

Part two—The master of the Inn at Bethlehem; two maid-servants; The Virgin Mary; Joseph; two herald angels and a company of 12 angels; three shepherds; King Melchior of Arabia; King Balthasar of Saba; King of Caspar of Tharsis; Six slaves for the three kings.

Part three—Characters of part two from the final "Creche"; Tableau; Minister; Choir.

E. W. H.



# The Awakening of St. Timothy's League

By Rev. W. A. Lillycrop

## Chapter One

### THE GAME OF TRUTH

When their counsellor, Miss Wheeler, turned on the lights in the Young People's room of St. Timothy's Parish House, she stopped for a moment and looked at the motto hanging on the wall above the piano: "Not For Ourselves, But For Others".

Then, turning away she exclaimed half-aloud: "If that was only true!"

She seated herself to wait for the members of the League. More often than not they came late. Tonight was no exception. Finally, as Miss Wheeler heard the town clock strike the hour of the meeting, an expression denoting decision came over her face and she said quietly to herself:

"I am going to do it tonight."

At this moment, there came a sound of footsteps and laughter. Then into the Young People's room came three High School girls and two boys.

"You going to Agne's dance? one of the girls was asking another.

"I reckon so," was the reply.

"Hello," said Miss Wheeler to the group.

"Hey!" responded one of the girls.

The others nodded their heads and proceeded to sink down in sprawling, half reclining positions in the comfortable, easy chairs with which the room was furnished. That is, all except one girl. She sat down at the piano and struck a few notes of "You'll Try Somebody Else." This she continued until she looked towards the door to see two more girls, who came in just then.

Thus far no one had even mentioned the fact that they were all late. Miss Wheeler turned to the President, Elizabeth Carter, and said:

"I think we had better start now, Lib, don't you?"

"Yes'm, I suppose so," she replied.

Then, without getting up, Lib turned to one of the group, and said:

"Jim, you give out the books." And then of the others she asked: "What do we want to sing anyway?"

"How about 268?" suggested Dick Saunders.

"That will do as well as any," replied Lib.

Whereupon, Catherine Dunlop, who was sitting at the piano, played haltingly through the first verse.

Then all struggled out of their comfortable seats to their feet and sang in a spiritless fashion

the hymn, "Jesus Calls Us O'er the Tumult."

Miss Wheeler looked around. Two of the boys were whispering. Two of the girls were smiling at each other over some confidence between themselves. Only one or two were even looking at their books. The light of determination deepened in her eyes.

When the hymn was finished, they remained standing and said the Creed, then they knelt and Lib read the League Prayer from the handbook.

"Oh God, our Heavenly Father, who hast given us Thy only Son, to be the Way, the Truth, and the Life, grant that we, Thy Young People, may faithfully follow in His most blessed footsteps. Give us, we pray Thee, strength and knowledge to be ever obedient to Thy will. Enlighten our understanding and ennoble our desires and make us daily more and more useful servants and soldiers that Thy Kingdom may be enlarged through the same Thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord."

When the prayer was finished, all resumed their seats.

"Let's have the minutes of the last meeting."

Lib said, looking at Catherine Dunlop.

"I left them home," said Catherine, smiling at the group.

"How about the Treasurer's report," asked Lib of Jim.

"Well, its time to send off our Diocesan dues," he said. "But we don't have it because everybody is behind on their payments," he continued, "And I have lost my book."

"Who is on the program for tonight," Lib then asked.

"Why I forgot all about it," answered Nancy Dawson, looking up from a whispered conversation with Jim.

"What shall we do tonight then?" asked Lib, without much real concern.

"Let's plan a social," said Jim, making himself a bit more comfortable in his chair.

At this, Miss Wheeler looked at Lib and suggested:

"Let's have an impromptu program put on by all of us now."

"Why, what can we have?" asked Lib, with a little note of curiosity in her voice.

Miss Wheeler looked around the whole group then answered:

"Let's Play 'Truth'. Jim told me some of you played that at his house party last summer. Let's play it tonight."

"You mean that game, when each of us tells



some person in this group the exact truth about what we think of them?" asked Lib in surprise.

"Yes," answered Miss Wheeler, "Only let's not take a member of the group. But let's each in turn tell the Truth about this Service League."

"Oh," said Lib, in a tone that sounded as though she was losing interest in the idea. Then she continued, "There's not much truth to tell about our League. We are too few."

"Yes," spoke up Catherine, "There are lots of young people in our Parish who ought to be here tonight, but they won't come."

Miss Wheeler shook her head, "But you are not playing Truth when you talk this way," she said. Then she hurried on as if to strengthen by haste her own resolution:

"I want us to tell the truth about this League tonight in a real way. That means telling the truth about ourselves because we who do come are really the league."

Then, with the color mounting in her face, she went on without stopping:

"I want first of all to tell the truth about myself. Some of you some months ago asked me to become the Counsellor of your League. Then our Rector urged me, too, to do it; and I promised and said, I would do the best I could with it. In the beginning, I felt it was worthwhile. We planned our programs with some ability. And there was a spirit of willingness to serve in our League.

"But now," Miss Wheeler shook her head, "We are all shiftless, unreliable, and indifferent. For a long time now, week after week, we have reported on things we were supposed to do—"I forgot"—or some other excuse."

"And through this time, I want to tell you," Miss Wheeler continued: "As your Counsellor, I I have not been praying for guidance about things I could do to help the League. But honestly, I have been thinking instead that I would go to our Rector and resign, so I would have my Sunday evenings free as everyone else."

"But at the Communion Service this morning, Miss Wheeler continued, "When I heard those words—"And here we offer and present unto Thee, O Lord, ourselves, our souls and bodies, to be a reasonable, holy and living sacrifice unto Thee"—I grew ashamed of how little I was doing here. And I have been thinking and praying about it today. And I am wondering if we all can't start over and really serve?"

Miss Wheeler looked again around the group. No longer were they half reclining in their seats. They were sitting up with interest on their faces and in their eyes there was shining a new respect for Miss Wheeler. Her sincere and straight-

forward appeal had touched them.

After a moment's silence, Lib spoke first.

"You've told the truth about our League all right, Miss Wheeler, and I feel ashamed too. That motto" she added, pointing to the words "Not for Ourselves But For Others" hasn't really meant much to us lately and I for one would like to start over and try to do some real service."

Around the room some of the others nodded their heads.

Just at that moment the bell for the Evening Service began to ring and Dick Saunders said:

"Most of us, I expect, Miss Wheeler, feel you have voiced our own feelings. Down inside ourselves all of us want to belong to a League that is of real service to Christ. Its just that we have been careless and thoughtless about it. I would like to move that we do two things tonight."

"First, I move, That before coming to our meeting next Sunday night each of us will think about our League and try to bring some practical suggestion about what we can do to improve it."

"Second, I move, That we begin tonight by going as a group to the Service that is just about to start in our Church."

The motion was quickly passed by the whole group. And, as they hurried out of the Parish House into the Church, some of them could not help but feel that something full of meaning was about to happen to their League.

In next month's Mission Herald read what did happen next, to St. Timothy's League.

#### CAROL SINGING AT ORPHANAGE

The Warren Transfer Co., generously provided a large truck, in which about fifty of the older children drove about the City early on Christmas Eve singing carols under the leadership of Mr. David Yates at a number of homes of Charlotte friends. Time did not permit the visiting of very many homes much to the regret of the children.

The weather was so pleasant this year that this occasion was especially enjoyable and the children had a happy evening and a lot of fun. This is always one of the most enjoyable of the Christmas festivities.

On the night of December 28th, St. John's Church School, Pitt County, had its Christmas Tree and the members of the Y. P. S. L. gave a pageant, which was their own production and which was a great success. The cast included the full membership of the League. This League has much talent in its membership.

# DIOCESAN NEWS ITEMS

Santa Claus came to St. Peter's Parish, Washington, in a most modern way on the Sunday before Christmas Day. His mode of travel was in an areoplane which landed on the center of the stage in the auditorium of the Parish House. The children of the Church School had already been notified of his anticipated visit and of the reason for the visit. They came prepared to give him presents to take to the poor. The gifts were in such quantities that through other agencies in the city every child in the community and in the surrounding country places received gifts on Christmas Eve. The Children's Christmas service was held in the Church on the afternoon of the Sunday after Christmas Day.

The following Committee of boys from the Church School Service League of St. James', Wilmington, delivered the Duplex Envelopes for 1932: Joe Hooper, Preston Bellamy, John Smallbones, Andrew Symmes, Harry Symmes, Billy Calder, Tommy Swain, William Kraft, Louis Poisson and Billy Hargrave.

The interior of St. James' Church, Ayden, has been greatly beautified. This was made possible by a generous gift of the late C. A. Davis of Eureka, N. C., in memory of his wife, Nora Dawson Davis, who for many years, was a faithful communicant of St. James' Parish and who was a sister of Miss Lena Dawson of this Parish. The fund was supplemented by gifts from the Woman's Auxiliary and Mr. W. G. Boyd, Senior Warden of the Parish.

The repairs include a recess Chancel, with a beautiful new window, rebuilt Altar, choir stalls, beamed roof, new walls, a complete lighting system and painting of the whole interior of the Church.

The Rector and members of the congregation are happy in their new home and are grateful indeed for the gifts.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M. D., of Wilmington, who has been in this Diocese since his ordination has accepted a call to St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, N. C., in the Diocese of North Carolina. He will continue to serve St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, in this Diocese, for the next few months. For several years after his ordina-

tion, Dr. Dean was in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, and did unusually good work, especially in furnishing the church. He served also as Assistant at St. James' Wilmington; Diocesan Missionary and Minister-in-charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound. The Church and Parish House at Wrightsville Sound were built and furnished during his ministry there and we are glad that he will continue to serve this congregation.

St. Thomas', Bath, the oldest Church in North Carolina, has a good Church School, which means that the work of the Parish will continue for many years. There has been an increase in the number of scholars during the past year and the attendance each Sunday is good.

The week before Christmas, the Young People's Service League of St. Mark's, Grifton, gave a minstrel in the High School Auditorium for the benefit of local charity, the proceeds going to the Community Chest Fund.

The minstrel was prepared by the members and was so well received that it was decided to take it to other places in the County.

The Church School of Christ Church, New Bern Mr. George H. Roberts, Superintendent, provided forty-five presents for distribution in the community at Christmas.

On Christmas night, the Young People's Service League of St. James', Ayden, held their regular monthly social meeting at the Rectory, in the form of a Christmas party. Many contests and games were enjoyed. Almost the whole membership was present.

On Christmas Eve, Miss Izora Whitfield and Mr. Lehman Barwick, both members of the Y. P. S. L. of Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, were married. The ceremony was performed by their Rector, the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, of Ayden.

On the 23rd of December, the Church School of St. Thomas', Bath, had its Christmas Tree. Christmas hymns were sung by the choir and presents



were given to all those present, which included some who were not members of the School.

The Rev. S. E. Matthews, who has served Grace Church, Trénton, since the resignation of the Rev. Guy H. Madara, will have to give his time to other work in the Diocese during this year. This leaves Trenton without regular services for the present.

In order that the Parish House of St. Peter's, Washington, might be adequately furnished to take care of the children of the Church School when they used it for the first time on Sunday, February 19th, 1928, the children undertook the responsibility of paying for the chairs, the tables, and the blackboards in the Class Rooms, the bill being something over \$700.00. On Christmas Eve last the final payment was made and the last note cancelled, which note will be framed and hung on the wall of the Parish House. The Church School has not only paid off this debt during the past three years, but at the same time, it has paid all of its own running expenses.

We have heard of another Junior Y. P. S. L. in the Diocese. The one at St. Mark's, Grifton, has been organized for three years and is doing very constructive work.

The Christmas box of the young people of Christ Church, New Bern, was sent to Dubois, Wyoming. The readers of the Mission Herald will remember that Miss Walton, one of our East Carolina missionaries, was in charge of this work for a number of years.

According to reports, the Y. P. S. L. of Holy Innocents' Seven Springs, is working to put the Mission Herald in every home in the Parish. We wish you much success in this good work.

#### LIGHT.

Prester Willem

The title of this column might mislead some readers of a too serious disposition. It would be presumptuous in the compiler to employ the noun "Light" for the matter which is to appear under the caption. But, without fear of being challenged, he can employ the adjective "Light", as one says Light Music, Light Weight, Light Witted. It is purposed that what is to be printed here shall for the most part be, in the familiar words of the psalm, altogether lighter than vanity itself, and for this reason, the way faring man, though a sage may profit thereby.

The compiler seeks the cooperation of every

reader of the Mission Herald, and to every one he extends the salutation, Fellow Editor!

One of the subjects calling for an exchange of opinion is the weird and jejune character of some of the hymns which are commonly sung in churches. Yea, our own fine hymnal, though so laboriously put together, contains not a few of a baser sort. In order to bring this subject to the attention which it merits, Prester Willem invites readers to submit lists, under the title: "Five Worst Hymns." Contributors should send in their lists early in the month, and should accompany them with reasons for their selection, briefly given. A prize of extreme value will be awarded to the best paper.

Pity the young clergyman who is just beginning his life work in his first Mission! Behold him, newly arrived from the Seminary, where he has heard hundreds of learned lectures, attended discussions and recitations, been exhorted and appealed to by every apostle of missionary, philanthropic, educational, social service, and eleemosynary organization, to come over to his particular Macedonia and help; behold him, we say, confronted immediately upon arrival by parochial problems and personal difficulties for which he has had no possible preparation, and which would tax even the ingenuity of a Dorothy Dix, or the evasiveness of a Dr. Cadman.

Here is one such problem, presented to a young priest, one week after his ordination. The first Blue Monday has dawned, and he is in his room thinking over the failures of the previous day. There is a knock at the door, and a heavily veiled woman enters—evidently a widow. Without any preliminary explanations, she says, tearfully: "I am Mrs. Charlie Weeper; my husband died a week ago. I have come to ask you where he is." I was floored. Knowing full well that I was no Poling or Fosdick and failing to recover in a hasty recollection of Professor Smither's recently concluded series of lectures entitled, "A Thousand Incidents Illustrative of Pastoral Theology," any similar case, I faltered out a few mild platitudes. "What are you here for?" moaned the widow, "I thought clergymen knew all about the other world. All I can say is this—If Charlie is not in heaven, I don't care to go there. I shan't come to Church any more until you find out where he is." With this, she literally flounced out of the study. Crushed with a sense of the futility of my pastoral training, I pondered her case frequently, never encountering her again, until one bright Sunday she came into Church, leading a brand new second husband.



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## CHURCH VESTMENTS



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## CHURCH FURNISHINGS



Gold, Silver and Brass  
**CHURCH and CHANCEL  
FURNITURE**

Write for Catalogue for  
Episcopal Church

**W. & E. Schmidt Co.**

308 Third Street

Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## PASSENGER TRAIN SCHEDULES

Effective November 1, 1931.

**Via Norfolk Southern Railroad**  
**Elizabeth City, N. C.**

- Lv. 12:05 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort and intermediate points.
- Lv. 10:25 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, Charlotte, Fayetteville and intermediate points. Sleeper to Raleigh and New Bern.
- Lv. 5:20 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points.
- Lv. 2:30 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Connections North and West.

For further information, reservations, etc.  
apply to **H. T. CRAWLEY, Ticket Agent,**  
Elizabeth City, N. C.

## Weatherly's

IF IT IS WEATHERLY'S CANDY IT IS  
GOOD!

**W. H. WEATHERLY & CO.**

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.



When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

**First and Citizens National Bank**

They will be glad to serve you  
RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS



## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

**Raleigh, North Carolina**

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter  
receive her education in a church school.

**Rev. Warren W. Way, A.M., D.D.,**  
Rector

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2  
years' College work all fully accredited by the South-  
ern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Ex-  
pression, Home Economics, and Business.  
20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.  
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback Riding.  
For Catalogue and View Book, Address:  
**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

Jan. 32  
Library, U. N. C.,  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

FEB 25 1932

VOL. XLVI

NUMBER 2

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

CONVENTION

NUMBER

22

February, 1932



## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

### MRS. F. L. OUTLAND ACCEPTS ELECTION AS PRESIDENT

At the recent Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese the selection of a President to succeed Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, who had declined re-election, was left to the Executive Board of the Auxiliary with the approval and sanction of the Bishop.

It gives me much pleasure to inform the members of the Auxiliary and the people generally throughout the diocese that the Board has selected for this office, Mrs. Fred L. Outland of Washington, N. C. and that she has accepted the election.

Mrs. Outland, who has served most acceptably and efficiently as Chairman of the Social Service Department for several years, is a woman of splendid ability and one who possesses in a marked degree those fine qualities of heart and mind that make for leadership in both temporal and spiritual affairs.

In accepting her election she stated that relying upon God for guidance and counting upon the loyal cooperation of the women of the diocese, she was willing to give her best to the office to which she had been called.

I am sure that you will all join me in the prayer that God may guide and direct her as she enters upon this larger service for Him and His Church, and I know that the women of the Auxiliary throughout the diocese will gladly give to her that loving and loyal cooperation without which no leader can rise to the fullest measure of usefulness.

Mrs. Outland has a noble heritage in the achievements of those devoted women who have graced the office in past years and we believe that under her leadership the Woman's Auxiliary of the diocese will press on with zeal and faith to the accomplishment of even greater things for Christ and His Church.

With grateful thanks for all that the Auxiliary has done and for all of the beautiful plans that it has in its heart to do, I am

Your friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST.

### IMPRESSIONS GLEANED FROM THE MEETING OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

By Mrs. Guy C. Small

When our new Publicity Chairman asked me if I would write out my impressions of the Woman's Auxiliary, which I attended at Wilmington,

January 27th and 28th, I could not refuse her request, remembering how earnestly she has labored for us during the years while she was our beloved Diocesan President.

Two thoughts stand out in my mind during that first morning's session; one, that "we must build our Kingdom of Earth into the Kingdom of God;" and the other, that the World day of prayer has been set for February twelfth. How sorely we need just such a day.

Rev. R. W. Trapnell's Talk just before Lunch interested me greatly. His subject was "Religious Thinking Today". He told us that just as the old and the young find it hard to live together, so it is true of old and new ideas. A new way of thinking has been growing alongside of our old religion. Formerly God was the center of everything, later the thinker began to be interested in the happenings of Nature as well, and scientific data could be obtained from this study. Modern religious thinking says: "Do not go to search scientific information from the Bible, but seek from it all those songs and stories put there to honor God and to awaken in men a realization of God's presence and power. Spiritual religion comes to men to offer them something higher than Nature.

Again in the afternoon, we had another great treat when Dr. W. H. Milton spoke of "International Relations". "God made of one blood all Nations." We are forced to accept this world vision as an Economic measure, for safety and security. Solve the yellow peril of China and Japan by making it a golden opportunity for Christianity. Christ was an Oriental with the mystic nature of the East. We here are simply Christians by an accident of history. So we are simply going back home with the Christian religion and when those great minds of the East are Christianized and get back their birthright, think how they can interpret that mystic mind of Christ.

At ten o'clock, Thursday morning, the meeting opened with the beautiful hymn, "O Love that will not let me go. I rest my weary Soul in Thee."

Rev. R. I. Johnson of the Inter-racial Contact Commission of New Bern, a colored man, spoke most intelligently and earnestly about his people. He ended his talk with this thought. In America all the oppressed of the Earth find asylum, and if the colored people were not here, there would be no picture of completed humanity. We know that time has a healing efficacy. We are not dealing with 1860, nor with 1960, but with today, and Rev. Johnson feels that man's conscience can be trusted to do the right thing by the colored race.

I shall never forget how Rev. Alexander Miller

(Continued on Page 7)

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVI.

WILMINGTON, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1932.

NUMBER 2.

## BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina.

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

We welcome you to this, the forty-ninth Annual Convention of our Diocese, and we pray that God the Holy Spirit may inspire us with courage and wisdom and faith as we plan for the development and extension of the work committed to our hands.

Since our last Convention, four Bishops of the Church have entered into the larger life with God. May we stand as their names are read.

Rt. Rev. Thomas James Garland, D. D. Bishop of Pennsylvania, died March 1, 1931.

Rt. Rev. Richard Henry Nelson, D. D. Bishop of Albany, died April 25, 1931.

Rt. Rev. John Poyntz Tyler, D. D., Bishop of North Dakota, died July 13, 1931.

Rt. Rev. Theodore Irving Reese, D. D. Bishop of Southern Ohio, died October 13, 1931.

"May they rest in peace and may Light perpetual shine upon them."

In beginning my annual address to the Convention of 1931, I said:

"We are meeting in a time of unrest, confusion and fear, and I pray that God the Holy Ghost may so guide us in our deliberations and inspire us with His wisdom that we may be enabled to carry back to our people a message so compelling in its courage, and so unfaltering in its faith, that the whole Diocese may respond with renewed consecration to the call of Christ and His Church."

As I look back today upon the record of this past year, I can say from a thankful heart that my prayer was answered, and that my confidence in your loyalty and devotion was not misplaced.

The Diocese, as a whole, has responded with renewed consecration to its task, and in the valley of its material depression has found joy and peace as it strove to do the will of God.

This new spirit of consecration found expression in many ways, notably in the self-denying labors of our clergy, the sacrificial generosity of many of our laity, and the high spirit of adventure for Christ that has literally transformed the young people's organizations of our diocese.

It has not been an easy year for those of us who have the life of the Diocese at heart. There have been many anxious hours, many long conferences

on ways and means, many severe and heart-breaking readjustments have been necessary—many cherished plans have gone to naught.

Vacancies in our Missionary ranks have occurred, as some of our Clergy have gone to other fields, and those vacancies remain unfilled. Opportunities for larger service have been lost through our inability to grasp and hold them, but through all of these difficulties, the Diocese has marched forward with faith undimmed and courage unabated.

We have seen material values decline until former assets became liabilities, and shining stairs to wealth became stumbling stones in the bitter road of poverty, but as a people who bear the name of Christ, we have not lost consciousness of His leadership, or forgotten our place and our part in His redemptive plans.

We face another year, without any certainty of a return of material prosperity, but I believe we will face it as men and women who claim as their Master and Lord that glorious Son of God Who, for our sakes, became poor, and Who by the the mighty power of His offered life, made many rich.

Our gracious task and privilege today, as individuals, as parishes, as a Diocese, is to emphasize true values, to portray the riches of Christ, to show to the world that the loss of things may be nothing less than the dropping of the load that has kept us from attaining to the measure of the stature of the fullness of Christ.

Ghandi, the "Hindu Saint", embraced voluntary poverty in order that he might be one in sympathy, one in heart, one in fellowship and purpose with the toiling millions of India.

May God grant to us the will to use our involuntary and temporary distress as a way to the mind of Jesus, and as a road over which we may walk, carrying our treasures of sympathy and love to those bewildered, frightened brothers of ours, who, without faith and without hope, stand ready to curse their false gods and die.

As we study the glorious history of the Christian Church, it is borne in upon us that it was a poor church that entered upon that mighty adventure destined to transform the world.

"Having nothing, and yet possessing all things," that early band went forth in poverty to enrich the people of the earth. With no offering but their surrendered Christ centered lives, they laid the foundation of that Christian brother-



hood, against which the gates of hell shall never prevail. Through the loving kindness of God, it may be that a Church, poor in material resources, but rich in spiritual power, may have the glorious privilege of leading a weary, broken world back to Him. Welcome poverty, rejoice in adversity, if they be God's hand-maidens sent to lead His Church to a realization of its mighty mission.

At such a time as this, it is well for us to ask ourselves "What is the mission of the Church?" for I fear some of us have forgotten, if we ever knew, just why our blessed Lord sent His Church into the world.

Broadly speaking, the mission of the Church is to save the world; to redeem society; to exalt righteousness; to transform lives; to act as the leaven in all human relations.

Its mission is not only to minister to a few privileged individuals, but to minister, through privileged men and women, to the underprivileged people of all the world.

Its mission is not only to gather little flocks together here and there and keep them safe for the heavenly fold, but to enlist and inspire shepherds who will go out in the name and power of Jesus and bring in those without the fold.

Its mission is not to save itself, but to save the world, and until it learns that lesson, it has not even begun to know the mind of Christ.

To the Church was committed the sacraments of love and grace, but even the sacraments become empty gestures unless the Church remains sacramental—unless it inspires its members to offer and present themselves as a living sacrifice. The bread of the Altar remains bread unless from the Altar we go with sacramental lives to feed a hungry world.

"Sudden before our outward, open vision,  
Millions of faces crowding up to view;  
Sad eyes that say, "For us is no provision;  
Give us your Saviour too!"

"Give us", they cry, "your cup of consolation,  
Never to our outstretching hands 'tis passed.  
We long for the Desire of every Nation—  
And, oh, we die so fast!"

There is no possible place in the program of God for a Parish that is so intent upon saving itself, and preserving its integrity, that it loses sight of its part in the sacrificial plans of Jesus.

We are here today because our Lord taught His followers the world-wide mission of Christianify—because He taught them to pray not "Thy Kingdom come, Thy will be done in Judea", but "Thy Kingdom come, Thy will be done on earth." Are we big enough and brave enough to dare to try

to live up to that ideal today?

The mission of the Church in East Carolina can be nothing less than the mission of the Church in the first century, for it is the same Church. It is the channel of the same sacraments; it bears the name of the same Lord; to it has come the same commission.

It must not falter. In God's name, it cannot fail. It must continue to give itself in devoted service to the Judea of its organized membership. It must minister with unflagging zeal to the Samaria of forgotten and neglected people within its borders. It must, with the love of Christ in its heart, send its life to the uttermost bounds of the world.

With such a vision before us—come distress—come poverty—come valleys of depression—we will go forward; we will win victories, for we will be following in the train of the Son of God, Who has never led His Church to defeat.

We expect to make sacrifices this year; we will reduce expenses to the lowest possible point. Your Bishop and other Clergy will gladly and joyfully share in such reductions; but we are not worthy to bear the name of Christ if we use this period of depression as an excuse for selfishness, and hold back our offerings to God in order to make ourselves safe.

We are not worthy to bear the name of Christ, or to claim membership in His body, the Church, if we begin our program of economy by cutting the very heart from that Body while we whine over the curtailment of our luxuries.

No, we must be honest with ourselves, and honest with our God, in this great hour of the Church's opportunity. We cannot evade responsibility because the way has become difficult, or retire from the ranks of God's forces because of approaching danger.

The Church has the only answer to the cry of a bewildered world for leadership. The Church alone can show the right path to men and nations who have lost the way. The Church alone can give to the world those true values which neither time nor shock of circumstances can destroy; but the Church and its message and its mission must mean all of that to us if it is to mean a little bit of that to those who look to us for guidance and for light.

St. Paul, facing a great opportunity for service, realizing that his journey would be fraught with danger, said with quiet confidence:

"A great door and effectual is opened unto me, and there are many adversaries."

May this coming year, with its uncertainties, its call for sacrificial devotion, its promise of

(Continued on Page 7)

# General Church—

By Rev. William H. Milton, D.D.

## NEWS AND COMMENTS

Well, the National Council has been heard from. It met for two days and a half, from Feb. 2nd to 4th, trying to solve the problem that the Church has given it. Acting under orders of the General Convention, the Council can only appropriate for work to be done during the current year an amount equal to what the dioceses, as the result of the Every Member Canvass in December have informed the Council may be expected from them. Last year the diocese failed to pay this amount by \$250,000.00. This has been provided for by using undesignated legacies received during 1931. For the year 1932 the dioceses report about \$1,000,000 short of the \$4,218,000.00 authorized by the last General Convention as the budget for the maintenance of existing work. After long and painful discussion, the Council decided to reduce appropriations to the various fields at home and abroad, and to cut 10 per cent off all salaries, from those in the administrative departments of the National Council, down to the Bible Women in China and Japan, whose stipends are as low as \$48.00 a year. This reduction amounted to about \$584,000.00, leaving \$400,000.00 still to be provided for.

To meet this further deficit, the Council is providing for a special effort to arouse the people of the Church to a full sense of the desperate situation, and thereby, if possible, to secure a great special offering culminating at Whitsunday.

If that provision fails, the Council on July 1st must again reduce the budget for the ensuing six months by further economies and reductions, even to the point of dropping altogether certain fields of the Church's missionary endeavor. Whatever the sacrifice necessary by each and all of the members of the Church, it is unbelievable that they will allow this to be done. Let each of us remember Whitsunday, and accept our share of the responsibility. What CAN I do? What SHALL I do?

Here is a timely, as well as a more cheerful note:

Lent as a time of happiness was the subject of the Bishop of London's Lenten pastoral to his own people last year. He said: "There is no doubt that even among Church people Lent is often dreaded. It is an ancient institution, they acknowledge, but it is a necessary evil to be got over as well as may be." But I want to put before you my dear people, Lent as a time of happi-

ness. If we had really heard the voice of Jesus Himself when He was on earth saying, "Come into a desert place and rest awhile," should we have felt it a great penance to have gone with Him? This is what Jesus does say to us at the beginning of Lent.

Lent should be a time of happiness. There is a beautiful promise in the Old Testament: "I will allure her and bring her into the wilderness and I will speak to her heart." That seems to be the reason why Jesus says to us, "Come into a desert place and rest a while."

The main object of Lent is to draw closer to Him, "whom having not seen we love," and to let Him "speak to our heart." To draw near and abide in the Presence of One we love is a happy thing to do. I am bold enough, therefore to wish you a happy Lent, and if during Lent you discover, as you will, many things to be forgiven, be sure that "if you confess your sins, He is faithful and just to forgive you your sins," and you will find at Easter the truth of our Lord's saying: "He to whom much is forgiven, the same loveth much."

This in the same vein from famine-stricken and war-torn China:

"I am happy all the time," writes the Rev. Newton Liu, a Chinese priest in Wuchang, China. "Except," he adds, "when I see refugees with nothing to eat and nothing to keep them warm enough and too many deaths in one family, and some sinners refusing to repent."

As an evidence that our labor is not in vain: Bishop Frank Norris, who is Presiding Bishop of the Synod of the Chinese Church, writes that confirmations were reaching a new record in his own diocese of North China. In addition to twenty-one foreigners, there had been 270 Chinese confirmed by the first of November, with a number more to follow in a country visitation he was then beginning.

One case like this is almost enough to justify our educational work in China:

Dr. W. W. Yen, newly appointed minister from China to the United States, recently arrived in Washington. He has served his country as Ambassador to Germany, as Minister of Foreign Affairs, and as Prime Minister of the Peking

(Continued on Page 7)



# The Power and The Glory

By MRS. JENNIE M. HOWARD.

## Chapter II HUNGER

The rain continued to fall. It was as though the sky had flung open its windows and emptied out the fullness of its pent-up moisture upon the land. It had lasted for days. The low land had become a heavy swollen mass from which oozed wetness and rank odors. The Lake—The Lake the natives call it—poured its waters with increased volume into the canal causing a rushing, frantic stream to whirl its way along, tugging at the banks as it fled over its narrow bed, clutching and tearing at the earth, clinging to the roots of the great trees growing beside it.

Inside the cabin that stood a few yards away from the canal, a fire burned on the wide open hearth. It caught the grey light of the late afternoon and wove it into strange, wavering shadows. It covered over the bare roughness of the walls, etching with fantastic tracery the smoke—Blackened cobwebs. It caused the few pieces of primitive furniture to melt into indistinct, abnormal shapes in the half gloom.

On one side of the fireplace sat an old woman tilting her straight chair back and forth as she gazed into the fire, her gaunt hands folded in her lap. On the other side an old man dozed in his hickory chair, his great body relaxed with the completeness of many years.

The little girl on the floor between them stretched out her thin bare legs across the dirty stones. She sat quiet still . . . waiting . . .

A shower of coals released themselves from a half spent log. They struck the ashes with a soft broken thud,....The sound caused the old man to stir, open his eyes, and reach for his cob pipe. The old woman ceaselessly rocked back and forth

"Hit sho' air, a-raining, Grand-pap"; the child spoke with low monotony.

"Hit sho' air, honey. Minds me o' the spell what come nigh on ter ten year ago. Hit was like this when the news come that yer pappy warn't never a-coming home no more." the old man sighed sucking on his pipe.

From the other side of the hearth came the thin old voice of the woman, reaching over the child's head, with its weary complaint: "Hit warn't no use his a-goin' no how."

"What killed him, Granny?"

"Jest killed fer nothin', Julie. Way over there on the otherside o' the world—fightin'. But he always did have a-hankering ter leave. He never was one mite satisfied after yer mammy

she died. I mind how he was always a-porin' over books an' papers, a-tryin' ter find out what was in 'em."

"Yep", sighed the old man, "our boy Jim, was kinder foolish like, always a-gettin' queer ideas." Julie drew her feet away from the blaze and rose on her knees between the two old people. Her face under its tangled mass of dark hair showed thin and sharp in the fire light. She spoke: "Josh hed a book tother day an I seen hit. Hit sho was pretty. Josh is aimin' ter larn outin' hit. An I aim ter find out whut's in hit, too. Grand-pap", she put one small hand on his knee, "I wish we hed a school an' me an' Josh could go Josh seen a school once when he went to town with Uncle Walt Dean. He lowed as how 'bout forty head o' chillun was a-comin' out that day."

Wal, ye might jist as well git sich notions outen yer head," came the cracking voice of the old woman. "Ye're gittin' more an' more like yer pappy, an' that boy Josh jist sich another,—always a-fillin' yer head with notions. I ain't aimin' ter go through no sich a time with you young uns."

"Oh, Granny, Josh says we ain't got no chance. Josh he lows how he sho air a-goin' ter school.... Boys kin do more'an girls, Josh he says so."

There came a sudden spurt of rain against the one small window. A gust of wind surrounded and shook the loosely built cabin and at the same time the door was flung open, admitting the figure of a man. He slammed the door behind him and strode over to the fire, leaving a trail of mud and water as he walked across the floor.

The child pressed closer against the old man, making room beside the fire. Granny leaned forward and stirred up the coals with the long iron poker. In the fresh light the man appeared tall, powerful, not old, but one upon whom age had crept too soon. For a short space there was no sound as he warmed himself; then he broke the stillness:

"Pappy, the canal's a-risin'. The water gate hain't strong as hit was. Walt dean lows hit might give way any time."

"Hit ain't done that in ten year. Hit sho' looks bad, Son. Hain't it no chance o' fairin'?"

"Wal, hit might by in the mornin',—hit's a-blowin' up right smart cold agin. But there hain't no use o' plantin' now, Hit's plum too late."

Hit'll be a long spell a-fore hit's dry enough to plough," said Granny.

Bob took the black iron poker and broke up the coals.

When he spoke his voice was hard, devoid of hope:

"Hit aint no use—We hain't got no chance out here—always a-slavin' an' a-gittin' nowhere."

## GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

(Continued from Page 5)

Government. He is an earnest Churchman, the son of one of the first ordained of the Chinese clergy. He is a former student of St. John's University, Shanghai, and served on its faculty for several years.

This from home:

Esther Brown, the recently appointed Woman's Auxiliary field secretary for work among colored people, was telling recently about the effect of the little community house which serves as a social work laboratory for the girls in training at Tuttle School, Raleigh. This house and play ground, largely the gift of the Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter, formerly of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, represents the first attempt to provide any community welfare or recreation for the Negroes in Raleigh.

At first the effort was met with a simple inability to understand it, and consequent suspicion as to why the Church wanted the children to come. There were classes in sewing, first aid and practical nursing, hand work and supervised play. Then there were public demonstrations of what had been learned, and the parents were gradually won over. There were also religious services which drew an increasing number not only of children but also of women from outside the Episcopal Church who took readily to the use of Prayer Book and Hymnal. Now the people can't think how their children ever got along without the place, and the activities have become self-supporting.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

(Continued from Page 2)

painted for us a picture of Family Life. It was so beautiful and so impressive. He said that God instituted and blessed the Holy Union, and it was for us to place before the Family Union the word "Holy", and make it a Holy Family Union. Make Jesus the ever present unseen member of the Home. There is no substitute for the Home. Where Jesus and the Bible have a place in the Family, there is the Family Union where God wants it to be, and there is a Holy Family Union, as depicted in the paintings of the great Masters.

Bishop Darst's Message had the watchword, "Press On". Take the prefix and the letter "i" from the word Depression, and we have, Press On. Make today a Golden age. God in His wisdom leads us through the dark so that we may appreciate the light. There is an open door to which we bend our loyalty. We are all desperately anxious to find a way out, and the only way is the Christian way. We have not yet reached that Light of sacrifice. The Christ way out will reach the dawning of a glad morning. Press on to do the will of God. Press on till ugly obstacles become the stepping stones to power and understanding part of Jesus.

I truly hope all the delegates got as much food for thought from the meetings as I did. I came back home as much refreshed with noble, worthwhile thoughts as if I had been at some religious Retreat, and with an earnest desire to press on to those heights that Bishop Darst so beautifully described where we can find that light of sacrifice.

## BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

(Continued from Page 4)

danger, be to us an open door to finer service for God and humanity. A Door through which we will enter with confident faith, with holy courage, with unflagging zeal, with the certainty of victory.

Material values may continue to be shaken; worldly tabernacles may be destroyed, but those values committed to our trust, the eternal purposes and promises of our God, unshaken, will remain.

"For the foundation of God standeth sure."

"Crowns and thrones may perish,  
Kingdoms rise and wane,  
But the Church of Jesus  
Constant will remain;

Gates of hell can never  
'Gainst that Church prevail;  
We have Christ's own promise  
And that cannot fail."

"Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye steadfast, unmovable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labor is not in vain in the Lord."

Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand, for the Committee on Lay Readers, presented a very helpful and interesting report to the Annual Convention. The recommendations were referred to the Bishop and the Committee was given a vote of thanks for its good work.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly, except August, at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

## STATEMENT OF FINANCE DEPARTMENT

By Mr. John R. Tolar, Chairman

Notwithstanding the fact that we were operating during 1931 on a budget radically smaller than that of 1930, the Diocese not only was unable to meet in full its quota to the General Church for the first time since the Nation-Wide Campaign, but, in addition—closed the year with a deficit of \$4200.00, and, this despite the fact that a special fund of \$6000.00 was raised to augment our usual revenue.

A glance at the report of the Treasurer will show the reason for this. Our expected income from Parishes and Missions was \$41,000.00. We actually received \$32,000.00.

This deficit coming as it does on top of one of \$9000.00 for the previous year, presented to the Department of Finance a grave problem. These deficits make it imperative that the Budget be balanced this year, or the credit of the Diocese will be so seriously impaired as to hamper any future temporary financing, always necessary during the summer months.

At the present time, it is impossible to frame intelligently such a budget for the reason that we have no reliable figures on which to base our expectations. The reports so far received at the Diocesan Office indicate that with a few exceptions, no thorough Every Member Canvass has been made for this year, nor do we yet know the amount of the appropriation from the General Church. Present conditions too would indicate that our adjustments in stipends must be such

as would impose almost impossible sacrifices on those dependent on Diocesan stipends, and in addition an abandonment of work that must be continued if at all possible. It is our earnest hope that these conditions will change for the better within the next few months.

In view of all this, the Convention on the recommendation of the Department of Finance adopted the following:

FIRST—that our Fiscal year be changed from January 1st to May 1st, running from May 1st, 1932, to April 30, 1933.

SECOND—In order that our gifts for the support of God's Church may be made in the spirit of consecration, sacrifice and worship, which should characterize such giving, the date of the Every Member Canvass be changed from December to the Lenten Season.

This year, in all parishes and missions where the Canvass last year was unsatisfactory, both because of its lack of thoroughness and its failure to get the response necessary to meet the absolutely necessary obligations of the work in Parish, Diocese and General Church, a supplementary Canvass should be taken sometime between Quinquagesima and Passion Sunday.

Since the Woman's Auxiliary, answering the action of the Convention and in response to the appeal of the Bishop, has offered its services in cooperation with Rectors and Vestries, the local branches of the Auxiliary will be found a valuable, if not indispensable aid, in meeting this emergency.

Next year the preparation for the Canvass should begin in Epiphany and the Canvass made between Quinquagesima and Passion Sunday.

The culmination of the Canvass this year should be the Self Denial offering for which appropriate boxes have been furnished. This offering is to be presented Easter, supplementing the usual Easter Offering.

THIRD—A Temporary Budget, January to May, was adopted and quotas for the several Parishes and Missions based on such reports as have been received, plus a reasonable allowance for the Special Lenten effort were presented as an integral part of the Budget and accepted. These quotas being for the first four months only.

FOURTH—The Department of Finance was instructed to meet again in May and adopt a budget for the next fiscal year, which budget will be based on the results obtained under the new plan.

It is the earnest hope of all that each individual layman in every Parish and Mission will make this crisis in our Diocesan work his personal re-

sponsibility. A failure to meet the quotas asked for would be a real calamity. Let us trust God and do our part that His work may not suffer.

The Budget follows:

### BUDGET

|                                                |             |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Budget for four months in 1932—January to May  |             |
| General Church Quota .....                     | \$ 3,934.00 |
| Bishop's Salary .....                          | 1,700.00    |
| Salaries of Missionary Clergy .....            | 6,408.00    |
| Pension Assessments—Missionary Clergy .....    | 426.00      |
| Office Expense—Bishop .....                    | 90.00       |
| Travel Expense—Bishop .....                    | 120.00      |
| Maintenance Bishop's House .....               | 100.00      |
| Printing and Postage .....                     | 90.00       |
| Salary of Treasurer .....                      | 133.33      |
| Salary of Secretary of Annual Convention ..... | 66.67       |
| Expenses of Annual Convention .....            | 200.00      |
| Printing Journal .....                         | 100.00      |
| Expenses Committees .....                      | 85.00       |
| Maintenance Diocesan Office .....              | 140.00      |
| Office Secretary .....                         | 450.00      |
| Salary of Executive Secretary .....            | 900.00      |
| Travel Expense Executive Secretary .....       | 100.00      |
| Insurance .....                                | 100.00      |
| Provincial Synod .....                         | 124.00      |
| Interest .....                                 | 300.00      |
| Mission Herald .....                           | 90.00       |
|                                                | <hr/>       |
|                                                | \$15,657.00 |

### EXPECTATIONS

|                                                 |             |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| From Parishes and Missions to May .....         | \$13,485.00 |
| From Interest and Rents to May .....            | 1,965.16    |
| From Appropriation, General Church to May ..... | 1,900.00    |
|                                                 | <hr/>       |
|                                                 | \$17,350.16 |

### PRE--CONVENTION MEETING OF THE BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW

By Mr. J. Q. Beckwith

Business Meeting 4:30 P. M.

Mr. P. H. Kasey, Vice-President  
presiding

1. Opened with Sentence Prayers by the chapter of St. Paul's Parish, Wilmington, N. C. This was a most effective demonstration of the belief of the Brotherhood in the power of prayer.
2. At the Roll Call each member present arose and gave his name, title and address.
3. The Bishop appointed a nominating committee to meet with him at a later date with

authority to act for the selection of the following officers for the ensuing year: Chaplain, President, First Vice-President, Vice-President in Convocation of Wilmington, Vice-President in Convocation of Edenton, Secretary-Treasurer,

4. Inspiring reports were received from various chapters present.
5. Various helpful suggestions were made for strengthening the Brotherhood in the Diocese.
6. The meeting was closed with the singing of St. Andrew's hymn and the Lord's prayer, the collect for St. Andrew's Day and the Benediction by the Chaplain, Rev. Alexander Miller.

### EVENING SESSION

1. At 6:15 the members of the B. S. A. with guests totaling 140 sat down to a delightful Dinner, guests of the Men's Club of St. James' Parish.
2. The Invocation by the Chaplain, the Rev. Alexander Miller and the members were very heartily welcomed by Mr. Robert Strange of the Parish of St. James' and responded to by Mr. P. H. Kasey, Vice-President.
3. Captain C. B. Fry, Lumberton, N. C. heading a delegation of 6 representatives of Trinity Church was introduced as having personally brought to lay services 24 neighbors and friends.
4. Mr. John L. Hazlehurst, Jr., of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington made a very fine report of the activities of the work at St. Paul's. Mr. M. M. Hinnant reported among other things for St. John's Church that 6 lay readers were at work for their chapter, and Mr. J. E. L. Wade offered his chapter, St. Paul's, for the formation of other chapters and the strengthening of present chapters, agreeing to go at their own expense a distance of approximately 100 miles from Wilmington. This was accepted right away by Mr. Gerard Hardy of Seven Springs, N. C. where there are some 15 or 20 young men ready to join the Brotherhood. This band of men from Wilmington will not only prepare to discuss the Brotherhood but actually show how the meetings are to be conducted.
5. These fine reports were followed by a clear and definite explanation of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew by Mr. Leon C. Palmer, General Secretary of the National Brotherhood
6. Bishop Darst closed the meeting with a powerful appeal.



# BETTY AND SCARLET BUNNY

By. REV. W. A. LILLYCROP.

## Chapter Two A SURPRISE

On the morning of her Birthday Party Betty awoke before day.

"Oh Mother;" said she, awakening her mother, "I'm so excited I can hardly wait!"

When time for the party finally arrived, mother said:

"You go now and meet the boys and girls at the door."

And such fun Betty had doing it! Soon Marie and Virginia and Richard Came. Then Phyllis and Joe and Sammie.

And it was simply gorgeous telling each of them "Howdy do" herself as mother always did her friends.

But gradually, when the others had all arrived, Betty began to feel dreadfully disappointed. Scarlet Bunny had said that he was coming and that he was going to bring her a surprise and he had not come at all.

About this time, however, mother started some games and Betty had to help her friends have a good time at her party even though she was disappointed. So she entered as heartily as she could into playing with them, "Farmers in-the-dell."

But at the end of it, when all the children crowded together to sing: "The Knife Stands Alone!" and to clap their hands over the head of Joe, who was the "Knife", she was thinking so hard: "Where can Scarlet Bunny Be?" that she clapped her hands by mistake over the head of Brother Bill. And he nearly scared her out of her wits by yelling out:

"Hey, Sleeping Beauty, wake up!"

Next, mother started them playing the game of "Pinning the tail on the donkey." And, before she knew it, Betty was again thinking so hard about Scarlet Bunny that when it was her turn she missed even the place where the donkey was, and to the huge delight of all the boys and girls, she almost pinned the donkey's tail on Father who had slipped in for a moment to see how the party was going. She just could not stop wondering: "What had become of Scarlet Bunny?"

Finally, however, mother led them into the dining room for refreshments and there even Scarlet Bunny was forgotten for the moment.

The Birthday cake, with its lighted candles, was lovely. And it was such fun to blow out the candles with all the boys and girls taking turns at trying it. Also, the ice cream was so good that

each bite made your mouth water for the next spoonful. You could not think of anything else while this lasted.

But as they were finishing the refreshments and everyone had settled down to the still quiet of enjoying the last bites of their cake and cream suddenly the front door slammed. And everyone heard a hurried step coming Hippity-hop, Hippity-hop, Hippity-hop towards the dining room.

Quickly, all looked up and to their amazement they saw a red rabbit, with a large bow of white ribbon around his neck, coming into the dining room bringing a bundle.

"Oh look!" said one of the boys for the others were too surprised to speak, all except Betty, whose face lighted up as she cried out joyously:

"It's Scarlet Bunny! he has come to my party after all!"

"Yes," chimed in Scarlet Bunny, "I wouldn't have been late except for this silly fashion boys and girls have of uncomfortably dressing up to go to their parties. I didn't have any other clothes but this red suit which I always wear; and to be like the rest of you, I had to go up town before I came and buy this ribbon."

Betty never remembered quite how it happened but she found Scarlet Bunny's package in her hands and all the boys and girls excitedly crowded around her to watch her open it.

Betty's fingers seemed all thumbs but she finally managed to untie the blue string and to unwrap the blue paper in which the package was wrapped. And what do you suppose she found? When she removed the blue paper, she found that her package had another wrapping around it of orange colored paper tied with an orange string. Quickly, Betty untied this second wrapping and she could hardly believe her eyes. The package was wrapped in still another wrapping this time of red paper, tied with a red string.

Some of the boys and girls giggled. Betty stopped and looking at Scarlet Bunny asked: "Is this truly a surprise or are you only fooling me?"

"Oh yes," answered Scarlet Bunny, "You have a valuable surprise in your package but you are acting like some grown people who have valuable things in their lives but won't bother to unwrap them."

Betty unwrapped the package once more and then she gave a gasp of delight. For what do you suppose was inside?

There was a little red air-plane. It was not a

toy. But it was a real little air-plane with an engine and everything, only it was no bigger than your hand.

"Gee!" cried one of the boys delightedly, "Wouldn't it be great if we could all take a ride in it!"

"So you can, so you can!" blurted out Scarlet Bunny. "This plane will lift up every one of you."

"Why how can a thing so tiny do that?" asked Betty.

"Just go outside," replied Scarlet Bunny, "Then all of you smile at each other and appreciate it; and it will be large enough to lift up all of you. Most people have things in their lives that would lift them up, but they must appreciate them to use them."

Quickly they all followed Scarlet Bunny out into the yard. They placed the tiny plane in the midst of their circle. Then as they smiled at each other and appreciated the little plane, sure enough, before their very eyes it grew large enough to lift up every one of them!

"Oh mother, please let Scarlet Bunny take us up for a ride, won't you?" asked Betty.

And mother, as excited as the rest of them, nodded her head, "Yes." Only, she said, "Just go up a little way this time and when I wave my hand, come right back down again."

With a shout they all piled into the back seat of the plane. That is, all except Betty. Scarlet Bunny had her sit up in the front seat with him so he could teach her to manage the control stick.

With a putt-a-putt, putt the plane gracefully soared right up over the top of Betty's house and headed over the College campus.

They were all too happy for words. Looking down, they saw that all the houses and the College buildings looked like doll houses. And Betty's mother standing in the yard, looked exactly like a doll.

As they looked at her, they noticed Betty's mother was already waving to them to come back. So quickly Scarlet Bunny started the plane back down again. But just before he did, he whispered to Betty:

"Look over at those woods on the Campus." As Betty looked, he added in a whisper: "That's where some Fairies live. Some day I'll take you over there."

There was not time for more. In a moment, the plane gently landed.

And as the children piled out, there were their mothers and nurses waiting for them because it was time for them to go home.

Then, while Betty was busy telling her friends good bye, Scarlet Bunny slipped away. When

all the others had gone, Betty stood looking at the plane wondering:

"Is all of this really true or have I dreamed it?"

But there was the red air-plane and as she looked at it she hugged herself for joy and wondered what it would be like when she and Scarlet Bunny visited the Fairies.

See the Mission Herald for March for the  
"VISIT TO THE FAIRIES"

---

## NEWS ITEMS

---

As we go to press we learn of the selection of officers of the Diocesan Assembly of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, as follows: President, P. H. Kasey of Greenville; Vice-President for Convocation of Wilmington, James E. L. Wade of Wilmington; Secretary-Treasurer, J. Q. Beckwith of Lumberton. We understand that the Vice President for the Convocation of Edenton will be selected by a special Committee at an early date.

---

The report of the Finance Department to the Annual Convention was presented by Mr. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, Chairman. After this report which was made intensely interesting, in spite of the fact that it dealt largely with financial matters, the Convention accepted a budget for the first four months of the year 1932. This budget contained adjustments which were made in all items, except in the quota of \$11,800.00 of the General Church, which was accepted in full, on account of the fact that our Quota is less for this year and the further fact that the Diocese cannot afford to do less at this time for the work of the church in the Nation and World.

---

Mr. George B. Elliott, who has served for many years as Chancellor of the Diocese, was re-elected.

---

Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L., who, since his retirement as Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort, has lived at Chapel Hill, in the Diocese of North Carolina, attended the meeting of the Annual Convention. He is a very active member of our Committee on Canons and is of real service to the Diocese in many ways.

---

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, was re-elected President of the Annual Convention of the Diocese but was unable to attend on account of illness.

---

The 49th Annual Convention of the Diocese was held in St. James' Church, Wilmington, the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D. Rector, January 27 and 28.



# The Awakening of St. Timothy's League

By Rev. W. A. Lillycrop

## Chapter Two "DICK STARTS SOMETHING"

As soon as St. Timothy's Evening Service was concluded, Dick Saunders and Catherine Dunlop drove away in Dick's father's car.

Missing an approaching car by hardly an inch, swinging recklessly around corners with the abandon which goes only with inexperience and a lack of the knowledge of consequences, the car headed out to the edge of town.

Presently the street lights faded away in the distance. Then they came to a side road that circled a low hill known as "Pine Bluff", a place which overlooked the town and from which its lights were visible in the distance. Here the car turned and slowly climbed to the top of the hill. Arrived there Dick Parked the car; and without comment turned off the engine.

Catherine smiled at him and moved closer.

Dick looked away over the bluff for a moment. Above the other lights he could see shining bright through the darkness the electric cross of St. Timothy's. He had never thought of it before but tonight it reminded him of the beacon lights that guide the night mail planes to safety.

Catherine looked up at him and asked "Why so quiet?"

"It's the things that have happened tonight", he replied. Then, as if thinking aloud, he continued: "The League and that sermon kind of stirred me up I guess. I feel I want to do something for the Church and for the League."

Catherine laughed good naturedly.

"So that's why girls walk home?" she asked sarcastically.

"But I mean it", Dick answered quietly.

In the darkness he could not see the smile on her face change to a pout. But he noticed the change in her voice.

"Be yourself", she said impatiently.

Dick looked away again. The wind had blown a cloud between the bluff and the lights of the town. The Cross was invisible.

A mixture of emotions were struggling within him. It was the age old struggle of the Knight and the beast that wars eternally in the heart of every youth. The sting of being ridiculous, the call of impulse, and a yearning for the highest battled within him.

He sat very quiet.

His mind went back to the service at St. Timothy's. How obviously delighted Mr. Carlton,

their Rector, had been when their whole League had appeared together for the Service. Then that picture that the rector had talked about in his sermon.—

Dick looked at Catherine and said very slowly, almost apologetically:

"You know, I've seen that picture he told us about tonight." Its called, "Christ Bound Before Pilate." It was found in the hole of a Pirate vessel captured off our coast in colonial days."

He swallowed and went on haltingly and somewhat incoherently:

"You know Mr. Carlton said that is like our Christianity. That we—we have 'a Bound' Christ in our lives—we—we do as we please about everything. He means no more to us than that picture did to those pirates."

Dick stopped amazed at himself.

Catherine moved abruptly away from him; and snorted:

"I didn't come out here to be preached to!"

Flushing, Dick hastily protested:

"I didn't mean to preach. Honestly I didn't.

But I thought we would come here tonight and talk over the suggestions we will make about improving our League."

Then his voice grew very low as he continued:

"And because I know what I am, what I think and what I do, I believe first of all we in our League ought to begin to try to live like Christ."

Dick stopped abashed. He did not know what else to say. He had not said exactly what was in his mind. He did not know how to say it. He sat thinking of their whole group. What he had in mind was a vague desire to have their League members set a fine standard. But he only felt it. He could not put it into words. Nor did he need to. Catherine understood him. She looked steadily at him for a moment as if to see whether he was sincere.

Then, with her eyes shining she put her hand on his arm and said quietly:

"We'll try it together."

"And another thing," went on Dick. "Let's try to find some real service to suggest to the League. It's hard to think of anything definite to do."

Suddenly, they both heard at the same time a noise of footsteps crashing through the woods, as if someone was running.

Both were startled. Dick quickly turned on the switch and started his engine.

But just at the moment into the glare of the

car lights rushed a man waving his hands and shouting excitedly:

"Wait a Minute! Please get me to a doctor quick, my baby is awfully sick!"

Unconsciously Dick breathed easier. The sudden noise of the man running in the darkness had excited him more than he would have admitted.

But the only way he showed it was the unusual pitch of his voice as he asked:

"What's your name and where do you live?"

"I'm Arthur Mills," the man answered. "I live in the house over in those woods just on the other side of this hill. This road leads right to it."

"What doctor do you want?" asked Catherine.

"It don't matter, man," Mills answered uneasily.

"I ain't got a job and no way to pay one. But I saw your car lights and thought I'd ask you please to get me somebody. My baby's awfully sick."

"We'll go right straight," spoke up Dick, "And we'll go get one too!"

Mills' careworn face lighted up with relief. He stepped back out of the way and in no time at all Dick had the car speeding furiously towards town.

"Let's go by and tell Mr. Carlton," yelled Catherine above the noise of the cut-out. Dick nodded his head and presently they drove up and stopped in front of the Rectory.

Just at that moment the front door opened and Mr. Carlton himself with Dr. Jones, the Senior Warden, who had stopped by for a few minutes' chat with the Rector, came out on the porch.

To them Dick and Catherine quickly explained the case and immediately the Doctor accompanied by the Rector, drove away to Mills' house.

"Gee," said Dick as he drove Catherine homeward. "Think of that man in sight of the lights of the Church and needing a job and somebody to help out with their sickness. I wonder if they are hungry, too?"

"Why," spoke up Catherine, "There's some service for our League to do. We'll find out about that family and maybe some others too!"

The car stopped. Catherine said quickly.

"I've had the best time I ever had in my life!"

The door slammed and she was gone.

Driving towards his own home Dick again saw the lighted cross of St. Timothy's.

(To be continued.)

Members of the Standing Committee were elected at the Convention, as follows; Rev; R. B. Drane, D. D., Edenton; Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Kinston; John G. Bragaw, Washington; and E. R. Conger, Edenton.

## THE BISHOP'S TEST

1932.

Test for members of the Senior Young People's Service League.

1. What is the PURPOSE of the Young People's Service League? Select a verse (or verses) from the Bible which summarize for you the complete purpose of the League, and tell how.
2. Choose the type of program that you like best, (Discussion, Debate, Dramatization, etc) and work out a program which could be used by your own League. First select a theme, or subject. Then develop a worship service in keeping with your theme, which will last ten or fifteen minutes. The method you should use in developing the program proper, which should be arranged to last at least a half hour, will depend upon the type you select to work out. Make your presentation full enough and clear enough for others to follow without difficulty.
3. We call ourselves the Young People's Service League. How may we carry out in service activities and gifts all that our name implies?
4. How should a League be organized in order to function most efficiently?
5. Give the following information about Camp Leach: (a) Location; (b) Purpose; (c) Program. If you attended Camp last summer tell what phase of the Camp life meant the most to you and why. Give any suggestions which you may have which might improve the program for this year's Senior Camp.

This test may be taken by all young people in the Diocese, between the ages of fourteen and twenty-five, whether they belong to a League or not. The boy or girl sending in the very best paper will receive a scholarship for the Senior Camp, to be held June 12th through 26th, 1932, at Camp Leach. According to the League Ten Point Standard, at least fifty percent of the membership of each League should take this test and send in their papers to Miss Cornelia Van B. Harriss, 125 South Fifth St., Wilmington, not later than the first of May. The best answers to these test questions will be published in the Mission Herald each month after the papers are all in.

Test for Members of the Junior Young People's Service League.

1. What do you mean by a Diocese?
2. How many Counties are there in the Diocese of East Carolina?  
Name Them.
3. When was this Diocese Organized?



4. Name the Bishops of East Carolina?
5. What is the legislative body of the Diocese?
6. What is the Executive Council of the Diocese?
7. Name the Departments of the Executive Council.
8. How many organized Parishes and Missions are there in this Diocese?
9. How many of these are in the Convocation of Colored Church Workers?
10. How many Counties are there in this Diocese Without the Episcopal Church? Name them.
11. What do you mean by a Convocation?
12. How many Convocations are there in this Diocese? Name them.
13. Who prepares the Diocesan Budget?
14. Give the amount of the Diocesan Budget for 1932.
15. How much of it is your Parish asked to contribute?
16. How much was contributed by your Parish in 1931?
17. How much is the General Church Quota for this Diocese for 1932?
18. Do we receive from the General Church more or less than we give?  
How much?
19. Name your Diocesan Paper. Who is the Editor? Where is it published? How much does it cost per year?
20. What and where is Camp Leach?

All boys and girls in the Diocese, who are 12, 13, or 14 years of age, have an opportunity of winning a scholarship to one of the Junior Camps this summer, by taking the above test. The scholarship will be awarded to the boy or girl sending in the best paper. All papers should be sent in to Miss Harriss before the first of May.

#### NEWS ITEMS AND CONVENTION NOTES.

"Every real advantage in the history of Christianity and in the spiritual history of the individual can be traced to the discovery or re-discovery of some element in the religion of Jesus", said Rev. R. W. Trapnell, D. D., General Secretary of the Field Department of the National Council in an address at a missionary meeting, at the Annual Convention.

At the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, in St. James', Wilmington, officers were elected or appointed as follows; First Vice-President and President of the Convocation of Edenton—Mrs. W. T. Carrowan, Columbia; Second Vice-President and President of the Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton; Treasurer, Mrs. John A. Guion, New Bern;

Treasurer United Thank Offering—Mrs. Fred L. Outland; Publicity Chairman—Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Wilmington; Supply Secretary—Mrs. T. P. Anthony, Greenville; Secretary Church Periodical—Miss Jessie Peace, Wilmington; Chairman Field Department—Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Wilmington; Chairman Christian Social Service—Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Washington.

Announcement was made to the Annual Convention by Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese, that he had secured from the State of North Carolina a charter for the Episcopal Foundation, established to secure funds from interested laymen and others who remember the Church in their wills and contribute in other ways. The fund will be kept in trust and the income used in aiding worthy young men and women, desiring to prepare for religious work; to supplement salaries of clergy, when the situation justifies; to make provision for cases of charity that cannot be provided for locally, and for such other religious, educational and charitable purposes as the Trustees may deem proper.

At a meeting of the Committee on Camp Leach, in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville on February 5th, tentative plans for conferences were made as follows:

1. Conference for College Students—June 10-12 inclusive.
2. Senior Camp (boys and girls—ages 14-25) June 12-26 inclusive.
3. Junior Camp (boys—ages 12-15) June 26—July 10.
4. Junior Camp (girls—ages 12-15) July 24-31.
6. Midget Camp (boys and girls—ages 9-12) July 24-31.
6. Conference for Church School workers—Sept. 16, 17, 18.
7. Conference for the Clergy—Sept. 21-23.
8. Conference for Laymen—Sept. 23-25.

A meeting of the Executive Committee of the Y. P. S. L., to plan District meetings, which will be held after Lent, was held in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, February 20th. The members of the Committee are: Bishop Darst, Wilmington; Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Greenville; Miss Cornelia Van B. Harriss, Wilmington; Mrs. E. P. Bailey, Wilmington; Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, New Bern; Isabel Tillinghast, Fayetteville; Jack Alexander, Wilmington; Mary Shelburne, Washington; Cecil Alligood, Fayetteville; Dick Duffy, Newbern; Bill Rankin, Wilmington; Catherine Harding, Washington; Virginia Stokes, Plymouth; and Sarah Badham, Edenton.

In Memoriam

WAITMAN THOMPSON HINES

On December 23rd, 1931, shortly after his sixty-ninth birthday, Mr. Waitman T. Hines, faithful and devout communicant of the Church loyal and devout member of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C., passed into "Life Eternal."

The passing of Mr. Hines, for many years a vestryman of St. Mary's Parish, and more recently Senior Warden, until forced by ill health to resign, brings a great loss to the Church and community of Kinston; and removes from the ranks of the Diocese of East Carolina a godly layman, whose life was the source of constant inspiration to all his associates and friends.

The late Mr. Hines was a native of Lenoir County. Before beginning his business career, he was a student at Wake Forest College. In 1892 he, with his brother the late Mr. Lovit Hines went into the lumber business, in which they achieved marked success. In 1896 their business was moved to Kinston. Since that time, Mr. Hines and his family have resided in Kinston, and have been very closely identified with the life and work of St. Mary's Church, and with the Diocese of

East Carolina. In 1887 Mr. Hines was married to Miss Leone Hardy. In addition to his widow, Mr. Hines is survived by three daughters, Mrs. A. H. Parrott, Mrs. D. L. Dixon, and Mrs. J. L. Skinner; and by one son, Mr. W. R. Hines.

For a period of several months prior to his death, Mr. Hines had been in failing health. Two days before last Christmas, the end came very quietly, due to heart failure. Mr. Hines, in his sleep had passed into the ranks of the Church Triumphant. In death, as in life, with simple, unwavering faith, Mr. Hines had followed where His Master had led the way. By his uprightness, his sincerity, his kindness to others, and his generosity; in truth, by his genuine Christian life and conduct, and his steadfast and humble Christian faith, the late Waitman Thompson Hines has bequeathed to his family, relatives, and hosts of friends and comrades a blessed Memory and an inspiring example, which deserves to be cherished and followed by succeeding generations. Through the death of Mr. W. T. Hines, the State of North Carolina has lost an honored and noble citizen; and the Church, a loyal and devoted son.

"Blessed are the Dead, who die in the Lord."

B. F. HUSKE.

Statement of Amounts Paid to February 13, 1932, on Apportionments for Diocesan and General Church Work for the First Four Months of 1932—January to May.

(Based on Reports of Canvass for 1932, with Reasonable Allowance for Special Lenten Effort.)

| Location                             | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Amt. Pd. to Feb. 13, 1932 |                          |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'                |                   | \$ 30.00      |                           |                          |
| Aurora, Holy Cross                   |                   | 125.00        |                           |                          |
| Ayden, St. James'                    |                   | 125.00        | 5.00                      |                          |
| Bath, St. Thomas'                    |                   | 25.00         |                           |                          |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's                 |                   | 200.00        |                           |                          |
| Belhaven, St. James'                 |                   | 100.00        |                           |                          |
| Bonnerton, St. John's                |                   | 35.00         | 8.60                      |                          |
| Chocowinity, Trinity                 |                   | 40.00         |                           |                          |
| Clinton, St. Paul'                   |                   | 100.00        |                           |                          |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's               |                   | 110.00        |                           |                          |
| Creswell, St. David's                |                   | 175.00        |                           |                          |
| Edenton, St. Paul's                  |                   | 750.00        | 188.00                    |                          |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church        |                   | 550.00        |                           |                          |
| Farmville, Emmanuel                  |                   | 125.00        |                           |                          |
| Fayetteville, St. John's             |                   | 750.00        |                           |                          |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's           |                   | 70.00         |                           |                          |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's               |                   | 75.00         |                           |                          |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's             |                   | 350.00        |                           |                          |
| Greenville, St. Paul's               |                   | 400.00        | 75.00                     |                          |
| Grifton, St. John's                  |                   | 60.00         |                           |                          |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's               |                   | 30.00         |                           |                          |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity               |                   | 200.00        | 51.00                     |                          |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church            |                   | 40.00         |                           |                          |
| Jessama, Zion                        |                   | 40.00         |                           |                          |
| Kinston, St. Mary's                  |                   | 400.00        | 25.00                     |                          |
| Lake Landing, St. George's           |                   | 45.00         |                           |                          |
| New Bern, Christ Church              |                   | 575.00        | 123.15                    |                          |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's              |                   | 140.00        |                           |                          |
| Plymouth, Grace Church               |                   | 125.00        |                           |                          |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's           |                   | 25.00         |                           |                          |
| Roper, St. Luke's                    |                   | 90.00         | 8.49                      |                          |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocent         |                   | 80.00         |                           |                          |
| Southport, St. Philip's              |                   | 90.00         |                           |                          |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's                |                   | 20.00         |                           |                          |
| Washington, St. Peter's              |                   | 750.00        | 130.14                    |                          |
| Williamston, Advent                  |                   | 100.00        |                           |                          |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd            |                   | 100.00        |                           |                          |
| Wilmington, St. James                |                   | 3,650.00      |                           |                          |
| Wilmington, St. John's               |                   | 825.00        | 221.10                    |                          |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's               |                   | 70.00         |                           |                          |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's               |                   | 560.00        |                           |                          |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'                 |                   | 125.00        | 10.60                     |                          |
| Winton, St. John's                   |                   | 40.00         |                           |                          |
| Woodville, Grace Church              |                   | 125.00        |                           |                          |
| ORGANIZED MISSION                    |                   |               |                           |                          |
| Ahoskie, St. Thomas'                 |                   | 30.00         |                           |                          |
| Belhaven, St. Mary's                 |                   |               |                           | 35.00                    |
| Burgaw, St. Mary's                   |                   |               |                           | 35.00                    |
| Edenton, St. John-Evangelist         |                   |               |                           | 50.00                    |
| Elizabeth City, St. Phillip's        |                   |               |                           | 10.00                    |
| Fairfield, All Saints'               |                   |               |                           | 10.00                    |
| Faison, St. Gabriel's                |                   |               |                           | 20.00                    |
| Goldsboro, St. Andrew's              |                   |               |                           | 35.00                    |
| Kinston, St. Augustine's             |                   |               |                           | 25.00                    |
| Lumberton, Trinity                   |                   |               |                           | 40.00                    |
| Maxton, St. Matthew's                |                   |               |                           | 10.00                    |
| Morehead City, St. Andrew's          |                   |               |                           | 40.00                    |
| North West, All Souls'               |                   |               |                           | 15.00                    |
| Oriental, St. Thomas'                |                   |               |                           | 10.00                    |
| Pikeville, St. George's              |                   |               |                           | 20.00                    |
| Roxobel, St. Mark's                  |                   |               |                           | 40.00                    |
| Sladesville, St. John's              |                   |               |                           | 10.00                    |
| Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'             |                   |               |                           | 70.00                    |
| Sunbury, St. Peter's                 |                   |               |                           | 25.00                    |
| Swan Quarter, Calvary                |                   |               |                           | 15.00                    |
| Trenton, Grace Church                |                   |               |                           | 40.00                    |
| Warsaw, Calvary                      |                   |               |                           | 10.00                    |
| Washington, St. Paul's               |                   |               |                           | 40.00                    |
| Whiteville, Grace Church             |                   |               |                           | 35.00                    |
| Winterville, St. Luke's              |                   |               |                           | 65.00                    |
| Wrightsville, St. Andrew's           |                   |               |                           | 40.00                    |
| Yeatesville, St. Matthew's           |                   |               |                           | 40.00                    |
| UNORGANIZED MISSION                  |                   |               |                           |                          |
| Aurora, St. Jude's                   |                   |               |                           | 20.00                    |
| Avoca, Holy Innocents                |                   |               |                           | 25.00                    |
| Beaufort, St. Clement's              |                   |               |                           | 15.00                    |
| Camden, St. Joseph's                 |                   |               |                           | 10.00                    |
| Greenville, St. Andrew's             |                   |               |                           | 20.00                    |
| Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's |                   |               |                           | 10.00                    |
| Jasper, St. Thomas'                  |                   |               |                           | 20.00                    |
| Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'          |                   |               |                           | 20.00                    |
| Pollocksville, Mission               |                   |               |                           | 15.00                    |
| Robersonville, Mission               |                   |               |                           | 10.00                    |
| Roper, St. Ann's                     |                   |               |                           | 10.00                    |
| Williamston, St. Ignatius'           |                   |               |                           | 10.00                    |
| Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mis.          |                   |               |                           | 5.00                     |
| Wilmington, Delgado Mission          |                   |               |                           | 5.00                     |
| Wrightsville, St. Augustine's        |                   |               |                           | 5.00                     |
| PAROCHIAL MISSION                    |                   |               |                           |                          |
| Campbellton, St. Phillip's           |                   |               |                           | 20.00                    |
| Kinston, Christ Church               |                   |               |                           | 20.00                    |
| Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd            |                   |               |                           | 20.00                    |
| Total                                |                   |               |                           | \$ 13,515.00 — \$ 846.08 |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## CHURCH VESTMENTS



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## CHURCH FURNISHINGS



Gold, Silver and Brass  
**CHURCH and CHANCEL  
FURNITURE**

Write for Catalogue for  
Episcopal Church

**W. & E. Schmidt Co.**

308 Third Street

Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## PASSENGER TRAIN SCHEDULES

Effective November 1, 1931.

**Via Norfolk Southern Railroad**

**Elizabeth City, N. C.**

Lv. 12:05 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort and intermediate points.

Lv. 10:25 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern Goldsboro, Beaufort, Charlotte, Fayetteville and intermediate points. Sleeper to Raleigh and New Bern.

Lv. 5:20 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points.

Lv. 2:30 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Connections North and West.

For further information, reservations, etc. apply to **H. T. CRAWLEY, Ticket Agent,**  
Elizabeth City, N. C.

## Weatherly's

IF IT IS WEATHERLY'S CANDY IT IS  
GOOD!

**W. H. WEATHERLY & CO.**

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.



When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

**First and Citizens National Bank**

They will be glad to serve you  
RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS



## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

**Raleigh, North Carolina**

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Rev. Warren W. Way, A.M., D.D.,**  
Rector

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis. Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback Riding. For Catalogue and View Book, Address:

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

p 283.05—

MAR 21 1932

JAN 33  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N C

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVI

NUMBER 3

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

"The National Council asks that mission work at home and abroad be saved from disaster by a splendid outpouring of gifts on or before May 15th, Whitsunday. Meantime, with heavy hearts, yet hopefully, our missionaries await the Church's verdict."

March, 1932



## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

### Address of President

It has been four months since the Triennial Convention in Denver and throughout the world the Auxiliary is beginning to put into effect new plans and programs, all stressing one great keynote—building the Kingdoms of earth into the great Kingdom of Our Lord and Christ. A woman who was fortunate enough to be a part of the Triennial meeting gained many lasting impressions as well as realization of the problems and responsibilities of this great Church of ours and a vision of the place of the Woman's Auxiliary in influence and service.

Auxiliary Women! The term was heard frequently in Denver. It meant a great deal to the people, men and women, who used it and to those who heard it. Courageous leadership, eager discipleship, loving fellowship and the outpouring of devotion which strengthens and binds thousands of souls to Christ and His Kingdom. The strength and beauty of the Auxiliary is yours, more and more, to give to other women as you gain an intimate knowledge of its scope and provided you never fail to keep its objective of building the Kingdom clearly in your mind. There are now 1603 women in the Auxiliary in East Carolina. I wish that I could truthfully say that in every branch they are gaining a deeper realization that church work is the privilege of every member of the parish and that they are doing something about it. If we honestly believe that it is, do we talk about it enough? Are we constantly trying to strengthen and broaden our plans? Do we know what the responsibilities of the parish are and if they are being met? Are we calling for cooperation of all the women in our parish and offering them joy in service. No progress can be made unless people know about the work. They cannot be interested in the Auxiliary unless you can show them what it is, the way it functions and the ideals it is striving for and unless they can be given a glimpse of the way the Holy Spirit has, through the Auxiliary, touched individual lives and guided and drawn countless women closer to the Kingdom of God.

Let me tell you of a letter from Miss Beardsley in which she writes: "In the General Church program there is this paragraph—If the Woman's Auxiliary is to arouse the concern of the women of to day, especially the young women and win them to share in working out Christ's answer to the world's need, it must engage in activities of tremendous significance. I believe that is the thought that lies at the foundation of all our work

with young women. I think we should first face our reason for trying to interest them in the work of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Church's Mission. We should be sure of our own motives, not to want to interest them because it is the thing to do or to help us with our heavy burdens or even to assure an Auxiliary in the future but because we need their youth and joy and fresh view-point in working for the Kingdom." We want to make our own work vital and spontaneous enough to interest and absorb women of all types and we have the vehicle to do it with. If your group is bored or tired of certain plans and programs, change them into something alive; Get a fresh viewpoint but begin again with the right objective.

In this last address to you I wish to sound another call for Advance Work. The women raised all of the money for the advance work that was given but we did not finish our project. Bishop Perry says to keep on until we do. It has been said that "Foreign Missions is the work of creating groups of people all over the world whose unity in Christ is deeper than their nationalistic feeling." The Woman's Auxiliary, in its interest and love for the Mission of the Church has been leading the way. The effort is greater, the sacrifice is greater just now but the women of East Carolina must recognize no boundaries of seas and distant lands and unselfishly keep the advance work foremost. One of the biggest opportunities for spreading the Gospel in China is among Chinese women. In Na, king, where Bishop Graves wishes to build the little house as a home and gathering place for Christian women, there are countless opportunities for contacts and friendships to be built and strengthened through your effort. We must find ways to complete this fund besides the \$500.00 included in your apportionment for 1932. Special Gifts from individuals or societies will be splendid. Let's finish this year. The work accomplished by you in 1931 has been very fine. The reports of your officers will tell you the details. In studying them, I was not surprised that you had fulfilled your obligations and done much else besides but I have rejoiced in it and been proud to send your report to the Diocesan Convention. As you go into 1932 with new and fresh leadership, keep your faith and courage high and build—build—build. Your foundations are in most places well laid and you can now build a structure that will inspire the people of East Carolina to splendid things.

The United Thank Offering of the women of the Church is becoming more significant and wonderful each year throughout the world. Let it be an

(Continued on Page 5)

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVI.

WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH, 1932.

NUMBER 3.

## BISHOP'S LETTER

When this issue of the Mission Herald reaches our readers we shall be entering upon that sacred season in which we remember the last days of Our Lord's earthly life, that Holy Week which opened in the seeming victory of Palm Sunday and closed in the seeming defeat on Calvary's Cross.

May we go through this week in the company of our Master. May we gather at His feet as He gives to His disciples those last words of comfort and power and hope. May we wait with Him in the dark agony of Gethsemane, and climb with Him the rugged road to Calvary.

"He thought of you, He thought of me,  
When hanging there in agony;  
O wondrous love for you and me  
It broke His heart on Calvary."

May we stand before His cross and cry out of our penitent hearts, "Dear Lord you are hanging there in my place—you are bearing the burden of my sins, you are dying for me."

May we so crucify self on Good Friday that we may, with Him, rise to the glory and splendor of new life on Easter Day.

A weary, broken world is turning to the cross today.

Weary of its wanderings it is looking for peace, where alone peace can be found, and it is your blessed privilege and mine to show the way.

Those weary, broken ones cannot be led back through the centuries to a cross that still stands upon a lonely hill, but they can be led to Him who made the cross the flaming symbol of man's redemption if we ourselves have learned the way.

Christians in name only, not knowing the way ourselves, we are even as the blind leading the blind.

Disciples in truth, following in His blessed footprints, we will lead our brethren into the glory and saving power of His presence.

How may we even begin to know that we are His disciples? Let us hear His own blessed answer to our question.

"By this shall all men know that ye are my disciples, if ye have love one toward another."

As we stand before the cross God help us to drive from our hearts all of those evil things that crowd love out.

"Herein is my Father glorified that ye bear much fruit; and so shall ye be my disciples."

Are we bearing fruit? Are we feeding the hungry

souls of men who look to us for aid? "If ye abide in my word, then ye are my disciples indeed."

That means obedience to His will. Are we willing to stake our lives on His word and be guided by the shining light of His truth?

We ask again "Who dear Lord may be your disciple"? and hear the answer which has led millions of men and women to His service. "If any man will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross and follow me"—"And whosoever doth not bear his cross and come after me, cannot be my disciple."

As we follow Jesus up the hill to Calvary, can we truthfully say that we are bearing our cross bravely and cheerfully after Him?

Let us not forget that this cross bearing is not a burden laid upon us through force of circumstances only, but something voluntarily borne.

Our Lord says "Let him take up his cross" and that means something assumed for the cause of Christ and for the spread of His blessed Kingdom in the hearts of men.

It means denying self—putting Christ in the place of self—it means the surrendered life. It means victory and peace and fellowship with Jesus.

During this Lenten Season the note of self-denial has been sounded again and again. We have been urged to turn back to the cross in penitence and fasting and prayer.

We have been shown the vision of a world stretching out its hands to God. We have learned that Christ will meet the need of those seeking ones if we will only let Him through our selfish lives.

God give us grace, in the light of the cross, in the glory of the sacrificial love of Jesus, to offer and present ourselves and our substance—our time and our means to the carrying forward of that great plan for which our Master died—that plan which shall be perfectly fulfilled when the Kingdoms of sin and Satan and death become the everlasting Kingdoms of our Lord and of His Christ.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your Friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

Rev. W. R. Noe was elected by the Annual Convention Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald. He was also re-elected Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese and Executive Secretary of the Diocese.



# General Church—

By Rev. William H. Milton, D.D.

## NEWS AND COMMENTS

These are the days when the heroic element in our religion demands the chief prominence. Days, when to the Master's commands, "Lift up your eyes and look on the fields, for they are white already to harvest" and "Go ye into all the world," we need to add His example, "He set His face steadfastly toward Jerusalem". Days, when the prayer of Ignatius Loyola should be often on our lips and in our hearts:

"Teach us, good Lord, to serve Thee as Thou deservest: to give and not to count the cost: to fight and not to heed the wounds. to toil and not to seek for rest: to labor and not to ask for any reward, save that of knowing that we do Thy will, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen."

Here is a message from the National Council to every parish, mission, and individual in the Church: Between Easter and Whitsunday there are fifty days. Two tremendous things happened to the group of people—a group just about parish size—in Jerusalem on the first Whitsunday. They became profoundly aware of the great Christian imperative, of what the Church had to do in the world, and they became conscious that they were empowered to do it. They had the vision of great undertakings and the power to accomplish them. Either would be useless without the other. Possessing them both, the Church was invincible.

Every parish in the Church today, every member of every parish, has the same resources of knowledge and power on this Whitsunday. In the words of the Prayer Book, "by the indwelling of Thy Holy Spirit we may be enlightened and strengthened for Thy Service."

The work for which the Church exists, the work of making our Lord known and of keeping human souls in closest touch with Him, is stumbling and faltering for lack of equipment to be supplied by a few hundred thousand dollars, money which is lacking because so many people have not learned the value of giving, have not discovered that living and giving are almost the same things, that Christian living, certainly without Christian giving of money, prayer and service, is unreal.

It is a time for every individual and every parish to take the initiative; not to wait for plans and methods but to do the utmost personally, and

to call upon indifferent or uninformed fellow members, to win their interest and enthusiasm for assuming their share of the new opportunities and the urgent responsibilities that rest upon us all.

It is hoped that every parish and mission in this diocese will make plans for a special Communion Service, either on Whitsunday, or during the week, at which a special offering for Missions will be taken to apply towards the \$400,000.00 needed to prevent any further reduction of appropriations for the work of the Church throughout the world.

Whatever the offerings in East Carolina may be, they will be applied toward our apportionment for 1932, which we have told the National Council to expect in full. Let us hope they will go beyond.

Where there are two or more churches in a single charge, it may be possible to have four Celebrations on Whitsunday,—an early Service, mid-day, afternoon and evening. The emergency warrants such an arrangement, where possible. Announcements should be made at Easter, or as soon after as possible, that the people may have ample time to prepare for a worthy and sacrificial offering.

This is what the reductions already made, amounting to \$600,000.00, are meaning to our workers in the field:

Salary reductions will cause great distress, especially among Chinese workers, several of whom have lost everything. Endeavor to relieve the needs of flood and war refugees is a heavy burden for all. Owing to present conditions, local income for Church support has greatly decreased. Some of our Shanghai buildings have been damaged. The reductions, added to widespread distress from flood and war, are a crushing blow, and will involve serious retrenchments, going so far as to require possible closing of St. John's University.

FREDERICK R. GRAVES,

Bishop of Shanghai.

Reduction means great difficulty for all of our staff and especially for Chinese clergy and teachers. At best they have a hard time getting along on present salaries because of increased cost of living and the overwhelming losses of last summer's disastrous floods.

DANIEL T. HUNTINGTON,

Bishop of Anking.

Hospitals and Churches will severely feel the reductions just when China, in the midst of famine, political insecurity, and other manifold distresses, increasingly welcomes comfort and hope of the Christian message. Workers and Chinese particularly hard hit because of rapidly mounting living costs. We pray that our sharing in the effects of the world crisis will deepen our faith, hope and love.

LOGAN H. ROOTS,  
Bishop of Hankow.

All our staff are courageous, sympathetic, and loyal, but appropriation reduction means distress for native workers, forfeited opportunities, inevitable retreat when times demand advance.

NORMAN S. BINSTED,  
Bishop of Tohoku.

Proposed reduction terribly serious, At least half our mission schools must be closed. Great suffering will be inflicted upon the clergy. God still reigns in heaven and His work must not stand still.

ROBERT E. CAMPBELL,  
Bishop of Liberia.

I deeply sympathize with the National Council, in the impossible task that has been thrust upon it to balance the budget for the general work of the church in 1932. I know how these reductions affect me as I try to apply them to the individual members of the staff, especially the Porto Rican clergy. They are receiving from \$70 to \$100 a month. Each, in addition to his wife, has from two to six children to support. But count on Porto Rico to do everything possible under the circumstances.

CHARLES B. COLMORE,  
Bishop of Porto Rico.

#### NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL

TO FRIENDLY HALL  
By Carolyn Conner

I spent an hour in Friendly Hall  
And came away with shining eyes;  
I spoke a word with someone there  
And gone were troubles, tears and sighs;  
I clasped a hand in Friendly Hall  
And sang a song whose words rang true;  
I stamped those words upon my heart—  
"I want to be a Friend to you."

The outstanding event of the month for our student group was the visit of the Rev. Thomas H. Wright. No one is ever given a warmer welcome to Friendly Hall.

On the evening of January 9th, a group of

students entertained Mr. Wright at supper in Friendly Hall, among those present were the Rev. and Mrs. W. A. Lillycrop, Rev. Thomas H. Wright, Mrs. Howard, Carolyn Conner, Marguerite Lane, Edna Peele, Cathering Flaughner, Joy Pickard, Cathryne Holland, and Roslyn Satterwhite.

Sunday morning January 10th, Mr. Wright addressed the Student Bible Class. He brought a powerful and inspiring message to the group gathered to hear him.

#### CAMP LEACH

Several changes have been made in the set-up of our young people's camps for this summer. In the first place we are planning to conduct four camps instead of only two as before. We are also making changes in the age-grouping for each camp, except the Senior Camp. We will have two Junior Camps this year, one for boys and one for girls, ages twelve, thirteen and fourteen years. The age-grouping for the Senior Camp will be the same as before, for both boys and girls, from fourteen to twenty-four years of age. This means that all young people who are fourteen years of age may decide for themselves which camp they had rather attend. However, we wish to urge all fourteen year old boys and girls, unless they are overgrown for their age, to choose one of the Junior Camps instead of the Senior Camp.

The cost of the camps for this summer has been reduced to \$1.00 registration fee and \$1.00 a day for the duration of the camp, making a total of \$15.00 for the two-week camps and \$8.00 for the Midget Camp which will last only one week.

The schedule of the camps will be as follows:

1. Senior Camp for Young People (ages 14 to 24 years.)

Date—June 13th-26th.

Director: Rev. W. A. Lillycrop.

2. Junior Camp for Boys (ages 12, 13, and 14 years.)

Date—June 26th-July 10th.

Director: Captain Estabrooke (Church Army)

3. Junior Camp for Girls (ages 12, 13, and 14 years.)

Date—July 10th-24th.

Director: Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris.

4. Midget Camp for Boys and Girls (ages 9, 10, and 11 years.)

Date—July 24th-31st.

Director: Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.

Posters, pamphlets, registration blanks, etc., will be ready for distribution after Easter. Begin now to make your plans to attend one of these camps.



# The Power and The Glory

By MRS. JENNIE M. HOWARD.

## CHAPTER 3

Josh

All around The Lake, encircling it like a periphery of trees and soggy land, lay the cypress swamp. On the outer edge of the narrow swamp where the cleared land began stood a small, mean cabin. It was some distance from the other cabin where Julie lived with her grandparents, Granny Hester, Old Hester and their son Bob. Between the two cabins flowed the canal. Most of the time its waters were smooth and quiet; a few times as now, raging and tearing in a muddy, rushing stream that reached clutchingly at everything as it swept by.

The cabin on the edge of the swamp consisted of two small rooms, an open passage way and a shed room. The shed room having a flue was used for all general purposes. A narrow porch leaned weakly against the front of the other two rooms. The few windows were merely openings which could be closed by means of board shutters.

In this place lived the boy Josh with Walt Dean the fiddler. They were a strange pair, these two. No one at The Lake knew just the exact number of years that belonged to Walt Dean. But they were many. The number of things that were paramount in his life were three—His liquor, his fiddle, the boy. Josh was twelve. Along with a head of red hair he had come into possession of a pair of brown eyes, with these had also come a generous supply of freckles. His scant clothing like Walt's went unmended and unwashed, the only difference being that the boy's overalls were torn off at the knee to allow a greater freedom for his fast growing legs. His family to Josh was made up of himself, Walt Dean and the 'possum-hound "Pat."

With the coming of night the wind continued. It shook and rattled the flimsy shed-room. A feeble light shone palely through the grimy chimney of a battered tin lantern on the one table, around it were scattered some cracked pieces of china ware along with traces of a recent meal. At every fresh outburst of wind the small four hole stove distributed puffs of strong smelling smoke through the room. In several places the ceaseless falling of the rain had soaked through the thin roof, dripping onto the floor below where it pat terned itself in spreading wet patches. The loosely hung door and shutter kept up a continuous thumping as they were strained against their makeshift fastenings.

There was only Josh in the room now. He hated the smoke but he was used to it. The stove always smoked when the wind blew from across The Lake. Some time ago he and Walt had eaten their poor supper. A little while after there had come a sudden lull outside; the wind died down and the rain stopped. Seizing upon that moment the man had set the empty whisky jug on the floor and gotten up on unsteady legs. The boy watched him anxiously:

"Hit's sho a-stormin' too hard fer you ter go to-night, Uncle Walt."

The answer had been a drunken laugh as Walt found his piece of a hat hanging on the knob of his chair: "Ye haint afeard, air ye?"

Too quickly the answer leaped back: "Ye know I haint."

Then the man had gone out into the night leaving the boy alone. Young as he was Josh knew it was the urge of liquor that had driven him out. That the tormenting thirst had gripped him again and that there would be no rest for either of them until it was slaked. He got up from where he was sitting on the edge of the wood-box behind the stove. He went to the window and leaned close against the rough board shutter. It was so still out there. No wind in the trees. No rain. Even the waters of The Lake seemed quiet, he could scarcely hear their swishing. Once he started to open the shutter the air was so close and heavy. Instead he placed his lips to one of the cracks between the boards and whistled to the dog—a long shrill whistle. No answer.

Leaving the window Josh went over to the clumsy safe in the corner and from behind its sagging doors he brought out a soiled, torn book with both the front and back missing. Going over to the table he pushed back the clutterings there and laid the book down open. From beneath the table he dragged an upturned empty box for a seat. Soon the boy was lost in the mysteries of the book before him. Page after page was turned slowly.

Suddenly there came a startling sound! The room trembled. Shook. All at once the wind blew up with a terrific howl. The rain came down with the hardness of hail stones pelting the roof. The wet patches on the floor extended their irregular borders. The door and shutter flung and wrenched themselves against their weak shackles.

Josh shivered. Walt had laughed at him, teasing him in his drink: "Ye haint afeard air ye?" Well he wasn't afeard . . . What was hit Granny

Hester said 'bout the . . . . Did he hear something? His bare feet made no sound crossing the floor. Arrived at the door one hand touched the latch—hesitated. Where was Uncle Walt? Maybe he had lost his way all muddled as he was.

The wind pushed under the door. It was damply cold to his feet. His hand left the latch. He went back to the table, sat down on the box and began turning the leaves of the book where he had left off. But the turning was mechanical, the eyes gazed unseeingly on the page.

There was danger in the storm. Josh realized it. That afternoon he had stood with Walt Dean and Bob Hester near the bridge that was built over the water-gate. They had watched the rising waters of The Lake, swollen and angry, pound their great weight against the puny strength of the dam. It had required the combined efforts of the two men and the boy to stand against the wildness of the wind flinging its way across the lashing surface of the water.

Beneath the violence of the attack the water-gate had creaked and moaned with the strain of its agony. Bob had put his mouth to Walt's ear: "Hit's bound ter give way," he yelled.

"Hit's sho bad. The storm—she haint—broke—yit." 'The answer in gaps hurled away in the gale.

Josh had tried to listen. He had wedged himself farther in between the two men to hear better. The wind had snatched the words out of their mouths before they could reach him. He caught: "Uncle Walt . . . . when?"

And the answer: "Twixt . . . . an' mornin' . . .

The meaning was plain. He knew what the men were thinking about. If the gate didn't hold there would be flooded fields. Many weeks would be needed for them to dry out enough to enable a plough to push its way through the soft black earth; to lay open the wide deep furrows in which to drop the seed which later would become the means of their slender sustenance.

When the gloom had crept down becoming too dense to see through they had turned away. Bob going to the Hester's cabin across the canal. Walt Dean and Josh following their own path up The Lake, forcing their way through the gathering darkness which hemmed them in like a wall. It had been slow going, with the boy attempting to shield the old man with his young body.

The last page had been turned. He closed the book.

What was that! A noise . . . . Something moved on the loose boards of the open passage . . . . The blood beat in his ears. Cold waves slid up over his body. Granny said . . . . things . . . . walked in the swamp . . . . at night . . . . hunting . . . .

Something brushed against the door. Sharp

claws scratched. There came a series of quick whines. Josh bounded to the door, flung it open; "Pat, Pat ol' dog."

The dog flung himself on the boy trying to lick him in the face, almost knocking him down by the impact; running around in short circles, up to the boy, in and out of the door, uttering rapid excited barks:

"Hey, whut's the matter, actin' like a plum fool. Git down off o' me—dern ye."

But the dog refused to be quieted. He made one last assault on the boy then turned and ran whimpering outside again.

At last Josh understood. Uncle Walt. Out there alone. Running to the table he seized the lantern and rushed out into the storm.

( To be continued. )

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S DISTRICT MEETINGS

The Executive Committee of the Diocesan Young People's Service League met several weeks ago for the purpose of planning District Meetings for the young people of the Diocese to be held shortly after Easter.

After careful study of the map the Committee decided to divide the Diocese up into four districts by counties as follows:

DISTRICT I—New Hanover, Brunswick, Columbus, Pender, Sampson, Bladen, Robeson, Hoke, and Cumberland.

DISTRICT II—Duplin, Onslow, Carteret, Pamlico, Craven, Jones, Lenoir, Wayne, and Green.

DISTRICT III—Pitt, Beaufort, Hyde, Dare, Tyrrell, Washington, and Martin.

District IV—Bertie, Hertford, Gates, Chowan, Perquimans, Pasquotank, Camden and Currituck.

Each of these Districts will hold an all-day meeting on one of the Saturdays in April as follows:

April 9th, District III—Katherine Harding, Chairman.

April 16th, District II—Julia Derr, Chairman.

April 23rd, District IV—Sarah Badham, Chairman.

April 30th, District I—William Rankin, Chairman.

The first of these series of meetings, that of District III, will be held in Williamston. The place of meeting of each of the other Districts will be published in the April issue of the Mission Herald. Watch for this announcement.

All young people between the ages of fourteen and twenty-four are urged to attend these meetings, whether they belong to a Service League or not. We are especially anxious to reach our young

(Continued on Page 9)



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly, except August, at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE RESCUE AGAIN.—By Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris.

"If the heartache of the world is to be healed; if there is to be love where now there is hate; if the shadow of war is to be lifted from the life of man; if the light of the Gospel is to be sent into all dark corners of the earth! if the laws of our country are to be held sacred by young people; if the friendships and quests of modern youth are to be Christian through and through—it will be by the united effort of Christian young people who make up their minds to make a genuine trial of the way of Jesus Christ in every area of human life!"

Believing the above statement to be absolutely true, our Summer Camps are planned with the purpose of giving our young people every opportunity of learning to live a Christ-centered life in all their relationships and activities. Therefore, with their varied programs of worship, study and recreation, our Camps offer more of an experience to be lived than a program to be described—an experience resulting in a new vision of life's privileges and obligations. The Study Classes will open the eyes of some to an appreciation of world needs; the Morning Watch, Bible Classes, Personal Religion Discussions, and Vesper Services will lead others to a vision of the beauty and power of a Christ-filled life; the Method Courses will show many how to turn to practical use the suggestions in improving their League programs; the Social Activities will enable still others to see that pleasure may be all that is fine, and yet be the best and most satisfying of fun. In other words, our purpose will be to develop the four-

fold life of each individual camper, through providing opportunities for physical, mental, social and spiritual growth. We shall strive constantly to hold before all the vision of service and unselfish living.

Now there are several ways in which the Woman's Auxiliary may greatly help in promoting these Summer Camps for our young people—our future Auxiliary and Brotherhood members, who in a short time will begin to be looked to as leaders in our Diocesan work. We are depending upon the Woman's Auxiliary in a very special way to help us reach this year as many of our young people as possible, and here are a few suggestions of ways in which you may be of real service:

1. See that the necessary information about the Camps reaches every young person in your parish. (This especially applies to those parishes where there is no organized Young People's Service League). Materials, including a poster, pamphlets and registration blanks, will be sent to each parish in the Diocese shortly after Easter. Will you please see that the poster is put up in a place where all may see it, and that the literature is distributed? Ask your rector to give out announcements at the proper time.

2. Give a scholarship (several if possible) for the use of some young person who could not otherwise attend one of these Camps. Many Auxiliaries are already doing this, and the young people are working for this scholarship by using a point-system in their League, whereby the one who earns the greatest number of points will receive the scholarship. For instance, each Leaguer is given a point each for such things as attendance, punctuality, helping with the program, paying dues, attending Sunday School, attending Church Services, etc. By establishing a Camp Scholarship for the best all round Leaguer, you will also be helping to stimulate better League activities.

3. Send some contribution, either as an Auxiliary or as individual members, to Bishop Darst to be used for Camp Leach. We are in need of funds to put in some very necessary improvements this year, and any amount you may be able to give will be very greatly appreciated. We hope that some who may be in a position to give more liberally than others, will recognize the wonderful opportunity that our Camps offer for developing future leadership here in the Diocese, and will feel it a privilege to give to the furtherance of this work which has unlimited possibilities.

During the week of February 22nd, the women of St. Peter's Parish, Washington, N. C., enjoyed the privilege of having Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris, Director of Religious Education in the Dio-

cese, with them to conduct a daily Bible class on the Gospel of St. John. The five women's organizations of the Parish joined in attending these classes, which were held in the Church at 3:30 each afternoon. Attendance was fine and the deepest interest shown and the spiritual and educational value cannot be overestimated.

Miss Harris is a teacher of rare ability and her contribution to the educational work of the Woman's Auxiliary in holding these classes invaluable.

The women of St. Peter's owe Miss Harris a debt of thanks and sincerely hope she can return to the Parish each Lent and conduct a similar class.

### WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

(Continued from Page 2)

important part of your individual life during these days of strain, anxiety and loss. Keep the Blue Box near you and count your blessings with offerings of thankfulness day by day, not semi-annually. It will give you courage. Dr. Daniel McGregor used a sentence in Denver that I cannot get away from. "Every dollar offered in a Blue Box, every prayer sent up to the throne of God, every good word spoken for the cause of the Church in building up its great work in distant lands, every one of these is weaving a web of the new family of God, the new humanity, which shall stand when all other institutions and organizations have passed away." The Thank Offering is a great binding force between the women of all nations. The Thank Offering can be the means of carrying comfort, health and spiritual power to thousands of people. The Thank Offering can be the personal expression of your love and thanksgiving to your Saviour. Several Diocesan Auxiliary Branches have established a Memorial Fund which has come to mean much to them. I recommend it to you with the endorsement of your present Executive Board.

That a Memorial Fund be established in East Carolina to be used for such missionary purposes as the Diocesan Auxiliary in Annual Convention may direct. This fund is to consist of gifts which may be donated by branches or individuals in commemoration of those whose lives they may wish to honor—that a special committee on Gifts and Memorials be established, the chairman of which to be empowered to receive such gifts with acknowledgement to the donor and notification of the family of those to whom tributes are paid; a record of the donors and the names of those commemorated be kept in the minutes of the Diocesan Auxiliary.

Peoples of all lands are passing through times of unusual testing. Unemployment, hardship,

deprivation, sorrow and hunger are all around us. A day of Prayer is to be observed on February 12th. The Council of Women for Home Missions, the Federation of Women's Boards of Foreign Missions of North America and the World Day of Prayer Committee issue an urgent call asking that as we approach this World Day of Prayer we may think and plan and pray for united, purposeful intercession in behalf of the world, that this may be a season when we shall put ourselves so closely in tune with God, that we may not only know His will for us but how we may best help to establish His Kingdom.

Mrs. MacMillan, at the closing session of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina, requested that a resolution be prepared expressing the desire of the Woman's Auxiliary to cooperate in every way through the Field Department with the plans of the Bishop and Executive Council, and a copy be sent to the Bishop and Executive Council.

The following resolution was immediately presented.

"After earnest consideration of the suggestion made to the delegates by the Bishop in his noon-day talk and at the request of the President, be it Resolved, That the Woman's Auxiliary, through its Field Department, hold itself in readiness to render any service that is requested by the rectors and vestries in the Every Member Canvass as well as in any other part of the diocesan program, thereby increasing the opportunity for service in the extension of Christ's Kingdom and in deepening the individual responsibility."

### YOUNG PEOPLE'S DISTRICT MEETINGS

(Continued from Page 7)

people in parishes where there is no organized League at present, and we are depending upon the Woman's Auxiliary to reach these young people for us. Not only see that they know about these meetings, but please, if possible, bring them to the meeting yourself. The Clergy and League Counsellors, and all other adults interested in the young people's work are cordially invited to attend. The meetings will be conducted entirely by the young people themselves. A full program will be published in the next issue of the Mission Herald.

Mrs. Fred L. Outland, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, has announced the appointment of Mrs. J. L. Shackelford of Farmville as secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary and Miss Caroline K. Myers of Wilmington as custodian of the United Thank Offering.



# BETTY AND SCARLET BUNNY

By. REV. W. A. LILLYCROP.

## Chapter Three A VISIT TO THE FAIRIES

Betty was just wondering how long it would be before mother would say: "Its bed time dear," when suddenly foot steps were heard coming up on the porch: "Hippity-hop, hippity-hop, hippity-hop." Then the door bell rang.

Mother turned on the porch light and opened the door. Who do you suppose was there? It was Scarlet Bunny!

"Come right in Scarlet Bunny," said mother cordially. "You are just in time to see Betty before she goes to bed."

"But I wanted to ask you if Betty might go with me tonight to visit the Fairies?" said Scarlet Bunny as he came inside. "To visit the Fairies?" repeated mother, "Where?"

"Just over on the College Campus mother," chimed in Betty. "Scarlet Bunny says there are some Fairies there. Please let me go just this once. We will come back whenever you say."

Mother looked at the two of them for a moment then she said:

"Well this is unusual. But also, its unusual to see the Fairies. You may go this once if you will promise to start back home again when the ten o'clock lights flash over at the College."

Both promised. Then in no time at all, with coat and hat on, Betty climbed into the little red air-plane with Scarlet Bunny and with a putt-a-putt, putt, they were flying towards the lake on the Campus.

When they had arrived near there, Scarlet Bunny brought the plane down. Then they climbed out; and he and Betty tiptoed to a spot near the lake shore. There they hid behind a bush.

They had been crouching behind the bush for quite a long time it seemed to Betty, without seeing anything but the darkness and without hearing anything but the falling leaves and the wind blowing.

She was just about to say: "Let's go back home," when Scarlet Bunny asked her: "Isn't it lovely?"

"Lovely?" grumbled Betty, "Why I don't see any Fairies or anything else lovely here!"

"That's because you only have your eyes half opened," said Scarlet Bunny sadly. "So many people are unable to see the beautiful things always around them because they have their eyes only half opened."

At this Betty opened her eyes wider and sure enough she saw something besides the dark now.

In the woods on the lake shore there were the loveliest hues of pink and violet, blue and silver and golden lights everywhere. Moreover, what she had thought was empty woods she saw now was crowded with happy faced Fairy folk.

As for the falling leaves, which she had grumbled about before, she now saw them being used as parachutes by other Fairies who were sailing happily on the fluttering brown and orange and red leaves to their meeting in the woods on the lake side.

Also, she saw that the leaves floating on the water of the lake were being used by still other Fairies who were merrily rowing them as boats to reach their happy Fairy meeting.

When she had overcome her surprise enough to speak, Betty touched Scarlet Bunny and whispered:

"It is lovely! But where does the light come from? The Fairies have no lanterns, yet it is as light as day here."

"Why the light is due to the Fairies' dispositions," explained Scarlet Bunny. "All the true Fairies are helpful and cheerful and thoughtful and kind. And their lives are filled with light for themselves and for each other."

"But look over there," pointed Betty, "There is a dark spot in the Fairy group. What is that?"

"You will see in a minute," answered Scarlet Bunny. "That is a group of Fairies who have turned out to be 'Not True-Fairies.' They have refused to be helpful and cheerful and kind. And now their lights have gone out. You will see in a short time what happens to them." Fascinated, Betty and Scarlet Bunny continued to watch.

The Fairies seemed to be having such a jolly time. They were talking and laughing with each other. And, although Betty and Scarlet Bunny were too far away to hear all that the Fairies were saying, they guessed from the few words they did hear and from the happy expressions on the Fairies' faces, that they were telling each other of good deeds they had done.

After a time they noticed that the Fairies were forming themselves into a large circle as though for a meeting. Then, Betty gasped with pleasure, for into the center of the circle, as the leader of the Fairy meeting, there appeared the most beautiful person you could imagine.

She was like the golden sunlight itself. Her dress was of rainbow colored silk which had been spun as finely as a spider's web. On her head there was a crown of gold studded with flashing precious stones, in her hand was a shining wand,

while her lovely face was radiant with kindness and sweetness and light.

"It must be the Fairy Queen?" breathlessly whispered Betty to Scarlet Bunny.

"Yes," he nodded his head without speaking. The first thing the Fairy Queen did was to look sadly towards the dark spot where the "Not-True Fairies" were huddled together. Then she raised her wand in their direction. And instantly the dark spot was gone from the Fairy group.

"What happened then?" asked Betty of Scarlet Bunny in a whisper.

"Why those 'Not-True-Fairies' were banished from the kingdom of Fairies," explained Scarlet Bunny. "They have refused to spread helpfulness and light. So now they have been sent away to live forever in the darkness they love."

"But what will they do in the darkness?" asked Betty.

"Listen!" whispered Scarlet Bunny. Betty listened and she heard what sounded like the croaking of frogs.

"That," continued Scarlet Bunny, "is some of the 'Not-True-Fairies.' They are such ugly creatures that they are croaking and bellowing now trying to upset this Fairy meeting. Others of them will get into people's radios and try to drown out with noise the sweet music of the radio programs. Still others of them will look around for boys and girls who are troublesome and unkind and grumbly. Then the 'Not-True Fairies' will hide in their clothes and make them more so."

"I'm glad I'm not a grumbly girl!" quickly declared Betty.

To this Scarlet Bunny just smiled but did not say a word.

Both of them looked again toward the Fairy group; and they saw the Queen talking very earnestly to all the Fairies.

They listened very quietly, and they could hear a few words of her sweet bell-like voice:

"Kind Fairies," she was saying, "We must help people now as never before. There are many needy and unhappy people in the world. We must do all we can. In fact, we must even enlarge our numbers by getting some other kind-hearted creatures to help us — —."

Just at this moment the lights of the College flashed. Betty and Scarlet Bunny did not have time to hear more. Quietly they left the bush and tip-toed back to where they had left their airplane to keep their promise to mother.

However, as the air-plane gently came down in Betty's yard, before she told Scarlet Bunny good-night, Betty asked:

"Can you come over to my house tomorrow, Scarlet Bunny?"

"Yes," said he, "Why?"

"If you will," answered Betty, "I have thought of something we can do to help the Fairies!"

(To be continued.)

---

### CAMP LEACH

---

Camp Leach, the training center of our Diocese, is located fourteen miles east of Washington, N. C. Here, each summer, young people from various parts of the Diocese gather to work and play. A family spirit is developed and the young people made to realize that they are all working together towards the same goal.

The program is well worked out and offers much variety. It is necessary that all young people should develop physically as well as spiritually. We learn what is right and at Camp Leach we can put it to practice. It is the laboratory where we try out all we have learned.

The services held at Camp are especially inspiring as all the young people enter whole heartedly into them. Vesper services, in particular, are beautiful when, at dusk, all the campers gather to think together with some adult leader on subjects which fill each young heart with the desire to really make life count for something worthwhile.

Through our activities, stunts, basket ball, base ball, volley ball, horse shoes and swimming, although we are having a wonderful time, it does not occur to us then but we are developing a spirit of cooperation, honesty, thoughtfulness, purposefulness and purity that will enable us to use these same characteristics in our everyday life and in the work of our Service League.

The best functioning Leagues in our Diocese are those who have sent delegates to Camp Leach. Here they can exchange ideas with other young people and go home better prepared to carry out the great work of the Y. P. S. L. Every League in the Diocese should try to send as many members as possible to this Camp where, we can have a good time working and playing together. I am sure anyone who attends our Camp this year will become an enthusiastic booster for Camp Leach.

ISABEL TILLINGHAST,

President Y. P. S. L., Diocese of East Carolina.

---

The Church School of St. George's, Lake Landing, has been re-organized and is accomplishing much good in the community. The attendance has been increased by the use of the "Cross and Crown System." The Rev. A. H. Marshall, who is now serving the parish, is deeply interested in making this a large and useful School and the members of the parish are cooperating with him in every way.



# The Awakening of St. Timothy's League

By Rev. W. A. Lillycrop

## Chapter Three THE LEAGUE LENDS A HAND

The door of St. Timothy's Church stood open. It was always open that whoever would might enter to rest and to pray.

On this Monday morning, a week after Dick and Catherine's experience at "Pine Bluff," a solitary figure walked through the open door, then continued down the broad aisle towards the altar of white marble. Arrived at the sanctuary rail he stopped and quietly knelt. It was the Reverend John Carlton, rector of the Church, who had stopped for prayer, as he did each morning, before going to his Study in the Parish House.

As he remained kneeling the soft colored light streaming through every window, the gleaming cross with its challenge to sacrificial living, the unlighted candles with their silent urge to "Let your light so shine before men," the beautiful window above the altar in which the radiant figure of the Risen Christ urged all beholders to "Come unto me" and whose majestic countenance held a promise of help from on high—the whole atmosphere of the Church brought to him an inexpressible conviction that this day his prayer was to be answered.

The depression had reduced scores of families to need. Day by day he had been ministering to many as best he could. But still there were others. For these he had been praying daily, that he might be directed to them and enabled to assist them. Now, though he did not yet understand how, he was confident that in God's own way there was coming a solution to the problem. With thankful heart he arose and made his way to his study.

The help was to come even sooner than he anticipated.

Hardly had he arrived in his study when Miss Wheeler, the counsellor of St. Timothy's League, appeared.

"Good morning, Mr. Carlton may I come in for a little while?"

"Certainly, Miss Wheeler, come right in," he responded as he arose and cordially drew up a chair for her.

"I only have a few minutes," she began as they both sat down. "But I promised the League to come by on my way to school this morning and ask your approval of a plan."

"Fine, what is it?" he asked with interest.

"Well, the members of the League have been visiting some of the poorer homes—"

"I know," he interrupted. "Catherine and Dick have reported some needy families to me and they have literally done marvels for that Mills family over on "Pine Bluff."

"Yes," said Miss Wheeler her face lighting up with appreciation. "Catherine and Dick have been great. And they are really behind this plan, too. They have been so interested themselves that they have aroused the whole League to new activity."

"It's always that way when any group does worth while things," remarked the Rector. "One or two individuals who are downright interested puts new life into a group. It's as St. Augustine said: "One loving heart sets another on fire." But what is their plan?"

"It's this," continued Miss Wheeler. "The League wants to know if they may place a basket in the Church into which anyone who cares to may place groceries or articles of clothing to be distributed to the needy."

"Their idea," she added in explanation, "is that each organization in the Church, the Guild, the Auxiliary, the Brotherhood, the League etc., might have one day in each week when the members of their group will be responsible for putting something in the basket."

"In this way," she added, "there will always be some food and clothes here at the church for you to use as worthy cases are found."

Mr. Carlton sat silent for a moment. Miss Wheeler thought he was thinking it over. But he already knew the answer. He was silent because he was filled with such gratitude that his Service League was being used of God to answer the prayer for the needy that he could not trust himself to speak.

Presently, with eyes shining he said:

"I do approve heartily. Their plan is one of real service. God bless them in it!"

Miss Wheeler arose. She taught at the high school and it was time for her to go to school. But before she left she said loyally:

"This time, this is not just an enthusiastic idea that our League is excited about for the moment.

They mean business now. They are going to begin at once and they are going to make you proud of them by the way they carry this through."

They did. That very afternoon Catherine, Dick, Lib Carter, Jim and all the rest of the League met in the young people's room directly after school and they had a great time fixing their basket. Lib's mother had loaned them her large laundry basket, and they covered this with red crepe paper.

When it was finished it looked very nice and they took it carefully into the Church and placed it at the head of the chancel steps.

Then they proceeded to make their plan work. Every home in the congregation was visited by the eager Leaguers. Every organization's head had the plan carefully explained to them. And by the force of their own enthusiasm and hard work they won the cooperation of the whole parish to their plan.

Dick's father laughingly declared that he had to hide some of his clothes at his office to keep them all from disappearing into "that Basket." Others of the congregation thought it just a fad that the "young people would soon get tired of." But they were mistaken. It was to be continued as long as it was needed.

To the Rector the basket was like the cruse of oil and the quantity of meal of the widow of Zarephath. The more he gave away as he ministered to the needy, the more he continued to have.

While for the League it brought an experience of the joy of service beyond anything they had ever dreamed of.

To Catherine and Dick it was the means of their stumbling upon something they were never to forget as long as they lived.

The faithfulness of the young people to their self-appointed task of sponsoring the social service basket had caused Mr. Carlton to entrust even more responsibility to them. Different ones of them were sent occasionally to carry assistance to certain families.

On this afternoon, Dick accompanied by Catherine had driven his father's car to the home of one of the rural families. They were on their way back and had just reached the outskirts of the mill village when they saw a blaze on the roof of a small stable.

Stopping the car Dick and Catherine scrambled out and rushed over to beat out the blaze. It didn't take much effort for it had just started.

But to their amazement they saw that it had started from a stove pipe that had been put through the window of the stable. And when they opened the door of the stable to investigate this, they saw — — a woman and a little child were living there!

They stopped dumbfounded on the threshold. The woman who was lying on a cot with a dirty blanket pulled over her opened her eyes. She looked quickly over to the feed box in which a little blanketed bundle was beginning to squirm. Then back at the two young people standing in the doorway. In her eyes was a look of anxiety and questioning.

Dick removed his hat. "I'm sorry," he said, "We didn't know anybody lived here. The roof

was on fire." The woman's eyes grew startled. "And we put it out," he assured her, "—then we were looking to see why there was a fire in here."

As he said the words the wind whistled through the open door of the stable. The woman coughed and they quickly came inside and shut the door.

Then to Catherine who had hastened to her side, some of the woman's story came out. The mill had turned off some of its people.—Her husband had deserted her.—She couldn't pay rent and had been forced to give up their house. With her cot and stove she had moved into the little empty stable with her baby. She had gotten on all right until she had gotten sick today.

Catherine looked at Dick and said, "Go quickly, Dick and get Mr. Carlton." As he hurried out she hurried to the feed box and took into her arms the little baby that had now begun to cry. The woman said nothing but lay watching her. Catherine sat on a box that stood near the cot and began singing softly to the little mite:

"Away in a manger  
No crib for His bed." — — — —

(To be continued)

The following is a list of books that has been recently requested by the Church Periodical Club:

Lorna Doone—Blackmore.  
Moby Dick—Melville.  
The Jessamy Bride—Moore.  
Etiquette—Post.  
Rose in Bloom—Alcott.  
Penrod and Sam—Tarkington.  
The Light that Failed—Kipling.  
Dear Enemy—Webster.

Anyone having any of these to offer will please write: Jessie W. Peace,

Church Periodical Club,  
117 North Sixth Street,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Members of the Executive Council of the Diocese are: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman; Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Vice Chairman; Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary and Treasurer; Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Greenville; Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro; Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington; Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Wilmington; Rev. C. E. Williams, Creswell; Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville; Mr. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville; Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City; Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Washington; Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, New Bern; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington; Mr. John G. Dawson, Kinston; and Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton.



## REV. W. O. CONERETIRES AS RECTOR OF ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO.

The Rev. W. O. Cone, who has retired as rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, on account of the present condition of his health, was graduated from General Theological Seminary in 1891, and was shortly after ordained in St. John's Cathedral, Denver, by Bishop J. F. Spalding. He was for some years in charge of the San Luis Valley Missions in Southern Colorado, with headquarters at Alamosa. Here he was married to Miss Elizabeth M. Booth of Maryland. Eight years as rector of the Church of the Ascension, Pueblo, followed by a brief interval in the Diocese of New York, and then removed to the Diocese of Quincy. Was appointed Dean of St. John's Cathedral, Quincy, where he served six years. He has completed his twelfth year as rector of St. Stephen's Parish.

Mr. Cone's resignation was regretfully accepted by St. Stephen's Church at a meeting of the congregation following the regular service on Sunday February 28th.

Dr. J. N. Johnson made a short address in which he stated that in no way could the congregation show their respect for and testify further to the richness of their Rector's influence than by faithful attendance at the lay services to be held during the next few months.

Mr. George C. Royall, Senior Warden, presided at the meeting and announced the resignation of Mr. Cone. The following resolutions were presented by Mr. K. C. Royall and adopted by the congregation:

"For twelve years our beloved rector, Rev. William O. Cone, has ministered to the spiritual needs of our parish. At all times he has been—not the rector of any part or group of our parish—but the rector of all of us. He has eliminated cliques and factions among us and has made us a united congregation.

"During storms of religious hysteria and religious prejudice he has steered us in the course of tolerance and brotherly love. In such times he has applied—simply and unostentatiously—the principles of true Christianity; and has endeared himself and his Church to all creeds and sects.

"In this present period, when material wealth has crumbled and incomes have largely disappeared, Mr. Cone, by his teachings and by his example, has given us a new perspective on real life-value—has taught us a happiness of service, a happiness which can exist in spite of financial distress.

"The spirit of personal sacrifice which has ruled his life finds no better illustration than his conduct of religious services during the past few years—when only a remarkable courage and determination could have enabled him to 'carry on'.

"It brings to our mind part of the famous English poet's definition of 'a man':

" 'If you can force your heart and nerve and sinue

To serve your turn long after they are gone—  
and so hold on, when there is nothing in you  
Except the will which says to them 'Hold ON!'

"With these few sentences—all too inadequate—do we, the members of St. Stephen's Parish, voice to our beloved rector our appreciation of his loyalty and service to us."

A message from the Woman's Auxiliary in tribute to Mr. Cone's work was read by Mrs. T. H. Norwood, as follows:

"The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Stephen's Church wishes to express our deep affection and appreciation of our rector, who has been a firm friend, a wise counsellor and who has shown an unfailing interest in our varied activities, however small. This organization is happy to know that we are to continue to have Mr. Cone's kindly direction and sympathetic advice. We feel that his tolerance and broad outlook has done much toward promoting and maintaining the harmony which has existed among the women as well as the whole church, for the past twelve years.

"The Auxiliary now pledges our loyalty and personal interest in Mr. Cone's welfare and hopes that we can in the future demonstrate, in some measure, our real love for him."

After the reading of these messages Mr. Cone was called upon and made a brief address referring to the history of the parish which will complete its 80th anniversary as an organization in the spring of 1933, having worshipped in its present church since 1856. He also spoke of the many fine characters who had been developed and been shaped by the religious life of three generations. He closed by an appeal based on the eloquent exhortation so often read on Holy days: "Seeing ye are compassed about with so great a cloud of witnesses", a stimulus to abiding zeal and devotion.

Mr. Cone and family will remain in Goldsboro and the vestry has tendered to him the use of the rectory.

## NEW YOUNG PEOPLE'S LEAGUES

Quite a number of new leagues have been organized in the past month, mostly Junior Leagues, in the following parishes: St. Andrew's, Morehead City; St. Peter's, Washington; Grace Church, Plymouth; St. Luke's, Roper; Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Thomas', Winsdor; Holy Trinity, Hertford. This makes a total of about fifteen Junior Leagues throughout the Diocese. Four Senior Leagues have also been re-organized.

In Memoriam

RESOLUTIONS

WHEREAS, our Heavenly Father in his wisdom on December 28th, 1931, called from this earthly state to that of the Saints Blessed Rest, the soul of our beloved friend and co-worker, Fannie Nichols Hassell,

THEREFORE, Be it Resolved,

First, that in her death the Woman's Auxiliary of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, Diocese of East Carolina, lost a loyal, devout and humble servant of the Master, who, through all the years of suffering kept the faith as one whose hope in things eternal grew stronger as the shadows lengthened,

Second, That we deeply mourn the loss of this

faithful daughter of the Church, who did whatever she could to advance the Kingdom of God on earth, and to hold aloft the beacon which helped us along the way,

Third, That the members of the Woman's Auxiliary extend to the loved ones deepest sympathy, praying God's richest blessings of comfort and consolation upon each of them now and through all the years.

Fourth, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family, and a copy each to The Enterprise and The Mission Herald for publication.

Signed,  
Mrs. J. H. Saunders.  
Mrs. C. B. Clarke.  
Mrs. W. B. Watts.  
Committee

Williamston, N. C.  
February 8th, 1932.

Statement of Amounts Paid to March 10, 1932, on Apportionments for Diocesan and General Church Work for the First Four Months of 1932- January to May.

(Based on Reports of Canvass for 1932, with Reasonable Allowance for Special Lenten Effort.)

| Location                      | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Amt. Pd. to<br>Mch 10, 1932 | Location                      | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Amount Pd to<br>March 10, 1932 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'         |                   | \$ 30.00      | \$                          | Burgaw, St. Mary's            |                   | \$ 35.00      | \$                             |
| Aurora, Holy Cross            |                   | 125.00        |                             | Edenton, St John-Evangelist   |                   | 50.00         |                                |
| Ayden, St. James'             |                   | 125.00        | 5.00                        | Elizabeth City, St. Phil ip's |                   | 10.00         |                                |
| Bath, St. Thomas'             |                   | 25.00         |                             | Fairfield, All Saints'        |                   | 10.00         |                                |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's          |                   | 200.00        | 52.00                       | Faison, St. Gabriel's         |                   | 20.00         | 15.00                          |
| Belhaven, St. James'          |                   | 100.00        | 22.22                       | Goldsboro, St. Andrew's       |                   | 35.00         |                                |
| Bonnerton, St. John's         |                   | 35.00         | 8.60                        | Kinston, St. Augustine's      |                   | 25.00         |                                |
| Chocowinity, Trinity          |                   | 40.00         |                             | Lumberton, Trinity            |                   | 40.00         |                                |
| Clinton, St. Paul's           |                   | 100.00        |                             | Maxton, St. Matthew's         |                   | 10.00         |                                |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's        |                   | 110.00        |                             | Morehead City, St. Andrew's   |                   | 40.00         |                                |
| Creswell, St. David's         |                   | 175.00        |                             | North West, All Souls'        |                   | 15.00         |                                |
| Edenton, St. Paul's           |                   | 750.00        | 182.00                      | Oriental, St. Thomas'         |                   | 10.00         |                                |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church |                   | 550.00        |                             | Pikeville, St. George's       |                   | 20.00         |                                |
| Farmville, Emmanuel           |                   | 125.00        |                             | Roxobel, St. Mark's           |                   | 40.00         |                                |
| Fayetteville, St. John's      |                   | 750.00        |                             | Sladesville, St. John's       |                   | 10.00         |                                |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's    |                   | 70.00         |                             | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'      |                   | 70.00         |                                |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's        |                   | 75.00         |                             | Sunbury, St. Peter's          |                   | 25.00         |                                |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's      |                   | 350.00        | 100.00                      | Swan Quarter, Calvary         |                   | 15.00         |                                |
| Greenville, St. Paul's        |                   | 400.00        | 75.00                       | Trenton, Grace Church         |                   | 40.00         |                                |
| Grifton, St. John's           |                   | 60.00         |                             | W rsaw, Calvary               |                   | 10.00         |                                |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's        |                   | 30.00         |                             | Washington, St. Paul's        |                   | 40.00         |                                |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity        |                   | 200.00        | 51.00                       | Whiteville, Grace Church      |                   | 35.00         |                                |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church     |                   | 40.00         |                             | Winterville, St. Luke's       |                   | 65.00         |                                |
| Jessama, Zion                 |                   | 40.00         |                             | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's    |                   | 40.00         |                                |
| Kinston, St. Mary's           |                   | 400.00        | 25.00                       | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's    |                   | 40.00         | 6.00                           |
| Lake Landing, St. George's    |                   | 45.00         |                             | UNORGANIZED MISSIONS          |                   |               |                                |
| New Bern, Christ Church       |                   | 575.00        | 211.85                      | Aurora, St. Jude's            |                   | 20.00         |                                |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's       |                   | 140.00        |                             | Avoca, Holy Innocents'        |                   | 25.00         |                                |
| Plymouth, Grace Church        |                   | 125.00        | 50.00                       | Beaufort, St. Clement's       |                   | 15.00         |                                |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's    |                   | 25.00         |                             | Camden, St. Joseph's          |                   | 10.00         |                                |
| Roper, St. Luke's             |                   | 90.00         | 17.74                       | Greenville, St. Andrew's      |                   | 20.00         | 5.00                           |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocent  |                   | 80.00         |                             | Haddock's Cross Roads,        |                   |               |                                |
| Southport, St. Philip's       |                   | 90.00         |                             | St. Stephen's                 |                   | 10.00         |                                |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's         |                   | 20.00         | 20.00                       | Jasper, St. Thomas'           |                   | 20.00         | 6.50                           |
| Washington, St. Peter's       |                   | 750.00        | 224.34                      | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'   |                   | 20.00         |                                |
| Williamston, Advent           |                   | 100.00        |                             | Pollocksville, Mission        |                   | 15.00         | 6.15                           |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd     |                   | 100.00        |                             | Robersonville, Mission        |                   | 10.00         |                                |
| Wilmington, St. James'        |                   | 3,650.00      | 981.56                      | Roper, St. Ann's              |                   | 10.00         |                                |
| Wilmington, St. John's        |                   | 825.00        | 377.65                      | Williamston, St. Ignatius'    |                   | 10.00         |                                |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's        |                   | 70.00         |                             | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mis.   |                   | 5.00          | 7.50                           |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's        |                   | 560.00        |                             | Wilmington, Delgado Mission   |                   | 5.00          |                                |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'          |                   | 125.00        | 10.60                       | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's |                   | 5.00          | 7.50                           |
| Winton, St. John's            |                   | 40.00         |                             | PAROCHIAL MISSIONS            |                   |               |                                |
| Woodville, Grace Church       |                   | 125.00        |                             | Campbellton, St. Philip's     |                   | 20.00         |                                |
| ORGANIZED MISSIONS            |                   |               |                             | Kinston, Christ Church        |                   | 20.00         |                                |
| Ahoskie, St. Thomas'          |                   | 30.00         |                             | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd     |                   | 20.00         |                                |
| Belhaven, St. Mary's          |                   | 35.90         |                             | Total                         |                   | \$ 13,515.00  | \$ 2,474.31                    |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## CHURCH VESTMENTS



Cassocks; Surplices, Stoles  
Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires      Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827      12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

## PASSENGER TRAIN SCHEDULES

Effective November 1, 1931.

Via Norfolk Southern Railroad

Elizabeth City, N. C.

Lv. 12:05 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort and intermediate points.

Lv. 10:25 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern Goldsboro, Beaufort, Charlotte, Fayetteville and intermediate points. Sleeper to Raleigh and New Bern.

Lv. 5:20 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points.

Lv. 2:30 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Connections North and West.

For further information, reservations, etc. apply to  
**H. T. CRAWLEY, Ticket Agent,**  
Elizabeth City, N. C.

## Weatherly's

IF IT IS WEATHERLY'S CANDY IT IS  
GOOD!

**W. H. WEATHERLY & CO.**

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.



When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

**First and Citizens National Bank**

They will be glad to serve you  
RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS



## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Rev. Warren W. Way, A.M., D.D.,**  
Rector

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis. Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback Riding.

For Catalogue and View Book, Address:

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

83,05

APR 18 1932

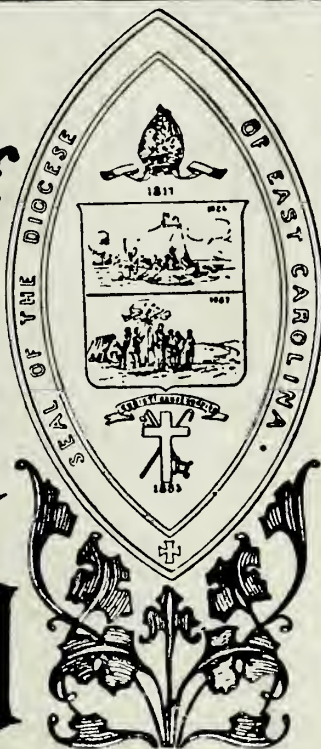
Jan 33  
Library, U.N.C.  
Chapel Hill, N C

U.N.C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVI

NUMBER 4

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## RESOLUTIONS OF ANNUAL CONVENTION

1. RESOLVED, That the Fiscal Year of the Diocese be changed from January to January to May 1st, 1932, to April 30th, 1933.
2. RESOLVED, That in 1933 the Convention meet in May.

April, 1932



# DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION LEADERSHIP TRAINING

Our young people are setting the standard in regard to the matter of Leadership training. At Camp Leach, both last summer and the summer before, a total of Sixty-two N. A. L. A. credits were earned by the young people of the Diocese of East Carolina. These were made on the following courses: Methods and Materials for Young People (207); The Gospel of St. John (403); Outline of Prayer Book (600); The Program of the National Church (700). Each course was given over a period of one hour each day for two weeks, and only those young people making as high grade as "B" or above received credits as follows:

|                                           | Total<br>No.<br>Credits |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| St. John's Church, Fayetteville.          |                         |
| Isabel G. Tillinghast, 207, 403, 600, 700 | 4                       |
| Anne W. Tillinghast, 207, 403, 600, 700   | 4                       |
| Kate J. Bailey, 207, 403, 600             | 3                       |
| Kenneth S. Harley, 207 403, 700           | 3                       |
| La Motte King, 207, 403                   | 2                       |
| David Pemberton, 207                      | 1                       |
| Cecil Alligood, 700                       | 1                       |
| Wick Smith, 207                           | 1                       |
| Dorothy Patterson, 207                    | 1                       |
| Nannie Biggs, 207                         | 1                       |
| St. Peter's, Washington.                  |                         |
| Mary S. Capehart, 207, 403, 600           | 3                       |
| Katherine Harding, 207, 403, 600          | 3                       |
| Mary S. Shelburne, 207, 403, 600          | 3                       |
| Good Shepherd, Wilmington.                |                         |
| Virginia Huband, 207, 403, 700            | 3                       |
| Ruth V. Zellers, 207, 600                 | 2                       |
| Edna E. Benson, 207, 600                  | 2                       |
| Christ Church, Elizabeth City.            |                         |
| Hazel E. Pendleton, 207, 700              | 2                       |
| Julia Wood Skinner, 207, 700              | 2                       |
| J. Belle Ashens, 207                      | 1                       |
| St. Andrew's, Columbia.                   |                         |
| Eloise Carawan, 207, 700                  | 2                       |
| India Bateman, 207, 700                   | 2                       |
| St. Paul's, Greenville.                   |                         |
| Agnes Gaskins, 207, 700                   | 2                       |
| N. H. Whitehead, 700                      | 1                       |
| Holy Trinity, Hertford.                   |                         |
| William R. Crawford, 207, 403, 600        | 3                       |
| Christ Church, New Bern,                  |                         |
| Richard N. Duffy, Jr., 207, 700           | 2                       |
| St. James', Ayden.                        |                         |
| Andrew Noe, 207                           | 1                       |

St. Paul's, Wilmington.

|                  |     |   |
|------------------|-----|---|
| Walter R. Noe,   | 700 | 1 |
| Mary London Noe, | 700 | 1 |

St. James', Wilmington.

|               |     |   |
|---------------|-----|---|
| Thomas James, | 207 | 1 |
|---------------|-----|---|

Emmanuel, Farmville.

|                |     |   |
|----------------|-----|---|
| Evelyn Horton, | 700 | 1 |
|----------------|-----|---|

St. Paul's, Edenton.

|                       |     |   |
|-----------------------|-----|---|
| Catherine P. Elliott, | 600 | 1 |
|-----------------------|-----|---|

Trinity, Lumberton.

|                 |     |   |
|-----------------|-----|---|
| James Beckwith, | 700 | 1 |
|-----------------|-----|---|

Total 62

REV. WILLIAM E. COX.

"The many friends of the Rev. William E. Cox of Bisbee have been sorry to know of his serious illness. Mr. Cox suffered a stroke of paralysis the first Sunday in September, while he was preaching, and since that time, he has been in the hospital slowly recovering. The doctors at first advised his removal to a lower altitude to hasten his restoration, but they have decided to stay on in Bisbee for the present.

"Their departure would have meant a great loss to the District where their work has been so eminently successful, both at Bisbee and at the Vacation Summer School. Mr. Cox's enthusiasm for the School and his able direction of it—the fine spirit both he and his wife radiated each year at Prescott, were largely responsible for its success.

"Too much credit cannot be given to them for their abundant labor and it is the sincere hope of the entire District that Mr. Cox's health may be fully restored. The Church in Arizona needs the fine leadership that has characterized Mr. Cox's ministry among us and our prayers are with him and his wife and son."—M. C. H in Arizona Church Record.

Resolution of the Annual Convention:

"The Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina in session in St. James' Church, Wilmington, has learned with sorrow of the illness of the Rev. William E. Cox, a former Presbyter of this Diocese, now a resident in Bisbee, Arizona.

"The members of this Convention remember with gratitude, the years of constructive, faithful and untiring service rendered by the Rev. Mr. Cox during his residence in this Diocese, and are mindful of the debt of appreciation we owe him. Therefore, be it Resolved, That we request our Bishop to convey to him and his family assurance of our affectionate regard, with prayer for, his continued improvement."

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., APRIL, 1932

NUMBER 4

## BISHOP'S LETTER

As my last letter was in the nature of a Lenten Pastoral and did not include an account of my activities since the meeting of our Diocesan Convention, it may interest our readers to have an account of those activities during the past two months.

On Sunday, February 7th, I paid my annual visit to Chapel Hill, preaching, confirming three persons, presented by the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, and celebrating Holy Communion in the Chapel of the Cross at 11 A. M.

On the evening of the 7th I addressed the Student Forum at 7 o'clock and confirmed two persons, presented by Mr. Lawrence, at 8 o'clock.

On Monday, the 8th, at 4 P. M., I attended a meeting of the Roanoke Island Memorial Association in Raleigh, at which time an organization was effected and plans for the celebration of the three hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the landing of the Sir Walter Raleigh Colony were discussed.

It is our hope to have a worthy celebration of this important event on Roanoke Island in the summer of 1934.

On Sunday, the 14th, at 11 A. M., I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Grace Church, Whiteville.

From Tuesday, the 16th, through Friday, the 19th, I preached at the Lenten Noonday services in Grace Church, New York.

On Sunday, the 21st, I preached in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, at 11 A. M.

On the evening of the same day I preached and confirmed two persons in St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

On Wednesday, the 24th, I attended a Retreat of the Bishops of the Province of Sewanee, conducted by the Presiding Bishop, Rt. Rev. James deWolf Perry, D. D., at the College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.

On Wednesday, March 2nd, I preached at the Lenten Community service in Grace Church, Charleston, S. C.

On Thursday, the 3rd, I preached in St. Andrew's Church, Mt. Pleasant, S. C.

On Sunday, the 6th, at 11 A. M., I preached, confirmed two persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., and celebrated Holy Communion in Emmanuel Church, Farmville.

This was my first visit to Farmville since Mr. Beckwith assumed charge, and I was delighted to

note many signs of growth and development under his enthusiastic leadership.

In the afternoon Mr. and Mrs. Beckwith and I went on to Chocowinity for a service in Trinity Church that night, but owing to the severe storm no service was held.

On Thursday, the 10th, the Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. John R. Tolar and I attended a meeting of the Bishops and diocesan representatives of the Province of Sewanee in Atlanta, Ga. The meeting was called for the purpose of discussing ways and means for taking care of the present serious situation in the General Missionary work of the Church.

On Sunday, the 13th, at 11 A. M., I preached, confirmed eleven persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Worth Wicker, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

In the afternoon I baptized three persons in St. Paul's Church.

At night I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by Mr. Wicker in St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.

The work in both Beaufort and Morehead City is going forward splendidly and the future seems bright and encouraging.

On Thursday, the 17th, I preached at a special Lenten service in Christ Church, New Bern.

On Sunday, the 20th, at 11 A. M., I preached and confirmed twenty-one persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. William H. Milton, D. D., in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

From Monday, the 21st, through Friday, the 24th, I preached at the mid-day Lenten services in the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia. While in Philadelphia I made an address on Evangelism before the Church Club and preached in Emmanuel Church, St. Matthew's Church, the Church of the Transfiguration, and St. Paul's Church, Overbrook.

On Easter Sunday, at 8 A. M., I assisted in the celebration of the Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

At 11 A. M., I preached, confirmed ten persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. John B. Gible, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

On the afternoon of Easter Sunday I officiated at the funeral of Mrs. Ilbert deLacy Brayshaw in Christ Church, New Bern.

Returning to Wilmington after that sad service, I preached and confirmed eighteen persons, pre-



sented by the Rector, Rev. Henry Bowden, in St. Mark's Church.

\* \* \* \*

The heart of the diocese goes out in loving sympathy to Mr. Brayshaw in his great sorrow. He and Mrs. Brayshaw had won a very fine and beautiful place in the hearts and homes of the New Bern people and during her brief illness and the sad days following her sudden death, the love, and esteem of the people of Christ Church was wonderfully manifested. To Mr. Brayshaw and the children the sympathy of the diocese goes in full measure. May our blessed Lord bring to their troubled hearts the comfort of His own blessed peace.

\* \* \* \*

On Wednesday, the 30th, I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

On Thursday, the 31st, Bishop Joseph B. Cheshire and I officiated at the funeral of Mrs. Theodore H. Partrick, Sr., in St. Paul's Church, Clinton. The parish in Clinton will sadly miss this consecrated and devoted woman who has for so many years given her loyal service to St. Paul's Church.

"May she rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon her."

On Sunday, April 3rd, at 11 A. M., I preached, confirmed five persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Alexander Miller, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

At 8 P. M., I preached, confirmed nineteen persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. E. W. Halleck, in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

From all over the diocese reports have come of splendid Easter services, and I pray that the glad story of Easter with its message of hope and light and life may abide with us as we go forward with confidence to the carrying out of His plans in our hearts and in His world.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

#### BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS

From April 19th to May 15th

April 19—Convention, Department of Religious Education, Washington, D. C.

24—St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11 A. M.

St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, 7:30 P. M.

26-28—Meeting of House of Bishops, Garden City, Long Island.

May 1—St. Jude's Aurora, 9:30 A. M.

Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, 11 A. M.

St. John's Church, Bonnerton, 3:30

4-6—National Commission on Evangelism, College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.

8—St. George's Church, Lake Landing, 11 A. M.

All Saints Church, Fairfield, 3:30 P. M.

Calvary Church, Swan Quarter, 8 P. M.

9—St. James' Church, Belhaven, 8 P. M.

10—St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, 8

11—St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 8 P. M.

15—St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11 A. M.

St. Paul's Church, Washington, 3 P. M.

#### NEW BERN WOMAN, SAFE, WRITES OF CONDITIONS IN CHINA

Mrs. L. M. Disosway has received a letter written February 3 from her daughter, Dr. Lulu Disosway, located in St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai, China. St. Elizabeth's is located only a short distance from the center of the constantly shifting battle lines. Soochow Creek divides the settlement from the Chapei District. Despite the ever present danger of shells and aerial bombs, Dr. Disosway said she was safe, protected by British and American forces. Conditions are very serious, she writes.

The number of patients in the hospital jumped from 150 to 250 in twenty-four hours. In addition to the many Chinese women being treated for gun shot wounds, there are many maternity cases. At present there are sixty babies in the hospital. Fourteen of the nurses at St. Elizabeth's who had gone on vacation, returned and asked to be allowed to open a special ward for maternity cases and refugee women. Twenty-four beds were put up and these nurses allowed to do as they wanted to. The beds were quickly filled with babies. Handicapped in getting the laundry work done, the hospital authorities have solved the problem in an unique manner by securing from a Chinese newspaper office a carload of newspapers to be used as substitutes for sheets.

The poor people are crowding in the settlement for safety, Dr. Disosway reports. They come in droves with all they own, a quilt and a few clothes. The settlement is packed with refugees from the war zone; houses burned and nowhere to go. The doctors and nurses at St. Elizabeth's are "up to their necks" in work. One doctor and a nurse, who were ready to come to America on furlough, cancelled their sailings at the last moment to give their aid. Doctors, nurses and civilians have cooperated marvelously, says Dr. Disosway.

# General Church—

By Rev. William H. Milton, D.D.

## NEWS AND COMMENTS

The emergency caused by the failure of the Church to subscribe a sufficient sum to support the work of the Church authorized by the General Convention, to the extent of about \$1,000,000.00, still holds chief place in our interests. As has already been announced, the National Council has met the situation by reducing salaries and expenses to the amount of about \$600,000.00. This leaves about \$400,000.00 still to be provided for, if the work of the General Church is not to be seriously crippled throughout the world, even to the extent of abandoning whole fields of its present work. This sum it is hoped will be realized by additional contributions from individuals, or by an increase in the amount already promised by dioceses, by Whitsunday, when special offerings will be made throughout the Church.

It is true that East Carolina has undertaken to raise the whole of its apportionment for 1932. If this could have been done by all the dioceses, or even by a majority of them, there would have been no deficit. Even the reduction, already effected, would have been unnecessary.

Still, at a time like this, we cannot evade our responsibility, for corporate action in making a supreme effort with the whole Church, to do *more than our share*, in order to carry on without serious impairment of the whole work. It is hoped, therefore, that every parish and mission in East Carolina will make its Whitsunday Offering for this purpose. Whatever is contributed through this special offering will, of course, count on our apportionment for General Missions, and will further release the diocese for the support of its own work by the use of regular offerings for Missions in East Carolina.

Here are some interesting and stimulating notes of what is being done or might be done throughout the Church to meet the emergency:

In this emergency, as always, there is a small group of understanding men and women scattered through the Church who outrun any plan of action, who wait not for a personal appeal but send in their contributions immediately and directly, to hearten and cheer their leaders when the burden of the strain and anxiety is weighing heavily.

Before Easter, one Bishop had received \$7,000 in unsolicited gifts from men and women of his diocese who had read of the emergency. Early in March, a layman in the diocese of Los Angeles had offered a personal gift of \$5,000 if the people

of the diocese would equal it. Another layman, in the diocese of California, has given \$1,000 for the national emergency and \$1,000 for the diocesan deficit.

An Army officer and his wife have sent a check for \$15 to the 1932 deficiency fund, with a note saying, "We are stationed here on temporary duty and have been living in a hotel where we paid for the privilege of being over-fed. We decided to get our meals elsewhere, and in twenty-six days have saved fifteen dollars. We feel better for not over-eating and for the walks we have had to take to find variety." They are interested in missionaries, having known many in various fields of duty overseas.

Even in the good years of our missionary work, there are more than 400,000 communicants who subscribe nothing regularly for the support of diocesan or general missions. If each one of these would contribute one dollar to the Whitsunday Offering, even though they "do not believe in foreign missions," such an action would hardly undermine their convictions! It would certainly be a gesture of fellowship toward those who do believe in the Great Commission.

From war-riven China we have these challenging notes:

An informal meeting for prayer every evening of the week, not just once a week, has been held by the people in the Rev. Graham Liao's parish in Hankow during all the recent troubled months.

Mr. Liao is a real pastor to his flock. He is working toward a self-supporting church and parish school. The latter is already a reality to a large extent. There are about three hundred students with classes from kindergarten through junior high. The school has a matron and a resident public health nurse, and save for the fact that it is in mission-owned and therefore rent-free buildings, it is wholly self-supporting.

One of our China missionaries of longest service celebrated his sixtieth birthday on March 29. He is the Rev. Robert Edward Wood of Wuchang, district of Hankow. He went to China in 1898. All sorts of people love him. He is famous for his self-effacing modesty, and for his deep spiritual insight, his irresistible sense of humor, and his hospitality.

One of his recent guests was a Roman Catholic priest who utterly refused to deprive his host of

(Continued on Page 13)



# The Power and The Glory

By MRS. JENNIE M. HOWARD.

## CHAPTER FOUR

### THE STORM

Josh was alone in the storm.

Again the down-pour of rain had stopped to be followed by another expectant stillness. Frightened, the dog had slunk back to crawl under the shed-room for protection. A murky thickness seemed to have wrapped itself around the whole world. The great cypress trees with wide spreading bases were there, but Josh could not distinguish even an outline of their tall trunks nor the faintest tracery of their weird high branches silhouetted against the sky.

Intuitively his feet followed the narrow-treaded path that led to the canal. He held the old tin lantern in his right hand, its tiny flickering flame only a pale, dull spark. He murmured to himself: "Uncle Walt sho' wint this way. . . . I got ter find him. . . . I got ter git him a-fore the storm hit breaks. . . ."

A small ditch cut across the path. That afternoon it had been full of water. Too late Josh felt himself slipping. His bare toes made spasmodic attempts to dig themselves into the black ooze, groping for a hold, but the soaked earth offered none. He fell. The lantern was knocked from his hand, and its feeble light went out as the muddy water covered it.

He stumbled on, wet and dripping. He shuddered at the sounds. The wind rising angrily. The harsh increasing swish of the lake waters. A great rumbling above, the sound as of the heavens rolling together,—a crashing, mighty sound! A blazing line of fire parted the curtains of the storm from end to end.

For one dazzling flash he saw. The wild lashing of the cypress branches high above him. The whipping streamers of long grey moss. He trembled.

Just ahead he had seen, in that second of light, the large shape of the Big House. Always within its empty vastness had lurked mystery and terror. Tonight it stood as a beacon. Directly beyond it flowed the canal; on the other side of its narrow width stood several cabins in anyone of which he might find Walt Dean.

The vivid lightning had only intensified the darkness making it seem blacker than before. But he struggled on. Several times the wind forced him out of the path. He stumbled over roots of trees. Once he fell flat and lay still, gasping for his lost breath.

"Uncle Walt!"—the wind snatched the words from his lips with their uttering and the storm swallowed them.

The canal was closer now. The noise of the wind was supplemented by the roaring and churning of the frenzied waters as they dashed and pounded against the water-gate. The swishing of the Lake was developing a greater pitch, a continual rising to a mighty crescendo. Across the expanse of surging water the wind shrieked its way.

The boy was staggering, his breath labored, long-drawn, piercing its way through his lungs. It hurt cutting so sharply. . . . He must go on. . . . "The water-gate hit was powerful weak . . . the men had said so. If all that water was let loose . . . and Uncle Walt drunk—"

His confused thoughts were jerked together by another mighty rumbling and terrific concussion in the heavens. Again the darkness was parted by a blazing slit. He was standing on the bank of the canal near the water-gate! Clearly he saw the foaming, surging water. There was nothing to hide it from view. The bridge was gone! Had Uncle Walt tried to cross on it?

The boy stood shaken with a great fear that had nothing to do with the tempest around him. It sounded as if the gate would have to go soon, too. He crouched down low before the wind. He couldn't stay where he was.

One chance remained of getting over to the other side. Farther down several narrow plank bridges had been placed across the canal, one in front of the Hester's cabin. If the water-gate held long enough, he might cross on it. He began fighting his way down the bank. He braced himself against the wind. From behind it pushed him like a huge giant's hand. Soon it flung him against one of the sycamore trees that grew beside the canal. It was a warning as to how near he was to the edge, of how close was that mad rushing torrent. He lay pressed against the tree; it was easier to breathe close to its scaly bark. . . . How tired! . . . His body hurt all over . . . just to slip down and rest a little against the great, friendly trunk. . . . But he had to find Walt Dean. . . . He might be caught by the flooding waters. The bridge was already gone.

It was then he caught a faint glimpse of a dim light. He strained to see it. If only the bridge that led to it were still there he might find Uncle Walt. . . . But he wouldn't be able to see the bridge. . . . In such darkness he couldn't find it.

Again he began his tortuous way, groping, stumbling blindly on. A new thought began to take shape in his mind. He remembered an old stump where he and Julie often had played; it stood near the bridge that led to their house. If he tried hard enough, he might run into it. Then he would be close to the bridge.

Numbly he went on, forced by the terrible wind and by the overwhelming desire to find Walt Dean. He lost all sense of time. He was conscious of only one thought:—he must go on. . . . He must go on. . . .

Later he stumbled and fell face downwards on a hard surface; his outflung arms hung over a rounded edge. The stump! Then the bridge was near. He looked for the light that had been lost to him except for that first glimmer. It was there, seemingly a little closer now. . . . He must find the bridge—

On his hands and knees he felt his way slowly, slowly, in the direction of the rushing sound that swept so close—too close—to him. He must be careful. . . . At last his hands came in contact with the cold slickness of wet wood. Cautiously he felt more of it. It was the bridge! He spread himself out flat and with both hands felt it again to be certain. It would hold. Then lying close to the soggy ground he began dragging his body onto the narrow surface. Inch by inch he made his way along, clinging with both hands to the sharp rough edges, caught between the shrieking wind above and the whirling water below.

He was over. For a moment he lay very still, quivering. Looking at the light which was so very near. Only a few yards away.

The wind burst into renewed violence. As he rose to his feet, it hurled him down again. In falling, he struck against something—a bulky lump. A man's body! Was this Uncle Walt? Frenziedly he reached out both hands. Pulling himself to his knees, he shook the limp, inert mass. His hands seized it, they felt the shoulders, the wet hair, the face. . . . Uncle Walt! He had found him at last.

Josh looked at the dim light that came through the one grimy window of the Hester's cabin. Only a little farther now. If only the wind would quiet and let him call, but it wouldn't, he had tried. There was a new strangeness in the air—he dared not delay. . . .

He began dragging Walt's unconscious bulk toward the light. He must hurry . . . he couldn't stand the wind much longer . . . he pulled and tugged . . . again . . . once more. . . . He had reached the light. With all his remaining strength he lifted himself and called:

"Bob!"

At that moment with a vivid flash of lightning

splitting the blackness the storm broke out with new fury. But the cabin door flung open and Bob stood listening, the warm light from the open fire glowing behind him.

---

### 1842-1932 HOME COMING!!

---

A Home Coming of the Alumnae  
Will commemorate the Ninetieth Anniversary  
Of St. Mary's School, at Raleigh, N. C.,  
During Commencement Week, on  
Monday, May 30th.

All St. Mary's girls everywhere are most cordially  
invited to come.

Unite old ties and make new friends.  
"For 'mid old friends kind and true  
We once more our youth renew."

---

### POSITIONS FOR THOMPSON ORPHANAGE GRADUATES

---

One of our girls, Ellen Ridenhour, will graduate from High School this June. Ellen has specialized in the commercial branches at school and is one of the best pupils in shorthand and typing. She was one of those selected to represent the high school in the competitive tests at Chapel Hill. Soon she will be ready for a job. She is thoroughly competent, a splendid girl in every way and we can unqualifiedly recommend her.

Another of our girls, Vertie Potts, will graduate at N. C. C. W. this year. She has been training to teach in the grammar grades, and both in College and in High School maintained a high standard of work. We earnestly hope it may be possible to find positions for both of these girls. Please keep them in mind.

---

### HONOR STUDENTS

We are happy to announce that the Thompson Orphanage has a number of honor students in the Charlotte schools—Frances Gatlin, Tom Myers and Mavis Harrell have made the honor society at Piedmont Junior High. Dorothy Griffin, Louise Haddock and Garrett Bond are on the honor roll of the Grammar Schools.

---

### OCTAGON SOAP COUPONS

Every few days we get a nice box of coupons, but we have not yet reached the class of Nazareth (Roman Catholic) Orphanage near Raleigh, which is accumulating many thousands each day. It sounds incredible, but we were told that they had received as many as 50,000 in one day. At that rate we should not have to wait long for our much needed laundry presser.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly, except August, at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## PROVINCIAL CONFERENCE

On March 11th, Bishop Darst, Rev. W. R. Noe and Mr. John R. Tolar attended a Conference of the Province of Sewanee in Atlanta, Ga. This Conference was called by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D., at the request of the National Council, to discuss the emergency in the financial condition of the Church.

Each Diocese in the Province was represented by its Bishop and a clerical or lay delegate.

In this connection the Presiding Bishop has issued a call for a special meeting of the House of Bishops to assemble in Garden City, Long Island, April 26, 27 and 28, at which "a grave economic situation will be considered, not only in the light of immediate emergency, but with a view to re-establishment of the whole work of the Church upon foundations of greater security."

Coincident to this assembling of the Bishops, the National Council will also meet and joint meetings of the Bishops and Council will thus be made possible in connection with what has been described by Church leaders as a crisis in the affairs of the Church. At a meeting of the Council in New York on February 4th, a deficit of one million dollars in the offerings for the budget for 1932 was disclosed. Drastic reductions totaling six hundred thousand dollars, the largest item of which was a 10% cut in salaries of the thirty-five hundred workers of the Church, including the administrative staff at the headquarters in New York, together with downward revisions in other work ordered by the Council, reduced the deficit to approximately \$400,000.

Thereafter the Council decided that no further cuts were possible in the budget authorized by the General Convention of 1931 without abandonment of vital missionary work in various parts of the world, together with the distressing necessity of adding to the list of unemployed.

An appeal for additional offerings by the Church membership through the usual channels to avert this curtailment will be among the major matters to be considered by the Garden City Conference, and the question as to whether they will enable the Church to carry the work through to the end of the year or compel the abandonment of whole missionary areas will be put up to the church people. The Presiding Bishop is asking every member of the church to seek full information concerning the Program and to take part in the effort which will be organized within each diocese for the restoration and adequate support of the Church's Mission at home and throughout the world.

Bishop Darst and Dr. Milton will attend the meeting in Garden City.

## REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE

The Bishop and Representatives of the Fourth Province assembled in conference in Atlanta on March 11, 1932, have heard with deep concern of the grave financial emergency now confronting the National Church by reason of the deficiency of nearly \$1,000,000 in the pledges of Dioceses toward the Church's Missionary budget for 1932.

We desire to commend the action of the National Council in the wise and efficient manner in which they have dealt with this crisis thus far and we promise them our utmost cooperation. We cannot emphasize too strongly that unless this minimum sum of \$400,000 is secured, the work of the whole Church will be seriously impaired to the possible extent of entire withdrawal from certain Missionary areas.

We would say to every communicant in this Province that the work of Our Lord Jesus Christ, as maintained by this Church, in all lands is directly in accord with His Command and through such work only can His followers secure peace of mind and joy—the thrill of service. Realizing as we do the individual and parochial problems within the Province, and by no means minimizing them, it is the earnest judgment of this assembly that the duty of the Church is to prevent the catastrophe that would certainly ensue if the amount that is needed immediately—namely \$400,000—is not secured by Whitsunday, May 15.

We urge, therefore, that every Parish and Mission within this Province apply themselves prayerfully to the task of providing and presenting

such an offering on or before Whitsunday as will permit the Church's Program to continue.

We urge every Bishop and Clergyman within this Province to undertake immediately the development of plans which will accomplish this great purpose.

THE RT. REV. THOS. C. DARST,  
REV. S. S. BOST,  
DR. WARREN KEARNY,  
MR. ALGERNON BLAIR,  
THE RT. REV. EDWIN PENICK, D. D., *Advisory*,  
OLIVER J. HART, *Secretary*.

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S DISTRICT MEETINGS

DIocese of EAST CAROLINA

1932

### THE DISTRICT DIVISIONS

*District I*—New Hanover, Brunswick, Columbus, Pender, Sampson, Bladen, Robeson, Hoke and Cumberland Counties.

*District II*—Duplin, Onslow, Carteret, Pamlico, Craven, Jones, Lenoir, Wayne and Green Counties.

*District III*—Pitt, Beaufort, Hyde, Dare, Tyrrell, Washington and Martin Counties.

*District IV*—Bertie, Hertford, Gates, Chowan, Perquimans, Pasquotank, Camden and Currituck Counties.

### DATE AND PLACE OF MEETING

April 9th, District III, Williamston, N. C., Katherine Harding, Chairman.

April 16th, District II, Goldsboro, N. C., Julia Derr, Chairman.

April 23rd, District IV, Ahoskie, N. C., Sarah Badham, Chairman.

April 30th, District I, Lumberton, N. C., William Rankin, Chairman.

### PROGRAM OF MEETINGS

10:30 A. M.—Opening of Meeting, District Chairman presiding.

Worship Service conducted by a League in the District.

Address of Welcome by President of local League.

Roll call by Parishes and Missions. Appointment of Nominating Committee.

Report of League activities by representative from each Parish and Mission in District.

12:00 —Noon Day Prayers led by one of the young people in District.

Question Box—General Discussion of League Activities, led by Isabel Tillinghast, Diocesan Presi-

dent of Y. P. S. L.

1:00 P. M.—Luncheon.

1:45 P. M.—Reopening of Meeting by District Chairman, Hymn and Prayer.

Report of Nominating Committee and Election of Chairman.

Discussion (subject to be selected), led by young person.

Moving Pictures of Camp Leach.

Talks on Camp Leach by a girl and a boy in the District who attended camp in 1931, and by a member of the Camp Committee—distribution of camp literature, etc.

3:00 P. M.—Friendship Circle and Adjournment.

EACH LEAGUE IS ASKED TO BRING THE FOLLOWING TO MEETING:

1. A *written report* of League activities since the Convention.
2. *One hundred percent* of members, including counselors and rector.
3. A box-lunch, which will be turned over to a committee in charge.
4. An offering for Contingent Fund of the Diocesan Budget.
5. Any problem your League may have. We will try to solve it.

### WHO MAY ATTEND THESE DISTRICT MEETINGS?

*All young people* between the ages of *fourteen and twenty-four*, in every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether they belong to a Young People's Service League or not!

At the meeting of the Annual Convention, the following delegates to the Provincial Synod, which will meet at Lake Kanuga, N. C. in September, were elected: Rev. Messrs. W. A. Lillycrop, Greenville; Alexander Miller, Wilmington; I. deL. Brayshaw, New Bern; George F. Hill, Elizabeth City; Charles E. Williams, Cresswell and J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., Farmville. Messrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton; John R. Tolar, Fayetteville; Dal F. Wooten, Kinston; E. E. Seay, Turkey; E. R. Conger, Edenton and Oscar Hardy, Seven Springs.

"More than 300 persons are being fed daily at soup kitchens in this City. The kitchens are operated by the First Presbyterian Church and the colored St. Augustine's Episcopal Church. Food and money furnished by the congregations are being augmented by donations from the outside. The kitchens will continue to operate until warm weather or until means are exhausted, according to the Rev. George Mauze, Presbyterian minister and the Rev. James E. Holder, Rector of the colored Church." — *Kinston Free Press*.



# BETTY AND SCARLET BUNNY

By. REV. W. A. LILLYCROP.

## CHAPTER FOUR

### HELPING THE FAIRIES

Betty was watching out the window for Scarlet Bunny. And as soon as he came hippity-hop, hippity-hop up on the porch, she flung the door open to let him in.

"I have been waiting for you ever so long," she said motioning to him to sit down. "For I have thought of a way we can help the Fairies to help people."

"How?" asked Scarlet Bunny.

"Why," said Betty, "I have been thinking that we might go to every house in town and tell them how people are in need and that they can help."

Scarlet Bunny shook his head:

"That wouldn't do much good I'm afraid," said he. "Everybody knows that there are people in need. They all talk about it plenty. But not many really do anything about it. And we would be just like the rest, talking but not really helping."

Betty looked at him thoughtfully for a while then her face lighted up and she said:

"I'll tell you what let's do. Let's help somebody ourselves!"

"Great! Let's do!" said Scarlet Bunny. "But whom can we help?"

"Maybe I can tell you somebody," said mother, who came into the room just at that moment.

Both Betty and Scarlet Bunny looked at her waiting.

"Yesterday," she said. "There came a man to the front door selling straw brooms. He said that he had lost his job, and that his wife and children were in real need. I was so sorry that I didn't have the change to even buy a broom. But I asked him where he lived and he said that he lives in the last house out on this edge of town. And I have been thinking," she continued, "that if I only knew whether that family really is in such dreadful need, I could give that man some odd jobs around the house."

"Then I know what we can do," said Scarlet Bunny. "I know where that house is. Suppose Betty and I slip out there and see if they really need help?"

Mother approved of this and in a few minutes Betty and Scarlet Bunny climbed into the little red air-plane. And with a putt-a-putt, putt, they were sailing towards the house on the edge of town.

Scarlet Bunny flew on past the house and came down in a field some distance away.

"It will be better," he explained to Betty, "for us to leave our plane here and walk up to the house for our visit."

Betty guessed he was right. But such a walk it was! After a few steps, they both were covered with dust. And, as they crawled through the barbed-wire fence separating the field from the yard of the house itself, Betty caught her dress and tore a big piece right out of her skirt.

They went on, however, and soon they reached the house which they noticed looked sadly in need of repairs and needed painting.

Betty knocked at the door. It was opened by a sad faced sweet looking woman who seemed to have any number of children peeping out from around her skirts.

Both Betty and Scarlet Bunny stood there for just a moment without thinking of a word to say. Then, to their surprise, the woman herself spoke:

"Why, children, here is a poor little dusty raggedy girl! Bless me, child, are you hungry, too?" she said, speaking to Betty. "Never mind, my husband has gone to town to try to sell some brooms. If he does, he'll bring something back to us soon, and we will be glad to give you something to eat."

"But," Betty started to say, "I don't want—"

Quickly the woman interrupted her:

"That's all right, my child. Don't say a word. We know what it is to be hungry. Just come in now and rest until daddy comes home."

Then, before Betty could say a thing, the woman's eyes lighted on Scarlet Bunny and turning to her children, she said:

"Look, children, the little girl's pet rabbit has followed her. And I do believe," she declared, as she noticed Scarlet Bunny's red color, "that the little fellow has gotten into some red paint!"

"Quick, children," she ordered. "Get me a tub of water and I'll wash the little fellow for the poor little girl while we're waiting for Daddy."

Then, before Scarlet Bunny could hop a single hop, she had him up in her arms; and before the amazed Betty could gather her wits enough to tell her not to do it, the many children from behind the woman's skirts had dashed away and brought back a tub of water and the woman had the struggling, gasping, Scarlet Bunny into the water.

By this time it was too late for Betty to say anything. And anyway the woman could not have heard her for the shrieks and laughter of her children who were so excited that one of them bit a piece right out of the soap!

And Betty herself, seeing the expression on

Scarlet Bunny's face, had to join the laughter. He looked exactly like Brother Billy always looks when mother hints that a bath would not hurt him. When she laughed, Scarlet Bunny gave her a very reproachful look out of the one eye that was not at that moment full of soap and then stopped struggling so that they could get it over as soon as possible.

Finally, the woman gave him up for a bad job. In spite of all her scrubbing, assisted by the children, Scarlet Bunny remained as red as ever. And the woman said:

"He really must be a red rabbit or else he is blushing."

At which, to the surprise of the children, Scarlet Bunny wriggled the end of his nose and Betty went off again into a gale of laughter.

Just as they were drying Scarlet Bunny the Broom Seller himself came home.

The family crowded around him expectantly. And when Betty saw the tiny bag he had which held the little he had brought for all their suppers, and saw him shake his head sadly to his wife as he laid a number of unsold brooms on the table, Betty thought her heart would break.

Then the man looked at Betty. And when the woman quickly told him it was a poor hungry little girl which she had asked to stay for supper, and when the man said so cordially:

"Yes," we'll share with her our last crumb," two things happened to Betty.

First of all she quickly turned her head away so Scarlet Bunny would not be able to call her a cry baby.

Then as quickly as she could she explained to the man what mother had said about the odd jobs; and told him how to get back to her house.

When this happened the man was so grateful; and such puzzled expressions came on the faces of the woman and the children, that Betty and Scarlet Bunny hurried away as fast as they could go. As their air-plane went putt-a-putt, putt back towards her house, Betty said:

"We went to help the Fairies help those people and I feel now that it helped us more than them."

Scarlet Bunny didn't say a word.

Betty looked towards him. He was sitting there wriggling his nose!

Immediately she burst again into a gale of laughter. She could hardly wait for the plane to get home so she could tell mother about Scarlet Bunny's bath.

But as the plane landed, mother herself was standing in the yard and said:

"Get out quickly you two and come here! I have a grand secret to tell you!"

(See MISSION HERALD for May for "The Secret.")

## Y. P. S. L. DISTRICT MEETINGS

During the month of April the District Meetings of the Young People's Service League will be held in each of the four districts. Are you planning to attend?

At these meetings there is no limitation of delegates. We want every young person in the Diocese to attend if possible. If you went last year, certainly you will not miss this time; if you did not, then you have something to look forward to.

By attending we meet other Leaguers, we learn more about our League as a whole and benefit by reports from each League.

This year the Y. P. S. L. is asking the Woman's Auxiliary to cooperate with them in making the meetings a success. They can distribute literature sent to them and see that their church is well represented whether or not there is a Service League in their Parish. Especially, where no League is organized can the Auxiliary be responsible for its young people attending these meetings.

Plan now to attend your District Meeting and do your part to make it a great success.

ISABEL TILLINGHAST, *President.*

## TEN POINT STANDARD FOR WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

1. Organized with a President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, Educational Secretary, U. T. O. Treasurer, Social Service Chairman, Rural Chairman, Publicity Chairman, Church Periodical Chairman and Box Secretary.
2. At least one meeting a month during the year.
3. 75% of membership attending each meeting.
4. 10% increase in active membership each year.
5. Send regular reports to Diocesan Officers.
6. Each organization paying their yearly Diocesan assessment.
7. Study classes—using books recommended by the Educational Secretary.
8. Every member making and paying a pledge for the support of the Church.
9. At least four quiet days and prayer services during the year.
10. 75% of the members subscribing to the Church Periodicals.

At the Annual Convention it was announced that the first contribution to the Episcopal Foundation had been made by Miss Mary F. Meares of Wilmington, in memory of her father, the late Captain Thomas D. Meares, who was for many years the faithful Treasurer of the Diocese.



# The Awakening of St. Timothy's League

By Rev. W. A. Lillycrop

## CHAPTER FOUR

### A QUESTION OF HONOR

At the whispered request of Lib Carter, Miss Wheeler remained after the meeting of St. Timothy's League.

When the last of the leaguers had gone, Lib came back in the League room and shut the door.

Miss Wheeler said nothing but just stood waiting. She had noticed that after the devotional part of the night's program something seemed to be worrying the usually carefree Lib. Through the rest of the meeting she had noticed that Lib was restrained.

She hoped there was something she might do that would be of help. But so often Lib had shied off and seemed utterly indifferent to any advances of friendliness on her part that she remained silent now waiting for Lib herself to speak.

Lib, looking somewhat confused, smiled at Miss Wheeler and said with a note of pride in her voice:

"We had a great meeting tonight, didn't we?"

"Yes, I loved it," answered Miss Wheeler glancing toward the wall where beneath the large letters of the League motto, "Not For Ourselves But For Others," there was hung a small picture of a little child.

Then she continued:

"I am awfully proud that our League voted to adopt little Danny as a member of the League and to assume the responsibility to the orphanage for his clothes while he is there—"

"Oh, I am too," interrupted Lib. "But," she continued, "You know when Catherine told us how his mother out there in that stable held tight to Mr. Carlton's hand and begged him to look out for her baby and then died so peacefully when he promised her that St. Timothy's League would see that her child was provided for—," her voice broke as she continued—"I feel it was a sacred obligation for us to do this."

Miss Wheeler nodded her head understandingly.

"It was, Lib, and it means we really have a 'Service' League now."

At this the troubled look which had been noticeable through the meeting came back into Lib's eyes. In a quiet tone of voice she said slowly:

"I liked the devotional part of our program tonight, too."

Miss Wheeler's thoughts slipped back to that part of the program—

Dick had led it. He had arranged before the

meeting an improvised altar on which had burned two lighted candles. The lights of the room had been turned out. Then Dick had asked them all to kneel facing the altar in the candlelight. Then kneeling himself, he had led them in a beautiful candle-light litany. In a slow, clear voice he had read to them how Esau had traded off his birthright. Then he had followed this with some prayers from the "Sewanee Twilight Service" ending with the prayer:

"We pray O Lord for the disobedient, for the untruthful, for the unclean and impure, for all who curse and swear—for those who cheat and steal—"

Miss Wheeler looked towards Lib. She suddenly knew that there was some connection between that prayer and Lib's request for her to remain after the meeting.

Seating herself, she motioned for Lib to sit down too, and asked gently:

"What is it, Lib, that you want to tell me?"

As Lib sat down, her face was flushing and she looked directly at Miss Wheeler as she talked:

"I don't know how to tell you. . . . I have known about it all day but it didn't seem any of my business until tonight when we prayed for those who cheat and steal. . . . I felt I ought to tell you then. . . ." She stopped and looked at Miss Wheeler.

Miss Wheeler said nothing but what Lib saw in her face reassured her and she continued:

"I'm not going to tell on anybody. . . . I'm not going to say who did it . . . but the examination questions for the English examination that you are going to give Monday were stolen from your desk long enough to be copied . . . and some of our class are using these to study for the examination . . . and I don't know what to do about it—" she broke off and looked anxiously now into Miss Wheeler's face.

Miss Wheeler remained very quiet for a few moments thinking hard. Then, in a quiet tone of voice, she said:

"Thank you, Lib. I don't want you to tell me who did it . . . nor to tell on any of them."

As she stopped, Lib saw a look of sorrow and love and pity come into her eyes. Then she continued as though thinking aloud—"They are just like Esau swapping off their birthright of honor for something so small as an unearned grade—"

Then she turned to Lib and spoke hurriedly:

"Don't tell me who they are, Lib—but you tell them I am going to trust them still. . . . I don't

believe they realized what they were doing. . . . I am going to change the examination questions, of course, . . . then, Lib, tell them I'm asking them for my sake to take that examination honorably.

Lib looked at her in amazement. No word of reproach or anger—no scorn—just sorrow and love and a desire for her class to be honorable. Tears welled up in Lib's eyes. Her throat tightened and her voice was husky as she threw her arms around Miss Wheeler and cried:

"They will never cheat now—when I tell them about this they will fail the examination rather than disappoint you."

(To be continued)

#### GENERAL CHURCH NEWS AND COMMENTS

(Continued from Page 5)

his own bed and insisted on sleeping on a borrowed cot, which broke down in the night. On leaving, the guest left a gift with one of the other missionaries to buy a new cassock for "Wei Hsien Sen," to use his Chinese name, with binding instructions not to let him get hold of the money because he would at once spend it for poor ricksha coolies, or some other altruistic object, which, sure enough, he has since tried a dozen times to do. His sister was the well known Mary Elizabeth Wood who did more than anyone else to introduce China to the idea of public libraries.

This good news comes from China since the cessation of hostilities:

American and Chinese workers are reported all safe. Only slight damage was done to our property. Some of our schools were occupied by Chinese troops, and St. Luke's Hospital, Shanghai, which was in the line of fire, was evacuated, and the hospital housed in one of the buildings of St. John's University, five miles to the west.

We close with this from the opening article in the April *Spirit of Missions*:

"A little essay by that rare scholar, T. R. Glover, started me off on this penny business. And it was a handful of silver Roman pennies that started Dr. Glover. They were lying on the archeologist's table. They were graven with faces of succeeding Roman emperors, just as our currency is graven with the faces of succeeding presidents. Finally the archeologist swept one of them aside and said, 'This is the most valuable of all.' Why was it the most valuable? Was it because that silver penny had on it the image of Tiberius Caesar? No, that was not the reason.

Was it because it was the coin of the reign that began in A. D. 14 and ended in A. D. 37? No, we are getting warmer, but the date is not the reason. It was because that coin was of the issue of a penny that lay for five minutes in the palm of Jesus Christ! Our Lord sends values up! Let us all place a part of our penny in His palm, there to give abundance of life to someone somewhere."

In a letter to the Editor of the *MISSION HERALD*, Miss Elizabeth G. Griffin sends an interesting statement of her work in the Philippine Islands:

"I have found my work most interesting and am enjoying it to the fullest extent. I have just returned from a visit to some of our stations on the northern part of Luzon and it was a wonderful experience. It is hard to realize the short time our Church has been working in the Philippines when you see the results which have been and are being accomplished. In the particular section I visited, our work is being done among the non-Christian tribes."

#### NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL

During the week-end of February 5th we were delighted to have as our guest Miss Hope Baskette of the State Teachers College at Tallahassee, Fla. Miss Baskette is one of the provincial secretaries of the Province of Sewanee. She made a splendid contribution not only to our Episcopal group but to the campus. Her program included talks to the Club, Bible Class, a group from the "Y. W." and personal conferences.



#### TO FRIENDLY HALL

I spent an hour in Friendly Hall  
And came away with shining eyes;  
I spoke a word with someone there  
And gone were troubles, tears and sighs;  
I clasped a hand in Friendly Hall  
And sang a song whose words rang true;  
I stamped those words upon my heart—  
"I want to be a Friend to you."

—CAROLINE CONNER, Belhaven, N. C.



## STUDENT VOLUNTEER CONVENTION AT BUFFALO. December 30—January 5.

By Anne Parker Winbourne  
Class of '32 N. C. C. W.

If you could have heard the hilarious North Carolina youngsters in the two chartered busses on their way to Buffalo to the Eleventh Quadrennial convention you might have shared the opinion of the Chinese and Japanese students; that American youth never has a serious thought. But we hope that their minds are changed now that we have been together during the convention. And indeed, the veterans of the movement, represented by Dr. John R. Mott of the International Missionary Council, say the past convention was one of the most successful ever held, since the first meeting in 1886 at Mt. Hermon, Mass. The pioneers about 200 in number spent the greater part of the two weeks in praying for the development of student interest. All members of the Episcopal church will be interested in knowing that our beloved Bishop Remington of Eastern Oregon, held the morning Devotional services, which gave us the inspiration for the rest of the day.

The theme of the Convention "The Living Christ of the World Today" was treated by various speakers and round table discussions along appraisal of the missionary enterprise of the past, the line of critical analysis of the world today, and a study of present missions, and the bright hope for the Christian church in the future. Kirby Page, editor of "The World Tomorrow", painted a gloomy picture of the economical and political conditions of the world, while Dr. T. Z. Koo, Vice-Chairman of World Student Christian Federation gave us a brighter outlook on the subject. This trend was followed up by students discussing and giving their own opinions of Disarmament and World Peace.

The past, present and future missionary enterprise was discussed pro and con by representative workers from all foreign fields. Such as, Dr. Oscar M. Buck, professor at Drew Seminary and Dr. D. T. Jabavu from Southern Africa and Dr. Judd, medical Missionary in China.

Altho the delegates did spend the greater part of the five days in round table discussions and listening to speakers—they found time for entertainment. The Pageant "Release" and the play "Ba-Thane", emphasized the struggle of the Christians in carrying on Church work in the present world.

The Convention was non-denominational in its unity but the different denominational groups were entertained separately. In spite of the fact that our speech proved us distinctly southern, and

made us the object of many questions, we thoroly enjoyed meeting our fellow churchmen from all parts of the United States at the Episcopal Banquet and supper. The International Tea, a new feature in the program of the convention, was a forward step in bringing about international and interracial understandings. In this new step seems to lie one of the greatest values of the convention and we hope there may be a further development of it and other valuable phases of the Convention, by the Judd Retreat at Raleigh on March 5th. We hope that many will be able to get from this Retreat a glimpse of what an inspiration we received at Buffalo to go on in Christian work with more courage and faith.

## ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

*Madam President and Members of the Parish Council:*

On February 5th, with great credit to all members of the cast, members of the Church School Service League presented a charming little play called "The Spirit of St. Valentine," and we now wish to thank the large and appreciative audience for their interest and cooperation. The door receipts amounted to \$13.10, and \$3.00 worth of candy was sold.

During February committees have been at work and have sold quite a number of the Lenten number of the *Spirit of Missions*, have received several new subscriptions, and several renewal subscriptions. They hope to continue this work, and will appreciate any orders received.

Just before Ash Wednesday the boys delivered Lenten Mite Boxes to the adult members of the congregation with a letter from the Bishop, and the Parish Lenten Cards from Doctor Milton.

Twenty-five dollars was given by the League through the Parish Social Service Department for milk for undernourished children in our community.

The 52 members of the 1932 Junior Lenten Choir have attended regularly the afternoon services, and the members of last year's choir who are now 12 years old and over are attending Dr. Milton's Confirmation Lectures, which is the next step in his plan for the training of the young people of the parish in Church Worship and Membership.

Respectfully submitted,

JANE EMERSON,

*Representative to Council for February.*

The new Department of Finance of the Diocese will hold four meetings each year, the first to be in May, when the budget for the next year will have to be prepared.

## In Memoriam

### JUDGE LAWRENCE V. MORRILL

On Saturday, March 26th, from his home in Snow Hill, Judge Lawrence V. Morrill entered into that perfect rest "which remains for the people of God."

In his passing from us, the Diocese has lost from its ranks a faithful and devoted layman, who for thirty years has represented St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill, in our Diocesan Convention.

Keen in mind, warm in heart, consecrated in

soul, this gracious Christian gentleman exerted an influence for good upon his community and state that will endure.

His community is richer and finer because he gave unselfishly of the treasures of sympathy and love, and found his happiness in serving his fellowmen.

His bereaved wife and children have the comfort which comes from an unclouded memory of one who lived justly and loved mercy and walked humbly with his God.

"Father in Thy gracious keeping,

Leave we now Thy servant sleeping."

THOMAS C. DARST.

### Statement of Amounts Paid to April 12, 1932, on Apportionments for Diocesan and General Church Work for the First Four Months of 1932—January to May.

(Based on Reports of Canvass for 1932, with Reasonable Allowance for Special Lenten Effort.)

| Location                      | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Amt. Pd. to<br>Apr. 12, 1932 | Location                      | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Amount Pd. to<br>April 12, 1932 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'         |                   | \$ 30.00      | \$                           | Burgaw, St. Mary's            |                   | \$ 35.00      | \$                              |
| Aurora, Holy Cross            |                   | 125.00        | 27.09                        | Edenton, St. John-Evangelist  |                   | 50.00         |                                 |
| Ayden, St. James'             |                   | 125.00        | 40.70                        | Elizabeth City, St. Philip's  |                   | 10.00         |                                 |
| Bath, St. Thomas'             |                   | 25.00         |                              | Fairfield, All Saints'        |                   | 10.00         |                                 |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's          |                   | 200.00        | 52.00                        | Faison, St. Gabriel's         |                   | 20.00         | 15.00                           |
| Belhaven, St. James'          |                   | 100.00        | 22.22                        | Goldsboro, St. Andrew's       |                   | 35.00         | 1.60                            |
| Bonnerton, St. John's         |                   | 35.00         | 21.10                        | Kinston, St. Augustine's      |                   | 25.00         | 29.63                           |
| Chocowinity, Trinity          |                   | 40.00         | 3.00                         | Lumberton, Trinity            |                   | 40.00         | 2.60                            |
| Clinton, St. Paul's           |                   | 100.00        |                              | Maxton, St. Matthew's         |                   | 10.00         |                                 |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's        |                   | 110.00        |                              | Morehead City, St. Andrew's   |                   | 40.00         | 13.94                           |
| Creswell, St. David's         |                   | 175.00        |                              | North West, All Souls'        |                   | 15.00         |                                 |
| Edenton, St. Paul's           |                   | 750.00        | 458.00                       | Oriental, St. Thomas'         |                   | 10.00         |                                 |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church |                   | 550.00        | 300.00                       | Pikeville, St. George's       |                   | 20.00         |                                 |
| Farmville, Emmanuel           |                   | 125.00        |                              | Roxobel, St. Mark's           |                   | 40.00         | 39.77                           |
| Fayetteville, St. John's      |                   | 750.00        | 650.45                       | Sladesville, St. John's       |                   | 10.00         |                                 |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's    |                   | 70.00         |                              | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'      |                   | 70.00         |                                 |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's        |                   | 75.00         |                              | Sunbury, St. Peter's          |                   | 25.00         |                                 |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's      |                   | 350.00        | 255.00                       | Swan Quarter, Calvary         |                   | 15.00         |                                 |
| Greenville, St. Paul's        |                   | 400.00        | 369.04                       | Trenton, Grace Church         |                   | 40.00         |                                 |
| Grifton, St. John's           |                   | 60.00         | 5.00                         | Warsaw, Calvary               |                   | 10.00         |                                 |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's        |                   | 30.00         | 31.00                        | Washington, St. Paul's        |                   | 40.00         |                                 |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity        |                   | 200.00        | 150.00                       | Whiteville, Grace Church      |                   | 35.00         |                                 |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church     |                   | 40.00         | 14.50                        | Winterville, St. Luke's       |                   | 65.00         | 65.00                           |
| Jessama, Zion                 |                   | 40.00         |                              | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's    |                   | 40.00         | 40.00                           |
| Kinston, St. Mary's           |                   | 400.00        | 250.00                       | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's    |                   | 40.00         | 6.00                            |
| Lake Landing, St. George's    |                   | 45.00         | 45.00                        | UNORGANIZED MISSIONS          |                   |               |                                 |
| New Bern, Christ Church       |                   | 575.00        | 295.05                       | Aurora, St. Jude's            |                   | 20.00         |                                 |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's       |                   | 140.00        | 140.00                       | Avoca, Holy Innocents'        |                   | 25.00         |                                 |
| Plymouth, Grace Church        |                   | 125.00        | 71.17                        | Beaufort, St. Clement's       |                   | 15.00         | 6.00                            |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's    |                   | 25.00         | 15.00                        | Camden, St. Joseph's          |                   | 10.00         |                                 |
| Roper, St. Luke's             |                   | 90.00         | 46.14                        | Greenville, St. Andrew's      |                   | 20.00         | 11.00                           |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocent  |                   | 80.00         |                              | Haddock's Cross Roads,        |                   |               |                                 |
| Southport, St. Philip's       |                   | 90.00         | 24.93                        | St. Stephen's                 |                   | 10.00         | 2.01                            |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's         |                   | 20.00         | 20.00                        | Jasper, St. Thomas'           |                   | 20.00         | 6.50                            |
| Washington, St. Peter's       |                   | 750.00        | 589.86                       | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'   |                   | 20.00         |                                 |
| Williamston, Advent           |                   | 100.00        | 14.06                        | Pollocksville, Mission        |                   | 15.00         | 6.15                            |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd     |                   | 100.00        | 255.63                       | Robersonville, Mission        |                   | 10.00         |                                 |
| Wilmington, St. James'        |                   | 3,650.00      | 2,084.99                     | Roper, St. Ann's              |                   | 10.00         | 2.00                            |
| Wilmington, St. John's        |                   | 825.00        | 899.89                       | Williamston, St. Ignatius'    |                   | 10.00         |                                 |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's        |                   | 70.00         | 70.00                        | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mis.   |                   | 5.00          | 7.50                            |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's        |                   | 560.00        | 372.97                       | Wilmington, Delgado Mission   |                   | 5.00          | 5.78                            |
| Vindor, St. Thomas'           |                   | 125.00        | 10.60                        | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's |                   | 5.00          | 7.50                            |
| Winton, St. John's            |                   | 40.00         |                              | PAROCHIAL MISSIONS            |                   |               |                                 |
| Woodville, Grace Church       |                   | 125.00        | 34.47                        | Campbellton, St. Philip's     |                   | 20.00         | 12.00                           |
| ORGANIZED MISSIONS            |                   |               |                              | Kinston, Christ Church        |                   | 20.00         | 25.00                           |
| Ahoskie, St. Thomas'          |                   | 30.00         |                              | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd     |                   | 20.00         | 16.00                           |
| Belhaven, St. Mary's          |                   | 35.00         |                              | Total                         |                   | \$ 13,515.00  | \$ 7,962.24                     |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## CHURCH VESTMENTS



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

## PASSENGER TRAIN SCHEDULES

Effective November 1, 1931.

Via Norfolk Southern Railroad

Elizabeth City, N. C.

Lv. 12:05 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort and intermediate points.

Lv. 10:25 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, Charlotte, Fayetteville and intermediate points. Sleeper to Raleigh and New Bern.

Lv. 5:20 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points.

Lv. 2:30 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Connections North and West.

For further information, reservations, etc. apply to **H. T. CRAWLEY, Ticket Agent,**  
Elizabeth City, N. C.

## Weatherly's

IF IT IS WEATHERLY'S CANDY IT IS  
GOOD!

**W. H. WEATHERLY & CO.**

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

## CITY OPTICAL COMPANY

THOS. B. LILLY, OWNER.

EVERYTHING OPTICAL

Wilmington, N. C.

Fayetteville, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

**First and Citizens National Bank**

They will be glad to serve you

Established 1891 — Member Federal Reserve System



## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Rev. Warren W. Way, A.M., D.D.,**  
Rector

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis. Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback Riding.

For Catalogue and View Book, Address:

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

283.05

MAY 20 1932

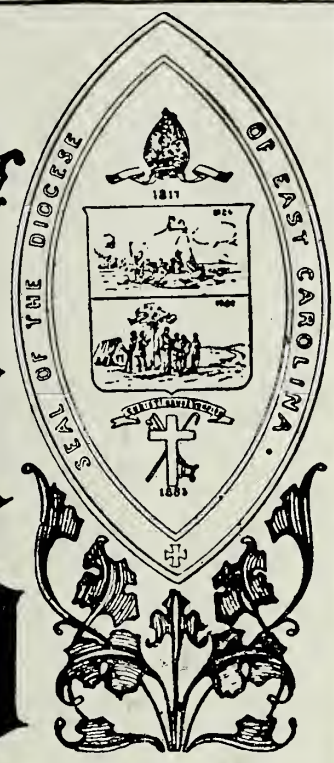
Jan 33  
Library U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill N C

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVI

NUMBER 5

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## NOTICE !

The Finance Department will meet on May 24th, and the Executive Council the next day, to consider the budget for the year beginning May 1st, 1932, and ending April 30th, 1933.



May, 1932



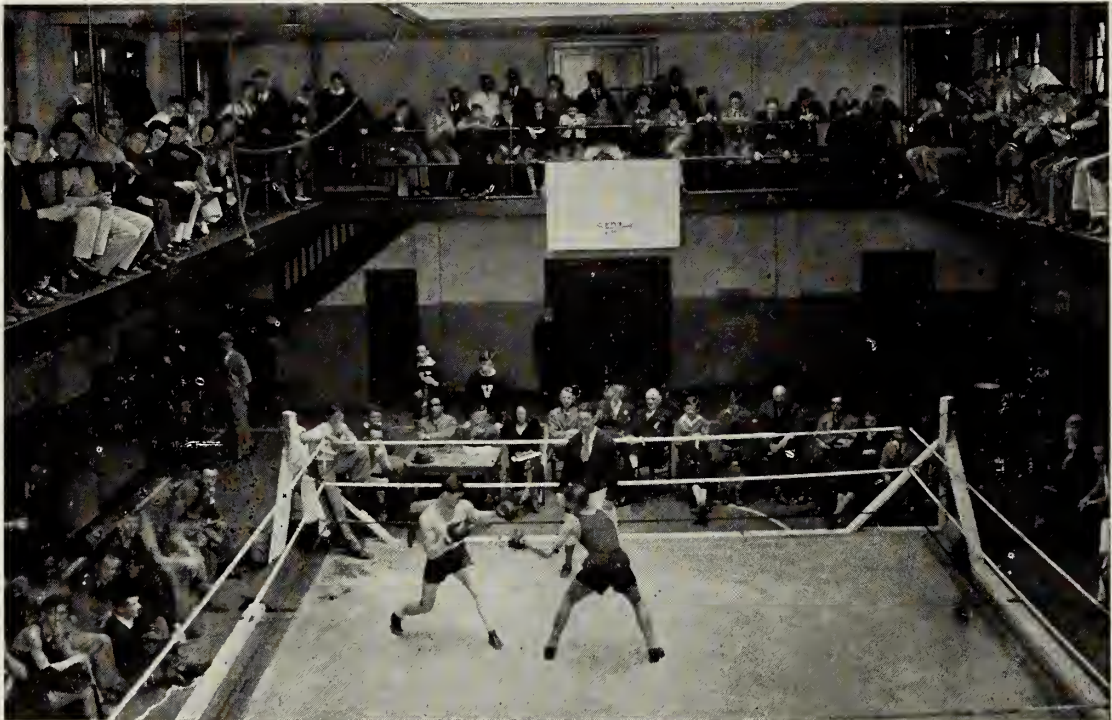
## THE VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

On a beautiful tract of land in the outskirts of Lynchburg, Virginia, overlooking the James River, is located one of the finest church schools in the South. There are several reasons why our readers should know about and be interested in this institution, the Virginia Episcopal School.

It opened in the fall of 1916 under the rectorship of Rev. Robert Carter Jett, who is now the Bishop of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia. Bishop Jett's purpose in founding the school was

The remarkable thing about this school is that it has maintained a surprisingly low charge without becoming a cheap school so far as its tone and advantages are concerned. The character of its teachers, the type of its students and the atmosphere of the school put it on a par with the best institutions in Virginia or any other state irrespective of price scale.

Unless a boarding school admits only such students as measure up to rigid entrance examination requirements it will always have a fair percentage of boys who either are mentally incapable



to create a first class boys' preparatory school which should maintain a low board and tuition charge for the benefit of boys from homes with good traditions but of moderate means. Of course the school is not averse to receiving the sons of well-to-do parents. As a rule such boys would profit more by the ideals and scale of values to be found at the V. E. S. than they might by those of a school where the background of wealth has a greater influence on the scheme of life, but few wealthy men realize that simplicity at moderate cost is often more to be desired than the surroundings which are generally chosen for the sons of their business or social associates.

Since its beginning the V. E. S. has met a real need and built up an enviable reputation in the field of secondary education. The state of North Carolina has always been well represented in the V. E. S. student body. Among 122 boys enrolled this year 24 are from North Carolina. Twenty of the boys in the school are sons of clergymen.

of doing good work or who are at a disadvantage because they have been poorly taught or have hitherto failed to make any real effort in school. If a school wishes to help boys who are in moderate financial circumstances it should also be concerned about boys who need more careful teaching. Where classes are small and competent teachers are personally interested in the students even a dull boy can make some progress and a boy with a good though untrained mind can usually be led to do creditable work. The regular routine of boarding school life with more time devoted to study periods free from outside distractions and the unconscious stimulus of association with other boys who are ambitious and working faithfully is a great help in bringing good results even when a boy has never done any conscientious studying before. Often a man teacher who is also the boy's athletic coach can arouse him to the kind of effort

(Continued on Page 7)

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., MAY, 1932

NUMBER 5

## BISHOP'S LETTER

On Sunday, April 10th, I spent a very busy and happy day in the field of the Rev. J. Leon Malone, beginning the service with the confirmation of one person, presented by Mr. Malone, in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, at 9:30 a. m.

At 11 o'clock, I had the privilege of preaching the Commencement sermon in the Sunbury High School Auditorium.

At 3:30 in the afternoon, I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by Mr. Malone, in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, closing the day by preaching in St. John's Church, Winton, at 7:30.

On Monday, the 11th, I baptized an infant at 4:00 p. m., and preached at 8:00 p. m. in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro.

On Sunday, the 12th, I preached and confirmed one person in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, at 8:00 p. m.

On Wednesday, the 13th, I preached and confirmed six persons, presented by the Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 8:00 p. m.

On Sunday, the 17th, I preached and confirmed fourteen persons, presented by the Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw, in Christ Church, New Bern, at 11:00 a. m.

In the afternoon I preached in St. Thomas' Church, Jasper.

At night I preached and confirmed ten persons, presented by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.

On Tuesday, the 19th, I made an address on "Evangelism and Religious Education" at a meeting of the Sunday School Institute of the Diocese of Washington in St. Paul's Parish House, Rock Creek, Washington, D. C.

On Saturday, the 23rd, I confirmed one person in private, presented by the Rev. Archer Boogher, in Fayetteville.

On Sunday, the 24th, I preached and confirmed eight persons, presented by the Rev. Archer Boogher, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 11:00 a. m.

At 3:00 in the afternoon, I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the Rev. Howard Alligood, in St. Philip's Church, Campbellton.

At night I preached and confirmed eight persons, presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D. D., in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.

From Sunday, the 26th, through Thursday, the 28th, I attended the special meeting of the House

of Bishops in Garden City, Long Island.

On Sunday, May 1st, I preached in St. Jude's, Aurora, at 9:30 a. m.

At 11:00 a. m. I preached and confirmed fifteen persons, presented by the Rev. W. H. R. Jackson, in The Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.

At 3:30 p. m. I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by Mr. Jackson, in St. John's Church, Bonnerton.

At 6 p. m. I preached and confirmed nine persons, presented by the Rev. John B. Brown, in St. Paul's Church, Washington.

This letter is being hurriedly written during a brief stay at home and if our readers will pardon its brevity and incompleteness, I will try to do better next time.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

## FIND MIRACLE MONUMENT

*Mosaic in Fourth-Century Church Depicts Feast of Loaves and Fishes*

At Tabgha, near Tiberias, on the way to Capernaum, Palestine—all of Biblical fame—a fourth-century church commemorating the "Miracle of the Loaves and Fishes" has been discovered and identified according to a Jerusalem letter in *The Daily Telegraph* of London.

The identification was made through an inscription on the corner stone reading:

"On this stone stood Jesus of Nazareth when he blessed five loaves of bread and two small fishes and caused them to yield an hundred fold."

Other inscriptions show that the church was erected during the reign of Emperor Constantine. On the wall above the stone is a wonderfully designed and preserved mosaic panel depicting in vivid black, red and yellow, a basket, several loaves of bread, and two fishes.

In the western half of the church was unearthed a remarkable mosaic floor about 21 feet long and 15 feet broad. Although buried beneath dirt and rubble for 1,600 years, and only a stone's throw from the sea, the mosaic is said to show no signs of erosion and the colors seem almost recent. The surrounding area is the Desert of Bethsaida, mentioned by St. Paul (Chapter IX) as the site where Christ fed the multitude of 5,000 men with five loaves and two fishes.—*New York Times*, April 15, 1932.



# PASTORAL LETTER

ADOPTED BY THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS Garden City, L. I., April 28, 1932

We your Bishops, summoned by the Presiding Bishop to confer with the National Council upon the Church's situation in the present world emergency, send you this message of hope and confidence.

A time of crisis is always a time of criticism. After a careful and critical study of the methods and policies of the National Council, we give you our fullest assurance that the business of the Church will be carried on, not only with great ability but also with increased and persistent attention to every economy consistent with a faithful discharge of duty.

The Church is not a business institution, in the sense that when depression comes the work is thereby lessened. When factories shut down, the Church must speed up; when business ebbs, the Church must be at flood tide; man's extremity is God's opportunity. Ideally, budgets should be increased, not cut, if the Church is to render that full service of which She is capable. We must see the budget in terms not of money but of life.

Suffering and distress are widespread. Underneath the surface there is an overwhelming spiritual need. Discouragement, disillusionment and despair must give way to courage, hope and faith. Our compassionate love goes out to all those who in unemployment, in anxiety, in fear, are the victims of a world which does not follow Christ.

As brethren in Christ we call upon the strong to bear the burdens of the weak. We have been greatly moved by the example of many of the clergy and the laity of the Church who, though hard pressed themselves, have been glad to share in the service of the Christ. For this evidence of discipleship, which has learned the meaning and the power of the Cross, we thank God and we take courage.

One thing is clear. If the Church of Jesus Christ was ever needed it is now. The world needs a Christian social order in which shall dwell righteousness and justice. The world needs our ministry in hospital in prison, in country and in city—our social service. The world needs a new generation nurtured in Christian ideals—religious education. The world needs the conscience of Christianity, its faith in God, its joy of living—the Evangel. The world needs international fellowship—the Church's world-wide mission. The world needs the wholeness of Christianity, the consecration of every department of life to Jesus Christ. This is the Church's catholicity, that Christ may be all in all.

To the accomplishment of this task we summon

every department of the Church that the Kingdoms of this world may become the Kingdoms of our God and of His Christ.

FROM REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINDINGS OF THE  
JOINT SESSION OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS AND  
NATIONAL COUNCIL, MEETING AT GARDEN  
CITY, LONG ISLAND, APRIL 26-28, 1932.

It is a privilege to express our appreciation of the contribution which the Presiding Bishop has made to this gathering in his spiritual leadership and in his kindly and wise guidance of its deliberations.

What has been said hertofore is clearly indicated in the following Resolutions which were unanimously passed [by the House of Bishops] and which reflects the mind of the Conference:

RESOLVED: That the House of Bishops appreciates the efforts of the National Council to meet conscientiously and courageously the great difficulties of the present financial situation and calls upon the Church for that loyal support of the Church's Program which will make their leadership effective.

Inasmuch, however, as it seems probable that substantial reductions in appropriations will be necessary for 1933, therefore be it

RESOLVED: That the House of Bishops hereby declares its judgment that if and when reductions in the Budget become necessary these shall be made first in accordance with the recommendations of General Convention, and further reductions in such manner as the National Council may determine from the facts before it.

RESOLVED: That these Resolutions be presented to the Council by the Committee of Three Members of this House to be appointed under resolution of the Bishop of Tennessee to take up all these matters with the National Council.

The offerings of the Church represent sacrificial giving and we call upon not only the National Council and the Headquarters Staff but also upon every Bishop, diocesan or missionary, to realize the necessity of greater efficiency in every sphere of work and all possible care in the use of every dollar given for the Church's work.

We return to our homes and respective fields of labor with greater clarity of mind and a stronger consciousness of unity, and deeper and more determined purpose to do our part individually and collectively and with renewed loyalty to our Blessed Master to further the coming of His Kingdom upon earth.

## AUGUSTUS FOSTER LYDE

Section A of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. James' Parish each year celebrates with a Silver Tea, the proceeds of which help to support a Bible Woman in China, on the anniversary of the birth of Augustus Foster Lyde, missionary, student and poet, who was born in Wilmington, N. C., February 4th, 1813. A short time after his birth he was baptized in St. James' Church.

After having graduated with highest honors from Trinity College at Hartford, Connecticut, he entered the General Theological Seminary in 1831, at the age of 18. Probably it was there he received the inspiration to become a missionary to the mysterious land of Cathay, that is, China.

In those days the voyage to China was indeed a long business, as it meant rounding Cape Horn. Little was known of China save from the writings of the medieval Marco Polo, the Venetian, and from the beginnings of commercial relations between East and West. Certainly there was nothing of any practical value printed in books at the time Lyde undertook his mission thither.

Curiously enough, reversing the policy of St. Paul and the Church at large in carrying the cross westward, our Church had at first turned its eyes eastward, and Liberia and Greece and Constantinople had been the first objects of its missionary endeavors. Until the year 1834 no one apparently had suggested that we endeavor to drive the sway of ecclesiastical empire westward—beyond the broad Pacific.

But in that year the students at the Missionary Society of the General Seminary had discussed this matter with such earnestness that, as a result, Lyde, then in his senior year, decided to offer himself as a missionary to China.

In those days money for missions was very scarce; nevertheless the funds were raised, and Lyde would have gone to China as our first missionary had not incipient tuberculosis, together with the strain of unremitting study, proved fatal to him. He died in Philadelphia, November 19th, 1834, and lies buried in the churchyard of St. Peter's.

Though he was cut off from his high aim, his example made no small impression on the church, at that early date in Eastern missionary history. By his example Lyde had been called the real founder of our Mission work in China, and in 1835, Henry Lockwood, his classmate in the Seminary, was sent out to China, accompanied by the

Reverend Francis R. Hanson, to take up the work to which Lyde had dedicated himself.

We must also remember Lyde as a poet. He was the author of a volume of verse entitled "Buds of Spring," some of which poems are to be found in Mary B. Clark's "Wood Notes, or Carolina Carols."

And perhaps his own title, "Buds of Spring," best explains the life of this young North Carolinian who died at 21—a life so full of promise, yet cut off in the very season of its flowering.

## RURAL CHURCH SCHOOL AT VANDERBILT

At the recent Rural Church School of Vanderbilt University our Diocese was represented by the Rev. J. Leon Malone of Murfreesboro.

Our group at the School this year was favored by having three representatives of the Social Service Department of the National Council address it, the Rev. Rankin Barnes, Secretary of the Department, the Rev. Goodrich Fenner, Secretary for Rural Work, and Mr. Spencer Miller, Consultant on Industrial Relations. Mr. Fenner also handled a course in the School on the subject of Social Service in a Rural Parish.

The School this year was smaller than usual, having only 177 ministers in attendance from 16 denominations and 22 states. Our own group of 11 had 8 dioceses and the National Council represented in it.

Social Service, Religious Education, Missions and Community Organization were stressed in the School proper, at which many nationwide authorities spoke. In our own group, which met each afternoon, mission work in Tennessee was treated, as was the National Program for Rural Work and Urban-Rural Church Relations.

## HOLY TRINITY, BEAR GRASS

On Easter Sunday afternoon at Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass, Martin County, under the leadership of Rev. Sidney Matthews, Mrs. G. A. Peele and Miss Bessie Malone, the Sunday School dramatized the scene of the Resurrection. "Mary to the Saviour's Tomb" was rendered as a duet, after which, Evelyn White, taking the part of "Mary Magdalene," Taylor Malone, "Peter," and Claudie Rawls, "The Other Apostle," acted the parts while Mrs. G. A. Peele read St. Luke 24:1-12.

Reola Rawls and Ruby Bennett were angels, seated one at each end of the tomb.

After the presentation of this scene, Mr. Matthews made a short talk on "Mary Lingered" and the Sunday School was dismissed with the benediction.



# The Power and The Glory

By MRS. JENNIE M. HOWARD.

## CHAPTER FIVE

### THE COMING OF THE MISSIONARY

The Rev. James Henry Nelson knew that he had reached the entrance to the great farm known as "Sunnyside." Here was the crossroad, the canal, the remains of an old rail fence.

Since leaving the high-way he had given most of his attention to the business of avoiding the many holes and ruts that time and neglect had made in the old road. But now the deepest mud holes went unnoticed, even the noises of his second-hand Ford ceased to annoy him as it continued to jolt and chug its way along over the corrugated surface.

During the short time that Mr. Nelson had been the rector of St. John's he had heard many stories of the vast tracts of land that lay only a few miles from the small town where he lived. He had begun to fit the fragments together until he caught a glimpse of what had been; and of conditions as they were now. In his heart a flame had begun to burn exciting in him a desire to see and to know more.

Today he had come alone to find out for himself what lay hidden in the midst of this body of land stretching to far-reaching boundaries along the shores of The Lake.

He stopped the car. On one side ran the dark waters of Transportation Canal, still swollen and restless from the recent storm; on the other side a deep, narrow ditch formed a dividing line between the road and the soggy, unplanted fields.

The spring air was fresh and sweet. Everywhere sunlight shimmered on the clean brightness of new green. Along the banks of the canal, on either side, stood a row of sycamore trees that had been full grown at the time of the Civil War. Many feet up their long arms met each other across the stream flowing below. And over the ground their roots, of enormous size, stretched themselves in every direction: it was as though they had rebelled against the restraint of the dark earth and had fought their way by great struggles until at last twisted and gnarled they had found freedom and light.

Mr. Nelson was driving more slowly, the old Ford sputtering and laboring under the strain of its diminished speed. The driver was reconstructing the scene. This great canal had been dug by the toilsome labor of many slaves. This road over which he was now moving was the old carriage road leading up to the Big House. Across the canal, it was possible to still identify the famous bridle-path; he could almost see the long flowing

habits of the women . . . plumes waving . . . the sound of laughter filling the woods as they swept by. . . .

Over there, once were broad open spaces being furrowed and tilled by black hands and the rich beauty of negro voices lifted in plaintive melody had drifted over the fields. . . .

What he saw now were only broken and shattered remnants of that past grandeur. The busy, well-ordered life under the careful guidance of a great master had passed away: in its place had come decay and disintegration. The only people who lived there now were tenant farmers who tried to wrest a meagre living among the ruins.

This spring afternoon "Sunnyside," situated seven miles from a town, five miles from a highway and almost completely severed from direct contact with the outside world—lay before him. He saw it waiting . . . waiting for a force that could awaken and stir into action the power that lay sleeping there.

Once the Church had been a vital part of the life at "Sunnyside." It had ministered to everyone, white and black alike. And from that place she had drawn into her ranks a man who had served her long and faithfully for it was there on the shores of The Lake that Bishop Watson had heard and answered the call of Christ. What must have been his thoughts, his dreams, as he too traveled this same road under these same trees; and looked over this same country?

The road had become worse. The Ford almost went into the ditch when the car skidded on three slippery boards that had been thrown across an unusually deep hole.

As Mr. Nelson straightened the wheels and started on again he saw, a short distance ahead, two people sitting under one of the huge trees. As he drew nearer he saw that one of them, an old man, leaned against the tree. His hat was pulled down over his face and he appeared to be asleep. The other person was a boy, half lying against one of the roots. The dog by his side jumped up and began barking.

The car came to a sudden stop. For a moment the dog continued to bark. The man slept on. The boy said nothing. He and the man in the car looked at each other; then the boy spoke to the dog:

"Shet up, Pat, you dern fool!"

Pat quieted down and retreated to sit down on his haunches close to the boy.

"Hello," said Mr. Nelson.

"Hello," said the boy.

Mr. Nelson made another attempt:

"Do you live near here?"

"Right smart piece over there." This vague information was accompanied by a jerk of the head side-ways.

The minister hastened to push any advance he might have made:

"Is it far to The Lake?"

"'Bout 'er mile." The boy pushed his hands deep into his pockets and slouched unconcernedly over to the car. He liked this man's voice, it was different from the voices he had always heard; and he liked the way he had of smiling when he spoke. They didn't like strangers 'round here, the men were suspicious of them and a stranger didn't get far . . . but this man . . . he was not like anyone else . . . the way he looked at you. . . .

"You aimin' ter see The Lake, mister?" The boy put one hand on the car, passing it gently over the surface.

"I certainly am, son, I drove all the way from town just to see it."

"I reckon as how I could show hit to you if hit warn't fer him," nodding his head in the direction of the old man.

"Is he asleep or sick?"

"He hain't sick, mister, leastways not really sick. But Uncle Walt he's bin right aillin' lately and I guess as how maybe the sun got too hot fer him, an he just drapped off."

"I see," said Mr. Nelson, slowly. It did not require much experience to see the man was drunk. The boy was trying to protect the old man for whom he evidently cared a great deal.

"What's your name, son?"

"Josh."

"Suppose you let me take you and Uncle Walt home, then you can show me The Lake."

"Gosh darn, mister, do you mean hit?"

"Of course, I do." Mr. Nelson quickly opened the car door and sprang out.

It was easy for him to pick up the frail body of the old man and put him on the back seat of the car. He wondered as he did so if this could be a sign that the need was still there. Could it be that God would use him to bring the Church back with its love and understanding?

Josh put the dog in the back with Uncle Walt but he himself climbed in front and sat beside Mr. Nelson.

As the Ford lurched into action and began bumping along he looked up into the man's face, his eyes shining.

"Gosh darn, I haint never rid in one o' these things a-fore!" Mr. Nelson made no answer.

The Lake lay somewhere ahead but the Call had already come.

(To be continued)

## CHRISTMAS BOX WORK

Mrs. William Von Eberstein has resigned as Diocesan Box Secretary after thirteen years of faithful, devoted service.

We wish to extend to her our appreciation of her years of service. We are sorry indeed to give her up as our Secretary. We will miss her letters and words of encouragement. Due to the change in Secretaries the assignments are a little late in going to the different parishes and missions, therefore we ask you to reply to our requests promptly.

The parish assignments will be sent out as early as possible. Please notify Mrs. H. M. Bonner, Box Secretary, Greenville, N. C., of your acceptance of your assignment upon receipt of same.

Our Foreign Assignment is for the work in Cuba. The amount for the whole Diocese is only \$7.00. Those parishes who can please send \$1.00 to your Box Secretary, Mrs. H. M. Bonner.

Our Domestic Assignment is for Holy Spirit Mission, Randlett, Utah. I have accepted the assignments sent by Mrs. Wade for these Missions.

Letters and literature will be sent the parishes and missions. We wish our boys and girls to know about the people and places where they send their money.

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

(Continued from Page 2)

through which he will find a real interest in his studies.

Virginia Episcopal School boys are known and have won favorable recognition at the University of Virginia and the University of North Carolina. Though its alumni are less numerous in other institutions the V. E. S. has had good representatives in many other first class colleges.

The school enjoys a fine reputation in athletics as well as in scholarship. V. E. S. teams always give a good account of themselves and are usually outstanding. They are made up of boys who are at school to better prepare themselves for life; most of them go to college, and none of them are brought to the school because of their athletic ability or promise. Athletic activity at the V. E. S. is an important factor in the development of fine manhood but it is not an end in itself.

This school has been advertising in the MISSION HERALD for a good many years. The Rector, Rev. Oscar deWolf Randolph, D. D., will be glad to send a catalogue to any parents or friends who are interested in giving a boy the best educational advantages amid healthy and wholesome surroundings. Visitors to the school are always welcome.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly, except August, at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## LETTER TO THE BISHOP

*My Dear Bishop:*

I address you in the capacity of the Business Manager of Camp Leach to let you know what I am doing at the Camp to get it ready for our four camping periods this coming summer.

When I accepted the position of Business Manager of the Camp last year, I accepted, not because I thought I was capable, but because the Department of Religious Education unanimously elected me. I was as unfamiliar with the workings of the Camp, as I know hundreds of our leading laymen in our Diocese are at the present time.

Having gone through the Camp experience during the summer of 1931 and realizing from that experience that the Camp is the greatest piece of Religious Education that is going on in our Diocese, I am thoroughly sold on the proposition; so much so, that, with permission of the Camp Committee, I built a Business Manager's Cottage so that I could be on the grounds whenever I thought I was needed. This cottage reverts to the Camp when I cease to be the Business Manager, but that construction, even though it was my own, marked the beginning of the construction of a real camp.

Realizing the absolute need of lights and sanitary arrangements our Committee instructed me to have both put in for this coming season. I feel that as Business Manager I must not only superintend the construction which our Committee orders, but that I must also suggest ways and means of having the same paid for. With this in

view, I have divided the work that was absolutely necessary for the coming season into units.

My idea is to get interested laymen and laywomen of the Diocese to sponsor these units. For instance, in order to get lights and power into the Camp, we are having a line 4.3 miles constructed, extending from the Washington-Bath line to the gate of the Camp. This will cost \$1,000.00. A permanent record in the shape of a small brass plate will contain the name of the sponsor of this unit. The only other large unit will be the plumbing system, which will cost \$1,500.00. This unit will consist of a storage tank sufficiently large to take care of our water works, the digging of two wells from which to get the water supply, the piping of this water to the necessary places in the Camp, showers, toilets, and lavatories in sufficient number to best serve the Camp at its full capacity, septic tanks and tiling for sanitary disposal of sewerage, sink for kitchen, two drinking fountains on grounds, all complete. The donor or sponsor of this unit, being the largest necessary unit, will have his or her name inscribed on the brass plate to be attached to the exterior of the Central Building, called "The Lodge."

The third unit, which is a new six hundred foot pier, has already been generously donated by a member of St. Peter's Parish, of which I am Rector, namely by James McKimmon Saunders, better known as "Kim" Saunders.

The fourth unit, the Hostess House, is being taken over by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese. This is a most necessary building. It is two stories high, sixteen feet by thirty-two; a screened-in porch facing the river, thirty feet long, ten feet wide; the lower floor has a central room with an open fire-place—the room is sixteen feet by sixteen; on either side is a room eight by sixteen; these will be bed rooms and can take care of two persons a piece; upstairs are four bed rooms, two eight by sixteen, and the other two eight by thirteen. An L at the back of this house furnished a kitchen ten feet by ten, the upstairs being a bath room of the same dimensions. Twelve persons can be comfortably housed in this building. And the Camp being centrally located in the Diocese this building will be used for Diocesan purposes more than any other building in the whole Diocese. During the camping seasons the women directors and officers will be housed in this building which the women of the Diocese, through the Woman's Auxiliary, are sponsoring.

Situated a few feet from this lovely building is the new Infirmary, a one story building, twelve feet wide, twenty-four feet long; the screened-in porch, eight feet wide, is on a line with the river the same as the porch of the Hostess House. A bath room at the back and a room for medicines

and supplies make up this Infirmary. There will be room for three or four cots for the sick in addition to the cot for the nurse. The sponsor or donor of this most necessary building would have to give only the sum of \$200.00 unpainted, or \$225.00 painted. I will manage to scrape up the \$25.00 for the paint if I can get someone to pay for the building.

In order to house the necessary bath room equipment for Sun-rise Barracks, and Sun-set Barracks, which are on the girls' side of the Camp, and the necessary building for the boys' bath room equipment, I am having each barrack extended at \$100.00 each, and an entirely separate building on the boys' side for \$100.00. There are three sections in this unit, each section costing \$100.00. Three donors of \$100.00 will take care of this unit.

The last unit I call the wiring unit. This will take care of the wiring of the whole Camp and all the buildings with about ninety electric light bulbs thrown in, all the light we need in the Camp at night. This can be done for \$200.00.

These units will be completed during the month of May so that the Camp will be in readiness by the first of June. As Business Manager I am anxious to have all these units taken and paid for by the opening of Camp. I want the donors of these units to visit the Camp about the first of June to see what kind of a Business Manager the Camp Committee has chosen. I would like to have them spend a day and a night at the Camp, or even longer. I will see that they are all taken care of, and good care at that.

And, my dear Bishop, I want you to come along with them.

Faithfully yours,  
STEPHEN GARDNER.

Camp Leach literature has been sent out to every parish and mission in the Diocese. You may obtain these pamphlets and registration blanks from your rector, or from members of the Young People's Service League, or in parishes where there is no resident rector or organized League, from the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of your parish. You may also secure this material and further information about the Camps through communicating with Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris, 125 South Fifth Street, Wilmington, N. C., or Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C. When mailing your registration fee of one dollar with your application, please send it as a money-order or in cash rather than a check, in order to save the fifteen cents exchange rate. All registrations should be made as soon as possible, as the capacity of each Camp will be limited to one hundred campers.

## EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF BISHOP CREIGHTON OF THE DEPARTMENT OF DOMESTIC MISSIONS

Tuesday, March 15th—Conferred with the Rev. H. J. C. Bowden, rector of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, N. C., Diocese of East Carolina, a self-supporting parish of 178 communicants. St. Mark's fabric is fifty years old, well located, well built, and in excellent physical condition. Later, with Mr. Bowden, I visited the Brooklyn Mission of St. Mark's Church in the Negro slum section of Wilmington. Here I found 35 pupils in attendance at the school with two teachers. The school is in excellent condition, well kept and above the average. Occasional services of the Church are held in this Mission; there is a Sunday School, and contacts with the mothers through organizations. In the afternoon Mr. Bowden motored me to New Bern, N. C., where I met the Rev. R. I. Johnson, the Rev. J. B. Brown, and some other colored people in St. Cyprian's Rectory. In the evening I addressed a picked group in St. Cyprian's Church. This is, without exception, the finest colored church I have seen; scrupulously clean, well ordered and churchly in its appointments. It stands out as a model. The congregation are engaged in reconstructing their under-croft, to be used as a parish house. During Lent there are daily services in this under-croft at 6 in the morning, with an average attendance of 30.

Wednesday, March 16th—Accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Johnson and the Rev. Mr. Brown, I visited the Rev. J. E. Holder of St. Augustine's Church, Kinston. Mr. Holder ministers to the 30 communicants at Kinston, as well as St. Andrew's, Goldsboro (35 communicants), St. Andrew's, Greenville (6), St. Stephen's, Haddocks (23). We then visited St. Joseph's Church and School at Fayetteville. St. Joseph's is a self-supporting congregation with 140 communicants. The rector is the Rev. J. W. Herritage. The church is well appointed and is beautifully located on a large plot of ground given by the Cochran family of Yonkers, N. Y. The school building, connected with the church and rectory by a cloister, is a memorial to Mrs. Cochran, built by her son. Here, I saw and addressed the largest parochial school visited on the survey. The school room is well equipped with modern desks and blackboards, and is in charge of Mrs. Herritage, the wife of the rector. Later in the afternoon, Mr. Herritage motored me to Raleigh, N. C.

At the recent meeting of the House of Bishops in Garden City, Long Island, Bishop Darst was appointed Chairman of a Committee to prepare the Pastoral Letter.



# BETTY AND SCARLET BUNNY

By. REV. W. A. LILLYCROP.

## CHAPTER FIVE

### THE SECRET

Scarlet Bunny and Betty came rushing to mother. "Tell us your secret!" they exclaimed in one breath.

"Well," said mother, "when the postman came today he left a letter here that is addressed to Betty and Scarlet Bunny. And what is more there is a Fairy stamp on it." She handed the letter to Betty.

Betty and Scarlet Bunny danced for joy.

"What, what can be in it?" asked Betty.

"Let's open it and see!" suggested Scarlet Bunny. So Betty tore open the envelope.

This was the letter:

Fairyland.

Dearest Betty and Scarlet Bunny:

We Fairies thank you both with all our hearts for helping today the needy family.

Now we are going to ask you to do something else for our cause.

One of the "Not-True-Fairies" stole some of the Fairy Smiles and buried them in a box somewhere in your neighborhood. Please find them. Then take the box up town, open the box and let the Smiles out.

If you succeed in this task, something mighty nice will happen to you both.

All power to you.

With love,

THE FAIRY QUEEN.

"Goodness!" exclaimed Betty with her eyes shining, "Isn't this gorgeous?"

"Yes!" said Scarlet Bunny, "it's looking for buried treasures!"

"But," remarked mother, who was as excited as they, "I'm afraid it's going to be an impossible task. You don't even know where to start to search!"

"That's so," said Betty, as her face fell.

"Wait a minute," said Scarlet Bunny, "wouldn't the 'Not-True-Fairies' pick out a place where no one would probably ever think to look to bury those smiles?"

"Yes," agreed Betty, "what place are you thinking of?"

"Why," said Scarlet Bunny, "I was just thinking maybe we might look in our own back yard. Oftentimes people think they have to go miles and miles away to find treasures when what they are looking for is right where they are all the time."

"That's right," said mother.

So Betty and Scarlet Bunny hurried around to the back yard and started their search.

Scarlet Bunny suggested that they begin in Betty's sand pile as that was the place where Smiles were sometimes hidden he guessed, for lots of times he had seen children frowning and fussing over their sand boxes.

So they began at the sand pile; and in a remarkably short time they did find a box buried there. Quickly they dug it out.

"Now," said Betty. "How can we tell whether this is the box the 'Not-True-Fairies' hid?"

"Look," said Scarlet Bunny, and he pointed to a pirate's skull and bones that were painted on one corner of the box. "That's their gloomy sign, we have the right box all right."

"Now," said Betty, "if mother says we may, we must take this box up town and open it as the Fairies said for us to do."

And in no time at all they had the box in their little air-plane. Then with a putt-a-putt, putt they flew towards the business section of town.

When they passed low right over the center of the business section they looked down, and what do you suppose they saw? People were moving around with frowns on their faces. There was not much going on at the stores, and little groups of men were standing shaking their heads gloomily and repeating a bad sounding word which sounded like, "Depression."

"Quick," said Scarlet Bunny, as they circled and flew back over the business section again. Betty hurriedly opened the box. And out of it wriggled numbers and numbers of the Fairy Smiles, which immediately flew straight to the people on the street.

"Now look!" exclaimed Scarlet Bunny excitedly. Betty looked and what do you suppose she saw this time?

People were moving around briskly and happily with smiles on their faces. They were going into the stores which now were busy; and the men on the street were laughing and talking about a happy sounding something which they called "Prosperity."

"Well, I never!" said Betty, "I never dreamed that smiles could make such a difference."

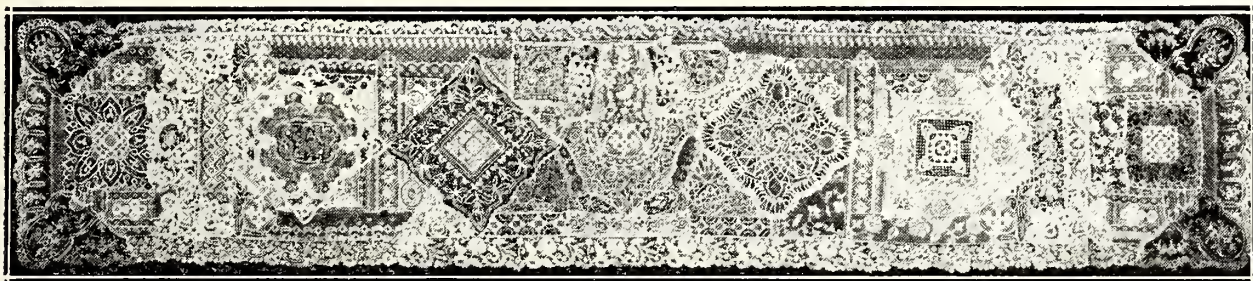
"Yes," said Scarlet Bunny, "Those 'Not-True-Fairies' did a terrible thing to steal away the smiles, for you know 'Prosperity' is just like a ground hog. If there are shadows and gloom around, he runs away and hides. But now that the smiles are back on the faces of everyone he has come right back again."

"Well," said Betty, "I'm certainly glad we helped the Fairies to do it! And now," she continued as Scarlet Bunny turned the little air-plane towards home, "I wonder what the mighty nice thing is that the Fairies have promised us?"

(The next chapter, "What a Wish Did," will be published in THE MISSION HERALD for June.)

### MEMORIAL ALTAR CLOTH

More than two years ago an unusual and interesting offer was made the ladies of Christ Church Auxiliary, New Bern, N. C., by one of its members, Miss Elizabeth Griffin, namely that if they would give her the odd pieces of lace which might be in their possession not serving any particular



purpose except as keepsakes, she would make of them an Altar Cloth.

A great deal of interest was aroused at once, and lace handkerchiefs which had belonged to great-grandmothers, lace caps and cap-strings which had been laid away as mementoes of other days, collars and cuffs, medallions, veils, jabots, and odd pieces of rose point, duchess, maltese, venise, battenburg, valenciennes, blonde and many other kinds of lace were given, not only by members of Christ Church today, but in many instances by those who had moved away who had worshipped in this church in days gone by.

The task of putting all these donations together into one piece of lace a hundred and twenty inches long and twenty-four inches wide was begun. Before the actual sewing the placing of the different pieces to advantage was worked out. Linen centers in handkerchiefs were replaced by lace, the five crosses which appear on all fair linens were given their proper places, a piece was placed here to balance one there, the corners were carefully planned to correspond, and then after ten months this labor of love was completed, and to her whose thought, work, and thousands of stitches have made it possible for them to possess this "thing of beauty" the members of this parish are indeed most grateful.

As many of the pieces were given as memorials, All Saints' Day was a fitting time for the dedication of this priceless treasure, and as the years

go by it will be more and more prized because of the many sacred memories which are associated with it.

—M. N. R.

### YOUNG PEOPLE'S DISTRICT MEETINGS

Over two hundred and fifty young people of the Diocese were reached through the District Meetings which were held during April. These meetings were conducted entirely by the young people themselves, and we wish that more of our older people might have been present to see what splendid programs our young people are capable of handling. We can well be proud of their leader-

ship ability, and real interest in and knowledge of the work of the Church. All of the meetings showed an increase of over fifty per cent in attendance over last year's meetings, except that of District IV, which was very poorly attended, only three parishes: St. Paul's, Edenton; Holy Trinity, Hertford, and St. Thomas', Ahoskie, sending delegates out of a total of fourteen parishes and missions represented in this District. What was the matter with District IV? We hope for better representation from you next year!

The following young people were elected as District Chairmen for the coming year: District I, Rosalie McNeill, of Lumberton; District II, Julia Derr, of Goldsboro; District III, William B. Watts, Jr., of Williamston; District IV, William E. White, of Hertford.

Delgado Mission is in need of a small size (not travelling) communion set. If any one has a small set that has been replaced by a larger one, or at any rate, not now in use, and will give where it will be appreciated, please get in touch with A. T. St. Amand, layman in charge, Delgado Mission, Wilmington, N. C.

The Rev. R. I. Johnson of St. Cyprian's, New Bern, has been elected a member of the Department of Domestic Missions of the National Council.



# The Awakening of St. Timothy's League

By Rev. W. A. Lillycrop

## CHAPTER FIVE A LETTER FROM CAMP

"It's a perfect shame!"

Nancy Dawson's voice was filled with indignation, sympathy, and a slight thickness due to the piece of chocolate that she was eating.

She was sitting on the side of Catherine Dunlop's bed, where the latter was stretched out with her badly swollen right foot swathed in bandages. On the bed between the two of them was a newly opened box of "Whitman's Sampler."

Catherine searched through the top of the box for a piece that struck her fancy, then looking up she smiled at her friend's outburst.

"Well, I'm glad that Lib got to go anyway."

Both sat thoughtfully munching the chocolates for a moment. Camp Leach, the Diocesan Young People's Camp, had opened only a few days before. Some time ahead of the date for the camp to open two scholarships had been donated to St. Timothy's League. One had been given by the parish branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. A second had been given by the Church School. By the vote of the League these had been awarded to Dick Saunders and to Catherine as the two members who had done most to improve their League.

Then Catherine had fallen, spraining her ankle; and since she was unable to go to Camp, Lib Carter had been sent as next choice.

"I'm glad, too," assented Nancy, stopping for a moment to raise up the top layer and choose a large cream from the bottom of the box.

"Lib certainly saved our class from doing something awful. After that secret class meeting, when she talked to us as she did, I don't believe anybody in our class will ever cheat again."

Catherine started to make a reply, but just at that moment there sounded the shrill whistle of the postman below. And as Catherine's eyes lighted up with eagerness, Nancy, laughing teasingly, slid off the bed and hurried downstairs to see whether Catherine had any mail.

Mrs. Dunlop was standing at the front door looking at several letters. She, smilingly, handed a very thick looking one to Nancy, saying:

"Tell Catherine she didn't get but one—but it looks as though it might be interesting!"

And it was. As soon as Nancy entered the room Catherine recognized the large scrawling handwriting and cried:

"It's from Dick!"

And as she hastily tore it open, Nancy changed her seat to the head of the bed where over her

friend's shoulder she might see for herself whatever Catherine might forget to read aloud.

It was well that she did. For the first two pages Catherine was too excited for words. But on the third page she exclaimed:

"Isn't it marvelous! Listen to what he says about Camp." And she began to read aloud:

"... Its been great from the start! From the very first night we have all felt like one big family. And from the moment we lighted the 'Camp Spirit Fire,' there has been the most wonderful spirit here I ever felt in my life."

"Why I didn't dream Camp could be like that!" interrupted Nancy.

Catherine nodded and proceeded to read:

"Our days are just as full and interesting as can be. Let me give you a picture of what a day is like.

"The bugle blows each morning at six-thirty. At this we get up and take a mornnig dip. . . ."

"Br-rr," shivered Nancy. Catherine smiled and read on:

"... The water, strange to say, is at its best then. All too soon we hear the bugle blowing again to tell us our swim is over and it's time to dress.

"After that we have 'Morning Watch' by groups. That means each group goes apart by itself and we read the Bible and pray together. It means more than I ever thought it could to start each day this way.

"When this is over, it is breakfast time. You can't imagine how hungry we are. But that morning dip and the smell of the bacon makes us just as hungry as wolves."

"That makes my mouth water just to hear about it," sighed Nancy, reaching for the neglected box of chocolates.

Catherine continued to read:

"As soon as breakfast is over we go back to our barracks to get ready for the day's inspection.

"My councilor is a West Pointer. And he certainly knows how to make us snap into it. The old woman on the 'Dutch Cleanser' can has nothing on us when it comes to chasing dirt and making things spick and span!"

Catherine stopped a moment and said, half-laughingly, half-thoughtfully:

"Just imagine Dick doing that!" Then she hurriedly read on:

"Next comes our classes. We have three during the morning. My first one is called, 'The Church's Advance Championed by Youth.' The teacher is one of the leaders of the National

Church, and he is making us see what a man-sized job the church has all over the world.

"My second class is called, 'The Other Twelve Disciples.' It's a course in Christian Biography. It's different from what it sounds. It's about real people of today and what Christ means to them.

"My last class is on 'Program Building.' It's helped me to see already what was wrong with our League last year, and it's going to be lots of help in making out our League programs for next year.

"After classes are over there comes a period of relaxation. During this time we get our mail. Your letter came today and. . . ."

Catherine stopped and turning the letter over, looked up into the teasing eyes of Nancy. Both smiled, and skipping a bit, she began again to read aloud:

" . . . Lunch comes next, and it's one happy time! We sing and cheer and have the most fun. One thing that we like to do is to sing a toast to the Bishop. It goes, 'Here's a toast to dear old Tom,' and we mean it, too, because he is a prince! He enters into all our fun with us.

"After lunch there is a period when some of us get prepared for the night programs; others write letters, as I am doing now, and then everyone rests for an hour.

"Then follow the big events of the afternoon, athletics and swimming. Our athletics are directed by some fine coaches. And we've had some keen games. Yesterday the boys of Camp played the men on the Faculty at baseball. And that was a hot game. I never knew before what good sports our Ministers are. It's great to get to know them as we do here. And the Bishop knocked a home run!

"Swimming here is fine, too. The river is several miles wide, and we have a long pier reaching out to a good swimming-depth, and there is a float for diving. It's simply great. And by the way, I'm getting a great coat of tan!"

Catherine looked up:

"I know he likes that."

Nancy nodded understandingly, "It sounds gorgeous."

Catherine looked again at the letter. There were only two more pages. She began to read again:

" . . . We get dressed for supper after our swim. Then after supper we gather in a semi-circle by the riverside for our vesper services. These are wonderful. The rippling of the waves, the clouds overhead, the sunset dying in the twilight, and the Bishop himself giving to us a heart to heart talk—it's the most inspiring thing I've ever known.

"Next there comes the night's program. These

are awfully good. Sometimes a group puts on a show, or maybe a pageant. Sometimes there is a dance. On some nights the faculty take their turn. I would give anything if you could have seen our Director and the Executive Secretary put on a comic skit they called, 'Romeo and Juliet.' It was the funniest thing I've ever seen. We laughed until our sides hurt.

"The last thing of the day is the Camp Fire. All the campers make a large circle around it, and we have a great time. The daily camp paper is read the days awards are made to the groups making the best records for the day, and with stories, stunts, and all kinds of crazy songs we have the most fun imaginable. Then gradually the songs turn into an evening hymn and the Bishop, who is our Chaplain, leads us in family prayer. This we close by singing 'taps.' And then he sends us off to bed with his blessing.

"Goodness, I've written more than I intended to. Must stop now. But please, if your ankle is well enough, do come down for the closing of Camp. The last service is called the "Bishop's Service.' They say a big crowd always comes on that day. . . ."

Catherine stopped and looked at Nancy excitedly:

"That's an idea! If I possibly can go, let's do it?"

(To be continued.)

## LIGHT

BY PRESTER WILLEM

We were speaking of the lack of definite training in Pastoral Theology which so greatly impairs the efficiency of many young clergymen. In the Seminaries there has been plentiful lectures on how to do this or that of the various pastoral offices of the Church, and many books are read by the fledgling theologian, but he is a fortunate man, indeed, who has had the advantage of association in parish work with some practical and sensible rector. This sets him out in the world with an experience similar to the clinical training of the young doctor, or the practice of moot courts by the law student.

When Dr. Temple was Bishop of London, he used to make his candidates for ordination spend a week with him, during which time he would give most minute attention to personal training. One of his pupils related that when the Bishop was considering the subject of the Prayer Book offices for the sick he would wrap himself in a shawl, lie down on a sofa, and then summon his candidates one by one to his presence, saying gruffly: "I am a sick man; visit me!" Few of his



victims relished this kind of training, but all of them found that the **Bishop's** rough methods counted for future efficiency.

Here is a sermon we heard in what is called one of the "most exclusive Episcopal churches in New York." Happily, the exclusive church has well-nigh ceased to exist, but a visitor could not help feeling excluded when one had to stand at the front of the long aisle until service was half over, before being offered a seat by obsequious usherdom. Well, it was Sunday morning in mid-winter. A large and fashionable congregation was present, the service music was most elaborate and obviously expensive. A well-fed and amiable parson was in the pulpit. He had poise, self-confidence and authority. He gave out his text, "What is man," with extreme unction. Then in mellifluous tones he fairly chanted the following important truths. His sermon had the virtue of brevity—

"I don't pretend to be a great preacher or theologian. I cannot boast of a great learning, nor am I a philosopher, but I have been fortunately situated for the observation of the human race, and having given myself to this study almost to the exclusion of other matters, I can say without fear of challenge that, having reached years of maturity, I have come to regard my convictions as irrefutable, and thus with sure confidence I hand them on to you, who may not have enjoyed such ample opportunities for investigation.

"Human life, my dear friends, with all its ups and downs, and in spite of its seeming heterogeneity, is divided like Cæsar's Gaul, into three parts, namely, Youth, Middle Age and Old Age. And there are two corollaries of this important proposition: 1—the men of today are the boys of yesterday, and 2—the boys of today will be the men of tomorrow. Add to these the related thought so perfectly enunciated by the poet Wadsworth, "The boy is father of the man," and you have a complete and sufficient philosophy of human life. Without further elaboration I leave it in your hands for consideration, hoping that I have added somewhat, even if in so brief a manner, to the edification of my hearers."

A scholarship to Camp Leach will be awarded to the young person sending in the best piece of exhibit material about the work of the Young People's Service League, or the Sunday School. This material, which may be in the form of a poster, note-book, or any other kind of hand-work, will be sent to the Provincial Conference at Sewanee this summer as a part of our Diocesan Exhibit. Last year East Carolina was one of only two Dioceses in the whole Province of Sewanee

which had no exhibit at this Conference. Let us make this, our first exhibit, one of the very best there! Send in your entries by the first of June to Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris, 125 South Fifth Street, Wilmington, N. C. This contest is open to all boys and girls who are eligible according to age for any one of these four Camps.

**WANTED!** A good bugler for the Junior Camp for Girls. A scholarship will be awarded to the girl of twelve, thirteen or fourteen years of age, who can qualify as a first class bugler for this Camp. Please communicate at once with Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris, 125 South Fifth Street, Wilmington, N. C.

The Woman's Auxiliary Hostess House at Camp Leach is nearing completion. Any Auxiliary or individual interested in helping to furnish this building, please communicate with Mrs. Fred Outland, Washington, N. C. Simple furnishings are also needed for the Lodge, or Administration Building. Do you have any furniture stored away in your attic for which you have no further use?

## In Memoriam

MRS. EMMA FLORINE CORBELL  
SUNBURY, N. C.

"Not now but in the coming years,  
It may be in that better land  
We'll read the meaning of our tears,  
And then! ah! then, we'll understand."

We wish to express our sincere grief in this our great bereavement, not endeavoring to fathom the providence of God, but believing "He doeth all things well." We will miss keenly the loss of Mrs. Corbell, who never failed to attend any meeting, if not providentially detained. We will cherish her memory as a devoted member and there will bring with us the sweet recollection in the past hoping to meet her in the land of the blest. We hear the voice of the Comforter say "There will come the glory day, when we too shall wear a crown."

Mrs. Corbell who died March 20th, 1932, was educated at Wesleyan Institute, Staunton, Virginia, where she took high rank as a student. On February 27th, 1889, she was married to Dr. Edwin Ferdinand Corbell, of Chuckatuck, Virginia. Her home was her kingdom; her husband and children her loyal subjects.

Mrs. Corbell was president of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's Episcopal Church, at one time president of the Sunbury Woman's Club, and an ex-president of the Sixteenth District of the

Federation of Woman's Clubs. For a number of years president of the Up-To-Date Book Club, Secretary of the Afternoon Club, and a Director of the State Hospital, Goldsboro, N. C.

With such splendid training she was most capable and willing to be affiliated with all worthy organizations wherever she worked.

“Servant of God, well done!  
Rest from thy loved employ;  
The battle fought, the victory won,  
Enter thy Master's joy.”

MRS. MARY ANNA HALL PARTRICK

Whereas Mrs. Mary Anna Hall Partrick, a beloved member of our organization, has passed to her eternal reward, be it resolved:

That we, her fellow-members, mourn her de-

parture and feel deeply the loss that it brings to us;

That her consecrated Christian life, her devoted service to God, her church, and humanity, and her untiring zeal in her Master's work, makes her absence sorely felt;

That, as one who has labored more diligently than many in the cause she loved so well, we thank God for her life, and the good that she has done, and for the assurance that now she rests from her labors, and that her good works follow her;

That a copy of these resolutions be presented to her family and forwarded to the MISSION HERALD and the county papers.

MRS. A. M. LEE,  
MRS. J. L. KERR,  
MRS. W. A. SMITH.

Committee from the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Clinton, N. C.

Statement of Amounts Paid on Apportionments for Diocesan and General Church Work for the First Four Months of 1932 January to May.  
(Based on Reports of Canvass for 1932, with Reasonable Allowance for Special Lenten Effort.)

| Location                      | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Amount Paid | Location                        | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Amount Paid  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'         |                   | \$ 30.00      | \$ 1.74     | xBurgaw, St. Mary's             |                   | \$ 35.00      | \$ 35.00     |
| Aurora, Holy Cross            |                   | 125.00        | 27.09       | xEdenton, St John-Evangelist    |                   | 50.00         | 50.00        |
| Ayden, St. James'             |                   | 125.00        | 90.70       | xxElizabeth City, St. Philip's  |                   | 10.00         | 13.70        |
| xxBath, St. Thomas'           |                   | 25.00         | 25.91       | xFairfield, All Saints'         |                   | 10.00         | 10.00        |
| xBeaufort, St. Paul's         |                   | 200.00        | 200.00      | xFaison, St. Gabriel's          |                   | 20.00         | 20.00        |
| xxBelhaven, St. James'        |                   | 100.00        | 132.54      | Goldsboro, St. Andrew's         |                   | 35.00         | 21.00        |
| xBonnerton, St. John's        |                   | 35.00         | 35.00       | xxKinston, St. Augustine's      |                   | 25.00         | 29.63        |
| Chocowinity, Trinity          |                   | 40.00         | 3.00        | xLumberton, Trinity             |                   | 40.00         | 40.00        |
| Clinton, St. Paul's           |                   | 100.00        | 60.15       | Maxton, St. Matthew's           |                   | 10.00         |              |
| xxColumbia, St. Andrew's      |                   | 110.00        | 125.00      | Morehead City, St. Andrew's     |                   | 40.00         | 13.94        |
| xCreswell, St. David's        |                   | 175.00        | 175.00      | North W. st, All Souls'         |                   | 15.00         |              |
| Edenton, St. Paul's           |                   | 750.00        | 650.00      | Oriental, St. Thomas'           |                   | 10.00         |              |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church |                   | 550.00        | 500.00      | Pikeville, St. George's         |                   | 20.00         |              |
| Farmville, Emmanuel           |                   | 125.00        | 52.42       | xRoxobel, St. Mark's            |                   | 40.00         | 40.00        |
| xFayetteville, St. John's     |                   | 750.00        | 750.00      | Sladesville, St. John's         |                   | 10.00         |              |
| xFayetteville, St. Joseph's   |                   | 70.00         | 70.00       | xSnow Hill, St. Barnabas'       |                   | 70.00         | 70.00        |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's        |                   | 75.00         | 28.30       | Sunbury, St. Peter's            |                   | 25.00         | 22.90        |
| xxGoldsboro, St. Stephen's    |                   | 350.00        | 358.05      | Swan Quarter, Calvary           |                   | 15.00         |              |
| Greenville, St. Paul's        |                   | 400.00        | 369.04      | Trenton, Grace Church           |                   | 40.00         | 13.40        |
| Grifton, St. John's           |                   | 60.00         | 9.12        | Warsaw, Calvary                 |                   | 10.00         |              |
| xxHamilton, St. Martin's      |                   | 30.00         | 31.00       | xWashington, St. Paul's         |                   | 40.00         | 40.00        |
| xHertford, Holy Trinity       |                   | 200.00        | 200.00      | Whiteville, Grace Church        |                   | 35.00         | 20.10        |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church     |                   | 40.00         | 17.39       | xxWinterville, St. Luke's       |                   | 65.00         | 90.10        |
| Jessama, Zion                 |                   | 40.00         | 28.00       | xWrightsville, St. Andrew's     |                   | 40.00         | 40.00        |
| Kinston, St. Mary's           |                   | 400.00        | 300.00      | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's      |                   | 40.00         | 32.00        |
| xLake Landing, St. George's   |                   | 45.00         | 45.00       | UNORGANIZED MISSIONS            |                   |               |              |
| xxNew Bern, Christ Church     |                   | 575.00        | 718.05      | Aurora, St. Jude's              |                   | 20.00         | 3.15         |
| xNew Bern, St. Cyprian's      |                   | 140.00        | 140.00      | xxAvoca, Holy Innocents'        |                   | 25.00         | 28.75        |
| Plymouth, Grace Church        |                   | 125.00        | 71.17       | Beaufort, St. Clement's         |                   | 15.00         | 11.00        |
| xRed Springs, St. Stephen's   |                   | 25.00         | 25.00       | xCamden, St. Joseph's           |                   | 5.00          | 5.00         |
| Roper, St. Luke's             |                   | 90.00         | 54.14       | Greenville, St. Andrew's        |                   | 20.00         | 11.00        |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocent  |                   | 80.00         | 33.80       | Haddock's Cross Roads,          |                   |               |              |
| xSouthport, St. Philip's      |                   | 90.00         | 90.00       | St. Stephen's                   |                   | 10.00         | 2.01         |
| xxVanceboro, St. Paul's       |                   | 20.00         | 22.15       | Jasper, St. Thomas'             |                   | 20.00         | 13.50        |
| Washington, St. Peter's       |                   | 750.00        | 641.86      | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'     |                   | 20.00         | 6.75         |
| Williamston, Advent           |                   | 100.00        | 14.06       | Pollocksville, Mission          |                   | 15.00         | 14.65        |
| xxWilmington, Good Shepherd   |                   | 100.00        | 255.63      | Robersonville, Mission          |                   | 10.00         |              |
| xxWilmington, St. James'      |                   | 3,650.00      | 3,775.44    | Roper, St. Ann's                |                   | 10.00         | 2.00         |
| xxWilmington, St. John's      |                   | 825.00        | 1069.83     | Williamston, St. Ignatius'      |                   | 10.00         | 5.00         |
| xWilmington, St. Mark's       |                   | 70.00         | 70.00       | xxWilmington, "Brooklyn" Mis.   |                   | 5.00          | 7.50         |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's        |                   | 560.00        | 427.96      | xxWilmington, Delgado Mission   |                   | 5.00          | 5.78         |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'          |                   | 125.00        | 77.65       | xxWrightsville, St. Augustine's |                   | 5.00          | 7.50         |
| Winton, St. John's            |                   | 40.00         | 25.00       | PAROCHIAL MISSIONS              |                   |               |              |
| xxWoodville, Grace Church     |                   | 125.00        | 500.00      | Campbellton, St. Philip's       |                   | 20.00         | 12.00        |
| ORGANIZED MISSIONS            |                   |               |             | xxKinston, Christ Church        |                   | 20.00         | 25.00        |
| xAhoskie, St. Thomas'         |                   | 30.00         | 30.00       | xTolar-Hart, Good Shepherd      |                   | 20.00         | 20.00        |
| Belhaven, St. Mary's          |                   | 35.00         | 7.00        | Total                           |                   | \$ 13,510.00— | \$ 13,116.03 |

x Apportionment paid in full.  
xx Apportionment paid in full and credit balance on new year.



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CHURCH VESTMENTS



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## CITY OPTICAL COMPANY

THOS. B. LILLY, OWNER.

EVERYTHING OPTICAL

Wilmington, N. C.

Fayetteville, N. C.

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

**First and Citizens National Bank**

They will be glad to serve you

Established 1891 — Member Federal Reserve System

## PASSENGER TRAIN SCHEDULES

Effective November 1, 1931.

Via Norfolk Southern Railroad

Elizabeth City, N. C.

Lv. 12:05 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort and intermediate points.

Lv. 10:25 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern Goldsboro, Beaufort, Charlotte, Fayetteville and intermediate points. Sleeper to Raleigh and New Bern.

Lv. 5:20 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points.

Lv. 2:30 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Connections North and West.

For further information, reservations, etc. apply to  
**H. T. CRAWLEY, Ticket Agent,**  
Elizabeth City, N. C.



## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Rev. Warren W. Way, A.M., D.D.,**  
Rector

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis. Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback Riding.

For Catalogue and View Book, Address:

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

283.05

JUN 20 1932

Jan 33  
Library U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N C.

W. H. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVI

NUMBER 6

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

## CAMP LEACH

Apply now for the Junior and Midget Camps or it may be too late. The Senior Camp is in session with a capacity enrollment, and the Camp spirit is excellent.

June, 1932



## PROPERTY AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

By MRS. W. S. CARAWAN

We all recall the parable of the talents, where the servants who properly used their talents were rewarded, while the one who hid his talent in the ground to preserve it was severely censured and his talent taken from him and given to the one who had made the best use of his talents. This, I believe, will give you an idea of the light in which modern economists view property. It is no longer considered by economists as something belonging exclusively to you, to do with as you see fit, to use or abuse. On the contrary, property is coming to be generally regarded as merely entrusted to the owner by society to be utilized for his own good, if it is not too large an amount of property, but in no case to be used to the detriment of fellow citizens.

Of course the United States has not carried this idea to its extreme, as has the Soviet government of Russia. There, all property is considered to belong to the state, to be utilized for the benefit of all citizens but not for the enjoyment of the individual. This is the theory upon which the Soviet scheme of economics is based. That it is impractical seems to have been proven by the comparatively short time it has been in effect in Russia. Certainly high Soviet officials have found it necessary to deviate far from the original basic principles and to come close to the capitalistic system in many respects.

Yet it is becoming increasingly evident that the leaders of economic and political thought are rapidly turning to the belief that the possession of property in too large amounts should be prohibited, not by actual law to that effect, but by taxation that will make possession of vast amounts of property not only impractical but impossible. The rates of taxation on incomes in the highest bracket, and on estates in that category, are becoming, in effect, confiscatory. Exemptions are granted, of course, for charitable contributions, which is the very exception necessary to prove that even our law makers are reaching the point where they consider property above the average only custodianship and not actual possession.

Present economic conditions have intensified this belief. Not only our economists, not alone the more radical elements of our population, but the thinking, conservative group that constitutes the majority of our citizenry, are coming to the conclusion that our manufacturers owe an obligation to their employees as well as to their stockholders. Leaders of business thought are coming to realize that they have an obligation in this di-

rection, and that, if they do not speedily take action themselves, they will be confronted by national legislation drastic in effect that will force unemployment insurance upon them. Consequently they are making every effort to forestall Federal legislation, to develop and put into operation means of stabilizing employment and guaranteeing employees pay checks, that will obviate the necessity for such legislation by Congress. It has been the experience of American business that it can do things for itself better than the government can, so we can expect to see in the next few years many and varied private plans for stabilization and unemployment insurance. From these efforts, it is to be hoped, some effective plan of unemployment insurance will emerge. This is but one example of the thought that is rapidly gaining ground among our business leaders that the factories which are their property are obligations as well as assets, that they owe a duty to their employees and to the community in which the plants are located, an obligation that they must either shoulder voluntarily or else have placed upon them by Federal legislation.

Our rich men, too, are beginning to see the handwriting on the wall. Accounts of the extravagances of the wealthy are conspicuously absent from our press in recent months, accounts of the benefactions contained in the wills of very wealthy men are taking their place. Wealthy people are coming to realize that wealth imposes obligations and they are struggling to find means of satisfying those obligations. The bulk of the relief work in recent months has been borne by our wealthy, partly, it must be admitted, because the middle classes have been unable financially to be of great assistance, and partly because these same wealthy people fear the results, if relief measures are not sufficient. We are in the midst of a depression of plenty, a condition never before experienced by the world. We have too much of everything, too much cotton, too much wheat, too much money in our banks. Yet people are freezing for lack of clothes, starving for lack of bread, and suffering from lack of money to buy the necessities of life. Such a paradoxical situation has so far defied both economists and politicians, they can not even satisfactorily explain it, much less work out a satisfactory solution. The after effects of the World War had a great deal to do with this situation, and apparently the misuse of property was at least partly responsible, in this case the property was money. Overcapitalization, overexpansion, overspeculation.

In plain words, our present depression was

(Continued on Page 13)

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., JUNE, 1932

NUMBER 6

## SUMMER CONFERENCES

Are you an officer in the Woman's Auxiliary? A teacher in the Church School? A counselor in the Young People's Service League? A Social Service worker? Are you anxious to learn more about your work, and how you may do it more effectively? Do you know that you can become a more efficient leader in your parish work, and at the same time have a most delightful vacation, through attending one of the many Adult Conferences for Church Workers which will be held this summer throughout the Fourth Province? Do you know that last summer there were thirty-six such Conferences held in the Province of Sewanee? Do you know that out of the hundreds of persons who attended these Conferences that the Diocese of East Carolina was represented by only one or two? Do you realize that many of the very best leaders in the country have been secured to teach courses at these Conferences this coming summer, and that all the work will be given on the basis of N. A. L. A. credit? Do you know that our Diocese stands next to the bottom of the list of all the Dioceses in the Fourth Province in the matter of Leadership Training?

In view of the above facts, are you not interested in attending the Adult Conference at Kanuga or Sewanee this summer? You might even plan to attend both of these Conferences, as care has been taken to see that the dates do not conflict.

The Kanuga Adult Conference will be held at Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, N. C., from Monday, July 18th through Friday, July 29th. Among those teaching courses at this Conference will be the following: Bishop Finlay, Bishop Bratton, Dr. Homer W. Starr, Dr. T. Tracy Walsh, Dr. Gardiner L. Tucker, Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Miss Elizabeth L. Baker, Miss Mabel Lee Cooper, Mrs. John B. Loman, Miss Annie Morton Stout, and others.

The Sewanee Adult Conference will be held at Sewanee, Tenn., from Tuesday, August 2nd, through Tuesday, August 16th. Among the leaders at this Conference will be Bishop Mikell, Bishop McDowell, Bishop Gailor, Dr. John W. Wood, Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, Miss Mabel Lee Cooper, Miss Ruth Osgood, Mrs. J. R. Cain, Dr. Homer W. Starr, Dr. Gardiner L. Tucker, Mrs. John B. Loman, and others.

The Sewanee Conferences are the official Leadership Training Schools of the whole Fourth Province. Each Diocese in the Province is ex-

pected, not only to send delegates, but to exhibit material showing what has been accomplished in the Diocese during the past year. East Carolina was one among only two Dioceses of the Province which had no exhibit last summer, and unless we send an exhibit this summer we will be the *only* Diocese not represented in this way! We are glad to say that we do expect to have a good exhibit regarding the work of the Young People's Service League to send to Sewanee, but we need something to show for what we have been doing along other lines, for instance, note-books, etc., from our Church Schools. The following awards will be made at this Conference, and we want the Diocese of East Carolina to receive some of these honors:

### DIOCESAN AWARDS

1. The most *artistic Diocesan Seal*.
2. The exhibit with the *largest number of places* (parishes and missions) represented.
3. The most *complete* Diocesan exhibit (including Church School, Y. P. S. L., College, etc.).
4. The Diocesan N. A. L. A. Chart showing the *greatest increase* in credits since July, 1931. (We have added 62 to our total!)
5. The best *Diocesan Camp* exhibit.

### SINGLE AWARDS

1. The best individual parish *Church School* exhibit.
2. The best *Daily Vacation Bible School* exhibit.
3. The best *Young People's Service League* exhibit.
4. The best *Junior Y. P. S. L.* exhibit (including C. S. S. P. material).
5. The most *original project*.
6. The most *original poster*.
7. The most *artistic poster*.
8. The most *artistic and explanatory Camp poster*.
9. The most *artistic and interesting Diary or Note-book* kept by a class or individual.
10. The best *teacher's Note-book*.

For further information about these Conferences and the exhibit materials, please communicate with Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris, 125 South Fifth St., Wilmington, N. C.

So far we have not received any new little children's books at Thompson Orphanage in response to the appeal recently included in these columns. We are anxious to have much use made of our library this summer. Many of the children need to improve or to cultivate reading habits. This will be an aid to better school work.



LETTER FROM MISS ELIZABETH GRIFFIN  
OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS AND  
ARTICLE BY DEACONESS SHAW ON  
THE WORK AT BONTOC.

My dear Mrs. MacMillan:

I was delighted to get your letter of March 17th enclosing the Program of the Woman's Auxiliary for the Diocese of East Carolina, which I have enjoyed so very much. The report of the Annual Meeting has also been received and I have enjoyed it. Many thanks to you for thinking of me.

I feel quite flattered that you asked me to write something about the work as I have seen it in the Philippine Islands. Of course my particular work is not very interesting to write about although it is very interesting to me as I just love figures. I am sorry I didn't get this in time to get the article back for the April number of the MISSION HERALD and I am afraid it is too late for the May number. It is too bad it takes so long to get replies from the Philippines. I usually count on from two and a half months to three months for a reply. If a letter makes connection on the Pacific Coast and catches a fast boat, it will come through in thirty days, while on the other hand if it just misses a boat and then comes on a slow boat it takes much longer.

I am very sorry you gave up the Presidency of the Auxiliary because you were doing such good work. I know how much of your time it took, but generally the ones who have the least time to give to things of this kind are the ones who accomplish the most. However, I think Mrs. Outland is extremely interested in the work and will do fine work.

I am thoroughly enjoying my work and the time is simply flying out here and I do not know where it goes. It has been fifteen months since I left home, and one nice thing about it is that I have kept well and feel fine.

I am enclosing an article which you may use in the MISSION HERALD if you see fit. You probably remember Deaconess Shaw when she passed through the Diocese in January, 1931, and with whom I travelled to the Philippines. As she is stationed at Bontoc, I decided to center this on Bontoc. It might also be interesting to know that the Reverend E. A. Sibley who was killed at Bontoc last November was her brother.

This is such a beautiful country; I wish every one could see it. There is certainly something fascinating about the Orient. When I reached Manila I felt as if when I did a thing and to do it according to Hoyle in Manila that the way to do it was the reverse of the way I would do it at home. Really it is ridiculous how backwards they

go about doing things. I guess our ways would seem just as queer to them if they were put down in the midst of Americans like I have been put down in the midst of Filipinos.

With all good wishes to you and all of my friends who inquire about me and do write me again and tell me just what is being done in the Diocese as I am extremely interested in everything, I am with much love,

ELIZABETH G. GRIFFIN.

I have seen where East Carolina has pledged her full quota. I am very proud.

Doubtless you already know, our Church has only been working in the Philippine Islands since the Spanish-American War. Up until this time, Church of England services were allowed at the British Consulate only on special occasions; and when you take this into consideration, it is quite remarkable the strides the Church has made in the Philippines in this short time.

We now have established missions here in Manila working among the native Filipinos and Chinese, and at the Cathedral working among the Americans and Britishers; in the Mountain Province, among the Igorots; and on the Island of Mindanao, among the Moros.

As I have just returned from a trip to the Mountain Province where I visited some of our mountain stations, I will confine this article to one of these stations. These Igorots belong to the non-Christian Tribes and when you realize how very inaccessible this Mountain Province is, it is very easy to understand why Christianity had not been carried to them earlier; and for this reason, we started our work in these mountains. None of these mountain stations can be reached directly by train. In going to Baguio, which is our nearest station to Manila, a part of the trip up the mountains has to be made by automobile; in going to Balbalasang, which is our farthest station to the north on the Island of Luzon, it takes several days and the last sixty kilometers has to be made on horse back over a mountain trail. During the dry season, this sixty kilometers has been made in two days while during the typhoon season it takes any number of days.

Bontoc, being the capital of the Mountain Province, I will try and tell you something of the work at All Saints Mission. Here we have a church and also a school and dormitory for both boys and girls. The children come to the mission when they are very young and live in our dormitories and it is very rarely one of these children want to go back and live in the dirty home from whence he came after once being established at the mission. They have regular classes in religious instruction

and attend two daily services in the church in addition to their regular studies. Some of the girls who wish to become nurses receive their training at St. Luke's Hospital, which is our Church hospital located at Manila. After graduation, they take the government examination and become registered nurses. There is always a demand for St. Luke's nurses. Some of these nurses return to their native towns, marry and establish homes of their own, and they are always ready to lend a helping hand to their friends and relatives and especially in time of sickness, while others continue nursing both as private nurses and in the Public Health Service.

I visited the home of one of our St. Luke's nurses (at Samoki, which is an outstation of Bontoc), who had returned, married and had a home of her own. Although it was very simple and she had very little in it, yet what she had was clean. She had a shelf on which she had some first aid supplies and was always ready to help some of these natives.

There is a very outstanding instance of an Igorot boy who was named Pit-a-pat. When he was baptized, he was given the name of Hilary. He kept the name of Pit-a-pat as a second name. Igorots have no surname or family name and as the Priest-in-charge at that time was the Reverend Mr. Clapp, he selected Clapp as his surname. Bishop Brent realizing what a bright boy Hilary was, took him to the States with him on one occasion, where Hilary attended school for a year. Even this did not spoil Hilary—he was ambitious. He returned to the Philippines, finished the high school and decided to study medicine at the University of the Philippines, from which he graduated after much hard work. After graduation, he became an interne in St. Luke's Hospital and then returned to Bontoc to work among his own people. He has married a nurse who was also a mission girl and they are raising their children in the mission. He is ever grateful for what the Church has done for him.

There are many, many instances where these Igorots have returned to work among their own people after having been in the mission and become Christians. Christianity has certainly done wonders for them and when you see the contrast between the home where these people came from and the home they make after having been in the mission, it makes us realize to the fullest the value of missionary work.

The work doesn't stop right in Bontoc. There are some eight outstations under All-Saints Mission and let me say here that Bontoc is greatly in need of another priest. All of these stations must be visited and it is too much for one priest

to do. The Reverend E. A. Sibley, who worked among these Igorots for nearly twenty-five years, last November was in an automobile accident while visiting one of these outstations and was killed. This left Bontoc with only one priest, the Reverend William H. Wolfe, who is now Priest-in-charge. Mr. Wolfe has from two to four services every day and this does not include baptisms, funerals, etc. Some of these outstations can be reached by automobile, while others can only be reached by walking over the mountain trail. So if you know of a good priest who would like to go into the mission field, please send him out.

---

#### SERVICES AT TRINITY CHURCH, LUMBERTON, CONDUCTED BY MEMBERS OF ST. PAUL'S CHAPTER OF THE BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW.

---

On Sunday, May 8, 1932, representatives of St. Paul's (Wilmington) Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew conducted services at 11:00 a. m. and held a meeting of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew at 2:00 p. m. at Trinity Church, Lumberton.

The services were in charge of Mr. J. E. L. Wade, Jr., President B. S. A., for the Convocation of Wilmington, and were participated in by Messrs. C. L. Myers, L. D. Latta, B. W. Dunham, John L. Hazlehurst, Jr., and John L. Hazlehurst, Sr. Mr. John Gaylord of St. Paul, N. C., was a visitor.

The services were conducted in a very dignified manner by the visitors from Wilmington and a very interesting address was delivered by Mr. Wade.

At the afternoon meeting the services were opened with Sentence prayers and remarks were made by each of the visitors as well as by Messrs. D. R. Shaw, T. M. Tolar, C. B. Fry and J. S. Strother.

---

#### JUNIOR CAMP FOR GIRLS AT CAMP LEACH JULY 10TH-JULY 24TH (AGES 12, 13, 14)

Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris will be the Director of this Camp. A balanced program of play and training suitable for girls of this age will be supervised by capable leaders.

---

#### MIDGET CAMP FOR BOYS AND GIRLS AT CAMP LEACH JULY 24TH -JULY 31ST

Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., will be the Director of this Camp. Its purpose is to give the children of the Diocese a share in the happy privileges of Camp life. Their program is one suitable to their age.  
(AGES 9, 10, 11)



# The Power and The Glory

By MRS. JENNIE M. HOWARD.

## CHAPTER SIX SUNNYSIDE

"What is the first thing that you are going to show me, Josh?" asked Mr. Nelson as he backed the old Ford and turned it around in front of Walt Dean's house.

"You done seed The Lake as we come long a-while back. Say, Mister Nelson hain't you ever seed The Big House?"

"No, but I want to. Suppose we ride that far and begin there. We go straight ahead?"

Josh sat stiffly erect on the edge of the seat, as he was afraid he would wake up and it would all be a dream. But he answered indifferently enough:

"Yep, jist head her down this a-way an' let her go. I'll tell you whin ter stop her."

Sometime later Mr. Nelson's attention was drawn to a tall frame building on the left. Extending from it in the direction of the great Barn were the remains of two rows of cabins. Josh dismissed them with a motion of his hand:

"Thim hain't nothin'. Jist where Old Man Collin's niggers lived long time er go." It was plainly to be seen that the boy's interest centered elsewhere than among the ruins of the slave quarter. Promising himself another opportunity here Mr. Nelson busied himself with guiding the shaky little car between the two leaning gate posts.

Within the enclosure and near the gate was a small house. A sloping roof drooped over its low upper story. Four slender square posts supported the portico in front. The over-seer had lived there in the old days. He had been told of its rare beauty. A scattered wood-pile had been dumped at one side.

On the steps sprawled five dirty, unkempt children. In the door stood a woman, with a sagging body and a tired young-old face, her thin hands clasped over the top of a broom. The car chugged slowly by. The woman stared stolidly at the man. The children slunk back abashed.

In that brief space of passing the man in the car knew that something had leaped out from those people to him; had bridged the silence, making him see poverty . . . restriction . . . starvation. . . .

"Who are they, Josh, the people back there?"

"Jist Mis Scott an' her younguns. Their pappy was drowned in The Lake an' Mis Scott an' Jake they looks atter the place now an' The Big House."

"How old is Jake?"

"I dunno. But Jake's right smart like." A note of pride and envy tinged the boy's voice. "He even wint ter school one summer when crops wuz laid by."

These people and their problems. They filled Mr. Nelson's mind so that he hardly saw the other buildings, only half heard Josh's offhand explanations: a huge brick oven dating back to revolutionary days; an ice-house; a club where the young bloods of the family did their gaming and drinking. They had been a princely family living in splendor on their great estate.

"Ther she are, Mister Nelson!"

They were approaching The Big House. Mr. Nelson drove around to the front and stopped the car on the bank of the canal. On the far side of the house he could see the blue waters of The Lake rippling in the light breeze. Its beauty was breath-taking.

Together the man and the boy looked up at The Big House with its broad double verandas and its many windows. Tall, emptily silent it stood before them. Its windows like great eyes gazing out across The Lake—the canal—the acres and acres of land that bore deep, aged furrows and timbered tracts of longleaf virgin pine. It was like a sentinel on guard. . . .

"Want ter go in?"

At Mr. Nelson's nod Josh ran eagerly ahead. Leaped over the two low steps; dashed across the wide veranda; pushed open the massive door with its broad panels and great brass knob.

Following more slowly Mr. Nelson noted the thick perfectly preserved flooring of heart-pine and the plastered ceiling of the veranda. As he stood at the open door the cool, dim spaciousness of the vast hall seemed to reach out and draw him within. When his eyes became adjusted to the sudden gloom, he saw the span of an arch midway the hall. Its symmetry and beauty made him gasp. On either side, through open doors, he had glimpses of marble mantels and panelled wainscoting.

At the rear was a cross-hall and where it intercepted the main hall a stair-case led up to the floor above. It was this that caught and held his eye, the exquisitely turned newel-post, the slim, graceful spindles supporting the polished rail. He was seized with the desire to mount it step by step.

Half-way up the stairs stood Josh. It seemed to Mr. Nelson, as he stood at the foot by the newel-post looking up at him, that the boy's identity had

slipped away. He had become a part of The Big House—a part of the shadowy, elusive past. He stood with one foot advanced before the other, the knee bent. With his eyes shining, leading him on, the boy appeared as the spirit of the old house.

Mr. Nelson was excited as he went up.

The second floor was a duplication of the first. One interesting feature was a series of cupboards built along one side of the hall. As Mr. Nelson opened one of the doors its soft darkness was heavy with the aromatic odor of cedar. Released, it rushed out spreading its fragrance through the air.

There was another story and the stairway led on. Josh went swiftly, the man close behind.

The third floor differed from the two below. There was one square hall, whose low ceiling sloped sharply at the sides to within a few feet of the floor. To the front were two small rooms and on the lake side a larger one with broad, low windows.

Josh was getting impatient:

"Come on, you hain't seed hit all yit!" And he disappeared through a low door at the back.

Mr. Nelson was compelled to stoop as he went down three steps. He found himself in a narrow, tight room under the eaves. The only light forced its way through the grime of a long, fan-shaped window at one end. The air struck chill. The stark white walls and ceiling pressed close on all sides. There was something unearthly, oppressive. He became aware of the boy standing close, watching him.

"Hit's ther Coolin' Room." The whispered voice vibrated with the thrill of fear. "Where they put their dead folks."

The Rev. Mr. Nelson started. He had read of such rooms in the great plantation houses of the rich but he had never seen one. It was like a tomb. . . .

A great dark stain disfigured the wall on one side. Its ugly brown ran down in streams to the edge of the floor losing itself in a spot where the flooring had rotted away.

Mr. Nelson knelt to examine it and felt Josh kneeling beside him:

"Hit's blood!" Granny Hester lows hit's so."

The man's half laugh echoed strangely in the tiny room and broke off abruptly:

"Whose blood, Josh?"

The boy sat on the floor, encircling his knees with his arms:

"Granny lows hit wuz this air way—"

Mr. Nelson started to sit down on the floor beside him to listen. Then he noticed the eyes so strangely bright, the face so highly flushed— And suddenly there was no longer any desire to hear

the story. They had been here long enough. . . .

The light coming through the low fan-shaped window had lost its glow and had faded. The corners of the small chamber were filling with grey shadows and a deep sadness had entered the man's heart.

He put his hand on the boy's shoulder:

"Let's go, Josh. Let's go out into the light."

(To be continued)

#### REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE—1932

The undersigned Committee, appointed by the Bishop of the Diocese, to determine the number of Church Schools which have reached or exceeded their Goals by contributions reported through the Lenten (Mite Box) Offering, and for the purpose of determining the Church School which reached the highest per cent beyond its Goal, and thereby entitled to be designated "*The Banner School of the Diocese*," after a careful examination of the reports furnished the Committee by the Executive Secretary, the Committee finds the following:

1. That the following Church Schools have exceeded their Goals:

|                        |            |            |
|------------------------|------------|------------|
| Good Shepherd          | Wilmington | 165½ %     |
| St. James'             | Wilmington | 130½ %     |
| St. Cyprian's          | New Bern   | 125½ %     |
| St. John's and Mission | Wilmington | 104 %      |
| St. Paul's             | Greenville | 102½ %     |
| Delgado Mission        | Wilmington | 100 % plus |

2. The names of the Church Schools which have reached their goals, are as follows:

|            |             |       |
|------------|-------------|-------|
| St. Luke's | Winterville | 100 % |
| St. Paul's | Edenton     | 100 % |

3. The Church School giving the highest per cent beyond its Goal being: *Good Shepherd, Wilmington*, and this School is entitled to be designated: "*The Banner School of the Diocese*."

All of which is respectfully submitted:

J. MARION JAMES,  
May 18th, 1932. For the Committee.

#### THE SOAP COUPONS

We are feeling much encouraged about our Octagon Soap Campaign at Thompson Orphanage. The number received to date is 46,618. We are nearing the first third of our total number. Several friends in the Diocese of Western North Carolina have joined us in the effort, and every day's mail brings in some coupons. Sometimes only a half dozen in an envelope, but it is remarkable how they swell the total. We appreciate greatly the spirit in which these many coupons have been sent us.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly, except August, at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## MEETING OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

At a meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese, held in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C., May 25, 1932, a budget was adopted for the new fiscal year, running from May 1, 1932, to April 30, 1933, amounting to \$45,705.00. It was stated by Mr. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department of Finance, that the budget was based on the results of the first four months of the fiscal year, ended April 30, 1932, and that the Department had prepared the estimated receipts on two bases. The more conservative of these indicated that there would be received from the parishes and missions on apportionments \$34,830.00; from the General Church \$5,130.00 and from interest and rents \$5,745.00; or a total expected income of \$45,705.00. The Department of Finance was authorized to revise the budget quarterly if necessary in case the income from all sources should shrink to such an extent as to render such revision advisable.

Mrs. H. J. MacMillan and Mrs. Victor Shelburne having resigned as members of the Executive Council, Mrs. Fred L. Outland and Mrs. W. S. Carawan were elected to fill out their unexpired terms.

Mr. John R. Tolar offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"RESOLVED, That the representation of the women on the Executive Council shall consist of the President and two Vice-Presidents of the Woman's Auxiliary and that their terms of office shall run concurrently."

It was decided to have a Retreat for the clergy of the Diocese in October in preparation for an Every Member Visitation and to have a meeting of the laymen with some of the clergy at Camp Leach on Sunday, June 19th.

On motion it was decided that no aided parish or mission is eligible for a diocesan appropriation unless the accepted plans for the Every Member Canvass are carried out.

The Treasurer of the Diocese was directed to add to our printed statements that the budget for this year does not provide for filling vacant places and to urge the people of the Diocese to be as generous as possible in helping each parish and mission to reach its goal for this year.

Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris was given a leave of absence during the fall for some special work at New York University.

## RESULTS OF BISHOP'S TEST

The papers which were sent in on both the Junior and Senior Test were so many and so splendid that the judges have had a very difficult time, indeed, selecting the three best papers out of each group! We wish that we could award a full scholarship to Camp to each one taking part in this contest, but, of course, that is impossible. However, because the papers were so unusually good, it has been decided to award two scholarships to each group, a full scholarship to the winner of first place in each group, and a half scholarship to each of those winning second and third places. The awards have been made as follows:

### WINNERS OF SENIOR TEST

- First—Mary S. Capehart, St. Peter's, Washington (full scholarship).
- Second—John S. Armfield, St. John's, Fayetteville (half scholarship).
- Third—Billie Watts, Advent, Williamston (half scholarship).

### WINNERS OF JUNIOR TEST

- First—Catherine Thompson, St. Gabriel's, Faison (full scholarship).
- Second—Frances Sutherland, St. Paul's, Wilmington (half scholarship).
- Third—Dorothy Reed Miller, St. Paul's, Wilmington (half scholarship).

We congratulate the winners upon the excellency of their work, and wish for each one a happy two weeks at Camp Leach this summer.

Many other very fine papers were submitted on both tests as follows, the names being arranged alphabetically rather than according to close grading, except by group divisions of A and B grade papers:

## SENIOR TEST PAPERS

*A Grade*

|                  |                           |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| Paul Alligood    | Mary Shelburne            |
| Edna E. Benson   | Anne Williams Tillinghast |
| Virginia Huband  | Isabel Glover Tillinghast |
| Elizabeth Kermon | Ruth V. Zellers           |

*B Grade*

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| Cecil Alligood      | Virginia Lee        |
| Jean Boatwright     | Stacy Maxwell, Jr.  |
| Alice Boatwright    | Janie E. Poovey     |
| Lillian Carey       | Martha Richardson   |
| Helen Hodges Carrow | Catherine G. Rucker |
| Billy Daniels       | Tommie Rucker       |
| Charles Dixon       | Mary Rehm           |
| Ida Dunn            | Virginia Stokes     |
| Harold Gibson       | J. T. Sutton        |
| Nathan Hardy        | Horace Whitfield    |
| Kenneth Harley      | Eliza Whitfield     |
| Tom James           | Dal Wooten          |
| William Jordan      | Leila J. Wooten     |

## JUNIOR TEST PAPERS

*A Grade*

|                |                    |
|----------------|--------------------|
| Billy Campbell | Mary E. Rhodes     |
| Florence Davis | Helen Savage       |
| Hazel Jordan   | Jean D. Watts      |
| Charlotte Meir | Mary Palmer Wilson |
| Clayton Moore  | Helen Zellers      |

*B Grade*

|                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Herman H. Barwick   | Belle Ray Tillinghast |
| John Bonner         | Jack Tillinghast      |
| Lois Cowell         | Elbert G. Weston, Jr. |
| Mary D. Horne       | Muter Blount Weston   |
| Elizabeth A. Jewell | Mamie Ruth Whitfield  |
| Clarence Myers      | Norman Woodcock       |

## PARISHES BEST REPRESENTED

|                                      | Sr. | Jr. | Total |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| St. Peter's Church, Washington.....  | 19  | 4   | 23    |
| St. John's Church, Fayetteville..... | 13  | 2   | 15    |
| St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.....   | 8   | 6   | 14    |
| Good Shepherd, Wilmington .....      | 5   | 9   | 14    |
| St. James' Church, Wilmington.....   | 14  | 0   | 14    |
| St. Mary's Church, Kinston.....      | 14  | 0   | 14    |
| Holy Innocents', Seven Springs.....  | 4   | 5   | 9     |

Upon invitation of the Rector, Rev. I deL. Brayshaw, and Vestry, the Annual Convention will meet in Christ Church, New Bern in May 1933. The Diocese was formed in that Parish in 1883 and next year will be the fiftieth Anniversary. The Bishop has appointed a Committee to make plans for the proper observance of this event, as follows: Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mrs. A. M. Waddell, Mrs. R. N. Duffy, Judge Francis D. Winston, Mr. E. K. Bishop and Mr. George C. Royall.

## WHITSUNDAY OFFERING

Early reports on the Whitsunday offering are encouraging. There is every indication that considerably more than \$400,000 has been given by the people of the Church in response to the deficiency appeal. Whether the entire sum will reach the treasurer of the National Council remains to be seen. Dioceses too have deficiencies and there is a tendency in some dioceses to take care of their own budgets first and then send anything that may be left to the National Council. However it can be said definitely that the Council has received \$100,000 in cash; another \$100,000 in pledges that are so good that they could be at once discounted at the bank if immediate funds were necessary; while encouraging informal reports are being received from most dioceses who have not yet stated definitely how much they will give. The diocese of Massachusetts has given the largest sum, its gift to the Council for this emergency fund being well over \$50,000.—From *The Witness* for June 2, 1932.

OFFERINGS RECEIVED FROM THE  
PARISHES AND MISSIONS OF  
EAST CAROLINA

|                                       |         |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Aurora, Holy Cross .....              | \$ 2.50 |
| Bonnerton, St. John's .....           | 2.20    |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's .....        | 2.00    |
| Kinston, St. Mary's .....             | 5.00    |
| Wilmington, St. James' .....          | 275.00  |
| Wilmington, St. John's .....          | 94.75   |
| Rev. Stephen Gardner (Personal) ..... | 5.00    |

## SCHOOL PROMOTIONS

School closed at the Thompson Orphanage June 3rd, with practically all of our children bringing home splendid reports. Everyone of our pupils who are to enter Piedmont Junior High School next fall are honor pupils. Out of more than 80 pupils only seven will have to go to the summer school sessions. There will be 14 or 15 of our children in Central High School next year, the largest number we have ever had there.

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

St. Mary's branch of the Y. P. S. L. at the Thompson Orphanage has planned to continue its meetings through the summer and is trying to raise its pledge for the Bishop's Fund. Programs, both religious and recreational have been mapped out, and in spite of many absentees on vacation, it is hoped that they can be put over.



# BETTY AND SCARLET BUNNY

By. REV. W. A. LILLYCROP.

## CHAPTER SIX WHAT A WISH DID

Betty and Scarlet Bunny had certainly had a busy day. When Scarlet Bunny had gone home, and mother said:

"It's bed time now, dear." Betty for once did not say a word against it, but went immediately. She was tired and sleepy.

It seemed only a few minutes, however, after mother had turned off the light, that suddenly Betty saw her room filling with the soft light of rainbow colors.

Betty forgot she was sleepy and opened her eyes wide.

Her room was not only bright with the soft colored light, but now she could hear music, music that sounded far, far away, music that was as soft and sweet as the sound of a Fairy violin.

Then the music hushed, and there appeared in the room the radiant, lovely Fairy Queen herself. Betty was certain it was she for she wore the same beautiful clothes as on the night Betty had seen her in the woods. Also, her kind smile was the same; and she was holding in her hand the shining wand.

Betty did not feel tired at all now, nor was she afraid one bit; instead she felt very, very happy. In fact, she wanted to speak to the Fairy; but she felt she ought to wait until the Queen spoke to her first.

Soon this happened. The Queen smiled at her and said in her gentle bell-like voice:

"Betty, dear, because you have been kind, unselfish and helpful to the needy, the Fairies want to fulfil their promise. Tonight we are going to do something nice for you, as we promised in our letter."

"But Scarlet Bunny helped me!" quickly interrupted Betty, wishing to herself that he was there then to see and to hear what the Fairy Queen was saying.

"Yes, I know he did," said the Fairy Queen smiling more sweetly than ever. "And we are not forgetting Scarlet Bunny either. But listen now to what I have to tell you."

Breathlessly Betty listened without another word.

"Tomorrow," continued the Fairy, "You and Scarlet Bunny may each make one wish, and the Fairies will immediately make come true whatever one thing you each wish for."

"Betty was so overjoyed she could not say a word. Nor would it have done any good for her

to have spoken for when the Fairy Queen finished speaking, she vanished, and the soft colored lights faded away; and Betty herself went happily sound to sleep.

Now when Betty awoke next morning she was most bewildered. She remembered everything that had happened. But, to save her life, she could not tell whether it had all been a dream or was really true.

If it was only a dream she knew she was going to be most disappointed. If it was true she kept asking herself what should she wish for? And as she asked herself these questions, she thought of many lovely things she might ask for. But she decided she would not use her wish yet for any one of these, for later she might wish she had asked for something else! And another thing she would like to talk it over with Scarlet Bunny before making the wish anyway.

"I wish Scarlet Bunny was here right this minute."

Immediately there stood Scarlet Bunny! around his neck was tied his bib. He was holding the spoon with which he had just started to eat his breakfast. And on his face was a look of astonishment.

"Oh look what you have made me do!" blurted out Betty angrily.

"You've made me ruin my wish!" she went on excitedly. "The Fairy Queen said last night that you and I might each have one wish come true today. And now you have made me spoil my wish on you, I think you are horrid!"

"It's not my fault, either!" snapped back Scarlet Bunny, "I didn't know a thing about all of this. And look what you have done. You have spoiled my breakfast! I wish I was back home again!"

Immediately Scarlet Bunny was gone.

"Oh! Oh!" cried Betty in a voice of surprise and pain.

Then to her mother, who came into the room just at that moment, she exclaimed:

"Oh, mother, I am so ashamed! I have been so selfish!" and she poured out the whole story. As she finished she said:

"Just think, mother, for the sake of that silly wish which I didn't even know what to do with, I quarreled with dear Scarlet Bunny!" And as she said this she burst into tears.

"There, there," said mother, soothingly. "Maybe it has all worked out for the best after all. There are many grown people who have never learned that friendship and thoughtfulness for

other people's feelings are much more precious than all the things anyone might wish for. But you have learned it; and I suspect that Scarlet Bunny, too, feels about it now just as you do."

"If by the time you've had breakfast, Scarlet Bunny has not come back to see you," continued mother, then you may go over to his house and tell him how sorry you are."

However, just as mother had said, before Betty was through her breakfast there came the sound of Scarlet Bunny's hippity-hop, hippity-hop up on the porch.

And mother thought that Scarlet Bunny looked so much redder than usual that he really must be blushing with embarrassment.

However, she did not say a word about this. She just left the two of them together; and went to answer the telephone, which rang just at that moment. Someone at the 'phone wanted to speak to Betty.

Quickly mother went to tell her. And she could not help smiling as she entered the room and saw Betty and Scarlet Bunny as happy as ever together again.

When Betty answered the 'phone, she heard a sweet bell-like voice which asked: "Is this Betty?"

"Yes," answered Betty.

"Well, Betty," said the voice, "I want to tell you that the Fairies are prouder than ever of both you and Scarlet Bunny. For the greatest rule of Fairy helpfulness is kindness and fairness to our homefolks and our playmates. And I want to tell you, that you both will hear again real soon from the Fairies."

The voice stopped speaking, and Betty hanging up her receiver, ran to tell mother and Scarlet Bunny what she had heard.

("The Gift of the Fairies," the final chapter will be published in the MISSION HERALD for July.)

### THE STAFF FOR THE JUNIOR CAMP FOR GIRLS

*Director*—Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris

*Chaplain*—Captain Fred Turner.

*Instructors and Courses*—

Miss Sally Deane—"The Kingdom Without Frontiers."

Mr. Jean P. Booth—"Living at Our Best."

Rev. W. H. R. Jackson—"Jesus Who Lived Among Men."

Miss Anne Barnwell—"The Geography of Bible Lands."

*Directors of Special Activities*—

ATHLETICS—Miss Mary London Noe, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

SWIMMING—Miss Mary Baker Jenkins, Cathedral School, Havana, Cuba.

DRAMATICS—Miss Jane Lynch, St. James' Church, Wilmington.

HANDCRAFT—Miss Louise Oates, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

STORY-HOUR—Miss Ann Thomas Archball, St. Peter's Church, Washington.

*Group Counselors*—

Miss Helen Badham, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Miss Jean Boatwright, St. James' Church, Wilmington.

Miss Mary B. McIlhenny, St. Peter's Church, Washington.

Miss Isabel Tillinghast, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

Mrs. J. P. Booth, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

Miss Sally Deane of Richmond, Virginia, who will teach the course on Missions called, "The Kingdom Without Frontiers," is a member of St. Paul's Church of that city, and also a member of the National Executive Council of the Woman's Auxiliary. We are exceedingly fortunate in securing Miss Deane to teach this course at our Camp, as she is an authority on the subject, and has had a great deal of experience in teaching similar courses at other Camps and Conferences. We hope that many of our young people will take advantage of this opportunity to become more familiar with the whole field of our Church's work under the leadership of one whose knowledge of it and interest in it is so vital.

Mr. Jean P. Booth of Kinston, who will teach the Character Building course called, "Living At Our Best," is the Principal of the Kinston High School, and is keenly interested in the course he has been asked to teach.

Rev. W. H. R. Jackson of Aurora, who will teach the Bible class on the life of Christ, is one of the younger clergymen of the Diocese, having graduated from Sewanee only a year ago. We feel sure that his course will be an unusually fine one.

Miss Anne Barnwell of Wilmington, who will teach the course on "The Geography of Bible Lands," is a member of St. Paul's Church, and the daughter of a former clergyman. Those who know Miss Barnwell tell us that we are fortunate in having her on our Camp Staff.

Registrations for this Camp are still being received from girls 12, 13 and 14 years of age. If your daughter has not already registered, be sure and send her registration in as soon as possible.



# The Awakening of St. Timothy's League

By Rev. W. A. Lillycrop

## CHAPTER SIX THE LAST CAMP FIRE

It was the last night of Camp. The next morning was to bring the close of Camp with the Bishop's Service at which many visitors would be present.

But on this night the last Camp fire was to be held by the campers and the Staff alone.

There had been the merriment and fun of the Banquet earlier in the evening. But after the guests had departed the word had gone around that soon there would come the rite of the last fire. And so Dick Saunders and every other group leader had gathered their group together at their own barracks to await the signal to come in a group to the fire.

Dick swallowed hard. He shared with the others the feeling that one of the great moments of his life was at hand.

Presently, in the distance the fire was lighted. In its circle of light two figures were standing, these Dick knew to be the Bishop and the Director. Every Camper grew very quiet watching. Soon the signal came, the slow notes of the bugle sounding, "Assembly."

At this, the first group of girls from the far side of the Camp started singing, "Jesus Calls Us O'er the Tumult," and at the same time, in single file, they marched to a place in the circle of the fire, continuing to sing their hymn until every member of their group was in their place.

When Group One of the girls stopped singing, from another direction, Group Two of the girls started singing their hymn, "Far Above Earth's Tumult the Call of Christ We Hear," and they too marched singing into a place in the circle forming around the fire.

Dick's Group was last and, as he saw group after group go singing out of the darkness into the light of the last fire, he knew he had never seen anything so splendid.

When finally their turn came, his Group sang the chorus, "Follow the Gleam," until they too had reached their place and completed the circle about the fire.

Upon the completion of the circle, the Director had everyone to sit down. Then, in a quiet voice filled with deep feeling, he told the large circle what a privilege it had been to direct their Camp:

"Never has any Camp Director had a more splendid Group. I want to thank each of you for

your co-operation, your genuine response, to every activity, and your splendid Camp Spirit in every situation—"

In his place in the circle Dick felt a glow of pride to belong to this Group. More, there was a vague yearning that this might be also true of his League back home.

The voice of the Director went on:

"The old woodsmen used to say that in a wood fire there glows all the colors of the different lights that have shone upon the wood while it stood as a tree in the forest. The first blush of early morning is shown by the violet and pink in the fire, the dignity of the morning hours is shown by the blue in the fire, while the shining flame of the fire represents the light of the noonday sun—tonight as we see the different colors of our fire, let us think of each color as representing one of our Camp activities:

The pink and violet reminding us of the early dip and the starting of the day with the morning watch; again, the blue can remind us of the classes and instruction, and the silver can remind us of the afternoons filled with sports and swimming, while the shining flame can remind us of the Vespers when our own Bishop has given to us shining truths from God.

Further, as we see the colors, and our thoughts travel back over this Camp, anyone who feels that they want to, may stand up and say what this Camp has meant to them personally."

The voice of the Director stopped. There was silence for a moment. Then the Bishop arose:

"I want to say that for this Camp and for this group of young people I thank God and take courage. As the chief shepherd of this Diocese, I know that you will never fail to lift high the cause of our Saviour—"

Again Dick felt a call to the highest and the finest. If only every member of their League could know how much it all could mean!

But another voice was speaking. A boy near Dick had stood up and was telling falteringly but manfully what Camp had meant to him:

"When I came to Camp I didn't know what it was all about. Somebody offered to pay my way and I was just coming to have a good time. But when I landed here the Bishop met me and as he shook hands with me he looked at me in that wonderful way he has and said, "Put a Lot Into It!"

"I didn't know what he was talking about. I squeezed his hand. He looked at me again with his eyes filled with pity and an expression that

seemed to see right down into my soul. He said, "I mean the Camp."

And since then through all this Camp that is what I have been trying to do. I've had a wonderful time. And God helping me I mean to put a lot into my Church life hereafter."

The boy had hardly taken his seat when a girl arose. She stood a moment then blurted out:

"I can't say what's in my heart but this Camp has meant more than I ever dreamed anything could mean."

With this she was through and sat down. But the Campers understood. To them all those who spoke and those who could not the Camp had meant a deep experience.

Next the Director announced that each Group Leader was to pray a prayer prepared by their Group; and then to place it in the last Camp fire as their blessing upon future Camps.

All knelt and each Group Leader offered his or her prayer and then dropped the paper on which it was written into the fire.

When Dick's turn came to offer the prayer of his Group, he knelt and in a voice none too steady prayed:

"Dear Father we thank Thee that our Church is interested in young people and has given to us such a wonderful experience as this Camp has been to us all. Grant that we in turn may ever be loyal to our Church and our Saviour, Jesus Christ. Amen."

(To be continued..)

#### NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL

On Wednesday evening, April 13th, Bishop Darst visited St. Paul's Church in Greenville for the purpose of administering the rite of Confirmation. Included in the Confirmation Class presented by the rector, the Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, were four girls from our student group. They were Roslyn Satterwhite, Henderson, N. C.; Elizabeth Greenleaf, Elizabeth City, N. C.; Adele Loftin, Wilmington, N. C., and Mary W. Southerland, Henderson, N. C.

Before the service Mr. and Mrs. Lillycrop and Mrs. Howard entertained the Bishop and the student candidates at supper in Friendly Hall.

#### FINANCES

In spite of the many cuts and reduced salaries all along the line the necessary expenses of the Thompson Orphanage go on inexorably. Our friends will not forget us we are confident during the "lean months" of the summer. We are very grateful for all the aid given as we know well it often entails real sacrifice to the givers.

#### PROPERTY AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

(Continued from Page 2)

brought about mostly by inordinate greed on the part of the American people, and every class was partly to blame. Labor wanted constantly increasing wages, capital demanded larger and larger returns, investors sought ever larger appreciation. To pay the higher wages, the larger returns and the greater appreciation, production was speeded up not only by man-power but by machine power to the point where consumption was totally unequal to the supply, prices of securities were inflated far beyond any possibility of reasonable return. The smash was inevitable, inflation of production and value could not continue. Everyone was using property for his own advantage, with no thought for the obligations its possession entailed.

Whether or not the nation has learned its lesson remains to be seen and only time will tell. History would seem to indicate that the lesson will be learned, that industry will take steps to prevent recurrence of any such depression of plenty as has occurred. Certainly agriculture has learned its lesson, and probably will not forget it. The farmer today is in a far better situation than is the city laborer, for the farmer abandoned the one crop method last year and raised food for himself and his stock. If, as was the case, commodity prices were low, the farmer and his family at least have enough to eat. Former depressions brought the Federal Reserve system, which prevented a money panic both in 1921 and in 1930, the panic of 1929-30 may teach the nation the economic use of property, certainly there are abundant indications that business and our wealthy class have taken the lesson to heart.

Even if the lesson has really been learned the existing conditions have caused the unemployment of millions of people. The demoralization going on in the homes of the unemployed is beyond remedy. In 1930 one million less quarts of milk was sold in New York than the year before. Our jails, penitentiaries, and insane asylums are full and running over and suicides are becoming more numerous daily. Unemployment is one of the most tragic aspects of this civilization, for when the source of earning power is touched it effects one's whole life. To what extent this will effect the next generation cannot be foretold. As Christians we have a grave responsibility of holding a mirror up to the world today. And in words of a Lambeth pronouncement, "We must be ready for study, for work, for sacrifice, in order that in our industrial system, and our economic structure, as well as in our homes and Churches, His Kingdom come, and His will may be done."



## THE DAILY VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL

The Daily Vacation Church School has a place for boys and girls of every age and grade at school, and is rapidly taking its place as an integral part of the program of religious education in the local parish. It is becoming more and more the custom for Churches to regard the Daily Vacation School as a most important means of solving the problem of "more time for religious education." Each year sees additional Churches promoting these schools, and in many communities Churches are cooperating to maintain them. How many parishes in the Diocese of East Carolina are planning to conduct a Daily Vacation Church School this summer? If you are planning to do so, but are in doubt as to how to get the best results, how to organize such a school and what courses to give, etc., the following suggestive material will be of great help to you. You may secure this material by writing to The Bookstore, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Educational Bulletin 602, *The Vacation Church School* (International Council of Religious Education). A 55-page bulletin giving practical suggestions on organization and administration. (\$.25.)

Service Bulletin 803, *Curriculum Materials for Vacation Church Schools* (The International Council of Religious Education). An annotated list of all available vacation-school courses. (\$.15.)

*Planning for a Vacation Church School* (Department of Religious Education, National Council). Mimeographed and free. How to get started; making the curriculum plan.

## THE LIFE ABUNDANT CENTER

Many of our readers are familiar with the Life Abundant Movement, a movement being carried on by the Rev. and Mrs. Robert Bell. They have conducted a number of missions in this state, and in the South, during the past two years. Their many friends will be interested to know that they have established a center for the movement in the town of Franklin, N. C., a small town nestling in the heart of the mountains, 75 miles west of Asheville. It is one of the loveliest sections of the state, with unrivaled scenery and wonderful climate, and good roads lead in every direction. Rogers Hall, a well-equipped summer hotel, together with the residence of Mrs. W. H. Sellers, have been secured as headquarters. In these homes and surroundings, the guests will find rest, comfort, recreation, and the best of foods, at very moderate prices. They will be given natural

foods, scientifically prepared, and taught how to avoid disease, and live the Life Abundant. A staff of teachers and workers will be on hand, and a graduate nurse will be in residence. Golfing, boating, tennis, horseback riding, hiking, and swimming will be available to guests.

Already there is a rest home provided for those who wish to avail themselves of thoroughly recovering from illness of body and mind. The Rev. and Mrs. Bell are in residence, also the trained nurse, and persons desiring to enter the home may do so at any time.

Beginning in June, an Abundant Life School will be run by the Rev. and Mrs. Bell, teaching the following subjects: Psychology, physiology, right living, food values, the art of meditation, etc. The dates are: June 6-20, July 5-26, Aug. 1-20. Guests may come at any time and stay as long as desired. For further information write to the Rev. Robert Bell, Franklin, N. C.

The Sunday and Tuesday services in the Parish Church will be a vital part of the work.

## AN APPEAL FROM WARSAW

Warsaw, Poland.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.,  
510 Orange Street,  
Wilmington, N. C.,  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Beloved FATHER in the Lord;

Much of time have gone away, since we saw each other. But the remembrance of YOU still are so fresh in my mind, especially your sermons, your smiling face, your friendly attitude to all and your fatherly care of a foreigner as boy called "SEBA". Thank you for all.—

*Sad news:* not long ago, here at Episcopal Church in Warsaw, Rev. Landsman, Pastor died, that is was called to the Lord. He was a brilliant man, a great scholar, a wonderful Christian. The church is experiencing sadness after him, for there now no other man like he was. He was a Jew by nationality and brought a many Jews to Christ in Warsaw. Now, they feel though they are an orphans. May God comfort them in their great grief.—

I am working here in Warsaw as missionary worker, for very small salary, namely for about \$36, a month. To live in Warsaw, it is necessary to buy everything even water; because I have nothing of my own. It is good when I get \$3-7-10, during two or three months from my Christian Episcopal friends from America; with whom I came in contact while being at Kanuga Lake. May God reward them. When I am speaking here

to some Episcopal friends in Warsaw, often I speak of YOU, of dear bishop Finlay from Columbia and of others. I will never forget you, never. Shall I have yet such a wonderful time in my life, as I used to have it at the Lake of Kanuga? I don't know.

Working for the Lord, I need to have a typewriter, in order to keep in mind my English language, as I often am translating some articles from English to Polish, Ukrainian and Russian. The machine is very needed. I found one very handsome which will be sold by a special price /because he is my friend/ for \$35. The machine is called "Varityper"; it possible to write with her in: *Polish, English, Russian, Ukrainian and German* languages. Can you imagine a such machine to have for only \$35? A wonderful occasion I have, but . . . what shall I do a poor boy? Oh, Lord, help me to have that machine, which is to

be used for Thy work and for Thy glory! Dear FATHER, please pray, if it is the Lord's will for me to have that machine, may He provide the means for that purpose. I do believe that I will have that Varityper, and when I shall have it, I will write the interesting reports to you and the news from the Field. I am sure, you will be interested.

How is Rev. bishop Finlay getting along? He is fine man. I remember him too. If there all would be like YOURself and bishop Finlay, all the world would become Christians.

My hearty greetings to YOU, to YOUR FAMILY and to all YOUR friends. May God bless you abundantly and use you for His glory and honor.

Yours as ever faithful in Him:

SEBA MARK BRICHUCK.  
Polish, S. M. Bryczuk.

**Statement of the Amounts Paid on the Goals of the Parishes and Missions for Diocesan and General Church Work for the Fiscal Year, May 1, 1932, to April 30, 1933.**

| Location                      | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to June 15 | Location                      | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to June 15 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'         |                   | \$ 90.00      | \$              | Burgaw, St. Mary's            |                   | \$ 105.00     | \$              |
| Aurora, Holy Cross            |                   | 375.00        |                 | Edenton, St. John-Evangelist  |                   | 150.00        |                 |
| Ayden, St. James'             |                   | 375.00        | 17.00           | Elizabeth City, St. Philip's  |                   | 30.00         | 3.70            |
| Bath, St. Thomas'             |                   | 75.00         | .91             | Fairfield, All Saints'        |                   | 30.00         |                 |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's          |                   | 600.00        |                 | Faison, St. Gabriel's         |                   | 60.00         |                 |
| Belhaven, St. James'          |                   | 300.00        | 32.54           | Goldsboro, St. Andrew's       |                   | 105.00        |                 |
| Bonnerton, St. John's         |                   | 105.00        | 5.40            | Kinston, St. Augustine's      |                   | 75.00         | 4.63            |
| Chocowinity, Trinity          |                   | 120.00        |                 | Lumberton, Trinity            |                   | 120.00        | 10.00           |
| Clinton, St. Paul's           |                   | 300.00        |                 | Maxton, St. Matthew's         |                   | 30.00         |                 |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's        |                   | 330.00        | 15.00           | Morehead City, St. Andrew's   |                   | 120.00        |                 |
| Creswell, St. David's         |                   | 525.00        |                 | North West, All Souls'        |                   | 45.00         |                 |
| Edenton, St. Paul's           |                   | 2,250.00      |                 | Oriental, St. Thomas'         |                   | 30.00         |                 |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church |                   | 1,650.00      | 160.00          | Pikeville, St. George's       |                   | 60.00         |                 |
| Farmville, Emmanuel           |                   | 375.00        |                 | Roxobel, St. Mark's           |                   | 120.00        | 9.25            |
| Fayetteville, St. John's      |                   | 2,250.00      |                 | Sladesville, St. John's       |                   | 30.00         |                 |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's    |                   | 210.00        |                 | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'      |                   | 210.00        |                 |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's        |                   | 225.00        |                 | Sunbury, St. Peter's          |                   | 75.00         |                 |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's      |                   | 1,050.00      | 29.55           | Swan Quarter, Calvary         |                   | 45.00         |                 |
| Greenville, St. Paul's        |                   | 1,200.00      |                 | Trenton, Grace Church         |                   | 120.00        |                 |
| Grifton, St. John's           |                   | 180.00        |                 | Warsaw, Calvary               |                   | 30.00         |                 |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's        |                   | 90.00         | 1.00            | Washington, St. Paul's        |                   | 120.00        |                 |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity        |                   | 600.00        | 31.00           | Whiteville, Grace Church      |                   | 105.00        |                 |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church     |                   | 120.00        |                 | Winterville, St. Luke's       |                   | 195.00        | 25.00           |
| Jessama, Zion                 |                   | 120.00        |                 | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's    |                   | 120.00        |                 |
| Kinston, St. Mary's           |                   | 1,200.00      | 5.00            | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's    |                   | 120.00        |                 |
| Lake Landing, St. George's    |                   | 135.00        |                 | <b>UNORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>   |                   |               |                 |
| New Bern, Christ Church       |                   | 1,725.00      | 251.40          | Aurora, St. Jude's            |                   | 60.00         |                 |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's       |                   | 420.00        |                 | Avoca, Holy Innocents'        |                   | 75.00         | 3.75            |
| Plymouth, Grace Church        |                   | 375.00        |                 | Beaufort, St. Clement's       |                   | 45.00         |                 |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's    |                   | 75.00         |                 | Camden, St. Joseph's          |                   | 15.00         |                 |
| Roper, St. Luke's             |                   | 270.00        |                 | Greenville, St. Andrew's      |                   | 60.00         |                 |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocent  |                   | 240.00        |                 | Haddock's Cross Roads,        |                   |               |                 |
| Southport, St. Philip's       |                   | 270.00        |                 | St. Stephen's                 |                   | 30.00         |                 |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's         |                   | 60.00         | 2.15            | Jasper, St. Thomas'           |                   | 60.00         |                 |
| Washington, St. Peter's       |                   | 2,250.00      | 134.69          | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'   |                   | 60.00         |                 |
| Williamston, Advent           |                   | 300.00        |                 | Pollocksville, Mission        |                   | 45.00         |                 |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd     |                   | 300.00        | 155.63          | Robersonville, Mission        |                   | 30.00         |                 |
| Wilmington, St. James'        |                   | 10,950.00     | 1,372.82        | Roper, St. Ann's              |                   | 30.00         |                 |
| Wilmington, St. John's        |                   | 2,475.00      | 437.58          | Williamston, St. Ignatius'    |                   | 30.00         |                 |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's        |                   | 210.00        |                 | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mis.   |                   | 15.00         | 7.50            |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's        |                   | 1,680.00      |                 | Wilmington, Delgado Mission   |                   | 15.00         | .78             |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'          |                   | 375.00        |                 | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's |                   | 15.00         | 7.50            |
| Winton, St. John's            |                   | 120.00        |                 | <b>PAROCHIAL MISSIONS</b>     |                   |               |                 |
| Woodville, Grace Church       |                   | 375.00        | 375.00          | Campbellton, St. Philip's     |                   | 60.00         |                 |
| <b>ORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>     |                   |               |                 | Kinston, Christ Church        |                   | 60.00         | 5.00            |
| Ahoskie, St. Thomas'          |                   | 90.00         |                 | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd     |                   | 60.00         |                 |
| Belhaven, St. Mary's          |                   | 105.00        |                 | Total                         |                   | \$ 40,500.00— | \$ 3,103.87     |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR



## CHURCH VESTMENTS

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## MCCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

## PASSENGER TRAIN SCHEDULES

Effective November 1, 1931.

Via Norfolk Southern Railroad

Elizabeth City, N. C.

Lv. 12:05 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort and intermediate points.

Lv. 10:25 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern Goldsboro, Beaufort, Charlotte, Fayetteville and intermediate points. Sleeper to Raleigh and New Bern.

Lv. 5:20 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points.

Lv. 2:30 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Connections North and West.

For further information, reservations, etc. apply to **H. T. CRAWLEY, Ticket Agent,**  
Elizabeth City, N. C.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CITY OPTICAL COMPANY

THOS. B. LILLY, OWNER.

EVERYTHING OPTICAL

Wilmington, N. C.

Fayetteville, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

**First and Citizens National Bank**

They will be glad to serve you

Established 1891 — Member Federal Reserve System



## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Rev. Warren W. Way, A.M., D.D.,**  
Rector

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis. Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback Riding.

For Catalogue and View Book, Address:

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

C283.05

Library U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N C

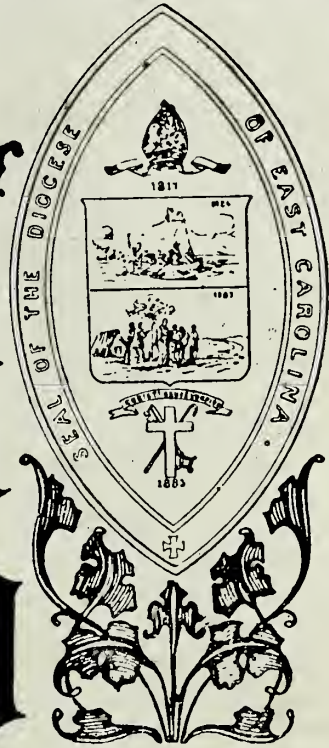
U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVI

NUMBER 7



# The Mission Gerald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

JULY-

AUGUST

1932



ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE  
ADDRESS OF REV. WARREN W. WAY,  
A. M., D. D., BROADCAST THROUGH  
STATION WPTF, RALEIGH, NORTH  
CAROLINA

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE, Raleigh, North Carolina, is one of the oldest schools of the Episcopal Church in the United States. It is for girls and young women. Founded in 1842 Saint Mary's has been from the first intimately bound up with the life of the South. The family of Jefferson Davis, some of them, found shelter within its walls for a time during the Civil War. One of the daughters of Robert E. Lee and a daughter of Woodrow Wilson were students here; and almost ten thousand other girls besides.

Saint Mary's Campus, one mile west of the State Capitol, occupies a site of twenty acres crowned with native oaks and other fine trees. There is plenty of air, sunshine, lawn, flowers, squirrels and birds.

The fourteen buildings with modern equipment provide all needful comforts for wholesome living. We have an attractive auditorium seating six hundred, a library of five thousand volumes, a beautiful old parlor thirty by sixty feet, a large sunny dining room, a gymnasium the same size, with a wonderful new white-tiled swimming pool adjoining the gymnasium. This sunny pool is electrically lighted, steam-heated, the water filtered and purified by the ultra-violet ray process. Shower-baths and dressing-booths are provided. The Chapel, much admired, has recently had the addition of a splendid three-manual organ.

Saint Mary's is a junior college, recognized as one of the best of its kind in America. Four years of high school or preparatory work are followed by two years of advanced study, all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Many of our graduates enter the junior class in southern colleges or universities and secure their Bachelor of Arts degree in two years. In addition to straight academic work we offer special instruction in the Business School and in the departments of Art, Home Economics, Expression, and Music. There are many girls and parents who feel that there is a very distinct advantage here in the opportunity to do two years' study after leaving preparatory school, which is of college character, and yet carried on under conditions more home-like than those found in a four-year college or university.

The cost of one year's stay and study at Saint Mary's is made as low as possible in consideration of the quality of both living and instruction. No intelligent person wants education that is cheap in every sense. Our charges are studiously moderate. Our endowment helps to make them

so. Applications are now coming in for next September's enrollment which is limited to 200 resident students.

Our faculty represents a large number of the foremost educational institutions both North and South, including Smith, Wellesley, Goucher, Columbia, John Hopkins, and the Universities of North Carolina, Virginia, Pennsylvania, Toronto and Chicago. Our faculty and students are the best asset we have.

The resident student body naturally come from the State of North Carolina in the main; yet there are nearly one hundred whose homes are in seventeen states outside North Carolina; several from such distant states as Alabama, Michigan, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania and Texas.

You may be interested regarding our educational policy. We have no amazing discoveries to proclaim, no fads to promote. We think that a few lines of study carefully followed out are better than a tangled mass of frills and fancy stuff. We have discovered no effective substitute for quiet, persistent, happy industry. Genius is fine if you have it; inspiration is fine but inspiration plus work is the combination that wins. And that spells character. It belongs to the finest men and women who in the setting of a strong and obedient body possess a mind that can think straight, a mind that knows the true values of human life and can summon the power of a will self-controlled and on fire to accomplish its ends.

Saint Mary's School is an uncompromisingly Christian school. The teaching and worship are without apology those of the Episcopal Church. Yet the students of other Christian communions will never find their convictions treated with anything but courtesy and respect. Saint Mary's is a Christian school, I repeat. You will find the heart of Saint Mary's in the Chapel and its services. If the Chapel ever goes the reason for Saint Mary's will be gone. But the Chapel will not go. The cross of Jesus Christ stands on the Chapel Altar; the cross of Christ high upon the main building speaks with silent eloquence in the sunshine by day and the moonlight by night that Saint Mary's School from generation to generation is a witness to Jesus Christ. The daughters of Saint Mary's School are the daughters of the cross. We believe that the things which are seen are temporal but the things which are not seen are eternal.

Our conviction is that society today stands pathetically and tragically in need of this view of life. Disillusionment and pessimism are doing their fearful work to poison the fountains of joy. Men are home-sick for God and do not know it. Is there anything more central in the situation than the education of our girls? If you educate a boy you educate an individual; if you educate a girl you educate a family. How much higher can any civilization rise in character than the character of its women? Education without religion is worse than no education at all. Good night.

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., JULY-AUGUST, 1932

NUMBER 7

## EAST CAROLINA GIRLS LEAVE FOR SUMMER WORK IN NEW JERSEY

Miss Catherine Flaughter of Ayden and Miss Carolyn Conner of Belhaven, left their respective homes June 28 for Ruthmore Home, a Fresh Air Retreat, conducted under the auspices of the City Mission Society at Tenafly, New Jersey. They will be away six or eight weeks this summer giving of their time and service without remuneration other than board and laundry, to a stream of wee, pinch-faced and under-nourished children from the slums and tenement houses of near-by places.

This society known as the New York Protestant Episcopal City Mission Society, of which Bishop William T. Manning of New York is President, ministers to seventy-three centers of need, such as chaplaincies in hospitals, asylums and homes, prisons and reformatories, and convalescent and fresh air centers. It was established in 1831 and has been in continuous operation since that date.

This is the second summer these girls who are graduates of East Carolina Teachers College, and have been closely associated with Mrs. Jennie Howard of the Students Center in Greenville, N. C., have offered themselves for work of this nature.

Last summer Miss Flaughter, who is a communicant of St. James Church, Ayden, N. C., was in the mountains of North Carolina, and Miss Conner, who is a communicant of St. James' Church, Belhaven, N. C., was at Tenafly, N. J.

## A LATE IMPRESSION OF ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT, N. C.

There is a spirit of friendliness and splendid cooperation in St. Paul's Parish, Beaufort, by the sea, where the lifegiving salt breezes soothe weary souls enabling them after a sojourn here, to take up life anew and carry on. Through the earnest leadership of the rector, the Rev. Worth Wicker, much good is being accomplished and the parish is steadily going forward. The services are well attended and the music beautifully rendered by the choir under the direction of Mrs. Wicker and the organist, Mrs. Joseph House.

The Church School is well organized with a splendid attendance each Sunday. During June sixty-five children and grown persons have been received into the congregation of Christ's flock through the ministration of Holy Baptism.

The interior of the Church has been beautifully done over, carpet for the aisles, a gift from Mr. Robert W. Cordon of New York. Softly tinted walls and new paint add much to the beauty of the scene.

The Altar and Reredos (round which cluster many sweet and hallowed memories for the writer) has been raised and a new brass altar desk presented by the Rev. John Gibble.

The Church has also been much improved by the addition of new choir stalls. The vestry hope soon to paint the exterior of the Church and in the fall to put in a heating plant.

The Parish at an early date will celebrate the 75th anniversary of the present church building.

In conclusion pause with me at the entrance of this sacred edifice to say a little prayer.

"Here God is present with His people." And pray that all who serve and all who worship Him may remain His faithful servants to their lives' end.

And may God's blessing be upon you and lead you in the ways of righteousness, love and peace."

J. deS. W.

## MEETING OF CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Features of the recent meeting of the Convocation of Colored Church Workers, held in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, with Rev. J. E. Holder, Dean, presiding, were the good attendance of delegates and the keen interest of the sessions. The largest crowd on record attended the opening meeting on Saturday night. A packed Church heard Bishop Darst preach a wonderful sermon on Sunday at eleven, when the choir of St. Cyprian's Church rendered special music. At 3:30 addresses were delivered by the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, and Mr. J. R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department of Finance. A missionary mass meeting was held at night, with addresses by the Rev. Messrs. H. C. Bowden, J. W. Herritage, D. D., and J. B. Brown. At the close of the day, just before the evening service, a young peoples' group, under the direction of Mrs. Wm. Mann, presented a pageant entitled, "The Sunset Hour" to 300 people gathered in the Parish Playground. This was a most impressive presentation which featured Negro spirituals. Monday, the officers were re-elected as follows: Rev. J. E. Holder, Dean; Rev. H. J. C. Bowden, Secretary; I. H. Smith, Treasurer. Brief conferences were  
(Continued on Page 7)



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly, except August, at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## NOTICE

This issue of THE MISSION HERALD will consist of eight pages only and we shall have to ask our readers to wait until the September issue for our special features, "*The Power and The Glory*," by MRS. HOWARD, "*The Awakening of St. Timothy's League*," by MR. LILLYCROP, and *General Church News* by DR. MILTON.

## CAMP LEACH

By REV. STEPHEN GARDNER

A rose by any other name is not a bit less sweet. Twelve years ago Captain George Leach, one of the most public spirited men of Washington and Beaufort County, was instrumental in establishing in Beaufort County a Summer Camp for the boys and girls of Eastern Carolina. President of the Eureka Lumber Company which has large holdings in the eastern part of our State, he selected the most ideal location in the County for such a camp. It happened to be a twenty acre tract of land on the North Shore of the Pamlico River, where the River is Four Miles wide and where one can look West for eight miles and see the Southern Bank of the River as it makes a wide bend toward Washington and East where sky and water meet. Tall pines, large oaks and beautiful cypress trees, the latter two hanging with Spanish Moss add beauty to the scene as well as affording plenty of shade from the Summer sun. A river bottom of hard sand, sloping gently so that the depth of water is about four and one-half feet six hundred feet from shore makes the bathing beach the safest and best on the river.

Although a local committee was selected by the

Rotarians and Kiwanians of Washington, to organize such a camp, Captain Leach, the originator, determined that nothing should hinder the progress in the immediate establishment of a camp which would be the best in all the State. The resources of the Eureka Lumber Company were at its disposal. And were it not for the untimely death of Captain Leach, to which the Committee lovingly gave his name, Camp Leach years ago would have become the Camp for Beaufort County, which the Church now is attempting to make for the boys and girls of the Diocese of East Carolina. Captain Leach lived long enough to see \$7,000.00 worth of buildings erected on the site, sufficient to take care of fifty campers. Had he lived there is no doubt that these buildings would have been his gift to the Camp. Had he lived, our Church would never have had the opportunity of getting this most valuable piece of property.

Since no provision had been made for the payments of the bills against the Eureka Lumber Company before or after Captain Leach's death, the Committee, not with the foresight and generosity of the Captain, was at a loss to know where to turn to relieve the Camp of its debt. Effort after effort was made, many of them successful to a certain extent. But as one year followed another this effort and its success gradually ceased until it reached a stopping point. And here is where our Diocese stepped in. And it was a most fortunate step.

During all these years the Camp was in demand by groups all over Eastern Carolina for all the Summer months. Interest in using it never ceased. The lack of interest was in the payment of the prolonged debt. In order to get this valuable piece of property a committee appointed by our Diocese paid this prolonged debt on faith, paying an extra \$1,000.00 to get the property in fee simple. This was three years ago while property was still high in value. The result of this purchase was twenty acres of land mostly cleared, but with plenty of majestic trees, two thousand foot shore line, best bathing beach on River, wonderful water supply from 100 foot well, and \$7,000.00 worth of substantial buildings, all for the small sum of \$1,600.00. In order to protect the property from undesirables, an adjacent piece of property containing twenty acres of land, partly cleared and partly wooded, with \$1,000.00 worth of buildings on it, was also purchased by the Diocesan Committee for the sum of \$1,500.00. This makes the total purchase of the forty acre Camp with a wonderful beach, a shore line of 4,000 feet, plenty of open space and plenty of shade, good water supply, and \$8,000.00 worth of buildings in good repair for the sum of \$3,100.00. If our Diocese had waited until this year of depreciated values, to purchase this same property, the purchase price would have

been from two to three times what we actually paid three years ago. Therefore, we are deeply indebted to Captain Leach for his foresight and generosity, and we are showing our appreciation by retaining the name which rightly belongs to it.

Each of the three years our Diocese has been running the Camp we have made necessary improvements. These improvements, while not being all that are necessary, have helped a great deal in properly running the Camp. For instance, the first year, the kitchen was enlarged, the dining room was constructed, three tents were erected, and the out-door Chapel built. Those were primitive days and we had to go slowly. But that first summer proved the value of the Camp and also the permanency of the Camp.

Since the Camp was located within commuting distance of my Parish, the Diocesan Board of Religious Education, by whom the Summer Camps are directed, asked me to act as Business Manager of the Camps. So the second year, I had the privilege of superintending the construction work. That year we built a new pier four hundred feet long, partly from Camp funds, and partly, and for the most part, through the generosity of Kim Saunders, a lumberman of Washington; a small frame shell of a building was remodeled into the Bishop's Cottage; a barn was moved to the River front and transformed into a Barracks which can take care of forty boys; the farm house was remodeled to take care of other boys and members of the staff; the dining room was improved; and the business manager's cottage was erected. And so we come to this, our third year.

With the permanency of the Camp established, with its worth-whileness acknowledged by all those who come in contact with it, we have done what we consider most necessary. We erected a house in which the women members of the staff will live. The women of the Auxiliary of the Diocese are sponsors of this building. We have erected an Infirmary so as to be prepared for any sickness should it occur in the Camps. A registered nurse is in Camp all the time to look after the health of the Campers. We built a new 600 foot pier through the generosity of Kim Saunders, last year's pier being washed away in March's storm. We have electric lights, plumbing, running water, shower baths, toilets and lavatories, and last, but not least, we have a telephone.

To sum up; we have forty acres of land on the River front, one of the best bathing beaches on the River, a 600 foot pier, \$15,000.00 worth of buildings with equipment, an adequate water supply and system, we own a 4 and 1/2 miles of electric lines and telephone lines. The Diocese borrowed \$5,000.00 on faith this year to install the necessary things. As Business Manager I am asking friends

in the Diocese to give this \$5,000.00 back to the Diocese. I could use more, but I am saying at this time "we need this \$5,000.00." When Mr. George B. Elliott, the Chancellor of the Diocese visited the Camp this Summer, he was heard to say, "The Camp ought to have \$20,000.00." Mr. Elliott is right, but I am not making that statement at the present time.

As a member of the staff, with only the business side of the Camp to look after, I have a wonderful opportunity of observing the wonderful effect the Camp training is having on the young people of our Diocese. What the Church lacks today is "Leaders Among the Laity." It is an imposition for the laymen of any Parish to place all the work of the Parish upon the Rector. The Rector is only the Spiritual head of the Parish. But this lack of leadership among the laity places the whole burden of the Parish upon the Rector, and he is handicapped in doing the many things his congregation thinks he ought to do.

The Rectors in our Diocesan Parishes may have to continue doing those things for several years more, but not for long. The Camp Spirit which is being created in the Young Boys and Girls of our Diocese in the Summer Camps at Camp Leach is laying the foundation of leadership among the laymen of the Church. This Camp Spirit will not only give the Church men for the Sacred Ministry, and women for definite Religious Service, but it will make an army of men and women active leaders in every Parish and Mission throughout the Diocese. Every dollar put in Camp Leach is destined to produce \$1,000.00 worth of character and leadership. Let us all push the Camp to the limit.

#### SON OF EAST CAROLINA COLORED PRIEST ORDAINED

On Tuesday, June 21st, Mr. Oscar E. Holder, son of the Rev. J. E. Holder was ordained Deacon by the Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina, in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, N. C. The sermon was preached by the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and the candidate was presented by his father, the Rev. J. E. Holder.

Mr. Holder studied at St. Augustine's, Raleigh, Lincoln University, Pa., and at Philadelphia Divinity School. Always an exceptional student, he made high marks especially at Lincoln where his work in Greek received special recognition and in which he was offered teaching work after his graduation. Mr. Holder will probably work in Jacksonville, Fla., at St. Phillip's Church which has been without a Rector for some time. He gives promise of a useful and effective career in the ministry of the church.



# BETTY AND SCARLET BUNNY

By. REV. W. A. LILLYCROP.

## CHAPTER SEVEN THE GIFT OF THE FAIRIES

Mother sat watching Betty and Scarlet Bunny at play. Then looking out the window at the lovely sunshine she had an idea.

Getting up quietly and going back to the kitchen she found Betty's little basket. This she filled with a delicious lunch for two. Then coming back into the living room she asked:

"Betty, wouldn't you and Scarlet Bunny like to go for a picnic?" Betty looked at her mother eagerly and shouted:

"Why, we would love it! Please, may we go?" She added.

Mother looked at Scarlet Bunny. He, too, seemed delighted.

So mother gave them the lovely basket of lunch she had already fixed and told them they could go.

And a very happy Betty and Scarlet Bunny were soon on their way toward the woods near the lake on the College Campus.

Arrived there, what fun they had! Leaving their basket of lunch under a tree, they went exploring through the woods. Betty had the time of her life as Scarlet Bunny showed her many marvelous things that she had never dreamed existed out of doors. Presently they grew tired and hungry. So they tramped back to the tree where they had left their basket. And in a few moments, on the snowy white table cloth, which mother had put into the basket, they spread their lunch.

Suddenly, just as they were merrily eating away, Betty and Scarlet Bunny looked up. There right before them they saw standing a thin, raggedy little girl, who looked tired and dusty and very hungry.

They had not heard her come up at all. But there she was, looking wistfully at their picnic lunch.

Quickly, Betty stood up and said sweetly:

"Come, sit down and have some lunch with us. I am Betty and this is Scarlet Bunny. We are out here having a picnic."

"Yes," chimed in Scarlet Bunny, "It will be such fun if you will join us!"

The little girl did not say a word. But she did seat herself shyly by Betty and Scarlet Bunny. And soon she joined in their laughter and ate heartily of the lunch they divided with her.

When they had finished the last bite of lunch, Betty asked anxiously, "Aren't you very, very tired? You look as though you had walked a long

ways. If you will, I'd love to have you come home with me and rest!"

"Oh, thank you so much," declared the little girl. "But I really am quite rested now and must be on my way." Then she stood up as though to start on her way.

But as Betty and Scarlet Bunny sat looking at her, instead of going away, she stood there a moment; then suddenly her appearance changed. And she was not a poor little girl any longer but the Fairy Queen herself!

Both Betty and Scarlet Bunny were too surprised to speak a word.

The Fairy Queen smiled at them. Then she raised her wand over her head and instantly from under every leaf upon the ground, from behind all the bushes and from every rock, there scrambled a Fairy, until, in a few moments, every Fairy in the Fairy Kingdom was there! With the Queen they stood smiling down upon Betty and Scarlet Bunny.

Betty pinched herself and then turning to Scarlet Bunny, she said:

"We both must be dreaming!"

But the sweet bell-like voice of the Fairy Queen interrupting her, said:

"No, my dears, you two are not dreaming."

"But all the Fairy folk really have come to do honor to you, because we love you."

"You didn't know it, of course," continued the Queen, "But today you passed the final test of the Fairies. Before this you have helped the needy, another time you overcame unkindness to each other; but this time in sharing your lunch and your friendship with one whom you thought was only a poor little hungry stranger, you passed the final test of Fairy approval."

Betty and Scarlet Bunny did not know what to say. Nor did the Queen give them time to say anything.

She shook her shining wand and there came and stood before her hundreds of Fairies who all together were supporting on their hands the weight of a great, golden bag, from the mouth of which there were hanging many strings of different colors.

"We Fairies," said the Queen, "would like to give to each of you another wish. But you both wasted the one you had. And wasted opportunities can never be regained again, not even in Fairyland."

"But we are going to do the next best thing for you," the Queen continued. "We have here the

Treasure Bag of the Fairy Kingdom. A colored, silken string is tied to each of the treasures we have in it. And we want each of you to pull a string and to draw one thing from our Treasure Bag to be your very own forever."

The Queen motioned to Betty to draw first. Very shyly she reached out her hand and pulled one of the colored strings. Out of the golden bag there came into her hands a rather long package wrapped in silver paper. When Betty untied it, what do you suppose she found? It was a large beautiful doll. And as Betty stood holding it with her face filled with happiness, the Queen told her: "She is a magic doll and can both walk and talk just as you do."

"Oh, thank you, thank you!" said Betty.

Then the Queen motioned to Scarlet Bunny to draw. And when he pulled one of the colored strings, out came a round package tied in red paper. Quickly, Scarlet Bunny untied his and what do you suppose he found? It was a round tub.

The Fairy Queen smiled as Scarlet Bunny looked at it, wonderingly.

"It's not a bath tub," she said smilingly. "It is a magic tub, which always has in it a fresh, tender bunch of carrots."

And Scarlet Bunny, instead of wriggling up his nose as he first thought of doing, said:

"Oh, thank you!" and looked as pleased as Betty.

Again the Queen waved her wand, and the Fairies, carrying the great golden bag, moved away with it, while all the other Fairies knelt on one knee.

"Now," said the Fairy Queen to Betty and Scarlet Bunny, "If you will kneel, I will confer on each of you the special honors of the Fairy Kingdom."

Quickly, both of them knelt.

Then the Queen touched Scarlet Bunny with her wand and said:

"I bestow upon you the title of the Prince of all good Bunnies, the special helper of the Fairies!"

Next the Queen touched Betty with her wand and said:

"I bestow upon you the title of the Princess of all the Little Human Helpers of the Fairy Kingdom."

Before Betty and Scarlet Bunny could rise to their feet, there came a noise like leaves blowing in the wind and with a merry whirl the Fairies were gone.

Betty and Scarlet Bunny stood looking solemnly at each other. Had all this really been possible? Or were they both really dreaming?

But they did not have time to discuss it. Hearing a noise, they turned around and found Betty's magic doll saying:

"Say, you two, wake up! How long before you are going home?"

THE END

(We know that our readers have enjoyed this story, and that they will want Mr. Lillycrop to write another.)

(Continued from Page 2)

held on Monday as follows: Religious Education, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D. D.; Christian Social Service, Rev. S. N. Griffith; Evangelism, Rev. R. I. Johnson. In the afternoon, Mrs. R. I. Johnson, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, presided over a very interesting meeting of the women and gave a strong address. Their annual public program consisted of a pageant called, "Advance the Line," which was presented before a full Church. The participants were the Rector of St. Cyprian's; the Senior Warden, Dr. Fisher; T. T. Bouleware, C. E. Dixon, Miss Lula Dixon, Mrs. C. M. Smith and Mrs. Wm. Mann; the Junior Choir and three acolytes, Charles Johnson, William Allen and Gilbert Lewis. A reception was tendered the delegates and visitors after this meeting.

The Convocation was welcomed by the Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Rector of Christ Church, and Dr. H. W. Fisher, Senior Warden of St. Cyprian's. While the delegates took breakfast and supper with their hosts, dinner was served to all each day in the basement of the Church. This part of the Church has been completely renovated under the direction of a committee of which Dr. Fisher, Senior Warden, is Chairman. There is now in the basement, in addition to the large Sunday School room, a ladies rest room, completely furnished, and a kitchen with all equipment, including dishes, etc. The convenience of the appointments, the variety of the entertainment, the attractiveness of the services, and the smoothness of management of all details made this one of the most enjoyable Convocations ever held in East Carolina.

Indications of some of the difficulties to be overcome by some of our congregations at the present time will be afforded by the fact that St. Cyprian's Church lost by removal to other cities, fourteen members in one week, of whom one was a vestryman, two were group leaders, and four acolytes.

White Crochet Yarn 25c per Pound Delivered  
20% Discount for Church Circles in 50 Pound

Lots or Larger. *Make some money for  
your Church*

*Address*

TOLAR-HART HOLT MILLS

Fayetteville, N. C.



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## CHURCH VESTMENTS



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

## Norfolk Southern Railroad

### PASSENGER SCHEDULE

Effective July 10, 1932

From Wilson, N. C.

9:05 A. M.—Norfolk and Intermediate  
Points

5:35 P. M.—Raleigh and Intermediate  
Points

*For Further Information apply to*

**T. R. HASSELL, Agent**

WILSON, N. C.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CITY OPTICAL COMPANY

THOS. B. LILLY, OWNER.

EVERYTHING OPTICAL

Wilmington, N. C.

Fayetteville, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

## First and Citizens National Bank

They will be glad to serve you

Established 1891 — Member Federal Reserve System



## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,  
Principal**

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.

Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback

Riding. Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

289.05

Jan 33  
Library U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N C

SEP 30 1932

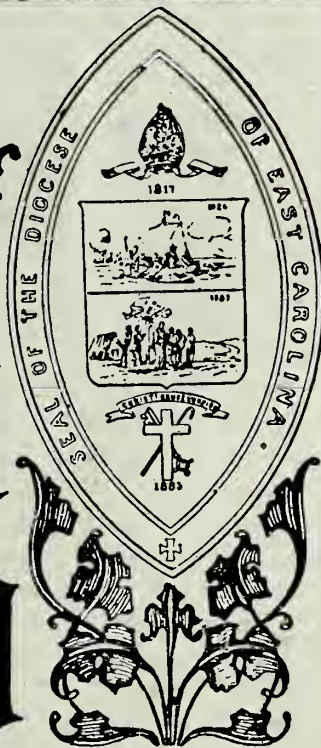
Car  
U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVI

NUMBER 8

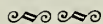
# The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17



We thank Thee that Thy Church  
unsleeping,  
While earth rolls onward into  
light,  
Through all the world her watch  
is keeping,  
And rests not now by day or  
night.

—John Ellerton.



September, 1932



## DEATH OF DR. GEORGE W. LAY

By Alfred S. Lawrence

In writing of Dr. George William Lay, one might well enlarge on several of his many activities and interests. For thirty-one years he was a teacher, and as such was a recognized leader in the field of education. He was an excellent organizer and administrator; St. Mary's School was in a very shaky condition when he became rector; he left it on a solid foundation, and one of the best schools in the country. In days when Public Health and Public Welfare were new in this state, he was a strong advocate of these causes, and he spoke and wrote from facts and not from opinions. He was a real authority in Church music. Without calling himself a scientist, few men were better acquainted with the findings of modern physical science than he. He was a careful philologist, and it was this subject especially that he pursued during his years in Chapel Hill.

But more important than his interests were two characteristics that stood out in everything he did: thoroughness and accuracy. Never could he be satisfied with anything superficial. Whatever study he took up he made every effort to get to the bottom of it. He had the real scientific spirit and the real scientific humility; always able to say "This thing I know," but never ready to say of any subject "I know it all."

Many teachers get in a rut and teach the same thing in the same way every year. Dr. Lay never did. Always he brought fresh light and fresh knowledge, even to such old subjects as Latin and Greek. Twenty years ago, when summer conferences for Church workers were new, he directed such a conference in Raleigh. So thorough and careful was he in planning that his methods have been used in all such conferences since.

A necessary consequence to his thoroughness was his accuracy. He despised vague statements and generalities. Some people thought him brusque, but it was really part of his passion for accurate statements. Language, he felt, should express thought, not conceal it. It was for this reason that he rewrote many of the Canons in three dioceses,—to make the words express clearly what it was desired to say. For the last ten years of his life accuracy in language was his main study. Realizing that much of present-day slipshod speech comes from not knowing the language we use, he began to plan a book dealing with the Latin and Greek sources of the English language, the book not to be a technical treatise, but to be a practical help to the

ordinary man in speaking and writing English. He was still working on this book when he died. His labors will not be lost, since the preparation of the book is being carried on by one of his friends.

Some time before his death, Dr. Lay requested that on his tombstone should be inscribed the Greek words meaning "Then shall I know." These words are a splendid summary of a splendid life. With every effort he sought to know, learning something fresh almost to the day of his death. And so he passed on, ready for that fuller knowledge that now is his.

## CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

The winter schedule of services and organization meetings went into effect September 18th. The organizations have begun their weekly meetings and the Church School has started off in good style.

Last year the Church School functioned very efficiently. For the first time examinations were held at the close of the year and the results proved that much had been accomplished. There is every expectation that the work will improve this year as the officers and teachers are heartily behind the idea of making the Church School a real school of religious instruction.

Great things are expected this year from the Young People's Service League as Mrs. Frank N. Challen, who has from the beginning of the Young People's movement been an active leader in the work is now a resident of Christ Church Parish.

The Parish is looking forward with much pleasure to entertaining the clergy of the Diocese on October 18th, when the Bishop calls them together for a one day's Conference.

One of our clergy, the Rev. A. C. D. Nœ of Ayden has received national recognition as a poet. His poems have been published recently in *The Homiletic Review*, *The Southern Churchman* and a number of national newspapers.

Mr. James Beckwith of Lumberton, Mr. Cecil Alligood of Fayetteville and Mr. Lawrence Fenwick of Falls Church, Virginia, have decided recently to study for the ministry. Mr. Fenwick and Mr. Alligood have entered the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, and Mr. Beckwith the Virginia Seminary.

We are glad to be able to report improvement in the condition of Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., of Farmville, N. C., who has been sick in a Wilmington Hospital for several weeks.

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1932

NUMBER 8

## BISHOP'S LETTER

Following my pleasant and helpful sojourn at Camp Leach during the Senior Young People's Camp the last two weeks in June, I went to Lake Kanuga, where I had the privilege of preaching the opening sermon at the Junior Young People's Conference on Sunday, July 3rd, and of making the address at the Vesper Service on July 4th.

On Sunday, July 10th, I took part in the services in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, July 17th, I made my annual visit to Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, where I preached, confirmed three persons and celebrated Holy Communion at 11 A. M.

After a bountiful lunch on the grounds, a helpful and inspiring service was conducted by a group of Brotherhood of St. Andrew men from St. Paul's Church, Wilmington. As usual, the Rector, Rev. A. C. D. Noe and his hospitable people made the day pleasant for the many visitors who attended the services.

On Sunday, the 24th, I presented the emblems and preached the sermon at the closing service of the Camp for Junior girls at Camp Leach. This Camp was especially successful in every way under the guidance of Miss Cornelia Harris and the staff of efficient workers.

On Wednesday, the 27th, I celebrated Holy Communion by the bedside of my dear friend, the Rev. Dr. George W. Lay, at his residence in Chapel Hill. This service proved to be his last Communion as he entered into the larger life with God a few weeks later.

Dr. Lay possessed great learning, great gifts of administration, unusual ability as a teacher and above all, he was a great Christian who faced death with cheerful courage. We shall miss him sorely, but we shall not forget him. May he rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon him.

On Sunday, the 31st, I conducted the services and preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Friday August 6th, I sailed from New York on the S. S. Laconia for England, and after a most delightful voyage, reached Liverpool on the 15th.

I spent the first few days in London and then paid brief but very pleasant visits to the old town of Boston in Lincolnshire, and York, where I renewed my acquaintance with its beautiful Cathedral.

From York I went to Edinburgh, where I spent a happy week-end and saw for the first time the new war memorial, which is considered the most imposing and significant war memorial in the world.

The next few days were spent in the north of Scotland, including Aberdeen, Inverness, and a trip down the Caledonian Canal to the exquisite town of Oban.

On August 26th, I sailed from Glasgow on the S. S. Tuscania and reached New York on September 4th.

The trip was helpful and stimulating and has given me fresh energy for my fall and winter work. Under ordinary circumstances, I could not have even thought of the trip this summer, but owing to the generous thoughtfulness of my two older sons, and a gracious gift from a dear friend, I was able to have this much needed rest without great financial strain.

On Sunday, September 11th, I began my fall visitations with a visit to St Paul's Church, Beaufort where I preached and confirmed twenty-four persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Worth Wicker.

During the nine months of Mr. Wicker's rectorship of St. Paul's, Beaufort, and St. Andrew's, Morehead City, he has baptized one hundred and six persons and presented thirty-eight persons for confirmation.

He has also with the loyal assistance of his people, made many needed improvements in the Church edifice.

From Tuesday, the 13th, through Thursday, the 15th, I was in attendance upon the meeting of the Provincial Synod at Kanuga Lake, N. C.

The meeting was unusually helpful and inspiring and East Carolina was represented by its Bishop, three clergymen and four women who represented our Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary, and several visitors.

Unfortunately none of our lay delegates were able to be present.

We are looking forward with confidence and hope to our fall and winter work and I ask your prayers for the Clergy Conference to be held in New Bern on October 18th and for the Convocational meetings on November 3rd and 4th.

May God give us the courage to go forward to certain victory in His name.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST



# General Church—

By Rev. William H. Milton, D.D.

## NEWS AND COMMENTS

Here we are at the beginning of another fall season, the season for the girding up of loins, the revival of faith and the renewal of our energies.

The last report we had from the Church Missions House was that about \$325,000.00 of the \$400,000.00, necessary to balance the missionary budget for 1932, was practically assured. The Whitsunday effort, therefore, seems to have fallen short of our hopes about \$75,000.00, which, if all the Dioceses send in during the year what they told the National Council to expect, must be made up in some way or another.

As East Carolina, having told the National Council to expect her full apportionment of \$11,800.00 for the year, made no organized effort to help in raising the \$400,000.00, and only contributed \$369.48, additional obligations seem to rest on us to meet our apportionment in full or else we shall contribute to the inevitable deficit which must result at the end of the year if the expectations from the Diocese are not realized. And that means that every parish, mission and individual in East Carolina is responsible to the measure of its utmost ability.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following clipping from the Spirit of Missions deal chiefly with the financial side of the Church's obligations. And that because at the present they are the most pressing obligations before us if the Church's work at home and abroad is not to be seriously crippled. They speak for themselves.

Here's one from China:

Answering the question "What do cuts in appropriations mean on the mission field?" the Rev. Lloyd R. Craighill, of Nanchang, China, gives some definite facts that he hopes will lead people to see through the maze of "budgets" and "apportionments," campaigns," and "quotas" to the point where these impersonal things are transformed into human values.

For some time work has been going on under the Rev. Quintin Huang among government school students; twelve have been baptized in the last few months.

They have all come from non-Christian homes; they have come from schools which a few years ago were seething with anti-Christian propaganda; and some but a short time ago were themselves definitely hostile to Christianity. But what is more important, their reliance on Christ means a new hope for them, a definite faith that a clean, straight life

in Christ's fellowship is far better than the empty, rather sordid lives they see so much of about them. Moreover, in Christ and His life of love and service and sacrifice they find new hope for China.

Must we stop this work from growing? The cut seems to say, "Stop it." This whole student work, touching directly the lives of about 150 young people every year, and many others indirectly, costs a total of less than four hundred dollars (U. S. currency) a year, including Mr. Huang's salary! The students contribute something themselves but students are proverbially poor, and not until we get a body of loyal alumni who are earning their own living, can we expect much in the way of self support for this kind of work. In the meantime it will depend largely on the Church in America for help.

\* \* \* \* \*

This from Japan: Bishop Nichols of the Diocese of Kyoto, Japan, acknowledging the action of the National Council in continuing the appropriations as reduced in February through the fiscal year, instead of making a further reduction on July 1, says:

It is good news, indeed, that the danger of a still further reduction in our budget for the second half of this year seems past. I can imagine how great an effort has been made not only at the Missions House, but throughout the whole Church; also what sacrifices by the people in the Church at large have been made in averting the danger, and I am sincerely grateful. The other members of the mission and the Japanese in the Diocese will be exceedingly grateful also. I assure you that we shall continue to try to administer the work of the Diocese as economically as possible. \* \* \* \*

Do you take the Spirit of Missions? If you have \$1.00 that is not absolutely needed for what we commonly call the "necessities of life," you cannot better invest it than in a year's subscription for the best missionary magazine in America. It is admitted to be that by readers in other communions. This is what one of our missionary bishops, the Rt. Rev. George Allen Beecher, D. D., of Western Nebraska says about it:

This Church magazine with which all of us must be familiar has been in existence for ninety-six years. I cannot urge too seriously our people to become individual subscribers to this national Church magazine. Its illustrations and stories are inspiring and profoundly interesting. I recommend

that a special effort be put forth by all the clergy and lay workers in this District to secure subscribers to the Spirit of Missions immediately.

\* \* \* \* \*

Roger W. Babson, the well known financial expert, in an article on "Church Attendance" in the Federal Council Bulletin, makes the following statement:

For churches to close now or to "let up" is like hospitals closing during an epidemic. We say this because an epidemic of fear, such as is raging today, is as dangerous as an epidemic of "flu" such as raged during 1918. The need of the hour is not more money, more real estate, or more stocks and bonds, but rather more self-control, unselfishness, faith and courage. Self-control, unselfishness, faith and courage are spiritual qualities which cannot be secured from bankers or stores, but only from ministers and churches.

In this connection, let me say just a word to those laymen who are troubled and yet are not willing to take an hour and a half on Sunday morning for church attendance. For a man to expect spiritual help when he is not willing to give an hour or two a week to "showing his colors" and aiding the churches, upon which he is absolutely dependent, is to me beyond comprehension. Such a man does not deserve help and cannot logically expect it.

### THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF THE AIR.

The Department of Publicity of the National Council, with the endorsement of the Presiding Bishop, has completed arrangements with the Columbia Broadcasting System for a series of eight nation-wide broadcasts, under the general title, The Episcopal Church of the Air, which will begin on September 11, and continue at intervals until May 7, 1933. The series will be inaugurated from Boston by Bishop Sherrill of Massachusetts. A peak of interest will be reached on Christmas Day, which will fall on Sunday this year, when a message appropriate to this season will be delivered by the Presiding Bishop.

The time problem has proved somewhat difficult owing to the fact that in many sections the daylight saving schedule will still be in effect on September 11, when the radio series is inaugurated. Bishop Sherrill will broadcast from Boston at nine A. M. Eastern Standard Time, but subsequent broadcasts will take place at ten A. M. Eastern Standard Time. Conflict with morning services which begin at ten-thirty A. M. will be avoided as far as possible by having the address conclude not later than ten twenty A. M. The following is the schedule of broadcasts:

September 11,—Bishop Sherrill, WNAC Boston.  
 October 23—Bishop Page, WXYZ Detroit.  
 November 27—Bishop Woodcock, WLAP Louisville.  
 December 25—The Presiding Bishop, WEAN Providence.  
 January 29—Bishop Ivins, WISN Milwaukee.  
 March 5—Bishop Creighton, WABC New York.  
 April 9—Bishop Darst, WMAL Washington, D. C.  
 May 7—Bishop Mann, WJAS Pittsburgh.

### ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON.

St. James' Church School will open on the first Sunday in October, October 2nd, beginning the 1932-33 session. Already the children are inquiring as to the exact date and a full attendance is expected for the opening Services in the Great Hall and the Elliott Room.

On September 28th the parents and teachers of St. James' Church School, preparatory to the opening of the Church School on the first Sunday in October, will hold a supper meeting. Plans are being made for this occasion which will be announced in full later.

On October 7th at 4 P. M. in the Great Hall the Guilds and Auxiliaries of St. James' Parish will meet to take up again their activities for the fall and winter months. Dr. Milton is looking forward to meeting as many as possible of the women of the Parish at that time, so that he may lay before them plans of work for the coming working year.

The definite date for the opening of St. James' Church School Service League has not been announced as yet, but a program of work, service and fellowship is being planned, and the activities will begin soon after the opening of the Church School on October 2nd.

### A SUCCESSFUL SESSION.

The Sewanee Summer Training School has just finished a most successful session. The new Clergy School with Bishop Mikell reached more than forty clergy. The adult Division under Bishop McDowell had 202 registrations, which is larger than last year. A notable feature was Auxiliary Day, when 140 women came to enjoy a program under the Provincial President, Mrs. J. R. Cain. The Young People's Division, headed by the Rev. Gordon Reese, had an unusual proportion of Diocesan and Provincial officers of the Young People's Service League.

The Rt. Rev. Frank A. Juhan, Bishop of Florida, was elected President for next year, in succession to Bishop McDowell, while Bishop Green will head the Adult Division, Bishop Mikell the Clergy School, and Mr. Reese the Young People's Division.



# The Power and The Glory

By MRS. JENNIE M. HOWARD.

## CHAPTER SEVEN.

### NEW THINGS FOR OLD.

Mr. Nelson sat down on the door-step of the building still known as the Slave Hospital. He was waiting for Josh who had promised to meet him here today. The man had purposely arrived early in order that he might look around the place alone.

The house out of which he had just come stood at one end of the old slave quarter. From where he sat in the open door-way could be seen the great Barn at the opposite end. He had examined the massive standards of cedar that supported the vast proportions of its vaulted roof. The mighty timbers had been felled, hewn, drawn from the forest by the slaves who had lived here in these cabins; their bare feet had paddled into worn smoothness the brick walk which still remained, leading all the way from the Big House to the Barn.

What days those had been. Sunnyside had yielded abundantly, tending to produce a fullness of life. There had been much toil but there had also been hours of idle happiness. The work of the day had been followed by rest and over the soft dusk had hung haunting melodies as the hands returned from the wide open fields.

During the past year one central idea had filled Mr. Nelson's mind. He had thought constantly of Sunnyside. He had spent the greater part of his time in trying to fit together the fragmentary bits of information he had been able to gather concerning its past. He had spent hours comparing two pictures: Life as it had once existed there and life as it had so recently flashed before his eyes.

Today as he sat there alone, waiting, the whole situation gripped him with an overwhelming force. He was being mastered by the intensity of the desire to do something about it. He was being driven by some deep inner urge into definite action.

Before him in every direction stretched the far-reaching boundaries of Sunnyside. Invisible walls holding fast within their confines the many, crude cabins; Shutting off the world without from the knowledge of the people within.

On this Saturday afternoon the fields were empty. As was the custom all work was suspended, most of the men having gone to the nearby town to exchange such produce as they had for a few of their frugal essentials.

He gazed out over the land.

Once there had been One who had said, "Lift up your eyes and look ye upon the fields.... .."

And one day he had gone out. Had lifted up his eyes. Had known himself to be one of the laborers who had been called few! To him had been given the glorious task of bringing back to this place the Church and with sharing with these people the beauty of her Understanding, her Love, her Sacraments.

Once, there had been One who had said, "Come unto Me all ye that travail....."

Surely the Church must come back here and reclaim what she had lost. What better place for the work to begin than in this building which had always been a haven of hope for those in bonds. Again its doors must be opened. Again from it must flow streams of mercy.

The structure was two storied, with two rooms below and two above, each having large windows and a big open fireplace. He thought of its story:

Of how since revolutionary days it had stood there and of how over its threshold had passed the thousand slaves who had lived on the plantation. Through the years it had ministered to them until the days came, when even in this remote place, was heard the beat of drums and men talked of Civil War.

The time also came when the master and his sons rode away in grey uniforms and the world seemed changed. But the busy life of the great plantation went on, ceaselessly, unrelentingly; and the doors of the hospital continued to stand wide.

Later the Federal army came down into the Albemarle Section and the building was used as quarters for the enemy troops. With the close of the war and the scattering of the freed slaves its reason for being was gone. Since then it had been used from time to time as a storehouse for the meagre crops that the adjacent fields yielded.

At this moment he became aware of two small figures approaching across the field. They were coming from the direction of the Hester's cabin. Mr. Nelson knew the boy was Josh and the girl was Julie Hester for he had asked if he might bring her. He watched them as they came nearer and nearer, stepping so lightly over the green crested furrows....

Once there had been One who had said, "In-as-much as you have done it unto one of the least of these ye have done it unto me."

(To Be Continued)

## ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, COLUMBIA.

On the fourth Sunday in July Rev. C. E. Williams completed the tenth consecutive year of continuous and loyal service as our Rector. During the morning Service Mr. J. C. Meekins, on behalf of the communicants of the Church, expressed the love we have learned to nourish for him and the profound appreciation we hold for his great and inspiring work with us. Following Mr. Meekins, Mrs. W. S. Carawan read a very interesting and enlightening history of the Parish.

Through the tireless efforts of the Auxiliary and the enthusiastic interest of some of the individual members, the Altar, somewhat elevated, with two new maltese crosses added to the reredos, and adorned with new Altar cloths, is very, very attractive.

A very convenient improvement was made when the vestry room door formerly opened into the nave of the church, was relocated so as to open directly upon the chancel.

Many of the communicants and members of the vestry are of the opinion that the space formerly taken by the vestry room door now provides a very appropriate place for a tablet to the memory of the late Rev. Luther A. Elborn, who so long and faithfully served as Rector of the Parish. The placing of such a tablet is being seriously considered.

A movement to paint the interior of the church, a long needed improvement, is being pressed with new vigor.

S. S. WOODLEY.

## HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

Bishop Darst made his annual visit to Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs, on the third Sunday in July. He preached a very interesting sermon and confirmed a class of adults.

Each year at the time of the Bishop's visitation to Holy Innocents', the whole community joins in making it a great day. Two services are held, one in the morning and one in the afternoon, and a picnic dinner is served on the grounds between the services.

This year the afternoon service was a big part of the day's program, being conducted by the members of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew from St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

The service was under the direction of J. E. L. Wade, President of St. Paul's Chapter of the Brotherhood and Vice-President of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in the Diocese.

Addresses were made as follows: "The Value of a

Good Example" by J. E. L. Wade; "Specific Duties of a Brotherhood Chapter" by John Hazelhurst, Jr.; "The Joy in Personal Evangelism" by Lynwood D. Latta; "Brotherhood and Prayer Life" by Clarence Myers; "A Well Informed Churchman" by James E. Sloan.

Hold Innocents' is one of the largest and most active of our rural parishes and is one of a group of five churches adopted by the Diocese for demonstration purposes. The field is served by Rev. A. C. D. Noe of Ayden.

On September 23rd on the lawn of St. Paul's Parish, Wilmington, a party was held by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Parish to raise funds for its work. Mrs. J. H. Hinton is President of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Rev. Thomas Wright, assistant to the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and University student pastor, recently returned from Zest, Holland, where he attended the World's Student Christian Federation Conference, August 13-23. He was one of five chosen by the Council of Christian Association to represent the United States.

It was a pleasure to have in the Diocese during the month of August the Rev. and Mrs. A. R. Parshley of Bristol, R. I., who spent their vacation at Mrs. Parshley's home in Clinton. Mr. Parshley motored to Raleigh each Sunday during the month for services at the Church of the Good Shepherd. He also held a few services at Clinton. Mr. Parshley was for many years Rector of the Parish at Clinton.

The Annual Clergy Conference will be held in Christ Church, New Bern, from 10.00 A. M. to 5.00 P. M., October 18th. At this meeting plans for fall work will be discussed and preparation will be made for an Every Member Visitation.

At the meeting of the Provincial Synod, held at Lake Kanuga, Hendersonville, September 13-15, the Diocese was represented by Bishop Darst, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. S. E. Matthews and Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.; the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, by Mrs. Fred L. Outland, Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Mrs. A. B. Houtz. The following attended as visitors: Mrs. Alexander Miller, Miss Dorothy Reed Miller and Mrs. J. H. Hinton.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly, except August, at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## THE STEADY SUBSCRIBER

How dear to our hearts is the steady subscriber,  
Who pays in advance at the birth of each year.  
Who lays down the money and does it quite gladly,  
And casts round the office a halo of cheer.  
He never says: "Stop it; I cannot afford it,  
I'm getting more papers than now I can read."  
But always says: "Send it; our people all like it—  
In fact, we all think it a help and a need."  
How welcome his check when it reaches our sanctum  
How it makes our pulse throb; how it makes our  
heart dance.  
We outwardly thank him; we inwardly bless him—  
The steady subscriber who pays in advance.

Source Unknown.—

From the Southern Churchman.

## THE FUTURE OF THE MISSION HERALD.

Depends on the interest and cooperation of the people of the Diocese. Practically the whole expense of publishing the paper must come from subscriptions and we need more than one thousand subscribers to cover this expense. The people of the Diocese, in spite of present conditions, have stood by us during the past year and we believe that we can continue to count on them. The present Editor and Business Manager is ending the first year of his services with this issue, and with your help he will do his very best to give you the news of the Diocese and other interesting material during the year, beginning with October.

## EXTRACTS FROM A LETTER OF REV. R. W. TRAPNELL, D. D., OF THE NATIONAL FIELD DEPARTMENT, TO BISHOP DARST.

"As I reported to the head of our Department, the Dr. Reinheimer, your conference (Camp Leach) is entitled to an A-1 rating. .... The more I think of it (and I frequently do), the more impressed am I with the whole order of things at Camp Leach. For one thing I have never seen such an enterprise as well managed. The spirit of it ranks even higher. Personally I am under very real obligation to you for the privilege of a part in it. I am confident you are developing, and in goodly number, the leaders for tomorrow.

## OUR DIOCESAN EXHIBIT.

The Diocese of East Carolina should be proud of the recognition which it received through its exhibit at the Sewanee Conference this summer. Even though this was the first time that our Diocese has had an exhibit at this annual Conference, we were awarded seven ribbons as follows: four first place ribbons for, (1) the best Diocesan Camp exhibit, (2) the best Young People's Service League exhibit, (3) the best Junior Young People's Service League exhibit, (4) the most attractively arranged exhibit; two second place ribbons for (1) the most carefully and completely worked out project, (2) the best poster on the Five Fields of Service; one third place ribbon on special note books. Let us make this just a beginning, and start out this fall in preparing for another exhibit for next summer which will be awarded even more ribbons. We are especially anxious to have more individual parish exhibit material on Sunday School work, etc. It was very gratifying to learn that our Diocese is doing better work along several lines than any other Diocese in the Province, and that the other Dioceses have their eyes upon us, looking to learn the way in all phases of the work. Better work has already been done in some of our parishes than perhaps we realize. Let us give some tangible evidence of the work that is being done through posters, notebooks, etc., so that some one parish in our Diocese will win first place ribbon next year at Sewanee for the very best parish exhibit.

The Convocation of Wilmington will meet in Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs, November 3rd and the Convocation of Edenton in Grace Church, Plymouth, November 4th. The Program for each meeting will be published in The Mission Herald for October.

## REV. GEORGE WILLIAM LAY, D. C. L.

Rev. George W. Lay, who was connected with the Diocese for many years as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, St. Andrew's, Morehead City,, Chairman of the Department of Religious Education member of the Executive Council, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, Examining Chaplain and delegate to the Provincial Synod, died in Duke Hospital, Durham, on the morning of August 12th.

Dr. Lay was born in 1860 in Huntsville, Ala., the son of Bishop Henry C. Lay. From St. Paul's School in Concord, New Hampshire, he entered Yale as a member of the junior class and was graduated in 1882. After three years in the General Theological Seminary of the Episcopal Church in New York, he was ordained a deacon and became assistant minister of St. Paul's Church in Erie, Pennsylvania. He was in Newburgh, New York, for a year and then went to Concord as master of St. Paul's School. There he remained for nineteen years, until 1907, when he was called to the rectorship of St. Mary's School in Raleigh. While he was at St. Mary's he wrote many articles for the North Carolina Health Bulletin and was a zealous member of the North Carolina Academy of Science.

Throughout his life he was a frequent contributor to newspapers, magazines and Church journals.

He was Rector of Christ Church in Springfield, Massachusetts, from August, 1918, to September, 1919, and of St. Paul's Church in Beaufort, North Carolina, from 1919 to 1928. He retired in 1928 and spent the rest of his life in Chapel Hill.

He married Anne Booth Balch, daughter of Rear Admiral Balch of the United States Navy. They recently celebrated their 38th wedding anniversary. Dr. Lay had planned to attend the 50th reunion of his class at Yale last June, but the state of his health prevented.

He is survived by his wife, a brother, Beirne Lay of Charlottesville, Virginia; two sons, George B. Lay and Henry Champlin Lay; and five daughters, Mrs. Paul Green, Mrs. Harold Hodgkinson, Mrs. Charles A. White, Mrs. Lytle G. Zuber, and Mrs. James Hawkins.

This Diocese was represented at the burial service by Rev. Stephen Gardner, of St. Peter's Parish, Washington and Rev. W. A. Lillycrop of St. Paul's, Greenville.

## THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE CONVENTION.

The Y. P. S. L. will hold its annual Convention this fall in Fayetteville, N. C., on October 14th,

15th and 16th. The Executive Committee has planned a splendid program, and this ought to be the very best Convention which the Y. P. S. L. has ever held in this Diocese. Every League will be entitled to send one delegate for every ten members, or major fraction of ten, and one Counselor. Also every parish and mission in the Diocese will have the privilege of sending one young person and one adult, regardless of whether they have an organized League or not. We are anxious for all of our young people to know that they may belong to the Diocesan organization, even though they may not be able to have a local League. Only those young people who are between the ages of fourteen and twenty four may attend the Convention. Has your League paid its Diocesan dues for the past year of twenty-five cents per member. If not, your delegate will not have the power to vote, so be sure and see that this matter is attended to at once. Also send in the money on your Diocesan pledges immediately, if you have not already done so, in order that your League may win that point on your Ten Point Standard, and have a chance to win a pennant, and perhaps the Bishop's Shield at the Convention. Registration blanks will be sent to you very soon. Please fill these in as soon as possible and return to your President, Miss Isabel Tillinghast, 116 Mason Street, Fayetteville, N. C.

## PRAYER WAS OFFERED FOR EAST CAROLINA IN THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF CHRIST IN CANTERBURY, MAY 19,

Here in the Cathedral Church of Christ in Canterbury prayer was to-day offered with the Divine Oblation for you and your Diocese, with thanksgiving for our fellowship in the Gospel.

The Lord watch over your going out and your coming in.

The Bishop of East Carolina.

Christo regnante deo at domino in perpetuum ihesu. (Anglo-Saxon Charter, 742 A. D.)

R. I. L. H. POTTER,

May 19, 1932.

*Celebrant.*

## GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON.

Rev. John Benners Gible has returned to his Parish after a month's vacation spent at Gatesville and Beaufort, N. C.

The fall work is beginning in Good Shepherd with the opening of the Parochial Kindergarten, and the resuming of the Senior and Junior Y. P. S. L. meetings. Plans are under way for a Big Rally and Promotion Day in the Church School the last Sunday in the month.



# The Awakening of St. Timothy's League

By Rev. W. A. Lillycrop

## CHAPTER SEVEN.

### THE BISHOP'S SERVICE

True to their plan Catherine and Nancy managed to get down to the Camp for its closing service. Miss Wheeler herself offered to take them in her car, and the three had a happy trip together.

There was only one hitch about it. The car started heating up and they had to drive slower than they had expected.

Nancy declared that this happened because Catherine was a Jonah. "But we won't throw you overboard,—unless it gets worse," she promised.

And thus laughing and making the best of it, they finally reached Camp Leach.

Already crowds of cars were parked at the gate and they could hear singing. Evidently the Services had started. Quickly they parked, too, and made their way in the direction of the singing. This carried them toward the beautiful broad river and presently they could see the outdoor Chapel there on the river side.

It was in a cluster of great pines. Within these a rustic railing formed a beautiful nave. Across the front of the nave was a rustic communion rail, and behind this was the Sanctuary where there stood a great rustic altar before a natural reredos of three great moss hung pines, while upon the altar was a rude rough cross of natural wood, one of the most striking any of the three had ever seen.

"How lovely," exclaimed Catherine and the others quickly agreed.

The Chapel was thronged with the campers and guests but as they reached it there was made room for them on the back seat and quietly they took their seat and looked toward the Sanctuary gate.

There the Director was standing and before him there was a small group of the campers to whom he was saying:

"And now I present to you the highest awards we can give, our Camp Emblems. Remember you represent all these fine Campers whose splendid spirit has made possible this great Camp. We have chosen you to receive this honor because we in authority have been most conscious of your individual efforts to make this Camp great. Thank you for all you have been and may God bless you."

As he handed to each of the group one of the coveted emblems, they went to their seats. Catherine and their group could not see who all of them were who had received the emblems but Miss Wheeler whispered;

"Lib got one!" and the three were ever so proud. But the Director was speaking again:

"In addition to the Emblem, the Camp awards a Cup to the best girl Camper and another to the best boy Camper. As is our custom, the Director will go out into the congregation and bring these two to our Bishop who will make these awards."

Then, as the Bishop stood waiting before the Sanctuary, the Director walked out into the congregation. All sat perfectly quiet. Hope, suspense, expectation filled the heart of every Camper in the throng. And then the Director stopped before one of the girl Campers and led her to the Bishop.

Catherine nor Nancy nor Miss Wheeler recognized the girl but they were glad for her.

Then again the Director was walking out into the congregation in the direction where the boys were sitting in a group. There Catherine saw Dick. And her heart nearly stopped, the Director was walking toward him, had stopped, was taking Dick to the Bishop:

Never could one know the happiness that little group of three felt in that moment. St. Timothy's League had produced one whose life had stood out. Miss Wheeler's face shone with an inward light, and Nancy quickly shoved her own handkerchief into the hand of Catherine who seemed unable to find her own.

For a few minutes after this their group was so happy that they hardly remembered singing the Sermon hymn. But with its completion, they turned their eyes to the lovely rustic pulpit to hear the Bishop begin his Sermon:

Standing there in the great robes of his office, in all his majestic height and all the tenderness of his countenance, it was like seeing John, the beloved Disciple. And the Sermon that followed eclipsed all else that had happened.

The Bishop took as his text the words of St. Paul, "I was not disobedient unto the Heavenly Vision."

In his marvelous way he sketched how all that had been achieved for Christ in this world has come through an individual here and there who received a vision of higher and truer service for their Master and who then, like St. Paul, was not disobedient to the "Heavenly Vision."

In conclusion, the Bishop pointed to the beautiful Altar of the Chapel and explained:

This Altar was built of drift wood that we found drifting along the banks of the river. It was turned from something that was waste into an Altar for our God. Your lives will be wasted if you simply

drift along living for self, but if you will be obedient to your Heavenly visions, your lives may be turned into living Altars for our God."

Throughout the entire group there from St. Timothy's, the Bishop's great Sermon aroused the highest and finest response individually and collectively.

Miss Wheeler was thinking of the night of the "Truth Meeting" of their League. She had not been disobedient to her "Heavenly Vision" and out of it there had come a change in their League.

"Lib" Carter was thinking of the time she had confronted her Class with the fact of cheating. She had not been disobedient to her "Heavenly Vision" and their Class had been honest.

Catherine and Dick were each thinking of the vision they had seen together of how by real work they could help to make their League a real Service League. Moreover, they had not been disobedient to their "Heavenly Vision." And their League had been of service.

However, more than just this joy in the past was brought home to each of them by the Bishop's challenge.

Dick, as the others, saw that for the days ahead there was a task for each of them. Still they must continue to seek the guidance of other "Heavenly Visions," still they must give obedience to the visions they would see.

The Bishop was pronouncing the Benediction. The Service was over—Dick and all their crowd were together—Congratulations and laughter were following—no mention was made of the deep things thought and felt through that Bishop's Service—but in the eyes of each of them there was the high and holy light that guaranteed the continued awakening of St. Timothy's League.

(THE END)

### THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

A frequent question asked is, "What do the children do in vacation time at the Orphanage?" In the first place there is much work to be done, harvesting a large crop of hay, hoeing the truck garden, gathering the vegetables, milking a herd of cattle twice a day, mowing the extensive lawn, operating the laundry, and for the girls cooking and housework and mending. In addition the boys built a number of very attractive bird houses, and have begun a museum in the library to which they would be glad to have contributions from any who would be interested. Many of the children have done a good deal of reading during the summer months

and we would be very glad to have some new books for our library. Ten children have attended summer school, twelve have been to the dental clinic, and eight children have had their tonsils and adenoids removed. The children themselves organized two dramatic clubs and have presented little plays almost weekly during the summer. "The Sugar Creek Minstrels" gave an old-time minstrel show with many local gags which convulsed the audience. Some of the stage settings were remarkably clever. Two girls and one boy went to the Diocesan Church Camp at Vade Mecum and had the time of their lives and nine boys went to the Scout Camp on the Catawba river. Mr. Yates, as he has done for many years, held gym classes on Saturday afternoons and has led the children in community singing on the steps of the administration building. The annual picnic at Lakewood Park, was held on Tuesday, August 23, and the closing event of the summer was "Stunt Night," which always brings forth considerable talent in the many original stunts presented by the children. Nearly half of the children have spent two weeks or more in visits to friends or relatives. From the foregoing it seems evident that our children do not spend their time in idleness, but keep busy at many things. The Thompson Orphanage Notes would not be complete without some reference to Octagon soap coupons. We now have 57,110. We still need quite a number more and hope that all our friends will continue to save them for us. We deeply appreciate the response that has been made already.

### NOTE FROM CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB.

This spring fourteen parishes in East Carolina generously contributed to the Church Periodical Club for the purpose of buying a set of Groves' "Dictionaries of Music and Musicians" for Miss Venetia Cox to help in her work at St. Hilda's School, Wuchang, China. Because of the financial condition the Church now faces, we feel this is quite an achievement for the Club.

We are glad to welcome to the Diocese the Rev. and Mrs. Frank Bloxham.

After his graduation from the Virginia Seminary in June, Mr. Bloxham was advanced to the priesthood by Bishop Darst. He was then married and left immediately, with his wife, for a trip to his home in England. Mr. Bloxham will serve St. Paul's, Clinton; St. Gabriel's, Faison; Calvary, Warsaw and St. Mary's, Burgaw. They will live at Clinton.



### ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

It is the second time that the church bell of St. Paul's, Edenton, has been cracked; and both times it happened while it was ringing for a Church service; first, tolling for a burial and second, giving a marriage peal. The first was shortly before the present Rector came to the Parish and the last was about fifty-six years later. Meanwhile the bell was re-cast by Register, in Baltimore. It doesn't appear what is best to be done about it.

During this summer the Parish was served by the Rev. Wm. M. Latta, Deacon, assisting the Rector who has been disabled by sickness. Mr. Latta's ministrations were very acceptable. He has now returned to the Theological Seminary of Virginia for another year's study.

The old Rector is like the cracked bell. It is hard to make a radical change.

ROBERT B. DRANE.

### CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

Friday night in Christ Church Parish House the Young People's Service League met for reorganization, with the following present: Virginia Worth, Jessie Skinner, Mary Leigh Gaither, Margaret Turner, Elizabeth Peed, Elenor Foreman, Virginia Hollowell, Alice Cartwright, Lillian Small, Clara Ewald, Bill Duff, Mac Duff, Jack Sawyer, Edward Hughes, Charles Glover, C. H. Robinson and Tivis Wicker.

After a delightful lunch in the auditorium business was transacted. Mac Duff was elected President; C. H. Robinson, Vice-President; Lillian Small, Secretary; Charles Glover, Treasurer and Bill Duff, Cheer Leader.

Mac Duff read the new Constitution and By-Laws of the League; Mary Leigh Gaither read the Rules of Service; Jack Sawyer read the Ten-Point Standard System of the League and excellent voluntary talks were made by many persons as to the work of the League this winter and how the meetings could be made more interesting and helpful.

An unanimous vote was given by those present to make the League this winter the best ever and to measure up to every standard of the League.

The meeting date was determined by vote to be held each Friday night at seven-thirty in the Parish House, and every other month to have a lunch or social hour, and at these meetings elect new officers in order that as many members as possible have the experience as officers.

After business was over each member performed a stunt in the spot light in pantomime, the others guessing what the stunt was.

Miss Hattie Harney, directress, presided at the meeting.

After the stunts all those present returned to the Club Room for more fun until ten o'clock. When on the way home again they pronounced it a "grand success.."

Mr. Walter R. Noe, Jr., one of our ministerial students at the University of North Carolina, held lay services in St. Philip's, Southport, during the month of August.

The Rev. and Mrs. Theodore Partrick and children spent the month of August in Bristol, R. I., where Mr. Partrick held services in St. Michael's Church. Mr. Partrick is the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, in the Diocese of North Carolina, but he was for a number of years a clergyman of this Diocese.

We are delighted to have in the State, if not in the Diocese, our good friends, the Rev. and Mrs W. E. Cox and son, who have moved from Bisbee, Arizona, to Southern Pines, North Carolina. We hope that the change will be helpful to Mr. Cox, who has been sick for more than a year. Mr. Cox served this Diocese faithfully and well for many years and he has friends in almost every part of the Diocese who are praying for his recovery.

A number of our East Carolina girls are in training at the Episcopal Eye, Ear and Throat Hospital, Washington, D. C., and others are very anxious to take this course. Some of them have been able to see personally Deaconesses MacDonald and Crane of the Hospital, who have spent the month of September at Wrightsville Beach.

The Mission Herald has received from Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand, layman-in-charge, a notice of a Mission to be held at Delgado Mission, Wilmington, by the Rev. Wm. A. Lillycrop of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C.

Mr. John William Hardy of Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, one of our students at the Virginia Seminary, held lay services at St. Mary's, Kinston, for several weeks this summer, while the Rector was away for his vacation. Mr. Hardy has now returned to the Seminary.

## GATES-HERTFORD FIELD

An organ that was used for many years in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, is to be used in the Church in Avoca in the future. A better organ was given to St. Barnabas' last year; the old one being in bad condition. The old one will be repaired for use at Avoca.

The congregation of St. Mary's, Gatesville, have had some repairs made on the church this summer. The roof was repaired, the walls replastered, the floor reworked, some old brass oil lamps wired and a new beautiful carpet put on in the chancel and aisle, making it one of the most attractive churches in the section. The Rev. John Benners Gible, a former Rector, preached the sermon to a large congregation on the first Sunday morning in August, when the first service was held after the church was repaired.

A group of girls at Winton, none of them Episcopalians, was invited to sing by the congregation at the mission service conducted by the Rev. Mr. Mackie of Windsor last fall. Since then they have been organized into a choir and sing, using vestments, at one of the services every month. Their faithfulness and responsiveness in attending services and rehearsals has been commendable.

Plans were made by the Rector for a preaching mission in St. Joseph's Roduco, a mission in Gates county that has been closed for several years. When it was found that it was not possible to use the old church, the congregation of Salem Christian Church nearby offered the use of their building and it was accepted and used. The attendance was good to begin with and improved each evening. Evening prayer was said each evening and people who were not familiar with it responded splendidly and showed signs of being impressed. A similar mission was held in a rural community near Sunbury last spring with similar results.

## In Memoriam

### MRS. JANIE KYLE ROBINSON

Fell asleep in the early morning of August 15, 1932, Janie Kyle Robinson the devoted wife of Henry McD. Robinson and the loving daughter of the late Jesse K. and Anne Kyle.

She was a faithful member of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C., all her life and during the past few years has attended Service and Auxiliary Meetings without being able to hear one word.

She leaves her brother, W. H. Kyle and his two

sons James and Malloy Kyle. She was devoted to all children, but the children of James and Faye Kyle, James, Jr., Margaret Ann and Tommy were her special pets and have gladdened all of these silent years for her. She loved her friends and never failed to think of them and give them pleasure.

God grant her Peace and Rest and Joy with all of her loved ones in Paradise.

## IN MEMORIAM

### RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, N. C., has been greatly saddened by the death of one of its members, Mrs. Marvin Simpson, at her home early in the morning of September 4th, 1932.

Mrs. Simpson belonged to a family which has given faithful and efficient support to St. Paul's Church for many years. She herself was a member of the Auxiliary for twelve years and contributed regularly to the missionary work of the society.

We desire to express our deep sympathy to the husband and sisters and brothers of the deceased, and request that a copy of these resolutions be sent to each of them; also to the Edenton Daily News and the Diocesan Church periodical the Mission Herald.

MARY W. PRUDEN,  
PENNE W. McMULLAN  
MARY P. WOOD.

## IN MEMORIAM

### SETH CLARK

We, the Vestry and members of St. George's Church, Lake Landing, are deeply conscious of a great loss which our Church and community have suffered by the death of our fellow Vestryman and Member, Mr. Seth Clark, who was called to a life of larger Service and greater usefulness by Him Who doeth all things well.

Mr. Clark was a man of great value to the Church and to the community. A man of sound judgment and integrity, a man who was the friend of every man, woman and child in the Church and Community, and his loss will be felt by us all.

Our hearts go out in love and sympathy to his dear wife and children in this their hour of bereavement and sorrow, and we pray that God may be with them to comfort and cheer them through the dark days of loneliness and sadness, and be to them more than any earthly parent or friend.

Signed by the Rector and Vestry of  
St. George's Church, Lake Landing, N. C.



### IN MEMORIAM

MRS. MAGGIE ASKEW BRETT.

Whereas it has pleased God to take our friend and fellow worker, Mrs. Maggie Askew Brett, to her eternal reward, and:

Whereas, Her place in her home and community was nobly filled and her going deeply regretted, therefore, Be It Resolved,

That we, the members of St. Thomas' Auxiliary, of which the deceased was a faithful member, deeply sympathize with her family and loved ones that are left, praying God's richest grace on them, believing that "all things work together for good to them that love the Lord."

Further, Be It Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the Mission Herald, The Bertie Ledger-Advance and to the family of the deceased.

Respectfully submitted,

FOY A. SAWYER,

ANNIE M. HOLLEY,

AMANDA N. ASKEW,

Committee.

### IN MEMORIAM

MRS. SAMUEL P. COLLIER

When the news of the death of Mrs. Samuel P. Collier, of St. Paul's Parish, Wilmington, N. C., was made known, many, many hearts were made sad. Her life was a rare jewel beautifully set. She saw symbols as realities and in her early youth must have learned the ultimate values. She was a strong character, yet such sweetness and charity one rarely finds—truly an unusual combination. Her religion was lived and reflected by her every act and word and one never left her presence without a warm glow of inspiration. Her patience was marvelous, always expressing gratitude and thanks, never a word of complaint.

I love to think of her amid her bright surroundings, wearing soft silks and lace—a jewel gleaming here and there—always the great lady. There was about her the aura of love and happiness and the world is better for having her here for a time—for her price is above rubies.

A FRIEND.

### HOME

It has been a wondrous journey

O'er memorable ways,—

A bright and brave adventure

Thru dim—or shining—days.

I have loved the sparkling waters,

The stormy waters, too,

For I've trusted in my Captain  
To take me safely through.

I have loved my dear companions—  
No cloud the mem'ry mars;  
We've faced the storms together,  
And gloried in the stars.  
We have lived in sweet contentment  
And laughed in childish glee,—  
But, I'm longing for those others  
Who wait at Home, for me.

I have joyed to sing while working,  
No toil my back could bow,  
But my voice is stilled from singing,  
My hands are idle now.  
I am waiting for the harbor,  
And land beneath my feet;  
I am tired—so very tired—  
A journey's end is sweet.

O what IS this sudden glory  
Unknown on land or sea?  
And where IS the restless ocean  
That sang so long to me?  
O radiance, joy unbounded!  
No more I need to roam,—  
For my voy'ge today is ended,—  
At Home, dear one, AT HOME!  
In loving memory of dear "Miss Emmie"  
(Mrs. Samuel P. Collier).

EDITH TAYLOR EARNSHAW

Date, August 25, 1932.

### IN MEMORIAM

THAD. H. BLOUNT

We, the members of St. James' Church, Belhaven, are stricken with grief and a very great sense of loss at the death of our friend and fellow member, Mr. Thad Blount, who in the prime of life and in the midst of health, was suddenly called to the higher sphere of life and activity by the Great Rewarder of those who work as Stewards in His Kingdom here on earth.

Mr. Thad Blount was known far and wide in this and adjoining counties as a Christian gentleman who always was willing to do his part in the Church for the building up of the Church, and for the building up of Christian Character not only in the Church but in the whole community.

He was a man of sterling worth and character, a man of vision and integrity, a loyal and devoted husband, a friend to every one in the community, and while we deplore his passing, we thank God for

the life which he lived with us, and know that because of his life we are richer in our appreciation of the goodness, beauty and truth so exemplified in his own life, and which he sought to pass on to us. And we resolve That we shall benefit by his life of splendid usefulness which we shall ever remember and seek to copy in our own daily lives, and while we shall always mourn what we shall look upon as his early passing, yet we thank God for the vision of loyalty and loving cooperation, which he gave us by his own loyalty and cooperation and we humbly bow in submission before our God and Father who doeth all things well, knowing that it is only the physical body which has gone, and thus making it possible for the spirit of our friend to remain with us forever.

And we send our love and sympathy to his dear wife who was the partner and devoted helpmeet of his life, assuring her that we mourn with her and look upon her loss as our loss also, and in that

spirit of common sympathy and love we shall continue in the way which Thad loved so well, in the doing of deeds of true humanity beneficent and noble, so that we can follow where he has led the way, and with him thank God for the privilege that He has given us to work with and for Him in His Kingdom.

And we further resolve that a copy of these resolutions be recorded in the Parish Register of the Church, and also copies be sent to Mrs. Blount and to other members of his family.

(Signed) ARTHUR H. MARSHALL, Rector.  
T. SWINDELL, Sr. Warden,  
ROY SMITH, Jr. Warden,  
HARRY SWINDELL, Treas.  
ROBERT SWINDELL,  
SAM CLARK,  
A. CARTY,  
E. MARSH.

Statement of the Amounts Paid on the Goals of the Parishes and Missions for Diocesan and General Church Work for the Fiscal Year, May 1, 1932, to April 30, 1933.

| Location                      | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to Sept. 15 | Location                      | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to Sept. 15 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'         |                   | \$ 90.00      | \$               | Burgaw, St. Mary's            |                   | \$ 105.00     | \$               |
| Aurora, Holy Cross            |                   | 375.00        |                  | Edenton, St John-Evangelist   |                   | 150.00        | 25.00            |
| Ayden, St. James'             |                   | 375.00        | 17.00            | Elizabeth City, St. Philip's  |                   | 30.00         | 6.85             |
| Bath, St. Thomas'             |                   | 75.00         | .91              | Fairfield, All Saints'        |                   | 30.00         |                  |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's          |                   | 600.00        | 58.60            | Faison, St. Gabriel's         |                   | 60.00         | 28.00            |
| Belhaven, St. James'          |                   | 300.00        | 63.39            | Goldsboro, St. Andrew's       |                   | 105.00        |                  |
| Bonnerton, St. John's         |                   | 105.00        | 11.80            | Kinston, St. Augustine's      |                   | 75.00         | 17.13            |
| Chocowinity, Trinity          |                   | 120.00        |                  | Lumberton, Trinity            |                   | 120.00        | 20.00            |
| Clinton, St. Paul's           |                   | 300.00        |                  | Maxton, St. Matthew's         |                   | 30.00         |                  |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's        |                   | 330.00        | 75.00            | Morehead City, St. Andrew's   |                   | 120.00        |                  |
| Creswell, St. David's         |                   | 525.00        | 60.00            | North West, All Souls'        |                   | 45.00         |                  |
| Edenton, St. Paul's           |                   | 2,250.00      | 275.00           | Oriental, St. Thomas'         |                   | 30.00         |                  |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church |                   | 1,650.00      | 160.00           | Pikeville, St. George's       |                   | 60.00         |                  |
| Farmville, Emmanuel           |                   | 375.00        |                  | Roxobel, St. Mark's           |                   | 120.00        | 9.25             |
| Fayetteville, St. John's      |                   | 2,250.00      | 72.29            | Sladesville, St. John's       |                   | 30.00         |                  |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's    |                   | 210.00        | 8.00             | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'      |                   | 210.00        |                  |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's        |                   | 225.00        |                  | Sunbury, St. Peter's          |                   | 75.00         |                  |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's      |                   | 1,050.00      | 62.10            | Swan Quarter, Calvary         |                   | 45.00         |                  |
| Greenville, St. Paul's        |                   | 1,200.00      |                  | Trenton, Grace Church         |                   | 120.00        |                  |
| Grifton, St. John's           |                   | 180.00        |                  | Warsaw, Calvary               |                   | 30.00         |                  |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's        |                   | 90.00         | 1.00             | Washington, St. Paul's        |                   | 120.00        | 3.54             |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity        |                   | 600.00        | 31.00            | Whiteville, Grace Church      |                   | 105.00        | 22.50            |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church     |                   | 120.00        |                  | Winterville, St. Luke's       |                   | 195.00        | 40.00            |
| Jessama, Zion                 |                   | 120.00        |                  | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's    |                   | 120.00        |                  |
| Kinston, St. Mary's           |                   | 1,200.00      | 20.00            | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's    |                   | 120.00        |                  |
| Lake Landing, St. George's    |                   | 135.00        | 16.61            | UNORGANIZED MISSIONS          |                   |               |                  |
| New Bern, Christ Church       |                   | 1,725.00      | 400.10           | Aurora, St. Jude's            |                   | 60.00         |                  |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's       |                   | 420.00        | 30.00            | Avoca, Holy Innocents'        |                   | 75.00         | 3.75             |
| Plymouth, Grace Church        |                   | 375.00        |                  | Beaufort, St. Clement's       |                   | 45.00         | 4.00             |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's    |                   | 75.00         |                  | Oamden, St. Joseph's          |                   | 15.00         |                  |
| Roper, St. Luke's             |                   | 270.00        | 19.45            | Greenville, St. Andrew's      |                   | 60.00         |                  |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocent  |                   | 240.00        |                  | Haddock's Cross Roads,        |                   |               |                  |
| Southport, St. Philip's       |                   | 270.00        | 20.00            | St. Stephen's                 |                   | 30.00         | 2.00             |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's         |                   | 60.00         | 2.15             | Jasper, St. Thomas'           |                   | 60.00         | 4.45             |
| Washington, St. Peter's       |                   | 2,250.00      | 451.90           | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'   |                   | 60.00         | 5.00             |
| Williamston, Advent           |                   | 300.00        |                  | Pollocksville, Mission        |                   | 45.00         |                  |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd     |                   | 300.00        | 155.63           | Roper, St. Ann's              |                   | 30.00         |                  |
| Wilmington, St. James'        |                   | 10,950.00     | 3,471.93         | Williamston, St. Ignatius'    |                   | 30.00         |                  |
| Wilmington, St. John's        |                   | 2,475.00      | 936.23           | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mis.   |                   | 15.00         | 7.50             |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's        |                   | 210.00        |                  | Wilmington, Delgado Mission   |                   | 15.00         | .78              |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's        |                   | 1,680.00      | 194.77           | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's |                   | 15.00         | 7.50             |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'          |                   | 375.00        | 9.74             | PAROCHIAL MISSIONS            |                   |               |                  |
| Winton, St. John's            |                   | 120.00        | 8.00             | Campbellton, St. Philip's     |                   | 60.00         |                  |
| Woodville, Grace Church       |                   | 375.00        | 375.00           | Kinston, Christ Church        |                   | 60.00         | 25.00            |
| ORGANIZED MISSIONS            |                   |               |                  | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd     |                   | 60.00         |                  |
| Ahoskie, St. Thomas'          |                   | 90.00         |                  | Total                         |                   | \$ 40,500.00— | \$7,239.85       |
| Belhaven, St. Mary's          |                   | 105.00        |                  |                               |                   |               |                  |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CHURCH VESTMENTS



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## CITY OPTICAL COMPANY

THOS. B. LILLY, OWNER.

EVERYTHING OPTICAL

Wilmington, N. C.

Fayetteville, N. C.

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.  
CALL ON  
**First and Citizens National Bank**  
They will be glad to serve you  
Established 1891 — Member Federal Reserve System



Norfolk Southern Railroad

PASSENGER SCHEDULE

Effective July 10, 1932

From Wilson, N. C.

9:05 A. M.—Norfolk and Intermediate  
Points

5:35 P. M.—Raleigh and Intermediate  
Points

For Further Information apply to

T. R. HASSELL, Agent

WILSON, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.

Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback  
Riding, Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

3.05-

061 26 1932

Jan 33  
Library, U.N.C.  
Chapel Hill, N C

U. N. C  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVI

NUMBER 9

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Brethren, the mission to the world is the real reason for the existence of the Church. Beautiful Church buildings and well appointed parish houses have their place and make an effective contribution, but the Church exists to obey the command of her Master, to preach the gospel to all the world. The Church was divided into parishes and dioceses to enable her the better to carry on her world-wide mission.--Bishop Ingely.

October, 1932



## FROM CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN—THE "GREEN DOOR"

St. Anne's Chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary filled a long felt Community need, as well as a means of taking care of its finances, when it opened the "Green Door," a delightful and satisfactory tea room.

Its story is unique. In February last, St. Anne's took over the dining room and kitchen of 81 Pollock Street, an old residence in the very heart of the business district of New Bern. The rooms had been used for storing coal and wood and looked impossible, but by hard labor members of the circle have transformed these rooms into one of the most attractive spots in the city. The place was thoroughly cleaned and with the use of some paint, simple curtains, furniture and equipment loaned by the members, it was ready to open, and at a minimum cost of \$35.00; \$14.00 of this was raised and the balance made up of voluntary contributions. The men of the Community became interested and gave liberally of their assistance to get it started. The Green Door started out as a Lending Library, a Woman's Exchange and to serve tea, to be open only in the afternoon. It still continues the Lending Library, but as the demand grew, a delicious luncheon at 25 cents per plate was added. During the summer months the Green Door was only open until 3.00 P. M., but in the winter months it will be open all day. The Green Door has but one paid worker, the manager, and two of the circle members take turns serving one day each week. All of them have enjoyed the work extremely and a large part of the success of the Green Door is attributed to the faithfulness of the members of the Circle, who have been very closely drawn together in this venture.

The Green Door has been a success financially from the beginning. All expenses have been met and approximately \$25.00 a month has been paid into the Parish Auxiliary treasury as the circle's share, except during two summer months, when due to the illness of the manager, it was necessary to secure a substitute and two salaries, instead of one had to be met.

Owing to the constantly increasing demand, the Green Door has had to expand. First a long porch, connecting the kitchen with the main house was screened and tables added ~~and~~ during the last month it has been found necessary to equip and open another room, which is used for serving afternoon tea and special luncheon parties. The owner of the house gave the rooms rent free for

the first six months in consideration of their being put in order.

The Green Door has also proved a factor in the social life of the Parish, as it is a most popular meeting place for all of the women of the Church when down town.

St. Anne's Circle extends a cordial invitation to all men and women of the diocese when in New Bern to visit the Green Door. Don't forget the address—81 Pollock Street, in the center of the business section. An attractive, satisfying and well cooked lunch may be had for the small sum of 25 cents. Watch for the "Green Door."

### Y. P. S. L.

On October 2nd the League of Christ Church, New Bern, held an interesting program on Camp Leach. Hymns, Prayers and scripture were all of an outdoor nature and between the talks made by the three delegates from this Parish to Camp Leach, some of the Camp songs were sung. These same talks on Camp were also made on Monday afternoon at the program meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. The League is following closely the diocesan program for this Block and in the Worship period, Prayers for Camp Leach and the Christmas Box and Bishop's Student Fund are being used.

The Cabinet meets once a month and discusses the work of the League in every phase. Delegates have been elected to the Y. P. S. L. Convention and there will be two present, together with a counselor and rector. The League is putting other Leagues of the diocese on notice that they are working hard for the Bishop's Shield for 1933.

The girls of the League have formed a Church School class and have been assigned a special classroom which they are busily engaged in making as attractive as possible. Curtains have been put up at the windows, a book case, rug and pictures added and comfortable chairs are being put in as fast as they can be secured. The adult members of the Parish have been most interested and are helping in every way. High School Problems and the application of the principles of Jesus to same are being discussed.

A. H. C.

### ST. THOMAS', ATKINSON

Capt. F. A. Turner, who is Lay Reader at Whiteville and Lumberton, will begin a Mission in St. Thomas', Atkinson, Sunday, October 23rd. Captain Turner has held a number of Missions in the Diocese and it will mean much to the work at Atkinson to have him for these services.

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER, 1932

NUMBER 9

## BISHOP'S LETTER

Following the splendid meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee at Lake Kanuga, I returned to Wilmington for a week of Conferences and correspondence in connection with our fall and winter work.

On Sunday, September 25th, at 11 A. M., I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in The Church of the Advent, Williamston, and presided at a congregational meeting at which time plans were discussed looking toward the securing of a resident minister for that important field.

On the night of the 25th, I preached in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton and presided at a congregational meeting.

On Sunday morning, October 2nd, I baptized two persons, preached, confirmed fourteen persons presented by Mr. Frederick A. Turner, and celebrated Holy Communion in Trinity Church, Lumberton. The present situation in Lumberton is inspiring and hopeful due to the splendid work of our enthusiastic laymen during the past year and the loyal and efficient services of Mr. Turner, formerly a Church Army Captain, now a Candidate for Holy Orders. I shall return to Lumberton for the purpose of confirming another large class later in the fall. The wonderful work accomplished in this small Mission Church by two or three consecrated laymen should be an inspiration to the whole diocese.

On the night of the 2nd I preached and confirmed three persons presented by Mr. Turner, in Grace Church, Whiteville.

This Church has also taken on new life and shows every sign of real, permanent growth with its splendid Church School, vested choir and enthusiastic congregation.

From Tuesday, the 4th through Sunday, the 9th, I was in the Diocese of Harrisburg for a series of Regional Conferences on Missions and Evangelism, in Altoona, Lancaster, Williamsport, Blue Ridge Summit and Harrisburg, returning to Wilmington in good time for the Convention of the Young People's Service League in Fayetteville, beginning October the 14th. A full account of this interesting meeting will appear in our next issue.

This letter is necessarily brief as the report of most of my September activities were recorded in

the last issue of The Mission Herald but I shall hope to write a longer letter next time.

The general condition of the Diocese seems more hopeful than for many months and I am inclined to feel that a better day is dawning.

God give us courage to press on with sacrificial devotion to the accomplishment of our tasks.

Faithfully and affectionately.

Your friend and Bishop

THOMAS C. DARST.

## BISHOP'S ITINERARY

From Thursday, October 20th, to Sunday, November 20th.

### October

- 20 Clergy Conference, Christ Church, New Bern.
- 23 St. Mary's Kinston, 11.00 A. M.  
St. Augustine's, Kinston, 3.00 P. M.
- 25 Mass Meeting, Immanuel Church, Baltimore, Md., 8.00 P. M.
- 30 St. Thomas', Windsor, 11.00 A. M.  
Holy Innocents', Avoca, 3.00 P. M.  
St. Mark's, Roxobel, 8.00 P. M.
- 31 Vestry Meeting, St. Paul's, Edenton, 11.00 A. M.  
Grace Church, Woodville, 8.00 P. M.

### November

- 3 Wilmington Convocation- Holy Innocents', Seven Springs.
- 4 Edenton Convocation, Grace Church, Plymouth,  
St. Luke's Church, Roper, 8.00 P. M.
- 6 Christ Church, Creswell, 11 A. M.  
Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, afternoon  
St. Andrew's Church, Columbia 8 P. M.
- 8 ?
- 13-18 Parish Mission, Emmanuel Church, Middleburg, Va.
- 20 St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11.00 A. M.

## FIELD WORKER FOR BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW IN EAST CAROLINA

By special request of the Bishop of the Diocese, Mr. J. Q. Beekwith of Lumberton, National Council Member of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, will give two Sundays of each month to the work of the Brotherhood in this Diocese.



# General Church—

By Rev. William H. Milton, D.D.

## NEWS AND COMMENTS

THE LAST REPORT from the Treasurer of the National Council shows that the offerings from the Church for General Missions are \$200,000.00 short of the amount promised to September 1st by the Dioceses. Of that amount East Carolina owes about \$3,000.00 to date.

The books of the Treasurer of the Diocese show that the Parishes and Missions had paid only \$8,808.44 up to the 1st of October of the \$40,000.00 approved by the last Diocesan Convention as necessary for all purposes, General and Diocesan, for the year May 1st, 1932 to May 1st, 1933.

This means loyal and self-sacrificing effort on the part of all the Church's members, if the General Church and the Diocese are to realize their already greatly reduced budgets for the year. To fail at the end of the year will mean a deficit for the whole Church, Diocesan and General, and almost certainly a further reduction in 1933 of our already inadequate appropriations for the support of our workers at home and abroad. Shall we allow it?

\* \* \* \* \*

THE FOLLOWING INCIDENT is but a sample of what our Missionaries are doing among the distressed peoples of the far East.:

A little beggar boy was found warming himself in the shelter for ricksha coolies in Wuchang, China. His father had been a man of large means who was killed by the "Reds" in 1927. Last fall, in a second siege of the village, they forced the old wife to drown herself, killed two secondary wives, and took a third, this boy's mother, away with them.

The boy had escaped and came to Wuchang hunt a relative whom he did not find. He was left to wander the streets as a beggar, which he was ashamed to do. Some days he received money, and other days nothing at all. He had no warm clothing and was half dead when he took refuge in the coolies' shelter. The Rev. Benjamin Yen found him there, investigated, took him into his own home, bathed and clothed and fed him. "We tried our best to make him happy and comfortable together with our own children", Mr. Yen remarks. The boy had had some schooling so Mr. Yen arranged for him to enter a boarding school where he is now studying and enjoying life.

Three days after Mr. Yen took in this little boy, he adopted another still younger. He found him

unconscious from the cold, lying in a doorway of an old government school just next to St. Saviour's Church. This child's parents had lost everything in the flood, moved into one of the Wuchang refugee camps, and soon died of the plague. The Yens fixed up the little boy and placed him in a newly organized orphanage, where they are still responsible for him.

These are only two instances among many of the waifs and strays left helpless by the disturbances of flood, plague and civil war.

\* \* \* \* \*

HERE IS AN EXAMPLE of the vastness of the field, and its difficulties in which our clergy in the far west are working:

Antelope Desert is in Southern California. In the middle of Antelope Desert, sixty miles from the nearest Episcopal Church, there is a little Mission with the titled name of St. Paul's, Lancaster. From this center the vicar, the Rev. Boyd Parker, goes wherever he is needed. Forty-two miles north over the border in the district of San Joaquin, he visits a congregation at Monolith; forty-eight miles east is a communicant transferred from Old Swedes Church, Philadelphia; south and west, over the mountains, down in the valleys, among alfalfa fields or sage brush and cactus, Church people and people without a Church are scattered miles apart. Some times it takes a whole day to make one pastoral call. Eighty patients in three tubercular camps are regularly visited. At Esperanza, only twelve miles away, a Church School is held every Sunday afternoon in the school house, and all the children are from Greek families. Miss Lydia Weld assists in this work.

"The difference between \$25 hay and \$8 hay this year", says the Los Angeles Churchman, reporting the above, "has caused missionary and people alike to make many sacrifices, but the work is going on."

\* \* \* \* \*

COMING NEARER HOME we have an instance of how those to whom the Church ministers are helping to meet the present situation in spite of their necessities and poverty:

In the Virginia mountains a new stone chapel at Pine Grove Hollow has been built in record time because so many men were out of work. The chapel is

of native stone built by some stone masons living in the hollow. They offered the return of part of their wages as a contribution, which has saved the Mission about \$1,000.00

• • • • •

WE CLOSE WITH THIS gleanings from the annals of Christian Social Service, which any one with a heart and a will may render today, in the fulfillment of the Great Commission, "Ye shall be witnesses in Jerusalem, and in all Judea":

A little Jewish girl came so irregularly to the reading-room maintained by the Church's Mission to Jews on Long Island that she was asked what was the matter, and she explained that she and her sister had only one dress between them. A woman who heard the story took the little girl to the nearest store and bought her a simple dress. The child barely had time to get home before her mother, a Spanish Jewess, arrived at the Mission, overwhelmed, and said that her family had suffered much in this country from unfriendliness and even persecution, and this gift was the first act of kindness any of them had ever received from any Christian.

### CONVOCAATION OF EDENTON

The Convocation of Edenton will meet in Grace Episcopal Church, Plymouth, Friday, November 4th. Every Auxiliary member in the Convocation is urged to be present.

Program: 10.00 A. M.—3.15 P. M.

10.00 A. M. Holy Communion—Rev. Stephen Gardner, and Rev. A. H. Marshall, Celebrants.

Auxiliary Hymn.

Greetings—Mrs. Roy Hampton.

Response—Mrs. C. J. Sawyer.

Business Session.

Report of Convocational President—Mrs. W. S. Carawan.

Recognition of Past Presidents of the Edenton Convocation

One minute report from each auxiliary in the Convocation of most outstanding work accomplished since last meeting.

Noonday prayers.

A model Auxiliary Meeting by Mrs. Jennie Howard and Juniors from St. Paul's Parish.

1.00 P. M. Luncheon—Exhibit of Work from Camp Leach.

(Every person attending is asked to bring sandwiches, only, for lunch)

1.15 P. M. Special Music by the Plymouth choir.

Each Diocesan chairman will be given five min-

utes to present the work of her department.

Address—Mrs. Fred Outland.

Address—Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D. D.

Report of Committees and presentation of gavel to the auxiliary having the largest per cent of members traveling the most miles.

Benediction—Rev. C. E. Williams.

### WHITEVILLE AND LUMBERTON FIELD

The Church is going forward in both Columbus and Robeson Counties and in the County seats where the Church is located it is rallying to a remarkable degree.

Eleven persons have been baptized and seventeen confirmed during the past month and we believe that in the near future many more will come into the Church.

The Y. P. S. L. in Lumberton is one of the most enthusiastic in the diocese and through its programs it is reaching the Young People who have never been attracted to the Church before. The Brotherhood of St. Andrew is binding the men together for service and at our last meeting eighteen men were present.

The Church in Whiteville, through the very fine work of its members has been greatly improved of late. Beautiful new altar hangings made by Miss Lilly Dixon from Lake Waccamaw and a new carpet have added tremendously to the beauty of the Church. The ladies of the Guild are working hard for the coming Bazaar when we hope to raise enough money to build some Sunday School Rooms which are made necessary by our enlarged Church School.

The Church Hope Chest is always open to receive gifts from near or far.

With Praise and Thanksgiving to Almighty God for the wonderful opportunities of the day we look forward with Faith to the future.

FREDERICK A. TURNER.

### ALL SOUL'S, NORTH WEST

Arrangements have been completed for regular services to be held at North West by Capt. F. A. Turner.

The Church School has continued its work regularly and is serving many people, who are not connected with Church families.

Mrs. George O. Gaylord has been superintendent of the Church School for a number of years. She is also organist of the Mission.



## ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

### RESOLUTIONS OF CONGREGATION

It is with the deepest regret that the congregation of St. Paul's, Edenton, is compelled to accept the resignation of its beloved Rector Rev. Robert Brent Drane on account of physical disability.

He came to this Parish November 1st, 1876 after serving one year as deacon at St. James' Church, Wilmington. Throughout this long period of 56 years as Rector of St. Paul's he has become one of Edenton's most beloved citizens and besides his clerical work has always taken a keen interest in the affairs of the town both civic and industrial. A member of the Chamber of Commerce and regular attendant, his advice has always been sought on important subjects.

For a number of years Dr. Drane has been senior Priest by Ordination in Eastern North Carolina.

Having married here and raised a family of seven children, we claim him as ours, though he resigns. In joy and sorrow he has been our Guide and Solace in all conditions of Life and in Baptism, Marriage and Burial, has often officiated in these events for one person.

He has won the love and respect of all with whom he has been brought in touch in this community. There are few lives in and around Edenton that his kindly administrations have not at some time brought him in contact. When we think of the splendid cooperation of the whole town in the celebration of his fiftieth anniversary of service here, we realize that he is considered as one of us.

Words are inadequate to express our sorrow at his resignation as our dear Rector, and truly hope we will not forget his splendid example, but press forward in all good works as he has pointed the way and instructed us to walk in.

His life has been a blessed benediction to this community and surrounding country and his place cannot be filled in our hearts.

May God bless him ever

### RESOLUTIONS OF THE VESTRY

At a regular meeting of the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, Monday, October 3rd, 1932, at 8 P.M. at the Rectory, Robert Brent Drane, D. D. Rector of the church, offered his resignation, voluntary on his part, of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, same to take effect October 31st, 1932. After some discussion it was accepted with reluctance on

the part of the Vestry, only because Dr. Drane requested it, he thinking it was for the benefit of the Parish, and the Vestry, with a full membership, by a standing vote, passed the following resolutions:

Dr. Robert Brent Drane, who has been the Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, for fifty-six years, and has given devoted service to the Church and to the people of this parish, as well as to the entire community all those years, we who have had the benefit of his service and the high privilege of his friendship, have a sincere regret that the advancing years, of this beloved Minister of the Gospel and the devoted follower of the Master, has to relinquish the service that has borne such wonderful fruit in the Church and in this Parish, and let others carry on the work of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Resolved:

That the Vestry express to Dr. Drane the appreciation of the members of St. Paul's Parish for the devotion and kindness always shown to all who came to him for help and counsel during over fifty years of unselfish labor in the Lord's Vineyard.

That the church, through the Vestry, tender to Dr. Robert Brent Drane, the sincere thanks of each member, and the hope that he may make his home here with those who love him and appreciate his unusually bright intellect and the place which he occupies, not alone in the Parish but through the Diocese and the entire Church, and his great kindness which he has always shown to them in happiness, sickness and sorrow and has truly been a friend and counsellor at all times.

Adopted at a meeting of Vestry with all members present, held October 3—1932.

D. M. WARREN, Secretary.

### GATES—HERTFORD FIELD

The semi-annual Field Day was held in St. Mary's, Gatesville, on Sunday afternoon, October 9th. A program for the women is arranged by Mrs. Maude Newsome of Ahoskie. The program for the men is arranged by the Rector.

A Guild has been organized recently in St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro, with Miss Maude Vinson as President and Mrs. A. R. Welch as Secretary-Treasurer.

The several ladies living in the Gates and Roduco sections of Gates County who have found it so inconvenient to attend the meetings of the Auxiliary at Gatesville have been organized into a small chapter, and will now be able to follow the W. A. program for study. Mrs. Judson Eleanor is President and Mrs. Daughtry Gatling is Secretary-Treasurer.

## WORK OF A LAYMAN

In September 1931 the General Church gained a very lovely character and one peculiarly fitted to work among young men and boys in school and college work, and when the Rev. T. H. Wright left Trinity Church Lumberton for Chapel Hill, it seemed that all hope for the mission at Lumberton had ceased, for within 60 days thereafter seven Trinity Church families left Lumberton, among them the Junion Warden, the Superintendent of the Sunday School and the Head of the Young People's Service League. The days seemed dark indeed when the Executive Seeretary came to investigate the prospects.

The Rev. W. R. Noe found that something had to be done at once at Lumberton or close the work here where services had been held every Sunday morning for 20 years. Mr. Noe spent ten days in Lumberton visiting from house to house and found a number of people who were interested in the continuation of the work. Among them were four loyal members of the Woman's Auxiliary and five members of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Upon this foundation he arranged for a Mission to be held by the Rev. W. A. Lillyerop.

The effect of that mission is still alive in Lumberton and several of Mr. Noe's prospects gained during that series of services are still considering the question of becoming active members of Trinity Church. However, the direct result of the mission was the interesting of one layman, Mr. C. B. Fry, who had been a life-long Episcopalian, born in the Church, baptized as an infant, confirmed as a young boy, absolutely satisfied that there was one and only one true Church, but through force of habit he never had time to get around to services or take any active part in personal proof of his life-long and family belief, leaving the religious training of his son to his wife—a member of a Sister Communion.

In some way, and only those of East Carolina can understand, Mr. Noe succeeded in getting this man to listen to Mr. Lillyerop. Those of you who know Mr. Lillyerop can understand the revived interest which has been within the past twelve months, developed into the life of this layman. Mr. Fry awoke under the preaching of Mr. Lillyerop to the fact that he had a job for his church and that it was a man's job. He immediately connected himself with the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, was elected Director, and he became a director not only in word, but in fact. He is not a rich man—just an ordinary American citizen, operating a little filling station on the outskirts of town.

He quickly realized that his influence could not go far unless it started at home, so he asked his wife to accompany him to church. Have you ever known a wife to fail her husband in a case like this? She not only came but she found a way to bring the boy who later came under the influence of our beloved Bishop at Camp Leach. The man, his wife and the young son have been actively engaged in building up the work of Trinity Church, Lumberton, until today the Bishop has found it necessary to send Captain Turner, late of the Church Army, to give four services a month to Trinity Church. Capt. Fry, through his personal invitation, has been bringing from 50 to 60 people to Church every Sunday morning.

Today the Woman's Auxiliary, as always in Trinity Church, stands at the top. Thirty-six members of the Young People's Service League, 13 of whom have been lately baptized and 14 confirmed, among whom were Capt. Fry's wife and son, with today a confirmation class of 9, 8 of whom have not so far been baptized.

Capt. Fry is instilling into the minds of 18 men and boys, members of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, that the rule of service truly means, as it did in the beginning—The Spread of Christ's Kingdom Among Men, Especially Young Men, by bringing them into the Church.

Is it just luck that the Rev. W. R. Noe came to Lumberton at its lowest ebb and that the Bishop at the end of 12 months brought from the Church Army into the Diocese the young student or was it the work of God, and if God can do these things in Lumberton through Charlie Fry, why can he not duplicate them all over East Carolina if the men in each point will allow themselves to be used as has Charlie Fry?

J. Q. B.

## BROTHERHOOD PROGRAM FOR THE DIOCESE

As we have already stated in a short news item, the Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina, has commissioned J. Q. Beckwith of Lumberton to visit the various parishes of the Diocese, upon invitation, to address the men on laymen's work of the Church. Mr. Beckwith is the representative of the Diocese on the National Council of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and has had much practical experience in layman's work, especially through the Brotherhood.

As one feature of his parish visits he will tell the story of how Capt. C. B. Fry, director of the Brotherhood Chapter at Lumberton, with the help of friends, has brought on successive Sundays 24, 34, 49, and on one occasion 66 persons to Church



service, through personal invitation.

In commenting upon this work Leon C. Palmer of Philadelphia, General Secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, said: "I do not know of anything in the whole Episcopal Church that surpasses this example of simple, practical, definite, lay evangelism. It represents what should be the normal type of Brotherhood work throughout the Church. If every parish would enlist and utilize the services of its laymen on a similar scale, the Church would go forward as never before since apostolic days. I wish that every member of our National Council would undertake the type of volunteer service that Mr. Beekwith is entering upon, under the direction of his Bishop."

In order that Mr. Beekwith may carry out this program of diocesan-wide parish visitation as requested by Bishop Darst, he will hereafter be able to give only two Sundays a month to Lumberton, using the alternate Sundays for his diocesan work.

—Contributed.

#### **U. T. O. PAGEANT IN ST. JAMES' PARISH HOUSE, WILMINGTON.**

The Spirit of the United Thank Offering, a Pageant, was presented by some of the women of the Wilmington Parishes, under the direction of Miss Caroline Myers, U. T. O. Treasurer of the Diocese, in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, October 17th, as follows:

Hymn 474.

Prologue (Before Curtain):

Parish U. T. O. Treasurer—Miss Caroline Myers.  
Woman—Mrs. Robert Calder.

Spirit of the U. T. O.—Miss Mary L. Cantwell.  
Thankfulness for Material Blessings—

Mrs. Troy B. Anderson

Thankfulness for Health—Mrs. W. G. Smith.

Thankfulness for Beauty—Miss Monimia MacRae.

Thankfulness for Others' Blessings—

Mrs. Frank M. Ross

Thankfulness for Sorrow—Mrs. Philip Lovering.

Thankfulness for the Knowledge of Christ—

Mrs. Alexander Miller.

Alaskan Indian Girl—Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Chinese Girl—Mrs. Cyrus Hogue.

Missionary Nurse—Mrs. Wm. G. James.

U. T. O. Worker—Miss Louise deR. Dick.

All—(Including Audience):

U. T. O. PRAYER

Oh, Lord, our heavenly Father, we pray Thee to send forth more laborers into Thy harvest, and to grant them Thy special grace for every need. Guard and guide the workers in the field and draw us into

closer fellowship with them. Dispose the hearts of all women everywhere to give gladly as Thou hast given to them. Accept from grateful hearts our United Thank Offering of prayer and gifts and joyful service, and bless it to the coming of Thy Kingdom, through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen.

#### **ST. MARY'S, BURGAW**

The Rev. Frank Broxham of Clinton, who will serve St. Mary's, Burgaw, held his first service there on the second Sunday in October, and was welcomed by a large number of the people of all the Churches of the town. We have only a few communicants at Burgaw, but our services are well attended by the members of other religious bodies. We feel that we are making a real contribution to the spiritual life of this community by having regular services.

#### **REV. GEORGE S. GRESHAM ACCEPTS CALL TO ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO.**

The Rev. George S. Gresham of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, has accepted a call to St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, and held his first service there on Sunday, October 23rd. Mr. Gresham was rector of The Church of the Ascension, Norfolk, Va., and has for the past few months done some special work in the Diocese of Harrisburg. We are glad to welcome him to the Diocese and hope that he will have a very long and happy ministry in Goldsboro.

#### **THIS ISSUE OF THE MISSION HERALD**

On account of the large number of news items from our parishes and missions, and other material of general interest, we have had to add four pages to the paper this month. This will mean additional expense for The Mission Herald, but it is a service that we are glad to give to our readers. It is our hope that the people of the Diocese will make it possible for us to continue this service by subscribing to the paper.

#### **"THE POWER AND THE GLORY"**

For several good reasons we have had to leave out of this issue of The Mission Herald, Chapter eight of Mrs. Howard's story, "The Power and the Glory." We know that many of our readers are intensely interested in this story, which is an account of our work at Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, and we want to assure them that the next chapter will be published in the issue for November.

**PROGRAM OF THE CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON, HOLY INNOCENTS' CHURCH, SEVEN SPRINGS, N. C.**

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector.

November 3, 1932

10.00 A. M.—

Holy Communion.

Celebrant, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., assisted by Rev. E. W. Halleck, B. D., and Rev. A. C. D. Noe.

10.45-11.45 A. M.—

Meeting of the Clergy of Convocation of Wilmington.

Business Session of the Woman's Auxiliary.

10.45 A. M.—

Hymn 580—"Christ for the World we Sing."

Opening Prayers—Rev. E. W. Halleck

Greetings—Miss Mayme E. Whitfield

Response—Miss Steva Dodson.

Announcements—Rev. A. C. D. Noe.

Roll Call and Minutes—Mrs. S. P. Adams.

Convocational Report—Mrs. J. Q. Beekwith

Field Project and Auxiliary Program—

Mrs. Fred L. Outland.

Christian Social Service—

Mrs. Victor Shelburne

Church Publicity—Rev. W. R. Noe

Religious Education—Mrs. Alfred B. Houtz

Noon Day Prayer—

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

United Thank Offering—

Miss Caroline K. Myers

Supply Work—Mrs. P. T. Anthony.

1.00 P. M.-2.00 P. M.—

Luncheon.

2.00-4.00—

Afternoon Session.

Hymn 505—"Fight the Good Fight with All Thy Might."

Prayer—Rev. John Q. Beekwith, Jr.

Field Department—Mrs. John B. Cranmer.

Address—Rev. Alexander Miller.

Church Periodical Club—Miss Jessie W. Peace.

Young People's Service League—

A member of the Service League

Hymn 672—"Blest be the Tie that Binds."

Closing Prayer—Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst.

**Officers:**

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, B. D., Dean.

Rev. John Q. Beekwith, Jr., Secretary-Treasurer.

Mrs. John Q. Beekwith, Sr., President of Convo-

cation of Wilmington.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, Secretary of Convocation of Wilmington.

**TWELVE EAST CAROLINA YOUNG MEN ARE ATTENDING COLLEGE OR SEMINARY THIS YEAR IN PREPARATION FOR THE MINISTRY**

According to the latest report from the Bishop, the following young men are in college or seminary this year to prepare themselves for the ministry:

Virginia Seminary:—

William M. Latta, St. James', Wilmington.

John C. Grainger, St. James', Wilmington.

John William Hardy, Holy Innocents', Seven Springs.

Edward McConnell, St. Thomas', Windsor.

James D. Beekwith, Trinity, Lumberton.

Philadelphia Divinity School:—

Othello Stanley, St. Clement's, Beaufort.

University of the South:—

Cecil Alligood, St. John's, Fayetteville.

Lawrence Fenwick (Theological Department) Falls Church, Va.

University of North Carolina:—

Walter R. Noe, Jr., St. Paul's, Wilmington.

University of Virginia:—

Worth May, Jr., St. John's, Pitt County.

William and Mary:—

Kenneth Harley, St. John's, Fayetteville.

John S. Armfield, St. John's, Fayetteville.

In addition to these men who are in college or seminary, there are several men, including Capt. F. A. Turner, of the Whiteville and Lumberton Field, who have decided definitely to study for the ministry.

**CHRIST CHAPEL, WILMINGTON**

Christ Chapel is a Mission of St. John's Parish, Wilmington and is served by the Rector of the Parish and his faithful lay readers.

It is one of the most promising Missions in this part of the Diocese, with a large Church School and other organizations that are doing effective work, under the direction of Mrs. Anna Dunham, the special worker, and Mrs. J. B. Hatchell of St. John's Parish.

Early in October a Week of Prayer was held and the attendance was unusually good. Mr. Clifton Spooner, one of the lay readers of the Mission, held a number of the services and secured speakers for each night. Mrs. Spooner was organist during the week.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly, except August, at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive  
their papers, should promptly notify the Business Man-  
ager, giving when necessary, both the old and new ad-  
dress.

## SOLVENT

I've paid my dues to the D. A. R.,  
Colonial Dames and the Eastern Star,  
The P. T. A., and the U. D. C.,  
American Legion Auxiliary,  
College Alumnae—that check's been made—  
Country Club statement is due and paid;  
Everything's settled—a clean-wiped slate  
My Church pledge?—well.....  
It will just have to wait.

Dorothy Brown Thompson

## PLEASE NOTE

Under the Act of Congress passed July 21, 1932,  
the U. S. Post Office Department is authorized to  
collect from publishers of second class mail (mag-  
azines, etc.) two cents on each piece that is in-  
correctly addressed.

In other words, if the addressee fails to notify the  
publisher of any removal or change of address, the  
Post office takes it upon itself to make such notifi-  
cation, imposing a service charge of two cents on  
each notice.

Accordingly the readers of this publication are  
urged to notify the Mission Herald, Wilmington,  
N. C., at once, of removals and change of addresses.  
It requires only a minute and a post card. Please  
do it promptly. Cards for this purpose may be ob-  
tained from local post offices or will be furnished by  
postman upon request.

## A TRIBUTE TO DR. R. B. DRANE

The resignation of Reverend Robert Brent Drane, D. D., as Rector of historic St. Paul's Parish where for more than half a century he has served as spiritual guide and director, has brought to the entire community a keen sense of loss and grief, and it was with a feeling of profound regret that his congregation accepted his resignation, realizing that it was imperative on account of his physical condition and that it would be lacking in consideration for one so beloved to insist on retaining him.

Throughout the years of his ministerial service Dr. Drane has endeared himself not only to his parish but to the community and to the diocese, and his memory will be enshrined in the hearts of all with whom he came in contact as a light unto their paths and a lantern unto their feet to guide them into the way of right.

A man of scholarly attainments, charming personality, and profound learning, he has laid his gifts at the Master's feet, and the golden thread of his life is so woven into the fabric of this community that through all the years its gleam will lead to higher purpose and nobler endeavor.

More than rector of his Church, he has been a servant of the people. His religion has had a variety of altars, for where distress, sorrow or need, righteousness and civic betterment were to be served there were his altars, and for fifty-six years he has offered an example of that priesthood that serves God through man and in the serving he has drawn men nearer to the Christ whom he professed.

We sincerely trust that though he has resigned as Rector of St. Paul's he will spend his remaining years in our midst where his life has been a blessing and a benediction.

—Edenton News, 10-8-32.

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, VANCEBORO

Miss Sallie Maud Lancaster, one of our young women of St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, has accepted a position to teach in the Blue Ridge Industrial School, Bris. Va., which is one of our Mountain Schools for boys and girls. She will be greatly missed because she was very faithful in attending the services of the Church.

Miss Lancaster, a graduate of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, has been for the past few years teaching in the primary department of the Vanceboro Graded School, where she has done very efficient work. And we wish her much success in her new work at Bris.

## OUR UNITED THANK OFFERING WORKERS

In an issue of the Mission Herald published several years ago, an article appeared entitled "A Modern Miracle—A Transformed Community," the opening sentence of which was "One of the finest pieces of work that has been done in East Carolina since I became Bishop"—Bishop Darst's reference was to the Galilee Mission on the shore of Lake Phelps, near Creswell, where this work is the result of a chance meeting of the Rev. C. E. Williams with a man whom he found on the shore of the lake in a helpless condition, and to whom he rendered tender, loving care. It was this man's appreciation of Mr. Williams' interest that inspired him to start a Mission at that point.

Ten years have passed, during which time the work has grown steadily and amazingly, due to the devoted and never-failing interest and service of our United Thank Offering Worker, Miss Lola Belle Weatherly, who has charge of the day school—teaching all grades through the seventh—and of The Church School. She plays for all services and trains a choir of about twenty-five voices. This year for the first time there will be a class of graduates from the day school of the Mission who will enter the County High School.

Working with the County Demonstrator, Miss Weatherly has taught the women to sew, to plant gardens and fruit trees, and to can their excess fruits and vegetables. Also, she impresses health measures upon them. All of which makes her a familiar and welcome figure in the homes of all the people. She carries cheer and comfort to the sick and sorrowful, and help and encouragement to all in their activities and problems. A play-ground, where the children may have clean and healthful recreation, is another big part of this Mission.

Miss Weatherly has given herself unstintingly to this work, having always in mind the development of the characters and the increase in the spiritual growth of those she serves. She is greatly beloved by them, who cannot fail to be conscious of the fact that she is making a big contribution to their lives, both materially and spiritually.

To quote Mr. Williams:

"Through the efforts of Miss Weatherly, we have seen this community rise from a neighborhood of sad faces and despondent people to a community where laughter is heard and everyone seems to feel that God is good."

\* \* \* \* \*

Another of our United Thank Offering Workers

is Miss Cornelia VanB. Harris, who is here, there and everywhere in the Diocese, holding Bible Teaching Classes, Teachers' Training Classes, organizing new groups of Young People's Service Leagues and arranging programs for them as well as for those already established, also teaching Y. P. S. L. methods. Miss Harris has made a fine contribution through the young people in organizing a Junior Y. P. S. L. in the Diocese. This past summer she and Mrs. Jennie Howard conducted the Junior Camp for girls at Camp Leach. As a result of their supervision of and contact with these young people, the Camp exhibits won four (4) first awards, two (2) second awards and "honorable mention" at the Sewanee Summer School—thus putting this work of our young campers of East Carolina ahead of that of any Southern Diocese. Miss Harris is at present on a six months' leave without pay, studying to obtain her M. A. degree, looking forward upon her return to doing even more effective work than she has done in the past.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mrs. Jennie Howard—the very thought of whom immediately suggests "Friendly Hall"—is no longer supported by the fund of the United Thank Offering, but while a U. T. O. worker, whose wonderful influence over the girls who were privileged to be guided and trained by her, makes her deserving of honorable mention and words of high commendation when writing of United Thank Offering workers in the Diocese of East Carolina.

\* \* \* \* \*

Miss Anna Louise Robertson is the "right-hand man" of the Rev. John B. Gible, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd in Wilmington. Her duties are varied and numerous, including teaching the parochial kindergarten during the school term, superintending the primary department of the Church School supervising and being Counsellor to both Senior and Junior Young People's Service Leagues, etc. She is the Parish visitor and the mothers' friend and helper; assists the rector in seeing that all children of the congregation are brought to baptism and prepares classes for confirmation. In short, she considers herself on call at all hours for the needs of the rector and of his people, and does her "diligence gladly."

\* \* \* \* \*

Ought not we women—those of us who have our share in the United Thank Offering, giving "gladly as God has prospered us"—ought not we to feel thankful and to rejoice that we are privileged to help toward the support of these women who do such noble work for the good of others, and consequently for the advancement of Christ's King-



dom. And should we not, each one of us, do everything in our power to help those women who have not yet caught the vision of the United Thank Offering, to realize what it IS, what it MEANS, and what it DOES, in the effort to increase theirs and our own spiritual growth, thus helping to increase the Kingdom of Christ?

CAROLINE K. MYERS,

U. T. O. Treasurer for the Diocese of East Carolina.

### ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT

Regular services are held at Southport by the Executive Secretary, and others who have cooperated with him, including the Rev. E. W. Halleck of St. John's, Wilmington, Rev. Alexander Miller of St. Paul's, Wilmington, and Mr. Sothern Hatchell, a lay reader, of St. John's, Wilmington.

The Church School has done good work and has continued throughout the summer months. Mr. C. L. Stevens is Superintendent, and he has been assisted by a number of the women of the Parish, who have served as teachers, organist, and in other ways. The men are now interested in building up the Church School and in increasing the attendance at the Church services, and they have the interest and cooperation of the women of the Parish. A recent effort has been so successful that the attendance at the Church School is the largest in the history of the Parish. We have every reason to feel that this good work will be continued until all the people have been seen and invited to have a part in the work.

### ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE, SOUND

This Mission has been vacant since the Rev. Frank D. Dean left for Wilson. Dr. Dean has returned for a number of services, and other services have been held by Rev. J. R. Sharp, Nashville, Tenn.; Rev. E. W. Halleck, St. John's, Wilmington; Rev. Alexander Miller, St. Paul's, Wilmington; Mr. Sothern Hatchell, a Lay Reader of St. John's, Wilmington, and Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese.

Since the death of Mr. Anson Alligood, who served the Church School, as superintendent, and the Mission as Lay Reader for a number of years, Mr. R. E. Tapp, of Wilmington, has served as superintendent of the Church School. Mr. Tapp has been associated with Mr. Alligood in the work of the Church School for several years and we are very fortunate in having him now as Superintendent.

### EAST CAROLINA MISSIONARIES, WHO ARE SERVING FOR US AND IN OUR PLACE

Miss Venetia Cox, St. Hilda's School, Wuchang, China, from St. Luke's, Winterville.

Dr. Lula Disosway, St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai, China, from Christ Church, New Bern.

Miss Elizabeth Griffin, Secretary to Bishop Mosher, Manila, P. I., from Christ Church, New Bern.

Mr. and Mrs. George Marshall, St. Paul's University, Tokio, Japan, from Church of the Advent, Williamston.

Miss Mand R. Palmer, Secretary to Bishop Binsted, Sendai, Japan, from Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Miss Lona Belle Weatherly, Lake Phelp's Mission and School, in this Diocese, from St. David's, Creswell.

Miss Anna L. Robertson, Good Shepherd Parish, Wilmington.

### CHRIST CHURCH, HOPE MILLS

A preaching mission was held in Christ Church, Hope Mills, the Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, October 9-15, by the Rev. Walter R. Noe, of Wilmington.

On one night of the Mission, a song service was led by Capt. F. A. Turner, who is now serving the Churches at Whiteville and Lumberton, and the vested choir of Trinity, Lumberton, sang at the regular service.

The Bishop was present for the service on Sunday evening, October 16, and confirmed a class of five, which was presented by the Rector.

### ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

....An oyster roast was enjoyed by some of the members of St. Paul's Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and their wives at the first meeting in October. The meeting was held at an oyster roast place about eight miles from the City. After the oysters were served a short meeting was held and addresses were made by J. E. L. Wade, director; Rev. Alexander Miller and Rev. Walter R. Noe. The following were present: J. E. L. Wade; Mr. and Mrs. A. B. Blake; Mr. and Mrs. B. W. Dunham; Mr. and Mrs. John Hazelhurst, Jr.; Mr. and Mrs. Lynwood Latta; Mr. and Mrs. T. J. Baird; Rev. and Mrs. Alexander Miller and daughter, Dorothy Reed; Mr. and Mrs. E. L. Spooner; Mr. and Mrs. George James; and Rev. and Mrs. W. R. Noe.

## NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL

Student Secretary—Jennie Morris Howard.  
Reporters—Anne LaDue Hartman; Lucille Noell.



When the college students began arriving on October 4th, they found Friendly Hall already open and waiting to welcome them. Even amid the many and varied activities connected with matriculation, numbers of girls found time to seek the home-like atmosphere of the Student Center; there were new girls who were experiencing for the first time its love and friendship and others who were renewing its old associations. Old girls helped welcome the new ones and none were permitted to leave without feeling that she had a very definite place in Friendly Hall and a share in every phase of its life.

On Friday afternoon, October 14th, the Students' Club held its first regular meeting. Around the cheery fireplace which seems to be the very center of Friendly Hall a large group gathered. Many new faces appeared among those present, and soon from among these new friends and the older ones were elected a fine group of officers for the ensuing year. These include:

President—Joy Pickard, Charlotte, N. C.  
Vice President—Mary Ann Chase, Kilmarnock, Virginia.  
Secretary—Valerie Connor, Belhaven, N. C.  
Chairman of Program Committee—Edith Morton, Wilmington, N. C.  
Chairman of Tatler Committee—Aleen Hunt, Wilmington, N. C.  
Reporters—Anne LaDue Hartman, Bridgeport, Connecticut; Lucille Noell, Hillsboro, N. C.

After dispensing with this and other necessary business, a happy hour was spent in singing and playing games. Later delicious spiced tea, the favorite Friendly Hall Beverage, was served. These happy Friday afternoons are being looked forward to by the newcomers, who have already caught the spirit of love radiating from this place.

The first meeting of the Bible Class was marked

by a splendid attendance. A short devotional period was followed by a discussion of the study course for the year and also plans were discussed for working in the Five Fields of Service.

The following officers were elected:

President—Eleanor Jones, New Bern, N. C.  
Vice-President—Aleen Hunt, Wilmington, N. C.  
Secretary—Ellen Jenkins, Rocky Mount, N. C.  
Treasurer—Vivian Carolus, Windsor, N. C.  
Membership Committee—Mildred Gibson, Aleen Hunt, Margaret Coppage.  
Friendship Committee—Mary Southerland, Joy Pickard, Carrie Moore Nash.  
Music Committee—Florence Eagles, Eleanor Jones, Mamie Ruth Long.

An attractive addition to Friendly Hall is a lovely upholstered rocking chair of antique design, a generous gift from Mrs. James Grist Staton. This comfortable chair adds a new note of beauty to our room and each girl sends Mrs. Staton sincere thanks for this expression of her loving interest in the girls of the E. C. T. C.

And speaking of gifts, we do need a victrola. Hasn't somebody one that has been stuck in a corner since the radio came? Friendly Hall has a place it would just fit.

## ANSON ALLIGOOD

Mr. Anson Alligood, who passed away recently at his home in Wilmington, was for many years Superintendent of the Church School of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound. About two months before his death, at the special request of the Bishop, he became responsible for regular lay services and other work at St. Andrew's. He was also a member of the vestry of St. James' Parish, Wilmington. The faithful service of this consecrated layman has meant much to the work of the Diocese, especially during the past two months and at other periods, when he has given most of his time to Church work.

## CLERGY CONFERENCE AT NEW BERN.

At the Clergy Conference, which was held in Christ Church, New Bern, October 20th, the Program of the Field Department of the Diocese was approved. This program was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of the Department. Addresses were made by Mr. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department of Finance; Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., and Bishop Darst. The Program will be published in the November issue of The Mission Herald.



## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

### How Shall we Buy Bread that These May Eat?

Three fourth's of the year 1932 has passed and to date there has been received by the Treasurer of the Current Fund:

|                                         |             |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|
| From the Diocese of North Carolina      |             |
| (On Pledge of \$10,000) .....           | \$ 2,475.18 |
| From the Diocese of East Carolina ..... | 568.70      |
| From the Diocese of Western Carolina..  | 298.33      |

### Our School Attendance

There are eleven boys and girls at Central High School this year, a larger number than ever before, six at Tech High, 27 at Piedmont Junior High and 58 in Grammar Schools.

Mrs. Janet Mays of the Orphanage Staff, is doing a valuable piece of work in visiting the several schools thus keeping in touch with pupils and teachers, checking up on the work done and the children's records, and giving aid to any backward children in a study-hour held in the library each school night.

### The Confirmation Class

Bishop Pennick made his annual visitation to St. Mary's Chapel September 25th at eleven o'clock. The Bishop's sermon on "The things which please God" was heard with rapt attention. The many things that please God over and above going to Church and Sunday School, such as doing one's daily task thoroughly and cheerfully, and playing games fairly and to the best of one's ability, were referred to and the various points of the sermon clearly illustrated by stories told as only the Bishop can tell them.

A class of eleven, eight boys and three girls was presented for confirmation, consisting of the following:

James Bond, Windsor  
 Carl McKee, Shelby  
 Billy Gatling, Vanceboro.  
 James Tarleton, Wadesboro.  
 Edward Myers, Charlotte.  
 Lee Bond, Windsor.  
 Edward Goodson, Waynesville.  
 Julian Powell, Rocky Mount.  
 Dorothy Griffin, Raleigh.  
 Louise Haddock, Greenville.  
 Geraldine Muse, Hope Mills.

An innovation in the preparation of the class this year was the giving of a written examination at the

close of the instructions. The class originally numbered fifteen and the four who failed will, it is hoped, work harder next time.

### Post-Olympic Games at Orphanage

All during the summer, Mr. Yates unselfishly devoted his Saturday afternoons and Thursday evenings to singing and playing games with the children. As a mark of their appreciation a party was given for Mr. Yates just shortly before his leaving for the Virginia Seminary. The program was labelled, "Some Post Olympic Games." The shot put was made with an inflated balloon and the javelin throw with a toothpick, and the other events were equally amusing. Miss Marion Goodrich, who officiated at the piano for most of the "community sings" during the summer, was also an honored guest.

### The Annual Stunt-Nite

An event which the children always thoroughly enjoy is the "Stunt Night," which is held each year just before the opening of school.

A great many stunts were on the program this year and the judges, Mrs. Mays, Mrs. Osborne and Miss Marion Goodrich had a time picking the best one. Finally they gave the award to the team presenting that radio favorite "Stoopnagle and Bud" (Spelling not vouched for).

### A Very Interesting Y. P. S. L. Program

Sunday afternoon, September 18th, Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, rector of Holy Comforter, Charlotte, gave a most interesting talk on the Indian. He brought with him many Indian relics. The boys were especially interested in the tomahawks and arrow heads, and the girls in the stones containing Indian paint.

### OUR DIRECTOR OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Miss Cornelia VanB. Harris, Director of Religious Education, will spend the next few months in New York for special work at New York University and Biblical Seminary. Her address is 235 East 49th Street, New York City. We feel sure that our young people and others in the Diocese will want to keep in touch with her by mail and that their messages will be appreciated. Miss Harris has done unusually good work in the Diocese and she has many friends in our parishes and missions who will look forward with a great deal of pleasure to her return to the Diocese.

# **ANNUAL CONVENTION OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE.**

About one hundred delegates attended the Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese, which was held in St. John's Parish, Fayetteville, October 14-16.

On the night of the 14th, a banquet was held in the Y. M. C. A. Building, and the theme was "The Annual Voyage of the Y. P. S. L."

## **SPONSOR OF THE VOYAGE.....**

.....was Margaret Darst of Wilmington.  
Welcome to the Port was given by George Ed. Waren, Fayetteville.  
Response—First Mate—Mary Shelburne, Washington.

## **TOASTS**

Compass ..... Bishop Darst.  
Captain ..... Isabel Tillinghast  
Port of Call ..... Rev. Archer Boogher  
Anchor ..... Rev. W. A. Lillyerop  
Rudder ..... Miss Cornelia VanB. Harris  
Mates ..... Officers  
Masts ..... District Chairmen  
Sails ..... Counselors  
Ship's Flag ..... Mrs. E. P. Bailey  
Lookout ..... Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw  
Life Belt ..... Rev. W. R. Noe  
Ship Steward ..... Rev. Stephen Gardner  
Crew ..... Leaguers  
Haven ..... Camp Leach

The following song was used at the banquet:

## **SAILING**

Sailing, Sailing, over the Diocese  
For we want to work and never shirk,  
Our duty on the seas.  
Press on, press on, for there is work to do  
In whatever ports  
We Leaguers are sports,  
We'll always be true.  
Sailing, Sailing, over the Diocese,  
No matter the weather,  
We'll all get together,  
At Camp Leach, if you please.  
Sailing, Sailing, over the Diocese  
Tho rough be the tide  
With Tom as our guide  
We'll be there with great ease.

The address was made by Rev. Jean A. Vache of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, North Carolina, who urged the Leaguers to "Launch out into the deep."

The Program for Saturday and Sunday was as follows:

## **SATURDAY, OCTOBER 15th:**

9.00—Opening Session.  
Convention called to order by Isabel Tillinghast, President Y. P. S. L.  
Worship Service conducted by Lumberton League.  
Charge to the Y. P. S. L. by Bishop Darst.  
9.15—Business Session Reading Minutes.  
Roll Call.  
President's Report.  
Treasurer's Report.  
Report from each League.  
Miscellaneous Business.  
12.00—Noon Day Prayers, led by Kinston League.  
12.30—Luncheon in Parish House.  
1.30—Report of Nominating Committee.  
Nominations from the Floor.  
Election of Officers.  
2.30—Group Discussions:  
"Seeking God's Will in my Life Work."—  
Rev. Thomas H. Wright.  
"A Christian's Recreation."—Mrs. Frank N. Challen.  
"Service and Unselfishness."—Mr. E. O. Rehm.  
3.30—Report of Findings of Discussion Groups.  
4.00—Weinie Roast at Bonnie Doone.  
Camp Rally.  
Talks by Margaret Darst, Shelton Tucker.  
8.30—Pageant by the Leagues of Wilmington.  
9.30—Preparation Service for the Holy Communion, conducted by Bishop Darst.

## **SUNDAY, OCTOBER 16th.**

7.30 A. M.—Celebration of Corporate Communion by Bishop Darst, assisted by Rev. Archer Boogher.  
11.00 A. M.—Morning Prayer by Rev. Archer Boogher.  
Convention Sermon by Rev. W. A. Lillyerop.  
Awarding of Emblems and Shield by Bishop Darst.  
Installation of Officers by Bishop Darst.  
Friendship Circle led by Rev. W. A. Lillyerop.  
Dinner with Hostess.  
Officers for the next year were elected as follows:  
President—Isabel Tillinghast, Fayetteville.  
First Vice-President—Janie Boatwright, Wilmington.  
Second Vice-President—Billie Watts, Williams-ton  
Secretary—Julia Derr, Goldsboro.  
Treasurer—Jack Alexander, Wilmington.  
Counsellor at Large—E. O. Rehm, Fayetteville.  
The Leagues of St. John's, Fayetteville and Good



Shepherd, Wilmington tied for the Bishop's Shield. It was decided that each should keep it for six months and that the names of both Leagues should be put on the Shield.

Pennants were awarded to the following Leagues:

St. John's, Fayetteville.

Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

St. Paul's, Wilmington.

Holy Innocents', Seven Springs.

St. Peter's Washington.

The Convention was invited by the Wilmington Leagues to hold the next meeting in Wilmington, and this was accepted.

### **REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE OF THE DIOCESE TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION HELD IN ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE**

This Convention brings to a close the most successful year in the history of the young people of East Carolina. Eight new Leagues were organized and four were re-organized. All of these are at present doing effective work.

I shall not attempt to tell of the work done by each League for we will soon hear that from each organization represented here. A summary of the work done as a whole Diocesan League is what I shall give you.

At last year's Convention two of the District Chairmen were elected to Diocesan offices and it was necessary to fill these vacancies. William Rankin was appointed as Chairman of District No. 1 and Julia Derr, Chairman of District No. 2.

In February, an Executive Committee meeting was held in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, to plan for the District Meetings. At this meeting there was a revision of the Districts, making four instead of five. Camp Leach was discussed rather fully, also.

The District meetings were held in April as planned, and were a wonderful success. Several new Leagues were organized as a result and in other cases Leagues were re-awakened and determined to do their best to win the COVETED SHIELD.

The following were elected District Chairmen:

District No. 1.—Rosalie McNeill, Lumberton.

2.—Julia Derr, Goldsboro.

3.—Billie Watts, Williamston.

4.—William White, Jr., Hertford.

Camp Leach, our SUMMER TRAINING CENTER, was held this year under the direction of the Rev. W. A. Lillyerop and was the best summer camp

yet held in East Carolina. Many new faces were there to be greeted eagerly by the old campers.

East Carolina was represented at the Kanuga Conferences by six young people, including the President, Vice-President and Treasurer of the Diocese.

Although we were unable to send a delegate to the Provincial meeting at Sewanee, our exhibit was one to be very proud of. We won the following ribbons:

1.—Best Y. P. S. L. Exhibit.

2.—Best Junior League Exhibit.

3.—Best Summer Camp Exhibit.

4.—Most Attractively Arranged Exhibit.

Also, two second place ribbons for:—

1.—Most carefully and completely worked out project.

2.—Best Poster on the Five Fields of Service.

And one third place ribbon on Special Notebooks.

This exhibit was just a beginning, so we should work hard this year to do even better next summer.

The President has been in communication with the Provincial Officers and reports of our work have been sent to them. James L. Duncan of Atlanta, Ga., was elected Provincial President to succeed George Henry of Chapel Hill at the Conference this summer.

On September 7th, the Executive Committee held a meeting in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, at which time plans for this Convention were made.

In summing up the year's activities, I might truly say that this has been a year of great progress in the work of the Young People's Service League in East Carolina. Our organization is most fortunate in having such fine, loyal, farsighted, interested adults working with us.

It's up to us, those gathered here in this Convention of 1932, to benefit by this meeting and go back to those unable to attend carrying the real spirit of the Y. P. S. L., the theme of this Convention, SERVING CHRIST AND HIS CHURCH, and make next year even better than this has been.

Nothing stands still. We either go forward or we go backward. WE ARE GOING FORWARD.

ISABEL TILLINGHAFT, President.

### **The Kindergarten at Thompson Orphanage**

In addition to the Kindergarten class in the morning, Miss Nall is also conducting a recreational period from three to five every afternoon for all the younger children. This is proving a delight to the children and very helpful in many ways. On Sunday mornings Miss Nall teaches a Sunday School Class of some twenty smaller children.

## LETTER FROM ONE OF OUR MISSIONARIES

## ST. MARK'S MISSION

Nenana, Alaska

My dear Mrs. Small:-

Your nice letter of July 2nd reached me today, and you will see that I am hastening to answer it so that you may have it about the first week of August although it cannot possibly reach you by the 1st.

This is Sunday evening; we have just finished supper and the children are sitting around enjoying an abundance of "funny papers" that a friend of ours brought in today from Seattle. I suppose that children are alike all the world over, for these children love the "funnies" just as well as any city children: they are all sitting around the tables or "sprawled" out on the floor now having the time of their lives.

It is real cool, and I have a nice fire in the fire place—I imagine that it is sizzling hot at home now, and I must say that I am glad to be here by the fire! Unless you have seen me when the weather is hot, you cannot understand just how it effects me. I just nearly pass away, the perspiration runs down my face and I am in a terrible humor! Saying "perspiration" reminds me of what Delia said not long ago, ---we were in the kitchen and she was busy and getting somewhat warm, whereupon she kept saying "I'm sweating"; finally I said, "Delia, don't keep saying that you are sweating, say perspiring," so, after a short while she said, "Phew, I'm prospecting!"

I really do not know when I have written to you last, so I don't know whether you know that Bishop and Mrs. Bentley make their home with us. They came here two years ago when he was appointed Archdeacon, intending to build a rectory very soon. The building material was shipped in, but he allowed it to be used for the rectory in Fairbanks, and now he has only the logs and no money with which to build but he hopes by some means to get it built next fall. We love having them in the house with us, they are both perfectly lovely in every respect, and we have such a nice jolly family. They are away for the summer, traveling on the Mission boat "Pelican." He visits all of the Missions and Indian camps along the Tanana and Yukon rivers, and Mrs. Bentley cooks and looks after him in general.

Miss Thompson is out on furlough, but expects

to return in August. Miss Silberberg is with the Bentleys on the Pelican for a little vacation. In the mean time Miss Clements and I are holding down the job at home. Miss Silberberg is the nurse. She is such a tiny thing and graduated from Children's Hospital in Boston not two years ago, yet she has done most remarkable work. Never have we had so much sickness as we have had since she came. Last fall we had a most severe epidemic of measles, all thirty seven of our "lambs" had them at the same time, and I never saw such sick children in my life. That epidemic ended up with two mastoids, two operations for appendicitis, and ten tonsils.

Just as the measles subsided, along came the whooping cough and they all, including Bishop Bentley, had that! The noise was deafening, especially at meal time, and in Church. Not only did our children have these illnesses, but all the white children and all the Indians great and small. One week while the measles was at its worst, Miss Silberberg "ushered" five babies into the world, two sets of twins among them, one set was delivered by a dim kerosene lamp and the other by a flashlight.

There were many deaths among the Indians (none among the Mission children) as a result of these epidemics, and many discouraging conditions so we thought it best for Miss Silberberg to get away and have a little vacation before another winter begins.

Summers are busy times with us. We have large gardens and they are taken care of by the children of the Mission under the supervision of Fred (the man employed here) and the ladies. Fred has been busy getting the fish wheel built and put in the water and then building a smokehouse and racks for the fish to be smoked in. There is a wonderful "run" of salmon on now. Yesterday we caught 328 before 1 o'clock (these fish weigh from six to fifteen pounds each). These are cut and dried and smoked for the children and the dogs in winter. It means much—and to every one, especially the Indians—that we take care of this fish.

I thought that we had such a fine catch yesterday but some one has just told me that they passed a camp a few days ago where there were two wheels running and the catch was 2,700 in one day.

We have a nice little greenhouse and we are enjoying tomatoes and cucumbers so much. I enjoy taking care of them. I never thought that I would be such a "farmer" and enjoy it! It is fun to see things grow, and flowers blossom, and then you see we have no picture shows or automobiles to demoralize us.

Here I have rattled on and on about ourselves



and have not told you how much I enjoyed your nice letter, and appreciated all that you have done for us each year. I think it was lovely that you had that "Alaska Meeting" last fall. It is so fine to know that our friends are thinking of us and these little Indian children so far away, and although conditions are so hard and there is so little money to spend, yet you are each one doing all that you can for the Missions. We were glad to have our salaries cut in order to help a little, and I do hope and pray that the Dioceses are going to be able to meet their pledges, and that conditions are going to improve some time soon. It all seems so terrible.

Alaska has not felt the terrible depression so far as keenly as the States, because the people up here are in the habit of living off the country, as they call it. There is a quantity of wild game of all kind, berries etc. and then there are not the taxes etc. to be paid, and not the many calls for money that you people at home have.

Everyone is most happy over the big run of fish this year and we are hoping for a quantity of berries to follow, because we must "live off the country" as the Mission has absolutely no money.

Yes indeed, how I do remember our little chats together in New Orleans. I have always been in hope that we might have some more some where; perhaps some day I will be sent to Washington!

My fourth furlough is due next year, but if no one comes to relieve me, and money is still so scarce I will stay on another year. My father has passed on since I left home last, and I won't mind disappointing the others so much. It does not seem possible that I have been here seventeen years---three years of furlough during that time! And my hair is just beginning to turn gray!

I am sending a year's subscription to the Alaska Churchman to you for the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's. Will you please give it to them with my very kindest regards and many thanks for all that they have done for us.

I hope that I have not written you such a long letter that you won't be able to read it. It is such a temptation to rattle on and on when I get started with the typewriter. There is much that I would like to tell you, stories of the children, etc., but it is time to have prayers and put them to bed.

We have no clergyman here now, so I have to be "preacher" as well as gardener!

With my love to you,  
Lovingly,

Bessie Blacknall

## DELGADO MISSION

We were pleased to have with us during the week of September 25th, the Rev. Wm. A. Lillycrop, of St. Paul's, Greenville, N. C. Many heard him that week and much good was done by his messages.

Our Church School had an average attendance the first six months of thirty-nine and when others were closed for summer we have maintained an average of thirty for the third quarter.

The Chapel looks fine now with a Credence table and green hangings on Altar and Lectern. We are badly in need of a small Communion set. Will some one come to our rescue? Maybe several people, each giving an article, we can get a set. How about it?

Plans are now under way and we are in hope that in the near future we will have a nice reading room.

Our layman in charge is planning some nice services during the winter season. Among them a visit by the Junior Choir of St. Paul's of this city on October 30th, and a visit from our Bishop on Friday, November 25th. Also, there will be many men of prominence in our Church who will address us at our Sunday Vespers, 8.00 P. M.

## ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON

The Church at Clinton has taken a new lease of life with the coming of The Rev. Frank Bloxham and his wife in the middle of September. A regular schedule of services has been arranged and it is expected that the Church will grow and become more and more an influence in the community. The Woman's Auxiliary has been restarted and officers elected and it is hoped to start the Young People's work in the near future. A part of the Rectory is being converted into a Parish House where meetings can be held and some social functions organized.

**4-PLY CROCHET YARN**  
**35c PER POUND**

**WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB**  
**RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS**

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**  
**FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.**

## CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY

The first Sunday in October was "Promotion Day" in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, Church School. All Pupils promoted from one department to a higher department were given a promotion certificate.

A new ruling went into effect the first Sunday of October. Besides each pupil being marked on attendance, home work, class work, etc., each pupil will also now be marked on Church Attendance. At Easter all these marks will be used to ascertain those who win the highest honors.

Two of the Church School classes have started a museum in one of the vacant rooms in the parish house. They meet weekly for this work and are

very much in earnest. About 300 or more curious and interesting articles have been collected. Some thing like 100 or more coins of all countries have been listed dating from 1724 on. Among the many articles, on exhibition are a meteorite; deed for slaves bought at auction, 1809; deed for land, 1769; local newspapers, 1856; the extra gotten out by the "New York Herald" the day after Lincoln was assassinated, 1865; snakes, turtles, bugs and insects, German war cross, civil war relics, tomahawk, etc.

Christ Church is now using the substitute for Church at Work. The National Council furnishes at low cost news sheets, on which is printed, two pages, news of the General Church, the other two pages blank. One of the boys of the Church School prints on the two blank pages, with our multigraph, all announcements, meetings and explanation with any and all parish news. It is called "The Assistant Rector" and is distributed each Sunday and read with interest by the members of the Church.

### Statement of the Amounts Paid on the Goals of the Parishes and Missions for Diocesan and General Church Work for the Fiscal Year, May 1, 1932, to April 30, 1933.

| Location                      | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to Oct. 13 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'         | 90.00             | \$            |                 |
| Aurora, Holy Cross            | 375.00            |               |                 |
| Ayden, St. James'             | 375.00            |               | 17.00           |
| Bath, St. Thomas'             | 75.00             |               | 3.01            |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's          | 600.00            |               | 97.35           |
| Belhaven, St. James'          | 300.00            |               | 63.39           |
| Bonnerton, St. John's         | 105.00            |               | 22.80           |
| Chocowinity, Trinity          | 120.00            |               |                 |
| Clinton, St. Paul's           | 300.00            |               |                 |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's        | 300.00            |               | 90.00           |
| Creswell, St. David's         | 525.00            |               | 100.00          |
| Edenton, St. Paul's           | 2,250.00          |               | 275.00          |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church | 1,650.00          |               | 160.00          |
| Farmville, Emmanuel           | 375.00            |               |                 |
| Fayetteville, St. John's      | 2,250.00          |               | 72.29           |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's    | 210.00            |               | 8.00            |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's        | 225.00            |               |                 |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's      | 1,050.00          |               | 109.10          |
| Greenville, St. Paul's        | 1,200.00          |               |                 |
| Grifton, St. John's           | 180.00            |               |                 |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's        | 90.00             |               | 1.00            |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity        | 600.00            |               | 57.00           |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church     | 120.00            |               |                 |
| Jessama, Zion                 | 120.00            |               |                 |
| Kinston, St. Mary's           | 1,200.00          |               | 130.00          |
| Lake Landing, St. George's    | 135.00            |               | 32.91           |
| New Bern, Christ Church       | 1,725.00          |               | 528.95          |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's       | 420.00            |               | 30.00           |
| Plymouth, Grace Church        | 375.00            |               |                 |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's    | 75.00             |               |                 |
| Roper, St. Luke's             | 270.00            |               | 19.45           |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocent  | 240.00            |               |                 |
| Southport, St. Philip's       | 270.00            |               | 20.00           |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's         | 60.00             |               | 2.15            |
| Washington, St. Peter's       | 2,250.00          |               | 564.14          |
| Williamston, Advent           | 300.00            |               |                 |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd     | 300.00            |               | 155.63          |
| Wilmington, St. James'        | 10,950.00         |               | 4,142.56        |
| Wilmington, St. John's        | 2,475.00          |               | 1,071.08        |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's        | 210.00            |               |                 |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's        | 1,680.00          |               | 194.77          |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'          | 375.00            |               | 19.74           |
| Winton, St. John's            | 120.00            |               | 8.90            |
| Woodville, Grace Church       | 175.00            |               | 375.00          |
| <b>ORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>     |                   |               |                 |
| Ahoskie, St. Thomas'          | 90.00             |               |                 |
| Belhaven, St. Mary's          | 105.00            |               |                 |

| Location                     | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to Oct. 13 |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Burgaw, St. Mary's           | \$ 105.00         | \$            |                 |
| Edenton, St. John-Evangelist | 150.00            |               | 25.00           |
| Elizabeth City, St. Philip's | 30.00             |               | 6.85            |
| Fairfield, All Saints'       | 30.00             |               |                 |
| Faison, St. Gabriel's        | 60.00             |               | 28.00           |
| Goldsboro, St. Andrew's      | 105.00            |               |                 |
| Kinston, St. Augustine's     | 75.00             |               | 17.13           |
| Lumberton, Trinity           | 120.00            |               | 20.00           |
| Morehead City, St. Andrew's  | 120.00            |               |                 |
| North West, All Souls'       | 45.00             |               |                 |
| Oriental, St. Thomas'        | 30.00             |               |                 |
| Pikeville, St. George's      | 60.00             |               |                 |
| Roxobel, St. Mark's          | 120.00            |               | 16.25           |
| Sladesville, St. John's      | 30.00             |               |                 |
| Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'     | 210.00            |               |                 |
| Sunbury, St. Peter's         | 75.00             |               |                 |
| Swan Quarter, Calvary        | 45.00             |               |                 |
| Trenton, Grace Church        | 120.00            |               | 20.00           |
| Warsaw, Calvary              | 30.00             |               |                 |
| Washington, St. Paul's       | 120.00            |               | 3.54            |
| Whiteville, Grace Church     | 105.00            |               | 22.50           |
| Winterville, St. Luke's      | 195.00            |               | 60.00           |
| Wrightsville, St. Andrew's   | 120.00            |               |                 |
| Yeatesville, St. Matthew's   | 120.00            |               |                 |

#### UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

|                                      |       |  |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------|--|-------|
| Aurora, St. Jude's                   | 60.00 |  |       |
| Avoca, Holy Innocents'               | 75.00 |  | 3.75  |
| Beaufort, St. Clement's              | 45.00 |  | 4.00  |
| Camden, St. Joseph's                 | 15.00 |  | 10.00 |
| Greenville, St. Andrew's             | 60.00 |  |       |
| Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's | 30.00 |  | 2.00  |
| Jasper, St. Thomas'                  | 60.00 |  | 11.60 |
| Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'          | 60.00 |  | 5.00  |
| Pollockville, Mission                | 45.00 |  |       |
| Roper, St. Ann's                     | 30.00 |  | 1.25  |
| Williamston, St. Ignatius'           | 30.00 |  | 2.56  |
| Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mis.          | 15.00 |  | 7.50  |
| Wilmington, Delgado Mission          | 15.00 |  | .78   |
| Wrightsville, St. Augustine's        | 15.00 |  | 7.50  |

#### PAROCHIAL MISSIONS

|                           |                     |  |                   |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|
| Campbellton, St. Philip's | 60.00               |  |                   |
| Kinston, Christ Church    | 60.00               |  | 25.00             |
| Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd | 60.00               |  |                   |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>\$ 49,170.00</b> |  | <b>\$ 8,611.3</b> |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR



## CHURCH VESTMENTS

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS. COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

## Norfolk Southern Railroad PASSENGER SCHEDULE

Effective July 10, 1932

From Wilson, N. C.

9:05 A. M.—Norfolk and Intermediate  
Points

5:35 P. M.—Raleigh and Intermediate  
Points

For Further Information apply to—

T. R. HASSELL, Agent

WILSON, N. C.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CITY OPTICAL COMPANY

THOS. B. LILLY, OWNER.

EVERYTHING OPTICAL

Wilmington, N. C.

Fayetteville, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

**First and Citizens National Bank**

They will be glad to serve you

Established 1891—Member Federal Reserve System

INSURANCE  
**LORD & MEARES**  
REAL ESTATE  
WILMINGTON, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis. Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback Riding. Golf.

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

p 283,05

Jan 33  
Library U.N.C.  
Chapel hill, N C

CAROLINA ROOM

24 1932

VOL. XLVI

NUMBER 10

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

THANKSGIVING OFFERING  
FOR THE  
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

EVERY MEMBER VISITATION  
AND SURVEY  
NOVEMBER 27-DECEMBER 11

November, 1932



## THE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CHURCH MEMBER

Among the divine utterances of Jesus Christ, none carry with it greater promise for the ultimate happiness of mankind than the words, "I have come that ye might have life and have it more abundantly."

What of the responsibility imposed upon the individual Christian by these words? Truly Christ came, as the history of the Christian world has proven, that man might live a more abundant life, but the goal has not been reached, socially or industrially and it is only through the individual members of the Church that the great promise can be made of some effect. This truth will become a living issue in social relationships when the church member recognizes himself as an instrument of God working for the betterment of his fellow man.

All men in the sight of God are brothers, when we say "Our Father" we acknowledge man as our brother and commit ourselves to help all the children of God and accept the fact that the responsibility of his condition rests with us. If we truly love our fellow man, our task is light, because love is the motive power of service, God is love and belief in God means belief in love, and belief in love enlists us in all movements for the betterment of man.

If we "profess and call ourselves Christians" we must practice Christianity and the climax of our religious life should be service. Our Lord held the principles of service to be as binding on His followers as on Himself. "As thou didst send me into the world, even so send I them." A clear recognition of this principle would promote the wholesomeness of our own religious experience. It is very easy to become so absorbed in our religious life that the practical is overlooked. "Faith should be a stimulus, not a sedative."

From the days of the Apostles the Church has served humanity as Jesus intended. Down through the ages it has befriended the needy, lonely and grief-stricken; sheltered and fed the homeless; looked after the young and aged; healed the sick and ministered to the dying; counseled the wayward and forgiven them and has fostered culture and education.

For centuries its orders were the only institutions and workers. With the growth of civilization came education and economic privileges to laymen and they began to take over much of the church's work, always looking to the Church for support and inspiration.

Thus has come into being Christian Social Ser-

vice which is truly "man's humanity to man" and a large body of lay men and women of the Church have, through this change and growth, become instruments through which Christ's purposes for mankind are carried out.

Not alone must we have a right relationship with God, but we must have a right relationship with one another and the environment in which we live. We are all partners with God and with one another in working out the purpose of Creation.

To provide an equal opportunity to live and to develop the perfect character for every individual should be the aim of the Church and the members of the church should be so interested in the welfare of all the sons of God that they study and work for the creation of a social organization which will be a fitting expression of the Kingdom of our Lord on earth.

We church members can do this only as we carry our Lord's spirit into all social relations. It is only as we value human beings above everything in life and cultivate a sense of our own unity with other people that we can remove the handicaps and build a world in which all of God's children, redeemed by Christ, equally with ourselves, can find the abundant life which he so graciously promised.

MARY J. SHELBURNE,

Chairman Christian Social Service of Woman's Auxiliary.

## CAMP LEACH

The business manager of Camp Leach, the Rev. Stephen Gardner, who is also Rector of St. Peter's Church in Washington earnestly requests the readers of the Mission Herald to look over the back numbers of the Herald and once more read what he had to say about the Camp and the immediate needs of the Camp.

He modifies certain statements to the effect that, to date, November 14th, he has received no response whatever to his call for help in order to relieve the Diocese of certain obligations it made to get the necessary improvements in the Camp in time for the opening last June.

Two thousand dollars of the money borrowed from the Diocese will become due on November 20th and ought to be paid without renewing the note. He urges some kind friends who are sold on the proposition of the Camp to come to our rescue and pay this note off. He states that he himself is taking care of the running expenses of the Camp such as electricity, telephone, and the care-taker, until such time as funds are received in the Treasury, which will be next June.

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1932

NUMBER 10

## BISHOP'S LETTER

Following the adjournment of the splendid Convention of the Young People's Service League in St. John's, Fayetteville, on Sunday morning October 16th I visited the Sanatorium in Hoke County that afternoon and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. Howard Alligood. The Sanatorium offers a wonderful opportunity for the truest kind of Christian Social Service and it is my hope that our people generally may realize the importance of Mr. Alligood's pastoral work in that institution and assist him through personal service as well as by the gifts of books and other literature.

On the night of October 16th I preached and confirmed five persons presented by Mr. Alligood, in Christ Church, Hope Mills.

On the night of the 18th I made an address on Evangelism before the Men's Club of the First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, at 6.30 P. M., and presided at an Interracial meeting at 8.00 P. M.

On the 19th I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School in Raleigh.

On the 20th I attended and took part in the Clergy Conference in Christ Church, New Bern.

On Sunday, the 23rd, at 11.00 A. M., I preached and confirmed seven persons, presented by the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

On Tuesday night, the 25th, I made an address on the subject "The Whole Church at Work in Each Parish," at a mass meeting in Emmanuel Church, Baltimore.

On the 28th I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., at St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 9.00 A. M., and one person in private, presented by the Rev. E. W. Halleck for St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11.00 A. M.

On Sunday, the 30th, I preached in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor at 11.00 A. M., Holy Innocents' Avoca, at 3.00 P. M., and St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, at 7.30 P. M.

On the 31st I had a pleasant conference and delightful dinner with the Rector and Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

On the afternoon of the same day I confirmed one person in private, presented by the Rev. A. J. Mackie for Grace Church, Woodville, in Kelford.

On the night of the 31st I preached and confirmed three persons presented by Rev. A. J. Mackie in Grace Church, Woodville.

On Thursday, November 3rd, I attended and took part in the meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County.

On the 4th I attended and took part in the meeting of the Convocation of Edenton in Grace Church, Plymouth.

Both Convocations were well attended and much interest was manifested in the splendid reports of the Diocesan and Convocational officers.

The two Convocational Presidents, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith and Mrs. W. S. Carawan presided over their respective Convocations with ease and dignity and we feel confident that the work entrusted to them will be performed with zeal and efficiency.

On the evening of November 4th I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by the Rev. A. H. Marshall, in St. Luke's Church, Roper.

On the morning of Sunday, the 6th, I preached, and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Charles E. Williams, in Christ Church, Creswell.

In the afternoon I preached, and confirmed twenty-six persons, presented by Mr. Williams, in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

This Mission has accomplished wonders during the past ten years under the leadership of Mr. Williams and is becoming to East Carolina what Alaska is to the General Church—a source of enthusiasm and true inspiration. The Mission now numbers seventy communicants and has a day school of thirty and a Church School of one hundred and fifty men, women and children.

The services of Miss Lona Belle Weatherly as U. T. O. worker at Galilee Mission deserves the gratitude and praise of the whole Diocese and we are truly thankful for her cheerful and efficient labors for Christ and His Church in that fruitful field.

On the night of the 6th I preached, and confirmed three persons, presented by Mr. Williams, in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, thus bringing to a close a very busy, but very inspiring and satisfactory day.

On Monday, the 7th, I returned to Wilmington in time to exercise my right as a citizen on Election Day.

By the time this issue of the Mission Herald reaches you, the clergy of the Diocese will have presented to you the fine, helpful Program prepared by the Field Department and adopted by the Clergy



in Conference and by both Convocations.

May I urge you to co-operate with the Diocesan authorities and your own clergyman in making this Program effective in every Mission and Parish in the Diocese, thus making it possible for us to carry on with faith and confidence the great work which our Master and Lord has committed to our hands.

May I close with a great statement from our National Council—

"Together we place our dependence upon God and our confidence in the clergy and laity of the Church, knowing that the work of the Church is His work whom we love and whom we serve and that we, who are signed with the Cross, have pledged ourselves unreservedly as fellow laborers with God."

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your Friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

### BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS

From Sunday, November 20th, to Sunday, December 18th.

November

- 20 St. James', Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.  
St. Paul's, Wilmington, 6:00 P. M.
- 22 Seventy-fifth Anniversary Service.  
St. Paul's, Beaufort, 11:00 A. M.
- 25 Delgado Mission, Wilmington, 8:00 P. M.
- 27 St. John's, Pitt County, 11:00 A. M.  
St. Luke's, Winterville, 3:30 P. M.  
St. James', Ayden, 7:30 P. M.
- 28 St. Thomas', Bath, 11:00 A. M.  
Trinity, Chocowinity, 7:30 P. M.
- 30 Quarterly Meeting, Diocesan Brotherhood of  
St. Andrew, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

December

- 4 St. Paul's, Edenton, 11:00 A. M.  
Mission, Meege, 3:00 P. M.  
St. John-Evangelist, Edenton, 7:30 P. M.
- 5 St. Paul's, Vanceboro, 7:30 P. M.
- 8 St. Philip's, Southport, 7:30 P. M.
- 11 Holy Trinity, Hertford, 11:00 A. M.  
St. Joseph's, Camden, 3:00 P. M.  
St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, 5:00 P. M.  
Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 8:00 P. M.
- 13 Meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism—New York City.
- 16 St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound, 7:30 P. M.
- 18 St. Barnabas', Snow Hill, 11:00 A. M.  
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, 7:30 P. M.

### DELGADO MISSION.

To date, November 15th, our average attendance at our Church School for the fourth quarter has been 42. We have six good size classes and teach from the "Cradle to the Grave."

In the Mission Herald for May we requested a small Communion Set. To prove it pays to advertise, even in our Mission Herald, our request was read in Bisbee, Ariz., by the Rev. William E. Cox, formerly of this Diocese. On his return to the Old North State, he, after some correspondence with our Layman-in-Charge, has furnished us a very nice Set and most suitable to our needs. This Set consists of Chalice, Paten, Bread Box and Wine Cruet (cut glass); also several of the Linens. This set was used by the late Dr. James Carmichael for twenty-four years and afterwards by Rev. Mr. Cox for twenty-five as their traveling set, although somewhat large for that. Our Bishop on his visit to us Friday, November 25th, 7:30 p. m., is expected to dedicate this Set in memory of and as a memorial to Dr. Carmichael. Both of these priests were former Rectors of St. John's of this City.

Last month we, not having heard from our request, mentioned same again and as a result some money was sent to us toward paying for a Set. This money will make our Set complete for we shall purchase the rest of the Linens.

Delgado Mission wants to thank its many friends and wish them God's Blessing. Come to see us sometime. A welcome awaits you.

### YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

The Young People's Service League of Christ Church held a delightful party on Hallowe'en. This party took the form of a "Pirut's Bawl." Everyone was required to come in costume or walk the plank, a diversion enjoyed by pirates many years ago. Everyone though was in costume—Captain Kidd and his wife and Long John Silver and his captives all attended. A grand march was held and the first prize went to Lacy Brayshaw for a most complete pirate costume, pig tail and all.

Robertha Kafer won first prize for the girls. After dancing and various time honored Hallowe'en customs were indulged in, doughnuts, cider and lollypops were enjoyed. Much credit is due the social chairman, Robertha Kafer, for a well planned and executed party. Everyone had a hilarious time.

A. H. C.

# General Church—

By Rev. William H. Milton, D.D.

## NEWS AND COMMENTS

"I DON'T BELIEVE IN FOREIGN MISSIONS. The heathen are a lot better off left to their own ways, and their own religions suit them best.' Thus the man who also says that it is a mistake to educate the Negro, that America can keep out of world affairs, that the French are a frivolous people and the Japanese dishonest. He believes such things just as he believes billboards. He has of course never visited a mission, and probably never even met a missionary. If he has traveled, his opinions have been formed by other tourists like himself, or by the remarks of some chance acquaintance doing business in the Orient, and his impressions of missionaries, who usually travel second-class, are derived from observing them from the serene altitude of the first-class deck.

It is hard to say just why or how this low opinion of Foreign Missions got started in the United States. It was not the fashion to think in that way fifty years ago. But now, though Foreign Missions had a very respectable beginning with St. Paul, though we owe to Jesuit missions much of the early exploration and development of the continent, and though we have been ourselves a great missionary people, one hears continually that missions are harmful—first, because they unsettle the lower classes; second, because they introduce customs and diseases which are destructive of primitive peoples; third, because they give the native a religion to which he is not suited; and fourth, because missionaries live luxurious lives, not in harmony with the ideals of a religion of self-sacrifice."

\* \* \* \* \*

IF YOU KNOW ANY ONE, like the man described in the above, and there are still such people, ask your rector to get for you the folder entitled, "The Case for Foreign Missions," by Henry A. Perkins, from which the above is taken, and give it to him. It can be obtained free from The Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City. Dr. Perkins is not a missionary, but the professor of physics at Trinity College, Hartford, Conn. His article was first published in "The American Mercury", and, therefore, can hardly be charged with blind partiality to Missions.

\* \* \* \* \*

HERE IS THE SORT OF THING Missions and Missionaries are doing: One of the Chinese

who were baptized at Hsiakwan during the past year is a professor in the national university at that place. He had spent six years in America, at Cornell and Iowa State University, and was first interested in Christianity by some Christian Oriental students at a Christmas house-party at Taylor Hall, Racine (which has been succeeded by Brent House, Chicago). He also attended the Episcopal Church at Ames for about a year. In recent years he had been in despair over the evils he saw around him in China, and two years ago he said to the Rev. John Magee of Hsiakwan, "Christians have something to give them hope when everything is utterly hopeless." He read and studied and talked with Mr. Magee, and tried to find reality in prayer, and at least reached the point where he could become wholeheartedly a Christian.

\* \* \* \* \*

HERE IS THIS AGAIN as a sample of missionary activities to which the most hard-boiled critic of Missions might subscribe:

The Children's Home at Bella Vista, Panama Canal Zone, now has forty in the family, representing thirteen nationalities; American, Panamanian, Chinese, Colombian, Ecuadorian, Venezuelan, Greek, Turk, Dutch West Indies, Costa Rican, Puerto Rican, Italian, German.

The food budget allows only \$100 per month, or \$2.50 per child. The total cost for maintenance of one child is \$5.00 a month, but this includes no milk, no eggs, and meat only once a week. "Funds are low and we can just limp from month to month."

\* \* \* \* \*

COMING BACK HOME AGAIN, we take the following by way of "good cheer" for those who do believe in Missions, Foreign or Home:

What has the Church to offer of help and encouragement? Just this: Christ's promise of power. Not more of that physical power that we have not yet learned to master and use in production and distribution and consumption; but more of that living vital power that enables us to overcome the world of enervating doubt and paralyzing fear.—Bishop McDowell, Alabama.

A combination of quiet and energy is what we must seek. You will remember that such an experience was that of Ezekiel in a time of great national distress and tragedy. He was quiet enough



to see the glory of God, and as he saw, he fell upon his face and heard a voice that said, "Son of man, stand upon thy feet, and I will speak unto thee," and the prophet adds, "The spirit entered into me when he spake unto me, and set me upon my feet." —Grace Lindley, Executive Secretary, Woman's Auxiliary.

### RESOLUTION OF CONVOCAION OF EDENTON

The clerical members of the Convocation of Edenton, in session at Plymouth, November 4th, voted unanimously and heartily in favor of having a committee draw up a resolution expressing our regards for Dr. Drane; this resolution to be recorded in the minutes of the meeting and given as much publicity as possible. The resolution follows:

"By this resolution, we, the members of the Convocation of Edenton, do hereby desire to express our deep love and appreciation to the Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D. D., who has recently resigned as rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton. We are thankful to God for his splendid and consecrated ministry of more than half a century. We are conscious of his challenge to each of us to be and to do our best in this sacred profession which he has so beautifully served. We heartily urge that Dr. Drane continue his association with us in this Convocation so long as he shall live."

W. A. Lillycrop,  
Arthur H. Marshall,  
Committee.  
J. Leon Malone,  
Secretary, Convocation.

### ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON

The Young People's Service League of St. John's Parish, Wilmington, presented a light comedy entitled, "The Eligible Mr. Bangs", in St. James' Parish House on Thursday, November 10th.

#### Cast of Characters

Miss Lucille Morgan.....Julia Winstead  
Mr. Leighton Bangs.....Jack Alexander  
Mrs. Jane Foster.....Catherine Cantwell  
Mr. Tom Foster.....J. Sothern Hatchell

Place—Sitting room of Mrs. Foster's Home.

Time—Evening.

Directed by Mrs. Hardwicke.

Preceding the presentation of the play, delightful musical features were rendered by Miss Mildred Farrar, vocalist and Miss Mary Eunice Wells, pianist.

### ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON

The Rector of the Parish, the Rev. Stephen Gardner, observed his thirteenth anniversary as Rector of St. Peter's Church on the Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity, September 18th. On the Friday immediately before this Sunday the Rector was host to the members of the Choir and of the Vestry at a supper in the Parish House.

At the early celebration of the Holy Communion on the Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity the Rector blessed a Fair Linen Cloth given in memory of Mrs. David Tayloe, Sr., by her sister Mrs. Howard who is living in the Philippines. The lace on this Altar Cloth was made by Philippino women from Bagio.

On the nineteenth Sunday after Trinity John C. Rodman, Jr., of the Law Firm of McLean & Rodman, became the Superintendent of the Church School. Signs of a great leadership are already apparent.

Two hundred parishioners were present at a Parish Supper served by the ladies of the Parish in the Gymnasium of the Parish House on Friday evening, October 21st. Edmund H. Harding, organist and choirmaster, acted as toastmaster. A representative of each parish organization was called upon to tell of the activities of the several organizations. The Rector made a short talk on cooperation from the Rector's point of view. And John Bragaw made a talk on cooperation from the layman's point of view. It was decided to make this an annual event.

As the result of this Parish Supper a Parish Council is being organized and will meet for the first time in November.

The Rector will celebrate the Twentieth Anniversary of his ordination to the Diaconate on Thanksgiving Day, November twenty-fourth.

The American Legion attended St. Peter's Church in a body on the twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity, the Sunday immediately before Armistice Day. The Rector preached the sermon. He was assisted in the Celebration of the Holy Communion by the Rev. Sidney Mathews, Chaplain of the local post of the Legion.

The Rector, through the Commander, and also by personal invitation, urged the men to remain in Church throughout the service, and those who were members of churches to receive their communion. At the same time he urged the other members of the congregation to remain throughout the service.

The whole service was a blessed and very helpful occasion, and one appreciated by the members of the Legion.

## PROGRAM

### DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Diocesan Program for 1932-33, presented by the Field Department, and adopted at a conference of the Bishop and Clergy of the Diocese, held in Christ Church, New Bern, October 20, 1932.

1. To make the effort to have a full representation at the meetings of the Convocations. The Wilmington Convocation to be held on November 3rd, and the Edenton Convocation to be held on November 4th. This program to be presented at both meetings.

2. To designate the Sunday next before Advent, November 20th, PAY-UP-SUNDAY. To urge all the members of the Church in every parish and mission to make the effort to pay the balance due on their pledges up to this date. To request every parish and mission to remit to the Diocesan Treasurer all the money collected on this Sunday, and on hand for this purpose, AT ONCE.

3. To preach on each of the Sundays in November on the subject, "The Promise of Power"—using as a basis the material suggested in the booklet provided by the General Church, entitled, "The Promise of Power."

4. To make an every member visitation and survey in every parish and mission in the Diocese during the period November 27th to December 11th. The purpose of this survey:—

(a) To impress upon each member of the Church the importance of the six point program enumerated on the survey card.

(b) To get full information concerning every member as outlined on the survey card.

(c) To encourage and request the members who have not pledged to do so at this time.

(d) To encourage and request the members who have pledged to continue the same until the close of the year—April 30th, 1933.

(The visitation and survey card to be furnished by the Diocese).

5. To organize in each of the 12 Districts of the Diocese a District Committee. This Committee to prepare and be responsible for the conduct and completion of the Every Member Visitation and Survey to be held November 27-December 11;

and the preparation and conduct of the Every Member Canvass, to be conducted during the first four weeks of Lent, 1933.

6. To begin on the first Sunday in Epiphany, 1933, the preparation for the new Canvass. The study periods of the Woman's Auxiliary, the special article prepared for the Mission Herald and the sermons during this Epiphany Season to be based upon the fundamentals of Christian teaching and living. The effort of this period to be linked up in a very definite way with the program of Christ's Church as presented in the General Church program, the program of the Diocese and the program of the Parish.

7. To hold meetings with the District Committees during this Epiphany Season to give information and instruction concerning the preparation and conduct of the Every Member Canvass.

8. To make the pre-Lenten season a time for prayer and meditation. To conduct Missions in such places as desire them, or need them, placing emphasis upon the teaching of the Church as presented in the Collects; Epistles, and Gospels for the three Sundays in this Season.

9. To conduct an Every Member Canvass in EVERY PARISH AND MISSION IN THE DIOCESE, sometime during the first four weeks in Lent, 1933. This Canvass to be conducted by Districts, and with the aid of Canvassers who have been prepared for this work.

10. Every parish and mission to prepare and present to every member in the parish or mission a financial program. This program to include a study of the amounts needed for the work in the parish, and the apportionment of the parish or mission for the work of the Diocese and General Church—, together with such detailed information as thought necessary and essential to give to every member a clear understanding of the financial needs of the parish or mission and the Diocese and General Church.

### GATES-HERTFORD FIELD

Mr. Scott Benton, of Sunbury, who was confirmed when the Bishop was here the last time, has moved to Roanoke Rapids to practice law. He graduated at Carolina last Spring.

Plans are made for a monthly publication for this field. It is to be called "The Assistant Rector." It will be published by the rector and sent free of charge to every home where there is an Episcopalian, to communicants who have moved elsewhere and to the boys and girls away in school.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly, except August, at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## GENERAL CHURCH QUOTA

East Carolina's quota for the work of the General Church during 1932 is \$11,800.00. We have paid to date \$4,789.00, leaving a balance of \$7,011.00 to be paid by December 31, 1932. Having told the General Church to expect the full amount of our quota, we believe that every parish, mission and individual in the Diocese will make it possible for the Diocese to take care of this obligation promptly.

We shall have enough money for the purpose if the apportionments of our parishes and missions are paid to that date.

## WE NEED YOUR HELP

The Mission Herald needs your help in securing new subscriptions and renewals. We know that many of our people who are not subscribers, would like to take the paper, and that those whose subscriptions have expired would renew, if they were visited by a member of the Woman's Auxiliary or other organization. If each parish and mission would send us as many new subscriptions as we have received from the Wilmington parishes during the past month, we would have more than a thousand new subscribers. The Auxiliaries and other organizations can do a good piece of missionary work by placing the Mission Herald in every home in the Diocese. It will help us and be appreciated if you will write us that your parish or mission will begin this month to work for the Mission Herald.

## OUR FINANCE DEPARTMENT

East Carolina is very fortunate in having a very active Finance Department. Through its Chairman, Mr. John R. Tolar of Fayetteville, the Department is in close touch with the financial condition of the Diocese at all times. The Treasurer of the Diocese, by resolution of the Executive Council, is required to submit reports quarterly during this year to the Chairman of the Department, and the Department has authority to revise the budget of the Diocese at the end of each quarter in case the income from all sources should shrink to such an extent as to render such revision advisable.

## THE EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

On account of our new fiscal year, which runs from May 1, 1932, to April 30, 1933, our Every Member Canvass will not be held this fall, but there will be an Every Member Visitation and Survey at the time when the other Dioceses are having the Every Member Canvass, November 27th to December 11th. During this Survey, the members, who did not pledge last fall, will be encouraged and requested to make their pledges at this time and those who did make a pledge will be asked to continue same until the close of the year, April 30, 1932. Each member of the Church in East Carolina should have a part in the work by making pledges for the work of the Parish, Diocese and General Church.

Due to some over-sight the following executive officers of the Young People's Service League were omitted in last month's Mission Herald.

Chairman of District No. 1—Rosalee McNeil

Chairman of District No. 2—Gerard Hardy

Chairman of District No. 3—Mary Tankard

Chairman of District No. 4—William White, Jr.

Publicity Chairman—J. Sothern Hatchell.

Chairman of the Committee on Young People's work, Mrs. E. P. Bailey.

## THE REV. JOHN HARTLEY, M. A., PH. D.

For many years a well-known missionary throughout the Church, sometime general missionary and archdeacon in Oklahoma and Texas, and later dean of Trinity Cathedral at Little Rock, Arkansas, now lies critically ill at his home in Kinston, North Carolina, following a second major operation at the Memorial General Hospital. Dr. Hartley is in his seventieth year.

—Southern Churchman.

## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

### Our One Offering for the Orphanage

By Canonical action of the three Diocesan Conventions, the Thompson Orphanage is allotted one offering a year, on Thanksgiving Day. This offering has been smaller each year for several years, due to the diminishing attendance at the Thanksgiving services because of the increasing number and popularity of football games, and the absence of members on week-end trips and for family dinners and re-unions. If not present at the service the offering usually is forgotten and the Orphanage suffers thereby.

Our good Presbyterian friends at the last meeting of Synod voted to take an offering for their Orphanage on both the Sunday before and also the Sunday after Thanksgiving Day. In this way they hope to get a response from all the membership.

The Masonic and Junior Orders assess each member \$2 or \$3 AND THE MONEY IS COLLECTED.

We need to adopt some such method if the Orphanage is to get, shall we call it, a "square deal?"

For the past several years we have had many new and unusual demands upon our pocketbooks and our giving has been spread out "pretty thin."

The old established charities MUST NOT BE FORGOTTEN.

If children have to be dismissed from an Orphanage in many cases it means support must be provided for both child and a surviving parent, who has been able to work only because the child has been cared for.

"No economy cuts which hurt the child must be allowed.

Plan for your offering in advance and give as generously as you can.

### COLGATE, PALMOLIVE-PEET COMPANY Jersey City Plant Account

To Guaranty Trust Co. No. 33105  
1-23 New York, N. Y. 1-23 Date 10-17-32.  
Pay Three Hundred Twenty Five & No-00  
Dollars—\$325.00

To the order of  
Mr. W. H. Wheeler, Supt.,  
Thompson Orphanage,  
Charlotte, N. C.

Register No. 10-982

COLGATE-PALMOLIVE-PEET COMPANY

By.....

The above is an attempt to reproduce the check recently received from the Colgate-Palmolive-Peet Company, Premium Department for \$325 in payment for 65,000 Octagon Soap Coupons gathered by the Auxiliaries under the splendid leadership of Miss Rena Clark, and by the Young People's Service Leagues and many individuals.

This money is being placed in a Savings Account to draw interest. We hope the interest will not be much, that sounds strange, but what we mean is, we hope in a few more months to have enough coupons to secure the Laundry Presser.

WE CAN DO IT BY CHRISTMAS IF WE WILL. ALL TOGETHER, LET'S "PRESS ON FOR THE PRESSER."

### ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, BATH

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Thomas' Church meets every week on Tuesday evening at seven o'clock.

Once a month we have a business meeting and pay our dues. At this meeting refreshments are served.

Rev. Sidney Matthews, our Rector, is always a welcome guest.

We start on time, meetings last one hour. After devotional exercises we have readings from our Church papers—usually The Mission Herald. The Auxiliary subscribes to the Mission Herald so every member can keep in touch with the East Carolina Diocese news. Our yearly assessments are paid, United Thank Offering sent in both Spring and fall.

The Auxiliary sent one girl to Camp Leach for two weeks, and we consider this the most worthwhile achievement of the year. The splendid work she has done for our young people has more than repaid us.

Last Spring we made twenty-five dollars and thirty cents by work done by members at Auxiliary meetings.

In Christian Social Service work twenty families have been helped in food and clothing. We also helped in making and distributing clothes made from Red Cross materials. Ten work shirts were sent to mission schools.

Every Auxiliary member goes to Sunday School—five members teach classes. We are looking forward with pleasure to our winter's work in the Woman's Auxiliary.

Mrs. Goodridge A. Wilson,  
Vice President.



## ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

### Report to Church Council for October, 1932

Madam President and Members of the Parish Council:

On Oct. 12th, the Church School Service League met in the Great Hall to begin again our program of "Worship and Service." Miss Leonora welcomed us and led the meeting, reminding us of the aims and plans for service through our League.

Each one who is a member of the Church School is also a member of its Service League and no one can do the other fellow's work. If any member of the Church School is not taking his or her part in the program of the Service League, it is like a great big circle with nothing in it. We are glad to say that there are not many empty circles, because there are only 3 girls and 3 boys who are not on hand each week to fill their circles full of work, and loving interest for other children in God's Great Family.

Our meetings are always begun with prayer, and we include prayers that we write ourselves. Here is one written by Eliza Wootten: "O God, bless this League, and help us to do good this year in every way we can, for any who needs our help. Help us to have courage to stand for what is right, and be true and loyal to our leaders; through Jesus Christ; Amen."

We are very busy getting our Christmas Box ready to send to some Indian boys and girls at the Church of the Holy Spirit, in Randlett, Utah. We are also collecting clothes and food and are helping some families here at home that Mrs. Thomas and Mrs. Pennypacker told us about. We have given some of our used Church School leaflets to help in the Church School at St. Andrew's on the Sound. We have begun again our regular attendance for "worship" at the 11:00 o'clock Service on Sunday morning, thinking of it as THE most necessary and helpful act by which to fit ourselves for God's plan for each and every one of us.

We are glad for what we have been able to do in the past, and shall try each year to become more and more useful.

And so, we pledge to each other, to all our leaders, and to Dr. Milton our loyalty that we may continue to grow in good works, as we grow in age.

Respectfully submitted,

Mary Williams Parsley, and  
Helen Strange Bridgers,

Appointed from Group led by Mrs. Horace Emerson and Mrs. Douglas Clarke.

Madam President and Members of the Parish Council:

In connection with this report I wish to express my deep appreciation and thanks to those who have undertaken to help carry on and develop the usefulness of the Church School Service League. The enrollment has grown so steadily, and the interest sustained so enthusiastically, that I felt it was almost necessary, and certainly wise, to secure a sufficient number of leaders, whereby the League might be divided into smaller groups, in order to develop more leadership among the children themselves to fit them for service now and in the future. Following Dr. Milton's wise plan of careful selection of teachers for the Church School classes, I have selected the best leaders to be had, and they have most enthusiastically entered into the work. Those in charge of the various groups, and assistants, are: Mrs. J. H. Durham, Mrs. Horace Emerson, Mrs. Douglas Clarke, Mrs. G. Thomas Swain, Mrs. S. A. Stockard, Miss Elizabeth Howard, Tom James, Bradley Wootten, Billy Broadfoot, and Jack Alexander.

Respectfully submitted,

Leonora Cantwell,

Director—Church School Service League.

## ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT

Beaufort, N. C., Nov. 10: The people of St. Paul's Parish are busily engaged in preparing for the celebration of the Seventy-fifth Anniversary of the first service held in the present edifice, which falls on Tuesday, Nov. 22nd. It is expected that a goodly number of the former parishoners, ex-rectors, and the clergy of the Diocese will be present at the celebration, which will be a Commemorative Eucharist with the Bishop of the Diocese as Celebrant. Among those expected to be present are the five Priests who were reared in the parish, namely: The Rev. Walter Raleigh Noe, Secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina; The Rev. Thomas Pasteur Noe, Superintendent and Chaplain of the Children's Home Orphanage, York, S. C.; The Rev. Alexander Constantine Davis Noe, Rector of St. James Church, Ayden, N. C.; The Very Rev. Israel Harding Noe, Dean of St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis, Tenn., and the Rev. John Benners Gible, Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, N. C.

Much has been accomplished in the parish during the past year, and the people as a whole feel very much encouraged. The Church building has been completely renovated inside, a new carpet has

been placed in the aisle, a predilla placed in the sanctuary, and the Altar Rail has been restored. The Rev. John Benners Gible and his sisters presented a beautiful Missel-stand to the parish in memory of their relatives who were Communicants of the Church. At the present time workmen are engaged in installing a central heating plant in the church building, which is to be a corporate gift on the part of the people of the parish in memory of those faithful parishioners who have entered into the Church Triumphant.

With the physical development of the parish there has been in like measure a development numerically. During the past year 38 persons have been confirmed, and 115 children and adults have received Holy Baptism. It is expected that another class will be presented to the Bishop by the Rector at the Anniversary Service.

### CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

Numerous small pieces of various kinds of valuable, handmade laces, contributed by many members of the congregation, have been made into four exquisite lace cloths for use during the Holy Communion services at historic Christ Episcopal Church at New Bern.

Only two other such lace sets are known to exist in America, one at the Cathedral of St. John the Divine in New York and the other at the Cathedral in Denver, Colo. The monetary value of such pieces is said to be inestimable, but apart from the rare value of the laces the cloths are priceless for sentimental reasons. Mrs. D. L. Ward of New Bern has recently made a corporal and a chalice veil, and Mrs. H. C. Lumsden of New Bern has finished a credence cover for the set, all to be used with the handsome altar cloth or fair linen made a few years ago by Miss Elizabeth Griffin of New Bern, now doing church secretarial work in the Philippine Islands.

The corporal made by Mrs. Ward is twenty-one inches square, and contains a cross in the center as required by church rules. The chalice veil is nineteen inches square, with its cross on the edge of the hem and small "I. H. S." The credence cloth, made by Mrs. Lumsden, is oblong.

These three new cloths are to be consecrated as a memorial from the Woman's Auxiliary of the Church, in memory of Mrs. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw, wife of the rector, who died the day before last Easter. She had been an interested, active member of the Auxiliary during the several months of her residence in New Bern.

It was a stupendous task to take hundreds of donations of various kinds of beautiful laces and put them into cloths that have definite sizes and patterns, carrying out church regulations and requirements. The placing of the different bits to balance corners, arrange designs and match types was no easy task; but its successful culmination makes the results valuable and charming.

The laces came from many parts of the world—Australia, Malta, Italy, Belgium, Ireland and many other countries. They were brought out of family chests, taken from colonial handkerchiefs, borrowed from wedding veils, and purchased from exclusive foreign shops. To know the kinds of laces, Mrs. Ward studied carefully for many months in New Bern, Philadelphia and New York.

These covers are appropriately effective for the historic Church at New Bern. They will go well with the silver communion service presented to the Parish by King George II of England. Probably no Church in America will have more reason to feel proud of its communion equipment.

A. H. C.

### REV. JACK ROUNTREE ADVANCED TO THE PRIESTHOOD

Raleigh, N. C., November 5, 1932.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.,

126 W. Morgan St.,

Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Mr. Partrick:

Page four of the Living Church for November 5, 1932, contains the following item:

"LOS ANGELES—On October 3d in Grace Church, Glendora, the Rev. Jack Rountree was advanced to the priesthood by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Bertrand Stevens, D. D., Dean Beal of St. Paul's Cathedral presented the candidate and the Rev. Ray O. Miller of St. James' Church, Los Angeles, preached.

"Mr. Rountree was formerly a minister of the Christian Church. He has been in charge at Grace Church, Glendora, for some time."

As Jack Rountree was a University of North Carolina student from 1899 to 1902, and in the law school from 1902 to 1904, this is another name to be added to the list of University alumni in the Church ministry, and makes the fifty-eighth name of those entering the ministry since the re-opening in 1875. As there are fifty-one from the old University this makes a total of 109.

Faithfully yours,

ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS.



**TRINITY CHURCH, LUMBERTON; GRACE CHURCH, WHITEVILLE; ALL SAINTS', NORTHWEST AND ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND**

LUMBERTON. Trinity Church here is rejoicing in the prospect of re-starting the Church School on Advent Sunday—a good time to start anew. The Brotherhood of St. Andrew is taking the lead in this and will supply the Superintendent and assist in bringing the children to the School. The Y. P. S. L., with Mr. Fundy Fry as President, is creating a worthwhile fellowship of Youth within the Church for service in the five fields of service. A Christmas Pageant will be presented by this group and should make a good impression.

WHITEVILLE. Grace Church has been termed "The Little Church of Whiteville," and more and more the people of this community are setting their affection on this, the only Episcopal Church in Columbus County. The Rev. W. R. Noe came to us last month for the Holy Communion and it was good to note that almost every communicant was present. When the mayor of the town is a good churchman, what an influence he has! And this is true of Mr. Will W. Schulken, our warden and faithful Church School leader, who with his two splendid teachers is building up a fine piece of work. Mrs. Seth Smith, through the Auxiliary, has carried out a good job in the planning and planting of shrubbery outside the Church, which has added so much to its beauty. The Church Christmas Bazaar is booked for two days on December 9th and 10th and every member is helping to make it a great success so that we can have sufficient money to build our Sunday School room. We are grateful for those who have sent us gifts. There is still room in the Chest for your gift, which should be sent to Mrs. H. Sturup, our Chairman.

NORTH WEST. All Souls', one of our two churches in Brunswick County, is to have Mr. Fred Turner to take services now instead of the Rev. W. R. Noe. The community has already been visited and services will be held on the 2nd and 4th Sunday afternoons at 3:00 P. M.

ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND has organized its young people for service with Miss Elizabeth Taylor as President. Splendid congregational meetings have recently been held by Rev. W. R. Noe as the outcome of the Mission, and the people are willingly co-operating in a progressive program for the Church.

Thanks be unto God for His undying love and care for His Church. **FREDERICK A. TURNER.**

**NOTES FROM THE CHURCHES IN BERTIE COUNTY**

Bishop Darst made his annual visit to the Bertie field on the night of October 29, through Monday, October 31.

On the night of October 29, a reception for him was given in the Hotel Pearl parlor. The reception was given by the Men's Bible Class of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

The ministers from the Methodist and Baptist churches of the town, along with leaders from their churches, were present at the reception.

Some time ago the boys who compose the Men's Bible Class of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, (by means of a petition) succeeded in getting the Merchants of Windsor to agree to close their stores at 10:30 p. m., Saturday nights instead of 12:00 as was the custom heretofore.

On October 25, Mr. William Powell Harrell was baptized at his home in Kelford, N. C., and on Monday, October 31, he was confirmed by Bishop Darst. Mr. Harrell has been in ill health for about two years.

On Sunday afternoon, Nov. 6, Miss Jennie Miller, aged 83 years, died at her home near Republican, N. C. She had been a communicant of St. Thomas Church, Windsor, for many years. She was buried from the church in Windsor.

During the octave of St. Luke's Day the three Auxiliaries of St. Thomas Church, Windsor, Grace Church, Woodville, and St. Mark's, Roxobel, presented their U. T. O. in their respective churches.

**A TRIBUTE TO BISHOP DARST**

To the Editor: Bishop Darst's sermon at the great service in the Cathedral in Harrisburg was magnificent . . . A few excerpts, perhaps not in his exact words, follow:

"This isn't any time to play with religion. The time for soft words and easy statements is gone forever. The world outside isn't waiting for that. To us has come the incompleted task of bringing in the Kingdom of God. Upon His Church rests the responsibility. Are we big enough to meet the challenge thrown to us by social and economic conditions of the present day? We are not, unless we are willing to journey away from our indifference

and our selfishness. I am often asked, 'How are we going to save the Church. The Church is threatened.' God didn't send His Son into the world to save His Son, but to save the world. Christ didn't send His Church into the world to save His Church, but to save the world. If it is necessary for the Church to be crucified in order to save the world, I say, Let it be crucified soon. Christ did not stand on the sidewalk watching the parade of humanity go by. He stepped into the stream and threw out His arms to stop the torrent of evil. He was crushed against the cross, but He broke the current. Are we willing to step into the current, to be crushed, if need be, to break the current?"

This gives but a feeble idea of the powerful sermon.

(Rev.) C. W. French.

Steelton, Pa.

Living Church.

### ANNUAL MEETING OF CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

By Mrs. A. C. D. Noe

The Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington was held at Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector, Thursday, November 3rd, with the largest delegation present at a meeting of this kind in the history of the Diocese. The Church, which seats around two hundred people, was packed to capacity with several standing and others waiting on the outside.

The Convocation, which represents half the Diocese, opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion by the Bishop, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, assisted by Rev. E. W. Halleck of Wilmington, and Rev. A. C. D. Noe of Ayden.

The opening service was followed by a business session of the Woman's Auxiliary, presided over by Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith of Lumberton, the new Convocation president. At the same time the clergy and laity held their business session on a hill top near the open-air chapel, the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Dean, presiding.

At the Auxiliary meeting Mrs. Fred Outland, Diocesan president of the Woman's Auxiliary, told of the Auxiliary program and field projects; Mrs. Victor Shelburne, chairman of Christian Social Service Department, spoke of the many worthwhile things being accomplished by that organization in East Carolina. Other speakers were: Rev. W. R. Noe, Church Publicity; Miss Caroline Myers, United Thank Offering; Mrs. P. T. Anthony, Supply Work; Mrs. John B. Cranmer, Field Department; Rev. Alexander Miller, Fall Program; Miss Jessie Peace, Church Periodical Club; Mrs. Jennie How-

ard, Student Work at East Carolina Teachers' College.

During the men's session officers were elected as follows: Rev. E. W. Halleck, Wilmington, Dean and Rev. Frank Bloxham, Clinton, Secretary and Treasurer. Mr. Oscar Hardy made the address of welcome and Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., of Kinston, responded.

At this meeting the congregation of Holy Innocents' Church, realizing that the physical, as well as the spiritual appetites, must be satisfied, served a bountiful lunch in the Parish House, consisting of all the good things to eat raised in that community, including the roast pig.

### KENTUCKY MOUNTAIN CHURCH IS CONSECRATED.

Lexington, Ky.—October 18th, the Rt. Rev. H. P. Almon Abbott, D. D., consecrated Christ Church, Patsey, Estill County, Kentucky. The property for this building, the labor, and the material were all furnished by the mountain peoples. It is situated seven miles from the highway, and the only means of ingress and egress is by mule back or mule wagon over creek beds and seemingly impassable mountain roads. The service of consecration was attended by some one hundred mountaineers coming, many of them, from remote fastnesses. At the service, the bishop confirmed eleven persons, presented by the Rev. Frederick J. Drew, who is carrying on a most effective work in Estill and Lee counties. One old mountaineer, 84 years of age, after the service asked to be confirmed, and was confirmed forthwith on a muddy mountain side.

Christ Church is built of logs and is cruciform in shape, seating two hundred people. From the doorstep may be had a far-stretching view of the Kentucky hills. This is the first time that the Church has penetrated into this remote section of the mountains, and the rising generation especially who are dissatisfied with a fundamentalist interpretation of the Christian faith, appreciate the Church teachings. Following the service at Patsey, Bishop Abbott confirmed seven candidates at Beattyville, where Church work has long been established, and six candidates in a mountain cabin at Bald Rock, Ky. In the past eighteen months, under the direction of the Rev. Mr. Drew, thirty-six persons have been confirmed and sixty-seven persons have been baptized in this mountain area.—Living Church.

Mr. Drew is an East Carolina boy. He was raised in Wilmington and was a member of St. John's Parish.



### **REV. EDWIN F. MOSELEY WILL SERVE THE CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WIL- LIAMSTON; ST. MARTIN'S, HAMILTON, AND TRINITY, BEAR GRASS.**

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, who will enter upon his duties as minister in charge of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, and Trinity Mission, Bear Grass, on Sunday, December 4th, is a young clergyman of unusual ability and will be cordially welcomed by the people of Martin County and the Diocese of East Carolina.

Mr. Moseley is a native of South Carolina and received his academic education at Wofford College and Emory University.

While at the latter institution he received a Rhodes Scholarship to Oxford University, England, where he made a fine record, winning both the Bachelors and Masters Degree in Arts.

From Oxford Mr. Moseley entered the world war as a private in the American Expeditionary Forces and was promoted to First Lieut. before the end of the war.

Following the war Mr. Moseley served three years in China as a missionary of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South.

Upon his return from China Mr. Moseley served Methodist Churches in South Carolina for three or four years before definitely deciding to enter the ministry of the Episcopal Church.

Bishop Darst has accepted Mr. Moseley as a candidate for the Episcopal ministry and will ordain him as soon as possible.

Mr. Moseley, who is married and has two small children, will make his home in the Rectory at Williamston.

He possesses a pleasing personality and is a man of rare gifts of mind and soul.

We welcome him to Martin County and to East Carolina and predict for him a happy and successful ministry.

### **ST. PAUL'S PARISH, GREENVILLE**

St. Paul's congregation have received their usual fall stimulus by the re-opening of college and the return of the students from their summer vacations. The students always add a great deal to the congregations of the churches in Greenville and the people of St. Paul's have a warm and loving interest in the splendid students we are privileged to have with us from all parts of the Diocese.

The Church has been made even more beautiful

this fall by the placing of one of the stained glass windows formerly in old St. Paul's into our new building. Through the generosity of Mrs. Charles Skinner the window was returned to the studio of Geissler in New York. There it was carefully prepared for its new setting. And now some of the lovely atmosphere of the old Parish Church is preserved in our new church.

Under the leadership of Mrs. Richard Williams the members of St. Paul's Auxiliary are seeking to carry out their part in the Diocesan Survey and Visitation.

The Young People's Service League of St. Paul's has a larger and more active League this year than for many years.

### **THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE OF ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, BATH**

On October 27th the Service League of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, held an interesting program. We first discussed the Constitution of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese. Hymns, prayers, and the scripture followed. Our delegate to the Young People's Annual Conference gave an interesting talk.

On the following week a "Hallowe'en Party" was given in order to raise funds for the work in the Service League.

Lots of work has been done in Christian Social Service.

This is a newly organized Service League, and we already have twenty-seven members. We have regular meetings once a week.

Mary Tankard, President.

### **GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON**

The Church School Service League conducted the Little Helpers Service and presented an interesting program Sunday afternoon, October 27th, at 3:00 o'clock in the Parish Hall.

Since re-opening in the Fall the Senior and Junior Young People's Service Leagues have conducted services and given programs at the Red Cross Sanatorium, Catharine Kennedy Home, County Home, and in the home of a shut in.

Each Friday afternoon from four to four-thirty a group of women meet in the Parish Hall for a half hour of Payer and Meditation under the leadership of the Parish Worker.

Reverend John Benners Gible was in Raleigh October 19th to attend a meeting of the Trustees of Saint Mary's School and Junior College.

## NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL

Reporters:

Anne Ladue Hartman

Lucile Noell



### WHEN HE CALLS

When He calls us do we hear Him  
Or are we busy with our play?  
Do we know that He is needing  
Both our work and selves each day?

When he whispers, "Do this for Me,"  
Gladly do we answer, "Yea?"  
Do we know that He is needing  
Both our work and selves each day?

Christ is ever calling on us  
To spread His knowledge all the way;  
Do we know that he is needing  
Both our work and selves each day?

A. L. H.

At a recent meeting the Bible Class enjoyed having as a speaker Carolyn Conner, one of its former members who is now teaching in Belhaven. Miss Conner spoke to the class on the meaning of Social Service, telling of her work during the past summer at Rethmore Home, a fresh air camp for children under the direction of the City Mission of New York City. This camp is situated twelve miles from the city, at Tenefly, N. J., and children spend from two to three weeks in the open air and sunshine. The speaker told a most interesting and vivid story of her experience among these little New York Slum children, some of whom had never seen a blade of grass, and who for the first time knew what it meant to be loved and cared for. It made us see one of the great fields in which the Church carries on the work of the Master.

Friendly Hall was represented in the field of volunteer workers last summer by two other girls. Catherine Flaughter of Ayden also worked at Rethmore Home and Marguerite Lane of Vanceboro

spent her summer working at St. Barnabas' House in New York City.

Our special Thanksgiving Offering this year will be donated to a needy family for whom we are providing. Clothes have been secured for the baby and other expenses are being met from time to time.

Hallowe'en has come and gone but we will always remember the good old fashioned celebration we held at a meeting of the Students' Club. After a number of games and some interesting contests everyone sat on the floor around the open fire and listened to a most thrilling ghost story told by Mr. Lillycrop. The meeting closed with the singing of the Club Song and amid Hallowe'en decorations the celebration ended as all voted the afternoon one of the most enjoyable ever spent at Friendly Hall.

Visits from old girls are always looked forward to at Friendly Hall. During the past month we enjoyed having several of our old members back for week-end visits. Among them were Catherine Alice Tilley, Margaret Lane and Matilda Klein.

### CHRIST CHURCH, CRESWELL

On the first Sunday in October the Church School began its new term with an enrollment of seventy. The Men's Bible Class, Rev. C. E. Williams, teacher, have gone to work in earnest and now have twenty members. Their attendance during the month has been excellent.

Mrs. A. W. Bachman and Mrs. A. S. Holmes, with Miss Lona Weatherly, organist, have recently organized a Junior Choir to sing for the Church School services.

The Woman's Auxiliary have begun the study of China, which promises to be a most interesting course. Plans are now being made for the Annual Bazaar to be held early in December.

On Sunday morning, November 6th, the Bishop was in the Parish for his annual visitation. The service was well attended and five were confirmed. The Bishop gave, as always, a most inspiring and helpful sermon.

In the afternoon Bishop Darst and Mr. Williams had service at Galilee Mission. The building was crowded and all joined in the hearty singing led by the splendid choir trained by Miss Weatherly. After the Bishop's simple yet forceful message, twenty-six came forward for confirmation. The service closed with the singing of "O Happy Day." It was indeed a happy day.

R. H. W.



## NEW HANDBOOK OF Y. P. S. L. OF PROVINCE OF SEWANEE

The new Y. P. S. L. Handbook just published is a necessary book for all counsellors and officers of our Young People's Service Leagues in the Province.

Copies can be secured from:

The Young People's Supply Department,  
St. Mary's in the Highlands, Birmingham, Ala.

Presbyterian Sales Agency; 150 Fourth  
Avenue N., Nashville, Tenn.

The price is \$1.50.

The book contains 311 pages. It deals with the history of the Young People's movement in the Episcopal Church, national, provincial and in the dioceses of this Province, and with its organization as well along lines national, provincial, diocesan, parochial, interparochial, interdenominational, rural, and in colleges. It contains sections on Program-Building, Worship, Study, Service Fellowship, Thank Offering, Personal Evangelism and Counsellors, and concludes with a rather full biography.

The Commission which prepared the book was composed of the following:

Miss Annie Morton Stout, Advisor.

George Henry, Provincial President, N. C.

Sarah F. Totten, Provincial Secretary, Ala.

Eulalie Harvey, Provincial Thank Offering Secretary, La.

Sarah Louise Starr, Member Provincial Advisory Board, S. C.

Gregory Locke, Provincial Treasurer, Lexington.

Jas. Duncan, Provincial Vice-President, Atlanta.

Miss Stout personally handled the compiling and editing of the book and was author of a good deal of its material. The preface of the book expresses sincere appreciation to all who have contributed in any way to the compilation of the book, mentioning particularly the following:

Rt. Rev. F. A. Juhan, D. D., Rev. Gardner L. Tucker, D. D., Rev. Montrie Guerry, Rev. Thomas H. Wright, Rev. Gordon N. Reese, Rev. S. Thorne Sparkman, Rev. Brooke Stabler, Mrs. D. D. Taber, Miss Alma Hammond, Miss Cecil Burroughs.

The Young People's Handbook was mentioned at the meeting of the National Department of Religious Education in October as one of this year's outstanding pieces of work in the Young People's Movement.

The President of the Woman's Auxiliary in one Southern Diocese has purchased a number of copies

for distribution. It is hoped that the book will be used by many branches of the Auxiliary as a text book or reference book in a study-course on the Young People's Movement in the Episcopal Church.

The material included in the book has grown up out of actual experience. The programs, activities, and the outlines of organization have all been tested in the various branches of League work.

The use of this book in our Leagues throughout the Province during the year should give a great impetus to their work.

Miss Stout and her co-workers have made a most valuable contribution to the educational material of the Province. The Y. P. S. L. Hand Book is one of the successful projects of the year.

## BROTHERHOOD MEETING FOR MEN AND BOYS OF CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON TO BE HELD IN ST. PAUL'S PARISH HOUSE, WILMINGTON.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, and Diocesan representative of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew on Clergy Cooperation, and Mr. J. E. L. Wade, Director of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew of that Parish, and President of the Brotherhood in the Convocation of Wilmington, have invited representatives of the parishes and missions in the Convocation of Wilmington to attend a Brotherhood supper, to be held in St. Paul's Parish House at 6.00 P. M., on St. Andrew's Day, November 30th. A splendid program has been arranged for this meeting. The speakers include the Bishop, a clergyman and two laymen. Reports are to be made by the Brotherhood Charters and ways and means suggested to strengthen the Brotherhood work. It is hoped that at least two hundred men and boys, representing every parish and mission in the Convocation, will attend this meeting.

## ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO

The Y. P. S. L., in Vanceboro, is one of the most enthusiastic in the Diocese. Through their prayers and good work it has won boys and girls who have never been attracted to Church or Sunday School before.

During October we sent four delegates to Fayetteville Convention. We hope to be able to send more next year.

We are all very much interested in building a Parish House. If hard willing workers can win, we are going to have one. Our Counsellors are working

on some finance plans now.

The vestments for the Y. P. S. L. choir have been ordered. We hope to have them ready by December 5th.

On November 2nd, the Y. P. S. L. gave as their social a Hallowe'en party. The boys and girls enjoyed lots of games and music. We had as our guest Rev. S. E. Matthews, of Washington, D. C.

In addition to our other work we are working on a Thanksgiving contribution for Thompson Orphanage. This is a great pleasure of our League members.

Our aim is to make our League one of the strongest in our Diocese.

Y. P. S. L., St. Paul's Parish,  
Vanceboro, N. C.

---

### AMERICA'S ASSETS

---

The best way to believe in Christian Charity is to practice it" was the answer of a venerable clergyman to a sceptic.

Equally applicable is this advice to the query, "What can I do for the American Red Cross?"

"Joining up" during the annual Roll Call period—from Armistice Day to Thanksgiving—is an immediate and material way of doing something for your authorized National Relief Agency. To call at Chapter Headquarters and ascertain for which of the many volunteer services of the Red Cross you are best fitted by temperament and training is another.

Concrete proofs of the value of spiritual facts have never been more abundant or conclusive than in these days of universal woe and international depression. America with her millions of unemployed, her idle mills, and the complications daily arising from the problems imposed by this machine age, has soberly inventoried her blessings, and taken stock of the resources still available in the economic situation toward which she resolutely faces forward.

Chief among the substantial and quickly realized assets of her rehabilitation ranks the American Red Cross. The organization through which are articulated the massed impulses of compassion, cooperation and relief of the American people.

---

### NEW PARISH HOUSES

---

The one being erected by the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, rector, is nearly finished and will mean a whole lot not only to the people of the parish, but the whole community.

Another is being built for St. Paul's, Vanceboro, the Rev. S. E. Matthews, rector, and should be ready for use at an early date. Grace Church, Whiteville, is also planning to start work on one during the next few weeks. There is also a pressing need for one or for a larger church building at Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps. These buildings have been made necessary by the growth of the Church Schools and increased interest in young people's work.

---

### FOUR MORE PAGES THIS MONTH

---

For the second time this fall we have had to add four pages to the Mission Herald in order to print the news sent us by our correspondents throughout the Diocese. Even though we have increased the size of the paper, we haven't the space for Chapter 8 of Mrs. Howard's story, "The Power and the Glory."

---

### "GIVE THE PEOPLE THE NEWS OF THE DIOCESE"

---

"Give the people the news of the Diocese. That's what they want," writes one of our friends. We agree with this statement and believe that the people of the Diocese will make it possible for us to furnish all the news from our parishes and missions by subscribing to the paper. We need your interest and cooperation.

---

### GOOD BISCUITS

---

If you like good biscuits, visit our Mission at Lake Phelps. One of our girls there, in a contest for the whole of Tyrrell County, had her biscuits accepted as the best for her age. Another girl was selected as one of four who stood perfect physical examinations.

On November 3rd, an oyster supper was given by the Young People's Service League of St. John's, Wilmington to raise funds for its work. The material for the supper was donated by the League members.

It is hoped that the Church Schools of the Diocese will cooperate with Mrs. H. M. Bonner of Greenville in her plans for the Christmas Box work.

The congregation at Avoca is enjoying the organ which was presented to them recently by the Church in Murfreesboro.



## NORTH CAROLINA PLAY PUBLISHED BY STORY CLUB OF WILMINGTON

Word has been received that a new North Carolina play is being released from the press this week. The play is entitled "Betty and Scarlet Bunny." It is a three-act fairy play for children. It has been published by the "Betty and Scarlet Bunny Club" of Wilmington, W. R. Noe, secretary. It was printed by the Wilmington Stamp and Printing Company.

The new play will be of particular interest to the people of North Carolina because of the fact that it is a North Carolina product.

The play is based on the "Adventures of Betty and Scarlet Bunny," a series of stories written by the Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Rector of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Greenville, North Carolina. Mr. Lillycrop is a native born Tar Heel. He was born in Charlotte, educated at the University of North Carolina, and since entering the Ministry of the state has been intensely interested in children's literature. His "Betty and Scarlet Bunny" stories were published in the Greenville Daily Reflector some months ago. The stories were so interesting that they were later published in many papers throughout North Carolina, and also in book form.

These stories were dramatized by Anne Glenn Robeson to form the play. Mrs. Robeson, a niece of former Governor Glenn, and a critic teacher of the East Carolina Teachers' College at Greenville, is also a native North Carolinian.

The music for the play was written by E. T. Robeson, director of the band and orchestra music in the Greenville City schools, who is likewise a native of the state.

The play, described by the publishers as one of the most attractive children's plays ever written in the state or elsewhere, is to be given its initial presentation in Greenville in December.—Wilmington Star.

### ST. MARY'S, KINSTON.

Kinston feels that it has a great break in the selection of its Red Cross Chairman. We have a World War Veteran, a man of parts with a wide outlook, one, who as Chaplain in the Navy, has travelled to the four corners of the world. He is the able Rector of St. Mary's Parish, Dr. B. F. Huske.

Our congratulations to our neighbor, Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, for a successful Convo-

cation. A record crowd was in attendance, the Bishop present. They gave us a grand day and a grand dinner.

Through the efforts of our Rector and very able Chairmen, the ladies of the Parish have finally been organized into six Chapters for Church Work.

The objectives of each vary and it is hoped by this plan to cover ground not heretofore reached and thereby present more understanding aid to the Rector.

Owing to its being election week we had with us this week Judge G. V. Cowper. He was present at Communion on Armistice Day, which was held early so as to make room for the Veteran's Celebration at eleven o'clock.

The Woman's Auxiliary at its meeting on Monday, the fifteenth, had as visitors Mrs. F. L. Outland and Mrs. V. B. Shelburne. Both gave very inspiring talks, outlining the work in hand, cheering on the workers and making the best of every situation.

MRS. W. F. HARDING

### ST. LUKE'S, WINTERVILLE AND ST. JAMES', AYDEN

Rev. Norvin C. Duncan of Franklin, N. C., a former Clergyman of the Diocese of East Carolina, held a wonderful series of services at Winterville and Ayden during the latter part of October and the first of November, giving a week to each place. The services were well attended and the sermons among the best heard in this part of the Diocese in a long time.

Mr. Duncan is connected with the Life Abundant Movement being sponsored by Rev. Robert B. H. Bell in the western part of North Carolina and his discourses partially followed the teaching of the order which stresses the fact that the Master can and will give us health of body, mind and soul or the Life Abundant and that it is possible with our co-operation to live that life today.

**4-PLY CROCHET YARN**  
**35c PER POUND**

**WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB**  
**RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS**

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**  
**FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.**

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUES REQUESTED TO SEND NEWS ITEMS TO PUBLICITY CHAIRMAN

Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor of the Mission Herald, has kindly consented to give the Young People's Service Leagues of the Diocese a column in each issue which is to be devoted entirely to the activities of the various Leagues in the Diocese. This column will be headed "Activities of the Young People's Service Leagues" and is to be edited by the Publicity Chairman.

All Service League activities are to be mailed regularly to J. Sothern Hatchell, Wilmington, N. C., so that they will appear in this column each month.

What has your League been doing since the Convention in Fayetteville? Let's hear from you.

In Memoriam

ANSON ALLIGOOD

RESOLVED, That the Rector, Wardens, and

Vestry of St. James' Parish desire to put on record their sense of sorrow and of loss by the death of Anson Alligood.

Mr. Alligood was a member of this Vestry, with a short interruption, for over twenty-five years. He was faithful in attendance, and in the work of the Church "not slothful in business, fervent in spirit, serving the Lord."

It is chiefly due to the devotion and work of Mr. Alligood, in company with the late Mr. T. L. Morton and a small band of noble and devoted women, that the work on Wrightsville Sound was revived, continued, and developed, until it became St. Andrew's Church: a monument to their service!

He was gentle of nature, sweet of disposition, and a good man who

"... Cristes lore, and his apostles twelve.  
He taught, and ferst he folwed it himselve."

GEO. ROUNTREE  
J. V. GRAINGER  
GEO. B. ELLIOTT

Committee.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID ON THE GOALS OF THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, MAY 1, 1932, TO APRIL 30, 1933.

| Location Parish or Mission Goal |           |          | Location Parish or Mission Goal      |             |             |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Paid to Nov. 13                 |           |          | Paid to Nov. 13                      |             |             |
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'           | \$ 90.00  | \$ ....  | Burgaw, St. Mary's                   | \$ 105.00   | \$ ....     |
| Aurora, Holy Cross              | 375.00    | ....     | Edenton, St. John the Evangelist     | 150.00      | 37.50       |
| Ayden, St. James'               | 375.00    | 17.00    | Elizabeth City, St. Philip's         | 30.00       | 6.85        |
| Bath, St. Thomas'               | 75.00     | 3.91     | Fairfield, All Saints'               | 30.00       | ....        |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's            | 600.00    | 97.35    | Faison, St. Gabriel's                | 60.00       | 28.00       |
| Belhaven, St. James'            | 300.00    | 79.59    | Goldsboro, St. Andrew's              | 105.00      | ....        |
| Bonnerton, St. John's           | 105.00    | 22.80    | Kinston, St. Augustine's             | 75.00       | 17.13       |
| Chocowinity, Trinity            | 120.00    | ....     | Lumberton, Trinity                   | 120.00      | 20.60       |
| Clinton, St. Paul's             | 300.00    | ....     | Morehead City, St. Andrew's          | 120.00      | ....        |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's          | 330.00    | 90.00    | North West, All Souls'               | 45.00       | ....        |
| Creswell, St. David's           | 525.00    | 100.00   | Oriental, St. Thomas'                | 30.00       | ....        |
| Edenton, St. Paul's             | 2,250.00  | 275.00   | Pikeville, St. George's              | 60.00       | ....        |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church   | 1,650.00  | 160.00   | Roxobel, St. Mark's                  | 120.00      | 17.25       |
| Farmville, Emmanuel             | 375.00    | ....     | Sladesville, St. John's              | 30.00       | ....        |
| Fayetteville, St. John's        | 2,250.00  | 422.29   | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'             | 210.00      | ....        |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's      | 210.00    | 8.00     | Sunbury, St. Peter's                 | 75.00       | ....        |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's          | 225.00    | ....     | Swan Quarter, Calvary                | 45.00       | ....        |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's        | 1,050.00  | 142.45   | Trenton, Grace Church                | 120.00      | 20.00       |
| Greenville, St. Paul's          | 1,200.00  | ....     | Warsaw, Calvary                      | 30.00       | ....        |
| Grifton, St. John's             | 180.00    | ....     | Washington, St. Paul's               | 120.00      | 10.70       |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's          | 90.00     | 1.00     | Whiteville, Grace Church             | 105.00      | 45.00       |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity          | 600.00    | 57.00    | Winterville, St. Luke's              | 195.00      | 60.00       |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church       | 120.00    | ....     | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's           | 120.00      | ....        |
| Jessama, Zion                   | 120.00    | ....     | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's           | 120.00      | ....        |
| Kinston, St. Mary's             | 1,200.00  | 200.09   | UNORGANIZED MISSIONS                 |             |             |
| Lake Landing, St. George's      | 135.00    | 32.91    | Aurora, St. Jude's                   | 60.00       | ....        |
| New Bern, Christ Church         | 1,725.00  | 622.70   | Avoca, Holy Innocents'               | 75.00       | 3.75        |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's         | 420.00    | 30.00    | Beaufort, St. Clement's              | 45.00       | 12.00       |
| Plymouth, Grace Church          | 375.00    | ....     | Camden, St. Joseph's                 | 15.00       | 10.00       |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's      | 75.00     | ....     | Greenville, St. Andrew's             | 60.00       | ....        |
| Roper, St. Luke's               | 270.00    | 22.38    | Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's | 30.00       | 2.00        |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'  | 240.00    | ....     | Jasper, St. Thomas'                  | 60.00       | 16.60       |
| Southport, St. Philip's         | 270.00    | 20.00    | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'          | 60.00       | 5.00        |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's           | 60.00     | 2.15     | Pollocksville, Mission               | 45.00       | ....        |
| Washington, St. Peter's         | 2,250.00  | 656.69   | Roper, St. Ann's                     | 30.00       | 1.25        |
| Williamston, Advent             | 300.00    | ....     | Williamston, St. Ignatius'           | 30.00       | 2.55        |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd       | 300.00    | 155.63   | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission       | 15.00       | 7.50        |
| Wilmington, St. James'          | 10,950.00 | 4,497.17 | Wilmington, Delgado Mission          | 15.00       | .78         |
| Wilmington, St. John's          | 2,475.00  | 1,216.53 | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's        | 15.00       | 7.50        |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's          | 210.00    | ....     | PAROCHIAL MISSIONS                   |             |             |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's          | 1,680.00  | 518.97   | Campbellton, St. Philip's            | 60.00       | ....        |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'            | 375.00    | 19.74    | Kinston, Christ Church               | 60.00       | 25.00       |
| Winton, St. John's              | 130.00    | 8.00     | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd            | 60.00       | ....        |
| Woodville, Grace Church         | 375.00    | 375.00   | Total                                | \$40,470.00 | \$10,211.68 |
| ORGANIZED MISSIONS              |           |          |                                      |             |             |
| Aheskie, St. Thomas'            | 90.00     | ....     |                                      |             |             |
| Belhaven, St. Mary's            | 105.00    | ....     |                                      |             |             |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR



## CHURCH VESTMENTS

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS. COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

## Norfolk Southern Railroad

### PASSENGER SCHEDULE

Effective July 10, 1932

From Wilson, N. C.

9:05 A. M.—Norfolk and Intermediate  
Points

5:35 P. M.—Raleigh and Intermediate  
Points

*For Further Information apply to*

T. R. HASSELL, Agent

WILSON, N. C.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CITY OPTICAL COMPANY

THOS. B. LILLY, OWNER.

EVERYTHING OPTICAL

Wilmington, N. C.

Fayetteville, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

## First and Citizens National Bank

They will be glad to serve you

Established 1891 — Member Federal Reserve System



## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,  
Principal**

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.  
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback  
Riding. Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

283.05

DEC 15 1932

Jan 33  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N C

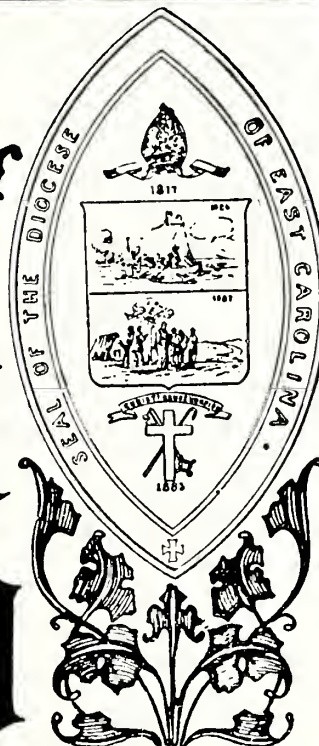
U. N. C.  
CAROLINA PC

VOL. XLVI

NUMBER 11

# The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17



## LOVE AND CHRISTMAS

By ALEX. C. D. NOE

So great a theme is Christmas,  
So great a dream was Christmas;  
To empty self and Heaven above,  
Because of love, of love, of love.  
No mortal mind can ever know;  
No poet's pen can ever show;  
The price of it nor the reward,  
But this we know beloved Lord;  
Life's path will ever brighter be  
Through time and through eternity,  
Because of love and Christmas.

December, 1932



## ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

By Mrs. W. F. Harding, Reporter

On a recent Sunday evening in the absence of our Rector, the evening service was in charge of the young people. They occupied the choir stalls, read the service and the lessons. Judge W. B. Snow made an address, the theme of which was that the young people should spend much time in preparing themselves as the future righting of the wrongs of a much disturbed world would find them in the seats of judgment. The service was read by Dal Wootten, Jr., and the lessons by James Sutton. A good crowd attended.

Rev. Frank Bloxham, of Clinton, was a visitor at Christ Church, East Kinston, and preached for two well attended services. The rector, unassisted, continued the Mission through Friday of the next week.

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, of Greenville, was a visitor at St. Mary's on Tuesday, November 29.

Rev. B. F. Huske, recently held a mission for one week at St. Mary's. He himself was in the pulpit each evening except on Tuesday, when the Rev. Mr. Lillycrop preached. After the close of the Mission on Friday evening a congregational meeting was held and the new vestry was elected.

The Woman's Auxiliary will meet in St. Mary's Parish, Kinston, on January 25, 1933. Various committees are being named so that St. Mary's may welcome and do honor to her visitors. We extend a hearty welcome.

Kinston feels that Mrs. Beckwith made a wise choice in asking Mrs. C. A. Jeffries to take charge of this district. Throughout the Diocese Mrs. Jeffries is known as being both able and interested in church work.

Born, December 4th, to Mr. and Mrs. John L. Skinner, a son, John L., Jr. Before marriage Mrs. Skinner was Miss Leone Hines, daughter of Mrs. W. T. Hines, of Kinston.

## THE FIELD PROJECT AND TRAINING INSTITUTES IN OUR PROVINCE

Under the auspices of the Provincial Field Department, our Province is to have a wonderful opportunity to strengthen and enlarge the work of the women of the Church through the use of a plan made possible by the help of National Headquarters.

The plan has two distinct features:

(a) During the period from January 1st to June 1st, 1933, all of the Field Secretaries from the National Office of the Woman's Auxiliary will come into our Province; one worker will be allotted to

each Diocese for a definite length of time during which she will be available in any Parish or Mission to be used in any way that will help strengthen the work of the Auxiliary, and through it the work of the Church.

Let us bear in mind that these workers are not coming primarily to "hold a meeting" or "make a talk;" they are women of wide experience in the work of the Church and well informed as to methods now in use throughout the Church; therefore they are well fitted to offer suggestions and help us with plans and they are coming into our Parishes prepared to consult with us on organization, programs and methods. Mrs. Taber will be in our Diocese from February 27th until March 10th. When she comes let us plan for her to meet with the Parish Group Presidents and their Officers, or with individual leaders, to talk over frankly our local situations and problems. She will be able to help us with more efficient organization, with plans for enlisting the entire womanhood of the Parish and with enlarging the scope of our Program. So let us be thinking of our problems, and when Mrs. Taber comes, let us use every minute of her time.

(b) During April the Office Secretaries from National Headquarters Staff of the Woman's Auxiliary will hold four Training Institutes within our Province. Courses of Instruction at each Institute will be given by Miss Lindley, Miss Beardsley, Miss Marston and Mrs. Wade.

The five Carolina Dioceses have been grouped together for one Institute which will be held April 6, 7, 8, probably in Charlotte. To it we are privileged to send twenty women or potential leaders; we will be entertained by the hostess Parish, and we will have no expense attached to the whole Project except our transportation to and from the Institute.

Let us give serious thought to this opportunity that is coming to us. We will have it presented at our Annual Meeting in Kinston in January, with time allowed for its discussion then; so if you have any questions to bring up at that time, please have your Delegate instructed accordingly. M. J. S.

## ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

Rev. Dr. Drane removed from Edenton on the 6th of December and went to Hillsboro, N. C., with his daughter, Mrs. J. Cheshire Webb, with whom he will make his home for the present.

The Church Services in St. Paul's will be conducted by the Lay Readers, Mr. E. R. Conger, who has long rendered acceptable service, and Mr. J. A. Moore, recently come to the Parish and licensed by Bishop Darst.

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., DECEMBER, 1932

NUMBER 11

## BISHOP'S LETTER

During the week beginning Sunday, November 13th, I had the privilege of conducting a Mission for my old friend and seminary mate, Rev. David Campbell Mayers, in Emmanuel Church, Middleburg, Virginia.

I was especially happy to be in that parish again as it was one of the Churches served by me during my early ministry more than twenty-five years ago.

On Sunday, the 20th, I preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

At 6 P. M. I confirmed two persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

On Tuesday, the 22nd, I had the great privilege of attending and taking part in the beautiful and significant service in connection with the seventy-fifth anniversary of the first service held in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort. At this service I preached, confirmed ten persons, presented by the Rev. Worth Wicker, and celebrated Holy Communion.

At 2:30 in the afternoon I confirmed three persons, presented by Mr. Wicker, and made an address in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort.

On Friday evening, the 25th, I preached, confirmed three persons, presented by Mr. Ashley St. Amand, and dedicated the Communion vessels, presented by the Rev. William E. Cox, in the Delgado Episcopal Mission, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the 27th, at 11 A. M., I preached, confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, near Grifton.

In the afternoon I preached in St. Luke's Church, Winterville.

At night I preached and confirmed seven persons, presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, in St. James' Church, Ayden.

On Monday, the 28th, at 11 A. M., I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Thomas' Church, Bath.

On the evening of Wednesday, the 30th, St. Andrew's Day, I made an address at the splendid supper meeting of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew of the Wilmington Convocation in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington. This meeting was attended by one hundred and eighteen men and boys.

This letter is being written on December 2nd, so

I will have to wait until January to give a report of the visitations I am to make during the next two weeks to Edenton, Vanceboro, Hertford, Camden, Elizabeth City, Lumberton, Southport, Wrightsville, Snow Hill and Goldsboro.

By the time this issue of the MISSION HERALD reaches you, we will all be preparing for another anniversary of the birth of our Saviour; and I pray that this glad day may bring a full measure of peace and happiness to the lives of our people. On His first coming there was no room for Him in the homes of men, and, seemingly, little room for Him in the hearts of men, but I pray that He may be the honored guest in our homes this Christmas, and that He may reign in beauty and power in our hearts.

Our weary and confused world needs Him sadly today—needs His power and His peace and the assurance of His love. God grant that we may so show Him in our lives that the light which once shown on Bethlehem hill may shine with renewed radiance from our consecrated lives on Christmas Day.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

## ANNUAL MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese will be held in St. Mary's Parish, Kinston, the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rector, January 25, 1933.

The opening service will be held at 10:00 A. M.

On the evening of the 25th, at a Mass Meeting, the Missionary Address will be delivered by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D., of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Other speakers, including Bishop Darst, will be on the program, which will be published in the January issue of THE MISSION HERALD.

Mrs. Fred L. Outland, of Washington, who is President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, will preside.



# GIFTS

By Rev. W. H. MILTON, D. D.

Once more Christmas-tide draws nigh, with its yearly remembrance of God's Gift to men as a measure of His love. St. John in his Gospel describes its meaning in the words of Jesus to Nicodemus, "God **so** loved the world that He **gave** His only begotten Son." And when God **gave** He **shared** in and with His Son the Mission upon which He sent Him. And so He points the way for us, and measures the value of **our** giving.

In the early Church what we now know as the Epiphany Season was a part of the Christmas-tide. The Bethlehem cradle with its visit by the shepherds, only completes its message to the world when the shepherds are followed by the kings with their gifts. Here is an old clipping from the Wall Street Journal, the editorial for Christmas 1914, the first year of the Great War:

"More than nineteen centuries ago three kings made a long journey, on a summons of small appeal to our materialistic age, to see a new-born Baby in a stable. We all love little babies, but these kings carried gifts. They saw improbable things—a Star, and the Angel of the Lord, and the Glory of the Lord; things not beyond our own vision if we raised our eyes to where such things are.

"There have been more than nineteen hundred Christmases, almost that number of wars with which a foolish world has cursed itself. The season of the year falls in a time of dreadful trouble. Herod is slaying the first born, and the rest of us are crucifying Christ anew. And yet that imperishable hope of the new birth comes to us as fresh as it ever did.

"It is a hope and a promise, if we like to take it that way. It is something more than a resurrection. It means that we can discard the old dead things altogether, and begin again. Should it require more than the Star of Bethlehem, or even the Angel of the Lord, to persuade our modern kings to carry gifts to the Baby in the Manger?

"We can all do it. We can reestablish the peace of the world in our own hearts and lives. We can shoulder other burdens than our own. We need but to remember that when the burden is laid upon

us the Hand that places it there is beneath, to help us bear it worthily. We can so live that we only feel the burden. But we can so live that we only feel the Hand.

"Here is a time for peace and good will, in spite of ourselves—a time when we can look at the dispute from our neighbor's point of view, trusting that through Divine compassion He shall do as much. What a little thing is any human dispute, however rancorous and murderous, beside the everlasting truth of the ages.

"Which was the more vital to the worlds: the three kings, or the Baby?"

Well, most of the world's kings have passed in the aftermath of the Great War, and are almost forgotten in this year of our Lord 1932. But the imperishable memory of the gifts of the Three Kings is still fresh in the world's mind.

"The tumult and the shouting dies;  
The captains and the kings depart;  
Still stands Thine ancient Sacrifice;  
An humble and a contrite heart;  
Lord God of Hosts, be with us yet,  
Lest we forget, lest we forget."

Gold and frankincense and myrrh—faith, service and sacrifice—the gifts of kings to a King. Indispensable and inseparable gifts, they still are. For vain is the fragrant frankincense of faith, without the shining gold of service and the bitter myrrh of sacrifice.

How stand our gifts today? The offerings that we make for the spread of the Kingdom of our Lord and His Christ? Are they gifts worthy of the King? Or only left-overs of life, as Isaiah with biting scorn describes the making of idols by the heathen of his day—"The residue thereof he maketh a god?" If so, are they worthy of us?

"Not what we give, but what we share;  
For the gift without the giver is bare.  
Who gives himself with his gift, feeds three,  
Himself, the hungry beggar, and Me."

## EXCERPTS FROM THE HISTORY OF ST. PAUL'S PARISH, BEAUFORT

(Read by the Rector at the Celebration of the  
Seventy-fifth Anniversary)

September 1, 1855: This day the Parish of St. Paul's Church was organized after due notice had been given, by the Rev. D. D. VanAntwerp, in compliance with Canon VII of the Diocese of North Carolina. The requisite number of persons gave in their names as organizers. The following is the list of names signed:

William J. Potter, Isaac Ramsey, Robert E. Walker, James J. Whitehurst, Samuel S. Duffy, Elizabeth F. Duffy, Josephene E. Jones, William Cramer, D. B. L. Bell, J. B. Moore, Caroline S. Poole.

The men who formed the first vestry were: S. S. Duffy, Warden; William Cramer, Secretary; William J. Potter, Treasurer, and Isaac Ramsey.

Mr. S. D. Poole offered the vestry the use of his academy to hold services in. This arrangement was continued until December of the same year, when the Church obtained the use of the Baptist House of Worship, and continued to use it until the Baptists obtained a preacher in the early part of the year 1857. The services were then said in the Court House until the present Church building was so far completed that it could be used for worship.

A Sunday School was organized with six scholars and when the first parochial report was made on May 21, 1856, there were reported 40 scholars and 8 teachers.

On May 14, 1857, the work of constructing a Church edifice was begun, and by August 12th it was so far completed that a contract was let for having it painted. On Sunday, November 22, the first service was said in the Church. The seventy-fifth anniversary of which we celebrate this day.

On January 3, 1858, a Church School entitled St. Paul's School, Beaufort, was opened under the leadership of Miss Sallie Pasteur and the Rector, the Rev. D. D. VanAntwerp, assisted by Mrs. VanAntwerp and Miss Elizabeth Robinson.

On May 4th of the same year a branch of the Church Building Society was formed in this parish, of which Mr. J. C. Davis was the Secretary and Mr. William J. Potter the Treasurer. During October a bell weighing 147 pounds was obtained for the church, the cost of which was chiefly paid by friends in New York.

June 8th, 1859, James M. Bryan, Esq., of New

Bern, presented the Parish with a silver communion service, which is still in use. During August of the same year Mr. Bryan conveyed a tract of land to the vestry to be used as a cemetery lot, for which he had obtained a charter by an act of the Legislature of the State of North Carolina during the session of 1858-59.

On May 21, 1861, St. Paul's Church was consecrated by the Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. D. D. VanAntwerp, and the Rev. A. A. Watson, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern.

During the seventy-eight years of its existence St. Paul's Parish has had sixteen rectors, they were: the Rev. D. D. VanAntwerp, the organizer of the Parish, William Edward Snowden, Virginus O. Gee, Israel Harding, William T. Helmes, Custis P. Jones, R. A. Simpson, Edward M. Forbes, William Matthias, Thomas Pasteur Noe, Fredrick N. Skinner, Floyd Cartwright, J. E. Warner, George W. Lay, Jean A. Vache, and the present incumbent. Through the efforts of the above mentioned men, with the hearty and loyal cooperation of four generations of devout churchmen, 815 children and adults have been grafted on to the body of Christ's Church by Holy Baptism, and 456 have received the sacred Rite of Confirmation. The Parish has given five of its young men to the priesthood, who are now preaching the Gospel of Christ and celebrating His Holy Sacraments in this and in other Dioceses. They are:

The Rev. John Benmers Gible, Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, N. C.

The Rev. Thomas Pasteur Noe, one time Rector of this Parish and now Superintendent and Chaplain of the Church Home Orphanage, York, S. C.

The Rev. Alexander Constantine Davis Noe, Rector of St. James' Church, Ayden, N. C.

The Rev. Walter Raleigh Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Very Rev. Israel Harding Noe, Dean of St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis, Tenn.

The parish stands today at the threshold of the fourth quarter of its first century. It looks back with reasonable pride and thankfulness upon its accomplishments, but it is also looking forward to greater achievements and higher aims, for we can now build upon the foundation laid for us by our fore-runners.

At noon, on Saturday, December 10th, in St. James', Wilmington. Miss Ann Milton and Mr. Robert Cowan DeRosset were married. The ceremony was performed by Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector of St. James' Parish, and father of the bride.



# The Christmas Spirit

By Rev. E. W. HALLECK, St. John's, Wilmington, N. C.

The Christmas spirit has held all of us in its gracious sway during the past few weeks. Of course at times it has been beaten back, overcrowded with fret, anxiety and nervous energy, but through all the pressure and pull of things it has persisted and dominated. I have been thinking about this Christmas spirit and have been trying to analyze it to ascertain what there is about this spirit that makes it so winsome.

I. One thing about this Christmas spirit that makes it attractive is its universality. It steals into the thought and feeling of people of every age and of every station in life. It sings in the hearts of children and of the aged, and of all between. It permeates the homes of the rich and the cottages of the poor. There is scarcely a home in any Christian country so lowly, but the Christmas spirit touches it with some brightness, and the Christmas love carries into it a breath of warmth, a thought of kindness. The promise of the angels was that the "good tidings of great joy should be to all people. That promise is being fulfilled in the universality of the Christmas spirit.

The Christmas spirit is at home in all responsive hearts everywhere in the world. Each nation celebrates its own heroes, its own deliverances and achievements. While people of all nations admire the heroes of any nation, yet the celebration of national heroes is local and has a color and meaning peculiar to the individual nation. But Christmas centers the thought of mankind upon the One who rose above every race. He was not Hebrew, nor Greek, nor Roman. "He was the Son of Man." He rose above every age, every type, every station. He did not belong to the age of "Herod, the king." He was not confined to Palestine. He did not belong merely to "the third estate."

Jesus did not so much walk the roads of Palestine as He did the highways of the ages. Born in a manger He made His grave with the rich. There is no peculiarity of look or habit or thought by which Jesus can be localized. His personality touches human life and human experience on every conceivable side. All men find in Him that which answers to themselves. On Christmas day all the world is on a pilgrimage to Bethlehem, sings its anthem over the manger cradle and brings its homage to the Babe therein. Here is found the center of racial unity—Jesus, the Son of Man. Is not this

what the angels meant? "Behold I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be to" not the Jew only, not the Gentile only, but—"to all people."

II. The Christmas spirit is the spirit of unselfishness. It is part of the joy of this season that everybody thinks about doing something to add to the joys of others. There is no solitariness in the Christmas spirit. It brings us into fellowship with others. We share our joys. In one of her happiest poems Mary Howitt exclaims

Away with the pleasure that is not partaken!  
There is no enjoyment by one only ta'en;  
I love in my mirth to gladness awaken  
On lips and in eyes that reflect it again.

This is one of the messages of the Christmas season to our souls, loving fellowship, sharing our joys. At Christmas time the thought controls us that the right thing to do is to do something to make others happy. For awhile the old manner of living is put aside with all its self-seeking and self-content, and we are busy thinking of others. When this temporary sentiment becomes the fixed habit of our lives we shall have joy abiding through all the days. Every loving thought of others gives strength and resonance to those chords of the soul that vibrate joy.

Helen Hunt Jackson, whose grave is yonder in the midst of the Rocky Mountains, has expressed this well in these lines:

If I can live to make one pale face brighter, and to give  
A second lustre to some tear-dimmed eye, or e'en impart  
One throb of comfort to an aching heart,  
Or cheer some wayworn soul in passing by;  
It will be well if on that day of days the angels tell  
Of me: "She did her best for one of thine."

III. Another attractive element of the Christmas spirit is that of generosity. I do not mean in material things. It is worth remembering that Christmas is the birthday of Jesus, the Man who never gave the world a dollar. He bestowed upon mankind not a single material gift. Silver and gold He had not, but He stands in history as the Great Giver. Such as He had He gave—the golden glow

of a genial mind, the healing love of a generous heart, the bracing energy of a courageous spirit. Generosity in thought and feeling. "There have been many mistakes," one wrote last Christmas, "but this is a good time of the year to forget them." The Christmas spirit makes us forget a good many things—especially the mistakes of others; makes us wipe off the slate the records of any wrongs that others have done us, any injuries that they may have inflicted upon us. I have read of some tree in a tropical country which, when struck and bruised, bleeds fragrant balsam. So it should be with us when others hurt us, smite us with unkindness. If we bleed, we should bleed love, never bitterness.

Along with the gifts which have prices there are some that are priceless. A thought for someone that needs it, sympathy to someone that craves it, praise to someone who deserves it, kindness to someone who is starving for it. We will not have to look far for such people. Dr. J. R. Miller used to tell the story of a girl who exclaimed enthusiastically, "I wish I had someone to work for." Her brother replied, "Well, you haven't, but grandmother needs someone to read to her." Usually we do not have to go very far to find someone to help. Generosity of feeling and thought.

We gather in Bethlehem today but in time we are two thousand years from Bethlehem. But He is the same Jesus, "the Lamb of God that taketh away the sins of the world." The heart of the Christmas message is that "unto you is born this day in the City of David, a Saviour which is Christ the Lord."

### THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

#### Returns to Date on the Thanksgiving Offering

In response to the very urgent appeal for funds made by rectors, four minute speakers and Thompson Orphanage representatives, a generous and encouraging reply is being made by our friends.

\* \* \* \* \*

### AN EASY WAY TO MAKE MONEY

There are six products manufactured by Colgate-Palm Olive-Peet Soap Co. namely: Octagon Kitchen Soap, Toilet Soap, Floating Soap, Chips, Powder and Cleanser. The coupons on all of these will count in our campaign. Many thousand units of these products are used each year by our church people throughout the state and probably thousands of the coupons are thrown away and never redeemed. **This represents a distinct loss.** In this waste is perhaps a loss of many hundreds of dollars. What easier way could be found to make money for the Orphanage than by saving every one

of these coupons and permitting us to redeem them?

The Orphanage appeals to all Churches, Auxiliaries, Guilds, Sunday Schools, Bible Classes and Y. P. S. L.'s to save coupons for the Orphanage. **LET THE ORPHANAGE CONVERT YOUR COUPONS INTO CASH.** Already we have banked \$325.00 from redeemed coupons. Help us to get the second \$325.00.

\* \* \* \* \*

### AFTER SIXTY-FIVE YEARS!

Among the number of persons presented to the Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst for confirmation during the service celebrating the seventy-fifth anniversary of the first service held in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, was Mr. Arthur Thomas Newkirk, born November 22nd, 1865, and baptized by the Rev. David D. VanAntwerp, the first rector of St. Paul's, on July 29, 1866. It is never too late to search the record of baptisms for possible candidates for confirmation.

### ST. JAMES', AYDEN

By MRS. A. C. D. NOE

The Young People of St. James', Ayden, are manifesting keen interest in a miniature parish house which they are helping to make possible by selling each Saturday, rummage, sandwiches and candy.

The garage, which at present is back of the rectory, is to be moved near the church and used by the League and other groups of young people for their meetings and social programs. While this will be a very small parish house it is large enough for their purpose and also to be used as Church School room.

We have chairs and other furniture except a musical instrument and it is hoped that someone who reads this article has a discarded piano or organ which might be donated.

The Junior League, under the direction of Mrs. Jessie Noe, has raised \$11.00, which will cover the cost of moving and partial equipment. They are already planning to have their Christmas play and tree in the new building.

Mr. Frederick A. Turner, who is serving a number of parishes and missions near Wilmington, has just held a very successful Mission in St. Philip's, Southport. The attendance increased each night until the Church was filled for the closing services. The people of the community generally were interested in and helped by the services. The music for the services was made possible by our friends of the Methodist Church.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly, except August, at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## CHRISTMAS, 1932

The Christmas Season is here again with all its gladness and cheer. To its readers and to everybody THE MISSION HERALD sends Happy Greetings, with the best wishes of the Season. To one and all we send the wish that the buoyancy, hope and joy of the Christmas Season may spread throughout the year until it makes every day one continuous Christmas of "Peace on earth, good will to men."

\* \* \* \* \*

And special tidings do we send to our family circle, so to speak; to those around whose hearthstone THE MISSION HERALD finds a welcome. To our brethren of this happy circle we are indebted for many messages of encouragement and good cheer that echo the Christmas tidings, and to them we send our grateful love. May this circle grow larger and larger until by another Christmas THE MISSION HERALD shall find its way to every home in the Diocese.

## FOR CHRISTMAS—WHAT?

You want to give your friends something for Christmas. Your most perplexing question is "What shall I give?" Here is your answer. A year's subscription to THE MISSION HERALD.

THE MISSION HERALD should be in every home in the Diocese. If every subscriber sends it to a neighbor for a year our subscription list will be doubled. If every subscriber sends it to two friends, the subscription list will be trebled.

The subscription price of THE MISSION HERALD is only \$1.00 a year, payable in advance.

## HOW ABOUT THIS?

We confess to a recent longing for the Presbyterian Church—not because we have any doubts of our own authenticity. No, simply because they have their annual campaign for missions and home work in the springtime.

In our community we have had the Red Cross Roll Call, the Community Fund, the Christmas Seal sale, a few extra drives for various other good institutions, and now the poor old Church.

Would it be any great problem to change our fiscal year? There is nothing sacred about January 1. As a matter of fact we have often found books still open and doing business almost until February 1.

The truth is, we as Christian people should give and do give our time, money and energy, to all these other things. Sometimes a wee little bit of bitterness is heard that the Church has been cut by reason of the others. But it certainly is true that we are all tired.

Three Sundays this fall have we pleaded for the Red Cross. We gave three Sundays to plead for our noble Community Fund—it needed the pleading. Three Sundays we have talked very little about anything else except the canvass. Before Christmas we must mention the seals.

It's all fine, but we do get weary. In the springtime we would have as the chief campaign our Church. Why can't the time be changed?—Editorial in The Southern Churchman for December 10th.

For these and other good reasons the fiscal year of the Diocese of East Carolina was changed by resolutions of the Annual Convention at its meeting in January, 1932. Our present fiscal year will end April 30, 1933, and our Convention will meet in May.

## EVERY MEMBER VISITATION AND SURVEY

The whole Church will have an Every Member Visitation in the spring of 1933, according to an announcement by the National Publicity Department. For this and other good reasons our work should be done well, and reports should be made promptly to the District Chairmen.

### THREE-ACT PLAY WELL PRESENTED

By MRS. A. C. D. NOE

On Friday night, December 2, at Greenville, a capacity house packed the auditorium of the Austin building of the East Carolina Teachers' College to see the initial performance of the three-act fairy play, "Betty and Scarlet Bunny."

The hundreds of people filling the large auditorium were taken back to fairyland by the play. In beautiful costumes, flowers, flashlight fairies, butterflies, star-fairies, white fairies and rainbow fairies delighted the audience from start to finish by their lovely pageantry.

The music of the play included songs and exquisite dances.

The theme of the play was that of an excited, enthusiastic little girl, who learns many lessons of life from a wise old rabbit, and through the process gained contact with Fairyland.

As a vehicle for the expression of the finest talent of the children taking part, the play proved exceptionally splendid.

Honors for good acting were achieved by Ann McCormick, who played well the part of the excited, enthusiastic child, Betty. J. B. Kittrell, Jr., who took the part of the Scarlet Bunny, and Joy Flanagan, who played the Fairy Queen, also carried their parts well, while Betty Lillycrop, who played the part of the little magic doll, was quite a favorite.

The dances of the various groups were all attractive with special honors going to the group of boys playing as Not True Fairies and to the group of girls in the scarf dance of the Rainbow Fairies.

Interest in the play has been statewide because of the fact that the charming story, "The Adventures of Betty and Scarlet Bunny" was written by a native North Carolinian, W. A. Lillycrop, of Greenville.

Like Lewis Carroll, Mr. Lillycrop has been able to lay aside the sober dignity of adult professional life and to carry his readers back to the world of childhood and Fairyland.

Mrs. Ann Glenn Robeson, who adapted the story to the stage, has done an exceptionally fine job. A niece of former Governor Glenn, she came into prominence a few years ago by winning the state contest for the development of playwrights sponsored by the University of North Carolina. With this adaptation, she has contributed to the children's literature of the state as well as to the field of North Carolina dramatics.

### A REAL EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

As one meets groups of clergy and laity this fall, one finds many of the leaders in our parishes who question a thorough-going Every Member Canvass. The question is continually raised as to whether or not canvassers should visit those people who are known to be in bad financial conditions. Of course, if the Canvass is to be educational, evangelical, and pastoral, as well as financial, then certainly every single soul who has any connection whatever with the parish, should be visited.

Years ago the writer learned a lesson from his own parish experience, which taught him that everyone should be approached for a pledge for the extension of the Kingdom. For several years, he was the vicar of a slum parish in one of our great cities. Though the parish was in the slums, its membership was composed of a cross-section of society. There were in the parish people of great wealth and highest culture, along with many who were uneducated and on the very edge of poverty.

In the autumn of 1922, after all the preparations for the Canvass had been made and the eve of the actual Canvass had arrived, one of the canvassers came to the vicar and explained to him that he did not have the courage to call on Mrs. A., who was so poor that he had not the heart to ask her for a contribution to the Church. This good woman, advanced in years, born by the docks of Liverpool, was living on a pension which she received from the overseers of the poor and from the parish. She lived in a garret in a side street of the slums. For three years previously she had pledged out of her pittance, three cents a week. The vicar acquiesced in the canvasser's feeling that she should be left uncanvassed. What a mistake he made! On Monday morning Mrs. A. came to him at the parish house and delivered to him one of the most severe rebukes he has ever received in his ministry. She faulted the vicar and the canvassers because they had passed her by in the Canvass. With an inspired tongue she told him that though she was poor and her money contribution small, no one had the right to deny her the privilege of making her offering for her God and her Church in the way in which those offerings were generally made in the parish. She was right, and the vicar and his canvasser were forcibly reminded of one of the most beautiful stories in the New Testament—the story of the widow's mite.—Contributed.



## NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL

Reporters: Anne LaDue Hartman, Lucille Noell



Merry Christmas, everybody! Friendly Hall sends you Yuletide greetings!

One of the happiest events of the entire year was the three days stay of one of our most beloved friends, Miss Hope Baskette, Provincial Student Secretary and also Student Worker at the Florida State College for Women at Tallahassee. Her work on the campus was in the form of a Mission which extended over the week-end and included: leading the Morning Watch group, speaking at Vespers, the Bible Class and Students Club, and on Saturday afternoon holding a very beautiful and impressive Retreat in Friendly Hall. The theme upon which her talks were based was "The Way of Life," and they were of a most helpful and inspiring nature. All who heard her were much impressed and her influence extended beyond our own group to the whole campus.

Each year the Y. W. C. A. brings an annual speaker to the campus for a period extending over several days, for the purpose of addressing the student body and helping individuals with puzzling problems. This year Dr. R. W. Miles, of Lynchburg, Va., spent four days here in this capacity and Friendly Hall helped to welcome him. On one evening the Y. W. C. A. Cabinet gave a waffle supper in Friendly Hall in honor of Dr. Miles; and he also conducted an Open Forum at the regular Friday afternoon Students Club.

Friendly Hall is becoming an increasingly popular place. Recently the Association of University Women have held two meetings around its cheery fire, several members of the faculty have also entertained their friends in it, and one evening a happy time was spent when a number of girls gave a party for their Critic Teachers.

Last week a lovely victrola arrived as a gift from Miss Mary Harvey Charles, of Washington, N. C. Everyone who has already enjoyed it and

all who will in the future, wish to express their grateful thanks for her thought of us.

The days before Thanksgiving were filled, for the girls of the Bible Class, with more joys than the thought of going home, for after taking an offering for the purpose, groceries were bought and warm clothing donated for the little family whom the girls have adopted for their special care. Proceeds from the beautiful Christmas cards which the members of the class are selling will also be used toward this end.

### The Child in the Snow

It is Christmas Eve—  
Outside in the snow  
Stands a little Child  
There's no one to know.

He stretches his arms  
To the people who go  
There's no one to heed  
The Child in the snow.

He walks for a while  
Till he comes to a place  
He knocks on the door—  
In the window no face.

\* \* \*

It is Christmas Eve—  
Outside in the snow  
Stands a little Child  
Is there no one to know?

He stretches his arms  
To the people who go  
Is there no one to heed  
The Child in the snow?

—ANNE HARTMAN.

## THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, AURORA

Under the careful and considerate guidance of our rector, Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, the Church of the Holy Cross has been making much progress for the past few months.

Its major project has been the erection of a Parish House, which has long been the dream and desire of the church members. Ground was broken for the beginning of the building about two months ago and work has progressed so rapidly that we expect to have it ready for use by the first of December. Mr. C. S. Dixon, our faithful Junior Warden, has devoted his undivided time to the supervision of its construction. He, and the other members of the

Building Committee have cooperated and helped in every way to make the building beautiful and suitable so as to meet the present needs of the Parish.

Strictest economy has been practiced in every way. There will be practically no indebtedness when the building is completed. Other communicants of the Church have given freely of their time, hauling sand, unloading brick and doing various other odd jobs that did not require skilled or trained workmen. All of the electrical work was gratuitously done by two of our young men.

The Parish House is built of brick, and is connected by an annex with the church. In addition to the auditorium, which has an ample stage, there are four class rooms and a kitchen. These, we feel, will meet adequately the growing needs of our Sunday School. It will also solve, in a way, some of the social problems of our young folk, by furnishing a clean and wholesome place in which they can hold different functions of recreation. For this, the older church members have felt an urgent need.

Over the entrance to the annex a belfry will be erected. This will add a great deal to the beauty and dignity of the building.

After the completion of the Parish House a cross is to be erected above the tower of the church.

The several different church organizations are all joining hands in helping to complete the Parish House. The Parochial Society is one of the older organizations, and it was under its supervision that the first funds were raised, and the first plans made for the Parish House.

The Woman's Auxiliary is also shouldering its part of the church's responsibilities. On Thanksgiving Day the Parochial, and the Auxiliary served delicious turkey dinners at a most reasonable price; the proceeds going to the building fund.

The Guild of the Holy Cross, which was organized last spring, now has a membership of twenty. They are at present trying to raise sufficient funds to purchase new altar hangings. They expect to have a new set of white hangings for the coming Christmas season. A goodly portion of this fund was raised on Election Day, when the Guild sponsored a restaurant at the Cherry Hotel.

The Sunday School is likewise doing its share toward aiding the progress of the Church.

We are especially proud of the material growth of our parish, because we know that out of it will grow new determinations and aspirations for the furtherance of the cause of Christ.

MRS. DODD BONNER.

## U. P. S. L.

SOTHERN HATCHELL, Publicity Chairman

### ST. ANDREW'S ON THE SOUND

On Tuesday, November 1st, Mr. Fred Turner, former Captain of the Church Army, issued a call for all the young people who were interested in organizing a Young People's League at St. Andrew's, to which twenty young people responded.

Mr. Tom James, President of St. James' League, Wilmington, gave a very interesting talk in which he offered a great many helpful suggestions and ideas in forming a new League. The election of officers followed Mr. James' talk. Miss Elizabeth Taylor was elected president, Miss Myrtle Mae Parker, vice-president, Mr. Claude McGowan, secretary, Mr. Junior Green, treasurer, and M. Chick Taylor as the Diocesan Representative. Mrs. Andrew Dizor and Mrs. Clarence Rogers were elected counsellors.

Since this time, St. Andrews' League has had three regular Sunday night meetings, all of which were well represented by enthusiastic workers, young people who are willing to devote their time and efforts in order that St. Andrews' might stand out in front.

The young people of St. Andrew's deserve a great deal of praise and credit for the fine work that they have accomplished in the short length of time that they have been organized. Although handicapped without a regular minister, we look to St. Andrew's for a strong League that will prove an asset to their Church and Diocese.

Keep up the good work, St. Andrew's!

\* \* \* \* \*

### ST. JAMES' LEAGUE, WILMINGTON, N. C.

Last Sunday night, November 27th, all the Leagues in the city met at St. James' Parish House for the first annual joint meeting through an invitation extended by St. James'.

The meeting was called to order by Tom James, president, a scripture reading followed by Margaret Darst, after which Janie Boatwright led in prayers. The Chairman then expressed his appreciation and gratitude for the wonderful representation of the various Leagues present. A splendid report was given by each League covering the activities that have taken place in their Leagues since the Convention in Fayetteville. These reports revealed the Leagues in excellent standing and most active in church and social work.

After a brief discussion on these reports the meeting was turned over to Mr. W. G. Robertson, who



with Mr. Arthur Johns, baritone soloist, presented a delightful musical program. At the conclusion of this entertainment Dr. Milton, rector of St. James', was called upon for a short talk, to which he graciously responded. The meeting was brought to a close with the serving of delicious refreshments by the members of St. James' League.

It is the opinion of everyone who was present that St. James' League members deserve praise and thanks for making a meeting of this sort possible where all the Leagues are brought closer together in a true spirit of fellowship.

\* \* \* \* \*

### ST. JOHN'S LEAGUE, WILMINGTON

A delightful oyster supper was given by the League members of St. John's Church on Thursday evening, November 3rd. The oysters were served in three styles. It was estimated that over fifty suppers were sold. The proceeds were given over to the Church for the purchase of Choir vestments.

\* \* \* \* \*

Up to the present time no information other than local news has been received by the Publicity Chairman. We are sure that your League has done some service or social act in the month of November. Why not send that information in?

### MEETING OF BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW OF CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON, IN ST. PAUL'S PARISH HOUSE, WILMINGTON.

At 6:30 P. M. November 30, 1932, there met in the stately dining room of St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, about 125 men and boys to celebrate St. Andrew's Day, the day around which the church commences its year.

The ladies had provided an old Southern turkey dinner and Mr. J. E. L. Wade, the President of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in the Convocation of Wilmington, furnished a strong array of speakers. In his own inimitable way he carried a large program rapidly through to completion in such a manner that no one realized we had been in the hall over two hours. We have a way, however, in East Carolina of keeping an audience—for no one will leave when they know that by waiting they can hear our own beloved Bishop, who arose at the end of the meeting and delivered a beautiful tribute to the Brotherhood, which will long remain in the minds of those present.

A high note was struck in the beginning in the address of welcome by Senator William B. Campbell. Among the larger delegations were those from

St. John's, St. James' and Lumberton and the farthest was led by Mr. Wicker, who brought with him three young men 130 miles to Wilmington. It may not be out of place to state here that in the past 12 months the Rev. Mr. Wicker has baptized 118 and presented 48 for confirmation. He modestly attributes this to the solid foundation laid many years ago by that grand old saint, Dr. Geo. W. Lay.

There pervaded the entire meeting a very high order of manly strength, and as so well stated in the one minute talk by Mr. Troy Anderson, the church has in the Brotherhood of St. Andrew the proper machinery for the harnessing of its man power.

The Brotherhood was indeed fortunate in having the Rev. Alexander Miller speak on "What the Brotherhood Means to the Rector of the Parish." Almost a life long member of the Brotherhood he was well able to explain what the Brotherhood stands for, how it can only succeed and how it answers so fully the question often asked the harassed rector, "What can I do for my church and for my God?"

Among the beautiful talks it is hard to pick out a few, and yet we will long remember the speech of Mr. R. E. Tapp, of Wilmington, and Mr. John R. Tolar, of St. John's, Fayetteville, and that masterful plea for the extension of the Brotherhood by Judge George Rountree of St. James', Wilmington.

Every now and then there cropped up that strong steady underlying influence of a true believer in the Brotherhood, the Rev. W. R. Noe, our Executive Secretary. Among the inspirational minute talks should be included those of the Rev. Mr. Gresham, the new rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, the Rev. Mr. Matthews, Mr. Jno. L. Hazlehurst, Jr., Mr. W. A. Smith and Capt. C. B. Fry, of Lumberton. It was good to see, surrounded by his men, the Dean of the Convocation of Wilmington, the Rev. E. W. Halleck.

—J. Q. B.

### ADDRESS OF MR. ROBERT E. TAPP AT MEETING OF BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW OF WILMINGTON CONVOCATION, IN ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON.

Mr. Chairman:

It is with a very keen sense of my own unworthiness that I respond to the request to say a few words on the subject of the two rules of membership in the Brotherhood of St. Andrew—namely The Rule of Prayer and The Rule of Service.

"The Rule of Prayer is to pray daily for the spread of Christ's Kingdom among men—especially young men—and for God's blessing upon the

labors of the Brotherhood."

"The Rule of Service is to make at least one earnest effort each week to lead some man nearer to Christ through His Church."

These rules have been stated so often that they are perfectly familiar to all of us, but, familiar though they be, they are not to be considered lightly or indifferently, for they form the real test of the sincerity and earnestness of our membership. So important were they considered by the founders of this organization that in the very first section of the first Article of the Constitution we find these rules laid down as the first requirement of membership—and stated in language of such challenging force that no man may mistake or misunderstand.

The obligation to faithfully observe these rules is taken by the candidate upon his admission into membership.

Upon this foundation rock rests the value and strength of the organization as a whole, and the purposeful meaning of membership to the individual. It could not rest on other ground. Only by the consecrated prayers and devoted service of its members, can it continue and be a force for good in the Church, and membership would be a sorry thing with any less or lighter requirement, and unworthy of the great name we assume.

I have referred to these rules as a challenge, and they are no less! They are a challenge and a call for loyal service from all of us who have been signed with the Sign of the Cross. Signed for what? In token that henceforward we would not be ashamed to confess Christ before men, and of our promise "to fight manfully under His banner, and continue His faithful soldiers until our life's end."

These too, are familiar words. Are they, have they been without meaning in our lives? If not, why should we rebel and quibble over the two rules of the Brotherhood? And yet—all of us who have had more than a speaking acquaintance with the organization have again and again seen these rules pleaded as a reason, an excuse—by many a well wishing but indifferent member of our Church for not affiliating himself with the members of this Brotherhood, whose only business and purpose is to work for the spread of Christ's Kingdom. I do not know if in these few moments I am expected to set up a defense or apology for these rules. I am certainly not trying to do that, for when we consider, at all seriously, the obligation which rests upon each of us as members of the Church, no defense should—or can be necessary. Perhaps we find trouble with their application—and yet again—if we are indeed in earnest—and God help us if we are not, we can find many ways to sincerely fulfill this pledge. Our

intention and motive, together with the earnestness we show, is the main thing.

There are many ways to pray, and many avenues along which we may bring others under the influence of the Church.

We have two striking examples of prayer attitudes in the parable of the Pharisee and the Publican. Both we may suppose were in a sense earnest—and yet how different the approach. Let us emulate the Publican and in humility first ask God's mercy for our own sins.

To illustrate the many modes of prayer I quote from an old hymn—long since considered obsolete:

"Prayer is the soul's sincere desire

Uttered, or unexpressed—

The action of a hidden fire

Which burns within the breast.

Prayer is a motion or a sigh

The falling of a tear—

The upward glancing of an eye

When none but God is near."

Then as to service. Can we earnestly pray and hope for the coming of the Kingdom, without ourselves doing our bit to bring it to pass?

Would we be satisfied with any lighter commission than to make at least one earnest effort each week to bring one recruit to our Captain's forces? In our heart of hearts we know that this is but "our reasonable service."

Let us try to develop the idea of the **privilege of service**, the **privilege** of bearing our Captain's colors as did the knights and squires of old. Then will we gladly accept and discharge whatever service is asked of us in the King's name.

A recent book quotes an eminent modern scientist in these words:

"The most tragic event in the history of the universe is that man should ever have become conscious of himself."

As Christians we deny and denounce this statement and we proclaim that the most glorious event in the history of the universe is that man became conscious of God—and the greatest moment in his life is when a man becomes conscious that he is indeed the Son of God and brother of the Son of Man.

---

At the celebration of the 75th Anniversary of St. Paul's, Beaufort, on November 22nd, the sermon was preached by the Bishop of the Diocese. The Rev. Jean A. Vache, Greensboro; the Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw, New Bern; the Rev. S. E. Matthews, Washington; the Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington, and many lay people from nearby parishes attended the service.



### CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

A very interesting meeting was held on November 7, when Mrs. Outland, the Diocesan President; Miss Caroline Myers, the Custodian of the U. T. O., and Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Chairman of Christian Social Service, talked on the general Diocesan Program. Tea was served after the business session and all the members had an opportunity to meet the guests.

The Auxiliary was well represented at the District Meetings, both at Seven Springs and at Plymouth.

St. Agnes' Chapter has ordered a new cassock for our Rector, Mr. Brayshaw. Another chapter is presenting him with a new surplice.

\* \* \* \*

Y. P. S. L.

At the evening service on the first Sunday in Advent ten girls of the Service League put on a beautiful pageant in the chancel of the Church, in place of the sermon. This was the pageant of the Christian Seasons. Each one carried a beautiful hand colored card depicting the symbols of the different seasons and wearing a scarf of the proper color for the seasons, and gave a brief account of the time and lesson of the season. After each card was read the choir sang a hymn of the particular season. The congregation was tremendously impressed with the lessons taught by these cards and by the reverence and dignity of the pageanters.

Christ Church League would be very glad to lend these cards to any League that might like to put on this pageant.

The League has already paid all of its Diocesan pledges in full.

—A. H. C.

### NOTES FROM THE CHURCHES IN BERTIE COUNTY

With the consent and cooperation of the congregations of the churches in the county, the rector has accepted the position of case worker in the distribution of the state aid allotted by the R. F. C. to Bertie County.

On the Sunday following Thanksgiving Day the Church in Woodville made its Thanksgiving offering to the Thompson Orphanage.

Group 2 of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, recently gave a dinner dance, at which they cleared fourteen dollars.

A very beautiful Thanksgiving service was held in St. Thomas' Church on Thanksgiving Day. The

church was decorated with fruits and vegetables, which were later distributed among the needy people in Windsor. The offering was given to the Thompson Orphanage.

Thomas S. McConnell, of Windsor, has decided to study for Holy Orders and hopes to enter George Washington University after Christmas.

On the first Monday in each month the rector gives an address in the High School in Windsor. The purpose of these addresses is to help in the school's program of training its pupils in citizenship.

On Sunday, November 13, William Smith Norfleet, Jr., was baptized in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, and on Wednesday, November 16, George Lewis Mardre, III, was baptized in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

**\$949,690**

### To be Collected by the Dioceses in December for the Work of the General Church in Order to Balance the 1932 Budget

|                                                                                                       |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Relying on pledges of members of the Church the Dioceses notified the National Council to expect..... | \$2,163,903 |
| Pledges to the "1932 Deficiency Fund" were .....                                                      | 317,914     |
| Total expected for 1932 .....                                                                         | \$2,481,817 |
| Up to December first the Dioceses had remitted .....                                                  | 1,532,127   |
| Balance to be collected in December.....                                                              | \$ 949,690  |

The National Council has appropriated every dollar of this money and confidently depends on you, the loyal members of the Church, to make good on your pledges. We rely on Parish and Diocesan Treasurers to remit promptly all money due the National Council in order that the year may end without a deficit.

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL.

**4-PLY CROCHET YARN**  
**35c PER POUND**

**WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB**  
**RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS**

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**  
**FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.**

## THE STATE SANATORIUM

By REV. HOWARD ALLIGOOD

The State Sanatorium is a tubercular hospital and gathers its patients from all parts of the State. Like any other community, you will find all kinds of folks—old women and little children; well-to-do and very poor; educated and ignorant. But in one way they are all alike—in their sickness.

Before visiting the Sanatorium I expected to find every one very ill and that on leaving one would feel more like having attended a funeral than having had a pleasant visit with friends. Circumstances brought me in touch with the institution where I found to my surprise that nearly all patients looked to be in good health and certainly were in fine spirit. Indeed I know of no place where the spirit of comradeship is so beautifully manifested.

After visiting the Sanatorium for about two years in an unofficial way Bishop Darst asked me to make my visits official and minister to the members of the Church there who desired her ministry. I found

it necessary to call to my assistance the Rev. Mr. Brown, of Southern Pines, who comes down occasionally and administers the Lord's Supper, that I might be free to make as many calls as possible, regardless of church affiliation, on my monthly visits. These trips are made at my expense and must, therefore, be limited to one each month.

On the 16th of October, the Bishop visited Sanatorium and confirmed a very fine young lady whose home is in Gastonia.

Recently I received a box of books from the Woman's Auxiliary of St. John's, Wilmington, sent through the Church Periodical Club Secretary, Miss Jessie Peace, a number of which have already been distributed and greatly appreciated. The patients are great readers and will appreciate any good reading matter.

If any of our diocesan family are inclined at times to feel a bit gloomy over the daily task and the problems that arise, come to Sanatorium, visit the patients, then return to your homes with new inspiration and thankfulness that you have so much.

### STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID ON THE GOALS OF THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, MAY 1, 1932, TO APRIL 30, 1933.

| Location                       | Parish or Mission | Goal      | Paid to Dec. 12 | Location                             | Parish or Mission | Goal        | Paid to Dec. 12 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'          |                   | \$ 90.00  | \$ .00          | Burgaw, St. Mary's                   |                   | \$ 105.00   | \$ .00          |
| Aurora, Holy Cross             |                   | 375.00    | 20.00           | Edenton, St. John the Evangelist     |                   | 150.00      | 50.00           |
| Ayden, St. James'              |                   | 375.00    | 27.00           | Elizabeth City, St. Philip's         |                   | 30.00       | 6.85            |
| Bath, St. Thomas'              |                   | 75.00     | 15.31           | Fairfield, All Saints'               |                   | 30.00       | .00             |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's           |                   | 600.00    | 173.15          | Faison, St. Gabriel's                |                   | 60.00       | 28.00           |
| Belhaven, St. James'           |                   | 300.00    | 87.99           | Goldboro, St. Andrew's               |                   | 105.00      | 3.00            |
| Bonnerton, St. John's          |                   | 105.00    | 28.80           | Kinston, St. Augustine's             |                   | 75.00       | 37.12           |
| Chocowinity, Trinity           |                   | 120.00    | .00             | Lumberton, Trinity                   |                   | 120.00      | 20.60           |
| Clinton, St. Paul's            |                   | 300.00    | .00             | Morehead City, St. Andrew's          |                   | 120.00      | .00             |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's         |                   | 330.00    | 90.00           | North West, All Souls'               |                   | 45.00       | .00             |
| Creswell, St. David's          |                   | 525.00    | 100.00          | Oriental, St. Thomas'                |                   | 30.00       | .00             |
| Edenton, St. Paul's            |                   | 2,250.00  | 710.00          | Pikeville, St. George's              |                   | 60.00       | .00             |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church  |                   | 1,650.00  | 160.00          | Roxobel, St. Mark's                  |                   | 120.00      | 17.25           |
| Farmville, Emmanuel            |                   | 375.00    | .00             | Sladesville, St. John's              |                   | 30.00       | .00             |
| Fayetteville, St. John's       |                   | 2,250.00  | 422.29          | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'             |                   | 210.00      | 23.00           |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's     |                   | 210.00    | 8.00            | Subury, St. Peter's                  |                   | 75.00       | .00             |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's         |                   | 225.00    | .00             | Swan Quarter, Calvary                |                   | 45.00       | .00             |
| Goldboro, St. Stephen's        |                   | 1,050.00  | 142.45          | Trenton, Grace Church                |                   | 120.00      | 20.00           |
| Greenville, St. Paul's         |                   | 1,200.00  | .00             | Warsaw, Calvary                      |                   | 30.00       | .00             |
| Grifton, St. John's            |                   | 180.00    | .00             | Washington, St. Paul's               |                   | 120.00      | 10.70           |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's         |                   | 90.00     | 1.00            | Whiteville, Grace Church             |                   | 165.00      | 45.00           |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity         |                   | 600.00    | 57.00           | Winterville, St. Luke's              |                   | 195.00      | 80.00           |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church      |                   | 120.00    | .00             | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's           |                   | 120.00      | .00             |
| Jessama, Zion                  |                   | 120.00    | 5.00            | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's           |                   | 120.00      | .00             |
| Kinston, St. Mary's            |                   | 1,200.00  | 300.00          |                                      |                   |             |                 |
| Lake Landing, St. George's     |                   | 135.00    | 47.91           | <b>UNORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>          |                   |             |                 |
| New Bern, Christ Church        |                   | 1,725.00  | 622.70          | Aurora, St. Jude's                   |                   | 60.00       | .00             |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's        |                   | 420.00    | 50.75           | Avoca, Holy Innocents'               |                   | 75.00       | 3.75            |
| Plymouth, Grace Church         |                   | 375.00    | .00             | Beaufort, St. Clement's              |                   | 45.00       | 19.00           |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's     |                   | 75.00     | .00             | Camden, St. Joseph's                 |                   | 15.00       | 10.00           |
| Roper, St. Luke's              |                   | 270.00    | 24.51           | Greenville, St. Andrew's             |                   | 60.00       | 5.00            |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' |                   | 240.00    | .00             | Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's |                   | 30.00       | 5.75            |
| Southport, St. Philip's        |                   | 270.00    | 20.00           | Jasper, St. Thomas'                  |                   | 60.00       | 16.60           |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's          |                   | 60.00     | 7.15            | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'          |                   | 60.00       | 8.00            |
| Washington, St. Peter's        |                   | 2,250.00  | 756.54          | Pollocksville, Mission               |                   | 45.00       | .00             |
| Williamston, Advent            |                   | 300.00    | 25.00           | Roper, St. Ann's                     |                   | 30.00       | 1.25            |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd      |                   | 300.00    | 155.63          | Williamston, St. Ignatius'           |                   | 30.00       | 2.56            |
| Wilmington, St. James'         |                   | 10,950.00 | 5,890.68        | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission       |                   | 15.00       | 7.50            |
| Wilmington, St. John's         |                   | 2,475.00  | 1,380.53        | Wilmington, Delgado Mission          |                   | 15.00       | .78             |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's         |                   | 210.00    | .00             | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's        |                   | 15.00       | 7.50            |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's         |                   | 1,680.00  | 518.97          |                                      |                   |             |                 |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'           |                   | 375.00    | 44.74           | <b>PAROCHIAL MISSIONS</b>            |                   |             |                 |
| Winton, St. John's             |                   | 130.00    | 8.00            | Campbellton, St. Philip's            |                   | 60.00       | .00             |
| Woodville, Grace Church        |                   | 375.00    | 375.00          | Kinston, Christ Church               |                   | 60.00       | 25.00           |
|                                |                   |           |                 | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd            |                   | 60.00       | .00             |
| <b>ORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>      |                   |           |                 | Total                                |                   | \$40,470.00 | \$12,729.72     |
| Aheskie, St. Thomas'           |                   | 99.00     | .00             |                                      |                   |             |                 |
| Belhaven, St. Mary's           |                   | 105.00    | .00             |                                      |                   |             |                 |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR



## CHURCH VESTMENTS

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS. COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

## Norfolk Southern Railroad

### PASSENGER SCHEDULE

Effective July 10, 1932

From Wilson, N. C.

9:05 A. M.—Norfolk and Intermediate  
Points

5:35 P. M.—Raleigh and Intermediate  
Points

*For Further Information apply to*

T. R. HASSELL, Agent

WILSON, N. C.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CITY OPTICAL COMPANY

THOS. B. LILLY, OWNER.

EVERYTHING OPTICAL

Wilmington, N. C.

Fayetteville, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

## First and Citizens National Bank

They will be glad to serve you

Established 1891 — Member Federal Reserve System



## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.  
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback  
Riding. Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

Cp 2 83.05

Jan 33  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N C

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVII

NUMBER 1

JAN 23 1933

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## PROGRAM OF THE DIOCESE

"To begin on the first Sunday in Epiphany, 1933, the preparation for the new Canvass. The study periods of the Woman's Auxiliary, the special articles prepared for the Mission Herald and the sermons during this Epiphany Season to be based upon the fundamentals of Christian teaching and living. The effort of this period to be linked up in a very definite way with the program of Christ's Church as presented in the General Church Program, the Program of the Diocese and the Program of the Parish."

January, 1933



# Church School Box Report

1932-1933

The boxes were sent to the Rev. W. J. Howes, Holy Spirit Mission, Randlett, Utah.

|                                 | No. Children | Gifts     | Value of Box | Secretary of Parish    |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|------------------------|
| Ayden .....                     | 12           | 16        | \$ 4.00      |                        |
| Aurora .....                    | 17           | 17        | 3.33         | Mrs. Mary C. Guilford  |
| Beaufort .....                  | 18           | 18        | 5.00         | Mrs. Worth Wicker      |
| Belhaven .....                  | 12           | 12        | 4.00         |                        |
| Creswell .....                  | 12           | 12        | 8.83         | Mrs. J. L. Phelps      |
| Edenton .....                   | 26           | 26        | 10.60        | Miss Louise Coke       |
| Elizabeth City .....            | 20           | 29        | 10.00        | Miss Hattie Harney     |
| Fayetteville .....              | 28           | 42        | 15.00        | Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast |
| Greenville .....                | 26           | 35        | 9.33         | Miss Hennie Long       |
| Goldsboro .....                 | 29           | 30        | 5.00         | Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks    |
| Hertford .....                  | 16           | 16        | 4.39         | Miss Mae Winslow       |
| Hamilton .....                  |              | Money     | 1.00         | Miss Effie Waldo       |
| Seven Springs .....             | 18           | 18        | 4.05         | Miss Mamie Whitfield   |
| Kinston .....                   | 22           | ?         | 6.00         | Miss Carlotta Newborn  |
| Lumberton .....                 | 14           | 25        | 3.88         | Miss Emma Thompson     |
| New Bern .....                  | 18           | 22        | 10.00        | Mrs. Frank Chalien     |
| Plymouth .....                  |              | Money     | 3.50         |                        |
| Southport .....                 | 10           | 19        | 5.00         | Mrs. Charles Hewitt    |
| Washington .....                | 28           | No report |              | Miss Claire Braddy     |
| Wilmington, St. James' .....    | 44           | 50        | 30.00        | Miss Leonora Cantwell  |
| Wilmington, St. John's .....    | 18           | 18        | 10.00        | Mrs. M. E. Herbst      |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd ..... | 19           | 30        | 14.00        | Miss Anna L. Robertson |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's .....    | 14           | 18        | 10.00        | Mrs. A. T. St. Amand   |
| Winterville .....               | 8            | 8         | 3.00         | Mrs. J. D. Cox         |
| Windsor .....                   | 17           | 19        | 5.00         | Mrs. A. J. Mackie      |
| Woodville .....                 | 9            | 9         | 2.50         | Miss Stella Phelps     |
| Total .....                     | 455          | 480       | \$ 186.81    |                        |

The following parishes accepted but were unable to fulfill their obligations:

Roper; 10 children—later accepted by St. James', Wilmington.

Roxobel; 10 children—later accepted by St. Paul's, Greenville.

Clinton; preferred to help at home.

Gatesville; replied when requested to help that they could not help this year.

Washington; reported box sent but failed to report number of gifts and value of box.

Columbia, Farmville and Williamston made no reply to call.

The children also sent \$6.25 to Bishop Hulse, Cuba, as their Foreign assignment. To this call the following parishes replied almost immediately:

Wilmington, St. James'.

Hertford.

Elizabeth City.

Fayetteville.

Wilmington, St. John's.

Plymouth.

The other parishes were not asked to help with this year's Foreign assignment.

I wish to thank the Parish Secretaries for their help. We went over the top.

Sincerely yours,

MRS. H. M. BONNER,

Diocesan Box Secretary.

Letter from Rev. W. J. Howes,  
Randlett, Utah.

December 15, 1932.

My dear Boys and Girls:

I want to convey to you all my most sincere thanks for the wonderful gifts which you sent us for distribution at our Indian Christmas tree. The gifts were exactly the kind we most needed and to a great number (apart from our Eucharist on Christmas Day) they will convey the the only mes-

(Continued on Page 14)

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVII

WILMINGTON N. C., JANUARY, 1933

NUMBER 1

## BISHOP'S LETTER

On Sunday, December 4th, I had the blessed privilege of being with the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, where I preached, confirmed eight persons, presented by Dr. Drane, and celebrated holy communion at 11.00 A. M.

This was Dr. Drane's last Sunday in St. Paul's before leaving for an extended visit to his daughter in Hillsboro, and while our hearts were sad as we realized that his long and beautiful ministry in Edenton was officially over, our hearts were full of love and gratitude for all that his ministry had meant to the community and parish and diocese.

In the afternoon Dr. Drane and I went to Meege, where I preached in the Auditorium of the Chowan High School. The people of this community who have been served by Dr. Drane once a month for many years seemed truly distressed to feel that those helpful visits from him had come to an end.

On the night of the 4th I preached in St. John's the Evangelist Church, Edenton, at 7.30, and at nine o'clock I met with the Vestry of St. Paul's.

On Monday night, December 5th, I preached in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.

On Wednesday night, the 7th, I preached and confirmed eight persons, presented by Mr. Frederick A. Turner, in Trinity Church, Lumberton, making a total of twenty-two persons confirmed in that thriving Mission during the year.

On Thursday night, the 8th, I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by the Rev. W. R. Noe, in St. Philip's Church, Southport, and was glad to note many signs of new life and growth in that interesting old Parish.

On Friday, the 9th, I confirmed one person in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at noon.

Sunday, the 11th, was an unusually busy day.

At 11 A. M. I preached and confirmed seven persons, presented by the Rev. E. T. Jillson, in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.

At 3.00 P. M. I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by the Rev. S. N. Griffith, in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, and at 8.00 P. M. I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. George F. Hill in Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

On Tuesday, the 13th, I presided at a meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism in New York City.

On Sunday, the 18th, at 11 A. M., I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill.

On the night of the 18th I instituted the Rev. George S. Gresham as Rector, and preached in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro. While in Goldsboro I confirmed one person in private.

On Wednesday, the 21st, St. Thomas' Day, at 7.30 P. M., I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by the Rev. W. R. Noe, in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, Sound.

On Sunday, the 25th, Christmas Day, I assisted the Rector in the celebration of the Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 8.00 A. M.

On Thursday, the 29th, I attended the funeral of the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., late Bishop of North Carolina, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and from there went on to Tarboro for the Interment in Calvary Church yard.

Bishop Cheshire was a faithful leader, a wise counselor, a loyal and devoted Churchman, a humble follower of his Master and he will be sadly missed in Church and State.

On Saturday, the 31st, at 5.00 P. M., I officiated at the marriage of two of my young friends, both of whom I had confirmed in their childhood, at St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

The year just closed was not an easy year. It brought losses and disappointments and sorrows to many people. It was a year in which the marks of confusion and unrest were very evident in State and Nation and World.

It was marked by happenings that shocked the civilized world. Material values declined, unemployment increased, revolution threatened, and yet, in spite of those things, perhaps because of those things, it was a year in which many men and women, baffled and defeated, turned back from their futile paths and found God and in finding Him, found peace.

In our own diocese the spiritual life of our people has never been finer or the genuineness of the religion of our people more apparent.

The number of those confirmed by me—four hundred and fifty-one—represent an increase of more than one hundred over the average, and this increase in confirmations is only one indication of the new



spirit which seems to be pulsing in the lives of our people today.

May God give us courage and faith to go forward into the New Year, conscious of His presence, secure in His power, rejoicing in His service, to the accomplishments of the tasks committed to our hands.

He IS working His purposes out. God grant that we may allow Him to work out His blessed plans for the redemption of His world through you and through me.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

### PROGRAM.

#### Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, Diocese of East Carolina

January 25-26, 1933.

St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C.

January 24th, 1933.

8.00 P. M.—Executive Board Meeting, Parish House.

January 25th.

10.00 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.

11.00 A. M.—Opening Session—Registration of Delegates.

Hymn 502—Prayers, Dr. Huske.

Greetings from the Parish.

Response.

Roll Call.

Minutes—Mrs. J. L. Shackelford.

Appointment of Committees.

President's Report—Mrs. Fred L. Outland.

Noonday Prayers and Address—Bishop Darst.

Convocation of Edenton—Mrs. W. S. Carawan.

Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith.

Colored Convocation—Mrs. R. I. Johnson.

Treasurer's Report—Mrs. John A. Guion.

1.00 P. M.—Lunch.

2.00 P. M.—Meditation—Rev. W. A. Lillycrop.

United Thank Offering—Miss Caroline K. Myers.

Christian Social Service—Mrs. Victor B. Shelburne.

Thompson Orphanage—Rev. W. H. Wheeler.

Student Work—Mrs. Jennie M. Howard.

Hymn 120.

Adjournment.

8.00 P. M.—Mass Meeting—Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

January 26th

7.30 A. M.—Corporate Communion.

Presentation of the Bishop's Fund.

9.30 A. M.—Hymn 326—Prayers, Dr. Huske.

Minutes—Mrs. J. L. Shackelford.

Presentation of Proposed Constitution—Miss Ethel Parker.

Department Reports.

Education—Mrs. A. B. Houtz.

Supply—Mrs. T. P. Anthony.

Field—Mrs. John B. Cranmer.

Publicity—Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan.

Church Periodical Club—Miss Jessie Peace.

Stewardship—Mrs. James R. Cain

Noonday Prayers and Address—Bishop Darst.

Field Project Discussion.

Conference of Parish Branch Presidents.

Conference of United Thank Offering Custodians.

1.00 P. M.—Lunch

2.00 P. M.—Hymn 493—Prayers, Dr. Huske.

Report of Nominating Committee.

Elections.

Missionary Talk on China—Rev. E. F. Moseley.

Reports of Committees.

Minutes.

Adjournment.

Benediction.

All interested women are welcome to the Annual Meeting. Delegates are urged to stay through the whole meeting and to make careful notes for their reports to the Parishes.

Rev. C. A. Ashby, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville, Fla., has been elected Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, and it is hoped by his many friends in the Diocese that he will accept the call.

Mr. Ashby was Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City for a number of years and went from there to become Rector of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C.

He has been Rector of the Church in Jacksonville, Fla. for several years.

# General Church—

By Rev. William H. Milton, D. D.

## NEWS AND COMMENTS

"I HAVE NO interest in Missions," exclaimed a petulant young lady. "No, dear," said her aunt, "You can hardly expect to." "It is just like getting interest at the bank; you have to put in a little something first, and the more you put in—in time or money, or prayer—the more the interest grows."

"But something you must put in, or you will never have any interest." I wonder how far this describes those who give grudgingly or of necessity, or those who GIVE nothing at all REGULARLY—about half a million of the Church's members.

\*\*\*\*\*

PROPOS of the above we have the report of the action of the National Council at its last meeting, due to the tremendous falling off in the offerings for General Missions;

In the tentative working budget for 1933 (which comes up for final adoption in February; after the Dioceses have reported what they expect to give in that year) the Council with profound regret voted reductions totaling over \$420,000.00. This is in addition to the \$800,000.00 cut from the last year's budget, and leaves a tentative budget for 1933 at \$3,050,000.00 instead of the amount authorized by the General Convention, which was \$4,225,000.00.

\*\*\*\*\*

THE FOLLOWING item will be of interest to everyone in East Carolina:

It is good that leadership in college work under the National Council was resumed on Jan. 1, after a lapse of only four months. This does not mean that the position of Secretary for College Work, left vacant by the resignation of the Rev. Brooke Stabler on September 1, 1932, is filled in the ordinary sense; but it does mean that, acting upon a resolution passed by the National Council in October, the Presiding Bishop has chosen the Rev. Thomas H. Wright to serve temporarily as Acting Secretary, and that Mr. Wright has accepted the assignment. This arrangement is made possible by the fact that Mr. Wright was already an employee of the National Council. His new position represents a change of work and a re-arrangement of personnel, rather than an addition to the paid force of the National Council.

Since September, 1930, Mr. Wright has been part-time Associate Secretary for College Work in the Province of Sewanee, first at Lumberton in East Carolina and later at Chapel Hill, North Carolina,

where he has also assisted in student work at the University of North Carolina. He has endeared himself to students, faculty members, bishops and other leaders. He is a graduate of the University of the South and of the Theological Seminary in Alexandria, Virginia.

The work which Mr. Wright will carry forward will be virtually the same as that for which Mr. Glenn and Mr. Stabler were responsible from 1927 until 1932. This means that he will keep in touch with college pastors and student workers generally, whether men or women, and will give help, when asked, in the important matter of filling vacancies that occur in these posts.

\*\*\*\*\*

HERE IS ANOTHER item of interest to the people of East Carolina, as another instance of the Widening circles of influence exerted by the Diocese:

On December 8th, at Voorhees School for Negroes, Denmark, S. C., The Trades School Building for Girls was dedicated by the Bishop of Upper South Carolina. This building was given by the congregation of St. James' Church, Wilmington, as the result of its Easter Offering of 1931. The gift of \$10,000.00 from St. James' was augmented by \$3,000.00 from the General Board of Education. The building will be used for the training of Negro girls in the various branches of domestic service, the upper story being used as guest rooms for white visitors and friends of the school. The inscription on the bronze Memorial Tablet placed in the front hall of the building is as follows:

This Building is erected by the  
PEOPLE OF ST. JAMES' PARISH  
Wilmington, North Carolina  
In grateful Memory of  
Their Loyal Friends and Faithful Servants  
Among the Negroes of the Old South,  
As a Reminder of Their Virtues and Graces  
To Both Races in the New South.

\*\*\*\*\*

HERE IS AN EXAMPLE of heroic service and sacrificial generosity on the part of one of our missionaries, with the hope that, perhaps, some of us may be induced to emulate her example:

At the last meeting of the National Council, in his report of the receipts of legacies, in amounts varying from \$100.00 to several thousand dollars and total-



ling over \$48,000.00, the Treasurer announced one legacy left by Emily DeWitt Seaman, for many years a missionary in Liberia, where she founded and directed the Fannie Schuyler School at Bahlomah, a lonely station away from the coast. Here she was frequently without any white companions. Finally retiring and returning to this country with impaired sight and broken health, her death followed soon after. She has left \$2,000.00 to the school and \$500.00 to the Church at Bahlomah.

\*\*\*\*\*

**M**AYBE THE FOLLOWING item will be of help by way of suggestion, both to individuals and study classes:

The reading courses on China and on the American Indians, entitled respectively, "REVOLUTION AND EVOLUTION IN CHINA," by Arthur M. Sherman, and "OLD TRAILS AND NEW," by Bishop Burleson, are now ready at 15 cents each. Of the latter, Matthew K. Sniffen, the Secretary of the Indian Rights Association, writes: "'OLD TRAILS AND NEW' I find to be intensely interesting, and worthy of general circulation among all who are studying Indian affairs at this time—especially in the Churches."

#### **A DIOCESAN JUNIOR Y. P. S. L.**

By MISS CORNELIA VAN B. HARRIS

A need has been expressed by several of those who are working with the Junior Young People's Service League for a more definite organization on a Diocesan basis. With a view to meeting this need to some extent, the following Ten Point Standard is being offered as a possible guide to our work with junior young people (ages 10 to 14) during the year 1933. At present there are about fifteen Junior Young People's Service Leagues in the Diocese, but this Standard is not limited in its use to only those who are organized under the name of a Junior Y. P. S. L. The program should be the same, whether our young people are organized as Junior Auxiliaries, Church School Service Leagues, or Junior Leagues, and it is hoped that this Standard will be followed by all of these groups regardless of name. One of the main purposes of this Standard as you will notice, is the coordination of the work of the League with the Sunday School and the Church. Unless this type of organization can function to that end it had better not exist at all!

It is our hope that more and more Camp Leach will become to the Junior League what it has already become to the Senior League, a center for the growth and development of Christian character and leadership, and the stimulation of a more active

and worth while League in the parish. Therefore we are offering scholarships to Camp Leach this coming summer to the three groups of junior young people, under fourteen years of age, who make the best average on this Standard between the first of January and the first of June, a full scholarship each to the two making the next highest. Each group should send in a report of its activities immediately after the last Sunday in each month (or whenever your last meeting for the month is held), to Miss Lalla Bragaw, Washington, N. C., who has very graciously consented to act as both secretary and treasurer for this new Diocesan organization during the coming year. Letters of explanation and copies of the Standard and monthly report blanks have already been circulated throughout the Diocese. If you have not received this material and wish copies of it, please write to Miss Bragaw for it at once in order that your group may begin to work on this basis by January 1st, 1933.

#### **Ten Point Standard for Juniors**

1. At least seventy-five per cent average attendance of members at League meetings for the month.
2. At least seventy-five per cent average attendance of League members at Sunday School for the month.
3. At least seventy-five per cent average attendance of League members at one Church Service each Sunday during the month. (Where services are not held each Sunday, attend when possible.)
4. Participation of at least fifty per cent of members in programs for the month.
5. Cooperation on the part of each member in developing the very best "League Spirit" possible. (Same as "Camp Spirit.")
6. At least seventy-five per cent average attendance of confirmed members of the League at Corporate Communion Services; at least one each quarter during season of Advent, Lent and Whitsuntide. (With members of Senior League if desired.)
7. Work done during the year in each of the Five Fields of Service, the Parish, Community, Diocese, Nation and World.
8. Participation of at least fifty per cent of members in the Bishop's Test during the Lenten season.
9. Representation of League at Camp Leach during past summer.
10. Reports on Ten Point Standard sent in promptly immediately after the last meeting each month.

## NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL

### Reporters

Anne laDue Hartman

Lucille Noell



### This New Year

'Tis a new year with new promise,  
That we face from day to day,  
Will we watch the many hours,—  
As they idly slip away?

Will we let the past year's sorrows  
Cloud the skies that now are blue?  
Or will we with understanding  
Start aright a year that's new?

Let's forget we ever faltered  
And prepare to meet the test,  
And in striving and not yielding  
We will make this year the best.

Lucille Noell

The last Club Meeting before the Christmas holidays was held Friday afternoon December 16th. Everyone was looking forward to going home and in spite of the nearness of exams a spirit of merriment prevailed.

In one corner of Friendly Hall stood a lovely Christmas tree glowing and sparkling with lights and other festive decorations. Each girl brought a joyful gift and placed it under the tree. After the meeting these gifts were distributed among the less fortunate children of the city.

As we sat before the fire with the soft glow of the Christmas lights filling the room Mr. Lillycrop told Tolstoy's beautiful story "Where Love Is God Is". At the conclusion of the story several carols were sung. The program was ended by forming a Friendship Circle and singing the Club song.

Friendly Hall received two beautiful gifts this Christmas, they were a lovely teapot and sandwich

tray which were given by the members of the Student's Club.

On Saturday afternoon December 2nd, a group of Episcopal students met to organize a Students' Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. The meeting was held in Friendly Hall. It was a great pleasure to have Mrs. Fred Outland, Diocesan President and Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Chairman of the Social Service, as guests of the afternoon.

Mrs. Outland explained various phases of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary and presented the officers with descriptive literature pertaining to their particular work. Following her Mrs. Shelburne told of the Social Service department and of the opportunity for service.

The following officers were elected:

President—Anne laDue Hartman

Secretary—Aleen Hunt

Treasurer—Vivian Carolus

Ch. Religious Education—Eleanor Jones

Ch. Social Service—Ellen Jenkins

Ch. United Thank Offering—Florence Eagles

The meeting was closed by Mr. Lillycrop after which a social hour was enjoyed.

## FRIENDS VISIT THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Auxiliary of All Saints' Church of Concord came in a body to look over the Orphanage and also to see the two boys they have been clothing, Billy Gatlin and Harold Cook. It was a great pleasure to welcome them. Later in the month we enjoyed a visit from one of the Sunday School classes of St. Mark's, Gastonia. This Sunday School for many years has given the offering on the first Sunday of each month for the Thompson Orphanage and the Auxiliary clothing one of our larger boys, Winfred Guffy. We are always delighted when any of our friends can make time to come and see us.

## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE BOARD TO MEET

The Chairman of the Board of Managers has called the annual meeting for Thursday, January 12, at 10.30 A. M. It is hoped that the weather will be propitious so that a good attendance may be secured.

The Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Bristol, R. I., a former clergyman of this Diocese, and his family have spent several days during the past month with Mrs. Parshley's people in Clinton.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly, except August, at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## THAT IS THE TEST

### Dedicated to Our Church School Superintendents

Tired of the job and ready to quit,  
Not quite sick and not quite fit,  
Not a chance to make a hit,  
And yet you stick—that is the test.

Harrassed you are with petty details;  
Helpers scarce and slow as snails,  
All too light in God's great scales,  
And yet you stick—that is the test.

Teachers are few and hard to find,  
Pupils late and do not mind;  
School's equipment lags behind,  
And yet you stick—that is the test.

Using the books you gladly bought,  
Going to school and being taught,  
Hardly time for the reading and thought,  
And yet you stick—that is the test.

HENRY EDWARD TRALLE.

## EVANGELISM IN THE PROVINCE OF SEWANEE

The Provincial Commission on Evangelism is making a special effort to promote genuine Evangelism throughout the entire Province and it is our hope that it will have the interest and cooperation, not only of the clergy, but also of many of the people of the parishes and missions of the Diocese of East Carolina

The Rev. Richard Wilkinson, D. D., rector of St. John's Church, Montgomery, Alabama, is the appointed leader for pushing Preaching Missions throughout the Province of Sewanee. He was appointed in response to a resolution unanimously adopted at the Synod of the Province, held last September. Under this same resolution, the Rev. Henry Irving Louttit, rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Sanford, Florida, was appointed to lead in furthering Retreats and Quiet Days in the Province and the Rev. C. Capers Satterlee, rector of Holy Trinity, Clemson College, South Carolina, was appointed to do the same thing for Prayer Groups or Schools of Prayer.

Dr. Wilkinson is particularly anxious to get things going at once in the Dioceses of the Province along his particular line of Preaching Missions, and will be glad to furnish detailed information to the clergy and others who may be interested.

## DEATH OF BISHOP CHESHIRE

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., widely beloved Bishop of North Carolina, and close friend of many of the people of East Carolina, died at Charlotte Sanitarium, Charlotte, North Carolina, at 6:30 P. M., December 27.

His acute illness was ascribed to blood poisoning but a heart attack caused his death.

The Bishop's body rested in St. Peter's Church at Charlotte from 11 o'clock until 2:15 o'clock on Wednesday, at which time an informal service of prayer was conducted by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor. The body was then taken to Raleigh to the diocesan residence, "Ravenscroft".

Funeral services were conducted from the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh at 11 o'clock on Thursday morning. Bishop Penick conducted the services, assisted by the Rector, the Rev Theodore Partrick, Jr., and the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S. T. D., rector of Christ Church in Raleigh and President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Five Bishops from neighboring dioceses were present and almost all of the clergy of the Diocese of North Carolina were present and vested for the service.

Following the service in Raleigh, the body was taken to Tarboro, North Carolina, where interment was made in the graveyard of Calvary Church, of which Bishop Cheshire's father was rector for fifty years, and where many members of the family are buried. Bishop Penick, assisted by the Rev. B. E. Brown, conducted the burial service.

In accordance with the wishes of Bishop Cheshire simplicity marked both services, yet they were made

impressive by the outpouring of love and esteem which they called forth.

Bishop Cheshire was one of the best known Bishops in the United States. In the House of Bishops he was a recognized authority on Canon Law and was considered perhaps the ablest parliamentarian in the House of Bishops.

Bishop Cheshire served the Diocese of East Carolina on many occasions and knew and loved many of our people. The Diocese was represented at the funeral by our Bishop and others.

---

### QUO VADIS?

---

To the Editor of the Mission Herald.

Dear Mr. Noe:—

In a recent conversation one of our clergy stated that all the great revivals in the Christian Church, including the Reformation, had their inception in, and found their great leaders from among the laity and not the clergy.

History often repeats and it is believed by many that we are now at the threshold of another great awakening, and perhaps the clear voice of the layman may again sound the clarion call.

With this thought I send you the enclosed fine article taken from the December number of a small booklet issued by the Commercial Credit Company of Baltimore, a publication which is sent broadcast and finds its way into the offices of all classes of people—religious and irreligious—Jew and Gentile.

This article appeals to me so strongly, and is such a forceful argument for Christianity that I submit it to you for inclusion in the columns of The Mission Herald, with the fervent hope that our clergy may read it and take courage and example from this fearless exaltation of the Christ and His teachings—as the one great hope of the world in its perplexing and, so often, overwhelming problems.

And may I say, how challenging are the burning words of this layman, sent far and wide to unknown, unselected readers! And what a rebuke to many of the so-called sermons preached to Christian congregations from modern pulpits. Are the laymen already out ahead?

Very sincerely yours,  
"SUBSCRIBER".

---

### WHITHER HUMANITY?

Over the hubbub of a raucous and disordered world the light of Christmas breaks again and even in those lands where Christmas has no sacred Connotation, thoughtful men will sense its challenge and will feel a distant reflex of its inspiration.

For the human race today is squarely up against that age-old but ever more insistent question "What think ye of Christ?" and men of intellect in every

land beneath the sun are realizing that it must be faced and answered. Slowly but surely philosophies and creeds are breaking down and the institutions that were founded on them are feeling the premonitory tremors that forewarn against a day of wide destruction. "Lo here" and "Lo there," we are told, lies the way out to safety but as we try them one by one we find them ending in blind alleys. The words of antiquity's great teachers—Buddha, Confucius, Zoroaster, Mohammed, the prophets of Israel—are accepted in great part as wise, but, being words alone—dim voices coming faintly down the ages—they fail to motivate us in any universal sense. But ever at our elbow as we cast about in search of final truth, and thence of escape from the wreckage that seems to impend, stands the human figure of the Man of Nazareth.

We look, and look away, and rush forth madly to the next sensation, but always irresistibly our eyes return, for here is something tangible—a Person. Here is a life, a sublime majestic Presence, a creed and a philosophy incarnate.

Differing from every other originator of religious thought in history this Personality comes down to us in portrait form, with all the intimate details that show us how the spirit of his life convinced his comrades that he was in fact the Son of God. He bequeathed us a faith, it is true, but he showed us a way — and in that demonstration stands unique among the teachers and the prophets of all time.

And so, as Christmas comes again to beckon us forward towards the dream of Peace on Earth, we find ourselves arrested not by words alone but by the Life of one whose orders were to "follow me."

Well—and what of it? Did this man really live and die as we are told? Did he speak and heal and serve and sacrifice with all he had to give that men might know God and in that knowledge have life more abundantly? Is the Gospel portrait real or merely the idealization of a sublime but purely human friendship? Was the man Jesus divine in any special sense, and could he truly be the spirit of Almighty God in human form?

The answer to these questions, as we see them, are found in human life. It has never produced a model from which such a portrait could be drawn. In all history and in all fiction no counterpart appears. Those who have accepted his divinity as real, and have lived in accordance with his spirit, have had life in its best sense more abundantly than any other group that ever lived. His Gospel works, in other words.

It stands up under the pragmatic test. And no conception of God ever offered to man has been so gracious and appealing as that which this portrait reveals. No man could have a finer faith than to believe that God, the arbiter of all destiny, looks on



the human soul with the sureness of judgment, the understanding sympathy and the respect for individuality that were outstandingly in evidence throughout the life and ministry of Jesus Christ.

And in the daily working out of codes His system gets results wherever it is sensibly and faithfully applied. In politics, in business, in the home—in every phase of life—the expression of His spirit makes for peace and stable progress.

And whether we see it or not the world today is going through its greatest moral crisis. Knit into a unit by quick communication, false ideals and evil purposes no longer limit their effects to local areas. Their influence is worldwide. The people of this planet are faced with the alternative of finding a way to live on a high plane throughout or of having their civilization dragged down to the pit by its lack of resistance to demoralizing trends.

The challenge of Christmas relates to that fact. It points to a proven solution and calls on men to find a better or adopt the one it offers and take it into every phase of life. The Master's "follow me" did not relate to pious looks or unctuous ceremonial. It had to do with every day realities. It summons us to play the game with fairness, friendliness sympathy, generosity, simplicity and high purpose. It debars us from the role of cynic, unfair critic, graft-cr, miser, sneak, or libertine. And it sets before us as guide and example the most lovable personality that ever trod the earth.

We may take the call or leave it. We cannot ignore it. Till the end of time we shall face that impelling Presence whose vivid portrait has already stood forth clear for nearly twenty centuries. Christmas sets it forth again in bold relief. Quo vadis, homine?

### CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

#### Woman's Auxiliary

The Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church has just closed a most successful year. The treasurer reports all obligations paid in full and many other projects taken care of.

St. Agnes' Chapter closed its year, with a Christmas meeting with 100 per cent attendance. At a previous meeting, every member was given the name of another member, for whom they were to bring a Christmas gift at the last meeting. On arriving at the home of the chairman, Mrs. John Parker on the Neuse River, they found the house beautifully decorated and also a large Christmas tree. Mr. Brayslaw acted as Santa Claus in his inimitable manner and "gave out" the presents. Among them he found a small box addressed to himself, which when opened was found to contain a doll sized cas-

sock, which was a gentle reminder of the one which the chapter was presenting him and which had failed to arrive in time from England. He also discovered a "Promissory note" for one cloak, which St. Agnes' Chapter has also ordered for him, and which failed to arrive in time for the party. The treasurer of the Chapter reported all obligations paid, a cassock and a cloak purchased for Mr. Brayslaw and an unusually large amount of local work done.

### LETTER OF THANKS FROM THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Dear Mr. Noe:

I wish to acknowledge with heartiest thanks receipt of your letter of December 31, enclosing check for \$2,412.41. This is a perfectly splendid offering, and I am tremendously grateful to you and to all our good East Carolina friends who gave so generously. Please add to my notes for the mission Herald a few words of deepest appreciation for the wonderful offerings that have been made this past year by East Carolina. I hope you will print the list of offerings.

With the \$629.46 which we received directly this gives you a grand total of \$3,041.87.

Thanks again for all your splendid cooperation and with every good wish for 1933.

Cordially and very gratefully.

W. H. WHEELER,  
Superintendent.

The Rev. and Mrs. Alexander Miller and their daughter, Dorothy Reed, have been called to Philadelphia on account of the serious illness of Mr. Miller's father.

The Rev. Frank Bloxham of Clinton will begin a Mission in St. John's, Winton on January 16th. He will also hold a Mission in St. Peter's, Sunbury, beginning February 19th.

Many people in East Carolina are enjoying the services of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Rector, which are broadcasted each Sunday morning over Station W. P. T. F.

### ST. MARY'S, KINSTON.

Christmas passed much as usual with St. Mary's. The Midnight Communion Service was held and very largely attended Sunday School was postponed to the afternoon and a short program was given and Christmas Hymns sung. The children had their tree on the following Tuesday, a lovely tree with Santa, candy in varied-colored bags and gifts. Each of the Chapters had some part in dispensing Christmas

(Continued on Page 15)

# Y. P. S. L.

SOTHERN HATCHELL, Publicity Chairman

## ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON.

On Sunday night, January 1st, at eight o'clock, St. John's Church was the scene of a most impressive and beautiful presentation of the Christmas story, entitled, "Come Ye To Bethlehem". The theme was the old and well loved one of the incidents surrounding the birth of the Christ child and was arranged in three parts, all parts being significantly united.

Part one was the foretelling of the Saviour's birth and presented a gravely impressive scene with Isaiah the Prophet and his son Shear Jashub, assuring Ahaz, King of Judah of God's promise to send Immanuel.

Part two, as the fulfillment of that Prophecy was so beautifully set forth that it really took me in imagination to "little town of Bethlehem", on the world's first Christmas Eve. The gruff inn-keeper, the tender hearted maid servants, Mary and Joseph and a company of twelve angels and two herald angels formed a perfect setting for the narrative — A reading of "While Shepherds Watched" to soft organ accompaniment of "O Little Town of Bethlehem" made a most effective entrance for the three Shepherds, who advanced to the manger in great awe and related to each other their joy because of the angel's message to them.

A decidedly oriental touch was evident when the three Wise Men entered singing the carol—"We Three Kings", and accompanied by their slaves. As the kings presented their gifts at the foot of the manger—they told the story of their wanderings and their thankfulness at finding the King.

In part three a most beautiful "Creche" tableau was formed with maid-servants, Mary and Joseph, the angels, kings, shepherds and slaves, all kneeling in reverent love before the manger throne, during the song of Adoration—"O Come Let Us Adore Him".

Very beautiful lighting effects carried out the story particularly in Part Two, with night represented in the country and the inn at Bethlehem—when only dim blue lights were visible and the traditional Star in the East brought into full radiance during the singing of the last verse of the angels' carol, "Silent Night."

In the final scene Altar, Chancel and the whole Church came into a blaze of light—typifying Christ, the Light of the World.

Music formed a most effective background and

all hymns and carols were sung by the regular choir of St. John's, splendidly assisted by soloists from other choirs in the city. The choir being seated in the gallery gave a charming effect of music from a distance.

Gounod's beautiful "Nazareth" was sung as a solo and a sweet little carol, "When Christ was born of Mary Free" was used as a solo with the chorus, "In Excelsis Gloria," sung by the company of angels.

Proper costuming for each character carried out every detail in pleasing manner.

The spacious chancel where the scenes were enacted was banked with cedars, pine and other greenery and the Altar was most beautiful with numerous candles, poinsettias and ferns for decoration.

As a vehicle for the expression of beauty, dignity and reverent love "Come ye to Bethlehem" was all that could be desired and each character was splendidly portrayed. A large congregation was present and gave expression of appreciation to the Rector, Rev. E. W. Halleck and his Young People's League under whose auspices the pageant was given.

E. D. D.

## ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

The Y. P. S. L. of St. John's, Fayetteville, has just brought to a close a most successful year.

Since the Convention in October they have had a meeting every Sunday night with unusually fine programs. Posters are displayed a week ahead of time, so that everyone will know beforehand what the program is to be. All this is made possible through the efforts of their Program Chairman, La Motte King.

On Thanksgiving Day baskets of food were distributed to needy families after the Service, and at Christmas St. John's League brought cheer to many destitute families. Contributions were made by the League to the Christmas Box sent to the Indians by the Sunday School. A beautiful and most impressive pageant was presented during the week before Christmas after which a White Christmas was celebrated, the gifts received at the White Christmas were given to four families, including eight adults and eighteen children.

After the annual Candle Light Service, which is sponsored by the League, carols were sung at the jails, hospitals and shut-ins by the League members.

The League members of St. John's are very active in the fields of Service, teaching in the Sunday School, singing in the Choir, serving in the Junior Altar Guild, distributing the Church envelopes and aiding in the Diocesan Survey are among the many



acts of Service which they have done in the past year.

On November 13 the Y. P. S. L. of St. Philip's Mission, Campbellton, were the guests of St. John's, Fayetteville, just having newly organized a League. Fayetteville, was only too glad to aid them in every way possible.

In the first week in December a three act Comedy, "The Girl in the Fur Coat" was presented by the League members and proved to be a very delightful play. The success of this presentation was largely due to excellent directorship of Mr. Edward L. Metz.

St. John's League, Fayetteville, has started the New Year with the resolution to make their League better than ever before, to cooperate with all other Leagues and to live up to the Four Ideals.

### MESSAGE FROM DIOCESAN PRESIDENT.

I have just received a letter and Program, that I enclose, from the Chairman of the Commission on Personal Evangelism, of the Y. P. S. L. urging us to cooperate in this movement among the Young People. This is the first Program to be submitted under the direction of the new officers. Additional programs will be sent out soon and it is the desire of this Commission to further the continuance of the League in serving Christ in a manifold way.

Let's all cooperate with Mr. Pund and his Commission in carrying on this work. No matter what your organization does as a unit, there must be found that element of personal service. Some young person is waiting to join your League. Don't let the opportunity go by. Ask him to join today. Make your League work so attractive and interesting that he will want to attend again. Every smile, every kind word, every handshake helps someone along the path.

The Program follows:

#### Personal Evangelism.

With the need of personal work confronting us this winter and during the trying times which we as members of the Young People's Service League, must try to remedy throughout our church, and with those not interested in any church work at all I hereby submit to all Leagues and leaguers this program which I hope they will carry forward to their best advantage.

#### I.—Enlarged Membership of Leagues and Increasing Church Attendance:

Have your League gather together as many as possible on Sunday morning for church service and have the members occupy the front pews and take an active part in the church service by following the service in the prayer book. You will find that

this will attract the attention of the young people who attend church but do not belong to your league.

They will begin seeking to find out more about the young people in this group and will tend to lead some to join with you in your work. You will find that young people are skeptical about joining organizations of the church until they are SHOWN how your league will be of an advantage to them in all walks of life and in serving Christ. They will realize what an active group of people there are in the Service League and will wish to join an organization that is wide awake and doing something.

It has been proven that young people always want something to do that will interest them when they belong to a church organization and many times good leaguers have been lost to other young people's societies in other churches because they have something to offer and are carrying on with their work.

#### 2.—Corporate Communion and Individual Work.

This method of corporate communion and individual work which has been working very successful in many leagues in the larger cities could be tried in your League and the method is merely this: Have your league meet one Sunday morning of each month, preferably on the third Sunday morning (early communion) then after the service is over join together in the parish house for breakfast. Note: The idea of the breakfast is not only for a fellowship meeting but to hold the members for Sunday School or some may stay for the Rector's Bible Class.

A suggestion for individual work at the breakfast, have the chairman of the membership committee give each member present a card with the name of a prospective member of the league. Have each member call upon his prospect personally. If you are unable to get your prospects to come to league ask them if they will attend church with you next Sunday.

For further information on the above if you care to have same write to; (Include return postage).

J. SETH PUND,

Chairman on Personal Evangelism.

1997 Linden Avenue, Memphis, Tenn.

The work of the young people in East Carolina is progressing nicely. Most of the Leagues have sent in their Ten Point Standard Reports. Those who have not should send them immediately to Julia Derr, Hotel Goldsboro, Goldsboro, N. C. They will be counted late but "better late than never." Those Leagues that have not sent in the names of their officers should send them at once in order that the President and Secretary may have someone with whom to correspond. Don't neglect to elect a Diocesan representative, if you have not already done

so, and include his name and address in your list of officers.

St. Philip's Church, Campbellton, and St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, have both re-organized their Leagues. From all the reports they seem to be doing fine. We welcome these two organizations into our Diocesan League and feel sure they will add greatly to it.

ISABEL TILLINGHAST,  
Diocesan President.

### ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON.

On the Friday before Halloween the Y. P. S. L. of St. Peter's, Washington, gave a costume dance in the Parish House for the benefit of the League and were so successful that it was decided to give another dance on the Friday after Thanksgiving for the benefit of Charity. The Junior League and the Senior League joined together in preparing for this dance and decorated the large auditorium of the Parish House with crepe paper and placed tables and chairs around the edge of the dance floor for the use of the dancers. The high school orchestra furnished the music and several specialty numbers were given by some of the young people. We charged a nominal sum for the dancers and spectators and had a very good crowd. After paying all expenses of the dance, it was decided to use the money for buying groceries for the three families the leagues are taking care of this Christmas. The junior league has a family of five to provide for and the Senior League has two families, nine in one and four in the other. All three of these families belong to St. Peter's Parish. The stockings are filled by the League members themselves, and each child is provided with a toy, doll or book. Even the mothers and fathers of the families are remembered. The stockings will be filled Christmas Eve night and after the children in the family are asleep the boxes will be taken to the different homes.

It has been the custom of St. Peter's Service League to hold their Christmas Service the Sunday before Christmas in the Chapel. This year, as it was so cold and as we have been conducting the third Sunday night service in the Church recently for Mr. Gardner, we decided to have our service in the Church this year, and to invite the other Leagues in town. Most of the League members sang in the Choir. Wilson Russ, President of the League, conducted the service, June Grimes led the reading of the Psalter, and Graham Elliott and Bobbie Keys read the Lessons. Helen Russ played the organ with the assistance of Mr. Harding, organist.

We had planned to have a young layman in the Church to tell a Christmas story, but he was sick

and couldn't do this, so Mr. Gardner gave us a short sermon. Members of the congregation told us afterwards that the most beautiful thing in the whole service was the singing of "Silent Night, Holy Night" while all the lights in the Church were extinguished except the Altar candles.

All of the Sunday night services that we have held have been well attended, but at this Christmas service the Church was almost full and from all sides have come the request that we keep up this custom of a Christmas Service conducted in whole by the Service League, and above all not to fail to continue to conduct the third Sunday night Service as it brings to Church people who very seldom attend.

MILDRED MAYO,  
RENA HANDY  
RENA HARDING  
Publicity Committee.

### THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

#### Christmas at the Orphanage

This year the Christmas season was ushered in by regular winter weather and for a few days the two or three sleds belonging to the Orphanage were so overworked that one of them literally fell to pieces. Most of the vacation was considerably dampened by continual rain, during which time we were very grateful for our splendid gym and for the library and reading room. The baby cottage had a very beautiful Christmas tree presented by the Elizabeth School. The tree on the campus was lighted on Christmas Eve and on Christmas night only, in order to save expense. Through the kindness of Mr. Warren of the Warren Transfer Company, who loaned one of his large trucks, many of the older children accompanied by Mr. Yates had a great deal of fun singing Christmas Carols on Christmas Eve. St. Peter's Church Service League, through Miss Johnston, provided very nice presents, candy, nuts, oranges, bananas, and apples for each child, many other presents were sent in by guilds and individuals. Before and after Christmas there were several movie parties and a party at the Woman's Club for the older girls. In spite of the hard times it was one of the happiest Christmases we have ever had.

The Christmas joy of every one at the Orphanage was touched by sincere sorrow because of the death of an old and very dear friend Bishop Cheshire. Along with Rev. E. A. Osborne, Bishop Cheshire was instrumental in founding the Thompson Orphanage. For many, many years he has had the love and veneration of all the Orphanage family.



## CHURCH SCHOOL BOX REPORT

(Continued from Page 2)

sage of cheer and good-will which our Indian friends have received in many months. Your gifts will be the means of telling your Indian brothers and sisters in Christ that you really are desirous of sharing with them, the joy which the Christ-Child brought to earth many years ago.

The center of our Indian work is at Randlett, which is situated 170 miles east of Salt Lake City and just about 100 miles from the railroad. There is nothing to be seen for miles in every direction but sand, sagebrush and mountains. The town of Randlett itself is composed of only a few houses and several large dilapidated buildings, which were once the Administrative Offices of the Indian Department, as well as the school buildings for the Indian children. About twenty years ago because of lack of water, all these buildings were abandoned and the Headquarters moved six miles farther north to Fort Duchesne.

The Indians are scattered throughout the valley and my visiting entails many miles of walking and driving. Eighty-five per cent of my congregation are Indians. The Church is situated at the foot of a long and tortuous mesa and commands an excellent view of the distant snow-clad mountains and surrounding country. The Indians are almost always on the verge of destitution as well as the few isolated white families, due to the fact that most of the land is Alkali and the residue is barren and rocky. It is a terrible struggle therefore to eke out a living in this territory. You can readily understand, I am sure, the lack of social life and what a narrow outlook prevails in the way of amusements and the better things of life, as well as the little nicer things which we all at times crave for.

I have labored at Randlett among the Ute Indians going on eleven years and in this time the Indians have made wonderful progress and they are fast turning from the darkness of heathenism to the light of the everlasting Gospel. They are just naturally very religious but their own religious rites do not satisfy their earnest craving for communion with the Great Spirit and they are as a race beginning to realize that that craving which is characteristic of each and every one of them can be satisfied only in and through the Church.

Some few years ago I had in one year 103 Baptisms. The same year I presented for confirmation 43 candidates. We have had Baptisms and Confirmations every year since. Last July 13 were Confirmed at Randlett and five weeks ago I presented a second class numbering thirteen. So you see we are making constant progress.

Again thanking you all for your kind interest and cooperation, and trusting that the Holy Season may bring you much joy and blessing, I am, my dear boys and girls,

Affectionately, your fellow worker in Christ,  
W. J. HOWES.

## CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN.

### Y. P. S. L.

Christmas was a busy time for the members of the Y. P. S. L. The Season was started with a Christmas party, held in the ball room of the Gaston Hotel, which was beautifully decorated with greens and large red balloons and red crepe paper. Every member of the League brought a present and these were later added to the gifts made to underprivileged children of the city, at the Worship service. The party started with a grand march and favors in the shape of crepe paper hats, home made lollipops, etc. were given out. Every one came dressed to represent some toy and a prize was given to the best one. Games, interspersed with novelty dances, were enjoyed during the evening. The evening closed with the leaguers gathered around the piano and singing Christmas carols. It was a fine party. Miss Robertha Kafer is chairman of the Social Committee. On the Sunday night before Christmas the League held a program entitled "The Nativity in Worship, Song and Story." The program is given below. Friends of the members and the Parish were invited and the Parish Hall was quite well filled.

Hymn 78—O Little Town of Bethlehem. ,

Prayers—Lord's Prayer, prayer for the Y. P. S. L.,

Collect for Christmas Day.

Announcements.

Story of the Other Wise Man—Miss Parker.

Hymn 73—Hark the Herald Angels Sing.

Collection.

Solo—Group of Christmas Songs—Mrs. John Guion.

Reading of the Christmas Story of St. Luke 2: 1-20.

—Mr. Brayshaw, accompanied by piano and violin, during the reading of which the curtains on the stage were pulled and a tableau of the Announcement to Joseph, was shown.

Mary—Mary Anderson.

Joseph—Nat Dixon.

Angel—Frances Roberts.

Closing Hymn 79—It Came upon the Midnight Clear

As their Christmas Service, the League gathered before Christmas to clean the brass and silver in the Church and helped to deliver the Christmas baskets. The League also took entire charge of the Christmas box from the Church School, which went to the Indians at Randlett, Utah.

ST. MARY'S, KINSTON  
(Continued from Page 10)

cheer and making it possible for less fortunate children to have their Christmas stockings.

Girls and boys home for Christmas included: Grace Graves, Margaret Laroque, Helen and Catherine Cox, Victor Weyher, Albert, Marion and Vernon Cowper, Hassell and Thomas (Boots and Tim) Jeffries, Billy Mitchel, Bill and Harvey Hines, Jr., John William Hardy of Seven Springs. pleasantly remembered as a lay-reader here last summer, and others.

St. Mary's is dolling up getting ready for their expected guests when they entertain the Woman's Auxiliary next week. They extend a hearty welcome and hope to see you all in person then.

During the holidays; the Young Peoples' Service League had the pleasure of an informal address by Mr. Hassell Jeffries—"Boots" to us. Boots' subject was Sewanee University and he handled it in a most entertaining and instructive fashion. Its ideal location, natural scenery, the beauty and dignity of the grounds and buildings were most vividly presented. The speaker dwelt upon the friendly

relations between students and members of the faculty, who receive the boys into their homes as friends. "Boots" it will be remembered was voted the best all round student in his class at Kinston High. He has kept up this high record at Sewanee. He and his twin brother Tim (or Thomas) are seniors. They have both received many social and scholastic honors.

St. Agnes' Chapter has an idea worth passing on to others. At their next meeting they plan to correct the numbers in the old hymnals on hand by pasting in the proper number over the old one. This will make the old hymnals almost as good as the new.

From Dade City, Florida, we have news of good work done in the Mission there by Mr. and Mrs. Theodore Weyher. Mr. Weyher is a former Kinstonian, a St. Mary's boy. Mrs. Weyher will be remembered as Miss Mary Cowell of Greenville, N. C. Mrs. Weyher has charge of the Young Peoples' Service League and under her direction and guidance this is proving itself an up and coming organization.

MRS. W. F. HARDING.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID ON THE GOALS OF THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, MAY 1, 1932, TO APRIL 30, 1933.

| Location                       | Parish or Mission | Goal      | Pa'd to Jan. 18 | Location                         | Parish or Mission | Goal        | Pa'd to Jan. 18 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'          |                   | \$ 90.00  | \$ .00          | Burgaw, St. Mary's               |                   | \$ 105.00   | \$ 7.70         |
| Aurora, Holy Cross             |                   | 375.00    | 20.00           | Edenton, St. John the Evangelist |                   | 150.00      | 62.50           |
| Ayden, St. James'              |                   | 375.00    | 15.00           | Elizabeth City, St. Philip's     |                   | 30.00       | 11.15           |
| Bath, St. Thomas'              |                   | 75.00     | 22.31           | Fairfield, All Saints'           |                   | 30.00       | ....            |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's           |                   | 600.00    | 198.15          | Faison, St. Gabriel's            |                   | 60.00       | 43.00           |
| Belhaven, St. James'           |                   | 300.00    | 87.99           | Goldsboro, St. Andrew's          |                   | 105.00      | 3.00            |
| Bonnerton, St. John's          |                   | 105.00    | 31.80           | Kinston, St. Augustine's         |                   | 75.00       | 51.11           |
| Chceowinity, Trin ty           |                   | 120.00    | ....            | Lumberton, Trlnity               |                   | 120.00      | 20.00           |
| Clinton, St. Paul's            |                   | 300.00    | 26.50           | Morehead City, St. Andrew's      |                   | 120.00      | ....            |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's         |                   | 330.00    | 90.00           | North West, All Souls'           |                   | 45.00       | ....            |
| Creswell, St. David's          |                   | 525.00    | 100.00          | Oriental, St. Thomas'            |                   | 30.00       | ....            |
| Edenton, St. Paul's            |                   | 2,250.00  | 710.00          | Pikeville, St. George's          |                   | 60.00       | 12.00           |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church  |                   | 1,650.00  | 220.00          | Roxobel, St. Mark's              |                   | 120.00      | 17.25           |
| Farmville, Emmanuel            |                   | 375.00    | 25.00           | Sladesville, St. John's          |                   | 30.00       | ....            |
| Fayetteville, St. John's       |                   | 2,250.00  | 902.53          | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'         |                   | 210.00      | 51.75           |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's     |                   | 210.00    | 18.00           | Sunbury St. Peter's              |                   | 75.00       | 25.00           |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's         |                   | 225.00    | ....            | Swan Quarter, Calvary            |                   | 45.60       | ....            |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's       |                   | 1,050.00  | 190.00          | Trenton, Graee Church            |                   | 120.00      | 50.00           |
| Greenville, St. Paul's         |                   | 1,200.00  | ....            | Warsaw, Calvary                  |                   | 30.00       | ....            |
| Grifton, St. John's            |                   | 180.00    | ....            | Washington, St. Paul's           |                   | 120.00      | 10.70           |
| Ham'ltan, St. Martin's         |                   | 90.00     | 1.00            | Whiteville, Graee Church         |                   | 105.00      | 67.50           |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity         |                   | 600.00    | 180.00          | Winterville, St. Luke's          |                   | 195.00      | 125.00          |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church      |                   | 120.00    | 10.00           | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's       |                   | 120.00      | ....            |
| Jessama, Zion                  |                   | 120.00    | 28.85           | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's       |                   | 120.00      | 1.60            |
| Kinston, St. Mary's            |                   | 1,200.00  | 525.00          | UNORGANIZED MISSIONS             |                   |             |                 |
| Lake Landing, St. George's     |                   | 135.00    | 47.91           | Aurora, St. Jude's               |                   | 60.00       | ....            |
| New Bern, Christ Church        |                   | 1,725.00  | 809.45          | Avoca, Holy Innocents'           |                   | 75.00       | 3.75            |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's        |                   | 420.00    | 75.75           | Beaufort, St. Clement's          |                   | 45.00       | 30.00           |
| Plymouth, Graee Church         |                   | 375.00    | ....            | Camden, St. Joseph's             |                   | 15.00       | 12.00           |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's     |                   | 75.00     | 20.00           | Greenville, St. Andrew's         |                   | 60.00       | 5.00            |
| Roper, St. Luke's              |                   | 270.00    | 24.51           | Haddock's Cross Roads,           |                   |             |                 |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' |                   | 240.00    | ....            | St. Stephens                     |                   | 30.00       | 11.85           |
| Southport, St. Philip's        |                   | 270.00    | 28.65           | Jasper, St. Thomas'              |                   | 60.00       | 16.60           |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's          |                   | 60.00     | 7.15            | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'      |                   | 60.00       | 8.06            |
| Washington, St. Peter's        |                   | 2,250.00  | 902.03          | Follocksville, Mission           |                   | 45.00       | 20.00           |
| Will amston, Advent            |                   | 300.00    | 104.00          | Roper, St. Ann's                 |                   | 30.00       | 1.25            |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd      |                   | 300.00    | 155.63          | Williamston, St. Ignatius'       |                   | 30.00       | 2.56            |
| Wilmington, St. James'         |                   | 10,950.00 | 6,814.79        | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission   |                   | 15.00       | 10.00           |
| Wilmington, St. John's         |                   | 2,475.00  | 1,551.18        | Wilmington, Delgado Mission      |                   | 15.00       | .78             |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's         |                   | 210.00    | 25.00           | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's    |                   | 15.00       | 10.00           |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's         |                   | 1,680.00  | 733.75          | PAROCHIAL MISSIONS               |                   |             |                 |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'           |                   | 375.00    | 44.74           | Campbellton, St. Philip's        |                   | 60.00       | ....            |
| Winten, St. John's             |                   | 130.00    | 8.00            | Kinston, Christ Church           |                   | 60.00       | 25.00           |
| Woodville, Graee Church        |                   | 375.00    | 375.00          | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd        |                   | 60.00       | 5.00            |
| ORGANIZED MISSIONS             |                   |           |                 | Total                            |                   | \$40,470.00 | 15,880.77       |
| Aheskie, St. Thomas'           |                   | 99.00     | 30.00           |                                  |                   |             |                 |
| Belhaven, St. Mary's           |                   | 105.00    | ....            |                                  |                   |             |                 |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CHURCH VESTMENTS



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS. COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## CITY OPTICAL COMPANY

THOS. B. LILLY, OWNER.

EVERYTHING OPTICAL

Wilmington, N. C.

Fayetteville, N. C.

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

## First and Citizens National Bank

They will be glad to serve you

Established 1891 — Member Federal Reserve System



## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN 35c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB  
RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**  
FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.

Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback

Riding. Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

p 283.05

FEB 23 1933

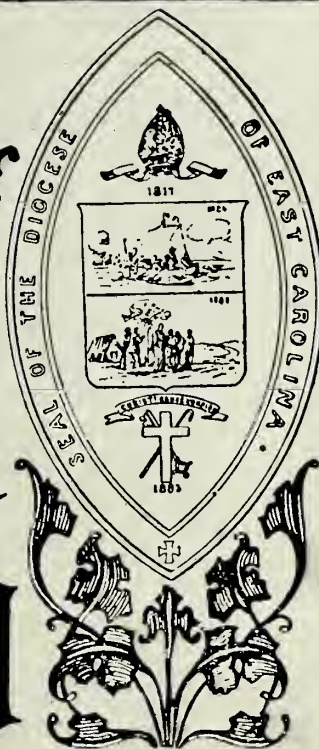
Jan 33  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVII

NUMBER 2

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

## DIOCESAN PROGRAM

9—To conduct an Every Member Canvass in EVERY PARISH AND MISSION IN THE DIOCESE sometime during the first four weeks in Lent, 1933. This Canvass to be conducted by Districts, and with the aid of Canvassers who have been prepared for this work.

February, 1933



# Y. P. S. L.

SOTHERN HATCHELL, Publicity Chairman

## ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Last month St. John's League sponsored the re-organization of a Junior League in their Parish and up to the present date this League is going forward with renewed zeal and enthusiasm.

At this time I think it well worth while to list the officers of this fine League, who with the co-operation of their fellow League members have shown such wonderful progress in the five fields of service.

President—Geo. Ed Warren  
 Vice-President—William Jordan  
 Secretary—Mary Rehm  
 Treasurer—Stacy Maxwell  
 Program Chairman—La Motte King  
 Diocesan Representative—Billie Tillinghast  
 Counsellors  
 Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast  
 Mr. Edward Metz  
 Mr. George Metz  
 Mr. E. O. Rehm

## HOLY INNOCENTS—SEVEN SPRINGS

Sunday night, December 11th, the Young People's Service League of Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs, N. C., elected the following officers for the new year.

President—Gerard Hardy  
 Vice-President—Horace Whitfield  
 Secretary—Bertha May Newman  
 Cor.-Sec.—Eliza Mewborn Whitfield  
 Treasurer—Nathan Hardy  
 Counsellors  
 Miss Mayme Whitfield  
 Mrs. Lehman Barwick

On the following Sunday morning an Installation Service was conducted by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector. Following Mr. Noe's impressive sermon on "Christmas" the new officers came forward and were installed.

Monday night December 20th, a Christmas entertainment was given in the form of a pageant entitled "God's Christmas Gift." The cast was composed of both members of the Sunday School and Young People's League. The Parish House was beautifully decorated with cedar and holly trees and a large lighted star in the background.

Saturday night the League members met at the home of Miss Mayme Whitfield for a New Year's

Watch Party where games and dancing were enjoyed by all, after which refreshments were served.

## ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON, N. C.

On Thursday January 12th, a party of twenty-six League members, including a few outside guests motored down to Wrightsville Sound where a delightful oyster roast was served by Mrs. F. P. Harrell, a member of St. John's Church.

At 6:30 p. m. Sunday, an Evening Service was conducted by St. John's Service League at the New Hanover County Home. The League members met at St. John's Rectory at 6:15 o'clock and went out to the Home in a body where they were joined by the inmates for worship. The Service was conducted jointly by two of the Service League members. A short talk, entitled "The Face of Christ" was given by the President.

## MESSAGE FROM THE PUBLICITY CHAIRMAN

It is indeed discouraging to see so few Leagues responding to the call of the Mission Herald with articles concerning their activities. Up to the present time we have heard from only about five Parishes in the Diocese. Why shouldn't all the Leagues be represented? Your contribution may give a new idea to some other League and then too, this is a means of keeping in touch with every League in the Diocese.

Be sure to send in your next month article before the 10th of March to J. Sothern Hatchell, 311 Red Cross St., Wilmington, N. C.

## CHRIST CHURCH NEW BERN HAS CONGREGATIONAL MEETING

On Wednesday evening, February 8th Christ Church staged a gala event in the Parish House. It was the occasion of the annual congregational meeting and a goodly number of the members of the Parish gathered around a supper table for an hour or so of fellowship. A delicious supper was served, following which the various organizations of the Parish made their annual reports, the Woman's Auxiliary, the Sunday School, the Young People's Service League and the parish treasurer also made his report. Followed election of three vestry members to take the place of those retiring, who were reelected to succeed themselves. After a wonderfully inspiring talk by Bishop Darst, a musical program was given.

Members of the Y. P. S. L. served by waiting on the tables. It was truly a delightful occasion, and bids fair to become an annual event.

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVII

WILMINGTON, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1933

NUMBER 2

## BISHOP'S LETTER

The outstanding event in our diocesan life during the month of January was the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, on the 25th and 26th. Our new President, Mrs. Fred L. Outland, who presided with grace and efficiency, gave us a stirring, challenging message in her Annual Address and the high note sounded by her was carried through the entire meeting. A full account of the meeting will be found on another page, but I simply desire to record my gratitude at having had the privilege of attending the wonderful meeting in Kinston and my appreciation of the loyalty and self sacrificing devotion of the officers and members of the Woman's Organization of East Carolina. Their generous offering for the Bishop's Fund at the Corporate Communion Service was deeply appreciated and will mean much to me in these days when I am finding it so difficult to meet the many pressing calls upon my limited resources.

On January 6th, the Feast of the Epiphany, I observed the eighteenth anniversary of my consecration as Bishop by celebrating the Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

The following week was spent in Florida, where I had gone for a little visit to friends and relatives. While in Florida I had the privilege of preaching in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville, of which my friend, Rev. Charles A. Ashby, is rector.

As announced in the last issue of The Mission Herald, Mr. Ashby has been called to the rectorship of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, and his many friends in East Carolina are hoping that he may be guided to accept the call.

On January 17th, I attended a meeting of the Finance Department of the Diocese in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, and on the 18th, I presided at a meeting of the Executive Council in the same place.

On Sunday, the 22nd, at 11:00 a. m., I preached in St. Thomas Church, Atkinson, and at seven o'clock that evening I made an address at the meeting of the Young People's Service League, in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.

As mentioned above, I attended the meeting of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary in St. Mary's, Kinston, on the 25th and 26th, celebrating Holy Communion and making addresses on both days.

On Sunday, the 29th, I preached in St. Mary's

Church, Burgaw, at 11:00 a. m.

On Sunday, February 5th, I made my annual visit to Chapel Hill, preaching and celebrating Holy Communion in the Chapel of the Cross at 11.00 a. m., speaking to the Student Forum at 7.00 p. m., and confirming two persons at 8.00 p. m.

On Monday morning, the 6th, I made an address in the Assembly Hall of the University.

On Wednesday, the 8th, I attended a meeting of the Fiftieth Anniversary Committee at Christ Church Rectory, New Bern, at 3.00 P. M., and made an address at the Annual Parish Supper in Christ Church Parish House at 7.00 P. M. Plans are now well under way for the celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the organization of the Diocese in Christ Church, New Bern on May 17th and we shall hope to give more definite information regarding those plans in the next issue of the Mission Herald. If my records are correct there are three men now living in the diocese who were delegates to the Primary Convention in 1883. They are Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Judge Francis D. Winston of Windsor and Mr. Walter R. Gibbs of Lake Landing.

On Sunday, the 12th, I preached in The Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh and as the service was broadcast, I had the privilege of speaking to many of my people in East Carolina, as well as to the great congregation in Raleigh.

In closing this letter I desire to thank you for your loyalty and your loving fellowship during our eighteen years together and to urge you to respond with your usual zeal and generosity to our plans for the coming year, so that we may be able to offer our prayers of thanksgiving at the great anniversary service in New Bern—thanksgiving that we have been permitted to serve Him as a diocese for half of a century, thanksgiving that we have not failed Him and His Church in this great hour of our world's bewilderment and need.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop

THOMAS C. DARST

## BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FROM FEBRUARY 19TH TO MARCH 31ST

|         |                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Feb. 19 | St. Paul's, Greenville 11 A. M.   |
|         | St. Andrew's, Greenville 3 P. M.  |
|         | Zion, Jessama 7:30 P. M.          |
| 26      | St. Andrew's, Greensboro 11 A. M. |



- Y. M. C. A., Greensboro 3 P. M.  
 St. Mary's Student Center, Greensboro  
 7 P. M.
- March 1 Ash Wednesday—Grace Church, Whiteville 7:30 P. M.
- 5 St. Stephen's, Goldsboro 11 A. M.  
 St. Andrew's, Goldsboro 3 P. M.  
 St. George's, Pikeville 7:30 P. M.
- 9 St. Paul's, Newport News, Va. 8 P. M.
- 12 St. Mary's, Kinston 11 A. M.  
 St. Augustine's Kinston 3 P. M.  
 Christ Mission, East Kinston 7:30 P. M.
- 15 Grace Church, Charleston, S. C. 8 P. M.
- 19 St. Gabriel's, Faison 11 A. M.  
 St. Paul's, Clinton 7:30 P. M.
- 22 St. John's, Fayetteville 7:30 P. M.
- 26 St. Peter's, Washington 11 A. M. and  
 7:30 P. M.  
 Trinity, Chocowinity 3:30 P. M.
- 28—31 Grace Church, New York

### BOOKS FOR LENT

February 4, 1933.

Dear Women of East Carolina:

We all need to detach ourselves from the round of our cares in order to give perspective, and to see things in their true proportion and relationships.

Again the Church calls us to a concentrated time of "inward retirement even amid the activities of daily life."

For Lenten Study and personal reading a small book by the Rev. Francis Underhill called "Aids to the Life of Prayer", which sells for 60 cents, comes highly recommended. It is not arranged for class room use but, of course, can be adapted for this purpose. This booklet is based on the belief that a fruitful prayer life is dependent upon its being an integral part of all life and not a special private activity. There are chapters on Peace of Mind, The Beauties of the External World, The Church, Sound Character and Suffering.

Along with "Aids to the Life of Prayer" a companion book—"Ways of Praying" by Muriel Lester, 40 cents, might be read. This last is a very simple treatment of the various methods of prayer.

Other books recommended for Lenten Study:

1. "Charles Henry Brent, Everybody's Bishop" by Eleanor Slater, \$1.50. Here is a picture of a man of vision and faith whose courage is reflected in these words of his, "no man is safe unless he swings his life between a risk and an opportunity."

2. "Adventures in Prayer" by Bishop Brent, \$1.00. A book of the Bishop's prayers and comments, collected by Dr. Drury.

Any of the above books may be had from the

Book Store, Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

If your organization is not interested in the educational work of the Auxiliary, will you kindly hand this letter to any other organization that you think might make use of the information contained in it? Please too, have an educational secretary appointed or elected in each organization or one for all the parish branches to whom I may send material.

Otherwise I shall reach you through the regular secretaries. It is very important that the women of the Church shall be informed and interested in all its projects and plans.

It is my duty and pleasure to be of service in keeping you in touch with the work of the Auxiliary and National Council's Church Program; also to help and advise you in selecting educational material for personal and for group study. I will be glad to be called upon for such assistance.

Am hoping and praying that a Lenten Study Group will be formed in every parish and that the books herein suggested or others personally selected will be used; and that they will inspire and sustain you in your Christian living and your reaching out to help bring about God's Kingdom.

Cordially and faithfully,  
 JEANNETTE B. HOUTZ,

Educational Secretary.

### ST. JAMES', AYDEN

The miniature Parish House, which was once a garage, that has been moved up beside St. James' Church, Ayden, is proving a booster in the Parish. At the first meeting of the Auxiliary held there this month a larger number were present than at any meeting during the past year. It is largely through the efforts of Mrs. E. F. Noe that the plan has been successfully carried through, so the meeting just held took the form of a house-warming. After the devotional and business session Mrs. Noe served delicious refreshments during which time a real "Fellowship Session" was held.

The Senior Young People's Service League has been using the house for their weekly meetings since Christmas, and the Junior League is re-organizing and planning to hold their meetings there also. On Sundays it is used as class rooms for the Sunday School.

For the present it is fairly well equipped except for the need of a piano or organ. We hope to hear of some person in the Diocese or elsewhere who has one they would like to donate.

MRS. A. C. D. NOE

# General Church—

By Rev. William H. Milton, D. D

## NEWS AND COMMENT

THE LATEST NEWS from the National Council at its last meeting in February, giving the financial outlook of the Church's work under its direction, is as follows:

1—Working budget for 1933 reduced from \$4,225,000, set by the last General Convention, to \$2,895,625; a drop of about \$1,325,000.

2—Estimated income for 1933, \$146,456 less than budget; Church appealed to to make up this difference.

3—Budget reductions, in addition to about \$800,000, made in 1932, include also \$20,000 in Church Missions House, \$103,425, in Foreign Field, and \$12,847, in Domestic Fields.

4—Deficit for 1932 of \$231,152, made up by use of undesignated legacies.

\*\*\*\*\*  
AT THE CLOSE of the February meeting of the National Council, the following statement to the Church, relative to financial matters, was unanimously adopted.

"The National Council feels bound to inform the Church as to the facts with which it is faced in carrying on the missionary work of the Church. After reductions in the budget, far below any suggested before by any group in the Church, after the use of received and estimated undesignated legacies for 1932 and 1933, and in view of the tremendous decline in expectations for 1933 from dioceses and missionary districts, the Council finds that the sum of \$146,456 is still needed to balance the budget for the current year in order to comply with the mandate of the General Convention. The Council appeals to the Church, and especially to interested individuals in the Church, for this amount.

"The Departments have been cut to the lowest possible without extinction, the salaries of officers and workers at Headquarters have been reduced 20 per cent, great sacrifices have been demanded of the workers in the missionary field, including continued salary reductions and except in unusual emergencies furloughs have been postponed and vacancies unfilled.

"The Council dares not go further now in reduction without telling these facts to the Church. These reductions in many instances are serious and tragic. It is the considered judgment of the Council that further curtailments which will be made unless

the Church responds, will be disastrous.

"These are unusual times of anxiety and crisis. The Council has been forced to take unusual steps in dealing with the situation. It regrets the necessity of these cuts, of the use of the undesignated legacies, and of an added appeal to the Church. But there is no alternative if the work is to go on. The gifts already made involve great sacrifices. The Council is confident, however, that the missionary work lies so close to the hearts of the people of this Church that they will respond with even added sacrifice."

\*\*\*\*\*

BUT THIS STORY of our needs in the General Field of our Church's work, and its urgent appeal for our generous support, does not end here: At a meeting of practically all the clergy of East Carolina held at St. Paul's Church, Greenville, Feb. 16th, the status of the work in the Diocese and ways and means for securing the aid of all the people in the Diocese, were laid before them and fully discussed. A fine spirit of cooperation was manifested, and in spite of the sufferings of the clergy themselves, already experienced in their own fields, a firm determination to face the difficult task which is before the Diocese was evidenced—the task of meeting the expectations of the General Church, and of maintaining as far as possible, the standard of efficient service reached during the last twelve years since the Nation-Wide Campaign.

Already serious reductions have been made by the Executive Council of the Diocese, chiefly in the salaries of the clergy, in addition to reductions in their salaries made by their parishes and missions. And the total reductions made in appropriations from the Missionary Treasury of the Diocese are already about 20 per cent, and in the case of the Bishop 25 per cent. If such reductions are to go no further, everything depends upon the response of the people in paying up their subscriptions for the current year ending May 1st, and upon the success of the annual Every Member Canvass set for March.

We shall at least maintain our present budget IF EVERY MEMBER OF THE CHURCH, in every parish and mission, will undertake for the coming year to make some contribution, WEEKLY, REGULARLY, AND CONTINUOUSLY. An average of 10c A WEEK from every communicant will do it.



It is inconceivable that even in these difficult times Christian people, bearing the Cross as the symbol of their religion, will measure their self-denial by a lower standard than this. If they do, we shall have to cut again—beginning with the Bishop's salary, down to the meager living of the last worker in the Diocese; and because our contributions are included in the expectations of the National Council—taking in every missionary and work at home and abroad.

As it is, we have told the National Council to expect only \$7,000.00 out of our \$12,000.00 apportionment, of which we shall get back for our own work about \$6,000.00. What a drop from our splendid record of the past twelve years, the whole of which period we have never failed to meet our apportionment in full.

And yet, even then we have given SCANTILY out of our ABUNDANCE; shall we not NOW give SACRIFICIALLY out of our NECESSITY?

### ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

Of course, one of the biggest things in our young life was being the first to entertain the manless Convention. Some of the ministers were present. And the Bishop was on hand. The weather had to act up but they came anyway. Over 129 delegates and visitors were present the first day and "didn't it rain"? Of course as we sat there and listened to those wonderful reports of work done in the five fields of service there was brought home the fact that the world is growing smaller and our neighbors include folks in other lands and would there be enough sandwiches.

"Boots" Jeffries at Sewanee University is reported much improved from an attack of appendicitis. Mr. and Mrs. Jeffries who went to see him while he was sick ran into such severe snow storms in Tennessee that they had to store the car and make the remainder of the journey by train.

Word comes from Seffner, Florida of the election of Donnell Jamie to the presidency of his class in High School. The Jamies are former Kinston residents. Mrs. Jamie will be remembered as the former Miss Annie Rosalind Whitfield of Pitt County.

January 17th was the 86th birthday of Mrs. Frances Pugh Laughinghouse. She is the daughter of Bryan Pugh, the walking postoffice. He lived in the St. John's, Pitt County section and letters for the section were sent in his care. When he went to church on Sunday he took the mail with him and delivered it there. In those days

folks went to church. The top of the day to you, Fannie.

St. Mary's experienced a loss, last week, in the death of Mr. Albert D. Parrott. Mr. Parrott was one of the old landmarks and loved to recount the early history of Kinston, when it was a village.

Mrs. Emmett Sams has consented to act as Chairman of social service work for her guild. Mrs. Sams is a woman of fine social qualifications and has had wide experience in church and charitable work. She is a former Chairman of the Community Service League. This was an organization of the social clubs of the city which grew out of the extreme need for charity. Under her direction there will be a greater coordination of effort and larger results.

Mrs. Vance Weaver of Louisville, Kentucky, is home for a visit. Kinston remembers her most pleasantly as Miss Elizabeth Dunn. Welcome home!

Dal Wooten, Jr. is attending Business College in Norfolk, Virginia.

Born to Mr. and Mrs. Eugene Edwards on February 6th, a daughter. Mrs. Edwards is the former Miss Della Jeffries. MRS. W. F. HARDING

### DELGADO MISSION

Our Mission is still going forward. We have an enrollment in our school of 88 pupils, 6 teachers and the Layman-in-charge who is the Superintendent. Our average attendance during January 1933 was 60. A percentage of 63.4 in attendance.

Recently we have started a Junior Y. P. S. L. and have about 25 enrolled as members. The officers are as follows:

Ashley T. St. Amand—Counsellor

Hala Allen—President

Geneva Evans—Vice-President

William Shue—Secretary

Miriam Blanton—Treasurer

Nellie Willis and Ida King who with the above form the Executive Committee.

Now please do not all speak at once for we guess you want to help us to the extent of sending some of us to Camp Leach this Summer.

Our parents make very little in the mill and many have large families to support and unless we can get the trip given us we will be unable to go. Who will make a trip possible?

Our Layman-in-charge is very busy now planning our Lenten services. We know the services will be very helpful to us. We trust that many will attend these services and reap the reward by doing so. Come, a welcome awaits you.

### ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON

On a recent Sunday, instead of the Sermon at the evening service, we had a pageant given by the Church School under the leadership of Miss Maud Partrick. The pageant depicted and explained the seven seasons of the Church Year. Each child was suitably dressed and wore a veil of the color of the season she represented. Each told the story of the season, what it taught, the liturgical color, the Church symbol, etc., and the whole program was interspersed with hymns of the season explained.

We had a most interesting and educational evening and look forward to another such pageant at Easter time.

The Woman's Auxiliary is unusually active and doing good work. We have divided into two groups or circles and the younger members in their meetings are doing a fine piece of work.

The Rector and his wife have taken up residence in the Rectory during the past month. Through the work and gifts of the Auxiliary the whole of the interior of the building has been renovated and is now very comfortable.

### ST. MARY'S, BURGAW

The Woman's Auxiliary has been reorganized at our Church under the Presidency of Mrs. R. Holland and we are expecting great things to result. The mid-week services are being well attended and there is a keen interest being shown in the work of the Church. Our Bishop was with us on January 29th, and preached a fine sermon to a packed congregation.

### ST. GABRIEL'S, FAISON

The main feature of our work here is the mid-week service held every Tuesday evening. Good congregations meet and we are reaching many in the community from the other churches. The young people show a great interest in these meetings. The Auxiliary continues to do good work and have their regular meetings.

### CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

Services in the Parish of the Church of The Advent, Williamston, have been on the schedule of former years (the first, second and third Sundays of each month and every fifth Sunday) since December 5th, when Rev. E. F. Moseley entered the work as rector. He preaches at St. Martin's, Hamilton, on the fourth Sunday and serves the Mission at Bear Grass also. For thirteen months the parish had been without a rector and the coming of Mr. Moseley brought joy to the congregation and its friends in the town. During the two months

and more of his ministry among this people, he has found a warm place in the hearts of every one by his kindly attention to the sick and suffering. He has endeavored to become acquainted with the people of the entire community and to serve not simply his own Church but that of others.

A class of young men and women has been formed in the Sunday School which is taught by the rector, and a Bible Class meets each Monday evening at the Rectory for study. It is hoped to greatly enlarge this class when conditions assume a normal state. The Book of Job is being studied and found most interesting as instructed by the rector.

Sunday morning last, announcement was made that a Parish Council had been formed with the following representatives of the various activities of the parish: Mr. Maurice S. Moore for the Sunday School; Mr. C. B. Clark for the vestry; Mrs. W. B. Watts for the Woman's Auxiliary; Mrs. J. H. Saunders for the choir; Mrs. James G. Staton, member-at-large from the parish.

A very beautiful and instructive pageant was given during the Christmas season which told the story of the Nativity and the coming of the Wise Men. Special costumes were loaned by the Masons for the clothing of the Kings who brought gifts to the Babe of Bethlehem. The rector arranged all details and was ably assisted by the young people and choir, the music being unusually beautiful. The Sunday School enjoyed the annual Christmas tree and gifts were placed thereon both to please and help.

The rector has given notice that he hopes to organize a Brotherhood of St. Andrew in the near future, as he is very anxious to enroll the young men of the congregation.

Last week, the Auxiliary gave a Silver Tea at the home of Mrs. N. C. Green and a neat sum was given by the visitors which will be used to meet certain expenses of the Auxiliary. Mesdames J. H. Saunders, James G. Staton and Frederick W. Hoyt attended the Auxiliary meeting held recently at Kinston and gave a splendid account of the same on their return.

H. T.

### COMMITTEE MEETS

The Committee appointed by Bishop Darst to make plans and arrangements for the 50th anniversary of the Diocese, which is to be held in Christ Church New Bern in May, held its initial meeting at Christ Church on Wednesday February 8th. Those present were the Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Chairman, Bishop Darst, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Messrs. George Royall and E. K. Bishop, and Mesdames A. M. Waddell and R. N. Duffy. Committees were appointed and preparatory plans laid.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly, except August, at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## NOTICE

On account of so many interesting news items and other material from our correspondents, we shall not have the space this month for Editorial Comments.

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE, N. C.

St. Paul's Church, Greenville, entered the New Year happy in the fact that they had paid in full for their new Church and Parish House and all Equipment. The Vestry in its January meeting expressed by a resolution of thanks their gratitude to Mr. E. B. Ferguson, Treasurer of the Church Building Fund, for his splendid stewardship, and to St. Paul's Parochial Society and Junior Guild whose hard work earned a large part of the money used in cancelling the debt.

All the men and boys of the Parish were the guests of the Y. P. S. I. of the Parish at a Father and Son Banquet the last of January. The large banquet hall of the Parish House overflowed with the large number of men and boys attending. Ed. Whitehurst made the following toast to the Fathers present:

Here's a toast to every Dad,  
The one who makes our hearts all glad.  
He licks us when we are very small;  
Then becomes our Pal when we grow tall.  
He works and toils to make the dough,  
That feeds and clothes us while we grow.  
He is our pride and chief delight,

Just throw off on him if you want a fight.  
Here's to Dad, a great old cuss  
We want to be like you—square and just.

James Dees, President of the Y. P. S. I. presided, and Mayor Flanagan made the address of the evening.

The first Sunday in February was marked by the largest Communion Service held for many years in the Parish

## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Through the very splendid help and cooperation of the Auxiliaries, Guilds and many individuals in the three Dioceses of the state, enough Octagon Soap coupons have been collected to enable us to place the order for the much needed Laundry Presser.

We still need, however several thousand more coupons to pay for the freight on this machine and its installation.

Therefore we ask all who have coupons on hand to please send them on to us as soon as possible.

We are very grateful to all who have helped us in this effort and we hope you will still help us to secure additional needed equipment through the medium of the Octagon Soap coupons.

## NOTICE REGARDING COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIPS

THE DAVID R. MURCHISON SCHOLARSHIP, value \$300, and THE SMEDES MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, value \$270, will both be open for competition and award for the academic year 1933-34.

Students resident of North Carolina in the Diocese of East Carolina are eligible to enter the competition for the Murchison Scholarship. Students, resident of North or South Carolina are eligible to enter the competition for the Smedes Scholarship.

The examinations will be held on Friday and Saturday, April 21 and 22, in the home towns and cities of the students competing. These examinations will cover the following subjects taken in the first year of high school: English, Mathematics, and either Ancient History or General Science; Latin, or French, or Spanish, four subjects in all.

Further detailed information will be furnished by Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, Principal of Saint Mary's School, Raleigh, North Carolina.

February 15, 1933.

As we go to press, we learn that the Rev. C. A. Ashby has accepted the call to St. Paul's Church' Edenton.

## NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL

## Reporters

Anne laDue Hartman

Lucille Noell



On Friday afternoon January 27th, the Students Club proved to be more than usually interesting since at that time the Rev. E. F. Moseley was the guest speaker. Before becoming rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, N. C. he spent several years as a missionary in China.

Mr. Moseley had the honor of an Oxford education as a winner of the Cecil Rhodes Scholarship and by request he spoke on Student Days at Oxford. The all too brief moments spent in hearing him were alive with human interest and replete with humor.

The Students' Club sincerely appreciated his visit and are looking forward to having him again in the near future. The Club was also delighted to have as a guest Mrs. Moseley.

The weekly, informal gatherings on Saturday evening, around Friendly Hall's cheery fire, are fast becoming a permanent feature. Since the college celebrates Saturday evening with so-called "bag suppers", the girls in turn celebrate by gathering at Friendly Hall for several happy hours; and a meal which otherwise might be rather cheerless becomes one of the bright spots of the week.

On Sunday morning January 22nd, the Student Bible Class had the pleasure of hearing a talk on the Holy Land. Miss Marie Petersen of the college faculty was the speaker. Miss Petersen having spent some time in the Orient was well qualified to present an intensely interesting picture of places and events important in religious history.

The Episcopal students at the college are most enthusiastic over their newly organized Student Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, and have held three live meetings. Plans for the program of Lenten study, for several ways of carrying out their Social Service work, as well as perfecting the organization have occupied their time. The membership feels that we are facing a most successful first year.

## LUMBERTON AND WHITEVILLE

The chief feature of the work in Lumberton to report this month is the formation of a new Church School and Bible Class. We are fortunate in having such a good leader as Mr. J. Strother, who has had considerable experience in Religious Education, and we believe with the aid of his teachers, Mrs. Fry, Miss Janet Strother and Mrs. T. A. McNeill, this most important phase of the work will considerably increase.

The Y. P. S. L. continues, to the amazement of many, the crowning glory of the Church here in Lumberton. One might almost say that the Youth Movement which was so characteristic of the early Church has come back and shown itself anew in this our day. To see thirty and forty young people coming to Church every Tuesday evening for the service league and again on Sunday for worship should thrill even the most lapsed Communicant of the Church.

Whiteville calling! and through the air comes the news that with the completion of the new Church House they had the joy of having their largest attendance at the Church School which numbered forty-two. Fifty has been set as the immediate goal and doubtless it will be reached. Bringing a friend to Church with them is what the members are trying to do, and thus new faces are seen almost every Sunday—they do not believe in waiting for the preacher to bring the people in.

FREDERICK A. TURNER

## LETTER OF THANKS FROM MISS VENETIA COX

St. Hilda's School,  
Wuchang, China,

December 5, 1932.

Dear Miss Peace:—

The Grove's Dictionaries arrived not many days after your letter telling of their shipment, and you don't know what a joy they are to us. The edition is so new we feel very much "up-to-date" after we have consulted them. They were beautifully wrapped and arrived in excellent condition.

Please thank each branch of the Periodical Club who contributed toward them. I hope I can very soon do so in person also, but I would like to say "thank you" this way before then. I sail for America one month from tomorrow!

The friends in each contributing group have made our work out here so much more interesting and efficient by this gift, and we are so grateful.

Sincerely yours  
VENETIA COX



**FORTY-SIXTH MEETING WOMAN'S  
AUXILIARY, HELD IN KINSTON,  
JANUARY 25—26.**

**Addresses of Bishops Darst and Penick High Lights  
of Program. "Power to Overcome" Keynote  
of Meet**

Eva Horton Shackelford

The 46th annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina convened in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, January 25—26, the first session following the celebration of the Holy Communion by Bishop Thomas C. Darst and Dr. B. F. Huske, chaplain and rector of the parish. Mrs. Fred L. Outland of Washington, newly elected president presided. A full meeting of the Executive Board was held Tuesday evening prior to the opening of the Meeting.

Despite a heavy rainfall 175 delegates and visitors were present at the opening session on Wednesday morning, with the entire Executive Board of 12 members attending together with several of the clergy demonstrating the deep interest felt by the entire Diocese in the Meeting.

Following the opening prayer by the chaplain, Miss Steva Dodson, president of the hostess Auxiliary, extended a cordial welcome to which Mrs. John Bonner of Washington responded. The president added a few words expressing pleasure at holding her first meeting in Kinston where her work as a Diocesan officer began several years before.

One of the outstanding features of this session was the address of the president, who stressed the thought that "The measure of life is found in growth—in fuller, more abundant living." She outlined the activities of the Auxiliary women in East Carolina, linking the material and spiritual business of the Kingdom in a very remarkable way. She urged that special attention be given to the observance of World Day of Prayer and to the Good Friday Offering as a means of furthering church unity and closed with an appeal for the daily acts of study, prayer, work and gifts on the part of her coworkers to the attainment of blessed fellowship with the Christ.

Noonday prayers were followed by an inspiring address by Bishop Darst, who pledged himself and the women of the Diocese to further loving and loyal cooperation with the new officers. In a brief review of the high lights of his work he said that during his 18 years as Bishop of the Diocese he had never experienced such a year as the past in the spiritual growth of his churches, shown in a more devoted following and the confirmation of

451 persons. In speaking of the series of Camp Leach conferences he stated that his heart constantly sang a Te Deum as he beheld their radiant faces and discovered the aspirations of the church leaders of tomorrow. He praised the achievements of the Auxiliary and reaffirmed his faith in its future, stating that "We are marching through the Valley of Depression to the dawning of a new day." Contrasting the present policies of the government he expressed the belief that God does not want the Church to balance its budget at the cost of human souls and urged the women to strive to carry on God's plans "That we may walk with Christ out of the darkness and chaos to the attainment of these plans, where at last we may turn and looking in His radiant face thank God that we went with Him all the way."

Then followed the reports of the Convocational presidents, Mrs. W. S. Carawan of the Edenton Convocation and Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith Sr., of the Wilmington Convocation, testifying to the fine spirit of courage and devotion shown by their co-workers, who in spite of adversities had maintained their splendid record of service and sacrifice.

Luncheon was served Wednesday and Thursday in the parish house by the hostess Auxiliary, the traditional hospitality of the "King's Town" being fully demonstrated on both occasions.

The afternoon session of Wednesday was marked by a meditation on "Stewardship" by Rev. W. A. Lillycrop of Greenville, who defined the word as, "Such an acceptance of the Lordship of Jesus Christ as will lead a person to acknowledge that Lordship in every act of a lifetime, ability, personality-character, money and spiritual resources," making each point not only clear and comprehensive but a personal appeal for a rededication of self as stewards in the service of the King of Kings.

Reports of the heads of the following departments were heard at this time: Miss Caroline K. Myers, United Thank Offering Custodian stressing the service of witnessing as the supreme mission of Christians; Mrs. Victor B. Shelburne, Chairman of Social Service, giving recognition to service along intangible lines; the letter of Mrs. R. I. Johnson of the Colored Convocation indicating a willing and earnest turning to God by her women, with energies directed towards Evangelism. A gratifying advance was noted in the report of the Student's Work given by Mrs. Jennie M. Howard; the Thompson Orphanage report sent in by Rev. W. H. Wheeler stated that the institution had cared for 115 children during the past year, 24 of which came from this Diocese, contributions from which totaled \$3,483.17 for the year. The report showed a budget reduction of \$5,000 and all salaries cut again, but the same spirit of cooper-

ation and loyalty existing in the staff; Mrs. John A. Guion, Treasurer, presented her report showing receipts from all sources allocated to funds as \$3,263.01 disbursements from all funds as \$1,057.39, fund balance of \$1,057.39 and disbursements in the Fields of Service as \$2,210.62, with about \$100 in the treasury.

The Auxiliary attended a mass meeting in St. Mary's Church Wednesday night and heard an able sermon by Bishop Penick of the Diocese of North Carolina. Taking as his text the command of Jesus, "Follow Me," the Bishop stated that the most fundamental characteristic of the Christian religion is the personal relationship between the disciple and his God and the extension of that relationship towards society designated as Missions, proving his point by antithesis and comparison with other religions. He emphasized personal religion as the very heart of Christianity together with a genuine concern for the spiritual and physical welfare of humanity. Defining the inner and outer forces that make up the Church, the Bishop traced material gifts, which through alchemy of the Spirit are turned into elements beneficial to mankind. He chided his hearers for their misgivings and their present state of being harried by uncertainties and in ringing tones declared, "We are called to God's kingdom for such a time as now."

In closing the Bishop recounted as an actual happening, the destruction of a certain church by fire and the awe felt by the congregation in seeing the sentence over the chancel stand out so prominently amidst the roaring flames, "We wait for Thy loving kindness in the midst of Thy temple, O God," applying it to personal relationships in which there are often conflagrations, and pleading for patience and confidence in the Father.

In preparation for the Corporate Communion next morning Bishop Darst requested that the Meeting give definite thought to the service, "Remembering those who have passed on, those representing us in far flung lines that circle the globe and those others lifting weary, disillusioned eyes to us who represent God, entreating, 'Watchman, tell us of the night' "

The keynote of the Meeting was struck by East Carolina's Bishop at this service when he reminded it of the words of Jesus, "All POWER is given unto Me—Go ye," and besought the women that as they drew near to the table of God they ask Him to "Give us that POWER to transform a broken world, POWER to transmute ugliness to the beautiful image of God," further emphasizing the theme of the meeting in his closing prayer, "We ask not for tranquility nor for a lessening of tribulation but for POWER TO OVERCOME." Following an established custom a Corporate Com-

munion service was held on Thursday morning at 7:30 at which time the Bishop's Fund amounting to more than \$500 was presented by the delegates in behalf of their respective organizations.

The Meeting reconvened at 9:30, at which time greetings, received in the form of a telegram, were read from Mrs. James R. Cain, Provincial president.

A revised Constitution and By-Laws, presented by Miss Ethel Parker of Gatesville, chairman of the committee, was adopted as a whole; In the report of Mrs. A. B. Houtz, educational secretary, a growth in the number of study groups and leaders was noted; that of Mrs. P. T. Anthony, box work secretary, stated that a greater interest had been shown in this branch than in former years; Mrs. John B. Cranmer, secretary of the Field department recommended self-examination and rededication of self to the furthering of the Every Member Canvass and challenged every woman in the Diocese to share in the extension of Christ's kingdom; Mrs. H. J. Mac-Millan, secretary of the Publicity department pointed out the use of the Mission Herald by the Auxiliary as a news medium and stressed the importance of facts and conditions being laid before the women of the Diocese; Miss Jessie Peace presented the work of the Church Periodical Club, the outstanding achievement being the purchase of a set of Musical Dictionaries for Miss Venetia Cox.

Following the reading and acceptance of reports came a splendid address on China by Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, who stated that though he had spent only three and a half years in that country he had retained a sincere affection for it and a live interest in its destiny. He declared "That the best contribution the Church can make is to successfully keep up the interest of the people at home in China." He deplored the falling off in support saying that the cutting off of missionary endeavor is a misconception of self-preservation.

Noon day prayers were offered by the Bishop, who afterwards expressed his pleasure at being able to remain through the Meeting. He declared that the Church must faint not though governments and business fail. "The Church of the living God must lift its face to the fray, tune its ears to the trumpet call and bring its feet to the marching order of its Captain, and with a renewed consecration to certain Victory in the name of God to emerge victorious through Christ, who overcometh the world."

In discussing the Field Project, the president announced that Mrs. Tabor would visit the Diocese from February 27th to March 10 for the purpose of holding conferences and preparing the women for the Institute to be held in Charlotte April 6-7-8. Mrs. Tabor will make her headquarters at four ob-



jective points; Fayetteville, Goldsboro, Washington and Elizabeth City, where she will be available to adjacent parishes.

Rev. W. R. Noe spoke briefly about the official organ of the Diocese, *The Mission Herald*, and requested the support of the women from both standpoints of news and subscriptions.

Under the new Constitution and By-Laws the election of a secretary and treasurer were in order and Mrs. Vernon G. Cooper of the nominating committee, presented a report recommending the reelection of the incumbents, Mrs. J. L. Shackleford, of Farmville, secretary and Mrs. John A. Guion, New Bern, treasurer. The report of the committee was accepted by a unanimous vote.

The following delegates were elected to the Provincial Synod; Mrs. Fred L. Outland, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith Sr., Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Miss Ethel Parker, Miss Steva Dodson. Alternates; the chairman of Christian Social Service, (to be appointed), Mrs. John A. Guion, Miss Elizabeth Hinds, Miss Marguerite Walker.

The report of the Findings committee was given by Mrs. Frank N. Chalen and that of the Courtesy committee by Mrs. T. F. Darden and the president gave a total valuation of all work in the parish and mission branches as \$15,106.32 with 1649 organized women in the Diocese.

Mrs. W. P. Lynch of Goldsboro extended a cordial invitation from her Auxiliary for the next annual Meeting which was accepted.

The business like atmosphere of the Meeting changed into that of a love feast at the close with kindly compliments paid to various officers and committees. At this time a clipping from the Church Program, found on the floor of the church by Mrs. S. P. Adams was presented by her in the light of a mysterious and prophetic message: "The task of the Woman's Auxiliary today calls for the best in mind, body, and spirit that the women of the Church have to give. It has been said that what this age needs is men and women with deep spiritual insight, intellectual penetration, and strong moral passion. The call to the Woman's Auxiliary in this modern time is for nothing less, for the Woman's Auxiliary is the women of the Church striving individually and corporately so to develop the religious life of the womanhood of the Church that they may share with God in creating a Christian society here on earth."

The closing message was an admonition to "Let your failures be not stumbling blocks but stepping stones," by the president, Mrs. Outland, whose gracious manner and her gift for the rapid dispatch

of business won for her much praise and commendation as a presiding officer.

The meeting adjourned with the Bishop's benediction upon it. And thus closed one of the most successful meetings held by the Woman's Auxiliary in its history, exemplifying as it did throughout a harmonious and sisterly endeavour in the cause of Christ.

#### **ANNUAL ADDRESS OF PRESIDENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY**

The past year has been, for me, one of rare privilege and I wish to express to each of you my deep gratitude for the part you have taken in it and for your contributions to the development of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary in East Carolina.

I began the year with very little knowledge of the work at large—of the real meaning of the Church's Mission—but with a great desire to learn of it and to fit myself for Service. It has proven to be a year of daily joys, through study and contacts. You will remember Dr. Trapnell told us at our meeting in Wilmington last year that "the measure of all Life is Growth" and with that thought in mind I have tried to grow in knowledge and understanding of the work of our beloved Church, and in loving sympathy for the needs so prevalent and so much in evidence on all sides of us and in our midst this year.

I believe this thought has been in the mind and heart of each one of you, my co-workers, for the reports of the year's work that have come in to me have shown many and varied interests. I have had letters in abundance—many bearing requests for information—and invariably they have meant that as I sought the answers new lines of Vision opened up before me. And always new contacts were forming that endeared to me each nook and corner of the Diocese.

As the Spring began the District Meetings started, and it was my pleasure to attend a number of these. I feel that the Districts in most parts of the Diocese need strengthening and developing. I urge you to give serious thought to your own District; familiarize yourself with it, its size and its Leaders and be ready to do your part in its further development. We have been asked by the Bishop and Clergy to help, through the District Organizations, with the Every Member Visitation and Canvass, and I feel sure that in helping them we will be strengthening and developing ourselves; realizing anew that the measure of our lives is found in growth—in fuller, more abundant living.

With the coming of Summer our attention was drawn to the activities at Camp Leach, and in order to draw us into closer fellowship with the Young People in our Diocese our Bishop asked us, for our Summer Work, to help with one of the buildings so badly needed there. I am afraid we did not interest ourselves in this work as we should have done. Do we really care as we should for the development of our Young People? Too often we leave them to their own interests and are content to go our way. But this is not fair either to them or to ourselves: we need them even more, I think, than they need us. We need their enthusiasm, their frankness, their fearlessness and their knowledge and contact with the new things of Life to-day; and only through sympathy and patience with their lives can we hope to help them stand fast on the Foundation of the Ages, and so mold the Past and Present into a mighty Force which will be able to march into its rightful place in the Future.

Our lack of interest in, and attendance at, Summer Conferences has been our greatest weakness in the past year. Let us not permit this weakness to be a Stumbling Block but let us make of it a Stepping Stone to better efforts in the future. Let us pledge ourselves to send some of our leaders to Kanuga this summer and I can promise that our efforts will be more than repaid with results in the development of our work. I am sure we have not realized all that the Conferences mean or we would have made this effort before. I did not fully appreciate it until I went to Kanuga last summer for Auxiliary Day and met earnest, interested women from all over our Province, under the guidance of National Leaders, studying together their problems and working out plans for their future programs and activities. Only through a deeper knowledge of our Church's Mission and its great program can we hope to share in its fulfillment and to bring home to each Group—no matter how small—that it is not just a little group struggling alone, but a link in a mighty chain that reaches around this whole world drawing it ever closer to the accomplishment of God's purpose for us, the extension of His Kingdom on Earth.

The work of the Officers and Chairmen of Departments I will not take up in detail for their reports are all to follow; but I want to say that they have worked faithfully and well. The two Convocational Meetings in the Fall were splendidly attended and were an inspiration to all of the Officers. The Departments are striving each one, to work in the Five Fields of Service. The Department of Christian Social Service has added to its splendid activities a much needed

work among the Isolated. I hope this will grow into ever widening fields.

As we look back over the past year, if we are honest, we must admit that we have many things for which to be thankful: among them, health—a wealth of the finer things of life—and a quickened sense of valuation. God in His wisdom has let us suffer material losses in order to make us appreciate the better things He has prepared for us. The United Thank Offering is ours and as a medium of expression let us use it constantly. If your Blue Box has meant anything to you tell someone else about it: if it has not meant that much to you it is because you have not let it do so. One objective in our Province is the establishment in each Diocese of an Offering of Life Committee, and to me it seems almost a part of the United Thank Offering. So as we use our Blue Boxes let us pray for the development of that Committee and trust that when our Offering is laid on the Golden Alms Basin in Atlantic City there may be with it the name of someone from East Carolina who is offering her life in loving service.

In comparing the reports of this year with those of last year do not be discouraged if the amounts of money seem smaller, but look carefully and realize that in food and clothing valuations have changed, and also remember that our women have not had money to give: so realize that often there is much written between the lines, in prayers and human sympathy that far outweighs the gift of gold.

There is one activity that is shared by all of us, yet not under the direct supervision of any department, so I will speak of it here. It is the opportunity given to us through the Advance Work to reach out to our most distant Mission Field. As its name implies this is one phase of the work in which we are permitted to go forward into new fields. It is an objective over and above the Church's stated obligations, in which we may plan and carry out something new. You may all remember that we, as a Diocese, are pledged during this Triennium to help build a home for women workers in the Province of Nanking, China. This should be very dear to the heart of each one of us when we realize how close it comes to us through the personal contact of Miss Venetia Cox. As she goes into China and as she comes out of her field for furlough she passes through the Province of Nanking and may need the very haven this home offers. Another year our share in the Advance Work may take us to some other distant field, but always remember that it gives us the opportunity to share in some activity that is helping to advance the cause of Christ in the world today. It



is truly Missionary and we should not lose sight of the fact that first and foremost in all our work comes the spread of the Gospel of Hope—the sending out to all the World the Good News.

It is a real disappointment to me that we are not to have Miss Cox with us for this meeting. She is on her way home now for her furlough and will arrive in East Carolina about the middle of February. Those of you who wish to make more real your study of China may do so by having her come to you and tell you of her work in that great country that is so torn by conflict now. Surely if any people need the Hope and Peace that Christ alone can give, it is the people of China.

The officers met for a two day conference at Camp Leach in August, there to outline our Program for the year's study and activities. I feel that some of the Peace and Joy of that beautiful spot was incorporated in the Program, and some of the Strength and Quiet of the sturdy pines and stately oaks, and the Depth of the river flowing by must surely be ours as we strive to carry out in our year's work the hopes and plans of our Officers and Department Chairmen. We asked in the Program that you start the year's work with a Quiet Day and that you pray regularly on the first Sunday in each month for the work of the Women throughout the World. I wonder how many have done these things.

"Though language forms the preacher,

'Tis good works make the man."

and never was this brought home to me with more force than at the meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee at Kanuga last September, where I saw the rare combination of the Preacher and the Man in one. It was there that we came together to hear the reports of our different departments and to outline our plans for another year. Many of you have been to Kanuga and know the charm of the Lake with the mountains around it. Add to that charm the fellowship of two hundred Bishops, Clergy and Lay Delegates, both men and women, meeting together in a Conference Center like one big family and you have the background for the splendid reports that were made. As these reports of work accomplished throughout our Province were brought to us I realized anew that our part in them, through our Provincial gift, was helping us to broader fields of Service and quickening in us a deeper understanding of the theme of the great Denver meeting—that of Stewardship in its broader sense—and helping us to think of "Church Work" not as just holding a meeting, but as a great Crusade, taking its part in bringing about a new order which will be in deed and in truth the Kingdom of

God on Earth and in our Hearts.

In October Bishop Darst asked that, with the two Vice-Presidents, I attend a Clergy Conference at Christ Church, New Bern. The opportunity of "sitting in" and hearing the Clergy discuss their problems so informally opened to us the doors of understanding and fellowship, and helped us to understand that we all struggle along over the same rough places—sometimes getting into deep ruts which necessitates a terrific wrench or jolt to get us out. At other times we must plow over new ground—and what a joy to see the furrows take shape and form—to sow the seed—to toil and watch over tender plants—and finally to share in the blessing of having helped, in some small way, to produce the fruit which is borne.

As we go forward into the New Year I urge you all to give special thought and heed to two immediate calls. First is The World Day of Prayer, which is to be observed on March 3rd. Make your plans to cooperate with other communions and enter into this with heart and mind tuned to its great meaning, so that it may strengthen us for our work throughout the year. Next is the Good Friday Offering for work in and around Jerusalem. The Presiding Bishop has issued a special appeal for this, so let us give time and thought to it—its meaning and our privilege to share in what is being done by our Church in the Holy Land.

In rather a sketchy manner this is a report of the activities of the East Carolina Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. You must realize that it is only an outline, that it would be impossible to give you all the details, but please study your Annual when it comes to you with all of the reports; and strive throughout the coming year to do the things that have not been done in the past. Our foundation has been laid for us and we must now plan the superstructure—plan for service—for durability—and permanence. Let us raise up a building that will be a worthy home for our highest hopes. Study—Pray—Work—Give—make these four acts a part of each day's life and into that life will come the joy of Blessed Fellowship with our Lord.

"When in the pathway of God's will

Thou seemest at a stand,

Longing for wings to scale the hill,

And tired of foot and hand

At Blessed Bethlehem leave thy gloom,

There learn Divine content—

By Manger, Workshop, Cross and Tomb

Thy Lord to triumph went."

## WHAT MAY CHINA EXPECT OF CHRISTIAN AMERICA

(Brief summary of Address before Annual Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary at Kinston—by Rev. Edwin F. Moseley).

At this moment the great land of China is torn within and attacked without. Two problems demand immediate attention: What shall be her attitude towards militarism? And, what shall be her economic policy?

China can't debate either of these long, because both are pressing her to the wall.

As to militarism, Japan seems to be gaining her objectives by might of arms, regardless of treaties. China has lost faith in the League of Nations. Has our Nation, that professes to work for peace, any example for China? It is true that America is not rattling the saber, but is she willing to take the risk and disarm, even in the face of war scares? Again, shall we allow greedy manufacturers of arms and munitions to war to sell their products abroad and further encourage war.

as is true in South America? In brief, shall the militarists or the christians determine our policy in this respect? China would like to find encouragement and hope in following us, but can she?

As to economics, China must soon accept communism or provide something better than the present type of greedy capitalism. The gap between the rich Chinese (and Western exploiters) and the poverty stricken coolies furnishes ammunition for the communist agitators. If China looks to America can she find anything better? Charity doesn't seem the christian solution for our multitudes without work and facing starvation. The greedy capitalist seems to control America. Certainly a drifting policy is no better. What has America to offer China in the matter of building an economic system that is just?

We may resent the fact that China judges our missionary message by our national policies, but such is the case. It is necessary to send missionaries to China and support them and the missionary institutions, but it is also absolutely essential to make a greater effort toward insisting that our civilization be christian.

### STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID ON THE GOALS OF THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, MAY 1, 1932, TO APRIL 30, 1933.

| Location                       | Parish or Mission | Goal      | Paid to Feb. 18 | Location                         | Parish or Mission | Goal        | Paid to Feb. 18 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'          |                   | \$ 90.00  | \$ ....         | Burgaw, St. Mary's               |                   | \$ 105.00   | \$ 10.40        |
| Aurora, Holy Cross             |                   | 375.00    | 20.00           | Edenton, St. John the Evangelist |                   | 150.00      | 75.00           |
| Ayden, St. James'              |                   | 375.00    | 20.00           | Elizabeth City, St. Philip's     |                   | 30.00       | 11.15           |
| Bath, St. Thomas'              |                   | 75.00     | 22.31           | Fairfield, All Saints'           |                   | 30.00       | ....            |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's           |                   | 600.00    | 198.15          | Faison, St. Gabriel's            |                   | 60.00       | 43.00           |
| Belhaven, St. James'           |                   | 300.00    | 100.69          | Goldshoro, St. Andrew's          |                   | 105.00      | 3.00            |
| Bonnerton, St. John's          |                   | 105.00    | 34.80           | Kinston, St. Augustine's         |                   | 75.00       | 51.11           |
| Chocowinity, Trinity           |                   | 120.00    | ....            | Lumberton, Trinity               |                   | 120.00      | 20.00           |
| Clinton, St. Paul's            |                   | 300.00    | 38.75           | Morehead City, St. Andrew's      |                   | 120.00      | ....            |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's         |                   | 330.00    | 90.00           | North West, All Souls'           |                   | 45.00       | ....            |
| Creswell, St. David's          |                   | 525.00    | 100.00          | Oriental, St. Thomas'            |                   | 30.00       | ....            |
| Edenton, St. Paul's            |                   | 2,250.00  | 1,132.53        | Pikeville, St. George's          |                   | 60.00       | 17.00           |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church  |                   | 1,650.00  | 370.00          | Roxobel, St. Mark's              |                   | 120.00      | 65.40           |
| Farmville, Emmanuel            |                   | 375.00    | 68.00           | Sladesville, St. John's          |                   | 30.00       | ....            |
| Fayetteville, St. John's       |                   | 2,250.00  | 902.53          | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'         |                   | 210.00      | 51.75           |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's     |                   | 210.00    | 18.00           | Sunbury St. Peter's              |                   | 75.00       | 25.00           |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's         |                   | 225.00    | 30.00           | Swan Quarter, Calvary            |                   | 45.00       | ....            |
| Goldshoro, St. Stephen's       |                   | 1,050.00  | 232.90          | Trenton, Grace Church            |                   | 120.00      | 50.00           |
| Greenville, St. Paul's         |                   | 1,200.00  | 12.55           | Warsaw, Calvary                  |                   | 30.00       | ....            |
| Grifton, St. John's            |                   | 180.00    | ....            | Washington, St. Paul's           |                   | 120.00      | 10.70           |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's         |                   | 90.00     | 1.00            | Whiteville, Grace Church         |                   | 105.00      | 67.50           |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity         |                   | 600.00    | 180.00          | Whiteville, St. Luke's           |                   | 195.00      | 125.00          |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church      |                   | 120.00    | 10.00           | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's       |                   | 120.00      | ....            |
| Jessama, Zion                  |                   | 120.00    | 28.85           | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's       |                   | 120.00      | 1.60            |
| Kinston, St. Mary's            |                   | 1,200.00  | 525.00          |                                  |                   |             |                 |
| Lake Landing, St. George's     |                   | 135.00    | 69.66           | <b>UNORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>      |                   |             |                 |
| New Bern, Christ Church        |                   | 1,725.00  | 883.69          | Aurora, St. Jude's               |                   | 60.00       | ....            |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's        |                   | 420.00    | 75.75           | Avoca, Holy Innocents'           |                   | 75.00       | 11.25           |
| Plymouth, Grace Church         |                   | 375.00    | ....            | Beaufort, St. Clement's          |                   | 45.00       | 35.00           |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's     |                   | 75.00     | 20.00           | Camden, St. Joseph's             |                   | 15.00       | 12.00           |
| Roger, St. Luke's              |                   | 270.00    | 25.94           | Greenville, St. Andrew's         |                   | 60.00       | 5.00            |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' |                   | 240.00    | ....            | Haddock's Cross Roads,           |                   |             |                 |
| Southport, St. Philip's        |                   | 270.00    | 28.65           | St. Stephens                     |                   | 30.00       | 11.85           |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's          |                   | 60.00     | 7.15            | Jasper, St. Thomas'              |                   | 60.00       | 16.60           |
| Washington, St. Peter's        |                   | 2,250.00  | 988.97          | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'      |                   | 60.00       | 13.00           |
| Willamston, Advent             |                   | 300.00    | 104.00          | Pellocksville, Mission           |                   | 45.00       | 20.00           |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd      |                   | 300.00    | 155.63          | Roper, St. Ann's                 |                   | 30.00       | 1.25            |
| Wilmington, St. James'         |                   | 10,950.00 | 6,814.79        | Wilmington, St. Ignatius'        |                   | 30.00       | 2.56            |
| Wilmington, St. John's         |                   | 2,475.00  | 1,721.86        | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission   |                   | 15.00       | 10.00           |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's         |                   | 210.00    | 25.00           | Wilmington, Delgado Mission      |                   | 15.00       | .78             |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's         |                   | 1,650.00  | 733.75          | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's    |                   | 15.00       | 10.00           |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'           |                   | 375.00    | 44.74           |                                  |                   |             |                 |
| Winton, St. John's             |                   | 130.00    | 8.00            | <b>PAROCHIAL MISSIONS</b>        |                   |             |                 |
| Woodville, Grace Church        |                   | 375.00    | 375.00          | Campbellton, St. Philip's        |                   | 60.00       | ....            |
|                                |                   |           |                 | Kinston, Christ Church           |                   | 60.00       | 25.00           |
|                                |                   |           |                 | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd        |                   | 60.00       | 8.00            |
| <b>ORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>      |                   |           |                 |                                  |                   |             |                 |
| Aheskie, St. Thomas'           |                   | 90.00     | 30.00           |                                  |                   |             |                 |
| Belhaven, St. Mary's           |                   | 105.00    | ....            |                                  |                   |             |                 |
|                                |                   |           |                 | Total                            |                   | \$40,470.00 | 17,058.53       |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## CHURCH VESTMENTS



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS. COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

## FORM OF BEQUEST

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina .....

to be held by them in trust for.....

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN

35c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

## TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

## First and Citizens National Bank

They will be glad to serve you

Established 1891 — Member Federal Reserve System



## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.  
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback  
Riding. Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

83.05

Jan. 33  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

APR 15 1933

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVII

NUMBER 3-4

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

## EASTER.

"For love of us He came,  
the Lord of glory;  
For love of us He died,  
the cross He bore;  
For love of us He rose, O won-  
drous story,  
That we might live with Him  
forevermore.  
This the blest bond that binds us  
to His service,  
And this the morning of our  
Eastertide."



March-April, 1933



**APPEAL FROM COMMITTEE FOR MONEY  
TO PURCHASE BRONZE TABLET TO  
COMMEMORATE THE ORGANIZA-  
TION OF THE DIOCESE.**

As you know, the Diocese of East Carolina will observe the fiftieth anniversary of its organization, at the time of its Annual Convention in Christ Church, New Bern, next month. Some of us who are impressed with the feeling that suitable recognition of this event should be arranged for, think that it would be very appropriate to place in Christ Church, as the gift of the Diocese, a suitable bronze tablet to commemorate the Organization of the Diocese and its Fifty Years of achievement.

An inscription for such a tablet has been suggested. This suggestion is nothing more than a suggestion to get the matter under way; and improvements and amendments, which are no doubt desirable and likely to be made, will be gladly accepted and can easily be made until the design of the tablet has been decided upon. The tentative wording of the inscription is as follows:

**TO THE GLORY OF GOD.**

In Commemoration of the Fiftieth Anniversary  
of the

Organization of the Diocese of East Carolina  
And with Reverent Gratitude for Abun-  
dant Blessings of Divine Mercy,  
During Its Fifty Years of  
Life as a Diocese

This tablet is placed in this Church by the  
**DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA**  
At Its Fiftieth Annual Convention,  
May 17th, 1933.

The matter of procuring such tablet has been taken up with Messrs Baum & Arnold, Artizans in Bronze, 440-2 West 42nd St., New York, who suggest a tablet size 20"x20". Their letter says "the price for this solid bronze finely finished tablet with the inscription thereon as per the letter sent us will cost \$50.00 net."

If some ten of the larger parishes will contribute \$5.00 each, the necessary amount will be raised. Additional contributions, perhaps of smaller amounts, will probably be gladly given. In addition to a general appeal through the Mission Herald, I am sending this letter to Rectors of several Churches of the Diocese, asking their assistance.

Will you not give me, at your earliest convenience, your ideas on this subject. Financial assistance is also earnestly requested.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Most sincerely and fraternally yours,

B. F. HUSKE,

For Committee.

**ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO, N. C.**

We the members of our League are very proud of ourselves. We organized two years ago with fourteen members. We have had several to move away, some to leave for college, yet we have fifty-one active members. We hold our weekly meetings on Wednesday nights at 7:30 at the Church.

In January we gave a play and raised \$22.00 for the Parish House. Occasionally we sell cakes and candy from which we often clear two or three dollars. Our aim now is to build a parish house soon. Then we are going to give some or all Leagues a (TIGHT Race).

In February the Y. P. S. L. members in New Bern invited our League down for supper. After we had been served to a delicious supper they showed the picture of China which was very interesting.

In December we organized a vested choir. Since we only have service once a month other Churches invite us to sing for them. We are always glad to help others.

During Lent we are holding Special Lenten Programs. Each member is working hard to win the Scholarship to Camp Leach through the Ten Point Standard Chart, we are also expecting over fifty per cent to take the Bishop's Test.

We wish to extend a special invitation to any of our members or anybody to visit our meetings any time. We will be more than glad to have you come.

LAT PURSER, Jr., SECRETARY

**CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN**

**Y. P. S. L. Produce Pageant**

At the request of Miss Mary Roberts, the Custodian of the United Thank Offering, the Young People of Christ Church produced for the Auxiliary, a beautiful and symbolic pageant entitled "The Spirit of the United Thank Offering". The stage in the Parish House had been arranged so that a formal and churchly background added much to the symbolic figures who made up the pageant. The Spirit of the United Thank Offering was seated in a formal high back chair and summoned her Hand-maids of Thankfulness, who marched in to the stately tread of the March of the Priests until all were assembled and then came the representatives of the different classes of work that are supported by the Thank Offering. The dignity and reverence of the young people added greatly to the effect. The Pageant was preceded by a worship service led by the Rector.

The Thank Offering service was held in Christ Church on Saturday morning March 25th, at which time the Spring offering was presented.

Correspondent.

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVII

WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH-APRIL, 1933.

NUMBER 3-4

## BISHOP'S LETTER

Our people generally are becoming much interested in our plans for the Fiftieth Annual Convention of our Diocese and I wish to begin and to end this letter by emphasizing the great importance and spiritual significance of this golden anniversary in the life of East Carolina.

The Convention will meet in Christ Church, New Bern, (where the diocese was founded fifty years ago) on May 17th and 18th, and I am urging every parish and mission to send their full quota of delegates and I trust that no parish or mission will fail to send at least one delegate. The Convention promises to be inspiring and interesting and I believe that, in many ways, it will mark a milestone from which our beloved diocese will move forward to new and larger fields of service.

I will have more to say about this before I close this letter.

\*\*\*\*\*

On Wednesday, March 1st, I spent a very pleasant evening in Whiteville, beginning with a dinner given me by the men of the congregation of Grace Church. It was a delightful occasion and I enjoyed the friendly fellowship with that fine group of interested laymen.

At 7:30 that evening, I baptized three persons, preached and confirmed seven persons, presented by Mr. Frederick A. Turner in Grace Church. Mr. Turner, with the loyal cooperation of the members of the Mission, has accomplished much since he has been in Whiteville, and the promise for future growth and development is most hopeful.

On Sunday, the 5th, at 11 A. M., I preached, confirmed three persons, presented by the Rev. George S. Gresham and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

In the afternoon, I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. James E. Holder, in St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro.

At night I preached in St. George's Church, Pikeville.

On Wednesday, the 8th, at 8 P. M., I conducted service and preached in Calvary Church, Tarboro in the absence of my good friend the Rector, who has been forced to take a much needed rest.

On Thursday, the 9th, at 7:30 P. M., I preached at a special Lenten service in my old parish, St. Paul's in Newport News, Va.

On Sunday, the 12th, at 11 A. M., I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. B. F.

Huske, D. D., in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

In the afternoon I preached and confirmed six persons, presented by the Rev. James E. Holder in St. Augustine's, Kinston.

At night I preached and confirmed seven persons, presented by the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., in Christ Church, East Kinston.

On Tuesday, the 14th, I attended a meeting of the Diocesan Planning Commission in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.

On Wednesday, the 15th, I preached at the Community Lenten Service in Grace Church, Charleston, S. C.

On Sunday, the 19th, at 11 A. M., I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. Frank Bloxham, in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison.

On the night of the 19th, I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by the Rev. Frank Bloxham, in St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

On Monday, the 20th, I made one of the addresses at a Mass Meeting and Pageant held under the auspices of the Diocesan United Thank Offering Custodian in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.

On Wednesday, the 22nd, at 8 P. M., I preached at a special Lenten service in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, and addressed a congregational meeting after the service.

On Friday, the 24th, at 8 A. M., I made the address at a Community Lenten Service in St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the 26th, I preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington at 11 A. M. and 7:30 P. M., confirming eighteen persons, presented by the Rev. Stephen Gardner at the evening service.

On the afternoon of the 26th, I preached and confirmed six persons, presented by the Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., in Trinity Church, Chocowinity.

This letter is being written in New York, where I am preaching at the Lenten Noon-day Services in Grace Church. I will return to the diocese in time to fill my appointments in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, on Sunday, April 2nd.

\*\*\*\*\*

In closing may I ask for your prayers for the diocese in this critical period. We are facing great opportunities for service, but we are also confronted with the possibility of serious curtailment of our missionary activities. It is a time when every loyal member of the Church must rally to the colors. A time when at whatever cost in personal sacrifice and self denying generosity, we must not only hold, but advance the line.



Honestly and faithfully doing our part, God will give the increase. Working with Him, we will win the victory.

May our fiftieth anniversary be a time of consecration and renewal. A time when as Bishop, clergy and people we may rededicate ourselves to the great cause committed to our hands.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S DISTRICT MEETINGS DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

1933

### District Divisions

District I—New Hanover, Brunswick, Columbus, Pender, Sampson, Bladen, Robeson, Hoke and Cumberland Counties.

District II—Duplin, Onslow, Carteret, Pamlico, Craven, Jones, Lenoir, Wayne and Green Counties.

District III—Pitt, Beaufort, Hyde, Dare, Tyrrell, Washington and Martin Counties.

District IV—Bertie, Hertford, Gates, Chowan, Perquimans, Pasquotank, Camden and Currituck Counties.

### Date and Place of Meeting.

May 6th, District I, Whiteville, N. C., Rosalie McNeill, Chairman.

May 13th, District II, Seven Springs, N. C., Gerard Hardy, Chairman.

May 20th, District III, Farmville, N. C., Mary Tankard, Chairman.

May 27th, District IV, Edenton, N. C., William White, Chairman.

### PROGRAM

10:30—Beginning of meeting, District Chairman presiding.

Opening Worship Service conducted by a League in District.

Address of Welcome by President of local League.

Address by District Chairman.

Roll Call of Parishes and Missions and Reports.

Appointment of Nominating Committee.

Debate conducted by two Leagues in District.

Closing Worship Service conducted by League in District.

1:00—Luncheon.

1:45—Continuation of meeting, District Chairman presiding.

Report of Nominating Committee and Election of Chairman.

Question Box.

Presentation of Camp Leach:

Dramatization by a League in District.

Talk by a member of the Camp Committee.

Distribution of Camp Posters and Pamphlets

3.00—Adjournment.

We held the first of our series of young people's District Meetings in the spring of 1931, and about 110 League members attended. Last spring we more than doubled this number, reaching 250 of our young people, not only those who were connected with some organized League, but also a few from Parishes in the Diocese where there are not enough young people to form a League. These are the young people we are especially anxious to reach through our District Meetings. We want to make them feel that they are a very important part of our Diocesan League organization even if there is no local League for them to affiliate themselves with. We hope that this notice will be read by many of our "Bishop's Leaguers" as we have decided to call you, and that you will accept this as a personal invitation to attend the meeting in the District which includes your county. Let us try this spring to increase our attendance to 500, thus doubling the number we reached last year.

We are again asking each person attending these meetings to bring his lunch with him, and upon arrival, to give it to the committee in charge of the luncheon arrangements.

Each League is asked to send a representative who will be able to give a good VERBAL report of some of the most worthwhile things accomplished by the League since the Convention. No reports must be read, as they are so much more interesting when given in one's own words.

Remember that these meetings are for ALL young people between the ages of fourteen and twenty-four, whether League members or not.

### CHRISTMAS BOX SECRETARY.

We are very sorry to announce that because of illness, Mrs. H. M. Bonner, our Diocesan Christmas Box Secretary, has had to give up the work. We are very fortunate in securing for our new Secretary, Mrs. A. T. St. Amand of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

The President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese has announced that Mrs. S. C. Sitterson, 500 Mitchell Street, Kinston, has accepted her appointment as Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Service of the Woman's Auxiliary.

## LETTER FROM MISS HARRISS.

Dear League Member:

You cannot possibly know how glad I am to be back in the Diocese once more, and to be working with you again! I have been away all this past fall and winter studying in New York, where I have just completed my M. A. degree in Religious Education, which I hope will mean that I shall be of greater service to you in our work together here in the Diocese of East Carolina, because I have learned a great deal more about young people's work while I was away, of what other groups of young people are doing, etc.

I have been reading the reports of your activities as they have appeared each month in the Mission Herald, and I am proud of the progress you have been making. We want to keep on improving until we represent here in East Carolina the very finest type of young people's work in the whole province of Sewanee. Did you know that we were given first place ribbon at the Sewanee Conference last summer on the exhibit of our Y. P. S. L. work? And we can do it again this year too, if we all do our best, which I am sure you have been doing this whole year.

I want to remind you of the fact that May the first is an important one in our League program, one that you must keep in mind during the next few weeks. On that date all the papers on the Bishop's Test must be in my hands. No paper sent in after that date will be counted. You will remember that at least fifty per cent of the members of your League must take this test if you would be a Standard League. Besides, as you also know, scholarships to Camp Leach are awarded for the three best papers, a full scholarship to the individual sending in the very best paper, and a half scholarship each to those submitting the second and third best papers. Be sure and write your name, age and the parish you are a member of, at the head of your paper. No one under fourteen years of age is eligible. If you have not received a copy of the test, please communicate with me about it right away.

By May the first also, all posters, notebooks, etc., regarding our work in the League or the Sunday School must be sent in to me. Two scholarships to Camp Leach will be awarded for this exhibit material, one to the parish sending in the most material, and one to the individual submitting the best and most original poster, note book or any other kind of material which would be good for exhibit purposes. Here are some suggestions of things you might like to make a poster or note book about:

- 1—The Five Fields of Service (or any single one of these fields.)
- 2—The Four Ideals—Worship, Service, Study, Fellowship (or any single one of these features of our program.)
- 3—The Ten Point Standard.
- 4—The Bishop's Test.
- 5—District Meetings and Convention of Y. P. S. L.
- 6—Map of the Diocese.
- 7—Christmas Box Project.
- 8—Lenten Offering Projects.
- 9—Birthday Thank Offering Project.
- 10—Missions Study—China or the American Indian.
- 11—Camp Leach.
- 12—Sunday School Note-Books, etc.

Please remember also that by the first of May you are to send in to your Diocesan Secretary the name of your League's Diocesan Representative for the year 1933-1934, also the names of the new officers you may have recently elected.

In another part of this issue of the Mission Herald you will find a notice about our District Meetings. Be sure and read this carefully and make your plans to attend the meeting which will be held in your own District. You will also find a notice in this issue regarding Camp Leach, the dates for the different camps, the directors, etc. We hope to be able to give you further information about the camps at our District Meetings. I am looking forward to seeing each one of you again at these meetings.

With all good wishes for you in the furtherance of our League work, I am

Your sincere friend,

CORNELIA VAN B. HARRISS.

## CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE.

The head of the Associated Charities in Washington, N. C., has called attention to a very fine piece of Social Service work being done in that town by Rev. J. B. Brown, rector of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Colored, among his own race in which he is ably assisted by his wife, Rhoena Brown.

Rev. Brown reports each morning at the office of Associated Charities and under the supervision of the local head, he distributes material and clothing, investigates cases, fills out case cards, carries supplies to the sick and aged. When his pastoral duties demand his attention, his wife Rhoena takes his place in the office. With the help of these two intelligent and self-sacrificing persons, the work among the needy colored people of Washington has been done effectively and much suffering prevented. Rev. Brown and his wife give their services, they receive no remuneration.

CONTRIBUTED.



# Y. P. S. L.

SOTHERN HATCHELL, Publicity Chairman

## SENIOR YOUNG PEOPLE'S BISHOP'S TEST 1933

### Section I—The Church

- A—Who founded the Christian Church?
- B—Upon whom was the church founded?
- C—What is the earliest Creed called?
- D—What is the Church called in the Creed?
- E—Have we another Creed? If so, give name.
- F—What do we mean by the Anglican Communion?
- G—What do we mean by Holy Orders?
- H—Name the three orders we have in our Church.
- I—Give the name of our Church in this country.

### Section II—Sacraments.

- A—What is a Sacrament?
- B—What are the two Sacraments generally necessary to salvation?
- C—Give two other names for the Lord's Supper.
- D—What does Eucharist mean?
- E—What two orders of the ministry in our Church are permitted to conduct the service of Holy Communion?
- F—Give the so called Lesser Sacraments.

### Section III—The Christian Year.

- A—What is the beginning of the church year called and what is the meaning of the word?
- B—Name the other seasons of the church year and state briefly the meaning of each.
- C—What day is called the Birthday of the Church? Why?

### Section IV—American Church History to Revolutionary War.

- A—Where and when was the first service in English held in this country?
- B—Where and when was the first Baptism of an English Child?
- C—Where and when was the first recorded Communion service by a clergyman of the Church of England?
- D—What effect did the Revolutionary War have upon the Episcopal Church (then known as the Church of England) in this country?
- E—Give the names of three revolutionary leaders who were members of the Episcopal Church.

### Section V—The National Church.

- A—Who was the first Bishop of the American Episcopal Church, when and where was he consecrated?
- B—When and where did the first General Convention of the Church meet?
- C—When and by whom were the next two Bishops

consecrated? Give their names and dioceses.

D—Did a division occur between the Episcopal Church in the North and South during the War between the States?

E—Give a brief statement of the present organization of the Church including name of the Presiding Bishop.

F—Give the names of the countries throughout the world in which the Protestant Episcopal Church is working.

G—Quote our Lord's Commission to His Church before he ascended into heaven.

The Bishop's Test may be taken by any young people in the Diocese, between the ages of fourteen and twenty-five, whether they belong to a League or not. The boy or girl sending in the very best paper will receive a scholarship to the Senior Camp at Camp Leach.

According to the Ten Point Standard at least 50% of the membership of each League should take this Test and send in their papers to Miss Cornelia Van B. Harriss, 125 South Fifth Street, Wilmington, N. C., not later than May 1st, 1933.

A scholarship to Camp Leach is to be given to the young person sending in the best poster or other pieces of exhibit work and also the League or Parish sending in the most exhibit work. In addition to working for these two scholarships you will help East Carolina place a fine Diocesan display at Sewance this summer.

### ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON, N. C.

Since we have divided our League into six groups each with a chairman and counsellor (to act in an advisory way,) we have done the finest work in the history of its organization. For now every member is given the opportunity to serve, and to serve in more than one capacity as the groups are changed several times during the year.

Because of the unusual times through which we are passing, we are emphasizing especially the welfare work, not only appeasing hunger but by frequent visits trying to encourage and to cheer.

The theme for our program is finding the particular spot or niche into which each boy or girl might fit in this life of ours, and regardless whether we are artists, preachers, lawyers or doctors or only every day folks to use our gifts in His service as best we may serve our brother men. We have had prominent speakers in the various professions to come before us and tell us just why they have chosen this particular calling and of the opportunities which have been given them to serve humanity.

The year's outstanding feature has been that of

the Church Service which we attend in a body once a month and which is devoted entirely to young people including the address of the rector. These talks have been exceptionally fine, Dr. Milton using as his subjects: Perils and Opportunities of Youth; Standards—by which we may stand or which if we break erecting in their place something finer; An All Round Christian Life—how to determine between right and wrong by letting our conscience be our guide, the conscience of our better self.

We have been unusually honored in having Dr. Milton entrust us with the Every Member Visitation, which is to take place on March 19. By means of several lectures he is preparing us to answer such questions as, "Why should we give to Missions?" and "How will the money be used?" as no doubt will be put to us on this canvass.

He is answering these questions under the four following headings: Because our Lord has commanded "That ye shall be witnesses unto me, unto the uttermost parts of the earth;" because of loyalty to the Church; because there should be a spirit of reciprocity, that as products of that great missionary St. Paul who came out of the East and gave light to us, the West; and fourth and last because of that love, not the love of a fervent romance, nor of a congenial friendship, but that love that stretches out its arms to all, loving even the unlovable.

We are indeed glad to see St. James' respond to the call of the Mission Herald. For some time we have all been wondering what this large, fine League has been doing in the way of service and social activities. In this month's issue we find St. James' represented by a very interesting article on service and programs. Keep up the good work St. James'.

#### HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS, N. C.

The Young People's Service League of Holy Innocents' held its regular executive meeting Saturday night, February 4, at the home of Bertha Mae Newman. The meeting was called to order by the President, Gerard Hardy. Reports were then heard from the chairmen of the various committees. The Chairman of the Service Committee reported that a basket of fruit, a letter and some flowers had been sent to one of the members who had been very ill. Flowers were also sent to a sick member of the Sunday School. A report from the Finance Committee revealed that the League members were in excellent standing as to their dues. The Program Chairman stated that the programs planned for the month had met with great success and every member graciously responding when called upon to take part. Following this report the meeting was closed in the usual manner. There were about

fifteen members present including all the officers of the League.

#### ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON, N. C.

On Tuesday night, February 21st, at 6:30 p. m., St. John's Service League presented its feature of the year, in the way of social activities—a Cabaret Supper, which was attended by well over eighty-five people. The supper was marked by the beautiful decorations, music, and six acts of super entertainment arranged by the League and composed of outside artists. This supper is an event each year, that the people of St. John's Church look forward to with a great deal of pleasure.

The proceeds from this entertainment will go into the fund provided by the League to send its members to Camp Leach this summer.

#### THE TRAMP OF WEARY FEET

I hear the tramp of weary feet  
Of those who look for work  
Along their lonely way they keep  
While fears around them lurk.

I hear the sigh of broken hearts  
Of those who've sought in vain  
Returning to the city's park  
To sleep and ease their pain.

Thank God for parks and places where  
The men may rest awhile  
It seems that somehow love is there  
To give a tender smile.

I pray for them O God today  
Who seem to feel so low  
Come near and bless them as I pray  
Because they need Thee so.

FREDERIC TURNER

#### Thompson Orphanage Receives Presents of Food Products.

Every now and then, some good friend sends us a portion of his surplus supply of meat or fruit or vegetables and we are very glad to receive anything of the sort at any time. Recently a very good friend who has a farm in the eastern part of the state sent us a quantity of ham and sausage and lard, saying that he wanted to share with us his surplus supply. Perhaps there are others who have a surplus of meat or vegetables who could, and who would like to help us out in this period of hard times.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly, except August, at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive  
their papers, should promptly notify the Business Man-  
ager, giving when necessary, both the old and new ad-

## Easter

Upon the dark world which surrounds  
us there shines, this Easter Day,  
a glorious and a transforming light. It  
streams through the open door of a tomb.  
It centers upon a deathless figure which  
walked in Joseph's quiet garden at the  
dawning of the day.

Truly, "the darkness is past, and  
true light now shineth." All praise and  
glory to Him by whose victory over death  
we too become victorious! May we live  
hopefully, confidently, and courageously in  
that new world of hope and promise which  
lies about us, revealed in the light of His  
Easter morning.

James DeWolf Perry

EXTRACT FROM "COMMON PRAYER", BY  
CHRISTOPHER MORLEY, IN "THE SATUR-  
DAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE"

The interesting thing is to observe that a serious  
and sincere effort has been made to bring the liturgy  
in line with contemporary thought and feeling.  
There is even an evident infusion of pacificism,  
something almost unheard of hitherto in the Episco-  
pal Church. The phrase "Christ's Church militant"

has become "Christ's Church". The "Prayer for  
Malefactors" which defaced the old ritual is gone,  
and a much finer Prayer for Prisoners has taken its  
place. Judge of my delighted amazement to find,  
among many new prayers inserted, such surprising  
generosities as supplications For Social Justice, For  
Every Man in His Work, and For the Family of  
Nations. One begins to rub one's eyes and believe  
we are making progress. Here we have the Church  
explicitly mentioning "workmen" and "employers"  
in a Prayer for Faithfulness in the Use of This  
World's Goods, and stating some fundamental prin-  
ciples of industrial decency in good round terms. I  
like too the Prayer "For all Poor, Homeless and  
Neglected Folk". I should like to know who wrote  
these new prayers that have been added; he is a  
good man. And by some miracle of sensibility he  
has preserved the fine naive simplicity of the old  
rubrics. Greatly I like the little section of prayers  
to be used in Families, with the instruction, "The  
Family being together, a little before bed-time....."

In many ways this new Prayer Book shows itself  
as a sociological document. Among the new spec-  
ial pleadings it is interesting to find one for a State  
Legislature, one for Courts of Justice, one for Our  
Country ("Bless our land with honorable industry,  
sound learning, and pure manners.") Not least  
striking is the fact that the congregation's self-iden-  
tification as "Miserable sinners" has been removed  
from the Litany; which has been sensibly purged  
in several places. Two extremely interesting minu-  
tiae are that the phrase, "peril of childbirth", has  
been reduced simply to childbirth, and "travel by  
land or water" now becomes "travel by land, by  
water, or by air." Also the Thanksgiving for a  
Safe Return from Sea, is now for a Safe Return  
from a Journey, which is less invidious.

Aye indeed! So it is not without emotion that you  
may see this old and precious anthology of human  
need renewing itself for human use and comfort.  
Certainly it is one of the most affecting and majestic  
of the works of man's spirit, immortalized by the  
tears and raptures of innumerable solitudes. It has  
lightened many darknesses. In this season when  
darkness is long it shines with the humble glamor  
of a Christmas tree. Perhaps it is not amiss to  
suggest it as the perfect gift. "Then in thy mercy  
grant us a safe lodging, and a holy rest, and peace  
at the last." CONTRIBUTED BY DR. DRANE

We could not publish The Mission Herald in  
March on account of the Bank Holiday, and other  
conditions in the Diocese. We hope that our friends  
will make it possible for the paper to continue by  
renewing their subscriptions and by asking others  
to subscribe.

# General Church—

By Rev. William H. Milton, D. D

## NEWS AND COMMENT

THIS CHEERING NOTE comes to us from the Presiding Bishop on his way to the Orient:

"This is a time for us to look beyond the financial problems absorbing our attention and to see their spiritual implications. The outcome of our present effort must be found in a full realization and faithful administration of our Christian heritage. We are heirs to a Kingdom, witnesses to One Whose power is supreme. It is He to Whom mankind at last shall turn. Under the stress of material want the souls of men are growing conscious of a great need which only Christ can satisfy; the fear which has clutched men's hearts can be dispelled only by the confidence which faith in Christ inspires; among the ruins of human institutions the Church of Christ shall stand impregnable, the enduring hope of the world."

\*\*\*\*\*

AND THIS COMES from the Orient itself in answer to the question with which it begins.

And we can find a plenty of like answers from our workers right here in East Carolina:

"Do reduced appropriations really mean distress for our missions?" Doubtless that question is asked in good faith by some of those who read the announcement of drastic cuts made in the appropriation schedules for 1932 and 1933. A letter has come from Frances E. Bartter in charge of our settlement house and school for girls at Zamboanga in the Philippine Islands. This work is practically the only direct work our Church is carrying on among the Mohammedan people. She says: "I cannot tell you how difficult it is to keep going. I am simply distracted at the end of every month in fear of not being able to pay my bills and so bring disgrace on the mission. Bishop Mosher said when he was here, 'You must cut down. Send some of the girls home.' But how can we do that? Where shall I begin?" What troubles Miss Bartter is not the reduction in her own salary, but the reduction in the amount originally appropriated for her school of 145 girls and the work on behalf of the Moro women. This amounts for the year 1933, to \$275.

HERE ARE SOME silver linings to our clouds of depression:

More confirmations than in any previous year for at least a decade are reported from West Texas for 1932.

In the district of Anking, China, Bishop Huntington confirmed 231 last year, the most for any year to date.

Kansas had the largest number of confirmations last year of any year but one; 537 in 1932, 577 in 1927. Bishop Wise writes that in the past five-year period confirmations in Kansas and in Colorado increased 7.1 per cent. Four domestic missionary districts, he says, had a still larger increase; Salina, 7.2; Eastern Oregon, 7.4; New Mexico, 7.5; Spokane, 7.7; Western Nebraska, 8.2. The increase for the whole Church was 5.4. And no diocese east of the Missouri River Bishop Wise says, showed an increase equal to 7 per cent.

Bishop Remington reports from Eastern Oregon that confirmations in that missionary district were more numerous in 1932 than in any other year except 1926. He says: "Whenever there has been a MISSIONARY fully awake to the lessons of the times, to a spiritual interpretation of social and economic adjustments, there we have seen an increase in Church attendance, quickened attention to vital questions, and a real eagerness to know what the Church had to say about conditions facing humanity, and what remedies it had to suggest."

\*\*\*\*\*

WE SHOULD READ, mark, learn and inwardly digest the following, after we have done what we can to meet the needs of the Church's Missions:

We find with sincere regret some of our most faithful Church people are staying away from Church services because of their inability to maintain a pledge. The most valuable pledge a communicant can make today is one of a regular attendance. Nothing will inspire the workers more than a full Church, and nothing can mean more to us as individuals in our time of adversity, than the comfort afforded in the service of the Church.—Western Nebraska Churchman.



# REPORTS OF CONVENTION OF 1883

## FROM THE CHURCH MESSENGER, FOR DECEMBER 27, 1883.

### WHAT SORT OF A CONVENTION?

We have been repeatedly asked that question concerning the convention at New Berne.

Was there ever a better one? It was largely attended by both clergy and laity. The members all seemed to be full of what they went to do. They attended the sessions with unusual regularity. All questions which required discussion were patiently, respectfully and withall, thoroughly discussed. One could see with what reverence the matter of the Bishop's election was alluded to whenever it came to surface. And when the time for the election came, everything was done quietly and devoutly. Nothing could be more respectful than the allusions by the laity to the Nominee of the clergy, even in those who felt called upon to mention the single objection to him—that of his age. When the election was made unanimous, Col. Burr, of St. James' parish, Wilmington, delivered an address as feeling and touching as anything could be. The response of the Bishop of North Carolina was in capital taste and affecting language, and when the Bishop-elect came in to signify what course he would take, every one saw how full he was, how awed and subdued by the message the convention had sent him, from a full heart, though a brave one, and given to the church for her service in unshrinking faith in her Lord and Master.

At the missionary meeting there seemed unusual interest. The addresses for the most part were full of life and ardor and the congregation listened attentively and gave liberally.

The music was very appropriate throughout. There were some excellent voices in Christ Church Choir, and out of it too, "down below," and the selections were tasteful, such as to give due dignity to the occasion.

And what more could any place do than did New Berne in the way of hospitality, to make everything agreeable to the convention guests?

It was such a nice occasion in every way, that each one must have been lifted up and fortified, and sharpened for the days to come.

### MISSIONARY MEETING

Thursday, December 13th, at 7.30 o'clock p. m., the Convention met in Christ Church to discuss, through chosen speakers, the great question of

### MISSIONS.

The Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop-elect of

East Carolina, and the Rev. Nathaniel Harding participated in the service.

The 126 Hymn was sung.

The Bishop, in a few pertinent remarks, stated the purpose of the meeting, that it was one that should engage the full attention of this Convention and this Church. The new diocese had that day, he reminded them, chosen a worthy leader. There laid before him, as he and they well knew, a large amount of work to be done. There were people, not a few within this diocese, to whom the Church was unknown, and if she meant to do her duty she ought to know and admit the necessity of helping, in every possible way, the man the Convention had chosen for their Bishop. No matter how true and laborious he might be of himself, the Church could not reap the fruit of his fidelity, unless her members help him to sow and to water, like true husbandmen and laborers. The Bishop then announced that the Rev. Dr. Watson, the Bishop elect of East Carolina, he trusted would speak to the congregation.

Dr. Watson said he would speak but briefly. There was, it should not be forgotten, he said, a responsibility assumed by the brethren and himself that day for which they would be compelled to give an account of in the last great DAY. It was a burden laid jointly upon the shoulders of the Convention and his own, which none should forget was to be borne, if not together, by mutual agreement and force, then imperfectly and ineffectually; neither could do without the other, and all needed to work heartily. By our will, by action heartily concurrent, the weight of the great burden must be carried between them and then no fears need cloud their pathway. By deliberate action that portion of the state had been detached from the other and made a new jurisdiction in the Church. It was something that long had been talked of and long desired. In realizing their hopes they have assumed new and distinct responsibilities. It was God's work: in God's fear let it be done; let us see that not in vain have we asked Him for His blessing and not in vain shall it have been given to us. He would affectionately remind his brethren of the laity that they must be the base of the pyramid which now they all meant to build; with and upon them the structure was to be erected and he exhorted them to act worthily of their honored station in the Church. What was to be done was the sum of the mutual responsibilities and labors of all orders

of the Church among them. The speaker alluded in forcible, yet gentle terms, to the full mission before the new diocese. Great is the extent of the field. God had given them the world and in one sense the world was now before him and his brethren in this diocese, to subdue and win to Christ. No man must stay his hand from doing in this great undertaking. Let each one do all in his power and wisely exercise his gifts. To clear up the way we must pay special attention to our vast wants as a missionary body. These wants must be met by a comparatively small force and it will require a sympathetic zeal. But God is at our head and He will guide and help us if we lean on Him. Governed by right motives and putting aside all thought of self, and lifting up our eyes unto the hills from whence cometh our help, we can and will succeed, and in doing so vindicate our action, in persistently asking for this venture, in the face of the Church at large. We must remind ourselves that the Lord hath granted us our heart's desire and then devoutly reflect upon the searching response and what shall we give unto the Lord for all the good that He hath done unto us? Let us then run with patience this new race set before us, and may God send His Holy Spirit to show us and guide us, help and bless us in our work.

The next speaker was Col. J. G. Burr of Wilmington. In announcing him as the next speaker, the Bishop observed that it was appropriate that the laity should be heard from and expressed his gratification that representatives of that order would address them this evening.

Col. Burr began a most timely address by an allusion to the capture of a barbarian prince, who being allowed to view in succession the most imposing sights in the grand old Rome of the Classics, was asked by his captor what feature among all had most impressed him. "That I should find myself here," was the response. So am I struck said the speaker, with the fact that I should stand as I do this evening honored to speak before this august assembly and in this sacred place.

After referring to the importance of the subject matter of the meeting, Col. Burr went on to ask, in most impressive terms, do we comprehend and appreciate what we just now have been doing? We have called a missionary to take all burdens of leading other missionaries whom we send to prepare a work whose accomplishment we can allow or disallow. By what right do we send out these noble, self-sacrificing men, and then refuse to close in about them with our ready help and with them achieve the great end of the Church's mission here? That is what we have been doing. He had examined the report of the treasurer and he found 20 or more had been put upon this missionary list

among whom the largest amount received was \$200, and some of them so little as \$50. Think of it, dwell on it, digest it! Look unto yourselves, your lives, your homes and see, scrupulously see, if there was not some comfort, yea even some luxury, which could be abandoned to the help of these faithful laborers who are over us in the Lord. The missionary has a post of the highest honor and therefore of the gravest responsibilities and the heaviest burdens. They should not, indeed, they could not be borne and carried alone. His work never dies. He thought sometime ago while standing by the ruins of an old temple, St. Phillip's, Brunswick County, of how the living work of the Gospel messenger outlived all material structures. The old church was a wreck. Except its ruins, everything had passed away. But the example, the teachings, the holy influence of this missionary were living things today in the descendants of those to whom long years ago, the faithful missionary uttered his heavenly message. He was sent and provided for by our Mother Church. Its zeal and money were not misplaced—they are a living fact today. We are not slow to honor men of exalted station in other spheres, but we do forget these toiling, faithful and often weary, and heavily laden ambassadors. We ought to sacrifice with them and for them. They do not complain, they do not ask us for our gifts, as a personal favor or claim, they are no mendicant order in this land and Church. And it is not them, these earnest laborers, we owe, but the great God and Father of us all, who sends them to do His will and work, to do it for the straying and the lost, to do it for us. It is a debt we owe to Him and we ought to try the very best we can to discharge it. In doing it, we are in the highest and best sense laboring for others. That is well. For when death comes to us, and surely he does come to all, that which most will soothe us in His presence, is not what we have done for ourselves, but what we have done for others, and most of all for these humble servants of the Master whose we all are, and to whom we all would come at last.

#### THE BISHOP-ELECT OF EAST CAROLINA.

The Rev. Alfred Augustine Watson, D. D., who was elected on Thursday, December 13th, 1883, the first Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, has spent nearly all of his life as a minister of the Holy Gospel in the Diocese of North Carolina.

His biography has been variously given. The simple facts are, that he was born in Brooklyn, N. Y., that he came, in early manhood to North Carolina, taught school here awhile, was ordained deacon and priest here, was a chaplain in the service of the Confederate States, has held rectorships at Plymouth, New Bern, and Wilmington. He is now



sixty-five years of age well preserved, active, alert, and full of tact.

However Dr. Watson may supply or lack the qualifications usually thought essential to the holy office of Bishop, it is the strong feeling, mainly, that he is specially fitted to lay the foundations of the new diocese that so promptly and heartily accomplished his election. His stern consistency, his vigorous uncompromising pursuit of the right in everything, inspire in him the confidence of all who know him well. Nobody believes that Dr. Watson will, not do, but allow a wrong act. If he has offended any it is by fearlessly discharging what he conceived to be his duty.

Dr. Watson's position as a man of learning will be a matter of credit to our new diocese. He is known familiarly throughout the Church as one of the leaders in the General Convention, and the post he has won and kept there is second to none in the House of Deputies, save that of the President.

As a man of work, in its planning and execution, he has had entire success. He is systematic to perfection. He does not spare himself as a laborer and a leader. He has a large knowledge of men and knows how to approach and handle them. His practical grasp of living questions, his readiness to respond to the growing needs of the Church give him additional fitness for the position he has been chosen to fill. He believes thoroughly and loyally in the Church: in her rubrics and canons and constitution. But he is not behind any one, as it has been intimated in the public prints, to catch the spirit of the age and make it bring tribute of beauty and zeal and new life to the Church if so be that her foundations remain sure and her doctrines inviolate.

We do not believe that the Primary Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina could have done so well in electing any man, as in laying the burden of its foundation upon Dr. Watson.

Whoever does not agree with us, and of course there are some, for all strong men deal blows, sometimes, and make wounds hard to heal; but if there be any who think and feel not as we do, let love for the name of the dear old Church be a mantle as white as snow to hide all faults, to cure all bitter memories and to soothe and to dispel all heartburns, bringing peace and good will for His sake who is our Peace with God.

We shall pray for this man; for at best a man only he is; we shall pray for him, that the Holy Spirit may visit him, and endue him with every grace and gift necessary for the fulfilling of his awful trust, aye, an awful trust it is! God help him to keep it. God help us all to help him!

#### Editor of Messenger Enjoys the Meeting

New Bern is indeed a grand old place. What a

very, very nice time this editor did have during the convention the other day! He lived there once, was a member of the illustrious band presided over—nay bossed—by Father Forbes. A happy and jolly set we were, who composed the "cloister" in those days. Neither did a certain member thereof confine himself to "strictly business," but made an acquaintance now and then outside. It was pleasant to renew these, and to recall the old scenes and faces and live over, at least in a castle painted against the sky, the old life with its hopes and ambitions.

But lest we talk like an old man, and a sentimental old man at that, we will simply add our loving respects to the dear friends who made our sojourn at New Bern so very pleasant.

#### "OLD ST. PHILLIP'S," SMITHVILLE.

(From the Church Messenger of February 7, 1884.)

"Old St. Phillip's," Smithville. A correspondent writes us: A branch of the "Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions" was organized since the setting off of the new Diocese—St. Phillip's. This is probably the first one organized since the setting off of the new Diocese—East Carolina. It may be of interest to state that the proper name of this Parish is "Old St. Phillip's." The first Parish was organized about 1740 at Brunswick on the west bank of the Cape Fear, about fifteen miles from Wilmington. Parts of the church still stand. The remains of Gov. Smith who died in 1810 lie in the Church yard. The Parish was reorganized in 1850 at Smithville, under the name of "Old St. Phillip's."

#### CAMP LEACH

Four camps will be operated at Camp Leach this summer, and the dates will be as follows:

June 12th-June 25th—Senior Camp for Young People (15-24 yrs.) Director, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop.

June 25th-July 9th—Junior Camp for boys (12, 13, and 14 yrs.) Director, Rev.—

July 9th-July 23rd—Junior Camp for Girls (12, 13, and 14 yrs.) Director, Miss Cornelia Van B. Hariss.

July 23rd-July 30th—Midget Camp for Boys and Girls (9, 10, and 11 yrs.) Director, Mr. James Beckwith.

Within a few weeks camp posters, pamphlets and registration blanks will be ready for distribution, and will be sent to every Parish and Mission in the Diocese.

## ST. MARY'S, KINSTON.

In company with all of our Kinston people, St. Mary's feels it has suffered a great loss in the death of Mrs. Marguerite Walker Hines, wife of Harvey C. Hines of this city and Miami. Mrs. Hines was of most engaging personality, a favorite with all and "nice to everybody." A woman of means, she was a liberal contributor to her church, a friend to the friendless, giving much to charity in a most quiet way. In her death we mourn the passing of a sweet soul, an irreparable loss to society and to our church family. She was indeed a shining mark.

We are glad to note that Rev. Will E. Cox is so much improved that he is now in North Carolina at Southern Pines. Mr. Cox was recently rector at Bisbee, Arizona. He was stricken in the chancel, while conducting a service and at first his life was despaired of. We congratulate him upon his improvement and hope for him many more years of happiness and usefulness to his family and to his church.

Mr. and Mrs. C. A. Jeffries have received a letter from the dean of Oregon State College at Corvallis, congratulating them upon the scholastic attainments of their son Boots (Hassell.) The dean is educational advisor of Boot's fraternity, the Alpha Tau Omega. This means that Boot's record at college is making them sit up and take notice, even at the National headquarters of the fraternity.

Timbo Jeffries was home on a visit a fortnight ago and had with him Mr. Dubose Eggleston, both at school at Sewanee. Timbo—Thomas to you—brought delegates of the Omicron Delta Kappa Convention holding its meeting with the Rho Circle at Duke. From Durham Timbo came on with his friend for a stay of several days at home.

Mr. and Mrs. Harry Armstead and children are back in town after a stay of several months in Tenn., where Mr. Armstead was on the tobacco market.

Miss Helen Hodges Carrow, Miss Idaliza Dunn, J. T. Sutton, Jr., and Allan Bonner had a part in the Sunday School Conference held here. A good many of those taking part as leaders among the young people were Kinston folks.

At the Lenten services on Mondays and Fridays it is quite a treat to see the junior choir in their caps and black robes. The tots carry themselves with dignity, each with his book and it freshens the soul to see the sweet procession. Possibly the tiniest ones have their books wrong side up but what's a little thing like that?

We hear from Dade City, Florida, of the flourishing state of the Young People's Service League under the direction of Mrs. Theodore Weyher. As one means of adding to their funds they are shipping

out palm leaves for use on Palm Sunday and they are making the little crosses of palm leaves for that day. They wish to remind their N. C. friends and home folks that they are in the market when it comes time to order and please order from them both the palm leaves and the crosses. Mrs. Weyher used to be Miss Mary Cowell of Greenville and Theodore is one of the St. Mary's flock.

St. Mary's had the pleasure of a visit from Miss Venetia Cox, returned missionary from China. Some of the Baptist ladies met with us at that meeting. Miss Cox spoke to a class of women at the Baptist Church the Sunday before.

Ash Wednesday was a very full day with St. Mary's with morning, afternoon and evening services. Rev. R. W. Patton met with the ladies in the afternoon and preached at night. He was accompanied by Rev. W. R. Noe.

The Young People's Service League are sponsoring the Sunday evening services. Much talent has come to the choir through their efforts and an appreciable increase in attendance is noted.

The various guilds of the Auxiliary are congratulating themselves that the study class this Lenten season will be led by Miss Steva Dodson. China is the subject studied and Miss Dodson is well informed on that subject, having spent a good many years in that country as a missionary. She has many curios in her home collected in that country.

On every hand we hear praise for the work of the committees who had in hand improvement of the church grounds. Friends of the communities of St. John's in Pitt County and Holy Innocents in Lenoir will be glad to learn that these rural churches shared in this. At St. Mary's unsightly scrubby bushes and plants have been removed and the plots reset with new stuff arranged in fine taste. Walks have been made and covered with coarse sand. Those serving on this committee were Mrs. Wayne Mitchell, Mrs. Courtney Mitchell, Mrs. G. V. Cowper, Mr. Alfred Cheney and others.

MRS. W. F. HARDING

## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES.

### Who said it could not be done?

A little over a year ago, when more than 100,000 Octagon Soap Wrappers were asked for, with which to secure two Laundry Pressers for the Laundry, there were some who said, "It is an impossible task." But the "Impossible" has again been made possible through the enthusiastic support of many of the Auxiliaries and Guilds, Service Leagues, Young People's Service Leagues, and individuals throughout the state.

We have our two fine Presses all installed and



working and helping very materially to shorten the hours of labor and save time, temper and fuel.

It is very gratifying to realize that this splendid additional equipment has not cost us one penny, either for the machines or the freight charges, or for setting up and installing same.

To all our good friends throughout the state, who have helped so wonderfully, we wish to say a very hearty and sincere "Thank You."

#### **Further "Pressing" Needs.**

The budget for 1933 has been reduced so greatly that many valuable features of the work have been left absolutely unprovided for. We venture to ask, therefore for a continued saving of Octagon Soap Coupons for the Orphanage that we may be enabled to take care of at least some of these.

#### **Cottage Garden Clubs.**

Nearly every cottage has its "Garden Plot" and the children are busy with plans for both a harvest of flowers and vegetables.

#### **Baseball Equipment.**

If any of our friends have any second-hand or discarded equipment we should be glad to have same.

### **IN MEMORIAM**

#### **Mrs. Anna Boyle Everett**

Mrs. Anna Boyle Everett, wife of R. H. Everett died on February 20th, at her home in Brunswick, Ga.

Mrs. Everett was born in Plymouth, N. C., reared in Hamilton, N. C., where she lived for many years.

The family moved to Brunswick, Ga. in 1887. Mrs. Everett was a devoted member of the Episcopal Church and had been faithful and loyal in its work.

She was 82 years old.

She is survived by six sons and one daughter, one sister, Mrs. Irene A. Smith of Williamston, N. C. "He giveth His beloved sleep."

#### **Resolutions of the Woman's Auxiliary Gatesville, N. C., March 6, 1933**

At a meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mary's Episcopal Church of Gatesville, North Carolina, on March 6th, 1933, the following resolutions were offered and unanimously adopted:

Whereas, On the twenty-eighth day of February, nineteen hundred and thirty-three, Our Heavenly Father, in His infinite wisdom saw fit, and did take from us our friend and neighbor, Mr. John M.

Glenn; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, First, that we deeply deplore the great loss sustained by our community, State, and especially St. Mary's Church, because she has lost in the death of this christian character one of her most faithful communicants and successful Sunday School workers.

Second, that it becomes us as a body of christians to bow with reverence and humility to this dark, melancholy and inscrutable dispensation of Providence, thus impressively reminding us that "in the midst of life we are in death."

Third, that we cordially extend to the family and relatives of the deceased our sincere condolence and heartfelt sympathy in this their sudden and afflictive bereavement.

Fourth, that these resolutions be incorporated in our minutes, and that a copy be sent to Mrs. Glenn, also to The Mission Herald with request for publication.

Sallie Parker Cross,  
Helen Sheppard Hand,  
Jimmie Louise Parker Hayes  
Committee.

#### **Mrs. Margaret Bushall**

We, the members of St. Paul's Auxiliary, Beaufort, N. C., have been saddened by the death of a most esteemed co-worker, a member of St. Paul's Church and Woman's Auxiliary and a contributor to all good purposes. She will be greatly missed by all.

Resolved, That we express our deep sympathy to the husband, family and loved ones.

Praying God's richest grace on them, granting to her peace and joy with her loved ones in Paradise.

Mrs. N. W. Taylor,  
Mrs. Nannie Thomas,  
Mrs. Carrie Norcom,  
Committee.

#### **Marguerite Walker Hines**

At a meeting of St. Mary's Guild of St. Mary's Episcopal Church held on the 6th day of March, 1933, it was resolved,

Whereas, The announcement on the evening of February 16th, 1933, of the death of Marguerite Walker Hines came as a great shock to St. Mary's Guild and to a great company of friends and admirers in the City of Kinston.

Whereas, Our Almighty God in His infinite wisdom has taken from our midst our beloved founder and president.

Whereas, We desire to make this record to her faithful, loyal and unselfish service to this Guild in

its founding and maintenance as member and president.

To her family and friends she was a benediction, loved by all to whom association with her was a cherished happiness and privilege. She was never too tired to listen to the cares of others and always lend a helping hand to the sorrowful, hungry and sick. She gave herself as well as her means and spent herself in the work for others and none could have pursued it with more disinterested self-sacrificing devotion.

RESOLVED; That, in the death of Marguerite Walker Hines St. Mary's Guild has lost a faithful and efficient president and each member a friend.

From our hearts we record our love for her, our admiration of her gifts, our pride in having associated with her radiant spirit and having worked with her as our president.

That we regret her loss and extend to her husband and boys our sincere sympathy and commend them to the tender love and comfort of almighty God.

By unanimous resolution we direct that this small tribute to her memory be spread upon our minutes, that a copy of it be sent with expressions of loving

sympathy to her husband and that The Mission Herald be asked to give it a place in its columns.

Alice Hines Parrott,  
Hattie Copeland Barrus,  
Clara Gibson Cuthrell,  
Marian Hodges Walter  
Committee.

### Mrs. Harvey C. Hines.

On the evening of February 16th the sweet spirit of Margurite Walker, the beloved wife of Harvey C. Hines, passed from earth to paradise. She lived a life that was an honor to her ancestry, typifying the noblest and best. To her husband she was a true helpmate, a faithful, devoted wife and mother, ready to spend and be spent. She was that rare soul that knew what to say and what not to say. Never any unkind or hurtful word passed her lips—a true and loyal friend, beloved by all who knew her. She gave freely of herself in every good work, never wearied in well doing.

The many people at her funeral, the messages which came and the flowers that cover her grave give some idea of the love she inspired. A. H. H.

#### STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID ON THE GOALS OF THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, MAY 1, 1932, TO APRIL 30, 1933.

| Location                       | Parish or Mission | Goal      | Paid to<br>Apr. 8 | Location                               | Parish or Mission | Goal        | Paid to<br>Apr. 8 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'          |                   | \$ 90.00  | \$ . . .          | Burgaw, St. Mary's                     |                   | \$ 105.00   | \$ 13.10          |
| Aurora, Holy Cross             |                   | 375.00    | 20.00             | Edenton, St. John the Evangelist       |                   | 150.00      | 75.00             |
| Ayden, St. James'              |                   | 375.00    | 20.00             | Elizabeth City, St. Philip's           |                   | 30.00       | 11.15             |
| Bath, St. Thomas'              |                   | 75.00     | 22.31             | Fairfield, All Saints'                 |                   | 30.00       | . . .             |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's           |                   | 600.00    | 260.11            | Faison, St. Gabriel's                  |                   | 60.00       | 43.00             |
| Belhaven, St. James'           |                   | 300.00    | 100.60            | Goldsboro, St. Andrew's                |                   | 105.00      | 3.00              |
| Bonnerton, St. John's          |                   | 105.00    | 41.55             | Kinston, St. Augustine's               |                   | 75.00       | 51.11             |
| Chocowinity, Trinity           |                   | 120.00    | . . .             | Lumberton, Trinity                     |                   | 120.00      | 20.60             |
| Clinton, St. Paul's            |                   | 300.00    | 38.75             | Morhead City, St. Andrew's             |                   | 120.00      | . . .             |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's         |                   | 330.00    | 90.00             | North West, All Souls'                 |                   | 45.00       | . . .             |
| Creswell, St. David's          |                   | 525.00    | 100.00            | Oriental, St. Thomas'                  |                   | 30.00       | . . .             |
| Edenton, St. Paul's            |                   | 2,250.00  | 1,184.80          | Pikeville, St. George's                |                   | 60.00       | 17.00             |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church  |                   | 1,650.00  | 370.00            | Roxobel, St. Mark's                    |                   | 120.00      | 57.25             |
| Farmville, Emmanuel            |                   | 375.00    | 68.00             | Sladesville, St. John's                |                   | 30.00       | . . .             |
| Fayetteville, St. John's       |                   | 2,250.00  | 1,002.58          | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'               |                   | 210.00      | 51.75             |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's     |                   | 210.00    | 18.00             | Sunbury, St. Peter's                   |                   | 75.00       | 28.35             |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's         |                   | 225.00    | 30.00             | Swan Quarter, Calvary                  |                   | 45.00       | . . .             |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's       |                   | 1,050.00  | 232.90            | Trenton, Grace Church                  |                   | 120.00      | 50.00             |
| Greenville, St. Paul's         |                   | 1,200.00  | 163.24            | Warsaw, Calvary                        |                   | 30.00       | . . .             |
| Grifton, St. John's            |                   | 180.00    | . . .             | Washington, St. Paul's                 |                   | 120.00      | 10.70             |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's         |                   | 90.00     | 1.00              | Whiteville, Grace Church               |                   | 105.00      | 67.50             |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity         |                   | 600.00    | 206.00            | Winterville, St. Luke's                |                   | 195.00      | 125.00            |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church      |                   | 120.00    | 10.00             | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's             |                   | 120.00      | . . .             |
| Jessama, Zion                  |                   | 120.00    | 28.85             | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's             |                   | 120.00      | 1.60              |
| Kinston, St. Mary's            |                   | 1,200.00  | 575.00            | <b>UNORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>            |                   |             |                   |
| Lake Landing, St. George's     |                   | 135.00    | 69.66             | Aurora, St. Jude's                     |                   | 60.00       | . . .             |
| New Bern, Christ Church        |                   | 1,725.00  | 883.60            | Avoca, Holy Innocents'                 |                   | 75.00       | 11.25             |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's        |                   | 420.00    | 75.75             | Beaufort, St. Clement's                |                   | 45.00       | 35.00             |
| Plymouth, Grace Church         |                   | 375.00    | . . .             | Camden, St. Joseph's                   |                   | 15.00       | 12.00             |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's     |                   | 75.00     | 20.00             | Greenville, St. Andrew's               |                   | 60.00       | 5.00              |
| Roper, St. Luke's              |                   | 270.00    | 27.04             | Haddock's Cross Roads,<br>St. Stephens |                   | 30.00       | 11.85             |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' |                   | 240.00    | . . .             | Jasper, St. Thomas'                    |                   | 60.00       | 25.10             |
| Southport, St. Philip's        |                   | 270.00    | 28.65             | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'            |                   | 60.00       | 13.00             |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's          |                   | 60.00     | 47.15             | Follocksville, Mission                 |                   | 45.00       | 20.00             |
| Washington, St. Peter's        |                   | 2,250.00  | 1,115.58          | Roper, St. Ann's                       |                   | 30.00       | 1.25              |
| Willamston, Advent             |                   | 300.00    | 154.00            | Williamston, St. Ignatius'             |                   | 30.00       | 2.53              |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd      |                   | 300.00    | 155.63            | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission         |                   | 15.00       | 15.16             |
| Wilmington, St. James'         |                   | 10,950.00 | 8,497.81          | Wilmington, Delgado Mission            |                   | 15.00       | .78               |
| Wilmington, St. John's         |                   | 2,475.00  | 2,020.93          | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's          |                   | 15.00       | 10.00             |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's         |                   | 210.00    | 25.00             | <b>PAROCHIAL MISSIONS</b>              |                   |             |                   |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's         |                   | 1,680.00  | 733.75            | Campbellton, St. Philip's              |                   | 60.00       | . . .             |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'           |                   | 375.00    | 44.74             | Kinston, Christ Church                 |                   | 60.00       | 25.00             |
| Winton, St. John's             |                   | 130.00    | 8.00              | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd              |                   | 60.00       | 13.00             |
| Woodville, Grace Church        |                   | 375.00    | 375.00            | Total                                  |                   | \$40,470.00 | 19,740.37         |
| <b>ORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>      |                   |           |                   |                                        |                   |             |                   |
| Aheskie, St. Thomas'           |                   | 90.00     | 30.00             |                                        |                   |             |                   |
| Belhaven, St. Mary's           |                   | 105.00    | 18.00             |                                        |                   |             |                   |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## CHURCH VESTMENTS



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS. COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

## Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN

35c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

**First and Citizens National Bank**

They will be glad to serve you

Established 1891 — Member Federal Reserve System



## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.  
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback  
Riding, Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

CP 283.05

MAY 1 - 1933

Jan 33  
Library U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N C

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVII

NUMBER 5

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY

The Fiftieth Anniversary of the organization of the Diocese will be celebrated at the meeting of the Annual Convention, in Christ Church, New Bern, May 17 and 18. The Bishop has suggested a special Thank Offering to be presented at the Communion service on the first day of the Convention. Please read his letter on page 3.

May, 1933



## DIOCESAN BOUNDARIES.

The death of the Bishop of Western North Carolina will doubtless give rise to some discussion of the possibility of changing diocesan boundaries in the State. Such suggestions have been made in recent years. One suggestion that has been put forward is that the State be divided into two dioceses, rather than the three that now exist. This originates in a belief that such a consolidation will result in the more economical administration of the Church in the State. Other suggestions contemplate the maintenance of the three dioceses, with a rearrangement of territory. This latter proposal is based on the idea that the diocese of North Carolina now has a disproportionate share of the wealth and population of the State. Any proposal looking to a change will naturally meet with some opposition, because it would interrupt relationships that have existed for many years and break ties that are very dear. Proposals for any change would probably arise elsewhere than in the diocese of North Carolina. But if they do come to us we believe that it is possible to consider them solely in the light of what is best for the Church.—Carolina Churchman of the Diocese of North Carolina.

## REV. C. A. ASHBY TO RETURN TO DIOCESE JUNE 1.

The Rev. Charles A. Ashby is to return to the Diocese on June 1st. when he will become rector of St Paul's Church, Edenton.

Mr. Ashby has been rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville, Fla., one of the largest parishes in the South, since 1922. He is widely known and beloved in North Carolina, having served with distinction in two parishes in the State; Christ Church, Elizabeth City; and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Mr. Ashby's statement in regard to his resignation, given to the press, will be of interest:

"It is with reluctance I relinquish my work here, but I have felt for some time that I would prefer a smaller field. Now that I have convinced myself that the Good Shepherd will be able in time to take care of its rather large building debt, I think I can with a clear conscience indulge in my wish.

"When I came in 1922 there was over \$110,000 owing on Worsham Hall and the other rooms put up with it. This has been paid off. Improvements to the Parish house costing over \$15,000 have been made. A beautiful church, costing, furnished, around \$283 000, has been erected on which including the memorials some \$63,000 has been paid. I believe that nearly \$200 000 on principal for build-

ing purposes have been raised since I came, and besides we have carried a heavy operating budget part of that time.

"I want to get into a smaller work," Dr. Ashby's statement continued. "I have that opportunity in a call to a colonial church, with a beautiful yard and other property, near a quiet beach where we can spend the summer. We know the people there and like them. The salary is ample for our simple needs, and I can go and take things a bit easier.

"I am indebted to the good people of the Good Shepherd for their loyal support," the retiring rector concluded, "and I have made friends I shall always treasure."

## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES.

### The Gift of Montezuma

A very interesting moving picture, under the above title, was given in the Orphanage auditorium on the evening of April 8th, through the courtesy of the Hershey Educational Department, showing the wonderful plant of the company and the splendid home for children. Some day we hope that we may be able to make a "movie" of the day's activities of our home. It would be a wonderful help to us to thus be able to take the Thompson Orphanage to all our friends.

### Our Girl Scout Troop

Under the leadership of Miss Ronnie Sheffield, an experienced Girl Scout Leader, a troop of Scouts has been organized at the Orphanage and is progressing with much enthusiasm. There are a number of very fine troops in the city and many advantages are apparent in possible inter-troop activities.

### Picture of James B. Duke

There has been recently presented to the Orphanage, a framed picture of Mr. James B. Duke, from the Duke Endowment. The picture has been hung in the library where all the children may see the face of the good friend who so generously remembered them.

### Easter Boxes

Despite bank holidays and restricted banks and "no banks" the Easter clothing boxes came through on schedule and gladdened the hearts of the children. If your letters of thanks are delayed, please bear with us as we are working under pressure these days. Meanwhile for all the children and for a very grateful Superintendent, I wish to express a most heartfelt THANK YOU.

(Continued on Page 14)

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVII

WILMINGTON, N. C., MAY, 1933 .

NUMBER 5

## BISHOP'S LETTER

On Sunday, April 2nd, at 11 A. M., I preached, celebrated Holy Communion and confirmed thirteen persons presented by the rector, Rev. Worth Wicker, in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

On the afternoon of the 2nd, I preached and confirmed six persons, presented by Mr. Wicker, in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort.

From Monday, the 3rd, through Thursday, the 6th, I preached at the afternoon Lenten services in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Friday, the 7th, I assisted in conducting the funeral of the Rt. Rev. Junius Moore Horner, D. D., late Bishop of Western North Carolina, in Trinity Church, Asheville.

Bishop Horner, who was the first and only Bishop of the Missionary District of Asheville, afterwards the Diocese of Western North Carolina, was a gentle scholarly man of God who had given his best to the State and people throughout a long ministry.

On Sunday, the 9th, at 11 A. M., I preached and confirmed fifteen persons, presented by the rector, Rev. William H. Milton, D. D., in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

In the evening I preached and confirmed fourteen persons, presented by the rector, Rev. E. W. Halleck, in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

On Thursday, the 13th, I assisted the rector in the celebration of the Maunday Thursday Communion Service in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Easter Day, assisted by the rector, I celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 8 A. M.

At ten o'clock on Easter Day I celebrated Holy Communion in the Catherine Kennedy Home, Wilmington.

At eleven o'clock I preached, confirmed eight persons, presented by the rector, Rev. John B. Gible, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

On Tuesday, the 18th, at 8 P. M., I preached and confirmed seven persons, presented by the Priest in charge, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., in Grace Church, Trenton.

On Sunday, the 23rd, at 11:15 A. M., I preached and confirmed nine persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Alexander Miller, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

On the evening of the 23rd, I preached and confirmed eleven persons, presented by the rector, Rev.

Henry J. Bowden, in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

On the evening of the 24th, I delivered the Commencement Address in the auditorium of the Clement High School, Wallace, N. C.

This letter is being written on the 25th, so the report of my activities for the remainder of the month, including my visitation to the churches in Martin County, will have to wait until a later issue of the Mission Herald.

\*\*\*\*\*

May I remind our readers again of the Fiftieth Anniversary of our Diocese, which will be celebrated, in connection with our Annual Convention, in Christ Church, New Bern, on May 17th and 18th. You will find the program of the Convention in another part of the Herald and I sincerely trust that every Parish and Mission will contribute to the success of the program by the presence of their representatives.

The offering at the opening service on Wednesday, May 17th, at 10:30 A. M., will be a Thank Offering for God's guidance throughout the half century of our history and especially for the life and ministry of Bishop Watson, Bishop Strange and countless other faithful ones, clerical and lay, who having served the diocese with loving zeal, have entered into that rest that remains for the people of God.

We have not stressed nor urged a large offering at such a time of financial unrest, but I believe that every communicant of the diocese would like to share in making that offering worthy of the occasion.

May I suggest therefore that in every parish and mission, our people be given an opportunity to contribute to this Thank Offering Memorial and that the funds collected in each place be brought to New Bern by the Clerical or Lay Delegates and placed upon the Altar at the time of the opening service of Holy Communion.

As we will be celebrating our Fiftieth Anniversary, I believe many of us would like to make our contributions in units of fifty and I have accordingly worked out the following plan:

|                                            |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1,000 persons giving fifty pennies.....    | \$ 500.00 |
| 1,000 persons giving fifty nickels.....    | 2,500.00  |
| 500 persons giving fifty dimes.....        | 2,500.00  |
| 300 persons giving fifty quarters.....     | 3,750.00  |
| 100 persons giving fifty half dollars..... | 2,500.00  |
| 50 persons giving fifty dollars.....       | 2,500.00  |



Such a plan if carried out faithfully by less than half of the communicants of the diocese would result in a real Thank Offering of over fourteen thousand dollars and would enable the diocese to start upon its second fifty years practically free from debt.

The plan has wonderful possibilities, and while the time is short, I believe that it is possible of attainment.

May God bless and guide and crown with success this plan undertaken in His name.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

### BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FROM MAY 7th TO JUNE 1st.

- May 7—Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora 11 A. M.  
St. John's, Bonner-ton, 3:30 P. M.  
St. Paul's, Washington, 8 P. M.
- 11-12—Meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism, Washington, D. C.
- 14—St. John's, Fayetteville, 11 A. M.  
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, 8 P. M.
- 16—Meeting of the Executive Council in New Bern, 8 P. M.
- 17-18—Annual Meeting Diocesan Convention, Christ Church, New Bern.
- 20—Y. P. S. L. Banquet, Christ Church, New Bern, 7 P. M.
- 21—Christ Church, New Bern, 11 A. M.  
St. Cyprian's, New Bern, 8 P. M.
- 23—District Meeting, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 10 A. M.
- 24—Church Army Conference, Washington, D. C.
- 28—Baccalaureate Sermon, Woodland Olney High School, 11 A. M.  
Emmanuel Church, Farmville, 8 P. M.
- 30—Commencement, St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- 31—Commencement Address, St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, Va.

### NOTICE!

I wish to correct a mistake made in my Annual Report of our Church School Box Work for 1932.

Roxobel did send its quota promptly. I am sorry to have made such an error. Thank you Miss Norfleet for calling my attention to this error. I most gladly acknowledge the mistake and I wish to express my regret.

MRS. H. M. BONNER,

Box Secretary for 1932

### GATES-HERTFORD FIELD

Impressive exercises were rendered by the Sunday School in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, Easter Day afternoon. Several Resurrection scenes were given in the chancel of the Church. A curtain at the Altar rail was arranged to resemble a stone wall with a tomb made in it. This was surrounded by vases of tall Easter roses, which gave it a more realistic appearance. While Miss Bessie Barnes read Luke 24; 1-7, members of the Sunday School in appropriate costumes acted the parts described in the reading. The second scene was from John 20:1-17 and was carried out in the same manner. While the congregation sang a hymn the scenery was removed and when the curtain opened again the Altar with candles, flowers and the Communion vessels upon it were in full view of the congregation. After the devotionals, which was the regular Sunday School service, the Rector made an address on the text "and she supposing Him to be the gardener, etc." He said, "it would not be amiss to look for Jesus in the honest gardener, who is making the world more a beautiful and desirable place to live in today." He pointed out that the Church is God's gardener and called attention to some of her methods. In concluding he said, "A way is arranged by which one can be certain he has found Jesus—in the sacrament of His body and blood. Imagine that it is His body and blood. Reverence it as if it were. Believe that it really is. Take it as if it really is and for you and your purposes it will become that.

At the end of the address the members of the Sunday School took their mite boxes to the Altar and laid them upon the alms basin as the Rector held it at the Altar rail. They said the prayer, "North and East, etc." in unison and knelt there while Matt. 28; 16-20, our Lord's commission was read. The curtain was closed and the congregation sang "O Zion, Haste."

The offering in these mite boxes represents real sacrificial efforts. One little boy managed to save a dozen eggs and sold them for ten cents, which was all the money he has had for some time. He put that in his mite box. His mother walked a mile Sunday afternoon through the rain to take it to Church. He was unable to go.

Rev. Worth Wicker will preach a mission in Ahoskie, Rev. W. H. R. Jackson of Aurora will preach one in Murfreesboro and the former Rector, Rev. John L. Saunders of Philadelphia will preach the commencement sermon and a mission in Winton; all in the month of May.

# General Church—

By Rev. William H. Milton, D. D

## NEWS AND COMMENT

THE FOLLOWING CHEERING note comes to us concerning the work of the women of the Church, in addition to the vast help they are rendering in maintaining workers in the field.

Further progress is reported in the list of buildings to be erected by the United Thank Offering which was presented in 1931. Early in April the list stood as follows:

Brent House, Chicago. For purchase of the property, \$50,000. Paid and house in constant use.

Student Center, Lubbock, Missionary District of North Texas. \$10,000. Finished and dedicated, June 1932.

Addition to St. Ann's Mexican Mission, El Paso, Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas. \$2,500. In use since spring of 1932.

Toward replacing Epiphany Church, Santo Domingo, which was destroyed by hurricane. \$4,500, supplementing insurance. Church opened in February, 1932.

Parish Hall for All Saints' Mission, Anchorage, Alaska. \$5,000. Finished in the summer of 1932.

Church, Otsu, Japan, district of Kyoto. \$14,000. Consecrated in January 1933.

Parish House for Christ Church, together with diocesan offices, Sendai, Japan, district of Tohoku. \$12,500 supplementing National Council appropriation from undesignated legacies. Dedicated in February, 1933.

\*\*\*\*\*

HERE IS A TRIBUTE to the unflagging and self-sacrificing devotion of our women in this time of dearth:

"We are proud of our branch of the Auxiliary. At their last meeting, despite the realization of the difficulties which confronted them, no one thought of reducing obligations for service or for sharing in the general work of the Church, and it was voted unanimously to keep the same goal, and to increase rather than to decrease the gifts to the Church's program. They all realized that it would be fine to have a new carpet, yet they wisely decided that could wait, and wait it will." St. James' Church, Alexandria, La.

\*\*\*\*\*

FROM THE FAR EAST comes a like tribute to the devotion of Christian womanhood:

Among the Church's foreign missionaries whose salaries were cut, are native Bible women. Writing of them in another connection, Dr. William C. Sturgis says, in the American Church Monthly:

".....I have seen them in the villages of China, going from house to house, speaking to the poor of their own class, often weary to exhaustion, paid a mere pittance, courageous, patient when despised and rejected, often old and worn, but with the glory of God in their faces and nothing but the good news of the Lord Christ on their lips."

\*\*\*\*\*

HERE IS ANOTHER individual example:

When the wife of one of our native country clergy died recently, after a painful illness over many months, her death, although it occurred just at the height of a festival season, was not allowed to disturb in any way the festival observance of the parish. "Her own faith and that of her family was completely triumphant," writes a friend, long resident in Japan. "It has been one of the many cases here in which the Christianity of the Japanese has risen to heights that many of us find it difficult to attain." An American woman who recently visited Japan said that she felt as though she had never before realized what Christians were until she met them in some of the country missions.

\*\*\*\*\*

DO PARISH VISITATIONS by the laity pay? Perhaps the following is the answer:

"A goodly number of the clergy have got their laity to make a parish visitation. I have heard from quite a few, and none of the things some thought might happen, have happened. There is a general good feeling and appreciation that some one from the Church has come for the sake of friendship, fellowship, the good of the Church. Here is what one family said to me:

'Mr. Blank called on us. We thought he was going to scold us and maybe put us out of the church because we haven't paid anything for over a year and only go now and then. But he only said he hoped we would begin to come every Sunday, money or no money. I tell you it made us feel good and we are going to go to Church again and pay as soon as we have anything.'

Well that visit was worth a good many sermons, at least such as I can preach."—Archdeacon Walter, Diocese of Bethlehem.

\*\*\*\*\*

WE CLOSE WITH this note concerning some of our own work in a neighboring diocese during the past year.

Part of the practical training which the girls re-

(Continued on page 14.)



**MEETING OF ANNUAL CONVENTION  
CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN  
MAY 17 and 18, 1933.**

**PROGRAM**

**MAY 17th.**

- 10:00 A. M.—Organization of the Convention.  
 10:30 A. M.—Ante Communion Service.  
     Annual Address of the Bishop of the Diocese.  
     Historical Address, Major B. R. Huske, Fayetteville.  
     Celebration of the Holy Communion.  
 1:00 P. M.—Lunch.  
     Addresses by Governor Ehringhaus, Judge Francis D. Winston, and others.  
 2:30 P. M.—Regular Order of Business. (See Rules of Order.)  
     Committee on Elections.  
     Committee on New Parishes.  
     Standing Committee.  
     Examining Chaplains.  
     Treasurer.  
     Department of Finance.  
     Committee on Canons.  
     Committee on Unfinished Business.  
     Committee on State of the Church.  
     Trustees of the Diocese.  
     Trustees of the University of the South.  
     Other special Committees.  
     Other Reports.  
     Petitions and Memorials.  
     Motions and Resolutions.

**EVENING SESSION.**

- 8:00 P. M.—Short service and addresses by Rev. R. I. Johnson on Negro Work; Rev. C. E. Williams on Rural Work; Rev. Worth Wicker on Parish Mission Work, and a Representative of the Woman's Auxiliary on the work of that organization.

**MAY 18th.**

- 7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.  
 10:00 A. M.—Business Session of the Convention.  
     Among the important matters to come before the Convention are:  
 1. The Annual Address of the Bishop.  
 2. The celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Organization of the Diocese.  
 3. Election of Delegates to the Provincial Synod.  
 4. Report of the Department of Finance.

5. Report of the Planning Commission.  
 6. Report of the Executive Council.

NOTE:—A very important meeting of the Executive Council will be held on Tuesday evening, May 16, at 8 o'clock in Christ Church Parish House.

**DEATH OF BISHOP HORNER**

The Rt. Rev. Junius M. Horner, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, died at his home in Asheville on Wednesday, April 5th, following an extended illness, at the age of 73. The funeral was conducted on the Friday following in Trinity Church, Asheville, and interment was made in that city. Many of the Bishops of neighboring dioceses were present for the funeral, including Bishop Darst of East Carolina. Bishop Burleson represented the National Council.

Bishop Horner, a native of Oxford, in the Diocese of North Carolina, was elected Bishop of the newly organized Missionary District of Asheville in 1898, and was consecrated December 28th of that year. In recent years the Missionary District became a Diocese, and Bishop Horner continued as its Bishop.

Born in Oxford, N. C., July 7, 1859, he was the son of James and Sophronia Moore Horner.

His father conducted the Horner School at Oxford, and it was there that he was prepared for college. He entered the University of Virginia, where he was a classmate of Woodrow Wilson. After completing several courses there, Bishop Horner attended John's Hopkins University where he received his Bachelor of Arts degree.

He took his theological training at the General Theological Seminary in New York from which he received his Bachelor of Divinity degree. In 1899 the University of the South (Sewanee) conferred on him the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

In 1890 Bishop Horner was ordained a deacon in the Episcopal Church, and in 1891 he preached his first sermon.

For several years following his ordination Bishop Horner was co-principal with a brother of the Horner School his father had headed.

He also did missionary work throughout the Oxford section, and it was partly his activity in this line that led to his consecration as Bishop of the newly created Missionary District of Asheville in 1898.

When the Asheville Diocese was organized a few years later and this area became the Western North Carolina Diocese, Bishop Horner remained in charge.

Of all his work in the Diocese, Bishop Horner was proudest of the school work of the Episcopal Church among the children of the mountain coun-

ties. At one time there were more than 2,000 children in parochial schools under his charge.

Improvement of the public school system has caused the discontinuance of all but four of the Episcopal schools. The Valle Crucis School for girls, Christ's School for boys at Arden, the Patterson School for boys at Legerwood, and the Appalachian School for young children at Penland are still operating.

Bishop Horner was married in 1892 to Miss Eva Harker, of Augusta, Ga. They have three children, Mrs. George Forest Butterworth, of New York; Miss Katherine Horner, of Asheville, and Junius Moore Horner, Jr., Asheville attorney.

### ST. MARY'S, KINSTON.

Bishop Darst made his annual visitation on March 12. St. Mary's, Christ Church and St. Augustine's each presented a class for confirmation. Mrs. James Whitfield, Jr., Mrs. Frances Crisp Marcus, Mrs. Moore, "Buzz" Mitchel, Julian Coleman and Jimmie Graves were confirmed at St. Mary's:

On March 3rd, Miss Helen Cox, coach, put on a benefit play, "Go Slow Mary." The play was given under the auspices of the U. D. C., was largely attended and quite a success. Though she has been in this work for over a year, this is the first time Kinston has been favored. Congratulations, Helen.

Babs Payne from Punta Gordo, Fla., making her home in Kinston this winter is able to be out of the hospital. Babs was very ill with pneumonia, and her many friends are most pleased at her recovery.

Mrs. John H. Anderson of Raleigh attended the District meeting of the U. D. C., held at Kinston. At this meeting Dr. Huske pronounced the invocation.

Mrs. Maggie Smith Butt, now of Asheville, N. C., formerly of St. John's, Pitt County, was a patient last week at Memorial General Hospital, Kinston. It will be remembered Mrs. Butt taught in a good many schools in Eastern North Carolina, and old friends and former pupils will be glad to have news of her.

Last Sunday was quite a day for our young sportsmen. An Archery Convention was held here and the "bow 'n' arry" artists were here from many sections including a "champion archer." The champion shot arrows into the air from every conceivable position, displaying great skill.

St. Mary's has been favored with visits from the Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, New Bern, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Greenville, and Rev. Mr. Gresham, Goldsboro, who addressed the Ladies' Study Class and he also held the Monday Lenten service.

Our Rector held a service at Good Shepherd, Raleigh; also at his old home, Fayetteville. He reported fine congregations at each place.

Victor Dawson at school in Washington, D. C., Albert Cowper at Chapel Hill, Claude Carrow at State and William Snow were recent visitors at their homes.

Miss Della Jeffries Edwards, tiny infant of Mr. and Mrs. Eugene Edwards, was christened on a recent Sunday before the morning service. Quite a few visitors were present for the event.

The High-Y Convention, a high school girls club met recently in Kinston. There were three or four sessions including a banquet. All were well attended. The president of the organization is Miss Helen Hodges Carrow of Kinston, St. Mary's. Quite a successful meeting.

Our S. S. Superintendent, Emeritus Dall F. Wooten, ran a race last week. He ran so well, he almost became mayor. His many friends are hoping he will win out in the next primary.

MRS. W. F. HARDING

### CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN.

Christ Church Parish House is the scene of much activity these days in preparation for the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Diocese. The Parish House is being renovated and will be in lovely shape by the time the guests arrive. Many plans are being formulated and committees appointed to put them into execution, and every one is looking forward to a happy and busy time at the Convention.

Christ Church Y. P. S. L. had a most interesting time on Easter night, when Miss Pearl Keller, a missionary from Liberia, home on furlough made a talk to the League and told of her experiences in that far away and most difficult mission field of our Church. Miss Keller was asked many questions and a great deal of interest was shown.

The League is now preparing some interesting scrap books for use by the scholars in the school at Cape Mount, and which Miss Keller will take with her when she returns in June.

The Y. P. S. L. has established a work shop in the loft of the rectory barn where broken toys are being mended and put in perfect shape for use in the next Christmas box. Lacy Brayshaw is chairman of this work.

Great interest has been displayed in the Bishop's Test and all members of the League who are members of our Church took the Test.

Rehearsals are in progress for the dramatization by the New Bern League at the District meeting of "A Day at Camp Leach." Much interest is being displayed and fun had.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly, except August, at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## FIFTY YEARS

Fifty years is a long time in the life of an individual, but it is a short time in the life of a Diocese. East Carolina is now fifty years old, but it is still one of the young Dioceses of the Church. For such a short life, it has had an unusually large number of good friends, who have made special provision for its work, either by their gifts, both large and small, or by creating Trust Funds. At this time, when we are about to celebrate our fiftieth anniversary we feel that some mention should be made of these gifts, because of the interest of those who made them in the work of the Diocese, and also, because by their gifts, they have enabled the Diocese to do a larger and finer work.

The Rev. E. M. Forbes, for many years a clergyman of the Diocese, left both his real and personal property for a number of objects and purposes, including a scholarship to St. Augustine's School; annual contributions to Diocesan and foreign missions; annual contributions to pensions, relief work; insurance and a loan fund for students.

Mr. John Harvey, St. Barnabas' Parish, Snow Hill, in his will, provided for annual contributions to the Thompson Orphanage; the Budget Fund of the Diocese, and to a number of objects in his parish.

Dr. Francis W. Hughes, Christ Church, New Bern, created a fund to be known as the Annie M. Hughes Fund, in memory of his mother, the income to be used for Diocesan Missions.

The Joseph Huske Fund was created by Mrs. A. S. Cochrane with an initial gift of \$100.00, the income to be used for insurance on St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.

In the will of Mrs. Francis Joyner, late wife of a former clergyman of the Diocese, a generous gift was provided for missionary work.

Mrs. Margaret D. Nelson, Christ Church, New Bern, provided by her will a substantial gift for Diocesan Missions.

Individuals throughout the Diocese made possible by their gifts the Robert Strange Memorial Fund for Diocesan Missions.

One share of Northern Pacific stock was given for the Tracey Fund.

The Diocese received a substantial sum from the J. R. Bonner Estate for special work in Beaufort County.

Miss Studie Hargrove, St. Gabriel's, Faison, left both her real and personal property for missionary work in the Diocese, especially to send good preachers to weak places.

Mr. James F. Woolvin, St. John's, Wilmington, provided in his will, substantial sums for Diocesan and General Church work.

Col. John W. Gordon, Richmond, Va., provided in his will, a fund for the upkeep of the cemetery at Holy Trinity, Hertford.

Several, who are now living, have been very generous in their gifts to the Diocese.

Mrs. Anne Shepard Graham, St. Paul's, Edenton, has created a building fund, which has been most helpful to the Bishop, and she makes an annual contribution to the fund.

Mrs. Sarah Kenan, St. James', Wilmington, gave a cottage to the Thompson Orphanage and has made several generous gifts to work in the Diocese.

Miss Mary Meares, St. James', Wilmington, made the first gift to the Episcopal Foundation, in memory of her father, who was for many years, Treasurer of the Diocese.

## HE KNEW.

At this time, one gift should receive special men-

tion, because it was made by the first Bishop of the Diocese, and also because it is the only gift received during the fifty years for the support of the Episcopate. Bishop Watson knew that this Diocese, which is small, but has a lot of work to be done, would need special help in the support of the Episcopate and other Diocesan expenses, and he left all that he had, amounting now to about \$20,000.00, to this fund.

### AND STILL THERE IS NEED FOR

- 1.—A fund of at least \$200,000.00 to be invested and the income to be used for THE SUPPORT OF THE DIOCESE, including the Bishop's salary and other operating expenses of the Diocese.
- 2.—Other gifts for special missionary work in the Diocese.
- 3.—Buildings and equipment in many of our parishes and missions and at Camp Leach.

### THERE MUST BE

Many devoted friends of the Diocese, who would like to have a part in this work, by making a special Anniversary Gift at this time or by providing a Fund that can be used in the years to come, and for their convenience, we are publishing, in this issue of the Mission Herald, two forms—one for a gift to be made now, and the other for a Bequest.

"WHILE WE HAVE TIME, LET US DO GOOD UNTO ALL MEN; AND ESPECIALLY UNTO THEM THAT ARE OF THE HOUSEHOLD OF FAITH."—GAL. 6:10.

### FORM FOR A GIFT

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Treasurer,  
Diocese of East Carolina,  
507 Southern Building,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Dear Mr. Noe:

Realizing the need for special funds, I am sending an Anniversary Gift for the use of the Diocese of East Carolina, to be used now for.....

.....  
or to be invested and the income to be used for

.....  
.....

Name.....

Address.....

Date.....

### FORM OF BEQUEST

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina

.....  
.....  
To be held by them in trust for:

1. The support of the Diocese.
2. The Missionary Work in the Diocese.
3. Buildings and equipment.
4. State other purposes, if desired.

### ST. STEPHEN'S. GOLDSBORO.

Lent was a period of real spiritual experience for St. Stephen's Parish, culminating with the beautiful and sacred services of Holy Week.

The church has been completely renovated, the walls which have been in a very bad condition for years, having recently been painted with alabastine. This together with the decorations of palms and flowers made the church look very beautiful on Palm Sunday. On that day the church was well filled with its own communicants as well as members of other churches.

Each day during Holy Week there was at least two services in the church and three services on special days, all of which were well attended.

At the Three Hour service on Good Friday, the rector invited the other ministers of the city to take part in the meditations on the Last Words. The church was well filled all during this period.

On Easter Sunday, in spite of the rain which fell all day, many people came to the early service and again at eleven o'clock there were few, if any, empty pews.

The Church School had a special service in the afternoon, at which time a cross was decorated with flowers by the children. The mite boxes were presented by the children at this meeting and a very good offering will be sent to the treasurer after the rest of the boxes come in.

Everyone who attended these services regularly, could not but feel that a real spiritual benefit was the result of this Lent.

(A member of the Auxiliary of St. Stephen's Parish)



## BISHOP'S TEST FOR JUNIOR LEAGUERS

Draw a line under the ONE word that makes the Sentence true:

- 1.—Jesus was born in the town of  
Bethany, Bethlehem, Jerusalem, Nazareth.
- 2.—Isaiah was a  
King, Scribe, Soldier, Prophet.
- 3.—The great apostle to the Gentiles was  
Peter, Paul, Silas, James.
- 4.—The Children of Israel were led out of Egypt by  
Moses, Joshua, Aaron, Samuel.
- 5.—One of the books of the Bible is  
Amos, Hezekiah, Paul, Abraham.
- 6.—Naaman, the leper, was healed by obeying the  
commands of  
Moses, Elisha, Isaiah, Amos.
- 7.—Paul visited the city of  
Sparta, Jericho, Athens, Alexandria.
- 8.—The first king of Israel was  
David, Solomon, Samuel, Saul.
- 9.—One of the twelve disciples was  
Mark, Matthew, Paul, Luke.
- 10.—The Beatitudes are found in  
Romans, Matthew, Acts, Psalms.

Put a check mark opposite the correct answer in each of the following:

- 11.—The Ten Commandments contain:
  - a) Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself.
  - b) Honor thy father and thy mother.
  - c) Judge not that ye be not judged.
- 12.—The Beatitudes contain:
  - a) Blessed is the man who walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly.
  - b) Blessed is he whose transgression is forgiven, whose sin is pardoned.
  - c) Blessed are the pure in heart, for they shall see God.
- 13.—The 19th Psalm contains:
  - a) O, give thanks unto the Lord for He is good.
  - b) The heavens declare the glory of God and the firmament sheweth His handiwork.
  - c) Lord, Thou hast been our dwelling place in all generations.
- 14.—Jesus' farewell to His disciples in the gospel of Matthew contains:
  - a) Go ye therefore and teach all nations.
  - b) Ye are the light of the world.
  - c) Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself.
- 15.—One of the Beatitudes teaches us that:
  - a) Christians are the salt of the earth.
  - b) Those that eagerly seek after righteousness shall find it.
  - c) We should love our enemies and pray for them that despitefully use us.
- 16.—The 23rd Psalm teaches us that:

- a) God loves and cares for His children.
- b) God is a great king above all kings.
- c) God is a spirit and they that worship Him must worship Him in spirit and in truth.
- 17.—One of the petitions of the Lord's Prayer teaches us to pray that:
  - a) We be taken to Heaven when we die.
  - b) Our sins be forgiven as we forgive others.
  - c) We sit on the right hand of God in glory.
- 18.—The Book of Proverbs is:
  - a) A book of history.
  - b) A book of prophecy.
  - c) A book of practical wisdom.
- 19.—Daniel was thrown into the lions' den because:
  - a) He was true to his God.
  - b) He wished to be king.
  - c) He had stolen the king's money.
- 20.—The Parable of the Talents teaches us that:
  - a) God expects nothing from the ordinary man.
  - b) All men have equal ability.
  - c) God expects us to use what ability we have.

If what a sentence says in the following is true, draw a line under the word "True". If what a sentence says is false, draw a line under the word "False."
- 21.—Peter was known as the beloved  
disciple ..... True False
- 22.—The Pharisees were followers of  
Jesus ..... True False
- 23.—Paul had the privileges of Roman  
citizenship ..... True False
- 24.—John the Baptist was one of the twelve  
disciples ..... True False
- 25.—Paul paid a visit to Ephesus ..... True False
- 26.—The last book of the Old Testament is  
Zachariah ..... True False
- 27.—Jesus was seen by the disciples after  
His resurrection ..... True False
- 28.—The Ten Commandments are found in the  
Book of Genesis ..... True False
- 29.—The writer of the third gospel was the writer  
of the Acts ..... True False
- 30.—Abraham was the son of Jacob ..... True False
- 31.—Solomon built the first temple at  
Jerusalem ..... True False
- 32.—Joshua was the successor of  
Moses ..... True False
- 33.—The Book of Joshua comes after the Book  
of Isaiah ..... True False
- 34.—The 23rd Psalm was written by  
Isaiah ..... True False
- 35.—The Gospel of John is the third book of  
the New Testament ..... True False
- 36.—John the Baptist was beheaded by  
Herod ..... True False
- 37.—Paul was beheaded at Jern-

- sale m.....True False
- 38.—Jesus ate the Last Supper at  
Jerusalem.....True False
- 39.—Paul was also called Saul.....True False
- 40.—The Lord's Prayer is the utterance of  
John the Baptist.....True False
- 41.—Jacob was the eldest son of  
Isaac.....True False
- 42.—Solomon was the son of Saul.....True False
- 43.—John the Baptist wrote the Gospel accord-  
ing to John.....True False
- 44.—Jesus visited the temple when twelve  
years of age.....True False
- 45.—Jesus was crucified at the Passover  
Season.....True False
- 46.—The name of the disciple who denied  
Jesus was Judas.....True False
- 47.—Paul's occupation was that of a  
fisherman.....True False
- 48.—Samuel was a Prophet.....True False
- Express in a few sentences your own answer to  
the following questions:
- 49.—What is the Church?
- 50.—What does it mean to be a Christian?
- Name..... Age.....
- Address..... Parish.....

A scholarship to Camp Leach will be awarded the boy or girl sending in the best paper on the above test and a half scholarship each will be awarded to those sending in the second and third best papers. All young people between the ages of ten and fourteen may enter this contest whether they are members of a Junior League or not. Except for the last two questions, all you will need to do is check your answers on this printed copy, tear out the pages and return before the first of June to Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris, 125 South 5th Street, Wilmington, N. C. Be sure and read the directions carefully. If you do not know the answers look them up instead of asking someone else. Let this test be your own.

### CAMP LEACH.

Anyone desiring registration blanks and information bulletins about Camp Leach, may secure them through communicating with Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris, 125 South 5th Street, Wilmington.

### "Pure Religion" at Thompson Orphanage.

Before the next issue of this paper, another "Mother's Day" will have come and gone. Perhaps there are some who read this column who might like to mark that Day by remembering a mother, whether living or dead, by a gift for a dependent child, whereby the "mother-love" which so blessed their lives, may thus be perpetuated or given expression in the helping of some little child in need.

# Y. P. S. L.

SOTHERN HATCHELL, Publicity Chairman

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MEETING

The Executive Council Meeting was held at the home of Mrs. E. P. Bailey on Sunday March 26. The meeting was opened with a prayer by Mr. O. H. Rehm of Fayetteville after which the minutes of the last meeting and the treasurer's report were read. A discussion of Provincial dues was brought up as to whether we should pay the sum of ten cents per member or not. It was decided that since we were not represented at Sewanee, we should leave this question open until the next convention of the Y. P. S. L. The Treasurer was instructed to write the Provincial officer and explain our reason for delaying payment of said dues. A brief discussion followed on the Birthday Thank Offering, this too remained to be taken up at the Convention.

Miss Harris presented a new Guide Book for Y. P. S. L.s written by Dorothy May Fischer and published by the Diocese of Texas. This book contains many interesting programs and helpful suggestions for Young People's Service League work.

The dates and places of the district meetings were arranged as follows:

|            |               |         |
|------------|---------------|---------|
| District I | Whiteville    | May 6.  |
| " II       | Seven Springs | May 13. |
| " III      | Farmville     | May 20. |
| " IV       | Edenton       | May 27. |

The Chairman of each district is to give a brief report on the history of their district. Two Leagues were selected in each district for a debate, and one League was selected to conduct the worship.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY MEETING TO BE HELD IN ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

On May 23, in St. Paul's, Wilmington, a meeting of District No. 12 of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Convocation of Wilmington will be held. There will be a celebration of the Holy Communion at 10.00 A. M. and a business session to begin at 10.45 with Mrs. J. Walter Williamson, chairman, presiding. An unusually interesting program has been provided, including an address by the Bishop. Lunch will be served in the Parish House to all out of town representatives and visitors.

Meetings have already been held in District No. 1, at Beaufort, and District No. 11, at Whiteville. Notice of meetings to be held in Districts No. 2 and 10 will be sent out by the District Chairmen.



## ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO.

### Styles of Long Ago Gives Crowd Plenty Amusement.

Goldsboro people who attended "Happy Yesterdays," old-fashioned reception given Thursday evening at the Woman's Club by St. Mary's Guild of St. Stephen's Church were transported to other days with the lure of old-time music, of beautifully gowned ladies and children and the slow steps of the waltz, the Schottische, and the polka done by six young couples.

The affair was given under the direction of Mrs. Talbot Patrick, chairman of the Guild.

As the manikins made their circular march, "Mrs. Robert E. Lee" headed the parade reincarnated in the person of Mrs. Fitzhugh Lee, who wore a dress of Mary Custis Lee's that has been handed down in the family of Mrs. Fitzhugh Lee's husband, a kinsman of General Lee. The dress was of wide-striped silk with rose, blue and green predominating and fell in voluminous folds when Mrs. Lee was not spreading the skirt to show how wide it was.

#### Quaint Kiddies

Next in interest to "Mrs. Lee" were the four quaintly dressed children who took part. They were Elizabeth Royall, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. William A. Royall, who wore a velvet coat worn by Mrs. Patrick's grandmother in 1863 when she was six years old; Marjorie Wood Fagan, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Frank Fagan, wearing a child's dress dating to 1860 and belonging to a Mrs. Rawlings of Wilson; Kitsy Bridgers, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. John Bridgers, who wore a big checked child's silk dress; and Betsy Parks, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. C. J. Parks, who wore a 50-year-old grown-up dress of velvet and silk belonging to Mrs. Emma Dunkel Traylor, who herself used to wear it when she took trips to New York City.

#### High School Models

The younger young girls who modeled the old fashioned gowns included Mrs. Perry Smith, who wore a night-gown of fine cotton—spun, woven and made in 1825 by Mary Ann Ransom for her wedding to Dr. Gustavus William Pope. The gown is owned by Mrs. Patrick's family.

Other high school girls who modeled were: Miss Hattie Lee Borden, in the 1891 wedding dress of her aunt Mrs. John Borden, Miss Elizabeth Winston in 1890 Paris afternoon dress; Miss Louise Moye in a wedding gown worn by Mrs. James Roberts of Wilson in 1880; Miss Mary Margaret Lynch in a riding habit belonging to Mrs. Patrick's family; and

Miss Mary Graham, in her great grandmother's handmade petticoat.

Miss Virginia Cone wore a dress, the materials of which came from China in 1850; Mrs. Kennon Borden a dress worn by her grandmother as a second day dress in Leesburg, Va., in 1873; Miss Susan Collier the wedding dress of Mrs. F. K. Borden, who was married in 1887 in her going away gown instead of this dress; Miss Elizabeth Smith in a Paris gown of white with lavender embroidery; Miss Margaret Weil, a dress from the 1857 trousseau of her great-grandmother, Mrs. Eva Oettinger Rosenthal; Miss Lillian Stroud an 1880 tea gown owned by Mrs. James Roberts of Wilson; Miss Sarah Falkener in the 1892 wedding dress of her aunt, Mrs. Lottie Miller Michaux; and Miss Bertha Eutsler in a so-called "Princess Dress" of heavy black silk and dating to 1872. With it she wore an evening hat bought in Paris by Pauline Pope Miller for a reception given by Whitelaw Reid, the American ambassador. The hat has no crown, the hair then being worn high and filling the hat.

Others who modeled in gowns of the fifties or the nineties were: Misses Elizabeth Hood, Martha Harrison Davis, Tennys Thornton, Eugenia Jones, Elizabeth Michaux, Ellen Dortch Lewis and Elizabeth Rhea Dewey.

#### Ancient Tunes Sung

Miss Gertrude Weil's witty interpolations as she introduced the models added much to the occasion.

Music furnished by Mr. and Mrs. Bruce Berkeley—Mr. Berkeley playing the violin and Mrs. Berkeley both playing the piano and singing at different times—by Miss Mary Brockwell on the violin and Mrs. John R. Morris, Mrs. William Royall and Miss Annie Lee Bynum, who sang, was in keeping with the occasion. Such numbers as "After the Ball is Over" sung by Mrs. Morris, "The Last Rose of Summer" by Miss Bynum and "In the Gloaming" as a trio by Mrs. Royall, Mrs. Morris and Mrs. Berkeley, were used and suggest the sort of music that fitted the occasion.

"After the Ball is Over" preceded the demonstration of the ball itself which was given by six couples under the direction of Miss Elizabeth Smith who was assisted by Mrs. E. E. Eutsler. Showing how dance steps were formerly done were: Misses Bertha Eutsler, Martha Harrison Davis, Ellen Lewis, Lillian Stroud, Elizabeth Rhea Dewey and Messrs. George Spicer, W. H. Best, Jr., Robert Velverton, David Cutler and Dortch Langston.

After the evening's program was concluded, guests were served punch by Mrs. Borden Cobb, in a wedding dress and by Miss Susan Collier and Miss Virginia Cone, in their old fashioned gowns.

Mrs. Talbot Patrick, hostess of the occasion, was

suitably gowned in a white silk dress of Mrs. Joe Rosenthal's which was high-necked and trimmed in endless yards of lace insertion.

Lending atmosphere to the "at home" were an oval Colonial mirror and wax flowers encased in glass domes which adorned the drawing room mantel and were loaned by Mrs. H. F. Lee, and fireplace brasses and andirons loaned by Mrs. Joe Rosenthal.

#### Display on Forms

Gowns and garments of fabrics too delicate to be worn were displayed in the room adjoining the drawing-room. Much interest was attached to the one male garment shown here as the only piece of men's apparel among the antiques, a white brocaded satin vest which belonged to George W. Collier in 1840.

Some of the other garments shown on tables or forms included an embroidered French dress worn in Baltimore in 1812 by Miss Virginia Cone's great-grandmother Hollingsworth, who had for her bridesmaid and lifelong friend the wife of Jerome Bonaparte; a baby's dress used for baptism for many years in the Griswold and Frecman families; and a child's dress and sheer linen shirt dress worn by an older sister of Mrs. Frank Borden's 80 years ago.

#### SOME THOUGHTS FOR THE CHURCH IN THE CAROLINAS.

With the passing of Bishop Cheshire, clergy and prominent laymen in North Carolina are talking of a change in the Dioceses of the North State. The need of a re-allocation of Diocesan lines in North Carolina has been apparent for some time. Until Bishop Cheshire's death there were four Bishops in a state where the Church might well have been administered by two Bishops. At least, this is the argument advanced.

Whatever comes of it in the conventions of the Dioceses in North Carolina or in the General Convention it seems that the matter brings up much to be discussed.

The North Carolina Dioceses have various ways to solve their problems. The counties of the state may be equally divided as to Church population so that there shall be three equal jurisdictions for three Bishops. Or, if the conservatives hold the dominant voice, the whole state may be divided into two equal dioceses. The "cost" of maintaining a bishop has a great deal of influence upon the vote of many a layman.

Which brings up the question of our economic problems in the maintenance of a diocese. Just how much the difficulty of raising a diocesan budget has to do with the desire to enlarge the boundaries of a diocese is a question which is open for debate.

However that may be, it is true that the years of our recent prosperity saw the beginning of many new dioceses. Our own diocese was one of them. The question is: did we want new dioceses because we had the money to support them? Or did we actually need new dioceses and set about to provide the necessary funds to support them? However that may be, it is certainly true that the departure of our prosperity placed several bishops in rather embarrassing situations. Instead of champions of an aggressive Church people in a "young" diocese some bishops have come to wonder if they are really needed.

It seems a ~~caute~~ <sup>cause</sup> indeed for weeping if the Church has come to the state of being that it must fitfully hinge spiritual matters upon material providence. We are reminded that St. Paul, in his bishopric, was compelled to leave off his ministrations from time to time and go back to the merchandise of his trade in order that he might have bread to eat. Yet that temporary "degradation" of the Apostle Paul in nowise dampened his enthusiasm or dispelled his spiritual vigor. Rather, did it seem to improve the whole situation and enable him to adjust himself to his surroundings.

So can we believe that the bishops of the church today glory more in the Apostolic office than they do in that miserable pay check spasmodically proffered by a band of church people known upon earth as a "diocese". The church in setting up a diocese and sanctifying a new vine to be dressed in the Lord's vineyard has done something the full meaning of which few can grasp. There is something more there than the setting up of a separate budget. The division of endowments, the allocation of missionary salaries the selection of a see city for the Bishop, and all that, after all are the least things in which we should glory. What has really happened is that we have set apart and consecrated one other who shall exercise the office of his bishopric as the Holy Spirit, through the Church, may direct.

Just how sacro-sanct is the "vine" which we have given the workman to dress no one dares say.

After all, the great question to be decided is whether we made bishops because God's children needed Apostolic ministrations, or made dioceses because we had the money to pay bishops.

Piedmont Churchman of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

---

#### Series of Sermons

---

Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw gave a series of sermons on Sunday Evenings during Lent, on the six I's, Light, Life, Love, Law, Liberty and Loyalty. These sermons have been very strong and helpful and greatly enjoyed by the Parish.



## THE CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

The Lenten Season of 1933 in the parish of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, was one of unusual activity, both in the services and work in the Woman's Auxiliary. The Rector arranged services for the better attendance of the parishioners and the meeting of the Auxiliary each week heightened the interest throughout the parish. Under the direction of the President, Mrs. K. B. Crawford, the women made new vestments for the choir, much of the material being contributed and the sewing was done at the home of the Secretary, Mrs. Titus Critcher.

At chapel service, one morning at the graded school, Mrs. C. F. Moseley supplied for the rector who was to have made an address on China, but was prevented by other duties arising on that date. Mrs. Moseley's talk was greatly enjoyed by the pupils and her exhibition of articles of wearing apparel, etc., brought from China made a most pleasing impression on the little folks who are always interested in heathen lands and their inhabitants.

On each Thursday afternoon, the rector using the book, "Aids to the Life of Prayer," made instructive talks to the Auxiliary and in Holy Week he held services at night at the request of the men of the parish. Good Friday service was at 10:30 a. m.

Easter Day dawned with rain falling, but despite the weather, Holy Communion at 7:30 was well attended with the Rev. Sidney Matthews as celebrant. During the Sunday School hour, the pupils and their teachers marched into the Church and presented their Lenten mite boxes.

At 11 o'clock, the choir singing "Welcome Happy Morning" marched into the Church and the joyous services opened with a goodly number present despite the rain. Perhaps it will not be amiss to state that the music by the choir composed of sixteen voices was the finest rendered here in many years. The anthem "As It Began to Dawn" by Stults was sung and the subject of the sermon was "Our Glorious Hope."

"Youth's Quest for the Holy Grail," a pageant written by the Rev. C. H. Herring was given at 8 p. m. o'clock in the Church. An overflow crowd was present to enjoy this final number on the Easter programme. The characters were: Life, Mrs. Rome Biggs; Youth, Reginald Simpson; Success, Billy Clark; Skepticism, Billy Watts; Priest, Asa Crawford; Nuns, Misses Thelma Brown, Hannah Vic Everett Sara Cook, Majorie Lilly and Mrs. Glover; Sir Percival, C. B. Hassell, Jr.; Sir Galahad, Malcolm Simpson; King Arthur, Leslie Fowden.

The choir rendered special music throughout the hour.

(Continued from Page 2)

### Easter Monday Egg Hunt and Essay Award

The Easter Monday Egg-Hunt is always a big event in the lives of the children, particularly the younger ones, and this year it was especially enjoyable. The day was perfect and all the preparations were beautifully made by Mrs. Wm. H. Williamson, Jr., of St. Peter's Church Service League, who was in charge of the program. The prizes for gathering the most eggs were won by Charles Rouse and Dorothy Griffin. Miss Emma Hall who offers a prize each year for the best essay on the subject, "What the Orphanage has Meant to Me," awarded this year's prizes as follows: for the best boy's essay; George Powell, and for the best girl's, Louise Haddock.

### Chief William Red Fox

A real Sioux Indian Chieftain in war paint and feathers entertained and instructed the children one evening in early April.

### Oliver Twist

All of our boys and girls were enabled to see this fine picture through the courtesy of the Charlotte Observer. It was an unusually fine picture and thoroughly enjoyed.

## GENERAL CHURCH

(Continued from page 5.)

ceive at the Voorhees Normal and Industrial School for negroes at Denmark, S. C., will come from the management of a model guest house. Six rooms on the second floor of the new St. James' Industrial Building are to be operated for this purpose, meeting two needs, training the girls and providing a much wanted place to entertain visitors. The building is named for its donor, St. James' Parish, Wilmington, North Carolina. The parish and the Education Board also contributed to the equipment of the building.

## TO CELEBRATE 25TH ANNIVERSARY

The twenty-fifth anniversary of the ordination to the diaconate of the Rev. Walter R. Noe will be celebrated in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, July 12, 1933. The sermon will be preached by Bishop Darst and Mr. Noe's brothers will take part in the service. Mr. Noe was ordained in St. Paul's Church, during a Clergy Conference, and it is hoped that the clergy of the Diocese can be present for this service.

# MAY FOURTH

is the date for the closing of the Treasurer's Books for the fiscal year, ending April 30, 1933.

## BISHOP DARST

### ASKS FOR PAYMENT OF THE APPORTIONMENTS OR PLEDGES BY EVERY PARISH AND MISSION

In a recent letter to the parishes and missions, he says:

"If we are to pay in full the amount we pledged the National Council for 1932, and close our fiscal year without another serious deficit, it will be necessary for the parishes and missions to remit the amount now due on or before May 4th, as we must close our books on that date.

"Our entire diocesan and missionary program for the year beginning May 1st depends upon the response to this appeal, so I cannot urge too strongly the importance of giving this matter your most serious attention.

"We are celebrating next month the Fiftieth Anniversary of our Diocese and I feel that because of those splendid years of attainment, and because we are facing such tremendous possibilities for service in Christ's name today, we will, at whatever cost of personal sacrifice, do our full part in maintaining those values that shall never decrease.

"With a prayer that God may guide us to a keener sense of our responsibility and privilege in this 'Day of Consecration', I am. . ."

The Mite Box Offerings of the Church Schools; the Lenten Self-Denial and Easter Offerings and other offerings for Diocesan and General Church Purposes should be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese on or before May 4th.

WALTER R. NOE,  
Treasurer.



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CHURCH VESTMENTS



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS. COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN

**35c PER POUND**

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

**First and Citizens National Bank**

They will be glad to serve you

Established 1891 — Member Federal Reserve System

## Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.  
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback  
Riding. Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

Cp 283.05

Jan 34  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N C

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA RC

VOL. XLVII

NUMBER 6-7

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

CONVENTION NUMBER

Bishop's Annual Address

Major Huske's Address.

Convention and Other News

June-July, 1933



## CENTENNIAL ON JUNE FOURTH, ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S PARISH, PITTSBORO

**Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, Rector**

The names "Pittsborough" and "Chatham," both compliment William Pitt whose talents and eloquence were displayed in the British Parliament in the Rights of America. He was a son of Robert Pitt, born in 1708, and elevated to be Premier of England at the early age of twenty-one.

Chatham County was formed from Orange District in 1770. The Court House and jail were built on land owned by Mial Scurlock, member of the Safety Committee in 1775, and afterward owned by the Nathaniel Hills. It was first called "Chatham County, St. Bartholomew's Parish," indicating strongly the English trend of mind of those first English-American settlers.

The Hill brothers were never unsettled in their perseverance and love of their church. A growing influx of other Church families followed them from Wilmington, Edenton and other coast towns, attracted by the wonderful climate of this section in summer, until finally they became an organized congregation, with a young Wilmington clergyman in charge of it in 1832. They then started building the church and had the pleasure of seeing it finished and consecrated in June 1833. Bishop Ives was the Consecrator, assisted by the rector, Rev. T. F. Davis and two other ministers.

On Sunday, June 4th, next, the Parish will observe the jubilant anniversary of its Consecration, with an all day celebration, beginning at eleven o'clock. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper will be administered by the rector, and Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham will be the special preacher. An outdoor luncheon will be served at one o'clock. At two-thirty there will be addresses by Bishop Penick and certain laymen well worth hearing. Home-comers from many distant states will hold a joyful reunion, and it will be a delightful day for Pittsboro and all her guests.

### ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

My visit to Edenton is proving interesting and very agreeable, with a welcome from brethren and friends.

Sunday night of Mother's Day, I was asked to minister at the service in which "The Junior Choir" of the children led the music. The faithful work of Lay Reader, E. R. Conger has continued the appointment of this special Sunday Evening Service, with the children as his faithful assistants to-

gether with that of Mr. J. A. Moore, recently appointed Lay Reader, has maintained the other usual appointments in St. Paul's. The children have been trained by Mrs. W. H. Coffield, organist, assisted by Miss Helen Badham and Mrs. Rawlinson in all usual activities of the Young People's Service League.

A little girl who had expressed a wish to attend this Mother's Day Service, was told by her mother that she thought that it would be best for her not to go, because she had wiggled so much that morning in the Baptist Church. The child pleaded, "Let me go, for I don't wiggle in my church!" The preacher that night was much encouraged to continue his address by the noticeable good conduct of the children.

Another ecclesiastical anecdote: Some children had buried a pet cat, killed by an automobile. One dear little girl, passing by another church-yard was asked by a friend, "Is that where you buried the cat?" "No! That was an Episcopal cat! The burial was in home ground." All this transpired seriously, earnestly. Perhaps it needs contact with the precious actors, for it to seem funny.

First and last, it shows some acquaintance with the Church and her ways.

Robert B. Drane

### ELECTIONS AT THE CONVENTION

Standing Committee: Rev. Stephen Gardner, President, Washington; Rev. A. C. D. Noe; Rev. W. A. Lillycrop; Mr. E. R. Conger; Mr. John G. Bragaw.

Members of the Executive Council: For three years—Rev. E. W. Halleck; Rev. W. A. Lillycrop; Mr. George C. Royall; Mr. George B. Elliott; Mrs. F. L. Outland.

Trustees of the Diocese: Mr. J. V. Grainger; Mr. Robert Strange.

Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald: Rev. W. R. Noe.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod: Rev. Messrs. Walter R. Noe; Stephen Gardner; W. A. Lillycrop; C. E. Williams; I. deL. Brayshaw; Worth Wicker, Messrs. George C. Royall; E. K. Bishop; John R. Tolar; E. R. Conger; Judge G. V. Cowper and Mr. Oscar Hardy.

### THE NEXT MEETING OF THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Stephen Gardner invited the Convention to hold its meeting in 1934 in St. Peter's Parish, Washington, where the first Convention of the Diocese was held. On motion, the invitation was accepted.

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVII

WILMINGTON, N.C., JUNE-JULY, 1933

NUMBER 6-7

## BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity  
of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

We welcome you to the Fiftieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, and as we celebrate this significant anniversary, and offer up our prayers of praise and thanksgiving for God's guidance during the half-century of our life as a Diocese, may we show forth our thankfulness by renewed dedication of ourselves to the service of Christ and His Church.

Since our last convention, the following Bishops of the Church have entered into the larger life with God:

The Rt. Rev. William Walter Webb, D. D.  
Bishop of Milwaukee.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blunt Cheshire, D. D.  
Bishop of North Carolina.

The Rt. Rev. Junius Moore Horner, D. D.  
Bishop of Western North Carolina.

We extend our loving sympathy to the people of our two sister dioceses in this state who have been bereaved of their venerable and honored leaders.

From the ranks of our own clergy, we have lost one who will be sadly missed in the Counsels of the Church, the Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L., and as is eminently fitting, a page of our next Journal will be set apart as a memorial to our dear friend and brother.

It is not my purpose today to deliver an historical address, as that pleasant task has been committed to an honored layman of East Carolina who is especially qualified to perform that important duty, but I must express my sense of profound gratitude that I have been permitted to serve this Diocese for more than one-third of those fifty years, and to thank you, my friends and fellow laborers for your loving and loyal cooperation from the first day until now.

The past year has been the most trying and uncertain year, financially, since I became Bishop of East Carolina, but I am thankful to report that it has been one of the most fruitful and satisfactory years, spiritually, that I have known since I came to you eighteen years ago.

The Clergy with fine faith and courage have faced

their acute personal problems, and the problems of their parishes and missions, with cheerfulness and ability, and have shown real leadership at a time when their people, perplexed and despondent, were seeking contacts with genuine values.

Because of this leadership, as shown in more intensive pastoral work and in greater emphasis upon the Church's answer to the cry of the human soul seeking peace and stability, I had the privilege of confirming four hundred and fifty-one persons during the year, which was one hundred more than the average for past years.

In many places throughout the Diocese, I have seen parishes and missions taking on new life, and this has been shown, not only in the beautiful and well planned work of the Woman's Auxiliary and kindred societies, but notably in the increasing interest in the work of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the fine enthusiasm of the Young People's Service League, and the strengthening and reviving of many of our weak missions and Sunday Schools through the consecrated labors of devoted laymen and women who are giving themselves as never before in joyful, willing service.

For the fourth consecutive year, our people, especially that large number who depend upon the soil for their support, have suffered reverses. Debts have increased, unavoidable mortgages have laid crushing weights upon shoulders already burdened, hard won earnings have been swept away or made unavailable through the closing of banks, but through it all there has been manifested a high courage and unwillingness to admit defeat that has thrilled my soul and made me thank God that I have been permitted to serve such a people at such a time as this.

It would be meaningless and untrue if I stated that all of our people had been sacrificial in their giving to Christ and His Church during the past year. There have been many instances of high and costly devotion, but, unfortunately, that spirit has not characterized all of us. Some, putting first things first, have denied themselves personal comforts in order to keep faith with God. Others, putting personal preservation first, have sacrificed His cause in order to protect self, and because this is true, the Church in America is crippled at the time when God is calling it to battle: feeble, when He is calling for its strength; confused and uncer-



tain, when the world is demanding clear and definite leadership; counselling retreat when the bugle call of the captain calls for advance.

As one who at least tries to read the signs of our times, and listen to the voices that come up from the hearts of men today, I speak solemnly out of the deep conviction of my soul when I say that the Church in America must go forward or stand in grave danger of losing its soul.

God has not brought us thus far for no purpose. We have been brought to this high day of privilege in order that we may hold this day for God. We have come to this tragic era of material disaster in order that we may clear the wreckage from the minds of men and build upon enduring foundations that Kingdom of God on earth for which Christ labored, and for the establishment of which, He counted it worthwhile to die.

The need of the world today is for a witnessing Church, a Church conscious of its mission, venturing greatly for Christ, a Church confident of Victory, consecrated to its task. Such a Church can and will permeate human society with new purpose and power, and lead a bewildered people in the way of sanity and peace. Above all, it must know and proclaim the Gospel of its Lord, for "If the trumpet give an uncertain sound, who shall prepare himself to the battle." One of our younger Bishops in speaking to his convention a few months ago said:

"The contest is not between the Christian Church and partially true world religions, but between the Church and the Prince of Darkness who would crush to death every vestige of any religion whatsoever. God forbid that we should be neutral in this matter. The side that makes the most sacrifices is the side that will win. Our missionary program this coming year will undoubtedly call for self-denial and sacrifice, unless we are ready to surrender to the darkness of this world which would liquidate God, the Church and all religion. The Cross is the symbol of sacrifice. The nails in it are not jewels, but just nails. The missionary spirit will turn those nails into jewels which will glisten with a wondrous radiance as we lift up that Royal Cross that the peoples may see it and be drawn to Him. We hope the deliberations of this Convention will rise to spiritual heights as never before by planning not how little, but how much we can do to bring Jesus the Saviour and God's children closer together."

Surely, that is our chief concern as we come together at this critical hour in the world's life. Not how little, but how much, can we do to bring the saving power of the Gospel into the task of reshaping

into beauty and order a broken and confused world.

Our temptation, because of conditions, will be to reduce here and eliminate there and retreat yonder in order to balance a budget based upon "reasonable expectations," and of course I agree that we should be guided in such matters by our knowledge of the willingness of our people to maintain the work entrusted to us, but we must not limit our vision to the narrow boundaries of budgets, or confine our hopes to the measure of our present available resources.

Not until we have reached the full limit of sacrificial giving, not until we have poured out the full measure of loyal devotion to His cause, can we retreat without dishonor.

If we are not honest with ourselves and with our God when we say "Silver and gold have I none," we may expect no response from a crippled world when we say "In the name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth, rise up and walk."

A brilliant modern writer, who is a profound student of human affairs, in a recent article in the "New Deal" said at the conclusion of a searching analysis of present conditions:

The "New Deal" will not be dealt to us while we sit at our ease. It requires labors and struggles which our generation will begin, but of which it will not see the end. There should be no illusions as to the greatness of the times in which we are called. These are times of momentous change in the habits of men. Those who are privileged to live through the years ahead will see how history is made."

Conscious of the same impelling truth, our President in that high hour of his dedication to the service of God and country said, "Truly, this is a day of consecration."

May we, the Clergy and Laity of this Diocese in this hour crowded with dangers and fear and compelling opportunities, make it our day of dedication to the only cause that can take the broken hopes of men and mould them into beauty, the only cause that can take the marred lives of men and restore them their heritage as sons of God. Truly, this must be our day of consecration if we are to bear our full part in shaping the civilization of tomorrow.

Nothing less than our best will suffice now, for the world is weary of broken promises and shoddy values. It is looking for truth and stability and high honor and a cause that neither time nor shock of material circumstances can destroy.

To our hands has been committed that cause. God help us to make it real in our lives and in the lives of those whom we are privileged to help.

In God's name may we share with those seeking ones that better and more abundant life which our Master Christ lived and taught others to live.

May the name Christian which we unworthily bear be so transformed by our realization of its meaning that it may become to us and to others the shining symbol of a great faith as we walk the difficult roads of common life.

They are waiting for us to lead, those weary disillusioned ones who have been deserted by their false gods, but they will not wait too long, for other voices are calling, other influences, sinister and deadly, are working in the hearts of men.

If our religion means anything to us, if our allegiance to Christ is something more than a pious attitude, if our membership in the Church carries with it the consciousness of our enlistment as soldiers and servants of the living God, we cannot fail Him and those for whom He died at this hour of bitter need.

At whatever cost, we must go forward or prove unworthy of the name we bear.

When Garibaldi faced his little army in a great crisis in Italy and challenged them to an almost impossible task, he said in substance, "I do not know what else you will get, but you will get hunger and cold and long marches and wounds and maybe defeat and death. Are you ready?" And the soldiers answered: "We are the men, we are the men."

The Captain of our salvation calls today and it is a call to sacrifice and the emptying of self and the giving up of our coldness and neglect and arrogance and pride. It is a call to service and it leads over that bleak road the Master went. It may lead to surrendered wills in some dark Gethsemane, to the utter crucifixion of self on some pain-racked Calvary, but the call is not to death and defeat, but to glowing life and glorious victory for our cause and for our world.

God give us the willing power in this day of consecration to cry out of our dedicated hearts, "We are the men, we are the men."

### COMMITTEE ON BOUNDARIES

At the request of the Executive Council of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, the Bishop appointed a Committee to take into consideration the question of changes in the lines of existing Dioceses in the State of North Carolina, as follows:

Mr. John R. Tolar; Mr. George B. Elliott; Mr. George C. Royall; Rev. W. R. Noe; Rev. Stephen Gardner.

### NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL



A joyful interlude in the rapidly ending college year was the Easter vacation. On the return to the campus, however, the happy feeling occasioned by once more being a part of Friendly Hall's activities lessened any possible regret over resuming work.

The season of Lent ended by this Easter week has been a very real experience to many of our students. Each afternoon services consisting of meditations and short talks were conducted by Mr. Lillycrop and at each one a number of girls were present.

Our student Lenten offering will be sent this year to the Phillipines. There it will be used by Dr. Jenkins in his work among the Igorots. Dr. Jenkins is the only physician among 20 000 natives and is in great need of medical supplies.

During Lent a number of books were put in circulation among our students. Recently Friendly Hall received several additions to its library from the Church Periodical Club, and with the aid of these it has been possible to begin a "Ministry of Books."

Much interest continues in our Student Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. This organized method of covering projects, many of which had been carried out in previous years, had its beginning at Friendly Hall this year. Each meeting has been the scene of much activity, the programs sent out by our Diocesan President having been followed as closely as possible. Some of the projects have consisted of gathering articles for a layette, collecting clothing for a girl at one of our mountain missions and also for the Spring Box Work, and sending flowers to the college infirmary.

A recent week-end visitor was Miss Agnes Dibble of Orangeburg, S. C. Miss Dibble was formerly Student Secretary at Winthrop College, Rock Hill, S. C. She was our guest at the regular Saturday night supper and on Sunday morning made an interesting and inspiring talk to the Bible Class on the Phillipines.



### BISHOP'S TEST FOR SENIORS—1933

| Parishes Represented                 | Number of Papers |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| St. Paul's, Vanceboro .....          | 26               |
| St. John's, Fayetteville .....       | 22               |
| Holy Innocents', Seven Springs ..... | 18               |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington .....         | 16               |
| St. James', Wilmington .....         | 15               |
| Christ Church, New Bern .....        | 14               |
| St. Peter's, Washington .....        | 12               |
| St. Mary's, Kinston .....            | 12               |
| St. John's, Wilmington .....         | 12               |
| Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart .....      | 12               |
| Good Shepherd, Wilmington .....      | 7                |
| Trinity Church, Lumberton .....      | 6                |
| St. Thomas', Bath .....              | 2                |
| Christ Church, Eligabeth City .....  | 1                |
| Holy Trinity, Hertford .....         | 1                |
| St. Andrew's, Wrightsville .....     | 1                |
| St. Paul's, Beaufort .....           | 1                |

#### Best Fifteen Papers

- First—Frances Sutherland, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.  
 Second—Elizabeth Taylor, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.  
 Third—Virginia E. Huband, Good Shepherd, Wilmington.  
 Fourth—Billy Daniels, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.  
 Fifth—Dorothy Reed Miller, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.  
 Sixth—Vernon Warner, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart, Fayetteville.  
 Seventh—Lamotte King, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.  
 Eighth—Ruth V. Zellers, Good Shepherd, Wilmington.  
 Ninth—Mary Shelburne, St. Peter's Church, Washington.  
 Tenth—Eleanor Nelson, Christ Church, New Bern.  
 Eleventh—Idaliza Dunn, St. Mary's, Kinston.  
 Twelfth—Katherine Harding, St. Peter's, Washington.  
 Thirteenth—Elizabeth Ammons, Christ Church, New Bern.  
 Fourteenth—Isabel Tillinghast, St. John's, Fayetteville.  
 Fifteenth—William R. Crawford, Holy Trinity, Hertford.

#### Judges

- Mrs. S. P. Adams, St. John's Church, Wilmington.  
 Mrs. George Peschau, St. James' Church, Wilmington.  
 Mrs. M. G. Saunders, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

The best two or three papers submitted by each League were selected by Miss Harris and numbered in such a way that the judges would not know whose paper was whose, or which parish it represented. These papers were then given to each of the three judges in turn to select the best ten of fifteen in order of merit. Afterwards the three judges met together with Miss Harris to pool the results and the above selections were made, still without the judges knowing whose papers were being chosen.

Because of the work represented in these papers we would like to make at least ten awards, but whether that will be possible or not, we cannot say yet. But at least the following awards will be given:

- Full Scholarship—Miss Frances Southerland, St. Paul's, Wilmington.  
 Half Scholarship—Miss Elizabeth Taylor, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.  
 Half Scholarship—Miss Virginia Huband, Good Shepherd, Wilmington.  
 Third Scholarship—Mr. Billy Daniels, St. Paul's, Wilmington.  
 Third Scholarship—Miss Dorothy Reed Miller, St. Paul's, Wilmington.  
 Third Scholarship—Miss Vernon Warner, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart.

### EXHIBIT MATERIAL

We wish that it was possible for everyone in the Diocese to see the lovely posters and note-books which have been sent in by the young people, showing what they are doing in their Young People's Service Leagues, and we also wish that we might give more awards for this work than we are able to give, in the form of scholarships to Camp Leach. It will depend upon whether we can secure the necessary fund to finance this undertaking just how many awards can be given, but we know that at least the following awards will be made:

One full scholarship to the Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington, for the best set of posters; one-half scholarship to St. John's Church, Fayetteville, for the second best set of posters; one third of a scholarship to the Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart, Fayetteville, for the third best set of posters.

In addition, one third of a scholarship will go to each of the following individuals:

- Most artistic poster—Miss Mary Chase, East Carolina Teachers' College.  
 Most original poster—Miss Mary Shelburne, St. Peter's, Washington.  
 Best poster on the "Four Ideals"—Miss Katherine Maxwell, St. John's, Fayetteville.

Best camp poster—Miss Mary Capehart, St. Peter's, Washington.

Best posters on the "Five Fields of Service"—Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington, (group work)

Second most original poster—Mr. La Motte King, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

### ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

Mrs. Lloyd Wooten, soloist and choir director of St. Mary's is visiting in Raleigh. While there she will sing with the male chorus of Raleigh at their concert.

Mrs. S. C. Sitterson, Chairman of Social Service for the Diocese of East Carolina made addresses recently at Washington, Snow Hill and Ayden. The church at Ayden is getting along just fine. The building was greatly improved through a memorial fund bequeathed to it by Mrs. Nora Dawson Davis. An energetic Auxiliary has added a parish house converted from an unused garage. Mrs. Carowan, President of Edenton Convocation was present. So were Mrs. Outland, Mrs. Shackelford and a delegation from Farmville, who put on a model Auxiliary Meeting, which was really a model. There were solos, good eats, fine crowd, 'n' everything.

On April 29, in Norfolk, there was quite a procession of automobiles full of young people tooting horns, blowing whistles, etc. An explanation could have been found in the front car, which bore the caption in chalk, "Another Good Man Gone." The good man was a bridegroom, Mr. Laurence Mitchel Scarborough, of Norfolk. The bride was Miss Charlotte Giddens, also of Norfolk. Fearing the phrases for the color scheme might get interposed in the description of the bridal finery, this amateur reporter will not attempt more than to say that the dress was of white duchese satin and there were accessories. The bride is the great, great, great granddaughter of Hugh Pugh, a pioneer settler in Pitt County near Ayden. It is said that when he came there were no residents between Tar river and Street's Ferry over the Neuse. He built himself a hip roof house, still standing, with a spiral stairway and a fireplace a yard and a half long or longer and began collecting mahogany sideboards and such. His son William Pugh married Polly Coart. The Coart family were residents of New Bern when the first steamboat came there. The bride's mother and grandmother were born and reared in the St. John's, Pitt County community; the former being Miss Sallie Rasberry, the latter being Miss Mary (Puss) Pugh.

Claude Carrow has been elected to the Presidency

of his class at State College, Raleigh. He will be a Junior the coming year at college.

The Y. P. S. L. had an interesting meeting with Holy Innocents' Church League, Lenoir County. The morning session was occupied with a debate, "Resolved that the Power of Love is Greater than the Power of Arms in Winning World Peace."

Misses Leone Parrott and Jean Graves of St. Mary's debated against Goldsboro and won an unanimous decision for the negative. In the afternoon the New Bern League put on one day's program as it had been at Camp Leach last summer. McRay Robinson from Vanceboro was elected President of the district for the ensuing year. There was a good crowd and a fine dinner. Those from Kinston attending were: Idaliza Dunn, Louise Green, Helen Hodges Carrow, Tommy Rucker, Julia Bet Rosamond, Ellen Suggs, Bill McDevitt, Bill Carr. The debaters: Helen Cox, the counsellor, Miss Hulda McDaniel and Dr. Huske.

Emma Webb Playground will be formally opened

On Sunday afternoon, May 28, in Kinston, the with a concert by the Eastern Carolina Band. This band, to ye correspondent's mind, is one of the distinctive features of our section, an anti-depression movement. They are not a jazz band but men who have this musical ability and don't want it to die in them for lack of use. In this day of standardization, of adherence to pattern, it is refreshing to learn of such a movement, also the Male Chorus of Kinston.

Kinston was represented at the Diocesan Meeting in New Bern, Judge and Mrs. Snow, Mrs. J. A. Long, Mrs. C. A. Jeffries, Mr. Dal Wooten and our rector, Dr. Huske being attendants.

MRS. W. F. HARDING,

St. Mary's, Kinston, N. C.

### YOUNG PEOPLE'S DISTRICT MEETINGS

Our young people's District Meetings, which were held during the month of May, were the best we have had so far. Over four hundred and fifty young people, rectors and counsellors attended the four meetings, practically double the number attending last year. The following young people were elected District Chairmen for next year:

District I, Miss Elizabeth Taylor, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.

District II, Mr. McRay Robinson, St. Paul's, Vanceboro.

District III, Miss Mary Tankard, St. Thomas', Bath.

District IV, Miss Virginia Worth, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly, except August, at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## FIFTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

Commemorating the fiftieth anniversary of the organization of the Diocese of East Carolina, the Golden Jubilee Convention was held May 17, and 18, in Christ Church, New Bern, the Rev. Ilbert deLacy Brayshaw, Rector.

The Convention was opened on May 17, at 10.00 A. M., by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, in the presence of about five hundred delegates and visitors from all parts of the Diocese.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., was re-elected President and the Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary.

The annual address of the Bishop and an historical address by Major B. R. Huske, were chief features of the morning program.

Following the morning service there was an address by Judge Francis D. Winston, one of the two surviving laymen who attended the Organization Convention in 1883.

At night there was a short service featured by negro spirituals by St. Cyprian's choir and addresses on Negro Work by Rev. R. I. Johnson; Parish Mission Work by Rev. Worth Wicker; Rural Work by Rev. C. E. Williams; Woman's Auxiliary by Mrs. James G. Staton.

Business sessions of the Convention were held on the afternoon of the 17th, and the morning and afternoon of the 18th.

## THE MISSION HERALD

This issue of the Mission Herald will be for June and July and the next issue, which will be published the first of September, will be for August and September. Beginning with October, the paper will be published monthly until further notice.

## THE NEW FISCAL YEAR

The new fiscal year of the Diocese began May 1, 1933 and will end on April 30, 1934. All pledges for Diocesan and General Church work are for the fiscal year and should be paid before the 1st of May, next year. The parishes and missions that pay regularly each month are usually the ones that are paid up at the end of the year. Now is the time to make the first payment and it is hoped that the Treasurer of the Diocese will receive a check from each parish and mission before the 10th of June.

## KANUGA LAKE INN

(Situated six miles from Hendersonville, N. C.)

Conference Center of the Episcopal Church  
Sixth Season

## SCHEDULE 1933

Young People's Service League Groups, (age 14 and up) June 17-30, Cost \$21.00.

Junior Groups, (age 11-14) July 1-14, Cost \$16.00.

Adult Conferences, July 15-29, Cost \$23.00, two in a room; \$25.00, one in a room.

Clergy Conference, July 17-29, Cost \$20.00, two in a room; \$22.00 one in a room.

Laymen's Conference, July 21 (afternoon)-July 23, Cost \$4.00.

In all Conferences, forenoons devoted to lectures and conferences, afternoon to athletics and recreation, evenings to special programs or recreation.

In Y. P. S. L. and Adult Conferences, courses are planned with reference to the National Accredited Leaders' Association requirements.

## Guest Period

From July 29th, to September 12th, the property will be operated on the guest basis, under Church auspices.

Board, \$1.75 per day, \$10.00 per week. Children under ten years, \$1.25 per day, \$6.50 per week.

Lodging in Hotel and Annexes, \$1.00, \$1.25 and \$1.50 per day; \$5.00, \$7.00 and \$9.00 per week, reductions for two or more in a room.

Cottages, \$5.00 per week per room. Nurses, maids and chauffeurs, \$1.50 per day.

All meals served in hotel.

### Boys' Camp

July 29th-August 26th. Ages 9-14. Non-sectarian, but under Church influence. Directed by men experienced in work with boys. Cost \$60.00.

Horseback riding and auto trips at small additional cost.

For information, write to Mr. West Jacobs, 17 Arcade, Columbia, S. C.

The Kanuga Lake property includes hotel, four annexes, thirty-nine cottages, of from three to seven rooms, pavilion with auditorium, class room buildings and a camp. All rooms are well furnished. Electric lights, and hot and cold water throughout.

Boating and swimming on 18 acre lake, with supervision by experienced life guards. Beautiful drives and hikes to interesting places nearby. Splendid roads in all directions. Horseback riding during Adult Conference and Guest Period. Golf, tennis and dancing.

Railroads have granted special rates, 4 cents per mile for round trip tickets on sale, May 15 to Sept. 1st. Final limit, September 30th. Watch for announcements of special excursion rates.

Buses meet trains at Hendersonville.

For further information apply to:

Rt. Rev. K. G. Finlay,

Trinity Parish House,

Columbia, S. C., to June 14th.

After that date, Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, N. C.

### WOMAN'S AUXILIARY MEETING

#### AT BEAUFORT

On Tuesday, April 25th, a meeting of District No. 1, of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Wilmington Convocation was held in St. Paul's, Beaufort.

At 7 A. M., the Holy Communion was celebrated, the Rev. Worth Wicker, Celebrant.

At 11:15, a business session was held at the Legion Hut, Mrs. Worth Wicker, presiding.

The address of welcome was made by Mrs. Carrie Norcom and the response by Mrs. John Broadfoot of New Bern. At least 65 were present for the meeting.

Mrs. John Q. Beckwith of Lumberton, President of the Convocation, made a very helpful and inspiring address, explaining fully the work of the Auxiliary for the next year. She also asked for the help of each chapter in making a success of the work.

Mrs. Fred Outland of Washington, Diocesan President, made an address. She stated that we

must go for the one who does not come to the meetings. "Go for her and get her interested," she said.

At noon prayers were said for Missions and then by invitation, the Men's Glee Club gave two selections, which were highly appreciated.

After lunch about two hours were spent in formal discussion of the many interesting things to be done and of the way in which each can have a part in the work.

Let me say, a District Meeting is helpful and inspiring and makes it possible for those who cannot attend the Annual Meetings to receive reports of the work being done in other places. It is also helpful in bringing together a number of people who can exchange plans.

Among those present were, Mrs. Susan Noe, formerly of Beaufort and Mrs. Disoway of New Bern. Mrs. Noe has lived to see four sons dedicated to God as ministers of Christ. She is still active and enjoys life as much as those of younger years. Mrs. Disoway is the mother of Dr. Disoway, one of our missionaries to China. She told us of the work which is being done by Dr. Disoway, which of course was of especial interest to the members of this meeting.

St. Paul's Auxiliary enjoyed very much having the officials and other members of the Auxiliary at this meeting and hope they will come again. It is also grateful to Mrs. Wicker and her Committee for their fine spirit of cooperation in arranging for and making a success of the meeting.

MRS. CARRIE NORCOM, President.

### WOMEN MAY BE ADMITTED AS DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION

As recommended by the Committee on Canons, the following resolution was passed on its first reading and will receive final action at the Convention next year.

"Resolved: That Article IV, Section 3, be amended by striking out the word male, and the following words relating to the possible electing of a delegate from another parish, and by adding the words, 'one of whom may be a woman.'

The amended section would then read as follows:

"Each regularly organized parish within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one or more Lay Delegates not exceeding four, one of whom may be a woman, chosen by the vestry from the Communicants of the Parish.

"No person, Clerical or Lay, under Ecclesiastical Censure, publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention."



## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

This is the 50th anniversary of the founding of the Diocese of East Carolina. The Diocese has had a steady growth during the fifty years and has been an outstanding factor in the work of the General Church.

The Bishop in his annual report, has been giving the sum total of confirmations for all the missions of a clergyman, but this year we are presenting each of them separately.

Statistics do not show the real standing of the number of communicants in the Diocese. Bishop Darst has been with us for eighteen years and when he came we had practically the number of communicants we have now, 5,500.

The Bishop has laid his hands on over 6,700 persons during his Episcopate. There must be some reason for the loss of this large number. Every rector of every parish and mission should make an earnest effort to ascertain the cause of this loss.

There has been generally a fine response to the financial situation in the Diocese but during the past three years we have not been able to balance the budget. In spite of making every effort to do so by curtailing expenses and economizing as much as possible, still our account shows a deficit of \$22,000.

The Bishop made 104 visitations during 1932 and delivered 134 sermons and addresses.

Consecrated one church (Christ, Hope Mills.)

Ordained 2 deacons and 1 priest.

Transferred 1 clergyman and received 1 clergyman.

Admitted 4 Postulants and 3 Candidates.

Confirmed 451, of which 84 were confirmed in our colored parishes and missions.

The colored communicants of the Diocese represent about one eighth of our communicant strength, yet they presented nearly one fifth of the confirmations in 1932.

### Confirmations—1932

|                                         |     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| Self supporting parishes.....           | 148 |
| Aided parishes.....                     | 156 |
| Organized Missions.....                 | 79  |
| Unorganized Missions.....               | 20  |
| Parochial Missions and Institutions.... | 48  |
|                                         | 451 |

### Parishes

|                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....            | 0  |
| Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross..... | 15 |
| Ayden, St. James'.....                | 7  |
| Bath, St. Thomas'.....                | 0  |

|                                        |    |
|----------------------------------------|----|
| Beaufort, St. Paul's.....              | 45 |
| Belhaven, St. James'.....              | 10 |
| Bonnerton, St. John's.....             | 3  |
| Chocowinity, Trinity.....              | 0  |
| Clinton, St. Paul's.....               | 2  |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's.....            | 3  |
| Creswell, St. David's.....             | 5  |
| Edenton, St. Paul's.....               | 13 |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....     | 1  |
| Farmville, Emmanuel.....               | 2  |
| Fayetteville, St. John's.....          | 9  |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....        | 8  |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's.....            | 2  |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....          | 1  |
| Greenville, St. Paul's.....            | 6  |
| Grifton, St. John's.....               | 2  |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's.....            | 0  |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity.....            | 7  |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church.....         | 8  |
| Jessama, Zion.....                     | 0  |
| Kinston, St. Mary's.....               | 7  |
| Lake Landing, St. George's.....        | 7  |
| New Bern, Christ Church.....           | 15 |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....           | 10 |
| Plymouth, Grace Church.....            | 0  |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....        | 0  |
| Roper, St. Luke's.....                 | 5  |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....    | 3  |
| Southport, St. Philip's.....           | 5  |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....             | 0  |
| Washington, St. Peter's.....           | 17 |
| Williamston, Church of the Advent..... | 0  |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....         | 11 |
| Wilmington, St. James'.....            | 24 |
| Wilmington, St. John's.....            | 22 |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's.....            | 18 |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's.....            | 7  |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'.....              | 0  |
| Winton, St. John's.....                | 0  |
| Woodville, Grace Church.....           | 4  |

Total confirmed in parishes.....304

### Organized Missions

|                                   |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....         | 1  |
| Belhaven, St. Mary's.....         | 3  |
| Burgaw, St. Mary's.....           | 0  |
| Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..... | 0  |
| Elizabeth City, St. Philip's..... | 4  |
| Fairfield, All Saints'.....       | 1  |
| Faison, St. Gabriel's.....        | 0  |
| Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....      | 4  |
| Kinston, St. Augustine's.....     | 11 |
| Lumberton, Trinity.....           | 22 |
| Maxton, St. Matthew's.....        | 0  |
| Morehead City, St. Andrew's.....  | 3  |

|                                 |    |
|---------------------------------|----|
| North West, All Soul's.....     | 0  |
| Pikeville, St. George's.....    | 0  |
| Roxobel, St. Mark's.....        | 0  |
| Sladesville, St. John's.....    | 0  |
| Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....   | 3  |
| Sunbury, St. Peter's.....       | 1  |
| Swan Quarter, Calvary.....      | 0  |
| Trenton, Grace Church.....      | 0  |
| Warsaw, Calvary.....            | 0  |
| Washington, St. Paul's.....     | 9  |
| Whiteville, Grace Church.....   | 3  |
| Winterville, St. Luke's.....    | 0  |
| Wrightsville, St. Andrew's..... | 4  |
| Yeatesville, St. Matthew's..... | 10 |

Total confirmed in Organized Missions..... 79

Unorganized Missions

|                                           |    |
|-------------------------------------------|----|
| Aurora, St. Jude's.....                   | 0  |
| Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....               | 0  |
| Beaufort, St. Clement's.....              | 10 |
| Camden, St. Joseph's.....                 | 0  |
| Greenville, St. Andrew's.....             | 0  |
| Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's..... | 7  |
| Jasper, St. Thomas'.....                  | 0  |
| Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....          | 0  |
| Pollocksville, Mission.....               | 0  |
| Rover, St. Ann's.....                     | 0  |
| Williamston, St. Ignatius'.....           | 0  |
| Wilmington, Delgado Mission.....          | 3  |

Total confirmed in Unorganized Missions 20

Parochial Missions and Institutions

|                                        |    |
|----------------------------------------|----|
| Lake Phelps' Galilee Mission.....      | 26 |
| Mege, Chowan County.....               | 0  |
| Campbellton, St. Philip's.....         | 7  |
| Tolar-Hart Village, Good Shepherd..... | 11 |
| Kinston, Christ Church.....            | 0  |
| Grifton, St. Mark's.....               | 0  |
| Pear Grass, Trinity Mission.....       | 0  |
| Wilmington, St. John's Mission.....    | 0  |
| Wilmington, Red Cross Sanatorium.....  | 1  |
| Sanatorium, Hoke County.....           | 1  |
| Camp Leach.....                        | 2  |

Total confirmed in Parochial Missions  
and Institutions..... 48

RECOMMENDATIONS OF FINANCE  
DEPARTMENT

Recommendations of the Finance Department  
were adopted as follows:  
"With a view to balancing the Budget, the De-

partment of Finance makes the following recom-  
mendations:

1. That Provincial Synod assessment be re-  
duced to \$200.
2. That the Diocesan Office be moved to cheap-  
er quarters, rent not to exceed \$180.  
That the cost of printing the Journal be limit-  
ed this year to \$200.  
Cost of Convention Expense be reduced to  
\$200.  
Printing and postage cut to \$240.  
Insurance reduced to \$250.
3. That the Missionary Expense item of the  
Budget, other than pension assessments be \$16,633.  
89, a reduction of \$927.05 from present basis.
4. That the Budget for the Current Year, May  
1st, 1933 to April 30, 1934 be as follows:

Budget  
Expectancies:

|                                 |              |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| From General Church.....        | \$ 4,130.00  |
| From Invested Funds.....        | 4,500.00     |
| From Parishes and Missions..... | 29,629.89    |
|                                 | <hr/>        |
|                                 | \$ 38,259.89 |

To be appropriated as follows:

|                                                                                      |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| To the General Church.....                                                           | \$ 7,000.00  |
| To the Provincial Synod.....                                                         | 200.00       |
| To Diocesan Administration and General Expense,<br>Including Convention Expenses.... | 13,370.00    |
| To Diocesan Missions, aided parishes, student<br>and young people's work.....        | 16,633.89    |
| Reserved for Pension Assessments of<br>Missionary Clergy.....                        | 1,056.00     |
|                                                                                      | <hr/>        |
|                                                                                      | \$ 38,259.89 |

5. That this Budget may be adjusted at any  
time on recommendation of Bishop and Executive  
Council and shall be adjusted at the end of any  
quarter showing a serious shrinkage of receipts be-  
low estimated expectancies.
6. That all appropriations for Diocesan Missions  
and aided parishes shall be made to fields and not  
to individual clergymen as heretofore. Further, in  
order that the Department of Finance may act in-  
telligently in the disbursement of the sum allocated  
to Missionary purposes, every field seeking aid  
shall make application on a form provided by the  
Diocese for that purpose.
7. For the current year, we recommend that  
all applications for aid be referred to the Committee  
on Appropriations for study with power to act  
subject to the approval of the Bishop.
8. Present appropriations will be continued for  
the month of May.



# HISTORIC ADDRESS

AT THE 50TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

By Major B. R. Huske

Right Reverend Father in God; and Dearly beloved Brethren of the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

I stand before you this morning filled with pride and trembling.

Here, one hundred and sixteen years ago, the first convention of this church "in" North Carolina was held.

I stood here in this building in 1856, proud and trembling, where I plighted my "troth" to one of the fair daughters of this parish.

**F. I. L. I. Organized 1793**

Again in 1898, your records state I was excused from further attendance. I was answering my country's call and was to lead the second oldest military organization in the United States into the Spanish War. This company was organized in 1793, and on its records is stated, it attended the celebration, in New Bern of the completion of the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad, in April 1858, "where the finest dinner was spread ever seen in North Carolina".

Filled with pride and trembling, I stand today as we commemorate the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Diocese of East Carolina, and pray with me that if it should be my "Swan Song" that it may be on the right tune and the right key filled with "Glorv, laud and honor unto Christ the King", as it floats down the Neuse to the Sea of Eternity—Amen.

One of the wise women of our state, a daughter of this parish, said to her friend, some years ago "We spend the first forty years of our lives saying things and the balance of our lives eating our words". This morning I find myself confronted with the wisdom of this saying.

My father and I were not only father and son but also "Buddies", and sometimes we would take a "crack" at each other. One day he said, "I have a letter from the Bishop asking me to deliver the convention sermon, what shall I preach about?". I replied, "Preach about ten minutes". I had absorbed the idea that brevity is the soul of wit, when sermons are to be preached.

I cannot finish in the time I allotted him, but I promise you it will not be as long as the Radiogram from Geneva, anent the Sino-Japanese problem. I am confronted with another trouble. Historic addresses consist, mainly, of deeds, names and dates

and are rather uninteresting to many people. I wish I had the art of the skillful housekeeper to make this historic food palatable to you, making the facts enticing, so they could be easily digested, and become an incentive to renewed zeal and devotion.

There are some, who feel that our fathers were the torch bearers, who "lead the procession" in their day and may, now, be forgotten.

This idea may be somewhat sustained by the words in St. Timothy (1:1-4), "Beware of fables and endless genealogies, which minister questions rather than godly edifying which is in faith".

I think when we follow the lives of these men and women, on their life's journeys, touching the dreary and dismal road, as well as the "high spots"; go into the shadows of the valleys as well as absorb the view from the summit; we will not only admire them, but I trust be inspired to follow where they have led and to endure and to serve as they.

I think it well to spend a few minutes considering our first days, that we may the better understand the hardships of the way.

We know something of the colonial days of the church—its trials, its sorrows, its failures, with here and there a glimpse of sunshine.

The first glimpse of our successful organization as the Diocese of North Carolina is the meeting of two Priests in Wilmington, seeking health by a change of climate, Rev. Bethel Judd of the Diocese of Connecticut and the Rev. A. Empie of the Diocese of New York.

Dear Old St. James. You headed the procession, and have kept in the vanguard, but we follow after.

**1817**

The first convention held "in" the State met in New Bern on April 24th, 1817. There were present three clergymen and six laymen. (The Reverends Bethel Judd, Fayetteville, J. Curtis Clay, New Bern, Adam Empie, Wilmington; Messrs. John Stanley, John S. West, New Bern, John Winslow, Fayetteville, Josiah Collins, Jr., Edenton, John R. London and Marsden Campbell, Wilmington.) All of these signed the constitution passed at this meeting. Let us honor them as "signers". The constitution consisted of ten articles. Rev. Mr. Judd was elected President and Rev. Mr. Empie, Secretary.

## Standing Committee

Reverends Judd, Clay and Empie and Messrs. Scott, Winslow, Campbell and John Blount were elected as the Standing Committee.

The Rt. Rev. Richard Channing Moore, Bishop of Virginia, was invited to visit and perform Episcopal offices in the Diocese.

### Delegates to General Convention

Rev. Mr. Judd and Moses Jarvis were appointed delegates to the General Convention.

Rectors were advised it was expedient to take annual collections for a Missionary in this State.

#### 1818

The second convention, was held in St. John's Fayetteville, April 2nd, 1818. There were present four clergymen, three rectors and one visiting clergyman Rev. John Phillips of Virginia. (Names of Clergy. Reverends Judd, Empie and Richard S. Mason. New Bern) There were present six laymen. (John Winslow and John A. Cameron, Fayetteville, Armand J. DeRosset and Marsden Campbell, Wilmington, John Collins, Edenton, John W. Guion, New Bern).

A Church, St. Jude's, Orange County, (at the meeting house near Stoney Creek recently organized) was admitted and Robert Davis was admitted as its delegate. This convention adopted three canons had a report from the Committee on the state of the church, all printed, along with its journal and that of the Convention of 1817, and also a constitution of the Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina all of which took fourteen pages

If you do not think we have grown, put together copies of the journals of North Carolina, East Carolina and Western North Carolina for two years and see what a large library you have,

A letter was presented by Rev. John Phillips from Thomas H. Blount, proposing (as I understand) to build a church in Washington. The convention instructed a letter be sent Mr. Blount asking him to "use his exertions" to erect an Episcopal church, permitting the people to understand that when the services of an Episcopal Clergyman cannot be obtained, the Vestry may have it in their power to permit any preacher of sound principles and good moral character to officiate. I mention this that you may see the church had in those days a broader spirit than it was credited with, by those who disliked it, because of former and supposed indissoluble connection with the English Church. See again At the Convention in 1820 held in Edenton a resolution was passed "That it be signified to the Clergy of different denominations who may be in Edenton, that the sittings are public", and "they are hereby invited to attend".

On the contrary, Bishop Ives in his addresses mentions several times "violent and unprovoked attacks upon the church". (Page 11—J1842) Page 16—J1844. In another instance the Bishop says, "I learned that some of the members of the church

had been made seriously to suffer in their rights as citizens, on the ground of their religious principles". The cause was attributed to our Missionaries, but the Bishop says "Upon strict inquiry of unprejudiced persons" I found nothing "beyond fidelity in quietly setting forth the simple truths of the book of common prayer". (Was chargeable against our clergy) (Page 10—J1849).

#### J 1822 P—24

At the convention, held in the Supreme Court Room, Raleigh in 1822, Resolutions were passed, "That the interest of the church in this diocese very much requires the residence and active service of a Bishop", and recommended to the next convention to proceed to the election of a bishop for the diocese of North Carolina. The convention reported 17 congregations. It might be of interest to you to compare this with the list of parishes and dates of their admission on Pages 36 to 39, Journal 1877, and the statement of Bishop Atkinson in his 1876 address (Page 38) when he says "We have but sixty clergymen in an area where the Church of England has about twenty thousand".

#### 1823

The convention of 1823 held "in The Church" at Salisbury, (Had the high church idea begun then?), elected as the first Bishop of North Carolina, Reverend John Stark Ravenscroft, Rector of St. James' Parish Virginia (Mecklenburgh County), the annual salary to be \$750.00 per annum, exclusive of any salary to be paid him by Christ Church, Raleigh, of which he was to become the rector also.

I should say of Bishop Ravenscroft: He was bold, forceful, humble and tender hearted.

We are told that when he was crossing the ocean (at 18) "The ship becoming entangled in icebergs, was saved by his venturing, hatchet in hand, with a companion out upon the bowsprit and cutting a part of it away".

He was forceful, as his addresses, charges and sermons show. Take a sample of his forcefulness in his sermon "Communion of Saints." Do you long and even agonize that they may be added to the communion of Saints?" \* \* \* "Or are your children permitted to grow up like the Wild Ass' Colt, untutored in the knowledge of God, of themselves, and of the Lord Jesus Christ, though carefully furnished in the course of this present world". You will agree that he doubtless, was more successful in this reference than was one of our politicians lately.

We are told he (Ravenscroft) had heavy overhanging eyebrows which he spoke of as "his dormer windows". That "under his lion's hide there beat



a truly kindly heart". That on his death bed he said "I have been a rough creatur (as he often purposely pronounced the word) but God knows there is no roughness here" (striking his breast) (Green). That he had a voice finely modulated on ordinary occasions, but which became, when he was excited, like the roar of a lion".

It is evident to us he wore himself out with his force. His invariable rule was to go to the place of his appointment, even when the weather was so severe that he did not take his servant, who acted as his Sexton. If none were present he would drive around the building to leave the signs that he had met his appointment. He was about forty-two when he entered the Ministry; eight years later he was the Bishop and in seven years he was dead, aged about fifty-seven. He died March 5, 1830, and is buried beneath the chancel of Christ Church, Raleigh.

#### 1826—Hillsboro

It would be profitable for all of us to read his charge to Clergy and laity at the convention of 1826. I think we would revere and stick more closely to the laws of the church.

Pause with me for this pen picture of our Reverend Father in God who starts our ancestral line.

I quote from an unfinished history of St. John's Church, written by my father the late Joseph C. Huske. I can see, even now, in the depth of my mind, as a picture hallowed by time, the Bishop—Ravenscroft—standing in the pulpit and towering, not only in the majesty of his natural form, but in the greatness of his strength, as an intellectual giant and Ambassador of God.

And the Corona, as the Latins call it, the people listening in Circle around him with upturned faces and kindling eyes, to hear from his lips, in tremendous power the word of God.

I can hear even now the words of the ten Commandments ringing in my ears, as he spoke them, as if indeed by the Authority of God."

#### 1831

The Convention "holden" in the Supreme Court room at Raleigh in 1831 (May 19th), elected Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, 2nd Bishop of North Carolina.

At the Joint Convention of the Dioceses of North Carolina and East Carolina, held in Tarboro in 1890 in commemoration of the Centennial of the first meeting held in North Carolina, in an effort to organize the Church. Bishop Watson in his address "The first three Bishops of North Carolina" said of Bishop Ives; "Few men have ever been more popular and beloved than was Doctor Ives, as pastor of a congregation or for the first few years of his Episcopate, as Chief Pastor of the flock."

Permit me to again quote from the Parish History by my father:

"I have, too, in my mind the vivid scenes of a later day, when the Bishop—Ives, handsome in person and graceful in manner and solemn in aspect, stood forth amid the brilliant lights at night and preached the word in strains of winning eloquence, or laid his hands upon the heads of the people with inimitable gracefulness and solemnity.

Who could ever forget him, as he appeared in his Episcopal robes, in the early days of his Episcopate, when his ardent soul lit up his face with an almost divine glow, as he enforced the purity of Church doctrine, unmixed and unpalsied by the poison of Rome.

When I became a man I knew him well, was the object of his kindness and love, was his pupil and had his confidence and though he destroyed my confidence in him in after time, I cannot even remember him without a sigh and a tear. The sweet remembrance of what he once was shall cover his memory with the mantle of charity, as the grass and flowers cover the place where his body rests, Sit in Pace."

(Bishop Ives died October 13, 1867.) You will recall that in later life Bishop Ives perverted to Rome. If this tribute seems fulsome, you have but to view the portrait of Bishop Ives, performing the rite of confirmation, as it hangs in the hall of St. Mary's School, (in Raleigh.) You will be able from this tribute to understand why, as I have heard, some thought my father and other young clergymen and Divinity students would follow him to Rome. Their allegiance to their Church, however, was too deeply rooted to let any human undermine them. Only the Bishop's wife and one other woman followed Bishop Ives to Rome. The other woman soon renewed her allegiance to the church. (To be Continued in Next Issue.)

### ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

#### Competitive Scholarship Awards

The Smedes Memorial Scholarship for which students resident of North and South Carolina may compete, as determined by the examinations given in April, has been won by Miss Julia Barnwell, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. W. M. Barnwell of Abbeville, South Carolina. This scholarship carries an annual award of \$270.00.

The David R. Murchison Scholarship available for girls resident in the Diocese of East Carolina, was won by Miss Rosalie MacNeill of Lumberton, North Carolina, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas A. MacNeill. This scholarship award carries an annual award of \$300.00.

## WOMEN AS MEMBERS OF VESTRY

As recommended by the Committee on Canons a possible change in Section 1 of Canon 14, was made the order of the day for the first day of the Convention of 1934. The change suggested is as follows:

"Consisting of not less than three and not more than twelve members, who shall be communicants of lawful age and in good standing. One third of the members of any vestry may be women: The members of the vestry thus elected shall continue in office until their successors are chosen."

## WANTED!

An organ for a mission chapel. If you have one to give, or know where one is available, please communicate with Rev. E. F. Mosely, Williamston, N. C.

## A TRIBUTE OF LOVE

"There is nothing to trouble any heart  
There is nothing to hurt at all  
Death is only an old door  
Through the garden wall."

In the passing of Mrs. C. A. Mann, "Miss Bettie."

as she was lovingly and familiarly known, the Woman's Auxiliary of St. George's, Lake Landing N. C., has lost one of its oldest and most loyal members. For thirty years she was our President, only resigning under strong protest from us 2 months ago because she was too feeble to attend regularly. During the last week of her illness, she pleaded that we "carry on." We shall always miss her—need her, she was such a vital part of us. Her Church and its interest was dear to her. Always ready and willing to work for the Master, her life was one of service, and we are sure when she passed through the "old door" into the Beautiful Garden, she heard the words, "Well done, enter thou into the joys of thy Lord." She was a true and loyal friend, a devoted wife and mother and to her dear husband and children we extend our love and deepest sympathy for we too grieve. We loved her. Not dead, oh no, but bourn beyond the shadows—into the full, clear light. Forever done with mist and clouds and tempests—where all is calm and bright."

In memory of our dear friend who has left us to be with God.

Mr. T. H. Jennette  
Mrs. W. W. Pavne

## STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID ON THE PLEDGES OF THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, MAY 1, 1933 TO APRIL 30, 1934.

| Location                       | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to Pledge, May 29 | Location                        | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to Pledge, May 29 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|
|                                |                   |               |                        | <b>Organized Missions</b>       |                   |               |                        |
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'          | \$ 90.00          | \$ 25.00      | \$ ....                | Aheskie, St. Thomas'            | 90.00             | 50.00         | ....                   |
| Aurora, Holy Cross             | 375.00            | 155.00        | ....                   | Belhaven, St. Mary's            | 105.00            | 96.40         | ....                   |
| Ayden, St. James'              | 375.00            | 220.00        | ....                   | Burgaw, St. Mary's              | 50.00             | 50.00         | 5.00                   |
| Bath, St. Thomas'              | 75.00             | 35.00         | ....                   | Edenton, St. John-Evangelist    | 150.00            | 129.99        | ....                   |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's           | 100.00            | 100.00        | ....                   | Elizabeth City, St. Philip's    | 30.00             | 26.37         | ....                   |
| Belhaven, St. James'           | 300.00            | 300.00        | ....                   | Fairfield, All Saints'          | 30.00             | 20.00         | ....                   |
| Bonnerton, St. John's          | 105.00            | 105.00        | ....                   | Faison, St. Gabriel's           | 60.00             | 100.00        | ....                   |
| Chocowinity, Trinity           | 120.00            | 108.18        | ....                   | Goldsboro, St. Andrew's         | 105.00            | 60.00         | ....                   |
| C'inton, St. Paul's            | 300.00            | 325.00        | ....                   | Kinston, St. Augustine's        | 75.00             | 75.00         | ....                   |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's         | 330.00            | 205.00        | ....                   | Lumberton, Trinity              | 100.00            | 100.00        | ....                   |
| Creswell, St. David's          | 525.00            | 300.00        | ....                   | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'     | 60.00             | 30.00         | ....                   |
| Edenton, St. Paul's            | 2,250.00          | 1,718.39      | ....                   | North West, All Soul's          | 45.00             | 25.00         | ....                   |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church  | 1,650.00          | 600.00        | ....                   | Pikeville, St. George's         | 60.00             | 60.00         | ....                   |
| Farmville, Emmanuel            | 375.00            | 372.30        | ....                   | Roxobel, St. Mark's             | 120.00            | 118.72        | ....                   |
| Fayetteville, St. John's       | 2,250.00          | 1,349.00      | ....                   | Sladesville, St. John's         | 30.00             | 15.00         | ....                   |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's     | 210.00            | 155.85        | ....                   | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'        | 210.00            | 97.60         | ....                   |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's         | 225.00            | 113.00        | ....                   | Swanboro, St. Peter's           | 75.00             | 75.00         | ....                   |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's       | 1,050.00          | 530.00        | ....                   | Swan Quarter, Calvary           | 45.00             | 20.00         | ....                   |
| Greenville, St. Paul's         | 1,200.00          | 902.12        | 40.95                  | Swanton, Grace Church           | 120.00            | 120.00        | ....                   |
| Grifton, St. John's            | 180.00            | 215.00        | ....                   | Washington, St. Paul's          | 120.00            | 120.00        | 6.37                   |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's         | 50.00             | 45.00         | ....                   | Whiteville, Grace Church        | 90.00             | 90.00         | 15.00                  |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity         | 600.00            | 400.00        | ....                   | Winterville, St. Luke's         | 195.00            | 135.00        | ....                   |
| Hobe Mills, Christ Church      | 120.00            | 58.70         | ....                   | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's      | 100.00            | 100.00        | ....                   |
| Jessama, Zion                  | 120.00            | 100.00        | ....                   | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's      | 120.00            | 36.50         | ....                   |
| Kinston, St. Mary's            | 1,200.00          | 900.00        | ....                   | <b>Unorganized Missions</b>     |                   |               |                        |
| Lake Landing, St. George's     | 135.00            | 100.00        | ....                   | Aurora, St. Jude's              | 60.00             | 35.00         | ....                   |
| New Bern, Christ Church        | 1,725.00          | 1,400.00      | ....                   | Avoca, Holy Innocents'          | 75.00             | 60.00         | ....                   |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's        | 420.00            | 300.00        | ....                   | Beaufort, St. Clement's         | 45.00             | 60.00         | 2.50                   |
| Plymouth, Grace Church         | 375.00            | 200.00        | ....                   | Camden, St. Joseph's            | 15.00             | 15.00         | 2.00                   |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's     | 75.00             | 87.50         | ....                   | Greenville, St. Andrew's        | 60.00             | 30.00         | ....                   |
| Roper, St. Luke's              | 270.00            | 75.00         | ....                   | Haddock's X Rds., St. Stephen's | 30.00             | 30.00         | ....                   |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' | 240.00            | 225.00        | ....                   | Jasper, St. Thomas              | 60.00             | 30.00         | 2.50                   |
| Southport, St. Philip's        | 270.00            | 150.00        | ....                   | Pollocksville, Mission          | 45.00             | 30.00         | ....                   |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's          | 60.00             | 30.00         | ....                   | Roper, St. Ann's                | 30.00             | 20.00         | ....                   |
| Washington, St. Peter's        | 2,250.00          | 1,200.00      | 73.23                  | Williamston, St. Ignatius       | 30.00             | 15.00         | ....                   |
| Williamston, Advent            | 300.00            | 300.00        | ....                   | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mis.     | 15.00             | 15.00         | ....                   |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd      | 300.00            | 277.11        | ....                   | Wilmington, Delgado Mission     | 15.00             | 5.00          | ....                   |
| Wilmington, St. James'         | 10,950.00         | 9,319.62      | ....                   | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's   | 15.00             | 15.00         | ....                   |
| Wilmington, St. John's         | 2,475.00          | 2,475.00      | ....                   | <b>Parochial Missions</b>       |                   |               |                        |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's         | 210.00            | 200.00        | ....                   | Campbellton, St. Philip's       | 60.00             | 10.40         | ....                   |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's         | 1,680.00          | 1,200.00      | ....                   | Kinston, Christ Church          | 60.00             | 50.00         | ....                   |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'           | 375.00            | 355.74        | ....                   | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd       | 60.00             | 55.00         | ....                   |
| Winton, St. John's             | 130.00            | 60.00         | ....                   | Total                           | \$39,650.00       | \$29,699.89   | \$147.55               |
| Woodville, Grace Church        | 375.00            | 181.60        | ....                   |                                 |                   |               |                        |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## CHURCH VESTMENTS



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS. COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

## Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina .....

to be held by them in trust for:.....

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN

**35c PER POUND**

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

**First and Citizens National Bank**

They will be glad to serve you

Established 1891 — Member Federal Reserve System

INSURANCE  
**LORD & MEARES**  
REAL ESTATE  
WILMINGTON, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.

Indoor Tread Swimming Pool. Horseback Riding. Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

283. 05  
SEP 13 1933

Jan 34  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N C

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVII

NUMBER 8-9

# The Mission Gerald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

"The sum of the whole matter is this, that our civilization cannot survive materially unless it be redeemed spiritually. It can be saved only by becoming permeated with the spirit of Christ, and being made free and happy by the practices which spring out of that spirit. Only thus can discontent be driven out and all the shadows lifted from the road ahead. Here is the final challenge to our churches, to our political organizations, and to our capitalists—to everyone who fears God or loves his country. Shall we not all earnestly cooperate to bring in the new day?"



August-September, 1933



## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Wilmington, N. C.,  
August 29, 1933

To the:  
Diocesan Auxiliary Presidents  
In the Fourth Province:

The National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary has arranged a "Day for Prayer", November 11th, in every Parish and Mission in our Church around the world. Mrs. Cain has asked me to stress the observance of that day throughout our Province.

The enclosed leaflets state the plan so clearly and definitely, that I would like for you to have them published in both your Diocesan and Parish papers, September or October issues. If your Diocese does not have these papers please use some other means of publicity. Will you also send leaflets to the Parish Auxiliary Presidents and request that they be read at the first Auxiliary meeting held in October. Please urge that the Parish Presidents of the Auxiliary make their plans early in October for this 'Quiet Day for Prayer'. This call to Prayer goes out to the women of the Church and the interest and co-operation of every individual member is needed in carrying out the suggestions made in the leaflets.

"Ask"—For a life of deeper spirituality that there may come a world-wide Pentecost.

"Seek"—For a life of world service as Church members "that the world may believe."

Most sincerely,

LILA M. ADAMS.

Rep. on Prov. Dept. Missions  
and Church Extension.

The National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary feeling the need for a realization of the power of the spiritual life, has arranged a Day for Prayer to be held on November 11th in each parish and mission in our Church around the world.

The essentials of the plan are in brief:

1. The church open all day on November 11th in order that women may come in and pray for fifteen minutes using a leaflet prepared for the purpose.

2. All women of the parish personally invited to take part.

3. Preparation made either by the rector of the parish or the officers of the Woman's Auxiliary.

It is expected that every parish will take part in the day whether it has a resident rector or not. Let us see if we cannot include in this not only the women who attend the regular meetings of the Auxiliary, but all the women and older girls of the

Church, including shut-ins, the isolated, and any temporarily debarred from services. In fact, we want to make it a great effort of all the women of the Church, or any who wish to join with us in a united act of prayer.

It is an opportunity.

To show our faith that the power of God is transforming the world of today in its state of doubt and depression.

To develop a unity of spirit in the Church, which is an essential and is critically needed at this moment.

To realize that power comes to us as we give ourselves to make Christ known to others through our parish, through our diocese and through the Church in all the world.

Please give the matter your careful consideration and make plans adapted to your particular conditions.

Try to realize that it is meant not only for the few who have been trained in prayer but a way for all to help. It means spending at least fifteen minutes in the church where you may be alone or may have others praying too, using the leaflet as a guide. There will be no address, no singing, no service—A QUIET DAY charged with power by prayer.

Our earnest hope is that we may carry out this plan in a spirit of helpfulness to our Church in parish, diocese, nation and world.

## SUGGESTIONS FOR PARISHES.

For the Observance of

### A QUIET DAY FOR PRAYER.

Saturday, November 11, 1933.

1. Consult your rector for permission to use the Church, and ask him if he will be kind enough to give notice of the Quiet Day on the two Sundays preceding November 11th.
2. Appoint a Committee to take charge of the Day. In smaller parishes perhaps one woman may be able to do it.
3. Get names of all women who are members or attend the Church, including the sick and isolated, and arrange to have them visited and invited to take part. Those who cannot come to the Church can be given the Leaflet to use at home on the Day. Those who are very busy with domestic cares might be brought to the Church in motor cars loaned for the purpose.
4. Make a much enlarged time schedule like sample shown on the reverse side and ask those who intend to take part to put their initial in the blank spaces when they think that they can get to the Church most conveniently. Any num-

(Continued on Page 15)

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVII

WILMINGTON, N. C., AUGUST-SEPTEMBER, 1933

NUMBER 8-9

## BISHOP'S LETTER

After several weeks in Western North Carolina, where I had the privilege of preaching and confirming in many parishes and missions in that Diocese, I am home again, ready and anxious to enter upon our fall and winter work.

While in Western North Carolina, I presided at a meeting of a Joint Committee, made up of representatives of the three North Carolina dioceses at which time the whole question of diocesan boundaries and the possible redistribution of territory was discussed.

After careful deliberation it was unanimously agreed to recommend that the present diocesan lines be continued and that the diocese of Western North Carolina continue to function as a separate diocese.

Following that meeting, the Standing Committee of Western North Carolina issued a call for a Convention on October 17th, at which time a Bishop will be elected to succeed the late Bishop Horner. I am sure that you will join with me in the prayer that the members of the Convention may, under the guidance of the Holy Spirit, select the right man to be the leader of that promising Missionary Diocese.

### Our Own Diocese.

Concerning the situation in East Carolina I feel that we have every reason to be confident and hopeful. Our people with rare courage and faith have weathered the storm of the past few years and are facing the dawning of a larger day with that assurance that comes to those who follow the Master with loyal obedience even though He seems to lead them through darkness and disaster.

We have suffered defeat at times. We have faced problems that were very real. We have had to re-adjust our whole plan of life in many instances, but we have learned some lessons and some of us have found that amid the crashing of material hopes, "the foundation of God standeth sure."

Upon that sure foundation we shall continue to build our lives, our parishes, our diocese.

From that strong and secure position we shall continue to lift that Christ before men, giving of ourselves and our means to the end that His Kingdom be enlarged and His will be done in our lives and in our world.

The leaders of our government are emphasizing

the importance of National Recovery in business and we of the Church must make our full and loyal contribution toward the success of this far reaching program, but it is not enough to agree to codes and place N. R. A. symbols in our windows. We must lead the way toward the establishment of that righteousness in the nation, that dependence upon God, that cooperation with His plans, without which codes and covenants are but scraps of paper. The Church must rise to the measure of its opportunity, must recover its lost radiance, must proclaim its Master's message and thus do its full part in leading a bewildered people into the way of sanity and peace.

May God bless and guide and inspire us all, Bishop, clergy and laity of East Carolina, as we go forward in His Name to the accomplishment of His will.

Faithfully and affectionately.

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

## BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS.

September 17th to October 15th.

September 17—Christ Church, Hope Mills—11 A. M.

Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart Village  
—8 P. M.

19-20—Diocesan Clergy Conference,  
Camp Leach

24-26—Belhaven Field and Hyde County  
Churches.

October 1—St. Philip's, Southport—11 A. M.

3 8—Conferences on Church's Program,  
Diocese of Erie.

15—Ayden field.

### The Financial Outlook.

With nearly 3-4 of the year passed, there has been received by the Thompson Orphanage from the three dioceses of the state only \$2,152.71 contributed as follows:

From the Diocese of North Carolina..\$1,590.42

From the Diocese of East Carolina.... 376.78

From the Diocese of W. N. Carolina.. 185.51

No shortening of hours and no raise in salaries has come our way as yet but we all believe in the N. R. A.



**SOME SIDELIGHTS OF THE EARLY YEARS  
OF ST. STEPHEN'S EPISCOPAL  
PARISH, GOLDSBORO, N. C.**

Read by G. C. Royall at the 80th Anniversary  
Celebration.

My Friends:

I am making this talk in response to the request of the other members of the committee of arrangements for the celebration of the 80th anniversary of our parish. I expressed to them the fear of repetition of the very complete booklet which has been published, and therefore I am endeavoring to avoid this by speaking of some sidelights of those interesting days which I trust may be interesting and helpful.

The first meeting held in 1853 for organizing a parish was composed of influential men of this section who were leaders in religion, business and politics. At that time the population of Goldsboro was only 469; in 1860, seven years later, it was only 985. So you readily see that our portion of this population was small; yet this condition did not in the least dampen the ardor of those determined members of the Church Militant. On the contrary they went to work with vigor and confidence, sending Mr. Rolfe, their first Rector, to solicit in neighboring states and soliciting northern states by letters until very soon they were building their substantial church, the church we are now occupying.

Those who organized the Parish and other members of the congregation gave most generously. In the original Parish Register, it is recorded that Col. Geo. W. Collier and Mr. Richard Washington were the most liberal patrons.

At the time of the consecration of the church the record showed that there was a balance of \$2,092.10 due on the building; and as it is an invariable rule in the church that no building used for church purposes can be consecrated until all costs for construction are paid, and as plans were being made to have the consecration during the convention of the Diocese, which met in our Parish that year for the first time, Col. Collier, although he had paid his liberal subscription to the building paid the full balance due of \$2,092.10.

Col. Collier was the father of our "Miss Sue", the oldest member of our Parish, whom we all love. Because of the vicissitudes of the Civil War she was bereft of the means she would have inherited and therefore could not follow his example in generous gifts, but has given her life to the work of the church. As stated in Convention at New Bern last

month, she was the first President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, holding that position until she voluntarily resigned.

So many people, not members of our church, have spoken to me about the beauty, dignity and spirituality of our "Prayer Book", that I have sometimes wondered if we really prize it as highly as we should.

The most notable incident of this kind happened a few years ago in Raleigh. The gentleman in question and I have been good friends for many years. He said to me, "I want to ask a favor of you. I wish you would tell me where I can get a Prayer Book of your church." He being a member of another communion I told him I would like the privilege of getting one for him.

This gentleman lived in Wilson in young manhood and knew the late Judge George Connor of the Federal Court.

He said, "In my association with Judge Connor, he often talked of the Prayer Book and recited so feelingly many of its beautiful prayers that I want a copy to keep." So I ordered one with large type and when it came, sent it with the following letter: "My Dear Friend:

I take pleasure in sending you this revised edition of the Prayer Book with my compliments. Your reference the other day to its beautiful prayers suggested to me a true story told me years ago by a minister.

He had several rural churches in the mountain section of Virginia and formed the acquaintance of an old uneducated mountaineer who piloted him through the mountains on hunting trips. One morning early they were sitting on a rail fence waiting for the dog to tree a squirrel when the mountaineer said, "Parson, if I ever get money enough I am going to build a church on that knoll over there." As they had never discussed religion to any extent the Minister was greatly surprised and said, "What kind of a church would you build?", whereupon he drew from an inside pocket of his woolen jacket an old worn Prayer Book and said, "I would build a church like this book tells about."

I have always thought this a unique and distinctive testimonial to this Sacred Book.

May you enjoy it and may it be a pleasing reminder of the memory of your late honored friend, Judge Connor, who held it in such high esteem.

Cordially your friend,"

Such evidence of reverence and admiration by people of other communions should impress us with our responsibility in presenting our church.

Dr. Nathaniel Harding, Rector of the Parish of Washington, N. C., for nearly fifty years told me an

interesting occurrence remotely connected with our Parish.

The Doctor and two other students from N. C. went to Berkely Divinity School at Hartford, Conn., just after the Civil War. After being there about a month they received an invitation from a Mrs. Colt, inviting them to Thanksgiving Dinner. On making inquiry among the students they found that Mrs. Colt was a very rich woman. They then went to the President of the College and stating the case, said they had no clothes suitable for such an occasion and to please make excuses to Mrs. Colt, frankly telling their reasons for not accepting the invitation. This he did and the young men were greatly relieved.

But on Thanksgiving morning the President requested them to report at his office at noon. They, greatly worried at such a mandatory message, obeyed the order. When they reported, the President said, "Go into the adjoining room". They did so, still wondering, to find a sumptuous dinner from Mrs. Colt, with servants to serve it. After recovering from their fright and surprise they called on Mrs. Colt to thank her, also to explain more fully why they did not accept her invitation to go to her home.

Being filled with curiosity as to her reason for inviting them, they asked her why they were so honored. She replied that her brother Frederick Fitzgerald was Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Goldsboro, N. C., during the building of the church and she always entertained in his memory students from North Carolina.

Bishop Atkinson was our first Bishop. He had great influence in the Councils of the National Church and it is claimed that his influence prevented a division of the church during the Civil War.

In this connection a clergyman of New York told me many years ago this touching story. He said a short time after the war, Bishop Atkinson made a business trip to New York. On arrival he saw in the morning paper that the Convention of the New York Diocese was in session at Trinity Church. He went at once to the church, modestly taking a seat in the rear. Bishop Potter of New York who had just begun the celebration of the Holy Communion seeing him enter, left the Chancel, walked down the aisle to where Bishop Atkinson was sitting, took him by the hand and led him to the Chancel, inviting him to assist in the celebration. A beautiful scene and a most gracious act of Bishop Potter.

It was claimed that this act hastened the restoration of the cordial relations between the sections.

In this little talk I have confined myself to the history of long ago, but I must take this opportunity to pay tribute to the women of our Parish up to the present.

For over fifty years, which covers the period of close business touch I have had with the detailed workings of the Parish, it affords me great pleasure to state that the women have always been responsive to every need of the Parish. I recently had access to some of the minutes of the Endeavor Society of years ago, which showed how prompt and systematic they were in handling any matter which came up for consideration.

I feel that I am voicing the sentiment of the entire congregation in extending to them, the women of this Parish, our highest appreciation for the cordial co-operation and most intelligent and substantial service.

You see my friends, under what splendid auspices this dear old Parish of ours was started, what a history we have. It should inspire us today to efforts to strengthen our Parish and increase its membership.

We have a plan suggested by our wide-awake Rector in which we invite every member to enlist. It is not original with us, but has just been successfully carried out by Beaufort Parish. Mr. Wickers, the Rector, told about it at the Convention in New Bern last month.

We quote from his report as follows: "This year is our seventy-fifth anniversary and I want to organize this congregation, enlisting every member to work, with the goal of getting 75 new members". The congregation said, "We cannot do it." He replied, "Well, let's see what we can do." They followed his lead, went to work and presented 75 new members on their 75th Anniversary. The population of Beaufort is reported as 3,000 while Goldsboro has a population of 16,000.

Mr. Gresham came here a complete stranger less than nine months ago. Already nearly everybody knows and likes him. His works commend him more strongly than words. Getting 80 new members this 80th Anniversary year is his suggestion. Cannot we follow his lead?

---

#### Vade Mecum.

Several of the children of the Thompson Orphanage, through the kindness of friends and Clothing Guilds, had the happy privilege of attending camp at Vade Mecum. We were told by their Camp Counsellors that they made excellent campers and we know that they thoroughly enjoyed themselves and profited by the opportunity.

---

#### Summer Vacations.

About half of the Thompson Orphanage family spent at least two weeks at the home of relatives or friends and all have returned happy and refreshed by the change and visit with the home folks.



## NEWS FROM TRINITY CHURCH, LUMBERTON.

At a recent meeting of the Young People's Service League, the following members were elected as League officers and were installed for the annual church year. President, Fundy Fry; Vice-President, Paul Reynolds; Secretary, Lula Parker; Assistant Secretary, Velma Mercer; Treasurer, Hazel Blackmon; News Representative, Ralph Melton; Social Committee, Sue Singletary and Frances Singletary.

The Councilors for Lumberton's Y. P. S. L. are Miss Kate Herndon, Mrs. C. B. Fry and Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, Sr. The Sponsors are Mr. C. B. Fry, and Mr. J. Q. Beckwith. Group Leaders are Frances Singletary and Paul Reynolds.

One of the most delightful church social events of the season was held by the Y. P. S. L. of Trinity Church recently, jointly honoring two of its most beneficial sponsors, Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, Sr., and Mr. C. B. Fry at a surprise lawn party. A 15 minute worship service, "The Call of Christ," was conducted by various members of the two groups which make up the League under the supervision of Miss Frances Singletary, who presided as chairman.

Those who took part in this program were, Misses Bonnie Mae Singletary, Velma Mercer, Lula Parker, Messrs. Paul Reynolds, Fundy Fry, Edward Humphrey, Miss Kate Herndon and Mrs. C. B. Fry, the last two named being councilors.

At the conclusion of the service, hosts and guests assembled on the lawn of the church in the form of a large circle. The two guests were introduced by Fundy Fry and Paul Reynolds, both of whom told some interesting phase in each of the two guest's lives and also what each had done and is doing to help make this league one of the best in the diocese of East Carolina. The guests were called on for speeches, but as the party was a surprise, they were not quite prepared. The Leaguers were greatly satisfied by a solo from James Beckwith. After several well known League songs were sung, each person was served punch and cakes by Misses Frances Melton and Sue Singletary, who were graciously assisted by Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.

Those present at the League besides the hosts and their guests, were Messrs. Ned Boone, James Beckwith, John Quintus Beckwith and Miss Carol MacNeill.

Miss Frances Josephine Melton, one of the League's most treasured members, and who served as group leader and secretary quite beneficially, has gone to Washington, D. C., where she has accepted

a position in the "Episcopal Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat Hospital." We shall miss Miss Melton very much as she was one of our best members; however, we congratulate her upon her success and wish her the very best. It will be remembered that Miss Melton was acting secretary at the Whiteville Convention last May, and also was Camp Nurse at Camp Leach, Washington, N. C., for seven weeks last summer.

We are indeed glad to have Rev. Wm. M. Latta as Rector of our church, and we know that we will enjoy his presence not only in the pulpit but also at the Y. P. S. L. meetings very much,

At a recent worship program of the League, two prizes were given to the boy and girl who successfully memorized their duty towards God. The boy and girl who won the prizes were Lula Parker and Ralph Melton. The donator of these prizes was Miss Kate Herndon, one of our League's most beloved councilors. They were presented by Fundy Fry, President of the League. The judges were, Mrs. C. B. Fry, Mrs. T. A. McNeill, and Rev. Wm. M. Latta.

R. M.

## NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL

On September 19th, the doors of Friendly Hall will stand open wide to receive our students upon their arrival at the college. As summers are apt to do this one seems to have disappeared far too quickly. But to the girls who have grown to know and love our Student Center and the joys of its associations, September 19th, cannot come too soon for to them the warmth and cheer of the friendly hearth seems to symbolize the sympathetic comradeship which is bound up in the very walls of Friendly wall.

And at this time we wish to extend a very sincere welcome to all students who are entering E. C. T. C. for the first time. We are looking forward to having them share in our many plans for the coming year as well as in our happy, jolly times.

With the beginning of the Fall Term we are looking forward to the best and finest year Friendly Hall has ever had. Last year a new plan of organization was drawn up, by which all activities of the Episcopal group will emanate from our Student Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. Under the leadership of splendid officers the many plans for this year bid fair to work out with great success.

We are very anxious for the names of all new students who expect to enter college this fall, as we desire to get in touch with them before they arrive on the campus. Please send names to the Student Secretary, Mrs. Jennie M. Howard, Box 369, Greenville, N. C.

## JACKSON—MOORE.

Beautiful in every detail and of widespread interest, was the wedding of Miss Virtie Norfleet Moore to Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, in Aurora, N. C. The wedding was solemnized Saturday, July 1st, at 8 a. m., in Aurora.

Rev. Charles Williams of Creswell, N. C., officiated, assisted by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Episcopal Church in Washington, N. C. Following the wedding ceremony, Mr. Williams proceeded with the celebration of Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Gardner. The bride and groom received.

The church was beautifully decorated with long leaf pine and summer flowers of pastel shades; white American Beauties being used on the altar and in the sanctuary.

Prior to the ceremony Mrs. H. W. Hooker rendered a lovely musical program. Mr. F. Dodd Bonner sang, "O Promise Me." The bride entered the church with the groom to the strains of Lohengrin's Wedding March. Traumeri was played softly during the ceremony. Mendelssohn's Wedding March was used as a recessional.

The bride was smartly attired in a traveling suit of Navy blue crepe, trimmed in white with accessories to match. She wore a lovely corsage of white roses and baby breath.

Mrs. Jackson is the daughter of Mrs. Hattie Williams Moore and the late J. G. Moore of Roxboro, N. C. She is a graduate of Duke University. For the past three years she has been a member of the Aurora High School Faculty.

The Rev. Mr. Jackson is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Wm. H. Jackson of New York City. He received his education at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee. For the past two years he has been Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, and of St. John's, Bonneron.

Mrs. W. J. McWilliams served breakfast to the wedding party immediately after the ceremony.

After an extended wedding trip to northern points, Mr. and Mrs. Jackson will be at home in Aurora, N. C. Mrs. D B.

## COLORED CONVOCATION MEETS.

### By the Dean.

The Twenty-fourth Annual Meeting of the Colored Convocation of the Diocese was held at St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro June 17-19. This organization is composed of seventeen parishes and missions for Negroes in the Diocese.

The attendance was not quite as large as it has

been in former years. The services and meetings, however, were noticeably enthusiastic and helpful. An intensive evangelistic program for the year, to be carried forward by all of the churches, was promised by all the delegates who were present.

At the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, which was held during the sessions, a Missionary and Educational Pageant, "The Joyful Gift," was presented.

The officers elected for the next biennial are: Dean, the Rev. H. J. Bowden, M. A., Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington; Secretary, the Rev. J. B. Brown, Priest in Charge of St. Paul's, Washington; Treasurer, Mr. I. H. Smith, St. Cyprian's, New Bern.

The officers of the Woman's Auxiliary are: President, Mrs. R. I. Johnson, St. Cyprian's, New Bern; Secretary, Mrs. Nannie Frederick, St. Andrew's, Goldsboro; Treasurer, Mrs. R. R. Brown, St. Paul's, Washington; United Thank Offering Custodian, Mrs. E. M. Story, St. Mark's, Wilmington; Supply Secretary, Mrs. T. S. Johnson, St. Andrew's, Goldsboro.

The next Convocation will be held at St. Paul's, Washington, at a date in June to be announced later.

## A DEVOTED CHURCHMAN PASSES TO HIS REWARD.

Alexander Strange Huske, retired merchant and one of Fayetteville's best known citizens, died on July 7th at Blue Ridge Summit, Pa., where he and his family had just gone to spend the summer.

He had been in ill health for a number of years.

Mr. Huske was born in Fayetteville, September 2, 1858. He was the son of Rev. and Mrs. Joseph C. Huske. His father was for 40 years the beloved Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

He is survived by his wife, who was Miss Margaret Fuller, and the following children:

Rev. B. F. Huske, Rector of the Episcopal Church of Kinston; Rev. Marion Huske, Pastor of the Presbyterian Church at Reidsville; Lieut. Joseph C. Huske of Washington, D. C.; and Miss Wilhelmina Huske of Fayetteville.

He is also survived by two brothers, Major B. R. Huske of Fayetteville, and Leighton Huske of Southern Pines.

The funeral service was held in Mr. Huske's home parish, St. John's, Fayetteville, conducted by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., and the Rector, and the burial in the city cemetery.

A Christian gentleman, a worthy citizen, a loyal friend, a devoted churchman.

"For all Thy Saints who from their labors rest, Alleluia."



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly, except August, at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## THE MISSION HERALD.

Our subscribers and advertisers have made it possible for us to continue the publication of the Mission Herald, and, as we begin our fall schedule, we want to thank them for their interest and cooperation. Many subscriptions have expired during the summer months, but we are reasonably sure that they will be renewed. If you have received a notice we hope that you will send in your dollar as soon as possible. We also hope that many people who do not now receive the paper, will send us their subscriptions. The Mission Herald is the official Church paper of the Diocese of East Carolina and should be in every home.

The following interesting report has been received from St. Luke's, Winterville, by Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Publicity Chairman of the Woman's Auxiliary. "We all take and read the Mission Herald and Spirit of Missions. We published farewell service for Venetia Cox before she left for China."

The Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick, minister-in-charge of St. Philip's, Southport and Grace Church, Whiteville, reports the organization of a Junior Choir and Young People's Service League at St. Philip's, Southport and the organization of the Woman's Guild into a Woman's Auxiliary at Grace

Church, Whiteville. He also reports much interest in both places in the program for fall work.

A Clergy Conference will be held at Camp Leach, near Washington, beginning Tuesday, September 19th, at six o'clock and will continue through the afternoon of the 20th. The purpose of the Conference is to discuss plans for fall work.

According to "The Assistant Rector", a parish paper for the field served by Rev. J. Leon Malone, "Mr. Fred Turner, formerly Captain Turner of the Church Army, preached the sermon at the evening service at Winton on the fourth Sunday in August. Mr. Turner is taking work at E. C. T. C. at Greenville, preparatory to entering a Seminary.

Miss Margaret Darst, daughter of Bishop and Mrs. Darst, who graduated from the Wilmington High School in June, has entered St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

## THE CALL TO CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE

We all know the call of the S. O. S.  
When ships are in danger at sea;  
Do we know that the call of the C. S. S.  
Is as urgent on you—and on me?

In the Ocean of life men are sinking,  
In ignorance, poverty, sin.  
Maybe it's to us they are calling,  
Let's harken, above the world's din.

There are problems to solve, shall we puzzle them  
out?

Or pass by, indifferent to all?  
There's sorrow—and sighing—hearts in sore need.  
Up, sisters! Let's answer the call.

At home, in the State, in the Nation,  
Let's help with our brains, and our hands,  
The Father, whose Son is our Brother,  
Has children in this and all lands.

Then shoulder to shoulder in service,  
We'll help either stranger or friend.  
As brothers—as sisters—as comrades.  
Our motto, "We serve", to the end.

—Lizzie Curtis, Highland Churchman

### PRAYER FOR Y. P. S. L.

Not as I am, O God, but what I  
would rather be:  
Pure and stainless, God, as Him of  
Galilee.  
Help me, O God, to keep my soul  
free from sin,  
Cast out my sordidness, God, and  
that among men.

Keep me from evil, God, and help  
me to bear  
The sorrows of others, God, and  
let me share  
The many burdens among my  
striving brothers.  
Let this my motto be: "Not  
for myself, but for others".

Let me be wise, O God, in ways  
of living,  
Let me be helpful, God, loving  
and giving.  
Keep me in the light, O God, and  
also the gleams  
Of Thy Great Cross, O God, and let me  
live in Thy dreams.

Blot out my other self, as it might  
have been.  
And let me be true to Thee forever!  
Amen.

By Ralph E. Melton,  
Lumberton, N. C.

### NEWS FROM KINSTON.

St. Mary's folks have traveled far and near during the summer: Lillian Carey to Virginia and other points. Jack and Tony Carey to Morehead for a week. Ann Dawson and Leone Hines Parrott to Salisbury. Mrs. Alice Parrott and daughter Leone to World's Fair. David Dixon to World's Fair with a party of Boy Scouts from Greensboro. Jean Cowper, "Miss Tick" Jeffries, Fleming and Johnnie Jeffries, to Carolina Pines, near Raleigh. Mr. and Mrs. Charles Sawyer visited their parents in Windsor and Norfolk respectively. Mrs. G. V. Cowper is with a party of Wilson friends in Canada. Mr. and Mrs. Eugene Edwards made a trip to New York accompanied as far as Williamston by "Miss Tick" Jeffries. Mr. and Mrs. C. A. Jeffries, together with "Miss Tick", Fleming

and Johnnie Jeffries visited Washington, D. C. Richmond and the Shenandoah Valley, Rev. B. F. Huske in Pennsylvania. Our Sunday School Superintendent, Mr. Hackney Richardson and Mrs. Richardson in Virginia.

The death of Mrs. T. W. Mewborn (formerly Leila Loops) was quite a loss to our community. Mrs. Mewborn was born and reared in Kinston and was loved and revered by all. She was a devoted member of St. Mary's, a liberal contributor to its causes and a consecrated upholder of its ideals. We grieve with the family at the loss of so estimable a woman from our church and community.

Our friends, Sarah Cox and Sue Harrell had birthdays recently. Sarah sat up in state amid a roomful of posies and candy sent by admiring friends and celebrated her 85th. Mrs. Harrell was tendered a grand birthday dinner, cake, pie, ice cream, all the "trimmings" in celebration of her 86th. We love both the girls and wish them many happy returns.

John William Hardy of Seven Springs, a student at Alexandria, has been supplying for St. Mary's during Dr. Huske's absence. We appreciate his good work during this hot season past and hope for him a successful year at school.

Boots and Tim Jeffries (Alonza Hassell and Thomas) graduated with high honors at Sewanee this past June. Dr. Huske, Mr. and Mrs. (C. A.) Jeffries and Miss Sarah Badham from Edenton drove over to see it well done. Boots was one of two outstanding students, Boots winning the honor of being Salutatorian. Before returning home, the boys attended Glazebrook Memorial Congress at St. Louis and also the Fair at Chicago. Both boys made wonderful records in scholarship, were very popular and had lots of friends. Boots was a member of several fraternities, Phi Beta Kappa, Blue Key, Omicron Delta Kappa, Pi Gamma Mu, President of the Order of Gownsmen and Senior Warden of the Student Vestry. He expects to go to Harvard. Tim expects to go into business.

Katharine Pace Cox is in New York in charge of the kindergarten work at San Salvatore Mission. Katharine had this work last summer also. She graduated from the Woman's College, University of North Carolina in Greensboro this past spring.

Julian Colman our faithful crucifier is recuperating from an appendicitis operation.

Mrs. Jack Rountree, nee Miss Marie Weyher, formerly of Kinston, now residing in California is visiting in Kinston.

Attending Camp Leach this summer were: Miss Helen Pollock Cox, Dramatic Director of the Staff,



Miss Hulda McDaniel, Counsellor, John Weyher, Jr., Idaliza Dunn, Betsy Perry, Frances and Teeny Faulkner, Julian Colman, Bruce Farabow, Harvey Carroll, Allen Knott, Jr. Mr. and Mrs. Allen Knott, Mr. and Mrs. John Weyher were visitors for the day.

Mrs. Addie Whitfield, wife of Mr. Leon Whitfield of Seven Springs, Holy Innocents Church, died yesterday. She was a faithful church-worker, a lovely character in her home and her community and a wonderful mother. We regret her loss.

Mrs. Aubrey Hawes, formerly Miss Thelma Wooten, visited Kinston during the summer. We noted in the Observer that her husband, Dr. Hawes had passed the state board.

We must mention that our friend Dal Wooten, Sr., won out and was elected Mayor. Dal seems real democratic though, speaks to you as nice as during his candidacy. Our fellow church member Mr. Ike Brown is Chief of Police.

'Course we had a Sunday School picnic. Bunched up in cars and trucks and shuffled off to Jackson's Pond. We bathed, the kids waded, we drank lemonade and ate candy. Then while George our Boy Scout Deluxe, our young folks' pal, our all around general manager of the kids regaled the little ones with tales of heroes of the World War, boxes and bags disgorged grand eats. We topped off on wienies. We came home full but happy.

News comes from Florida that Mrs. Annie Whitfield Jamie (Mrs. D. A. Jamie) in the hospital for an operation is doing nicely. Mrs. Jamie's home is in Seffner.

MRS. W. F. HARDING.

### DELGADO MISSION.

By winning a third scholarship and with the generosity of some of the friends of the Mission, Hala Allen had the privilege of two weeks at the camp for girls at Camp Leach this summer. Hala is one of our most active Juniors, being the Secretary of the League and the two weeks did her much good in many ways.

A strange coincidence happened on August 13th. Rev. Alexander Miller came out and baptized three for us. Nothing strange in that you say? But please listen to the rest. The first one he baptized was a brother of the first one baptized when our work was started. The second one he baptized was a brother of the first child to be baptized in our present Mission.

Our layman-in-charge is beginning to feel his age, so to speak, when a candidate for confirmation informs him that when a child she was baptized, he was her God-Father. And now she is a married

woman. "How time do fly."

Our Bishop came out September 1st, and confirmed two who were presented by the layman-in-charge. Come again Bishop. We are always glad to have a visit from you.

Our layman-in-charge is making some fine plans for the fall and winter and we do trust that most, if not all, will be a success. We shall speak more of that at a later date. Our Church School and the vespers have held up well during the summer months and the future looks fine for our Mission. We ask your prayer in our behalf, even if you are unable to show your interest in other ways. We realize that we can do naught, without His blessing and help. Will you not do your "BIT"?

A. T. St. A.

### THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES.

#### The Stay at Homes.

Picnics, stunt nites, movies, ball games and the Gould Wading Pool interspersed with the work of the Thompson Orphanage Home have kept the rest of us busy and happy. The Annual Picnic this year was held at the Red Fez Club situated on the banks of the Catawba River. This is an unusually attractive club situated on a point in the river just a little below the Buster Boyd Bridge. President Cave and members of the club were untiring in their efforts to see that all the children had a happy time. The trip to and from the club was made in an enormous truck generously loaned by the Warren Transfer Company. Swimming (at which sport all the children are adept) boating and games of various kinds and a wonderful lunch filled the day with keen enjoyment.

#### The School Outlook

The failure of the supplementary school tax to carry in the special election, has raised some serious problems in the Thompson Orphanage, as we have several boys and girls ready to enter the twelfth grade, and many who have been taking the vocational subjects some of which may be discontinued. We are still hoping that a way may be found to retain the 12th grade and the special courses which have proved so helpful for our children.

Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Vice-President and Treasurer of the National Council, was the speaker over the first Episcopal Church of the Air Service, over a nation-wide hook-up Sunday, September 10th. During this third season of Episcopal Church broadcasts there are to be eight services at approximately monthly intervals.

## RESPONSE TO BISHOP'S APPEAL FOR THANK OFFERING.

I gratefully acknowledge contributions to the 50th Anniversary Thank Offering Fund amounting to \$1,350.58 from the following persons. Many other persons have promised to make contributions this fall and acknowledgment of these gifts will be made in a later issue.

THOMAS C. DARST.

### AHOSKIE.

Mrs. Margaret H. Baker, Anonymous, Mrs. J. D. Bridger.

### AURORA.

Mrs. L. T. Thompson, Mrs. Nannie E. Hooker, Mrs. Jennie Buck, Mr. W. T. Bryan, Mrs. Charlie S. Watson, Mr. and Mrs. Isaac Holadia, Mr. and Mrs. S. W. Styron, Mrs. Mary C. Guilford, Miss Katie Midyette, Mrs. L. D. Midyette, Mr. L. D. Midyette, Mr. Jack Midyette, Mr. and Mrs. Dodd Ponner, Mrs. Walter M. Hooker, Mr. J. A. Bonner, Mrs. J. E. Porter, Mr. and Mrs. T. C. Whitley, Mr. and Mrs. R. H. Thompson.

### AYDEN.

Miss Helen Turnage, Mrs. Lena Quinerly, Miss Lena Dawson, Mrs. Alice Peacock, Mrs. W. G. Cha man Mrs. L. C. Evans.

### BATH.

Mrs. M. E. Price, Mr. Allen N. Roper, Mrs. W. W. Mason, Mrs. Henry Ormond.

### BEAUFORT.

Mr. and Mrs. Frank Ramsey, Mrs. Wm. K. Hinant, Mrs. Chas. Case, Mr. N. W. Taylor, Mrs. N. W. Taylor, Mr. and Mrs. C. E. Hancock, Mr. Alonzo Thomas, Mrs. J. H. Patrick, Mr. and Mrs. L. W. Hassell.

### BELHAVEN.

Capt. W. H. Wilkins, Mr. F. S. Jarvis, Mrs. F. S. Jarvis, Mr. and Mrs. Sam'l W. Clarke, Mr. and Mrs. J. S. Hackett.

### BONNERTON.

Mrs. T. C. Butt, Mr. J. R. Butt and family in memory of Mr. Butt's father who attended 1st Convention.

### CAMDEN.

Mrs. C. L. Tarkington, Mrs. Howard Berry, Mrs. R. L. Whaley.

### CHOCOWINITY.

Miss Pauline J. Taylor, Mrs. John R. Jones, Mr. and Mrs. B. S. Harding, Mr. Richard H. Hill.

### CLINTON.

Mr. T. H. Partrick, Mrs. Iredell Hilliard.

### COLUMBIA.

Mr. and Mrs. C. Earl Cohoon, Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Mrs. J. F. Schlez.

### CRESWELL.

Mr. and Mrs. Walter Starr, Mrs. O. R. Armstrong, Miss Lona Belle Weatherly, Mr. and Mrs. H. G. Walker, Mr. and Mrs. A. W. Bachman.

### EDENTON.

Mrs. E. S. Hoskins, Mrs. Geo. W. Leary, Mr. and Mrs. H. G. Wood, Mr. and Mrs. W. S. Summerell, Mrs. Wm. Badham, Mr. and Mrs. R. P. Badham, Mr. and Mrs. John G. Wood, Miss Sophie M. Wood, Mrs. John G. Wood, Sr., Mrs. S. M. McMullan, Mr. W. H. Coffield, Miss Sarah H. Jones, Miss Jessie McMullan, Miss M. W. Winborne, Mr. D. M. Warren, Mr. and Mrs. Jno. Meredith Jones, Mrs. W. A. Graham, Miss Marion F. Skinner, Mrs. Oscar Elliott, Mrs. Rosa L. Bright, Mrs. E. A. V. Herritage, Mrs. J. D. Traylor, Mr. E. R. Conger, Mrs. E. R. Conger, Mrs. R. E. Forehand, Edmund C. Forehand, Elton Forehand, Jr.

Mrs. H. H. Preston, Mr. Archie Ashley, Mr. and Mrs. P. G. White, Mrs. Geo. K. Mack, Mrs. W. O. Elliott, Jr., Mrs. H. C. Jackson, Mr. and Mrs. W. N. Winborne, R. F. D., Miss Pearl E. Gusson, Mr. E. T. Rawlinson, Miss Emily M. Nixon, Miss Alice M. Cason, Mrs. Alice M. Cason, V. D. Jones, Nellie Jones.

### ELIZABETH CITY.

Mrs. F. V. Scott, Mr. and Mrs. Jno. T. Stevenson, Miss Mary Tarkenton, Mrs. M. P. Hite, Miss Faith Hite, Mrs. C. M. Whitley, Mr. R. B. Martin, Bessie W. Stewart, Anonymous, Mr. and Mrs. W. C. Dawson, Miss Amy Dawson, Mrs. T. C. Jones, Miss Margaret McCabe, Mrs. Edward Davis, Miss Alice O. Gilliam, Mrs. C. W. Melick, Miss F. B. Melick, Mrs. Alma Whitehurst.

Mrs. C. H. Robinson, Mrs. Patti Appleby, Mr. and Mrs. A. H. Worth, Dr. and Mrs. J. B. Griggs, Miss Catherine S. Albertson, Miss Minnie Albertson, Miss Mildred Albertson, Miss Marcie Albertson, Anonymous, Mr. Harry T. Greenleaf, Mrs. Fannie Goodman, Mrs. W. M. Baxter, Mr. W. J. Pell, Miss Mary Lee Long, Mr. M. R. Griffin, Mrs. T. G. Skinner, Anonymous, Mr. and Mrs. W. P. Skinner, Mrs. R. S. Toxey, Miss Jeanne Houtz, Mr. H. Kennedy Houtz, Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Pool, Mr. A. L. Pendleton, Mr. and Mrs. E. C. Conger, Mrs. W. B. Foreman, Miss Charlotte Gordon.

### FAIRFIELD.

Mr. P. E. Swindell, Mr. and Mrs. Geo. W. Swindell.

### FAISON.

Miss Bessie N. Ireland, Mrs. J. M. Bowden, Mrs.



O. L. McCullen and children, Mrs. W. I. Thompson.

#### **FARMVILLE.**

Mrs. C. H. Hines, Dr. D. S. Morrill, Mr. and Mrs. H. C. Cobb, Mrs. Madeline Rountree, Mr. and Mrs. G. S. Vought, Mrs. G. A. Jones, Woman's Auxiliary.

#### **FAYETTEVILLE.**

Mrs. H. N. Parsley, Miss Fannie. H. Strange, Mr. W. F. Campbell, Anonymous, Mrs. R. W. Herring, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, Mr. J. R. Tolar, Mrs. J. R. Tolar, Mr. S. T. Evans, Mr. Edward L. Metz, Mrs. M. B. Alexander and daughters, Mrs. Sidney D. Smith, Mrs. F. E. Rollins, Mrs. M. H. Seabrook, Mrs. Justin White, Mrs. David G. McKethan, Mrs. Mary B. Williston, Mrs. Geo. B. Robertson, Mrs. Sarah Clinton, Mr. Geo. McNeill, Anonymous, Confederate Women's Home, Mrs. L. P. Henderson, Mr. and Mrs. Stephen G. Worth, Mr. W. W. Sutton, Mr. and Mrs. John C. Pope, Frances R. Broadfoot, Mr. David T. Oates, Mr. Thomas E. Sawyer, Mr. and Mrs. R. Schroeter, M. S. Broadfoot, Mr. and Mrs. Warren W. Horne, Mr. Geo. O. B. Harley.

#### **GATESVILLE.**

Mrs. Wm. John Hayes, Mrs. Lucy G. Riddick, Mrs. John M. Glenn, Mr. and Mrs. W. T. Cross, Mrs. Elizabeth H. Cross, Miss Penelope M. Cowper, Mr. and Mrs. E. R. Roberts, Miss Ethel Parker.

#### **GOLDSBORO.**

Mrs. Eugene L. Harris, Anonymous, Mrs. J. M. Derr, Miss Sue Collier, Anonymous, Mr. B. L. Meade, Mrs. B. L. Meade, Mr. E. A. Simkins, Mr. Robert Simkins, Mr. Eugene Ernest Eutsler, Mr. Clyde Smith, Mrs. H. M. Humphrey, Mrs. J. C. Collier, Mrs. A. W. Falkener, Rev. and Mrs. W. O. Cone, Miss Virginia Cone, Mr. Geo. C. Royall, Miss Lucille Pate, Mrs. Borden Cobb, Mrs. T. M. Freeman.

#### **GREENVILLE.**

Mrs. Albion Dunn, Mr. and Mrs. Curtis Perkins, Mrs. H. M. Bonner, Miss Bessie Daydn, Mr. and Mrs. Norman Winslow, Mr. C. H. Joyner, Mr. Jack Edwards, Miss Elizabeth Pattle, Mr. P. H. Kasey, Mrs. P. H. Kasey, Miss Ellen Proctor, Mrs. E. B. Ficklen, Miss Sarah E. Harding, Mrs. Wm. H. Long, Mrs. Charles Skinner.

#### **GRIFTON.**

Mrs. Annie Fleming, Miss Lucy Fleming.

#### **HAMILTON.**

Mrs. F. L. Gladstone, Miss Effie Waldo.

#### **HERTFORD.**

Mrs. Mamie Blanchard, Mrs. C. C. Winslow, Mrs. Isa Tucker, Miss Virginia Tucker, Mrs. Mary G. Von Eberstein, Rev. and Mrs. E. T. Jillson, Mrs. R. B. Cox, Mrs. L. M. Anderson, Anonymous, Mrs. T.

F. Winslow, Mrs. R. W. Smith and daughter, Miss Mae W. Winslow, Miss Mary Clarke Winslow, Mr. Charles Lutz, Mr. W. H. Oakey, Jr., Mrs. W. H. Hardcastle.

#### **KELFORD.**

Mrs. S. A. Norfleet, Mrs. W. P. Harrell, Mr. and Mrs. R. E. Shoulars, Mrs. J. C. Cherry.

#### **KINSTON.**

Dr. and Mrs. Ira M. Hardy, Mrs. Martha Hardy Southerland, Miss Sybil Hyatt, Mr. Alex Williams, Mr. Nat M. Hill, Mrs. H. O. Hyatt, Mrs. Charlotte P. Walsh, Mr. R. C. Strong, Mr. Billy Cobb, Miss Mary Janice Cobb, Miss Katie Cobb, Miss Nellie C. Vaughn, Mrs. Fannie D. Moseley, Miss Idaliza Dunn, Mrs. Lloyd K. Wooten, Mr. E. B. Marston, Mrs. Wm. M. Skinner, R. F. D., Mrs. H. L. Spruill, Miss Laura E. Pugh, Mrs. R. F. Laughinghouse, Mrs. O. G. Hartsfield, Mrs. Sue Harrell, Mr. Ernest Hines, Mrs. W. F. Harding, Mrs. Effie Davis, Mrs. Mark Mewborn, Mrs. W. H. Cox, Anonymous, Mr. J. H. Saunders, Dr. and Mrs. C. B. Woodley, Mrs. A. J. Ashford, Miss Eliza Latham, Miss Mary Hartsfield, Rev. and Mrs. James E. Holder, Mrs. John A. Long.

#### **LAKE LANDING.**

Mrs. T. H. Jenrette, Mrs. W. W. Payne, Miss Elizabeth W. Gibbs, Armistead Jenrette, Mrs. T. R. Murray, Mrs. Sarah M. Selby, Mr. and Mrs. Walter Gibbs.

#### **LEWISTON.**

Mr. and Mrs. Dan Lewis, Miss Ella V. Lewis, Mrs. Fannie Simmons.

#### **LUMBERTON.**

Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Mr. G. B. Thompson.

#### **MIDDLETOWN.**

Mr. R. B. Weston.

#### **NEW BERN.**

Mr. and Mrs. J. Ebero Boswell, Mr. and Mrs. J. Haywood Jones, Mr. and Mrs. Wm. Braddy, Mr. L. M. Satterthwaite, Mr. E. A. Braddy, Miss Frances J. Howerton, Mr. O. A. Kafer, Miss Margaret Bryan, Mr. and Mrs. C. A. Seifert, Miss Lucy Gibbs Kafer, Miss Mary C. Roberts, Mrs. G. F. Banks, Mr. R. L. Duffy, Miss Emma Fisher, Mrs. C. J. Midyette, Miss Sara Collins, Mr. and Mrs. John Carraway, Misses Carraway, Miss Annie B. Love, Mrs. Susie Green, Mrs. H. C. Whitehurst, Miss Mollie H. Heath, Anonymous, Mr. and Mrs. Walter Powles and family, Miss Nellie Suggs, Miss Dita Roberts, Mrs. W. R. Guion, Mrs. M. B. Smith.

#### **PIKEVILLE.**

Mrs. J. L. Langston, Mrs. L. W. Jackson.

#### **PLYMOUTH.**

Mr. H. A. Blount, Mr. and Mrs. J. L. Horton,

Mr. L. O. Horton, Mr and Mrs. C E. Ayers.

#### **POLLOCKSVILLE.**

Miss Katie Kilpatrick, Mrs. T. S. Bender

#### **ROXOBEL.**

Mrs. Thomas S. Norfleet, Mr. Edgar P. Norfleet.

#### **SNOW HILL.**

Mrs. W. W. Whittington, Mr. H. L. Lassiter,  
Mrs. L. V. Morrill, Mr. W. B. Morrill.

#### **SOUTHPORT.**

Mr. C. L. Stevens, Mrs. J. A. McNeill, Mrs.  
Hattie L. Howey, Miss Eleanor Howey.

#### **SUNBURY.**

Mr. F. L. Nixon, Mrs. Wm. Nixon, Mr. and Mrs.  
Martin Kellogg, Mr. S. E. Nixon.

#### **TRENTON.**

Miss Lois Brock, Mr. M. F. Brock, Mr. J. K.  
Warren, Mrs. Furnifold Brock, Miss Myrtle Brock,  
Miss Evelyn Brock.

#### **VANCEBORO.**

Mrs. J. F. Peede, Mrs. Ann Nelson, Mr. and Mrs.  
N. M. Lancaster, Miss Sallie M. Lancaster.

#### **WASHINGTON.**

Mr. J. R. Pinkham, R. F. D., Mrs. Leslie Wool-  
ard, R. F. D., Mrs. J. Tilman Woolard, R. F. D.,  
Miss Penelope B. Myers, Miss Jane Myers, Mrs.  
James O. Shephard, Miss Josephine deS. Whitney,  
Mr. T. G. Moore, Mr. and Mrs. Harry P. Brown.  
Mr. and Mrs. F. L. Outland, Mr and Mrs. B. F.  
Bowers, Miss Annie Thomas Archbell, Mrs. Janies  
C. Douglas, Mrs. J. T. Killingsworth, Mr. and Mrs.  
Guy Harding, Mr. Sam. Marsh, Mr. B. C. Homes,  
Mrs. Carl H. Richardson, Mrs. Claude W. Davis.  
Mr. and Mrs. Frank Judson, Mr. and Mrs. A. M.  
Paul, Mrs. O. B. Carmalt, Mr. and Mrs. T. Harvey  
Myers, Miss Fannie H. Bryan, Mrs. H. S. Bonner,  
Miss Sallie Midyette, Mr. and Mrs. J. Kim Saun-  
ders, Mrs. Stephen C. Bragaw, Mrs. W. D. Grimes,  
Miss Mary C. Tankard, Mr. and Mrs. Guy C. Small,  
Mrs. Horace Rowland, Miss Laura E. Browder,  
Mrs. Edgar Douglas, R. F. D., Mrs. Geo. H. Braddy,  
R. F. D., Miss Sarah C. Braddy, R. F. D., Mrs. J.  
L. Leary, Mrs. L. Horton Cutler, Mrs. Sam Fowle,  
Jr.

#### **WILLIAMSTON.**

Mrs. F. U. Barnes, Mrs. Carrie Respass, Mrs.  
Emma Gurganus, Mrs. Mary S. Gray, Mrs. Irene  
A. Smith, Miss Mary B. Smith, Mr. and Mrs. Leslie  
Fowden, Miss Anna Crawford, Mrs. S. R. Biggs,  
Mrs. J. P. Boyle, Mr. F. E. Wynne, Mrs. F. E.  
Wynne, Mrs. Lydia Rawls, Rev. and Mrs. A. J.  
Hawkins, Mr. R. H. Smith.

#### **WILMINGTON.**

Mrs. Harry Woolcott, Mr. and Mrs. Harry

Symmes, Miss Louise Beery, Miss Theodosia Cant-  
well, Mr. and Mrs. Geo. B. Elliott, Mr. Geo. Roun-  
tree, Jr., Mr. E. P. Willard, Mrs. H. C. Prince, Mr.  
and Mrs. J. Luther Toon, Mr. and Mrs. H. Edmund  
Rodgers, Miss Anna Cantwell, Miss Leonora Cant-  
well, St. James' Church, no name, Mrs. A. J. Perry,  
Mr. T. F. Darden, Mrs. T. F. Darden, Miss Florence  
G. Smith, Mr. B. H. Thomason, Miss Harriet Whit-  
aker, Miss Susie L. Perkins, Mrs. Roger C. Weight-  
man, Dr. Thomas M. Green, Mr. Hamilton Carroll,  
Mr. and Mrs. C. Van Leuven, Miss May Beverly  
French, Miss Nesfield Holmes, Mrs. Grover C. Vin-  
cent, Mrs. Nora L. Hewlett, Miss Ida E. Schnirel,  
Misses Elsa and Columbia Munds, Mr. and Mrs.  
C. M. Butler, Miss Jessie Ballard, Mrs. Anna A.  
Grant, Mrs. R. H. McKoy, Rev. and Mrs. J. B. Gib-  
ble, Mrs. H. K. Nash, Miss Margaret W. Nash, Mr.  
P. R. Albright, Miss Thelma Fillyaw, Mr. M. G.  
Saunders, Mrs. Walker Taylor, Jr., Miss Mary B.  
Brown, Mrs. W. G. Hatch, Miss Margaret V. Gib-  
bons, Miss Florence A. Atwood, Mr. and Mrs. J.  
W. Capps, Mrs. L. B. Tillery, Mrs. Hugh McEach-  
ern, Mrs. C. S. Grainger, Anonymous, Mr. and Mrs.  
J. S. Hall, Miss Alice H. Walker, Miss Marguerite  
L. Walker, Miss Sarah C. Lippitt, Mr. Charles F.  
Payne, Mr. and Mrs. W. I. Baxter, Mr. W. L. Pars-  
ley, Mrs. Hilda Greene, R. F. D. Mr. and Mrs. Geo.  
Kidder, Miss Anna Louise Robertson, Mrs. Alberta  
D. Robertson, Mrs. R. A. Burnett, Mrs. Sarah G.  
Kenan, Mr. Charles A. Stewart, Maria Walker, El-  
len N. Story, Mrs. Wm. H. Barnwell, Miss Anne H.  
Barnwell, Miss Alfreda Wadsworth, B. B. Thomp-  
son, Mr. J. Marion James, Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Mor-  
ton, Frank Terry, Mrs. F. A. Lord, Mr. T. G. Em-  
pie, J. E. Smal' R. F. D., Mrs. E. A. Kiug, Mr. W.  
G. Hatch, Mr. W. G. Robertson, Miss Alice L. Boat-  
wright, Anonymous, Miss Carrie B. Harriss, Mr. and  
Mrs. Harmon Rorison, Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mrs.  
Thomas C. Darst, Miss Margaret G. Darst, Miss  
Emily H. Kenan, Rev. and Mrs. H. J. C. Bowden,  
Mrs. Annie Gray Sprunt, Mrs. Fred Little, Mrs.  
Arthur Van Buren, Miss Caroline K. Myers, Mrs.  
T. M. Emerson, Miss Lula J. Agostine, Mr. Peter  
Browne Ruffin, Miss Lilla Bellamy, Mrs. J. H. Har-  
din, Miss Sue Hardin, Miss Mary Hardin, Mrs.  
Mabel J. Watkins, Mr. and Mrs. W. M. Morris,  
Mr. James H. Stebbins, Mr. J. A. Taylor, Mrs. Jno.  
M. Wright, Miss Mary W. Read, Miss Eugenia  
Mason, Mrs. W. G. Pulliam, Mrs. M. W. Pickett,  
Mrs. James G. Kenan, Miss Theresa P. Davis, R.  
F. D., M. N. Leary, J. N. and C. E. Richardson,  
Miss Mag Kingsbury, Miss Maude Kingsbury,  
Anonymous, St. James' Church, Miss Esther E.  
Harriss, Mr. and Mrs. Henry B. Peschau, Henry  
B. Peschau, Jr., Miss Agnes McRae Peschau, Mrs.



R. L. Groover, Mrs. H. B. Taylor, Miss Sarah E. Maull, Miss Anna B. Freeman, R. F. D., Mr. E. A. Laney, Mr. W. A. Townes, Mr. V. D. Peace, W. A. Davis, An Humble Helper, Mrs. T. W. Harrison, Miss Esther Naomi Yopp, Mrs. J. W. Perrin, Mr. and Mrs. C. T. Rogers, R. F. D., Mr. and Mrs. K. B. Marshall, Mr. and Mrs. R. D. Jewett, Jr., Miss Lois Toomer, Mrs. John D. Bellamy, Jr., Mrs. A. M. Waddell, Miss Ethel Bernard, R. F. D., Mr. W. H. Blount, Miss Emily Bridgers, Mrs. William Latimer, Anonymous, Miss Maria G. Walker, Mrs. N. N. Davis, Mrs. W. L. Harlow, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow, Mrs. Hargrove Bellamy, Mrs. Eunice B. Moore, Miss Lucy B. Moore, Mrs. Sarah H. Williams, Mrs. A. Alligood, Mrs. Wm. A. Dick, Mr. Geo. G. Thomas, Mrs. A. F. Gibson, Mr. and Mrs. McC. B. Wilson, Anonymous, Mrs. N. C. Taylor, Mrs. Rena Geyer, Mrs. James Stevenson, Mr. and Mrs. Willard Kells, Mrs. Charles D. Jacobs, Mrs. Geo. Legrand, Miss Etta Miles, Mr. and Mrs. Du Brutz Poisson, Miss May Houston, Miss Irene Pettway, Miss Stella Pettway, Mr. and Mrs. W. Merrick, Mrs. W. R. Bate, Mrs. O. A. Wiggins, Mr. and Mrs. A. E. Jackson, Miss Allie M. Fechtig, Mr. W. A. Smith, Mrs. J. R. Stillman, Mrs. A. J. Perry, Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mrs. Alexander Miller, Miss Dorothy Reed Miller, Mrs. O. B. Latta, Mrs. E. L. Spooner, Mr. James E. L. Wade, Prof. Washington Catlett, Mrs. Harry Cawthorne, Mrs. Nannie Peace, Miss Jessie W. Peace, Mrs. R. C. Cantwell, Miss Mary Lucas Cantwell, Mr. R. W. Farmer, Mrs. M. H. Geyer, Mr. John H. Hardin, Mrs. E. F. Peschau, Mr. and Mrs. R. A. Parsley, Mrs. Troy B. Anderson, Mr. L. L. Sparrow, Mrs. W. R. Noe, Walter R. Noe, Jr., Mr. and Mrs. J. Hicks Bunting, Miss Elizabeth Brunson.

#### WINDSOR.

Mrs. Annie B. Gray, Mr. Jonathan Jacobs, Mr. R. D. Sessoms, Mrs. Wm. M. Sutton, Jr., Mrs. T. A. Smithwick, Miss Emily N. Smithwick, Mrs. S. W. Kenney, Mr. E. S. Askew, Rev. and Mrs. A. J. Mackie, Mr. and Mrs. Geo. C. Spoolman, Miss Mary Ashburn Cooper, Mr. F. D. Winston, Mrs. O. L. Spivey.

#### WINTERVILLE.

Mrs. J. D. Cox, Mrs. H. L. Johnson.

#### WINTON.

Mr. H. B. Knox, Anonymous.

#### WOODVILLE.

Mr. B. Urquhart, Mr. John S. Thompson, Mr. and Mrs. Thomas W. Griffin, Mrs. J. T. Britton, Mr. and Mrs. C. B. Griffin.

#### WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND.

St. Andrew's Church School, Mr. T. R. Taylor,

Mr. and Mrs. R. S. Farrow, Mr. and Mrs. H. D. Pearson.

Mrs. Arcadia Roper, Ransomville, Mrs. D. R. Everett, Robersonville; Mr. Leonard P. Hardy, Seven Springs; Mrs. R. H. Holland, Bowden; Mrs. Margaret D. Towe, Chapanoke; Mr. Ralph H. Keeler, Pantego; Mrs. F. B. Gault, Lake Waccamaw; M. Stokes, Stokes; Mrs. W. H. Robbins, Burgaw; Anonymous, no address; Miss Lucy L. May, Durham; Mrs. Emma Hooker Godwin, Dunn; Mrs. M. Mr. T. C. Darst, Jr., Greensboro; Mrs. Walter R. Marvin, Larchmont, N. Y.; Miss Leilia P. Mitchell, White Plains, N. Y.; Mr. and Mrs. G. C. Lang, Red Springs; Mrs. Waner Cohoon, Roper; Mrs. Lonnie O'Neal, Swan Quarter; Mrs. Luther Perry, South Mills.

## HISTORIC ADDRESS

### AT THE 50TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

By Major B. R. Huske

(Continued from June-July Issue.)

Perhaps no sadder convention was ever held than the one held in 1851, in Fayetteville, at which time Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton, Rector of St. John's died suddenly, and the convention had under consideration the errors of Bishop Ives.

#### J 1853

Perhaps no sadder letter is on record, than his letter to the convention written from Rome, December 22, 1852, severing the ties as Chief Pastor. (Bishop Ives died October 1867.)

#### 1845 P—17

The Bishop's address in 1845 reports having received by transfer, among others, Rev. Robt. Drane from Kentucky, who became Rector of St. James', Wilmington, Rev. E. M. Forbes from Alabama, who became Rector at Elizabeth City, Rev. A. A. Watson, later elected Bishop and Rev. N. C. Hughes, missionary in Lenoir, Pitt and Beaufort Counties. Mr. Hughes later founded that fine Christian school at Chocowinity which under him and his sons did such noble work for God and His Church, that school looked upon as one of the glories of our past. He died in 1893 (May 20) and on his memorial page this statement is recorded "under his tuition fourteen men were brought into the Christian ministry." And we still have that great institution St. Mary's School, which all through the years has been training our fine daughters, the mothers of our race. God be with it and those who run it. How one's

heart thrills when he reads of seven girls, all from one parish, at one time receiving the rites of confirmation at the Bishop's visit to St. Mary's.

As Bishop Cheshire said in his last address: "We are proud of St. Mary's past and thankful for the good work it has been doing for the Church and for the community for ninety years. Thirty-five years ago the church owned not one foot of the ground of St. Mary's and had not one dollar of material interest in it."

"With a ten thousand dollar legacy, from one of my (Bishop Cheshire's) parishoners at Chapel Hill, the diocese of (then) North Carolina, entered upon the great venture of making St. Mary's School an institution to be owned and administered by the Church. As a concrete fact St. Mary's now represents a value of over half a million dollars investment."

At the convention of 1853, the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., was elected third Bishop of North Carolina, (apparently) on the first ballot. As there are some living who remember Bishop Atkinson (He died Jan. 4, 1881) I hasten on. My recollections of him are clear cut and imperishable. If I may do so and not seem irreverent, I will say that physically he was a "thing of beauty" and spiritually the "perfect man".

I can see St. John's packed to its full capacity,

even galleries and choir loft, and the people hanging upon his words in rapt attention, during sermons of one and a half hours in length. His addresses and charges and his wise course in handling the situation as to the uniting of the Church North and South, after the war, has made safe his reputation as a wise statesman as well as a good Bishop. I have heard he did not like children, a statement I have doubted.

(To Be Continued)

(Continued from Page 2)

ber of persons can sign up for the same period. If they are prevented from getting to the Church at the time they have marked, they can change to another time. Any number can be in the Church at the same time.

5. Write the Diocesan President of your Auxiliary for the number of Intercession Leaflets you will need for your parish. Put them in the nave of the Church on the morning of November 11th. It is better not to distribute them beforehand except to the shut-ins and isolated. Everyone may take them home when they leave the Church.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE NATIONAL COUNCIL. CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE, 281 FOURTH AVE., NEW YORK.

| STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID ON THE PLEDGES OF THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, MAY 1, 1933 TO APRIL 30, 1934. |                   |               |                        |                                 |                   |               |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                   | Apportionment | Paid to Pledge Sept. 7 |                                 |                   | Apportionment | Paid to Pledge Sept. 7 |
| Location                                                                                                                                                           | Parish or Mission |               |                        | Location                        | Parish or Mission |               |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |               |                        | Organized Missions              |                   |               |                        |
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'                                                                                                                                              | \$ 90.00          | \$ 25.00      | \$ 10.00               | Aheskie, St. Thomas'            | 90.00             | 50.00         | 10.00                  |
| Aurora, Holy Cross                                                                                                                                                 | 375.00            | 155.00        | 10.00                  | Belhaven, St. Mary's            | 105.00            | 96.40         | ....                   |
| Ayden, St. James'                                                                                                                                                  | 375.00            | 220.00        | 25.62                  | Burgaw, St. Mary's              | 50.00             | 50.00         | 13.12                  |
| Bath, St. Thomas'                                                                                                                                                  | 75.00             | 35.00         | 7.45                   | Edenton, St. John-Evangelist    | 150.00            | 129.99        | 12.50                  |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's                                                                                                                                               | 100.00            | 100.00        | ....                   | Elizabeth City, St. Philip's    | 30.00             | 26.37         | 3.46                   |
| Belhaven, St. James'                                                                                                                                               | 300.00            | 300.00        | 45.02                  | Fairfield, All Saints'          | 30.00             | 20.00         | ....                   |
| Bonnerton, St. John's                                                                                                                                              | 105.00            | 105.00        | 8.30                   | Faison, St. Gabriel's           | 60.00             | 100.00        | 14.00                  |
| Chocowinity, Trinity                                                                                                                                               | 120.00            | 108.18        | 10.00                  | Goldboro, St. Andrew's          | 105.00            | 60.00         | 11.50                  |
| Clinton, St. Paul's                                                                                                                                                | 300.00            | 325.00        | 25.00                  | Kinston, St. Augustne's         | 75.00             | 75.00         | ....                   |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's                                                                                                                                             | 330.00            | 205.00        | 60.00                  | Lumberton, Trinity              | 100.00            | 100.00        | ....                   |
| Creswell, St. David's                                                                                                                                              | 525.00            | 300.00        | ....                   | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'     | 60.00             | 30.00         | 8.00                   |
| Edenton, St. Paul's                                                                                                                                                | 2,250.00          | 1,718.39      | 450.00                 | North West, All Soul's          | 45.00             | 25.00         | ....                   |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church                                                                                                                                      | 1,650.00          | 600.00        | 200.00                 | Pikeville, St. George's         | 60.00             | 60.00         | ....                   |
| Farmville, Emmanuel                                                                                                                                                | 375.00            | 372.30        | 11.37                  | Roxobel, St. Mark's             | 120.00            | 118.72        | 20.65                  |
| Fayetteville, St. John's                                                                                                                                           | 2,250.00          | 1,349.00      | 86.14                  | Sladesville, St. John's         | 30.00             | 15.00         | ....                   |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's                                                                                                                                         | 210.00            | 155.85        | ....                   | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'        | 210.00            | 97.60         | ....                   |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's                                                                                                                                             | 225.00            | 113.00        | ....                   | Sunbury, St. Peter's            | 75.00             | 75.00         | 5.50                   |
| Goldboro, St. Stephen's                                                                                                                                            | 1,050.00          | 530.00        | ....                   | Swan Quarter, Calvary           | 45.00             | 20.00         | ....                   |
| Greenville, St. Paul's                                                                                                                                             | 1,200.00          | 902.12        | 190.45                 | Trenton, Grace Church           | 120.00            | 120.00        | ....                   |
| Grifton, St. John's                                                                                                                                                | 180.00            | 215.00        | ....                   | Washington, St. Paul's          | 120.00            | 120.00        | 6.37                   |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's                                                                                                                                             | 50.00             | 45.00         | 16.00                  | Whiteville, Grace Church        | 90.00             | 90.00         | 15.00                  |
| Hortford, Holy Trinity                                                                                                                                             | 600.00            | 400.00        | 51.00                  | Winterville, St. Luke's         | 195.00            | 135.00        | 20.00                  |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church                                                                                                                                          | 120.00            | 58.70         | ....                   | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's      | 100.00            | 100.00        | ....                   |
| Jessama, Zion                                                                                                                                                      | 120.00            | 100.00        | 3.00                   | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's      | 120.00            | 36.50         | 3.50                   |
| Kinston, St. Mary's                                                                                                                                                | 1,200.00          | 900.00        | 90.00                  | Unorganized Missions            |                   |               |                        |
| Lake Landing, St. George's                                                                                                                                         | 135.00            | 100.00        | 15.00                  | Aurora, St. Jude's              | 60.00             | 35.00         | 2.51                   |
| New Bern, Christ Church                                                                                                                                            | 1,725.00          | 1,400.00      | 129.95                 | Avoca, Holy Innocents'          | 75.00             | 60.00         | 15.95                  |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's                                                                                                                                            | 420.00            | 300.00        | 75.00                  | Beaufort, St. Clement's         | 45.00             | 60.00         | 14.50                  |
| Plymouth, Grace Church                                                                                                                                             | 375.00            | 200.00        | 30.00                  | Camden, St. Joseph's            | 15.00             | 15.00         | 4.00                   |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's                                                                                                                                         | 75.00             | 87.50         | ....                   | Greenville, St. Andrew's        | 60.00             | 30.00         | 2.50                   |
| Roper, St. Luke's                                                                                                                                                  | 270.00            | 75.00         | 11.60                  | Haddock's X Rds., St. Stephen's | 30.00             | 30.00         | ....                   |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'                                                                                                                                     | 240.00            | 225.00        | ....                   | Jasper, St. Thomas              | 60.00             | 30.00         | 2.50                   |
| Southport, St. Philip's                                                                                                                                            | 270.00            | 150.00        | 6.90                   | Pollocksville, Mission          | 45.00             | 30.00         | ....                   |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's                                                                                                                                              | 50.00             | 30.00         | ....                   | Roper, St. Ann's                | 30.00             | 20.00         | ....                   |
| Washington, St. Peter's                                                                                                                                            | 2,250.00          | 1,200.00      | 369.94                 | Williamston, St. Ignatius'      | 30.00             | 15.00         | 1.75                   |
| Williamston, Advent                                                                                                                                                | 300.00            | 300.00        | 75.00                  | Williamston, "Brooklyn" Mis.    | 15.00             | 15.00         | 2.50                   |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd                                                                                                                                          | 300.00            | 277.11        | ....                   | Wilmington, Delgado Mission     | 15.00             | 5.00          | ....                   |
| Wilmington, St. James'                                                                                                                                             | 10,950.00         | 9,319.02      | 2,006.01               | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's   | 15.00             | 15.00         | 2.50                   |
| Wilmington, St. John's                                                                                                                                             | 2,475.00          | 2,475.00      | 537.57                 | Parochial Missions              |                   |               |                        |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's                                                                                                                                             | 210.00            | 200.00        | ....                   | Campbellton, St. Philip's       | 60.00             | 10.40         | ....                   |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's                                                                                                                                             | 1,680.00          | 1,200.00      | 133.39                 | Kinston, Christ Church          | 60.00             | 50.00         | ....                   |
| Winton, St. Thomas'                                                                                                                                                | 375.00            | 355.74        | 35.17                  | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd       | 60.00             | 55.00         | 12.00                  |
| Wood, St. John's                                                                                                                                                   | 130.00            | 60.00         | 10.35                  | Total                           | \$39,650.00       | \$29,699.49   | \$4,937.49             |
| Woodville, Grace Church                                                                                                                                            | 375.00            | 181.60        | 8.95                   |                                 |                   |               |                        |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR



## CHURCH VESTMENTS

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS. COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827 12th and Market Sts.  
Wilmington, N. C.

## Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....  
to be held by them in trust for.....  
.....  
.....

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

F. A. LORD  
FRANK G. HARRISS

INSURANCE  
REAL ESTATE

Wilmington, N. C.

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN 35c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB  
RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**  
FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

MEARES INSURANCE AGENCY

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.  
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback  
Riding, Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

OCT 11 1933

Jan 34  
Library, U.N.C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVII

NUMBER 10

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## FAITH

"Faith unites man with the Infinite, and no one can accomplish great things in life unless he works in success with the Infinite. When a man lives so near to the Supreme that the divine Presence is felt all the time, then he is in a position to express power. Faith walks on the mountain tops, hence its superior vision. It sees what is invisible to those who follow in the valleys."



October, 1933



**PROGRAM OF THE ANNUAL CONVENTION  
YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE  
WILMINGTON, N. C.**

St. James', St. Paul's, St. John's, Good Shepherd,  
St. Andrew's Churches.

**Friday, Saturday, Sunday  
October 13th, 14th, 15th, 1933.**

**THEME:**

**"N-ew R-eligious A-dventure"**

**Friday October 13th.**

4:00-6:00 P. M.—Registration at St. James' Parish House.

7:30 P. M.—Banquet at St. James' Parish House.  
Theme: "A Decade of Progress".

Historian, Bishop Darst.

Songs, Toasts, Special Features.

Address by Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.

**Saturday, October 14th.**

9:00 A. M.—Business Session at St. Paul's Parish House.

Convention called to order by Isabel Tillinghast, Diocesan President of the Y. P. S. L.

Opening Worship Service conducted by League of Christ Church, New Bern.

Annual Charge by Bishop Darst.

Roll Call and Minutes.

President's Report.

Appointment of Committees.

Treasurer's Report.

Report of Committee on Objectives for 1933-34.

Report of Constitution Committee.

12:00 M.—Noonday Prayers and Meditation by Rev. George S. Gresham.

Report from each League of service activities, etc.

Miscellaneous Business.

1:00 P. M.—Luncheon in Parish House, St. Paul's Church.

2:00 P. M.—Report of Nominating Committee.

Nominations from the floor.

Election of Officers.

3:00 P. M.—Beach Party and Camp Rally.

8:30 P. M.—Pageant by League of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

9:30 P. M.—Preparation Service for the Holy Communion conducted by Bishop Darst.

**Sunday, October 15th.**

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of Corporate Communion at St. John's Church by Bishop Darst assisted by Rev. F. W. Halleck.

9:45 A. M.—Discussion Group Meetings (one in each Church).

Subject: "Building a Code for our NRA" (New Religious Adventure.)

Leaders: Mrs. Frank N. Challen,

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop,

Mr. James Stebbins,

Mr. E. O. Rehm.

Discussion Group Meeting for Counsellors led by Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris.

11:00 A. M.—Morning Prayer and Sermon at St. James' Church by Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.

Awarding of Pennants and Shield by Bishop Darst.

Admission of new Leagues organized since last Convention.

Installation of New Officers by Bishop Darst.

Service of Dedication led by Rev. W. A. Lillycrop.

**THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES**

**School Days Again at Thompson Orphanage.**

On Monday morning September 18, nearly a month later than usual, one hundred boys and girls from the Thompson Orphanage started back to school. Sixteen of these are in High school, thirty-two in Junior High school and fifty-two in grammar grades. In addition Miss Nall has six adorable little children in her Kindergarten.

**The Home Council.**

During the latter part of the summer at Thompson Orphanage there was organized a group of eight of the older boys and girls, two from each cottage, to meet with the Superintendent in discussing the problems which may arise and to assist in finding a solution for them. The officers of the Home Council are as follows: Oscar Gatlin, President; Aldine Philips, Secretary. The other members are: Hester Smart; Melba Carson; Julian Powell; James Tarleton; Mal Guffy. It is hoped that much good may be accomplished by this organization.

**The Flood.**

In the early morning of September 12, a terrific rain caused Sugaw Creek to overflow and made our pasture-land one vast lake. Outside of the loss of the small quantity of hay no damage was done to the Thompson Orphanage property and the high waters soon subsided to normal.

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVII

WILMINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER, 1933

NUMBER 10

## BISHOP'S LETTER.

In past years, September has not been an especially fruitful month in so far as confirmations are concerned, but I am glad to state that during this September I confirmed fifty-five persons and established a record that I trust will be equalled in the remaining months of the year.

On Sunday, September 3rd, I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

On Thursday, the 7th, I attended an important meeting of the Diocesan Department of Finance in Wilmington.

On Sunday morning, the 10th, I preached, confirmed twenty-one persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Worth Wicker, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

In the afternoon, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by Mr. Wicker, in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort.

On Monday, the 11th, I baptized an infant in St. St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday morning, the 17th, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the rector, Rev. Howard Alligood, in Christ Church, Hope Mills.

In the afternoon I preached in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs.

At night I preached, and confirmed five persons, presented by Mr. Alligood, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart Village.

On Tuesday and Wednesday, the 19th and 20th, I had the happy privilege of attending the Clergy Conference at Camp Leach.

On Saturday, the 23rd, I confirmed five persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Arthur Marshall, in St. James' Church, Belhaven.

On Sunday morning, the 24th, I preached, confirmed six persons, presented by Mr. Marshall, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. George's Church, Lake Landing.

In the afternoon I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by Mr. Marshall, in Calvary Church, Swan Quarter.

At night I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by Mr. Marshall, in St. James' Church, Belhaven.

On the night of Monday, the 25th, I preached and confirmed nine persons, presented by Mr. Mar-

shall, in St. John's Church, Sladesville, and was delighted to see so many signs of new life and vigorous growth in that old Church.

On the night of Tuesday, the 26th, I baptized an infant and preached in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville.

On Thursday morning, September 28th, in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, I ordained Othello D. Stanley to the Diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion.

The excellent and timely ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. Worth Wicker, and the candidate was presented by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson.

The Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw, rector of Christ Church, New Bern, was present and took part in the service.

On Friday night I participated in a Memorial Service to Mr. Anson Alligood and Mr. Thomas L. Morton, former faithful workers in that Mission, in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound. Other clergy present and participating in the service were: Rev. Dr. Milton, Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe, John B. Gible and Alexander Miller.

On Sunday morning, October 1st, I preached, confirmed one person, presented by the minister-in-charge, Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Philip's Church, Southport.

From Tuesday, October 3rd, through Sunday, the 8th, I was in the Diocese of Erie, Pa., where I assisted the Bishop of that Diocese in conducting a series of clergy and lay conferences on the Church's Program and Evangelism.

I am now back in Wilmington and am looking forward with eagerness to the Diocesan Y. P. S. L. Convention, which will be held in St. James' Church, Wilmington, October 13th to 15th.

I am happy to know that the clergy and laity of the Diocese have entered with enthusiasm into the plans for "A Period of Preparation for a Program of Spiritual Recovery" and I am satisfied that we will receive many rich and wonderful blessings in our lives and parishes and in our Diocese as a whole if we will only give ourselves unreservedly to the blessed task committed to our hands.

In utter loyalty to our Master, Christ, in the fellowship of His Church, we will go forward to the accomplishment of His blessed purpose for our lives and for our world.

I am confident that if we cooperate in all plans



and do our part by prayer and service in making them successful, that the "Day of Prayer" on Armistice Day will be to the people of our Diocese a day of rededication to our tasks and reconsecration to our ideals.

Faithfully and affectionately,  
Your friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST.

#### BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS.

##### October 13th to November 12th.

- October 13-15—Y. P. S. L. Convention, St. James' Wilmington.  
15—Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 7:30 P. M.  
18—Trustee Meeting, St. Mary's, Raleigh.  
22-28—Parochial Mission, Huntington, W. Va.  
November 2—Wilmington Convocation, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.  
3—Edenton Convocation, Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.  
5—Christ Church, Creswell, A. M.  
Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, afternoon.  
St. Andrew's, Columbia, P. M.  
6—St. Luke's, Roper, 7:30 P. M.  
7—District Supper, Plymouth, 6 P. M.  
Grace Church, Plymouth, 8 P. M.  
12—St. Thomas', Windsor, 11 A. M.  
Grace Church, Woodville, 3:30 P. M.  
St. Mark's, Roxobel, 7:30 P. M.

#### The Safety Patrol Thompson Orphanage.

With one hundred children having to cross East Fourth Street, one of the busiest streets, on the way to school, the need seemed imperative for either a traffic cop or a stop light or some way of protecting the large number of children who must cross the street daily. The police department had no officer to station at this intersection and the stop lights are not very close together so that the best method seemed the employment of the Safety Patrol, organized from our own older boys. This has been done through the help of Mr.asley of the A. A. A. The boys who are serving on the Patrol are as follows: Oscar Gathin, Captain; William Potts; Winfred Guffey; Mal Guffey; George Powell; Tom Myers. We earnestly hope that with the help of these boys we can prevent any accidents to, and the loss of life among, the children.

#### LETTER FROM EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY.

September 21, 1933

Dear Co-Worker:

You will be interested to hear that for this fall and on into next year the Mission Study will be "Christ and the Modern World." This should make a good climax to our three year emphasis upon the Triennial theme—"The Kingdoms of Our Lord". Two of the Denver subjects will have prominent places in the course: i. e. International Relations and Economic Conditions. You will notice I use the word "theme" for the book used is really a manual of helps for leaders with suggested subjects. Some of the subjects treated in the course are: "The Meaning of Discipleship in the Modern World, Communism, Trends toward Paganism, Nationalism, Labor. These topics are treated from the home and foreign angles. A source book, "The Never Failing Light" by James H. Franklin is recommended to be used along with the manual.

"Fastern Women To-Day and Tomorrow" by Miss Woodsmall, "Christianity and Industry in America" by Dr. Kerr, will be useful collateral reading.

Use also for study and program meetings, our magazines, Spirit of Missions and Mission Herald.

The program for the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese for 1933-34 has been mailed to all the parish organizations. Its suggestions, outlines, prayers, lists, etc., are complete and it is rich in material for programs and meetings, enough for four meetings a month if so planned. The last page has an interesting list of books and pamphlets for use in auxiliary meetings and study classes.

Please make an effort to use this educational material in regular and program meetings, study circles, clubs and classes, also for individual meetings.

Do not forget that the Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, has a Lending Library and you can obtain books mentioned and collateral reading for the price of postage to and from New York.

Kindly take this letter and read it at your October meeting and urge the women of the Auxiliary to form some kind of study class for regular systematic study of the Church's work.

It is only as we become informed members that we become interested and active members.

Faithfully yours  
JEANETTE B. HOUTZ

**MEETING OF WILMINGTON CONVOCATION**

The Convocation of Wilmington will Meet in St.  
Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound,

November 2nd, at 10:00 A. M.

**PROGRAM**

10:00 A. M.—Holy Communion.

Celebrant, The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., assisted by the Rev. E. W. Halleck, and the Rev. William M. Latta. At this service the Convocational Offering will be presented.

10:45 A. M.—Business Session of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Hymn 586—"Lord Speak to Me that I May Speak".

Opening Prayers—Rev. E. W. Halleck.

Greetings—Mrs. W. F. Webb.

Response—Mrs. S. F. Duffy.

Roll Call.

Minutes—Mrs. S. P. Adams.

Report of Treasurer—Rev. Frank Bloxham.

Business Session.

Report from District Chairmen. District No. 1, Mrs. Worth Wicker; District No. 2, Mrs. C. B. Woodley; District No. 10, Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks; District No. 11, Mrs. Wm. N. Tillinghast; District No. 12, Mrs. J. Walter Williamson.

Noon Day Prayers and Address—Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

Educational Work—Mrs. Alfred B. Houtz.

The apportionment and Advance Work—Mrs. E. H. Lamberth.

Student Worker Salary and Discretionary Fund—Mrs. T. F. Darden.

Triennial Fund—Mrs. W. O. S. Southerland.

St. Mary's and St. Augustine's Scholarships—Mrs. C. F. King.

Central Expense Fund—Mrs. B. W. Dunham.

Christian Social Service Work—Mrs. S. C. Sitterson.

Announcements.

1:00 to 2:00 P. M.—Luncheon.

Afternoon Session.

Hymn 491.

Prayers—Rev. Wm. M. Latta.

Address—Mrs. Fred L. Outland.

Supply Work—Mrs. P. T. Anthony.

Publicity—Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan.

United Thank Offering—Miss Caroline H. Myers.

Field Department—Mrs. J. B. Cranmer.

Impressions of the Clergy Conference—Rev. W. R. Noe.

Church Periodical Club—Miss Jessie W. Peace.

Pageant—Members of the Young People's Service League of St. John's, Fayetteville, N. C.

Report of Committees.

Hymn 584.

Benediction—Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

The members of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound extend a most cordial and gracious invitation to the women of the Woman's Auxiliary to meet with them, November 2nd.

I urge every Auxiliary in the Convocation to send a representative to this meeting. Will each Parish President send a card to Mrs. W. F. Webb, R. F. D. No. 3, Wilmington, N. C., stating the number of women she may expect from her Auxiliary? This will greatly help the hostess Auxiliary in making plans for the luncheon.

**LEAGUERS—STOP! LOOK! LISTEN!**

October 13, 14, and 15 are Convention days in Wilmington, N. C. Those who have not already done so begin at once making your plans to send your delegates. We are planning for the best and biggest convention since our organization ten years ago—but remember, we can only do it with your cooperation. The theme of the Convention is "A New Religious Adventure." We are asking each League for a loyal ONE HUNDRED per cent response to its NRA.

Parishes without any Y. P. S. L. organization please NOTE that you may send TWO young people over fourteen years of age and one adult to this convention. The only expense being transportation. Each organized league has received a letter from Miss Harris telling how many delegates they may send and how they may send others by paying ONE DOLLAR registration fee. There are many important points in the letter so each league please read, mark, learn and inwardly digest it.

ELIZABETH KERMON



# General Church—

*By Rev. William H. Milton, D. D*

## NEWS AND COMMENT

Perhaps we need to be reminded from time to time of the relationship of the general work of the Church throughout the world to our work in the Diocese, and that our offerings for Missions on the red side of the envelope are divided proportionately between the Diocese and the General Church.

The division of receipts for Missions in this Diocese has in the past been two-thirds for the Diocese and one third for the General Church. On this basis our quota, as our share of the responsibility of the whole Church, is \$12,000.

Because of the greatly reduced offerings of our people last year, the Diocese was obliged to notify the National Council that only \$7,000.00 might be expected during 1933, about one-fifth of our offerings for Missions. Since January 1st we have only been able to send in a little over one-third of that amount. Only three months remain in which to make up the balance.

The last report from the treasurer of the National Council shows, that owing to the small payments from the dioceses, he has been obliged to borrow \$275,000.00 to meet the amount promised to our workers throughout the world; and this amount is 25 per cent less than last year. It is evident then that unless all the dioceses make a supreme effort to make up their balances, a deficit at the end of the year is inevitable.

This condition affects our work in the Diocese as well as in the General Church. If we cannot meet our obligations to the General Church which we voluntarily assumed, the Diocese must suffer proportionately. And already, the Finance Department of the Diocese, under the action of our last Convention, is being forced to consider the possible necessity of further reduction in our appropriations for the support of our own workers, who from the the Bishop down have this year already suffered a reduction of 25 per cent in their salaries. With the cost of living going up and salaries going down, what this must mean to our workers needs no comment.

Along with this possibility for the current year, we need to consider the last report of the treasurer

of the General Church, Mr. Lewis B. Franklin. He says as of Sept. 21st:

"Maintenance of existing Church work, on the basis of minimum operations and reduced salaries, will require in 1934 an increase in payments from the dioceses to the National Council of about 25 per cent over the pledges made for 1933. Reserves of old balances and unused legacies have been exhausted, interest on trust funds and bank balances is less, individual gifts are smaller, and these decreases can only be made up by increased pledges from the dioceses."

"The Department of Finance was cheered by news of definite efforts being made from a number of dioceses to bring about a measure of recovery in giving for the missionary enterprise."

Two important facts then are quite evident: the pressing necessity for the prompt payment of our subscriptions for this year and larger sacrificial giving in the year to come. East Carolina has set the pace in past years. It is for her people to say where she will appear in the future. And to end where we began—the Diocese and the General Church, shall we not say the parish also, stand or fall together.

### THANK OFFERING.

The following have responded to the Bishop's appeal for Thank Offering since the last issue of The Mission Herald.

AURORA—Mrs. F. R. Alfred, South Creek.

AYDEN—Misses Leah and Cath Flaughter.

GREENVILLE—Miss Laura Rose.

PLYMOUTH—Mrs. C. W. Cahoon.

WILLIAMSTON—Miss Hattie Thrower.

WILMINGTON—R. D. Moore; Mrs. C. D. Moore; Rev. E. W. Halleck; Mrs. Hattie L. Stanley.

WINDSOR—Dr. C. J. Sawyer; Mr. and Mrs. E. W. Gray.

We truly regret that the names of many persons who contributed to this fund at the time of the Annual Convention in New Bern have not appeared in our list of acknowledgments owing to the fact that the names of those contributing at that time have not responded to the Bishop's request to send in their names for inclusion in the list.

**MEETING OF EDENTON CONVOCATION.**

**The Convocation of Edenton Will Meet In the  
Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, N. C.,  
November 3, 1933.**

**PROGRAM**

- 10:00 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.  
10:30 A. M.—Auxiliary Hymn.  
Greetings—Mrs. Mary Guilford.  
Response—Mrs. Roy Hampton.  
Business Session.  
President's Report—Mrs. W. S. Carawan.  
11:15 A. M.—A five minutes report by each Diocesan Department Chairman.  
Education—Mrs. A. B. Houtz.  
Christian Social Service—Mrs. S. C. Sitterson.  
Supply—Mrs. P. T. Anthony.  
United Thank Offering—Miss Caroline Myers.  
Field—Mrs. J. B. Cranmer.  
Church P. Club—Miss Jessie Peace.  
Publicity—Mrs. H. J. MacMillan.  
12:00 M. —Noon-Day Prayers.  
Diocesan President's Address—Mrs. F. L. Outland.  
12:30 P. M.—Lunch.  
**Afternoon Session.**  
1:30 P. M.—Hymn.  
A report from each auxiliary in the Convocation giving one activity of the year.  
Address—Mrs. Theodore Partrick.  
Address—Mrs. Mary Pride Cruikshank.  
2:30 P. M.—Hymn.  
Report of committees.  
Address—Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D. D. Prayers.  
3:15 P. M.—Adjournment.

**WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.****Necessary Magazines**

Almost everybody today feels that they cannot do without certain magazines. If you walk into a successful business man's office and talk to him about the magazines which relate to his business or trade, you will undoubtedly find out that he not only takes many of them, but that he reads them. He is apt to scan them for suggestions that he could adapt to his own uses, to find out new products that he ought to

know about and to get the latest news of what is taking place in the business world.

If you go into the home of a successful farmer and ask him what farm papers he takes, he will probably tell you the names of several and that he not only reads them but that his family reads them too. It is the same way in other spheres of business life and I often wonder just why do so many people take the Church's business so casually and never seem to feel the desire to find out what are its essential needs and opportunities. Several years ago, our own Diocesan paper began publishing the news and material of the Woman's Auxiliary and many times, while I was your president, I asked that it be considered as part of your text books. Mrs. Outland has urged it the same way. Today, it is surprising how many think a paper just publishes itself somehow, they do not bother about subscription renewals and consequently they fail to understand the predicament that the Church is in today.

As you start your winter's work, please select one woman in your organization who will do her utmost to get paid subscriptions to the Mission Herald. Please send me this woman's name. Take a goal to work for and do not stop until you have gotten a fine number from your parish. If you get the subscriptions, the paper can be made larger and more useful. Its value can be increased in proportion to the number of people who read it. Please do not forget this.

JANIE WILLIAMS MacMILLAN,  
Wilmington  
**CHRIST CHURCH, KINSTON.**

**The First Congregation to Pay In Full to  
October 1st.**

Kinston, N. C. Oct. 4th, 1933

Rev. W. R. Noe,  
Wilmington, N. C.

My dear Mr. Noe:

I had intended to spend this money for coal, but after getting your statement, I have changed my mind.

Enclosed please find P. O. Order for five dollars and eighty three cents. (\$5.83.)

I believe first things should be first.

Dr. Huske will be here tonight and I will ask him to let me make a statement.

I have still nine cents left in the treasury and I have faith, that like the bag of meal it will grow, and we will get our coal.

But I will tell them that I wanted to be among the first treasurers who have paid up to Oct. 1st.

I thank you for your kind letter of Sept. 25th.

Yours truly, J. M. LORD



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## GIFT TO THE ENDOWMENT FUND OF THE DIOCESE.

The first gift in recent years to the Endowment Fund of the Diocese has just been made by two members of one of our parishes. They received \$10.20 from the sale of old gold, and gave all of it to this Fund. The money will be invested and the income will be used for the support of the Diocese, including the Bishop's salary and other expenses of the Diocese. The gift will amount to more in the years to come than we can possibly imagine at this time. As a trust fund it will continue to serve the Diocese and to give these friends a part in the work that we are trying to do. We want to thank them for their gift and to assure them that they have made it to one of the most important funds of the Diocese.

## THE ENDOWMENT FUND.

No special effort has been made to raise an Endowment Fund for the Diocese, but for many years, a number of individuals and organizations have manifested interest in such a fund by sending in from time to time both small and large gifts, with the result that we have now, including the Bishop Watson and other special funds that must be used for Diocesan support, an Endowment Fund of nearly \$50,000.00. The income from this fund has been especially helpful to the Diocese during the past few years. We are glad that some of our people are still interested in the Fund and hope that all the people of the Diocese will soon become interested in making it large enough for our needs.

## TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS.

Under Diocesan Support, in our Annual Budget, are nineteen items and practically all of them are necessary for the administration and operation of a Diocese. An Endowment Fund of two hundred thousand dollars would help to take care of this part of the Budget, amounting now to more than \$13,000.00 a year.

## A SUGGESTION.

Believing that we can raise an Endowment Fund in this Diocese, even under present conditions, I have worked out the following plan as a suggestion to all those who are interested.

|                         |           |              |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| 2,000 persons giving \$ | 5.00—     | \$ 10,000.00 |
| 1,000 " "               | 10.00—    | 10,000.00    |
| 1,000 " "               | 20.00—    | 20,000.00    |
| 500 " "                 | 25.00—    | 12,500.00    |
| 500 " "                 | 50.00—    | 25,000.00    |
| 300 " "                 | 100.00—   | 30,000.00    |
| 100 " "                 | 200.00—   | 20,000.00    |
| 50 " "                  | 300.00—   | 15,000.00    |
| 25 " "                  | 500.00—   | 12,500.00    |
| 25 " "                  | 1,000.00— | 25,000.00    |

Total—\$180,000.00

## FORM FOR A GIFT.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Treasurer,  
Diocese of East Carolina,  
507 Southern Building,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Dear Mr. Noe:

Realizing the need for special funds, I am sending a Gift for the Endowment Fund of the Diocese, the money to be invested and the income to be used for the support of the Diocese.

Name.....

Address.....

Date.....

For a Form of Request see the back cover of this paper.

## Treasurer's Report.

|                                       |              |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Amount Pledged by Parishes and        |              |
| Missions to October 1st, 1933.....    | \$ 12,374.78 |
| Amount Paid.....                      | 5,943.12     |
| Balance Due to October 1st, 1933..... | \$ 6,431.66  |

## Resolution of the Annual Convention.

"Resolved, That the Budget may be adjusted at any time on recommendation of Bishop and Executive

Council, and shall be adjusted at the end of any quarter showing a serious shrinkage of receipts below estimated expectancies."

#### Resolution of the Finance Department.

"Resolved, That inasmuch as our income is based solely on expectations from our parishes and missions, when any aided parish or mission fails to meet its pledge to the Diocese or to pay its Rector's stipend, this Committee will carefully consider all the pertinent facts and will then, if circumstances justify, be compelled to recommend to the Executive Council that the appropriation to that parish or mission be proportionately reduced."

As I stated at a recent meeting of some of the clergy, on account of the difficulty in borrowing money, the salaries of the missionary clergy and other budget items for October cannot be paid unless substantial payments are made by the parishes and missions. I can say that our report shows a shrinkage in our income, and that the Finance Department will have to adjust the budget by making further reductions in the appropriations unless the parishes and missions catch up in their payments before the end of the second quarter, October 31st.

We hope that each parish and mission will be able to pay the balance due early in October.

Faithfully yours,  
Walter R. Noe,  
Treasurer.

Wilmington, N. C.,  
October 2, 1933.

#### REV. HENRY WILLEY SPENDING VACATION IN THIS DIOCESE.

"The Rev. Henry Willey, son of Mrs. F. L. Willey of Gates, one of our Church's missionaries to Hawaii, is spending part of his furlough here. He delivered the sermon at St. Mary's, Gatesville, at the evening service on the second Sunday in September. Mr. Willey is Archdeacon of Kawaii, the Northernmost island of the group and began the first organized work of the Church there nine years ago.

In speaking of his work there Mr. Willey said the natives take their Christianity very seriously and are distressed when through their social and business connections with Americans they find us so lax regarding our religion.

The Church services and sermons on his island are in English. The young Japanese there are speaking English while their parents speak Japanese. This makes it impossible for them to discuss the deeper things of life with their parents so many of them go to their pastor with their problems."

The Assistant Rector.

#### NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL.



With the opening of other schools and colleges all over the country, East Carolina Teachers' College opened its doors the last of the month. But it is doubtful to the many students who were reached whether a happier group could have found a warmer or sweeter greeting than that which awaited them at Friendly Hall, the Episcopal Student Center. The students who had known the love and friendship which can always be found around its symbolic hearth, knew what they would find awaiting their return; but to those to whom Friendly Hall had previously been an illusion, the spirit of the gathering place was caught as a sweet and beautiful surprise.

Each day of the week of the 19th saw Friendly Hall crowded with students new and old, all comparing notes on their summers. On Friday afternoon the first regular meeting of the Students' Club of the college year was held, and proved to be one of the happiest ever known, even to those who had attended many others. Games of all sorts were played, and as usual the afternoon was fittingly climaxed by the singing of the friendship song to all the new friends.

On Sunday the first meeting of the Students' Bible Class took place as always in Friendly Hall, distinguished by special music. The attending students also had the pleasure of listening to a talk by one of the girls who had spent a part of the summer in New York doing Church work. She is Joy Pickard, who received a scholarship entitling her to a six weeks' course at Columbia and residence at one of the church training centers, Windham House. The course included work at Teachers' College under, Dr. Adelaide T. Case, and practical work at Grace Chapel with a group of young girls from the East Side. The six weeks proved to be a beautiful experience, and in her talk, she brought back to us vivid pictures of her work. Friendly Hall has reason to be very proud of having been represented in this way.

The first meeting of our Student Council was held Monday night, September 25th, from 5:30 to 7:30. This group is made up of the officers of the Club, Bible Class, and Auxiliary and meets once a month to attend to the details of the Life at Friendly Hall.



# SUGGESTIONS FOR A PERIOD OF PREPARATION FOR A PROGRAM OF SPIRITUAL RECOVERY

The special Committee appointed by the Bishop at the Clergy Conference at Camp Leach on September 19th, met in the Diocesan Office September 26th. The task of this Committee was to co-ordinate the ideas submitted by the Clergy at this conference and formulate these suggestions into a program of spiritual recovery. After careful and prayerful consideration this was done and the final drafting of the program left in the hands of the Executive Secretary and the Chairman of the Field Department of the Executive Council. The initial step is one of Preparation.

## PREPARATION FOR A PROGRAM OF SPIRITUAL RECOVERY

This PREPARATION BEGINS AT ONCE and continues through the appointed day for prayer, November 11th.

The purpose of this effort is first to reach and then to awaken every member of Christ's Church to a new realization of Christian Stewardship and the leadership the Church must take under the Banner of the Cross in this critical time in the life of the nation and the world.

### 1. PREACHING

For the development of this effort, and we pray the beginning of its accomplishment, we suggest to the clergy the following themes and texts to be used on the Sundays, October 8th to November 5th. The themes are based on the Church's recent publication, "HORIZONS". (A copy of this book is to be sent to every clergyman in the Diocese.) Every member of the Church should make the effort to be present on these Sundays. We are asked to devise ways and means of personal work as will accomplish this end.

### SUGGESTED THEMES AND TEXTS

October 8th to November 5th.

- A. Theme—"THE GOSPEL OF THE ENLARGED SELF." "PERSONAL HORIZONS."  
Text—"He that findeth his life shall lose it; and he that loseth his life for My sake shall find it." St. Matthew X: 39; St. John XII: 24, 25.
- B. Theme—"OUR NEXT DOOR NEIGHBOR" "PAROCHIAL HORIZONS."  
Text—"He that loveth not his brother whom he hath seen, how can he love God whom he hath not seen? And this commandment have we from Him, that he who loveth God, love his brother also." 1 St. John IV: 20, 21.
- C. Theme—"GOD'S NEIGHBORS" "THE CHURCH'S WORLD HORIZON."  
Text—"God so loved the world." St. John III: 16.
- D. (Preferably Sunday, November 5th.)  
Theme—"OUR ALMS AND OBLATIONS."  
Text—"We humbly beseech Thee most mercifully to accept our Alms and Oblations." Prayer for whole state of Christ's Church.  
"And here we offer and present unto Thee ourselves, our souls and bodies to be a reasonable, holy and living sacrifice unto Thee." "The Invocation"—Communion Office.

### 2. EVERY MEMBER VISITATION

During this period of preparation an every member visitation is to be made in every Parish and Mission in the Diocese. Hand-books are to be supplied for help and direction of this work.

Serious thought and ample preparation must be made if this effort produce the results for which we hope and pray.

The following six-point program which we are asked to follow constitutes a well rounded program to be accepted and followed by every member of the Church.

### THE SIX-POINT PROGRAM OF THE EVERY MEMBER VISITATION

- A. WORSHIP—To impress upon each member of the Church the importance of worship and to urge regular attendance. Every member to attend at least one service each Sunday.
- B. HOSPITALITY—To stress the need of hospitality one to another; especially to visitors at our services, and to all others in the community not in touch with the Church, its worship and its work.

C. PASTORAL—To make known the great need and the great value of individual effort on the part of the members of the Church. Great things have been accomplished through the personal call and the invitation to come, coupled with prayer and continued effort.

D. WORK—To become an active member in at least one of the Church organizations which render such efficient service to the cause of Christ and His Church.

E. INTEREST—To show interest in and give support to the Church School; the Young People's Organizations and other agencies of the Church devoted to the instruction and development of our young people.

F. FINANCIAL SUPPORT—To be systematic in the financial support of the Parish, Diocesan and General Church Programs.

The method of conducting this Every Member Visitation is to be left to the leadership of the individual Parish and Mission.

It is the intention in some Parishes and Missions to conduct this visitation sometime during this period October 8—November 5, and on Sunday November 5th present to the Parish or Mission at one or both services a statement regarding the condition of the Parish or Mission, its responsibilities and its obligations.——Others feel the visitation will be more effective if conducted immediately following Sunday November 5th. The intention in this case is to visit every member, present the six fold duty of every member and invite them as members of the Parish or Mission to attend a Parish meeting (Date to be determined by the Parish or Mission). The purpose of this meeting is to be the consideration of the work of the Parish or Mission and its condition, and the development of such plans as are needed to provide for, and advance the work of the Parish or Mission at home and in its relation to the Diocese and the General Church.

### 3. THE FIRST SUNDAY IN NOVEMBER

In every parish and mission in the Diocese where a service can be held, this day should be a day of reconsecration. In-so-far as we have been able to reach and arouse our people to a new realization of their high calling in Christ Jesus this will be a day of new vision and purpose. The results obtained on this day will depend upon the prayer and work of the days preceding it. The importance of it cannot be overestimated. It can be made the beginning of a new day in the life of every parish and mission—THE DIOCESE—THE NATION AND THE WORLD.

### 4. NOVEMBER 11th. A DAY FOR PRAYER

This day has been set apart as a Day for Prayer by the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary. The day was selected after long and prayerful consideration. We need God—to feel His presence and power in our lives. There can be no recovery without a spiritual awakening, an inflowing of the power of the Holy Spirit into our lives and into the life of the world.

With a new vision of our task; with a new determination to fulfill that which has been committed to us, this day of prayer will be a day of Blessing. "Be still then and know that I am God." We can never reach our highest nor do our best until we are conscious of the presence of God. In every Church—sometime during the day—we ask every man, woman and child to draw apart from the busy, active life to the quiet of the Church and commune with God and go forth strengthened and assured that He is with them always.

We feel confident that if honest effort is made during these weeks of preparation to bring our people into the presence of God, it will mark the beginning of the true recovery for which this world longs, and provide the leadership the Church must supply before it can be realized.

This is a PROGRAM OF PRÉPARATION. The success of the efforts to be made during Epiphany and Lent will in a large measure depend upon this effort.

### A Valuable Addition to the Staff at Thompson Orphanage.

Doctor Sylvia Allen, psychiatrist and mental health expert, has generously offered to assist Dr. Myers Hunter with all the mental health tests needed by the Orphanage children. Dr. Allen was formerly a member of the Faculty at Winthrop College, Rock Hill.

### Annual Stunt Night.

Just before school opened perhaps the crowning event of the summer took place in the auditorium of

the administration building at Thompson Orphanage, our annual stunt night. This year the first part of the evening was given over to impersonations of great people or things. The judges consisted of Mr. and Mrs. Preston Partridge and Mrs. A. S. Bynum. The first prize for the girls was awarded to Elizabeth Jones for her impersonation of "Justice". The first prize for the boys was awarded to Tom Myers representing "Father Time". In the stunts which followed a group of girls presenting "The Follies of 1933" carried off first prize for the girls. The winning stunt for the boys was entitled "Twenty Years Hence".



## QUIET DAY FOR PRAYER, NOVEMBER 11TH

"In quietness and confidence shall be your strength"—Isaiah 30:15.

The people of the world are experiencing days of difficulties and perplexities. There are many endeavors to find the way into normal days of employment and happiness for all, away from depression and doubts. "Seek ye first the Kingdom of God and His righteousness and all things will be added unto you", are apt and suggestive for the present time. Conditions demand every one to pray fervently and frequently, in home and places of worship. If there is to be triumph over difficulties and hindrances, Christ's work must be done, in Christ's way, with Christ's spirit. "The National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary feeling the need for a realization of the power of the spiritual life, has arranged a 'Day for Prayer' to be held on Armistice Day, Saturday, November 11th. It will be a day of prayer and intercession wherever two or three of our churchwomen are gathered together throughout our Church. In these days of uncertainty and restlessness nothing could be more timely. Leaflets have been sent to the Parish Auxiliary Presidents giving suggestions for the observance of the Day for Prayer. For the intercession Leaflets, the Parish Auxiliary Presidents should write to the Diocesan President, for the number of leaflets needed for their parish or mission. Put them in the nave of the Church the morning of November 11th. It is better not to distribute them beforehand except to the shut-ins and isolated. The word of the moment is SHARE, so let us individually share with others our knowledge of the plans for the 'Quiet Day for Prayer.' Try to interest not only the women who attend regular Auxiliary meetings, but ALL women and older girls of the Church, or any who wish to join with us, in a united act of prayer. The value of our personal preparation, as well as the necessity for it must not be overlooked in our plans for this Day for Prayer. It is an opportunity, 'To realize that power comes to us as we give ourselves to make Christ known to others, through our Parish, through our Diocese and through the Church in all the world!' 'Continue in prayer, and watch in the same with thanksgiving'. This 'Call to Prayer' goes out to the women of the Church and your co-operation and careful preparation for the observance of this Day of Prayer, November 11th, is needed, so that there may be a world-wide alertness to spiritual ideals.

GOD is a Spirit, unseen and unheard,  
Infinite Spirit; yet we have Christ's Word

That God is our Father, there is a way  
To find in His Presence, strength for each day.

Seek Him in silence, surrender your will,  
Ask for His Spirit, then try to be still;  
The clamorous thoughts, the world and its sin,  
Shut them out firmly, that Love may come in.

Wait for His coming with confidence sure,  
With mind that is free, with heart that is pure;  
Soon, with a sigh and a sense of release,  
Your spirit will rest in His Perfect Peace.

Inwardly strengthened and calm you will go  
Back to the world with its noise and its show,  
Filled with His Love, and His Peace and His Grace:  
For have you not met Him? Aye face to face!

LILA M. ADAMS,

Representative on Provincial Department on  
Missions and Church Extension.

## CHURCH PROPERTY DAMAGED BY STORM.

The recent storm did considerable damage to the property of St. Paul's, Edenton; St. Clement's, Beaufort; St. Paul's, Beaufort; St. Andrew's, Morehead City; St. Cyprian's, New Bern and St. John's, Bonneron. A report from St. Paul's, Edenton, says: "The roof of the Church was slightly hurt, two windows were smashed in; the little study in the rectory yard was broken in; so many shingles were blown off the rectory as to make reroofing it necessary; some tomb stones were knocked down and a few broken; there are others which have been broken for some time; nearly all of the great trees in the church-yard were blown down."

The Rev. Oscar Holder, who has served St. Philip's, Jacksonville, Florida, since his ordination, has returned to his home at Kinston on account of the present condition of his health. We hope that the change will do him much good and that he will soon be able to return to his parish.

A number of meetings for men will be held in the Diocese this fall. The Bishop and Executive Secretary will be the speakers at one to be held at Plymouth on November 7th, and at another to be held at Edenton on November 16th. Mr. John R. Tolar, Chairman of our Finance Department will speak at some of the other meetings. It is felt that these meetings should be held in all parts of the Diocese as a follow-up of our Program for the intensive period of preparation.

# HISTORIC ADDRESS

## AT THE 50TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

By Major B. R. Huske

(Continued from June-July Issue.)

In those days when the Bishops made their visitations, the children were "spruced up" and sent to pay their respect to them. It is said that on one of Bishop Atkinson's visitations to St. John's (Fayetteville) a lady said to him, "Bishop, I must show you my baby," and the Bishop solemnly replied, "Madam, I believe that is a pleasure you give me every year."

### 1866

In 1866 Bishop Atkinson spoke of failing health and proposed the election of an assistant or "Division," giving his consent to either plan. Many resolutions were passed and many committees were appointed between 1866 and 1873, when Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., was elected Assistant Bishop.

### 1873

In Bishop Atkinson's address (Page 28—1883), he says, "under these circumstances, it is abundantly clear that more Episcopal services are needed in this diocese than I, or perhaps any other man can render." The convention then acted.

On 34th ballot, Dr. Lyman received twenty-three clerical votes and the Bishop cast his vote for him, giving the 24 votes necessary to elect. The lay vote by parishes was 27 for confirmation and five against. On motion this vote was made unanimous.

Bishop Lyman is well remembered by the older members of the convention. He was consecrated Assistant Bishop December 11, 1873 and died December 13, 1893.

He was a man of fine appearance, of great abilities which were broadened by travel. He resided in Rome from 1860 to 1870, and established the American Chapel in the "Eternal City". His addresses and sermons show great ability.

So much for our history in the Diocese from which we spring. I have quoted liberally from the first journals because I have been informed of their scarceness. Let us turn now to East Carolina.

### 1825 P—10

Those who wish only an abstract "Relating to the Division of the Diocese of North Carolina." will find one in the Primary Journal of 1883, pages 17 to 22, and in the Journal of 1884 they will find

interesting statistics on pages 36 and 37. I will, however call your attention to the somewhat Prophetic statement in Bishop Ravencroft's address in 1825 when he said "Dividing the diocese into three sections running from North to South, it is evident that the present strength of the Church is in the Eastern section. The principles of the church are there better understood, more heartily received and more unhesitatingly acted upon; and so far as human judgment is permitted to act there is a greater degree of liveliness, a deeper interest manifested for the purity and consistency of faith and practice".

He then takes up the other sections and tells us why the conditions were not so good

We rejoice today that these two other divisions have caught up with us, not because we have lagged but because of their energy in moving forward.

### J 1876 P—29

On May 23, 1875, this church (Christ Church, New Bern) was consecrated by Bishop Atkinson, it having been burned and rebuilt through the untiring and sacrificial efforts of the rector and citizens.

### 1883—See Bishop Lyman's Address

In 1883 the Division came. Bishop Lyman was as reluctant as Bishop Atkinson to part with any of his diocese. But the Convention had pledged itself "to divide as soon as possible", before an Assistant Bishop had been elected

The clerical vote for division was 42 for and 11 against. The parishes voted 29 for division and 10 against, divided 1. (The names of the voters are given on page 26 of the journal.) The matter of the line of division caused much debate before this convention, and after the vote to divide. There were natural causes that forced consent to the line we have and I may add it seems to be an Ecclesiastical Gerrymander, using the term in its geographical sense.

Since the death of the lamented Rt. Rev. Junius M. Horner, D. D., it appears wise, as a matter of economical management, as well as for other reasons, to have two larger and stronger dioceses, rather than three as now.

### Primary J 1883 P—3

The primary convention of East Carolina met in Christ Church, New Bern on December 12th, and 13th, 1883. The convention was called by Bishop Lyman. After prayers the Bishop read the certificate of consent (of General Convention) to the erection of a new diocese.

At the opening roll call there were present 21 clergymen and 24 parishes.

Rev. Dr. Watson was elected president of the



convention and Rev. N. Harding, Secretary. Dr. A. J. DeRosset offered a preamble reciting the authority for a new diocese and a resolution "that the diocese shall be named and known as the Diocese of Wilmington." Dr. Huske offered an amendment to make the name "East Carolina." W. J. Griffin proposed to name it "Roanoke." A. H. VanBokkelin "Albemarle." Col. Burr "Carolina. All amendments were voted down until that of Dr. Huske's was reached, which was approved and the resolution was passed naming the diocese "East Carolina."

Bishop Lyman by resolution was requested to take charge of the diocese until the election and consecration of a Bishop.

At 8 P. M., motion of Dr. DeRosset to postpone the election of a Bishop to 11 o'clock the next day was lost, reconsidered and adopted. Feeling resolutions anent the separation from the diocese of North Carolina and the Bishop were passed. The Bishop made an address expressive of his feelings. At 11 o'clock the next morning the Bishop (Lyman) appointed tellers for the Bishopric vote, who announced that 20 votes were cast all for Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D. (in the clerical order) and 25 votes were cast by the parishes, 18 for confirmation and 7 against. Rev. Dr. Watson was declared elected. The Hon. F. D. Winston moved to make the election unanimous, which was done by a rising vote. The Bishop congratulated the convention.

Anyone familiar with the balloting, when Bishop Lyman was elected, would have expected this result. The only thing to deter the election of Bishop Watson was his age. He being 65 at the time.

It was my good fortune to know Bishop Watson by association with him in my father's home, both as Doctor and Bishop Watson.

Some thought him stern and hard, which I think was not the case. "firm" would better describe him. On these occasions under the influence of my father's geniality and the operation of a mutual love there was no place for hardness or sternness; and wit, wisdom and joviality flowed. There was a difference in their make up. My father's heart never grew old, his fatherly hand was ever held out to the young and he always encouraged the young men of the convention.

Bishop Watson possessed geniality, but he was more reserved. He had a tender heart. I recall once he was at my sister's country home, where father died. There was a hue and cry of boys and dogs chasing a rabbit and my father gave an encouraging whoop to them and the Bishop said "Don't parson, how do we know the little rabbit has

no soul?" When my father had passed through the gates and I had my own home, the Bishop was our guest during most of his visits to Fayetteville with always a welcome from the head of the house to the baby and the cook too, whom he always went to see. I readily understand why he saw Bishop Ravenscroft as the apostle of force. Duty was his watchword, obedience his creed.

Keeping the law of God ever before him, preaching the observance of, and obedience to law, to his people, he laid down no rule that he did not strive to keep.

#### J 1884 P—22

Col. W. L. DeRosset offered a resolution to change to "Council" instead of "Convention" wherever it occurs in the Constitution and Canons, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Parish of St. James' tendered to the diocese its one fourth interest in the house and lot formerly occupied by Bishop Atkinson, as the Episcopal residence, upon certain conditions, which were accepted. The diocese afterwards purchased the other three fourths interest at a reasonable price.

#### 1886 P—68

In 1886 Bishop Watson coming in from his visitations and much oppressed at the condition of a very poorly paid clergy, asked for half the children's Easter collections. This seems to be the beginning of the "Bishop's Fund."

#### P—31

In 1886 the convention sent a telegram to the diocese of Maryland organized in 1783 with this sentiment, "The youngest to the oldest." The acknowledgment came with this sentiment "A little one shall become a thousand."

#### See Con. Art. 3. P—29, 1891

In 1887 the "Convention" became "Council", the change having become effective upon the adjournment of the "Convention" of 1886.

In Bishop Watson's address of 1891 (Appendix A, P—5) he tells of his trip abroad (July 8 to Nov. 26, 1890) and of the investigation of the "Church Army" by him because of the interest that had been aroused in him on hearing of it before he left America. He confirmed nine of their members (at the request of their Chaplain and with the approval of the Bishop of London.) He was evidently pleased at what he saw and he made this statement. "If I remember correctly their number was 22,000 at this time."

We know something of the fine work done in East Carolina by members of the Church Army.

#### 1893

In 1893, the convention sermon was preached

by my father. I am proud of the sermon and can recommend its perusal to all churchmen. When my father preached it he was, doubtless, the oldest Priest, by date of ordination, in the diocese. He had served forty-six years at the altars of the Church in the state and nearly all that time in the county in which he was born. He was within less than four years of his death and he spoke from his heart. He was ordained to the Priesthood on October 8, 1848. The journals unfortunately give several dates. Like a golden thread his life runs through the tapestry which the Mother diocese and this diocese took fifty years to weave. Along with it run other threads of gold, some of which as time went on, took on the hue of purple, and with it too there are woven in the strong threads of fine linen and the soft and beautiful ones of silk—the laymen and women of these dioceses who share in this tribute. The whole wrought into a thing of beauty which we may hang here today upon the walls of this church to revere and admire, and I hope imitate. Will you hear the words of the Mother diocese sent down when my father died? "The Church in North Carolina has been transferred from earth to paradise, one of the choicest, purest, noblest, most loving and consecrated spirits ever found in the ranks of her clergy."

(To Be Continued)

The Executive Secretary is now holding regular services at All Souls', North West. Several people who have recently moved into the community are interested in the work and some of them will be confirmed when the Bishop visits the Mission in Nov.

Mrs. W. S. Carawan, President of the Convocation of Edenton, has written that the people of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, are very anxious for a large number of people to attend the meeting of the Convocation to be held in that Parish, November 3rd. The Aurora branch of the Woman's Auxiliary will furnish the luncheon.

The people of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound, are also preparing for a large attendance at the meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington to be held there, November 2nd. The luncheon will also be furnished by the local branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Most of our ministerial students have returned to Seminary or College and we hope that they will enjoy their work this year. John Grainger, John William Hardy, Edward C. McConnell, James Beckwith and Worth May are at the Virginia Seminary; Cecil Allgood is at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn; Kenneth Hawley is at Roanoke College, Salem, Va. and John Armfield is at the University of North Carolina.

**STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID ON THE PLEDGES OF THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, MAY 1, 1933 TO APRIL 30, 1934.**

| Location                        | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to Pledge Oct. 10 | Location                         | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to Pledge Oct. 10 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|
|                                 |                   |               |                        | <b>ORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>        |                   |               |                        |
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'           |                   | \$ 90.00      | \$ 25.00               | Ahoskie, St. Thomas'             |                   | 90.00         | 10.00                  |
| Aurora, Holy Cross.....         |                   | 375.00        | 155.00                 | Belhaven, St. Mary's.....        |                   | 105.00        | 96.40                  |
| Ayden, St. James'.....          |                   | 375.00        | 220.00                 | Burgaw, St. Mary's.....          |                   | 50.00         | 50.00                  |
| Bath, St. Thomas'.....          |                   | 75.00         | 35.00                  | Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..   |                   | 150.00        | 129.99                 |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's.....       |                   | 100.00        | 100.00                 | Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.... |                   | 30.00         | 26.37                  |
| Belhaven, St. James'.....       |                   | 300.00        | 300.00                 | Fairfield, All Saints'.....      |                   | 30.00         | 20.00                  |
| Bonnerton, St. John's.....      |                   | 105.00        | 105.00                 | Faison, St. Gabriel's.....       |                   | 60.00         | 100.00                 |
| Chocowinity, Trinity.....       |                   | 120.00        | 108.18                 | Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....     |                   | 105.00        | 60.00                  |
| Clinton, St. Paul's.....        |                   | 300.00        | 325.00                 | Kinston, St. Augustine's.....    |                   | 75.00         | 75.00                  |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's.....     |                   | 330.00        | 205.00                 | Lumberton, Trinity.....          |                   | 100.00        | 100.00                 |
| Creswell, St. David's.....      |                   | 525.00        | 300.00                 | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'..    |                   | 60.00         | 30.00                  |
| Edenton, St. Paul's.....        |                   | 2,250.00      | 1,718.39               | North West, All Soul's.....      |                   | 45.00         | 25.00                  |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church.. |                   | 1,650.00      | 600.00                 | Pikeville, St. George's.....     |                   | 60.00         | 60.00                  |
| Farmville, Emmanuel.....        |                   | 375.00        | 372.30                 | Roxobel, St. Mark's.....         |                   | 120.00        | 118.72                 |
| Fayetteville, St. John's.....   |                   | 2,250.00      | 1,349.00               | Sladesville, St. John's.....     |                   | 30.00         | 15.00                  |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's..... |                   | 210.00        | 155.85                 | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....    |                   | 210.00        | 97.60                  |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's.....     |                   | 225.00        | 113.00                 | Sunbury, St. Peter's.....        |                   | 75.00         | 75.00                  |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....   |                   | 1,050.00      | 530.00                 | Swan Quarter, Calvary.....       |                   | 45.00         | 20.00                  |
| Greenville, St. Paul's.....     |                   | 1,200.00      | 902.12                 | Trenton, Grace Church.....       |                   | 120.00        | 120.00                 |
| Grifton, St. John's.....        |                   | 180.00        | 215.00                 | Washington, St. Paul's.....      |                   | 120.00        | 6.37                   |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's.....     |                   | 50.00         | 45.00                  | Whiteville, Grace Church.....    |                   | 90.00         | 90.00                  |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity.....     |                   | 600.00        | 400.00                 | Winterville, St. Luke's.....     |                   | 195.00        | 135.00                 |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church....   |                   | 120.00        | 58.70                  | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's....   |                   | 100.00        | 100.00                 |
| Jessama, Zion.....              |                   | 120.00        | 100.00                 | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's....   |                   | 120.00        | 36.50                  |
| Kinston, St. Mary's.....        |                   | 1,200.00      | 900.00                 | <b>UNORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>      |                   |               |                        |
| Lake Landing, St. George's....  |                   | 135.00        | 100.00                 | Aurora, St. Jude's.....          |                   | 60.00         | 35.00                  |
| New Bern, Christ Church.....    |                   | 1,725.00      | 1,400.00               | Aurora, Holy Innocents'.....     |                   | 75.00         | 60.00                  |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....    |                   | 420.00        | 300.00                 | Beaufort, St. Clement's.....     |                   | 45.00         | 60.00                  |
| Plymouth, Grace Church.....     |                   | 375.00        | 200.00                 | Camden, St. Joseph's.....        |                   | 15.00         | 15.00                  |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's....  |                   | 75.00         | 87.50                  | Greenville, St. Andrew's.....    |                   | 60.00         | 30.00                  |
| Roper, St. Luke's.....          |                   | 270.00        | 75.00                  | Haddock's X Rds., St. Stephen's  |                   | 30.00         | 30.00                  |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'  |                   | 240.00        | 225.00                 | Jasper, St. Thomas.....          |                   | 60.00         | 30.00                  |
| Southport, St. Philip's.....    |                   | 270.00        | 150.00                 | Pollocksville, Mission.....      |                   | 45.00         | 30.00                  |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....      |                   | 50.00         | 30.00                  | Roper, St. Ann's.....            |                   | 30.00         | 20.00                  |
| Washington, St. Peter's.....    |                   | 2,250.00      | 1,200.00               | Williamston, St. Ignatius'....   |                   | 30.00         | 15.00                  |
| Williamston, Advent.....        |                   | 300.00        | 300.00                 | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mis..     |                   | 15.00         | 15.00                  |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd....   |                   | 300.00        | 277.11                 | Wilmington, Delgado Mission..    |                   | 15.00         | 5.00                   |
| Wilmington, St. James'.....     |                   | 10,950.00     | 9,319.02               | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's..  |                   | 15.00         | 15.00                  |
| Wilmington, St. John's.....     |                   | 2,475.00      | 2,475.00               | <b>PAROCHIAL MISSIONS</b>        |                   |               |                        |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's.....     |                   | 210.00        | 200.00                 | Campbellton, St. Philip's.....   |                   | 60.00         | 10.40                  |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's.....     |                   | 1,680.00      | 1,200.00               | Kinston, Christ Church.....      |                   | 60.00         | 50.00                  |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'.....       |                   | 375.00        | 355.74                 | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd....    |                   | 60.00         | 55.00                  |
| Winton, St. John's.....         |                   | 130.00        | 60.00                  | Total .....                      |                   | \$39,650.00   | \$29,699.43            |
| Woodville, Grace Church.....    |                   | 375.00        | 181.60                 |                                  |                   |               | \$6,270.31             |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog, apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## CHURCH VESTMENTS



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

## Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

F. A. LORD  
FRANK G. HARRISS

INSURANCE  
REAL ESTATE

Wilmington, N. C.

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN 50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB  
RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**  
FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

## MEARES INSURANCE AGENCY

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.  
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback  
Riding. Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

p 28 3.05

Jan 34  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

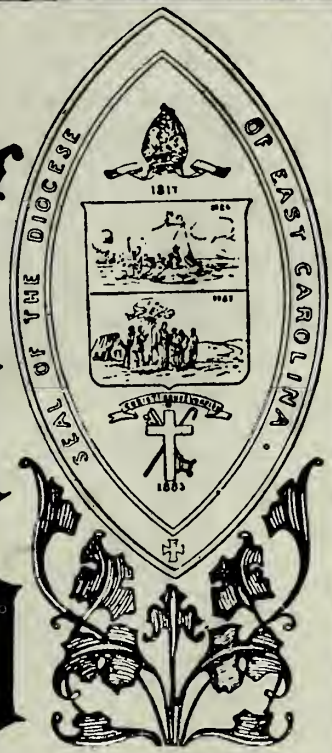
UN  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVII

NUMBER 11

NOV 18 1933

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

## PRAYER FOR WORKERS IN LONELY PLACES

O Father Almighty and God of all comfort; look with compassion, we beseech thee, upon the little company of our faithful brethren who, in lonely places of the world, are striving to uphold the banner of the Cross. If the comfort of human sympathy seem far from them, be thou their close companion, and pour into their hearts the spirit of hope, that they may steadfastly persevere, and be of good courage because of thy word, knowing that their labor is not in vain; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

November, 1933



## THE CHRISTMAS BOX

As Christmas Box Secretary for the Diocese of East Carolina it becomes my duty to call to the attention of each person in the Diocese the great privilege of each boy and each girl who has a share in this work. This being the season of the year when all children are busily preparing the boxes I must urge that all gifts be finished soon so that all boxes may be shipped by the date requested with each assignment.

The Christmas box is meant to spread the Christmas cheer to other boys and girls who are not so fortunate as to receive gifts otherwise. All are joyful gifts and are sent to the many mission stations in our nation and wherever our Church is doing missionary work. It is planned that each boy and each girl in all such mission stations should receive one joyful gift, so for this reason, we ask the boys and girls of our Church schools to supply the gifts and to send the boxes. Your Diocesan secretary receives all requests for boxes from the National Supply secretary, Mrs. T. K. Wade, who in turn, apportions said requests among the different parishes and missions of the Diocese according to the ability of each.

The boxes being sent this year from East Carolina Diocese are for Cape Mount School in Liberia, Holy Cross school in the Virgin Islands, and a few for Spartanburg, S. C., and for St. Barnabas' Mission in Nevada, each of which station is tremendously interesting in itself. I am urging you to read about the mission to which your assignment is made, material being found in the Spirit of Missions. In this it becomes the duty of each adult who subscribes to this magazine to share with those who do not have the magazine in their homes to read.

The Young People's Service League is cooperating in the Christmas Box Project having as one of its objectives 'each League to send a Christmas box'. In this my first year as Christmas Box secretary, I have not been able to get in touch with every League of the Diocese nor with every Church School. I find, however, a few Auxiliaries sending Christmas boxes. The Woman's Auxiliary has a large amount of box work of its own, so I am asking that wherever possible, this piece of work be given the young people and the Church Schools. The children of the Church Schools and the Young People's Service League are vitally responsible for these gifts, consequently I hope next year to get in touch with every League and every Church School of the Diocese.

My appeal now is that every person who subscribes to and reads the Mission Herald (ministers as well), make it his or her duty to find out if a

Christmas box is being sent from your own parish or mission. If the box is being sent you are sharing in this one far-reaching privilege of serving, if not, please write me accordingly sending me the name of some person with whom I may correspond in this matter.

Don't wait for me to write you. DO IT NOW.

The following have accepted assignments for the Christmas of 1933: Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora; St. Thomas', Bath; St. James', Belhaven; St. Andrew's, Columbia; Delgado Mission, Delgado; Christ Church, Elizabeth City; St. John's, Fayetteville; St. Paul's, Greenville; Holy Trinity, Hertford; Trinity, Lumberton; St. Luke's, Roper; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; St. Philip's, Southport; Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Thomas', Windsor; Grace Church, Woodville; Zion, Washington; St. James', Ayden; St. Paul's, Beaufort; St. Mary's, Burgaw; St. David's, Creswell; St. Paul's, Edenton; Emmanuel, Farmville; St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; St. Martin's, Hamilton; St. Mary's, Kinston; Christ Church, New Bern; St. Mark's Roxobel; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill; St. Peter's, Washington; Good Shepherd, St. James', St. John, St. Paul, all of Wilmington; St. Luke's, Winterville; St. Matthew's, Yeatesville. MRS. A. T. ST. AMAND,

Christmas Box Secretary.

## AN APPRECIATION OF DR. SPEIGHT

To the Editor:

Please let me say a word in appreciation of a noble layman who recently passed to his reward in East Carolina, Dr. J. W. Speight, of St. Luke's, Roper.

As a physician of the finest type, a citizen with a keen sense of obligation, and a friend indeed, he exemplified in his life the virtues we esteem highest. As a Churchman he was best known to me, and the privilege which I enjoyed of being his rector is one that I will always cherish. Always generous, loyal and faithful to the Church, it was a joy to work with him in furthering her cause in Roper and in the Diocese. His home was ever one of the bright spots in the life and memory of the clergy, and his beloved figure will ever loom large in the minds of those who knew and loved him.

May light perpetual shine upon him!

Yours faithfully,

Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Mr. T. F. Darden of St. John's, Wilmington, has been elected a Trustee of the Diocese to succeed Mr. Robert Strange who has moved to Raleigh. He has also been appointed secretary and treasurer of the Episcopal Foundation.

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVII

WILMINGTON, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1933

NUMBER 11

## BISHOP'S LETTER

My last letter was written on the eve of the Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese of East Carolina, and while a report of that Convention will be found on another page of The Mission Herald, I must add my word of appreciation and congratulation.

It was a wonderful Convention, beautiful in its spirit, fine in its fellowship and earnest in its purpose. After attending that Convention and mingling with the splendid boys and girls who came to it from every section of the diocese, one cannot but feel that the Church of tomorrow is safe and sure.

On the closing day of the Convention, Sunday, October 15th, I celebrated the Annual Corporate Communion in St. John's, Wilmington, at 7:30 A. M., and participated in the great closing service in St. James', Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

On the night of the 15th, I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the rector, Rev. John B. Gible, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

On Wednesday, the 18th, I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School in Raleigh.

From Sunday, the 22nd, through Friday, the 27th, I conducted a Preaching Mission in Trinity Church, Huntington, W. Va.

On Sunday, the 29th, I preached in one of my former parishes, St. Mark's, Richmond, at the morning service, and in St. John's Church, Portsmouth at night.

On Thursday, November 2nd, I attended the meeting of the Wilmington Convocation in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, celebrating the Holy Communion at 10 A. M., and making an address at noon.

On Friday the 3rd, I attended the meeting of the Edenton Convocation in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, celebrating the Holy Communion at 10 A. M., and making an address in the afternoon. At 3:30 P. M., I confirmed one person, presented by the rector. Both Convocations were inspiring in attendance and interest.

On the morning of Saturday, the 4th, I confirmed one person for Emmanuel Church, Farmville, pre-

sented by the Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, in St. Peter's Church, Washington.

On Sunday, November 5th, at 11 A. M., I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Charles E. Williams in Christ Church, Creswell.

In the afternoon I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by Mr. Williams, in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

At night I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by Mr. Williams in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.

At the conclusion of the night service in Columbia I met with the men of that progressive little parish for the purpose of discussing plans looking towards the formation of a chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in that community.

On Monday night, the 6th, I preached in St. Luke's Church, Roper.

On Tuesday afternoon, the 7th, I baptized a mother and her infant daughter in Grace Church, Plymouth.

At six o'clock that evening I had the great privilege of attending and taking part in a most interesting and hopeful supper meeting of the men of the Sixth District. The meeting, which had been carefully planned by the Chairman of the district, the Rev. Charles E. Williams of Creswell, was attended by about thirty men from the churches in the district and was one of the most significant and encouraging meetings I have ever attended. The Rev. Mr. Williams, who presided, made a welcoming speech stating the purpose of the meeting.

Addresses were made by the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the diocese and by the Bishop.

So impressed were those present with the importance and helpfulness of the meeting that they unanimously decided to hold at least two such meetings each year.

Other clergy present at the meeting were the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, rector of Grace Church, Plymouth and the Rev. E. F. Moseley of the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

At eight o'clock that night I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, in Grace Church, Plymouth.

This letter is being written on the eve of Armistice Day, November 10th, which happens to be my



birthday, and I am hoping and praying that the Day of Prayer to be observed throughout the world tomorrow may be indeed and in truth a day of re-dedication and reconsecration and that our people generally may find in this period of quiet prayer and meditation strength and power and courage to meet our tasks and win for Christ and His Church the promised victory.

Faithfully and affectionately,  
Your friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST.

#### November 16th to December 17th

- November 16—St. Thomas', Bath—11 A. M.  
Men's Supper Meeting, District  
No. 7, St. Paul's Parish House,  
Edenton—7 P. M.
- 17—St. Paul's Church, Edenton—7:30  
P. M.
- 19—St. Paul's Church, Edenton—11  
A. M.  
Mission, Mege—3:30 P. M.  
St. John's, Edenton—7:30 P. M.
- 20—St. Philip's, Elizabeth City—7:30  
P. M.
- 26—Grace Church, Whiteville—11 A. M.  
All Souls', North West—3:30 P. M.
- December 3—Holy Trinity, Hertford—11 A. M.  
St. Thomas', Ahoskie—7:30 P. M.
- 4—Ordination—Church of the Advent,  
Williamston—11 A. M.  
St. Paul's, Vanceboro—7:30 P. M.
- 10—St. John's, Pitt County—11 A. M.  
St. Luke's, Winterville—3:30 P. M.  
St. James', Ayden—7:30 P. M.
- 15—St. Stephen's, Goldsboro—7:30 P. M.
- 16—Men's Supper, Goldsboro—7 P. M.
- 17—St. Stephen's, Goldsboro—11 A. M.  
St. Mary's, Kinston—7:30 P. M.

#### LIFE SERVICE

Last summer at Camp Leach, Miss Elizabeth Andrews, of St. Paul's parish, Greenville, offered herself to the Church for Life Service. Although it is with a spirit of pride and gratefulness that St. Paul's makes this contribution to the Church-at-large, the parish feels a distinct loss in the going of this splendid young woman who has given herself in beautiful consecration to the work of the parish as organist, member of the Altar Guild, teacher in the Church School, and president of the B Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Miss Andrews has recently received a scholarship to Chase House, Chicago, one of the Church training centers for women, and as she goes into this larger service of our Lord, the prayers and the good wishes of every member of the parish go with her.

#### CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

The women of Christ Church, New Bern, have adopted a new plan for the coming year, by which we hope to supplement the regular income of the Parish in a very substantial way.

At a called meeting of all the women, Mr. Brayshaw presented to us the "so-called" Goodwin plan, which is being promoted by a Chicago firm. Through this scheme and by persistent co-operation of the women it is hoped that we can secure a regular income of considerable proportion for our church work. Considerable enthusiasm has been aroused and we are hoping for large results.

The Young People's Service League of Christ Church, New Bern, came home from their convention in Wilmington, bringing the highest award of the diocese, the Bishop's Shield. They have accepted this, not only as an honor but as a challenge to higher things. They went immediately to work and in the week following the convention, held a party and made enough money to pay all of their diocesan dues, their pledge to the Scholarship Fund and also to the Camp Leach Pavilion. The other young people in the Parish, realizing that this is a working organization, one that does things, are coming into the League and our membership is growing steadily. The Program Committee is doing splendid work and our Service chart is already looking very interesting.

On Friday, November 3rd, we held a delightful party at the home of one of the Parishioners out on the river where we generated enough enthusiasm to carry us forward for some time.

One of the interesting things our League does, is to reserve all business for the first Sunday night in each month. Business is never mentioned on other Sunday nights. On this night, the League meets at six o'clock and has a light supper and then this is followed by a sing for fifteen minutes and then the business of the League is transacted. We allow 85c per month in our budget for the year, to defray the expenses of this supper. We have twenty-three members and four counsellors. Last month we had baked beans, sliced bologna and hot buttered rolls for supper. This is the night on which we particularly invite prospective members to come for the first time.

# General Church—

By Rev. William H. Milton, D. D

## NEWS AND COMMENTS

THAT MOST PRACTICAL of all the Apostles, St. James, in his epistle again and again pricks the shining bubbles of our high professions and tests our sincerity. Here is an instance.

"If a brother or sister be naked, and destitute of daily food, and one of you say unto them, 'Depart in peace, be ye warmed and filled; notwithstanding ye give them not those things which are needful to the body; what doth it profit? Even so faith if it hath not works is dead being alone.'"

\*\*\*\*\*

AND BISHOP FISKE of Central New York, in a recent article echoes the same note when he writes.

"When men have faith, Missions necessarily follow . . . the Missionary motive is very definite . . . obedience to the command of Christ to 'to go into all the world'. When Missions lose that call and cease to regard as binding that command of Christ, Missions will die. They cannot live in a faith that is but a moving mist. They will not be supported by Christians who have only a vague, dreamy, diffused sense of duty."

\*\*\*\*\*

THAT THE CHURCH as a whole has not lost that faith, but that in spite of their financial difficulties the great mass of its communicants are still staunch in their support of its Divine Commission at home and abroad, is recognized by the Presiding Bishop in his recent message on behalf of the National Council.

"No fiscal anxiety can blind us to the qualities of loyalty and steadfastness which our people have shown throughout the years of depression. It is apparent in the courage with which the bishops and the parochial clergy have maintained their leadership when beset by almost unbearable difficulties. It is proved by the solidarity and fellowship within the ranks of the laity. It is to be seen clearly in financial support which shows that voluntary contributions have decreased less than incomes.

\*\*\*\*\*

OR AGAIN, in the report of his findings in the Mission Fields of the Far East, he says:

"Before turning from China, I would impress upon the minds of those who have at heart the welfare of our Missionaries there, that the suffering which they have undergone through the violence of

Communists through internal warfare, and through flood, they have faced with indomitable courage, and without complaint. The reduction in their salaries announced last February was the subject of much conference in April with the bishops and clergy, and with the members of each Mission staff. The blow fell upon the heads of those who had already undergone severe hardships. They understood the financial necessity for it, and unanimously they expressed themselves ready to accept any sacrifice required.

\*\*\*\*\*

WE ADD the following extracts from the Presiding Bishop's report, as striking evidence that the practical efficiency of our Missions in terms of the relief of human need, is keeping pace with the courage and sacrifice of our missionaries.

"Throughout the missionary period of the Church's development in China, as in our other fields, the hospital has a necessary missionary function to perform. For thousands whom the spoken message fails to reach or to convince, it is declaring in silent language understood of the people, the Gospel of Divine Love. The time has not come to separate educational and philanthropic aspects of Mission work from organized responsibility to the work of conscious Evangelism. During the year 1932 our hospitals in the Orient treated a total of 22 383 in-patients, and 447,297 out-patients."

\*\*\*\*\*

ANOTHER INTERESTING FACT, showing both the appreciation of our work and its increasing support locally, is given by the Presiding Bishop. Of our hospital work in the Philippines, he says:

"The total cost of maintenance, including the salaries of our missionary staff, is \$69,238.44, 80 per cent of which is raised locally," and of St. Barnabas' Hospital in Osaka, Japan, he adds: "In 1932 the current expenses of the Osaka Hospital were \$29,170, 60 per cent of which were provided locally."

\*\*\*\*\*

WE CANNOT CLOSE these notes without bringing to our own people here in East Carolina, as compellingly as possible, our part in the support of such devotion and work as needed proof of the genuineness of our faith in the authority and needs of the Church's Missions. As should be well



known by all the members of the Church in the Diocese, our share of the budget of the General Church is \$12,000 for the year ending January first. Of that amount, we notified the National Council last January that only \$7,000 might be expected of us. We have only one more month after this in which to send in about two-thirds of that amount. If we fail we shall by the amount of our failure add to the possible deficit for the year. Nothing short of sacrificial effort and consecrated determination on the part of every parish, mission and individual can save us from falling short of our promises at the beginning of the year. Are the words of the Presiding Bishop, with which he closes his recent message to the Church, really true of us: "The days of holding on are over and the days for going on have come?"

---

### Y. P. S. L.

#### Harry Smallbones, Publicity Chairman

---

The annual Y. P. S. L. Convention was held in Wilmington, Oct. 13, 14, 15, with a registration of two hundred or more delegates. A banquet was given in St. James' parish house Friday by the ladies of the Auxiliaries and Guilds of that Church. On the stage there were three large white fluted towers symbolizing Love, Light, and Labor, on which were thrown opalescent lights depicting dawn, midday, sunset and starlight, while in the center there glowed a Steady Light epitomizing the Light of the World. The idea was taken from the Century of Progress where the beams from the star Arcturus were trapped and used to flood the exposition. This Convention marks the Decade of Progress of the leagues in East Carolina.

Roderick Sparrow acted as toastmaster, Tom James gave the address of welcome and Mary Tankard the response. A ten year history of the leagues was given by Bishop Darst and "Jack" Beckwith using the theme of the Convention as the basis of his talk a "New Religious Adventure" carried us through the thrills and glories of what a life of pioneering and adventuring in religious fields would mean.

There were toasts, songs, skits and many other entertaining features.

On Saturday morning the business session was held in St. Paul's parish house which was opened with a worship service by Christ Church, New Bern. Bishop Darst then made a stirring appeal that made us see that even the giving of one's life is a small thing in this great Adventure.

The president, Isabel Tillinghast presided while Mary Shelbourne acted as secretary. Janie Boatwright presented the objectives for the coming year

upon which the Ten Point Standard is built. An earnest discussion followed and they were adopted. Billy Daniels took up the revisions to be made in the Constitution. Noon-day prayers were offered by Rev. George Gresham, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro. Reports were heard from all the leagues present. Then the following new officers were elected: President, Billy Daniels, St. Paul's, Wilmington; first vice-president, Idaliza Dunn, St. Mary's, Kinston; second vice-president, Graham Elliott, St. Peter's, Washington; secretary, Elizabeth Ammons, Christ Church, New Bern; treasurer, Roderick Sparrow, St. James', Wilmington; publicity chairman, Harry Smallbones, St. James', Wilmington; thank offering secretary, Ann Williams Tillinghast, St. John's, Fayetteville; counsellor-at-large, Mrs. Edw. P. Bailey, St. James', Wilmington. A rising vote of thanks was given the president and other retiring officers. The meeting adjourned and we went down in the gym' where the ladies of the Good Shepherd, St. John's and St. Paul's served a delicious luncheon.

Saturday afternoon we left the city on chartered beach cars and went to Wrightsville Beach, where we danced on that wonderful floor at Lumina and then built two huge bon-fires on the beach and roasted weiners and had a Camp Rally which made those who had never been to Camp Leach want to go and those who had been to go back again. Saturday night St. John's League of Fayetteville put on a beautiful and impressive pageant, after which the Preparation Service for Holy Communion was conducted by Bishop Darst.

Sunday morning at 7:30 the delegates met at St. John's for Corporate Communion and Bishop Darst offered prayers for the league members who had died during the year. At eleven o'clock we met in St. James' for the closing service of the Convention, when Dr. Milton gave the final charge. His text was I John 2:14, "I have written unto you, young People because ye are strong, and the word of God abideth in you and ye have overcome the wicked one." He told of the Gifts and Responsibilities of the young people of today and said that the hope of world betterment lies in the commingling of the adventurous spirit of youth with the guiding hand of age to uphold the living principles.

The new officers were installed and pennants awarded and presented to the following leagues: Christ Church, New Bern; St. Peter's, Washington; St. John's, Fayetteville; St. John's, Wilmington; St. James, Wilmington and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

The Bishop's shield, given the league making the highest average during the year was awarded to Christ Church, New Bern.

The following new leagues were admitted: St.

Andrew's, Wrightsville; St. Thomas', Bath; St. James', Belhaven; and Mission, Bear Grass.

The Service was closed by the delegates forming a living cross in the main aisle and the chancel while Rev. W. A. Lillycrop read a beautiful prayer of dedication.

The Convention met in Wilmington on the invitation of the five Episcopal Churches which included the Good Shepherd, St. Andrew's, St. John's, St. Paul's and St. James'.

## DELEGATES TO THE Y. P. S. L. CONVENTION

### CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

Robertha Kafer, Elizabeth Ammons, Frances Roberts, Elinor Nelson, Katherine Brayshaw, Alice Blades, Tillie Scales, Mrs. Frank N. Challen, Miss Annie Lane.

### ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

Isabel G. Tillinghast, I. a Motte King, Elizabeth King, Jack Tillinghast, Katherine Maxwell, William Jordan, Billie Tillinghast, Dudley Maxwell, Margaret Rehm, Mr. E. O. Rehm, Mr. Edward Metz.

### CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY

Virginia Worth, Jessie Skinner, Lillian Small, Mac Duff, Bill Duff, Elizabeth Peel, Mary Leigh Gaither, Edward Hughes, Philip Morrisette, Bill Carhart, Rev. G. F. Hill, Mrs. Dartt.

### ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

Mary Margaret Lynch, Harry Hundley, James Davis, Rev. George Gresham.

### ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

Mary Shelburne, Mary Capehart, Robert Keys, Graham Elliott, Mary Latham Roland.

### ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

Sam Dees, Virginius Kasey, Charles Gaskins, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop.

### ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

Idaliza Dunn, Mary Cobb, Tommie Rucker, Miss Lula Mewborn.

### ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO

Sybil Barrow, Mary Ellen Jenkins, Ethel Farrow, McRay Robinson, Kit Savage.

### ST. THOMAS', BATH

Mary Tankard, Braxton Burbage, Rev. Sydney Matthews.

### GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

Sara Cahoon, Mary Duvall.

### HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

Carrie Barwick, Bertha Newman, Gerard Hardy, Nathan Hardy, Horace Whitfield, Miss Mayme

Whitfield.

### ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON

Ruth Morris, Miss Catherine Hilliard, Rev. Frank Bloxham.

### GOOD SHEPHERD, TOLAR-HART

Turner Barrett, Roy Parker, Glenn Smith, Linda Barrett, Rev. Howard Alligood.

### TRINITY CHURCH, LUMBERTON

J. Therman Fry.

### ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT

Thelma Johnson, Mrs. Frank Niernsee.  
(The following registered but did not come)

### ST. JAMES', BELHAVEN

Carolyn Conner, Edna Ward Taylor, Albert Gaylord, Rufus Johnston, Mrs. A. H. Marshall.

### MISSION, BEAR GRASS

Ruby Malone, Ruth Roebuck.

### ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA

Ruth Harrell, Ruth Laughenhouse.

### ST. DAVID'S, CRESWELL

Margaret Anne Swain, Elizabeth Phelps, Mr. S. S. Woodley.

### ST. JAMES', AYDEN

Mary Hazel Tyson, Jack Noe.

Over one hundred young people, counsellors and rectors, in and around Wilmington also attended, among whom were the following:

### ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

Janie Boatwright, Rodrick Sparrow, Harry Smallbones, Louie Woodbury, Jr., Tom James, Lelia Wooten, Sue Calder, Virginia Toot, Billie Broadfoot, Mary Frances Farmer, Florence Moore, Billie Robertson, Mrs. E. P. Bailey, Mr. and Mrs. William Robertson, Dr. and Mrs. W. H. Milton.

### ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Billy Daniels, Clarence Myers, Billy Campbell, Dorothy Reed Miller, Elsie Delamar, Bessie Fay Hunt, Rev. and Mrs. Alexander Miller.

### ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

Sothorn Hatchell, Eleanor Smith, Lillian Bowden, Robert Bowden, Fred Jordan, Mrs. Hatchell, Rev. E. W. Halleck.

### GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

Janie Poovey, Edna Benson, Ruth Zellers, Bernard Hale, Miss Anna Louise Robertson, Miss Florence Huband, Rev. J. B. Gible.

### ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE

Elizabeth Taylor, Carl McGowan, Louise Blizard, Claude McGowan, Mike Walker, Russell Green, Ellis Green, Le Roy Stanland.

### DELGADO MISSION, WILMINGTON

Hala Allen, Sterling Shue, Mr. and Mrs. Ashley T. St. Amand.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## THE KING'S ASHES

Behold these ashes! In an urn they lie,  
They once were a king—afraid to die.

A king whose god was silver and gold,  
He had no time for things of the soul.

His subjects were loyal and free from strife,  
Surely this king had a magic life.

He had not a thing to give away,  
So his fortune grew larger day by day.

To him a beggar once knelt and said:  
"Oh King, will you give me a crust of bread?"

But said the king: "I'm busy today,  
I'll not be annoyed, so go your way."

Then death came along, "march on!" he said,  
In just a moment the king was dead.

Now what to the king was fortune or fame,  
If he had done nothing "In His Name?"

MARGARET SHEPARD BRYAN,

New Bern, N. C.

## ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

We are all interested in marriages. St. Mary's has quite a number. Miss Alma Phelps, a former St. Mary's girl was married in Raleigh to George Skinner of Kinston. They honeymooned at Chicago.

Miss Marie Marston, daughter of our vestryman, E. B. Marston and Mrs. Carrie Mae Cox Marston, was married recently to Mr. Steve Partridge of Charlotte. They are making their home in Charleston, West Virginia.

"Little Will" Nicholson was married to Miss Mamie Hines Laroque. Both are of Kinston.

Miss Margaret Teague was married in Durham at the home of her parents to Prof. H. S. Capps, Principal Wheat Swamp School. They will live in Kinston. Mrs. Capps is a member of St. Mary's choir.

The engagement of Miss Elizabeth Coleman to Mr. John Jenkins has been announced for late fall. Both are of Kinston.

St. Mary's sustained a great loss in the death Saturday night, November 4th, of Mrs. H. O. Hyatt. Mrs. Hyatt was known and loved by all for her good kind heart, her amiable disposition, her charity and helpfulness to both white and black. St. Mary's has lost a friend and Kinston a most estimable resident.

The Young People's Service League participated in a lovely banquet on a recent evening. The decorations carried out the Hallowe'en idea with orange and black. There were individual tables arranged cabaret style. An interesting program had been arranged with songs, solo dances, and other features. Miss Kitty Rucker was toastmaster. Dr. Huske and the Counsellors were guests.

Recently a get-together picnic supper was served at 6:30 on the Parish house lawn. Quite a number were present to enjoy the good eats. After supper the company adjourned to the auditorium where the mayor, Mr. D. F. Wooten made a speech. There were other speeches and talks and to the surprise of all the subject of church finances was "touched on." With this exception a good time was had by all.

After the summer vacation, Judge Cowper's Bible Class has resumed meetings, with some additions. The past Sunday, Mr. Jack Saunders substituted for the Judge, giving a most interesting talk. The Ladies' Bible Class taught by Miss Steva Dodson, did not discontinue during the summer. The attendance has picked up and there are some new members. The subject is History of Religion.

St. Mary's has two things of which she is quite boastful. One is Troop 42, of the Boy

Scouts led by George Edgar Haskett, who is the very cat's whiskers as a leader. Then our infant class taught by Mrs. T. G. Powell is a museum piece. A wonderful class and a wonderful teacher.

We welcome back to St. Mary's, Mrs. R. N. Phelps who has come to Kinston to make her home with her daughter, Mrs. George Skinner.

Martha Richardson is back at home after having spent the summer in Virginia. Claude Carrow is at State. Victor Weyher is at the Episcopal High School at Alexandria. Boots Jeffries is at Harvard. Katharine Cox is teaching at Fayetteville.

Mrs. and Mrs. James Farrow have come to Kinston to make their home. St. Mary's extends a warm welcome.

MRS. W. F. HARDING

### CHURCH LITERATURE

One of our most glaring inconsistencies is in the matter of reading material. I visit in many homes. In every home, I find at least one daily paper, and generally more. The homes are well supplied with all sorts of fiction and professional magazines. I find periodicals telling about the latest fashions in women's dress, and the latest recipes for desserts. But when I look for a Church paper I generally hunt in vain. Our own diocesan paper, which should be in every home, I find in less than half. I rarely find a copy of a national Church weekly. And as for the Spirit of Missions, I feel like falling to my knees and thanking God when I find a copy of that.

When I speak about it I am gravely told, "You know we take so many magazines that we really cannot afford to take any more." There is the meaning of that word "afford" with many of our people. Our time, our brain power, our money, goes to all things else first. What is left over, if there is any, goes to God.—Rt. Rev. W. Blair Roberts, D. D., from the Living Church, Oct. 21.

### THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

#### Study World Religions

Saint Mary's Y. P. S. L., Thompson Orphanage, is having a series of programs dealing with the great religions of the world. The first of these was a survey of the many world religions and was given by Miss Janet Robinson, a senior at Queens-Chicora College. Miss Robinson is a splendid student and a speaker of great ability. Her address was very fine. The second in the series was a talk on Buddhism, and this was made by one of our older boys, William Potts. The history, tenets and spread of Buddhism were dwelt upon and a contrast drawn between it and the religion of Christ. Much interest is shown

in this series of programs and thus far the talks have been well prepared and well delivered.

#### Hallowe'en Parties

The festival of Hallowe'en makes a great appeal to all children and its coming is eagerly awaited. This year there were three parties for the boys and girls of Thompson Orphanage.

Miss Nall, kindergartner, is taking the children up to ten years of age. Then St. Martin's Y. P. S. L. is taking the children from ten to fourteen and St. Peter's Y. P. S. L. is taking all over fourteen. The children are very grateful to Miss Nall and to the members of St. Martin's and St. Peter's Service Leagues for their kindness in arranging these parties for them.

### GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

The Young People's Service League of the Good Shepherd Church is looking forward to the best year in its history.

We are planning our programs on the Four Ideals—Worship, Service, Study and Fellowship; and we are working on a code for our N. R. A. We have divided our League into three groups and these groups are responsible for the programs.

Our first meeting after a few weeks interval was one of Constructive Criticism. The things which were considered a detriment to the League the past year were discussed and suggestions made for a better League this year. We then had an Inventory meeting, at which time we took stock of our accomplishments for the past year and awarded pennants and ribbons (insignificant in themselves, but symbols of achievement) to those members who had been in the lead in the matter of attendance, programs and special objectives (posters).

The outstanding meeting held so far was the Installation of officers. This was a very beautiful and impressive service. The old and new officers went forward and the duties were read, then as the charge was given each one received a lighted taper. The officers then formed a Cross, and the members a Circle extending from the arms of the Cross, and standing thus officers and members pledged allegiance to each other and the new president expressed her hopes for the League for the new year as follows:

"We know that the purpose of the Y. P. S. L. is to develop the Four-fold Life as Jesus lived, and which we are told about in St. Luke 2:52: "And Jesus increased in wisdom and stature and in favor with God and man."

I would like for our League to strive to accom-

(Continued on Page 14)



## REPORT OF PRESIDENT, CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

When I began to plan my program for today, I wrote Mrs. Thompson, President of the Aurora Auxiliary, suggesting that since the members of this Parish have been laid hit by the storm, that we be allowed to pay for our lunch at this Convocation. Mrs. Thompson replied saying that it was true that the Aurora people had been very hard hit, but they still had so many things to be thankful for that all they wanted was the largest and best Convocation ever.

To me the Cathedral of the Holy Cross is certainly an ideal place in which to meet this year, when there is such need for inspiration to carry on our work not only in our auxiliaries but also in every branch of the Church. The work done by the members of this Church in building this lovely Parish House, and in wanting to entertain such a large crowd after heavy financial losses should inspire in us all a desire for greater work for Christ.

In making my report to you of the work I have been doing this year, I wish to say that I have sent out 265 letters and cards. Traveled 1992 miles. Have attended a business meeting of the Executive Council in New Bern, Auxiliary Day at Camp Leach, an Officers Conference at Camp Leach and District Meetings in the following places: Ayden, Belhaven, Creswell, Chocowinity, Elizabeth City, Roxobel and Winton.

The major objective I planned for the Convocation of Edenton this last year was a get-together Meeting in each district. It gives me great pleasure to tell you that this objective has been accomplished. We not only had splendid programs, but also elected all the necessary officers in each district so that we will have permanent meetings each spring in the future.

When I first started doing this work you were sent a Standard of Excellence chart for your auxiliaries to use as an Aim in their work. I am recommending to you these same ten points again this year. As an incentive to all auxiliaries in the Convocation of Edenton and to the seven District Presidents, a "Gift Committee" will be appointed today to select an appropriate gift which will be presented at each Convocation to the District President reporting the most work accomplished in her district, using the ten points as a guide by which to judge the work. If you have not already covered these points you will find them listed on the second page on today's program. Please carry your program home with you, and do your best to cover these points so you will have an efficient auxiliary.

May I remind you that very little money has been sent in for the Summer work. This money was to be paid on Miss Harris' salary. Miss Harris is training the youth of our Church and we need her services badly, so please do your part by sending at once the amount you plan to give, to our treasurer Mrs. John Guion, New Bern.

I also want to say that it would be very nice if all of the Parishes would send their Thanksgiving offering to Thompson Orphanage, as Mr. Wheeler has written that if the orphanage is to reach the end of the year without a large deficit, it will be necessary to have at least \$10,000 before the end of the year.

December the 1st you will be sent your annual report blanks. Please fill them out at once and return by December 10th. **THIS IS IMPORTANT.**

Every place we go in our Diocese we hear the leaders of the Churches saying, "If only the men would take as much interest in the Church as the women, probably the Church would not seem so luke warm." I am sure this is true. I believe the Woman's Auxiliary in each Parish can serve best in the general work of the Church during the next two months by helping their Rectors organize a Brotherhood of St. Andrew. If you want to do a real service for Christ, don't wait, but write at once to Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 202 S. 19th St., Philadelphia, Pa., telling them that you are planning to organize a Brotherhood of St. Andrew, and ask that you be sent all necessary literature. After you have all the information necessary with the permission of your Rector, try to get each man in the Church to a party or supper and have an organization meeting. Explain the organization to them, and I am sure you will develop a real leader who will help bring life to your Church through this organization. I am going to give to the members in each Auxiliary that organizes a Brotherhood of St. Andrew before Christmas, if it continues to function until the next get-o-gether meeting, a picture of Bishop Darst. If you cannot organize the Brotherhood of St. Andrew you most certainly can have a Bible Class for men in your Sunday School, which will help.

We all know that the Woman's Auxiliary furnishes channels through which the women of the Church may serve in all its general work, and seeks to help every Church woman realize the privilege of such service. Then we can render this service to our general Church by not only helping to call in from the rural sections the 50 per cent of our women who are not attending any woman's organization in each Parish but the men also. The theme I want to stress today is Service, the opportunities are great for each one of us.

## NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL



The first meeting of the Student Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary was held in October. This was the first meeting of the Fall and there was a live discussion and much constructive work was accomplished. The plan of having all the student work, including study courses, social service, and social affairs be unified in the one organization is working splendidly. At this meeting it was decided to hold an Every-Member Canvas for the year. Scrap books have been started for Christmas boxes, and the girls are interested in a new project for Christmas, several are at work on rag dolls to be distributed with the scrap-books.

Each Sunday the Bible Class has had a very high percentage of attendance, the students being very much interested in the new course of study and discussion of student problems in the light of Christianity. Much interest is also being evidenced in the "Experiments" along this line, one of which is made by each girl every week.

The big social event for the Fall term at Friendly Hall was the party given soon after college opened in honor of the new members of our group. Friendly Hall was crowded with girls both new and old; some playing bridge, others various table games. After the games a delicious supper was served. Those who attended will not soon forget the happy time they had. The girls were delighted also to have as their guest for the evening Miss Annie L. Morton, Dean of Women from the college.

The outstanding club meeting of the month was the Annual Hallowe'en meeting. The usual bobbing for apples, blowing out candles and other Hallowe'en rites were the cause of much merriment and were heartily entered into by all. Friendly Hall was gaily decorated for the occasion; witches, black cats and pumpkin faces lending their airs of festivity while quantities of marigolds and yellow candles added beauty to the scene.

## THE CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB

Again we begin a new year of service for the Church Periodical Club, and again we have many

appeals. More societies have organized clubs throughout our Diocese because the need is seen for more workers.

The Church is going through hard times, but it is needless to say that our missionaries and isolated folk are even worse off, and they depend on us more and more to provide their reading matter. So this year, I hope our faithful workers will not become discouraged, but "press on" and continue our service with renewed enthusiasm.

It is hoped that our local needs will be cared for; not only the jails, schools, hospitals and other institutions, but the shut-ins and the isolated. Still we must not be satisfied with only local distribution in bulk, and I earnestly beg that you will try to get some magazines sent outside as well. These are so much needed. There are people in every parish who can afford a magazine for themselves and who, if they are interested, can spare the postage for forwarding it. It is to these people we must direct our appeals.

Every year the Central Office in New York asks for Christmas books. One or more recent books from every parish. When the appeal comes I hope the parish secretaries will send me the title and I, in turn, will send the name and address of the recipient so that the book may be sent direct. When they are sent to me and then re-sent, the postage is paid twice.

The question arises from time to time as to the place of the Church Periodical Club in the Church. With what department should it be affiliated? The answer is simple. Its activities do not lie in any one department, but in all. It is not concerned directly with evangelism, with teaching, with social work, but for the preacher, the teacher, and the social worker it stands as a helper, to provide tools, to open the way for their work, or to follow in ways indicated by them.

The following list of books has come to us. If any of these can be furnished please let me know and I will be glad to send an address.

Death Comes for the Archbishop; The More Abundant Life; The Bow of Orange Ribbon; Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm; The Rise and Fall of the Roman Empire; Magnificent Obsession; The First Wife; Grimm's Fairy Tales; Only Yesterday; White Flag; Red Ashes; Eben Holden; Kidnapped; Seventeen; The Rosary; Penrod.

The Club has many, many calls, but believing this to be the mission of the Church Periodical Club, let us go forward to give such service in ways large or small, but always as an offering of Christian friendliness.

JESSIE W. PEACE,

C. P. C. Secretary.



# ANNUAL REPORT OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

of

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN, N. C.

October, 1932 to June, 1933

## Parish

Sell the Living Church every Sunday at the Church door.

Redecorate and furnish Sunday School room, painted floor and chairs, made curtains and kneeling cushions. Raised money to pay for same.

Boys of the League serve as acolytes and servers every week.

Assist Woman's Auxiliary in serving suppers.

Entire League sent birthday greetings to rector.

Substitute for Church school teachers in Primary Department.

Serve in the choir.

Clean the Communion silver once a month.

Clean the church brass every month.

Contributed to Thanksgiving baskets to the amount \$14.

Held pageant of the "Christian Seasons" at an evening service.

Held four corporate communions.

Assisted in decorating church for Christmas and Easter.

Girl members take turns assisting members of the Altar Guild, serving for one month each.

Gave toys for Christmas baskets and helped deliver same.

Put on a Christmas program and tableaux for the parish.

Made calls on the sick and to the people at the County Farm.

Took candy and magazines to the County Home.

Assisted in entertaining members of the Diocesan convention held in our Parish in May.

Assisted Miss Harris in arranging Educational exhibit at the Diocesan convention.

Gave a banquet to Bishop Darst and all members of the Parish who have assisted the League during the year.

Put on a pageant of the United Thank Offering for the Woman's Auxiliary at the time of the Spring in-gathering. Also acted as ushers at the Communion service when the U. T. O. was presented.

Helped with clerical work for the rector.

Addressed and delivered the Duplex envelopes for the Parish.

Took flowers to the sick in the hospital.

Brought three children to Baptism.

Made palm leaf crosses for Palm Sunday and distributed them at church door.

Six members won crosses for 100 per cent attendance at Lenten choir. (Services were held every day but Saturday).

Contributed to the Parish Costume Chest.

Sold photographs of the Diocesan Convention.

Sold pictures of the original Christ Church to assist the Woman's Auxiliary.

Distributed historical edition of the local paper to the members of the Diocesan Convention.

Helped in the repairs and re-decoration of the Parish House.

Did all of the clerical work in preparation for the Diocesan Convention.

Took charge of the evening service on May 28th, Held admission service for new members.

Held service of Installation of newly elected officers.

## Community

Collected and sent out every week a collection of the comic sheets from the daily papers to the Craven County Home.

Supplied the County Home with old papers for use in the Infirmary.

Sent coat valued at \$5 to a poor woman.

Collected and gave layette for mother and baby at County Home valued at \$22.75.

Sent clothes a second time, valued at \$5.

Visited the mother and baby at the hospital and took them food and flowers.

Loaned a collection of books to the New Bern Public Library for use of the public during Lent.

Sent Jig Saw puzzles to the County Home.

Assisted Woman's Club with the Community Cotton pageant.

Assisted at ceremonies attending the formal opening of the Woman's Club building.

Worked in community through the Civic Club at High School.

Helped in the Community Play Ground.

Assisted in Community Minstrel Show.

Served supper for all members at the business meeting of the League on the first Sunday night in each month.

Assisted with sale of poppies for American Legion. Helped with local Red Cross canvass.

## Diocese

Paid \$4.25 diocesan dues; sent five delegates to Y. P. S. L. Convention in Fayetteville; three members made talks on Camp Leach at a Program meeting of the Auxiliary; secured renewals and new subscriptions for The Mission Herald; Loaned Pageant of Christmas Seasons and Scarfs for same to two Leagues in the diocese; made an illustrated chart of our service in the five fields; sent 24 delegates to the District Meeting at Seven Springs; put

on a dramatization of a "Day at Camp Leach" at the District Meeting; sent six representatives to Camp Leach; over fifty per cent of League took the Bishop's Test; sent the following to Mr. Alligood for use at the Sanitarium, 20 jig-saw puzzles, 100 cross word puzzles, mounted on card board, with pencils attached, \$2.00 for his discretionary fund.

We were the first League in the diocese to meet all of its diocesan obligations; made posters for the Woman's Auxiliary and the Y. P. S. L. which were loaned Miss Harris for exhibition at Sewanee Summer School; pledged and paid \$5.00 for Bishop's Scholarship Fund; pledged and paid \$5.00 for Camp Leach Fund.

#### Nation

Sent \$3.00 to the General Church Committee on work among the blind to help print books in Braille; sent two boxes of clothing to a poor woman in the mountains of western North Carolina; had charge of the Christmas Box assignment for our Parish. Shopped for same and packed it. Held a worship service at the Church School hour about the Christmas Box. Made scrap-books and sent them to the Thompson Orphanage at Charlotte. Books were made of cloth and very light so that sick children could hold them.

Adopted the plan of the Birthday Thank Offering; adopted the plan of the Young Peoples' Thank Offering and sent same to the Provincial Thank Offering Treasurer. Assisted in Lenten Mite Box Offering.

#### World

Put on a Pageant in the interest of the Young People's Thank Offering. sent greeting cards and letters from each member of the League to Dr. Dissoway in China and Miss Elizabeth Griffin in Manila; gave tea for two missionaries leaving for Liberia, Africa. Collected games and jig saw puzzles for them to take back with them. Made nine scrap books, loose leaf style with pictures from the National Geographic; also made a collection of note books on various countries from High School students; scrapbooks and note books to be used in the educational work of the Mission; also made some picture scrap books for the hospital and sent a large quantity of loose pictures cut from magazines. Purchased from the Committee on World Friendship among Children, a Friendship Folio, and filled same with pictures, post cards and snapshots and sent same to Japan. Made and sent scrapbooks to Dr. Dissoway for the children in St. Elizabeth's Hospital at Shanghai, China. Sent box of embroidery cotton, needles, thimbles, scissors, etc., for sewing class at Bethany School, Cape Mount, Liberia.

We have complied with all the conditions of the Ten Point Standard, as follows: 1. We have had over 32 regular weekly program meetings during the year. 2. We held four corporate communion services, with over 50% attendance. 3. Have had over 75% average attendance at meetings. 4. Reports have gone in on time. 5. Diocesan dues were paid in November, 1932. 6. All pledges for Diocesan objectives paid in November 1932. 7. Had five representatives at 1932 Convention, plus rector and counsellor. 8. Had six representatives at Camp Leach. 9. Have worked in all Five Fields, as per this report. 10. Over 50% of members participated in Bishop's Test.

Respectfully submitted,  
Elizabeth Ammons,  
Secretary

#### ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

As the Convention met in Wilmington, most of our time this month was taken with planning or attending it and then making adjustments later. However, we have had one worth-while program. Since the Churches of the Diocese are having their Mission, or Every Member Visitation this week, Dr. Milton asked us to call on every young person in the Church, between the ages of 14 and 24, as well as others in the Community who might be interested in becoming members of our League, and so far we have the promise of the largest meeting we have ever had for next Sunday.

We have another interesting project underway, that of dividing our league into two groups, the college and high school, that programs of common interest might be planned. We have had two very lively discussions and think we shall have some real news on it later for you.

Diocesan Representative,  
VIRGINIA TOOT.

#### COMPLETE ADDRESSES OF Y. P. S. L.

##### OFFICERS

President: Billy Daniels, 512 Ann St., Wilmington; 1st Vice-President: Idaliza Dunn, Kinston; 2nd Vice-President: Graham Elliott, Washington; Secretary: Elizabeth Ammons, 95 Pollock St., New Bern; Treasurer: Roderick Sparrow, 314 South 2nd St., Wilmington; Thank Offering Secretary: Anne W. Tillinghast, 116 Mason St., Fayetteville; Publicity Chairman: Harry Smallbones, 18 North 5th St., Wilmington; Counsellor-at-large: Mrs. E. P. Bailey, 106 North 6th St., Wilmington.



## FROM THE COUNSELLOR-AT-LARGE

With the lure of a New Religious Adventure surging in our blood may we the Y. P. S. L. of the Diocese of East Carolina hold high our N. R. A. emblem and —Charge to the West! Charge to the East! Charge to the North! and Charge to the South! As we break sod in unknown lands, blaze trails through dark forests, trek across burning deserts, climb mountain heights and sail uncharted seas, to conquer the whole world for Him and flood it with a brilliant Light that glows with Love and Energy.

To overcome the opposing forces with the never failing weapons of defence, Worship, Service, Study and Fellowship.

The Army of the Y. P. S. L. of East Carolina is 500 strong!

Nor should we forget one who has had a large part in its organization and training. One who came into our midst about three years ago and pioneered in an unorganized field of young people's work. Who found only five or six struggling leagues in the whole diocese with indefinite aims. One who set to work—for she had a Definite Plan (without which nothing succeeds) and reached out and organized over twenty-five leagues in all parts of the diocese. She set a goal before them, she gave them standards of worth, she made the Camp (Leach) a stronger influencing center for the training of leadership, building it on the four ideals of Worship, Service, Study and Fellowship.

These leagues began to expand, to become affiliated with the Diocese, then with the Province of Sewanee, and on to a great Nation-wide hook-up.

I need not mention the name—Cornelia Van B. Harris.

So here's to our N. R. A.! Onward! Onward ride the 500!

Affectionately,  
your counsellor-at-large,  
CHARLOTTE P. BAILEY

## THANK OFFERING

The following have responded to the Bishop's appeal for Thank Offering since the last issue of The Mission Herald.

AYDEN—Rev. and Mrs. A. C. D. Noe, Mr. Andy Noe, Mr. Jack Noe.

ELIZABETH CITY—Mrs. S. A. Young.

GOLDSBORO—Mrs. W. B. Boyd and daughter, Mr. and Mrs. F. F. Fagan.

WILMINGTON—Mr. and Mrs. Guy C. Cardwell, Mr. L. D. Latta.

(Continued from Page 9)

plish a fuller and more perfect development of this Fourfold Life; to use Jesus as our pattern and to model our lives as nearly as possible by His own life.

Before we can accomplish anything or start working to pattern our lives, we must have the material with which to work; and the material in our League is the members. Not merely members who have their name on the roll and who attend the meetings of the League, but members who are joined together in a common interest, with a spirit of cooperation and devotion to the League; a willingness to serve at all times and a loyal support to the Church.

I hope that this year each member of our League will show forth a finer League spirit than ever before and be a real Service Leaguer."

The next thing our League is looking forward to is a play which we are planning to present sometime soon to take care of our League obligations

## MEETINGS OF CONVOCATIONS

The meetings of the Convocation of Wilmington in St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound, November 2nd and of the Convocation of Edenton in Holy Cross, Aurora, on November 3rd, were unusually well attended. The Programs for these meetings were published in this paper for October. A large number of laymen attended the meeting at Aurora.

## IN MEMORIAM

Mrs. Julia Campbell, former communicant of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, N. C., died at her home in Washington on October 11th, 1933.

Mrs. Campbell was a woman who possessed many fine traits of character. She lived a long and useful life.

Interment was at Yeatesville, N. C.

## IN MEMORIAM

### MRS. THOMAS W. MEWBORN

On Friday, September first, Mrs. Thomas W. Mewborn, a faithful and devoted member of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C., passed quietly to "Life Eternal". Prior to her death, Mrs. Mewborn had been ill with heart trouble for about two weeks but was considered to be improving. Then suddenly, and without struggle, Mrs. Mewborn passed quietly

to rest. Mrs. Mewborn is survived by her husband, one daughter, Mrs. O. G. Rucker of Kinston, and three grandchildren.

In the death of Mrs. Mewborn, a most devout communicant of the Church, and a woman of many splendid traits of character, St. Mary's Parish has sustained a very real and great loss.

B. F. H.

### IN MEMORIAM

#### MRS. ADDIE CAMPBELL WHITFIELD

On the morning of September 1, 1933, Mrs. Addie Campbell Whitfield departed this life, being 61 years of age.

It is not hard for us to feel that a soul so noble as this sleeps in peace, for the beautiful character which she lived so faithfully from day to day justly warrants that reward. This richness of character was exemplified by the kind and jovial spirit which she manifested through out the four years of her affliction. It is with one voice that we all very aptly thank God for "the good examples of all His servants who have finished their course in faith."

Mrs. Whitfield was a devoted and faithful member of Holy Innocents Church, Seven Springs, Lenoir County, having been confirmed by Bishop Darst in

September 1915 after transferring her allegiance from the Presbyterian faith. Her religious life was a challenge to all for it was one of deep devotion, love, service and felicity.

Her service and devotion to the Church was vividly seen if one visited the Sunday School on any Sunday morning a few years ago, for she was always found in her familiar place. In all other religious activities, no matter whether it was a meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary or Young People's Service League social, her services and thoughtfulness made it a more successful social life of her community, as she always fostered its noble activities and praised its worthy deeds.

This beautiful soul has erected a living monument that will continue to shine before the face of men. The day will not soon come when this monument will fade from our midst for she will always be remembered as a beloved mother, a good friend, and a devoted Christian.

Therefore, be it resolved, that a copy of this be recorded upon the minutes of the Church and Sunday School; also a copy be sent to a daily paper, the Mission Herald, and the bereaved family.

Signed, John W. Hardy,  
Mrs. Joel Rouse,  
Mrs. Jasper Newman

#### STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID ON THE PLEDGES OF THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, MAY 1, 1933 TO APRIL 30, 1934.

| Location                       | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to Pledge Nov. 10 | Location                        | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to Pledge Nov. 10 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|
|                                |                   |               |                        | <b>ORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>       |                   |               |                        |
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'          |                   | \$ 90.00      | \$ 25.00               | Aheskie, St. Thomas'            |                   | 90.00         | 50.00 20.00            |
| Aurora, Holy Cross             |                   | 375.00        | 155.00                 | Belhaven, St. Mary's            |                   | 105.00        | 96.40                  |
| Ayden, St. James'              |                   | 375.00        | 220.00                 | Burgaw, St. Mary's              |                   | 50.00         | 50.00 15.52            |
| Bath, St. Thomas'              |                   | 75.00         | 35.00                  | Edenton, St. John-Evangelist    |                   | 150.00        | 129.99 25.00           |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's           |                   | 100.00        | 100.00                 | Elizabeth City, St. Philip's    |                   | 30.00         | 26.37 6.23             |
| Belhaven, St. James'           |                   | 300.00        | 300.00                 | Fairfield, All Saints'          |                   | 30.00         | 20.00                  |
| Bonneton, St. John's           |                   | 105.00        | 105.00                 | Faison, St. Gabriel's           |                   | 60.00         | 100.00 41.85           |
| Chocowinity, Trinity           |                   | 120.00        | 108.18                 | Goldsboro, St. Andrew's         |                   | 105.00        | 60.00 11.50            |
| Clinton, St. Paul's            |                   | 300.00        | 325.00                 | Kinston, St. Augustine's        |                   | 75.00         | 75.00 14.13            |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's         |                   | 330.00        | 205.00                 | Lumberton, Trinity              |                   | 100.00        | 100.00                 |
| Creswell, St. David's          |                   | 525.00        | 300.00                 | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas      |                   | 60.00         | 30.00 8.00             |
| Edenton, St. Paul's            |                   | 2,250.00      | 1,718.39               | North West, All Soul's          |                   | 45.00         | 25.00 .95              |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church  |                   | 1,650.00      | 600.00                 | Pikeville, St. George's         |                   | 60.00         | 60.00                  |
| Farmville, Emmanuel            |                   | 375.00        | 372.30                 | Roxobel, St. Mark's             |                   | 120.00        | 118.72 54.22           |
| Fayetteville, St. John's       |                   | 2,250.00      | 1,344.00               | Sladesville, St. John's         |                   | 30.00         | 15.00                  |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's     |                   | 210.00        | 155.85                 | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas         |                   | 210.00        | 97.60                  |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's         |                   | 225.00        | 113.00                 | Sunbury, St. Peter's            |                   | 75.00         | 75.00 17.89            |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's       |                   | 1,050.00      | 530.00                 | Swan Quarter, Calvary           |                   | 45.00         | 20.00                  |
| Greenville, St. Paul's         |                   | 1,200.00      | 902.12                 | Trenton, Grace Church           |                   | 120.00        | 120.00                 |
| Grifton, St. John's            |                   | 180.00        | 215.00                 | Washington, St. Paul's          |                   | 120.00        | 120.00 6.37            |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's         |                   | 50.00         | 45.00                  | Whiteville, Grace Church        |                   | 90.00         | 90.00 15.00            |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity         |                   | 600.00        | 400.00                 | Winterville, St. Luke's         |                   | 195.00        | 135.00 76.25           |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church      |                   | 120.00        | 58.7                   | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's      |                   | 100.00        | 100.00                 |
| Jessama, Zion                  |                   | 120.00        | 100.00                 | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's      |                   | 120.00        | 36.50 3.50             |
| Kinston, St. Mary's            |                   | 1,200.00      | 900.00                 | <b>UNORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>     |                   |               |                        |
| Lake Landing, St. George's     |                   | 135.00        | 100.00                 | Aurora, St. Jude's              |                   | 60.00         | 35.00 2.51             |
| New Bern, Christ Church        |                   | 1,725.00      | 1,400.00               | Avoca, Holy Innocents'          |                   | 75.00         | 60.00 25.05            |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's        |                   | 429.00        | 300.00                 | Beaufort, St. Clement's         |                   | 45.00         | 60.00 18.50            |
| Plymouth, Grace Church         |                   | 375.00        | 200.00                 | Camden, St. Joseph's            |                   | 15.00         | 15.00 4.00             |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's     |                   | 75.00         | 87.50                  | Greenville, St. Andrew's        |                   | 60.00         | 30.00 8.00             |
| Roper, St. Luke's              |                   | 270.00        | 75.00                  | Haddock's X Rds., St. Stephen's |                   | 30.00         | 30.00 9.00             |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' |                   | 240.00        | 225.00                 | Jasper, St. Thomas              |                   | 60.00         | 30.00 9.50             |
| Southport, St. Philip's        |                   | 270.00        | 150.00                 | Pollocksville, Mission          |                   | 45.00         | 30.00                  |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's          |                   | 50.00         | 30.00                  | Roper, St. Ann's                |                   | 30.00         | 20.00                  |
| Washington, St. Peter's        |                   | 2,250.00      | 1,200.00               | Williamston, St. Ignatius'      |                   | 30.00         | 15.00 1.75             |
| Williamston, Advent            |                   | 300.00        | 300.00                 | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mis.     |                   | 15.00         | 15.00 5.00             |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd      |                   | 300.00        | 277.11                 | Wilmington, Delgado Mission     |                   | 15.00         | 5.00                   |
| Wilmington, St. James'         |                   | 10,950.00     | 9,319.02               | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's   |                   | 15.00         | 15.00 5.0              |
| Wilmington, St. John's         |                   | 2,475.00      | 2,475.00               | <b>PAROCHIAL MISSIONS</b>       |                   |               |                        |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's         |                   | 210.00        | 200.00                 | Campbellton, St. Philip's       |                   | 60.00         | 10.40                  |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's         |                   | 1,680.00      | 1,200.00               | Kinston, Christ Church          |                   | 60.00         | 50.00 25.00            |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'           |                   | 375.00        | 355.74                 | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd       |                   | 60.00         | 55.00 21.00            |
| Winton, St. John's             |                   | 130.00        | 60.00                  | Total                           |                   | \$39,650.00   | \$29,699.49 \$8,272.65 |
| Woodville, Grace Church        |                   | 375.00        | 181.60                 |                                 |                   |               |                        |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR



## CHURCH VESTMENTS

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS. COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

## Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

F. A. LORD  
FRANK G. HARRISS

INSURANCE  
REAL ESTATE

Wilmington, N. C.

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

## TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

## MEARES INSURANCE AGENCY

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.  
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback  
Riding, Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

283.00  
Jan 34  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

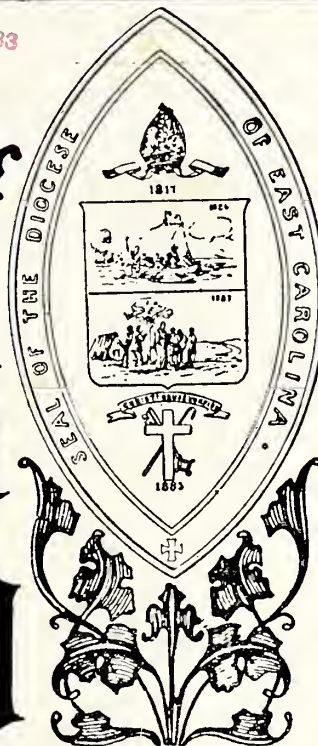
U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVII

NUMBER 12

DEC 1 1933

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## GOD SO LOVED

By Rev. Alex. C. D. Noe

God gave His greatest gift that we,  
Might live and love eternally;  
The greatest gift that God could  
give,  
That we might love and live and  
live,  
That love and life might here  
abound,  
The Christmas glory shone around;  
And Christ surrendered all above,  
To bring us life and love and love.



December, 1933



## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINDINGS WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

At the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation of Edenton the Committee on Findings submitted the following report:

1.—That we should follow the suggestions of our Convocational President—in aiding the organization of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in every Parish—by urging the importance of the ten points of Excellence Chart for each Auxiliary—by increasing interest in each district by the appointing of a Gift Committee to present a gift to the District President reporting greatest activity.

2.—That we should give careful attention to the suggestions of the Educational Department by taking for our central topic "Christ and the Modern World" and as much parallel reading as possible in the books that can be secured from the Lending Library. That we make a careful choice of the leader for this department in each parish and give attention to the current events in the Church's work.

3.—That we use the suggestion of the Christian Social Service Department by taking a common objective for the Diocese in addition to the local Philanthropic work—such an objective being the purchase of testaments for the women at the Farm Colony at Kinston.

4.—That we should cooperate fully with Mrs. Anthony of the Supply Department.

5.—That the spiritual nature of the United Thank Offering be realized and emphasis be placed on the importance of small gifts and the constant use of the Blue Box.

6.—That we use the suggestion of the Chairman of the Field Department for Service in seven different ways as a part of our daily life and use the two leaflets "How to Make a Meditation" in connection with Quiet Day, November 11th, and the "Episcopal Church" to increase our knowledge.

7.—That the Chairman of the Church Periodical Club asks that we express our Christian friendliness through the giving of magazines and books wherever we can find need with special observance of "Book Week".

8.—That we cooperate with the Chairman of Publicity in two ways—by gaining information through the reading of Church papers, especially the "Spirit of Missions" and "Mission Herald" and also by arousing interest in others by giving out to the Church papers the activities of our local Auxiliaries; also by radio, newspapers, posters and by direct mail.

9.—That we follow the suggestions of Mrs. Outland, our Diocesan President, and see the necessity of a program using as an outline the Diocesan Program. That we strive to reach every woman and link her with the work of the Church—that we visualize the work as a whole, Parish, Diocese Nation, World, all members of the Protestant Episcopal Church. That we should join with all the women of the Church in the observance of a World Quiet Day of Prayer on November 11th, that we may rededicate ourselves and honestly assume our responsibility.

Respectfully submitted.

Miss Betsy Greene

Mrs. W. I. Wooten

Mrs. J. W. Joyner

Mrs. B. T. Cox

Mrs. G. S. Vought

Mrs. C. W. Tatam

Committee

## ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

### Armistice Service

On Sunday November 12th, a special Armistice Day Service was held in St. Stephen's Church. The rector had invited the American Legion and other ex-service men to attend and a large number came in a group. The Church was filled with the largest congregation since the present rector took charge. The topic of the sermon was "Responsibility", and during his remarks, the rector pointed out the importance of the present generation doing all it can to make the world a better place in which to live for those who are to come after them. He stressed as the most important duty for every one at present that everything possible should be done to preserve peace, not only in the present but for all time to come.

### Men's Supper

On Wednesday Nov. 1st, a very delightful supper was served to the men of St. Stephen's Parish by the Vestry. About forty men accepted the invitation. The purpose of the supper was that the men of the Parish might become better acquainted with each other and enjoy a pleasant evening together. Dr. J. N. Johnson acted as toastmaster, the following responding to toasts: James N. Smith, Talbott Patrick, Kenneth Royall, George C. Royall, Needham Outlaw. The rector closed the meeting with a few well chosen remarks.

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVII

WILMINGTON, N. C., DECEMBER, 1933

NUMBER 12

## BISHOP'S LETTER

---

Sunday, November 12th, found me in Bertie County where I spent a busy, happy day only marred by the enforced absence of my friend, the Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, who could not be with me in the services owing to the illness of Mrs. Mackie whose slight but contagious malady made it necessary for the family to go into quarantine.

On the morning of the 12th I baptized two children, preached and confirmed eight persons, presented by the Senior Warden, Mr. E. W. Gray, in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

In the afternoon I conducted the service and preached in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel.

At night I preached and confirmed three persons, presented for the rector by the Rev. Sidney Matthews in Grace Church, Woodville.

On Tuesday, the 14th, I had a conference in Clinton with the rector and vestry of St. Paul's, Clinton.

At noon on Thursday, the 16th, I assisted in a funeral in Wilmington.

On the afternoon of the 16th, accompanied by the Rev. W. R. Noe, I drove to Edenton where we arrived in good time for the splendid supper meeting of the men of that district. The supper was held in the beautiful Parish House of St. Paul's Church, and was attended by sixty men representing the churches in Elizabeth City, Hertford, Sunbury, Winton and Edenton. The Rev. Mr. Ashby, rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, presided and the address of welcome was delivered by Mr. John Washington Graham of St. Paul's Parish. Speeches on the work of the Church in the Diocese and world were delivered by Mr. Noe and the Bishop and we were all pleased with the fine interest shown by those present.

It was decided unanimously to have similar meetings twice a year and an invitation was accepted from the men of Christ Church, Elizabeth City to have the next meeting in that Parish.

On Friday night, the 17th, I preached in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

On Saturday afternoon, the 18th, I confirmed three persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, presented by the rector, Rev. George F. Hill.

On the morning of Sunday, the 19th, I preached

and confirmed one person, presented by the rector, Rev. Charles A. Ashby, in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

On the night of the 19th, I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the priest in charge, Rev. S. N. Griffith, in St. John's-Evangelist, Edenton.

On Sunday morning, the 26th, I baptized two children, preached and assisted by the minister in charge, Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick, celebrated Holy Communion in Grace Church, Whiteville.

In the afternoon, accompanied by the Rev. and Mrs. Fenwick, the Grace Church choir and other members of the congregation, I went to All Souls' Church, North West, where I preached to a fine congregation and confirmed three persons, presented by the Priest in charge, Rev. W. R. Noe.

On Tuesday night, the 28th, I had the privilege of attending and taking part in an interesting congregational meeting in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington.

As this will be my last letter for this year, I wish to extend to all the members of our diocesan family my loving best wishes for a blessed, holy and peaceful Christmas season.

May we realize as we approach another anniversary of our dear Lord's birth that He is truly Emmanuel, God with us. And that no sorrow or disappointment can keep us from that loving fellowship which God in His mighty love made possible through the gift of His Son. May we in humble adoration so empty our crowded lives of self that we may be able to say "O come to my heart, Lord Jesus, for there is room in my heart for Thee."

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

Thomas C. Darst.

---

## THE ONE COMMAND OF OUR LORD

---

"And He said unto them, Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel to every creature." The one command of our risen and everliving Lord to His followers. And that, not the mandate or wisdom of any Mission Board, is the source and security of missions. It was not a man, but the Son of Man, who was the author and sponsor of missions.



# Wanted:—A Spiritual Democracy

*By Rev. William H. Milton, D. D.*

Fourteen years ago this fall, the Church attempted Her first Nation-Wide Every Member Canvass for the support of the whole work of the whole Church, in what one now knows as the Five Fields of the Church's Program. The immediate results, financial of course, while falling short of the goal set by the General Convention and the Dioceses, were amazing. For the first time in her history, the Church had a demonstration of the possibilities of a general offering in which all were given an opportunity to share. The contributions for all purposes in parish, diocese and general Church, as the result of the first canvass, were over \$10,000,000 more than the receipts of the previous year. An increase which was not spasmodic as is shown by the steady advance in offerings from \$24,393,000 in 1919 to \$46,050,492 in 1929, an advance which was substantially maintained through 1931, the second year of the Great Depression. Something happened in the year 1919. But what? A successful drive for a capital sum of money? As the result of a sudden burst of emotional enthusiasm? Some have said so.

But to measure the success of the Every Member Canvass only by its financial results, or to account for them solely in better methods of approach and organization, is to miss the underlying motive and far-reaching purpose of the Nation-Wide Campaign for the Church's Mission and to fail to record the far greater enrichment of the Church's life in every sphere of her Mission.

The material results direct, or indirect, were the least of the fruits of that movement. Neither were they the final goal which its movers had before them as the result of their own experience, which formed the basis of the larger enterprise, and from which they derived their inspiration and formed the conviction which gave them courage to offer their experience to the whole Church.

In the minds of its mover and his associates, at least, the Nation-Wide Campaign was from its inception a spiritual enterprise, with spiritual values as its justification and goal. Its quest was a spiritual quest, the preaching of a crusade "for Christ and His Church", their motto "Not by might nor by power, but by My Spirit". They wanted a Spiritual Democracy. No less motive than that would have drawn them forth from their obscure fields of service in parish, diocese or district. None felt more keenly than this little group, upon whom was placed

the chief responsibility for the organization and direction of the movement, their unfitness—in ability, experience and wisdom—for the stupendous task of converting a great Church to the new vision which had dawned upon them, and of leading its members to a successful accomplishment of its aims. But they trusted that it might be true of them as it has so often been true in the history of the Church in like crises—"that not many wise men after the flesh, not many mighty, not many noble are called." They knew themselves simply as sharers of an experience, which, when opportunity was offered by the accredited leaders of the Church, they could not keep to themselves, or for their own limited fields. They wanted with an irresistible urge to pass on the spiritual democracy that had in some measure been realized in their smaller fields till it became wholly the experience of the whole Church. They felt that they had been witnesses of something of the nature of a miracle—manifested not merely in a new ability and willingness to further the cause by the greatly increased offerings of their people, but in a larger vision, a new enthusiasm, a closer fellowship, a quickened service, a deeper loyalty—in fine, a fuller realization of the more abundant life, individual and corporate, that their own people had experienced.

Something like this had happened for them and theirs—even before the Nation-Wide Campaign—through the Every Member Canvass, which while it seemed to make its approach entirely on the plane of the material, yet became the vehicle of the spiritual. Money became sacramental when it was linked with the "oblations of the broken Body and shed Blood in the thought and life of the individual, as it had always been linked in the Blessed Sacrament."

So they went forth as witnesses of a transfiguring experience, a "transvaluation of values." And their mission, as they saw it, was to translate the practical into the spiritual, to make the material really "the outward and visible sign of an inward and spiritual grace, and the means whereby we receive the same"; to establish a worthy relationship between "our alms and oblations" in life as well as in symbol; to give some measure of reality to the offertory sentences "All things come of Thee, O Lord, and of Thine own have we given Thee", to convert the whole Church from her dependence upon an aristocracy of a few generous givers and workers, into the fellowship of a democracy in which

every member of the Church might have a share.

Lest some one may think that such far-reaching motives have been read into the movement as an after thought, an idealization of the grim reality of a drive for money ONLY, it might be well for the benefit at least of those who have grown up in the Church, or have come into her ministry since the Campaign, to go back to the beginning of the movement and seek the watch-word with which it was launched: "To inform the mind and awaken the conscience of the Church"; or to quote from an article by one of the movers, published during the fall of the first Canvass:

"The call of the Hour to the Church is to mobilize every resource, every agency and every member, if the task before it is to be adequately met.

The Nation-Wide Campaign of education, information and inspiration is the answer of the General Boards of the Church to this call. Conceived by the Board of Missions, it has enlisted the cooperation of the Commissions on Religious Education and Social Service, and has been promised the hearty support of all the organized activities of the Church. Practically all of the Bishops, and as many of the Diocesan Conventions as it has been possible to reach to date, have endorsed the plan of the Campaign. It is launched, and it can only fail of complete success through the failure of its leaders to arouse the whole membership of the Church to such a sense of their obligations and opportunities as will win from every member of the Church the same enthusiastic support and cooperation that they have given without measure to the State during the Great War.

"Nobody realizes this fact better than those who devised the plan of the Campaign. For while the immediate aim of the Campaign is of necessity to secure a sufficient sum of money each year to meet the demands of the present work, and to provide for an extension of all the Church's activities in the present crisis, BEYOND THAT and BEFORE THAT the supreme aim is to create a new spirit,—to unify the Church's activities and agencies, to deepen and quicken the whole spiritual life of the whole Church."

So much for the background of the movement. What about its tangible results during the years since the first general canvass in 1919?

FIRST, THE CONTRIBUTIONS FOR ALL PURPOSES. Adding up the increases in contributions for each year since 1919 and through 1931 gives a total increase of \$190,227,785.88. And this means not only an extension of the work in diocese and General Church. Indeed, a first estimate of the distribution of these increases seems to show that

only about 10 per cent went to the General Church and a like 10 per cent to the Dioceses, while the remaining 80 per cent, or about \$160,000,000, was spent for the enrichment of parishes and local institutions—in more efficient service, more adequate support of the clergy and other workers, new buildings and equipment. Truly "The light that shines farthest HAS shone brightest at home."

In terms of ORGANIZATION the new administration of the Church's general work under the Presiding Bishop and Council and its Six Departments, has been made possible and effective through the same impulse that inspired the Nation-Wide Campaign. Dioceses followed suit with their Executive Councils and Departments; And first through the Church Service League, and then through its successor, the Parish Council, the whole Church was brought under the same guiding principle,—the thorough cooperation and coordination of all her forces.

Greatest, perhaps, of all the results of this new movement in the life of the Church, has been her UNIFICATION—not merely of her work, but in the closer bond of unity that exists between all schools of thought and administration. A broader tolerance today characterizes the members of all schools. A generous willingness to sink controversial differences in the common cause of the spread of Christ's Kingdom; and a greater devotion to the work of evangelism among the unchurched under the leadership of the present Commission which had its birth as a direct result of the Campaign; these are only some of the outstanding marks of a new unity in the Church.

One wonders, as he casts his mind back over the years following the Nation-Wide Campaign, how the Church could have met the demands upon her during the past twelve years without some such mighty impulse and efficient plan. No doubt under the guidance of the Spirit some way would have been found. But it seems equally true that the empowering impulse and directing principle would have been the same under whatever form they found expression.

We face another crisis today. By God's grace we shall meet it. But I believe we shall meet it only in so far as the spirit of the Nation-Wide Campaign is revived and its principles applied. Only so shall we fulfill our dream of a spiritual democracy in which its ideal shall be realized:

"Every member a worshipper,

Every worshipper a giver,

Every giver a worker,

And every worker a spiritual force."



## REPORT OF PRESIDENT, CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

Bishop and Women in the Convocation of Wilmington:

It is my grateful privilege to again bring to you the report of the work accomplished in the Convocation of Wilmington.

First, may I voice my sincere appreciation to the members of St. Andrew's Auxiliary for their most gracious and cordial invitation to meet with them in this beautiful place. It is a joy to be here and to see so many of our Church women throughout the Convocation. May the peace and joy of this gorgeous Autumn day enter our hearts, and draw us more closely together in fellowship and mutual interest; and that each Auxiliary shall be brought to a clearer understanding of the unity of its program, for the Mission of the Church, and the responsibility of each individual for the success of the program.

I am deeply grateful to you for your fine spirit of cooperation and for the help which you have given me. This assistance has greatly helped me in trying to carry on the work of the Convocation.

There have been a few changes in the organization of the Convocation. Three Auxiliaries have merged this year. St. Andrew's, Morehead City with St. Paul's, Beaufort, Mary James Auxiliary, St. John's, Wilmington with the Woman's Auxiliary of St. John's, Section "B" of the Lula Cox Auxiliary with the Lula Cox Auxiliary of St. John's Mission. Grace Guild, Whiteville, has reorganized as Woman's Auxiliary of Grace Church. I am happy to announce the organization of a new Woman's Auxiliary at Delgado Mission.

The Convocation has been organized into Districts, five in all, with a chairman for each district. Districts 1, 2, 10, 11, 12. Meetings were held in four Districts during April and May. These meetings were well attended and the Chairmen arranged attractive, helpful programs, and they presided with ease and efficiency.

I am very grateful to the Hostess Auxiliaries for their fine cooperation and graciousness, and for the spirit of real fellowship that pervaded all of these meetings. I am confident that the District meetings will prove a real source of strength and inspiration in carrying forward the work in the Convocation.

Thirty new members have been enrolled this year.

The six months' reports are rather informal and for that reason I cannot give you an accurate financial report. Seventeen Auxiliaries have paid their apportionment in full. Seven in part. The others have not paid anything as yet, but I am confident that they will before the end of the year.

The response to the summer work so far has been a disappointment. May I emphasize the importance of the summer work. It is for the training of the children, the future of our Church. I urge every Auxiliary to make some contribution however small to this work, and show the young people that we are interested in their future.

Forty-eight study classes were reported and thirty-two subjects studied. Among them "Facing the Future in Indian Missions", the New Prayer Book, Altar Manual, Everybody's Bishop, Life of Bishop Brent, The Apportionment, The Church Programs, China, Indians, Living Issues in China, The Gospel of St. John, Trees of the Bible, Christ in the Common Ways of Life. A few of the Auxiliaries do not have any study class. I urge you to appoint an Educational Secretary and begin one this fall, for to know about our work creates interest.

If each Auxiliary will subscribe to the Mission Herald, the Living Church and send to the Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y., and get a General Church Program and use them in planning your programs, you will find them most helpful and interesting. Study your Auxiliary Program and use it at your meetings. Observe the Saints' Days, if you do not have a Church Service on these days, have a service in your home using the Collect, Epistle and Gospel in the Prayerbook for that day.

To increase interest and attendance we need to plan our program and devotion for every meeting so that a sense of desire and realization will enter every heart. A program that does not accomplish this is a failure. Purpose is the Watchword and that purpose is our Father's business and how we can be about it.

Seventeen Auxiliaries subscribe to Church papers. The box work has not been completed. A number of the Auxiliaries do not send their boxes until the fall. Eight boxes have been sent to the Thompson Orphanage. Boxes have been sent to the Bureau of Supplies and boxes of Surgical Dressings have been sent to Emerald Hodson Hospital, Sewanee. In addition to sending boxes to the Thompson Orphanage, money has also been sent.

Practically every Auxiliary contributed to the Bishop's Fund. Eleven Auxiliaries observed the World Day of Prayer. Quiet Days and Corporate Communion were held in ten parishes. Ten Auxiliaries are doing rural work. The Annual Meeting was largely attended.

Practically every Auxiliary does Christian Social Service Work and give to outside obligations. Many families have been sheltered and fed. Medicine given to many, undernourished children have been

given milk and eggs. Flowers have been sent to the sick and bereaved. Kind loving deeds too numerous to mention have been done through this department. The value of work of this kind cannot be tabulated. God alone knows its true value.

In regard to my activities, I have answered quite a number of individual letters and sent many post cards. Sent out a circular letter with Apportionment in January. A circular letter in April, May, August, September and October. I have visited in several parishes in regard to the work. Attended the Annual Convention and the Church Convention. Also attended Executive Meetings in January and at Camp Leach. Attended four district meetings, presiding at one. Also attended a meeting of the church women at St. James' Church.

There seems to be a trend towards discouragement, on the part of some of the Auxiliaries. We should not become discouraged because we cannot give and serve quite as much as we did in the past. Conditions have changed and we must accept the change. It is the sacred duty of every Church woman to maintain the light and life and high courage of her own Parish and at the same time share spiritual strength and courage.

Two little boys were walking to school and they did not have much time. They were afraid of being tardy. One of the little boys said, "Let's kneel here on the pavement and pray that we will not be late to school", the other little boy said, "I'll tell you what let's do, let's keep going and pray as we go along". That is the spirit we need, to keep going and do our best, praying for guidance and that our efforts will be blest as we go along.

We are to have the great privilege of a Quiet Day on November 11th. It has been suggested that we invite the American Legion Auxiliary to share with us in the devotions of the day, and united pray for peace in this world of conflict and turmoil today. Let us all make of it a day of prayer.

Sweet day of Prayer,  
That calls us from a world of care,  
And bids us at the Father's Throne  
Make all our wants and wishes known.

After making a very careful survey of the reports, I think we should be encouraged and thankful for the work accomplished, but not satisfied, for there never was perhaps a greater opportunity for service than there is today. As Christians and members of the Woman's Auxiliary we are here in the world to help in the building of the Kingdom. It is going to demand courage and sacrifice. May we in the quietness of the Sanctuary on November 11th, rededicate ourselves to the Master's service, and ask for guidance, strength and courage to be willing to make

the sacrifices needed to carry on and forward His work.

In the words of this beautiful hymn by Rev. William Walter Smith, M. D.

'Tis sacrifice and service  
That will count in the world to come,  
'Tis sacrifice and service  
For the sake of the Blessed One,  
No life is worth the living  
That does not count these twain,  
Among its chief incentives,  
'Mid sorrow and 'mid pain.

A sacrifice for Jesus  
That puts "self" in the fair beyond,  
That asks only: What the Master  
In His time would have done?  
A service, seeking always  
Some deed of love to do,  
Some token of devotion  
In the Master's vineyard show.

O sacrifice transcending!  
O service pure and sweet!  
Enter our lukewarm natures  
Transform them as is meet.  
Oh, aid us in our garner  
Of souls for the Life Beyond,  
Oh, make our love more constant—  
Our love for the Blessed One.

Respectfully submitted,  
ANN P. BECKWITH.

#### REV. J. W. HERRITAGE, D. D. ACCEPTS CALL TO CHARLOTTE

His many friends in East Carolina will regret to learn of the resignation of the Rev. J. W. Herritage, D. D., as rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, to accept a call to St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte, in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Dr. Herritage has spent practically his whole ministry in East Carolina and has served the Fayetteville Parish for many years.

During his ministry at St. Joseph's, the parochial school has become one of the best in the Diocese.

A few years ago, as a result of Dr. Herritage's good work, St. Joseph's assumed self-support.

He has been an outstanding leader in the work of the Convocation of Colored Church Workers and has also done a great deal of General Church work.

We are sorry to lose him and we hope that he will be very happy in his new work.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## MEETING OF PROVINCIAL SYNOD

By Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith

The Synod and the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council in the Province of Sewanee, which met in the old historic St. John's Church and the beautiful new Church of the Ascension in Montgomery, Alabama, Nov. 21, 22, 23, 1933, was the most delightful, inspiring and helpful Church meeting it has ever been my happy privilege to attend. Beginning with the Quiet Hour Tuesday afternoon, led by the Rt. Rev. James Craik Morris, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana, in which the key-note was Stillness, Vision, Service, until the closing session, the joy and peace of the beautiful autumn weather seemed to enter every heart and draw us more closely together in fellowship and the true Southern hospitality of the Hostess Parishes made this Synod one long to remain in the memory of every one present.

We had the signal honor of having two of our most distinguished leaders to address the Synod, Tuesday night, the Oxford Movement, by the Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D. D., Bishop of Tennessee, and on Wednesday night, the Most Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D. D., Presiding Bishop of the Church, made an address on his trip to the Orient. These addresses were remarkably fine and the Bishops held in rapt attention the immense congregation present.

The large choir rendered several very beautiful inspiring selections.

There were three social features accorded the guests of the Synod, which were entered in whole heartedly and thoroughly enjoyed. The auto ride through the City of Montgomery, with its fine traditions and places of special interest, after which, tea was served and a delightful hour spent in the Parish House of the Church of the Ascension. Wednesday night a banquet was given at the Thomas Jefferson Hotel. Three hundred attended the banquet and the following delightful program was given:

Invocation

Song—"The Cross of Stars."

Response—"The Banner of Hope Reborn"—

Toastmaster.

Song—"The Star."

Response—"Youth the Key to the Future"—Rev.

D. A. McGregor, D. D.

Song—"Call to Womanhood."

Response—"The Daughters of Israel"—Mrs. J. R. Cain.

Song—"Alma Mater."

Response—"Mother Mountain"—Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D. D.

Song—"America the Beautiful."

Response—"What the National Church expects of the Province of Sewanee"—The Most Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D. D.

The opening session of the Woman's Auxiliary was held Wednesday morning at 9:30 o'clock. Mrs. James R. Cain presided in her usual charming and efficient manner. After the Invocation by the Rt. Rev. Wm. G. McDowell, D. D., and Greetings from the Diocesan President, Mrs. Baldwin, Mrs. Cain spoke with much feeling of being privileged to serve the Province as President for five years, and her parting message to the women was for them to realize the critical financial condition through which our Church is passing and through courage and perseverance to "Go Forward".

The Woman's Auxiliary had the honor and privilege of having Miss Grace Lindley, Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, to conduct two Conferences, the World Program of the Church and the Educational Program of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Parish must educate their leaders, there must be growth in the knowledge of God and we must become more Christ-like. We must visit institutions and hospitals and have personal talks. We must study, pray and have patience and develop Christian character. To advance and interest our young people, we must believe in them and their possibilities, and send them to our Church Con-

ferences and give them scholarships to our Church Camps. These were some of the suggestions made to advance our work.

There are four ways for enlisting more workers, said Miss Emma J. Hall, by Prayer, Preaching, Publicity and Personal Approach.

At the noon hour on Thursday, the Woman's Auxiliary had the great honor and pleasure of having The Most Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D. D., to address them. The Bishop spoke on the Whiteness of the Harvest and the needs of the workers abroad. Bishop Perry said that the Church had cut from \$300,000 to \$90,000 and of this amount only \$49,000 had been paid, with only a few weeks in which to pay the full amount. If we do not meet this obligation much of our Missionary Work that has been built up through personal sacrifice on the part of the workers in the fields will have to be abolished. I wonder if we fully realize the critical times through which our beloved Church is passing. Are we doing as much as we can to help in sending the Gospel to hungering souls? The Bishop said he hoped the valley of depression would become the valley of decision.

Have faith in yourself, have faith in your Church, and in planning our work for the New Year, may our watch-word be "Go Forward".

---

### MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN ELECTED PROVINCIAL PRESIDENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

---

Wednesday, November 22nd, was a Red Letter Day for East Carolina, when on the first ballot Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan of Wilmington, N. C., was elected President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Province of Sewanee.

Unquestionably her remarkable work in East Carolina was largely responsible for her election. It is a great pleasure and pride to the women of this Diocese that one of its own members should be given this signal honor, and we feel confident that Mrs. MacMillan will serve with her usual efficiency and the Province is to be congratulated upon its selection.

Mrs. J. Q. B.

---

### WOMAN'S AUXILIARY CHANGE BY-LAWS

---

At the recent meeting of the Provincial Synod, the following change was made in the by-laws of the Woman's Auxiliary:

"The President, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be elected at the meeting just before the Triennial, and the representatives shall be elected at the meeting following the Triennial."

### PUBLICITY NOTES

---

Mrs. S. C. Sitterson made a plea at the Edenton Convocation for \$25.00 with which to buy Testaments for the women of the State Farm Colony at Kinston, N. C. She also asked for old Hymnals or Song books that could be used there.

As chairman of Christian Social Service, she is in a position to ascertain the needs of these women and she spoke of them in a way that opened the eyes of her audience. The little hymnals and testaments can be bought for 25 cents each. No contributions which should be sent to the Periodical Club Secretary, Miss Peace, will be too small.

Don't forget when you make your Christmas Card list to remember the East Carolina missionaries. You have the list in your program.

The account given at the Convocation of the Five o'Clock Prayer Services with shut-ins and invalids in Washington was most interesting. The group of women from St. Peter's that hold them have gained as well as the people who are not able to go to Church. It is a lovely custom.

It was a pleasure to have Mrs. Theodore Partrick of Raleigh in the Diocese lately. She spoke in a delightful way of the prospect of unifying the Auxiliaries more closely. It has been the aim of the National Auxiliary to do this. Some years ago the plan of the Church Service League was tried but it never met with national response. Later another effort to make the parish work more united was the plan for Parish Councils, which has been explained very often in this Diocese. In some of our parishes the Auxiliary has been reorganized into the plan Mrs. Partrick spoke of and it is working splendidly. Some of these reorganizations kept the special names of the old groups but some of them changed into groups calling themselves circles. New Bern is a good example of this reorganization. It would be a good thing if every Auxiliary examined its plans and organization before the first of the year in order to see if any change is advisable. Our aim must always be to do the Auxiliary work as efficiently as possible. Do not think that old arrangements are always best but be on the lookout for new and better plans.

J. W. MacM.

---

### THANK OFFERING

---

The following have responded to the Bishop's appeal for Thank Offering since the last issue of the Mission Herald. KINSTON--Mr. and Mrs. H. B. McGlohon.



# Y. P. S. L.

Harry Smallbones, Publicity Chairman

## St. John's, Fayetteville

We returned from the Convention in Wilmington filled with new ideas and a desire to spread the League's N. R. A. far and wide. We disliked very much to have to return without the Bishop's Shield, but "To the victor goes the spoils". Congratulations New Bern.

We went to Wilmington November 2nd and put on the pageant, "The Color Line", which we gave at the Y. P. S. L. Convention for the Convocation.

On the night of October 22nd, we gave our play in the Parish House. At this time a silver offering was taken which amounted to \$10.00. This was sent to the Thompson Orphanage as one of our services in the Five Fields.

The Leagues Old Curiosity Shop, founded by Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, is flourishing under the supervision of our rector, Mr. Boogher.

We have just elected the following officers and installed them at a very impressive service.

President, Stacy Maxwell; Vice-President, Katherine J. White; Secretary, Elizabeth King; Treasurer, William Jordan; Program Chairman, Isabel Tillinghast; Diocesan Representative, LaMotte King.

We meet every Sunday with at least 98% attendance. Our programs thanks to the Program Chairman, have been excellent and we wish every League member could attend one.

## Christ Church, Elizabeth City

On November 17th our League gave a dance. We made \$12.05, part of which was used to make Seaman Bags. These bags will go to the Seaman's Institute in Charleston, S. C. We undertook to make enough money to fill five bags.

The result was that we made more than enough. We are going to save what we had left and put it towards our Thanksgiving box. We always give a box of groceries to some needy family on Thanksgiving.

In October we gave a Hallowe'en party to cover our expenses at the Y. P. S. L. Convention at which time we took in over the amount needed to pay our expenses.

## St. James', Wilmington

We have settled down to hard work now and divided our League into five groups. Each one is given some definite task to accomplish and is respon-

sible for the program one Sunday night a month. This is creating more interest and enthusiasm and has brought many more young people to our meetings, which have varied from a social and recreational program to ones of deeper meaning and greater thought.

The first Sunday in November we had our Corporate Communion which was well attended, in fact it was the best attended one we have ever had. On Armistice Day our Young People gave out pamphlets in the Church during the Day of Prayer, and we brought our Thanksgiving offering last Sunday to help the needy whom we care for.

Each member gave contributions to the Church School for the Christmas Box, and we are making plans for Christmas in a fine way. It is our hope to have a special meeting for our College Young People during the Christmas Season as well as other interesting programs to carry out the spirit of Christmas.

## Christ Church, New Bern

On the Sunday night preceding Thanksgiving Day, the League presented a play entitled "How the League Helped" which many of the Parish and Church School attended. This play was written by Mr. Ashe of Raleigh, and shows what joy and help can be brought to people through the medium of the Thanksgiving basket. The play was most creditably presented. The League has also organized and is sponsoring a Junior League, which is thriving.

Our League has been exceedingly busy this month with Christmas boxes. The first one was gotten off to Liberia. This contained fifteen dolls, a large quantity of sewing materials, books, and our specialty, scrap books. Then next went the boxes to Dr. Lulu Disoway at Shanghai, China and to Miss Elizabeth Griffin at Manila in the Philippine Islands. One very beautiful scrap book made by one of the Leaguers was sent to the Children's Home in Panama. We also sent \$4.00 toward a shipment of candy going in a Christmas box to Brazil. This all in addition to taking charge of regular Church School Christmas box going to St. Timothy's Mission at Spartanburg, S. C., valued at \$10.00.

## Fine Work of Clothing Guilds

In spite of the hard times and many bank failures nearly all of the children at the Thompson Orphanage have received their clothing boxes and are very grateful for the kind and generous provision for their needs.

## SENIOR YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

### Ten Point Standard

1. A minimum of thirty-two regular weekly program meetings during the year, built upon the Four Ideals—Worship, Study, Service and Fellowship—with a minimum of seventy-five per cent average attendance of membership. (Value—10 points.)
2. Diocesan dues of \$.35 per member, and contributions to Diocesan, National and World objectives (with the exception of that which is done in cooperation with the Church School—see outline on Five Fields of Service) to be paid up by the first of June. (Value—5 points.)
3. Representation at Annual Y. P. S. L. Convention and District Meetings. (Value—5 points.)
4. Representation at Diocesan Camp. (Value—5 points.)
5. A minimum of three Corporate Communion during the year, one of which shall be on Whitsunday if possible, each service to be attended by a minimum of seventy-five per cent of Communicant members of the League. Value—10 points.)
6. Attendance of League members at Church School each Sunday (as pupils, officers or teachers, to be graded according to average per cent of attendance from October 1st, to June 1st, from 100% to 50%, nothing less than fifty per cent to count on the Standard. (Value—10 points.)
7. Attendance of League members at a minimum of one Church Service each Sunday (grade according to point 6 above., (Value—10 points.)
8. League members regularly contributing to the support of the Church's work each Sunday (Parochial, Diocesan and General Church work, through the envelope system if used by your parish—grade according to point 6 above.) (Value—10 points.)
9. Use of the Bishop's Study Course as program material during Lent. Value—10 points.)
10. Work done in EACH of the Five Fields of Service, MINIMUM requirements as follows: (Value—25 points.)
  - Parish———A minimum of FIVE activities.
  - Community——A minimum of FIVE activities.
  - Diocese———(1) Contribution to Camp Leach Pavilion Fund.
  - (2) Contribution to Bishop's Student Fund.
  - (3) Contribution to Camp Leach Scholarship Fund for Thompson

Orphanage, in addition to support of the Orphanage in cooperation with the Church School.

- (4) Payment of Diocesan dues of \$.35 per member.

Nation———(1) Contribution to fund to be used to send a delegate to the Sewanee Young People's Conference in August.

- (2) Support of the Christmas Box Work in cooperation with the Church School.

World———(1) Contributions to the Young People's Thank-Offering by individual members of each League.

- (2) Support of the Birthday Thank Offering in cooperation with the Church School.

- (3) Support of the Lenten Offering in cooperation with the Church School.

One full report on the entire year's work—October 1st, to October 1st,—shall be sent in NOT LATER THAN THE FIRST OF OCTOBER.

Pennants will be awarded at the Annual Y. P. S. L. Convention to each League measuring up to these minimum requirements, but the Bishop's Shield will be awarded on the basis of a "plus"—that which is done over and above the minimum requirements.

## RESOURCE MATERIALS IN PROGRAM BUILDING—YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

By Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris

"The Young People's Service League Handbook—Province of Sewanee"—Supply Department, 1910 12th Ave., S. Birmingham, Ala. (\$1.50)

"Guide Book for Young People's Organizations"—Dorothy M. Fischer, Diocese of Texas, 1117 Texas Ave., Houston, Texas. (\$1.00)

"Worship Bulletin"—Young People's National Handbook Book Shop, 281 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y. (\$.15)

"Book of Prayers for Use in an Indian College"—Book Shop (\$.60)

"The New Hymnal for American Youth"—H. Augustine Smith, D. Appleton-Century Co., 35 W. 32nd St., New York, N. Y. (\$1.15)

"Descriptive List of Religious Plays and Pageants"—Book Shop. (\$.15)

"The Christian Quest Materials"—(fifteen different pamphlets)—International Council of Reli-



gious Education, 203 N. Wabash Ave. Chicago, Illinois. (\$.10 to \$.25 each.)

"Tuxis and Pioneers in the Christian Quest"—(Society and Club Programs)—Board of Christian Education, 1125 Witherspoon Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa. (\$.20 per pamphlet for each quarter.)

"How to Lead a Discussion"—Harrison Elliott, Columbia University Press, New York, N. Y.

"Patriotism"—Maude Gwinn, The Methodist Book Concern, New York. (\$.15)

"Program Guide"—Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 202 South 19th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

"The Record"—The Girls' Friendly Society, (magazine published monthly) 386 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

"Watching Yourself Go By"—The Girl's Friendly Society. (\$.25)

"The Partly Printed Parish Paper"—Department of Publicity, 281 Fourth Ave., New York.

"The Y. P. S. L. Missioner"—Diocese of Sacramento, 2620 M Street, Sacramento, Calif.

"The Spirit of Missions"—281 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

"The Church's Program"—281 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y. (\$.25)

#### **Devotional Books for Personal Worship**

"Seeking the Living Way"—Roy A. Burkhardt, Abingdon Press, New York, N. Y. (\$.50)

"The Adventure of Prayer"—Mabel N. Thurston, Fleming H. Revell Co. (\$1.00)

"The Plain Man Seeks for God"—H. P. Van Dusen, Book Shop. (\$2.00)

"Toward a New Way of Life"—National Council of Student Association, 347 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

Another list of materials which can be used in young people's groups, in connection with program building for the League or as the basis of Church School courses, will be published in the next issue of the Mission Herald. Be sure and put both of these lists on file for future reference, in case you cannot buy any of these materials now.

#### **The Thanksgiving Day Service at the Orphanage.**

The newly confirmed will make their first communion at the service on Thanksgiving Day, and an offering will be taken as usual for the Orphanage. The congregation of St. Mary's is hoping as usual to overpay its promised amount.

#### **THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S THANK OFFERING**

In October 1926 the Young People's Service League of the Diocese of North Carolina met in Raleigh for its annual Convention.

It was suggested by Mrs. Frank N. Challen (who is now living in New Bern, but was at that time Director of Young People's Work in the Diocese of North Carolina) that the Young People have a Thank Offering patterned on the Thank Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Leaguers had already seen what wonders the women of the Church had accomplished through their Thank Offering and thought it was an ideal plan to have a Thank Offering of their own. This idea was voted upon, and from this humble and quiet beginning has grown one of the greatest movements among the Young People. So big are the prospects for this movement that the Thank Offering is now one of the greatest projects carried on by the Province of Sewanee. In 1931 at the General Convention \$730.23 was presented to the Church from the Young People's Thank Offering.

Everyone receives personal blessing for which he is thankful. Appreciation is expressed in various ways. Some through the gift of their lives, others through the gift of their substance. Many have given their lives, but, in the effort to make it possible for every member of the Y. P. S. L. to express in some way his thanksgiving for the daily blessings, the following plan was adopted:

The Young People of the Province of Sewanee decided that the best way for them to express their appreciation was to provide a means for a Young People's Thank Offering. Every time a blessing was received, a coin would be dropped into the little individual Thank Offering Box.

Though each individual's yearly Thank Offering might not amount to so very much, yet when all the offerings were gathered together the total amount would be large enough to do some real worthwhile piece of work in the Church. It was to be just what its name implied—a Thank Offering.

And so, at our last Diocesan Convention when we decided to affiliate with the Province of Sewanee, we chose as one of our objectives for the year the Young People's Thank Offering.

The Thank Offering is definitely a work of service—service in the nation and the world.

ANNE TILLINGHAST,

Diocesan Thank Offering Secretary.

## ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

---

On Sunday evening, November 25th, three members of the Y. P. S. L. made talks at the Evening Service in lieu of the sermon. Idaliza Dunn, the first speaker, gave her interpretation of the "Ten Point Standard". Catharine Rucker explained the "Ideals of the Y. P. S. L. and the Five Fields of Service". J. T. Sutton was the last speaker and he told the congregation what the St. Mary's League had been doing this fall, and what the League plans were for the immediate future.

At the Mission held in November our Rector had the first two services giving two inspiring sermons. The last two services were in charge of Rev. Mr. Worth Wicker of Beaufort who gave us two wonderful sermons both timely and pertinent to the issues of today. On Thanksgiving day there were prayers for President Roosevelt and the successful culmination of his plans, also a personal telegram to the President from the Rector and his church. St. Mary's had a good collection for Thompson Orphanage.

Our Beginner's Class is still holding the limelight. Mrs. Ray Wooten is now helping Mrs. Powell. They have new members and are getting new equipment, dolling up their class-room and fixing up generally.

This correspondent is just chirpingly happy that to so many people, white and black in our section "Happy Days have come again". Last year everyone was hopeless, the hoodlums were talking arson, discontent and worse was stalking about. Now the happy groups in the stores and about the streets, the colored people and the whites give a vicarious happiness to onlookers.

At the marriage of Miss Elizabeth Coleman and Mr. John Jenkins, December 2nd, the wedding music was wonderfully rendered by Mrs. S. C. Sitterson. Mrs. Kola Farabow was an able organist and accompanist for the Copeland-Kearns wedding November 25th.

Appropos of announcing engagements, at S. S., a junior miss said "You may announce my engagement." But asked the name of the other party it became evident there was none. Ah, Martha! how much less complicated it would be for us poor females if it were as simple as that. Just announce it, foregoing the chase, the dual role of pursuer and pursued, the anxiety as to the final outcome when the engagement is announced. Ah, Martha!

Visiting laymen from the various churches in town were assigned to speak for the go-to-church

movement which was put on during November. Mr. E. E. Sams went from St. Mary's to speak in the Presbyterian Church.

The Schoolboys' Police Patrol formed here recently by Mr. J. I. Brown, Chief of Police and Mr. G. B. Collins, Traffic Officer, is made up of 'teen age boys, who are placed at highway and railroad crossings to route small children over on the way to school. They also stay in the stores on Saturdays to prevent shoplifting. The boys are in uniform and cap and look like majors and admirals. David Dixon and Harry Jones are among the number.

The Service League has "lots of plans for Christmas". The League contributed to the box to the Virgin Islands, attended in a body to hear Mr. Wicker, and made their corporate communion on December 3rd. The President, Idaliza Dunn, has been chosen as editor of the school paper, the "Ki-Hi".

St. Agnes' Guild gave a benefit skating party some weeks ago. There were about 60 present. There were prizes for best skaters and refreshments. The net return was disappointing but this was attributed to the extreme cold weather.

We are glad to see our choir directress, Mrs. L. K. Wooten, back in place after having been ill for several weeks.

MRS. W. F. HARDING.

---

## ORDINATION OF REV. E. F. MOSELEY

---

On Monday, December 4, in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, the Rev. E. F. Moseley was ordained Priest by Bishop Darst. The sermon was preached by Rev. Worth Wicker of St. Paul's, Beaufort; the candidate was presented by Rev. Charles E. Williams of St. David's, Creswell; and the Litany was read by Rev. W. A. Lillycrop of St. Paul's, Greenville. The Rev. Stephen Gardner of St. Peter's, Washington, assisted the Bishop in the celebration of the Holy Communion. Other clergy present were the Rev. C. A. Ashby, St. Paul's, Edenton; Rev. George S. Gresham, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; Rev. A. J. Mackie, St. Thomas', Windsor and Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese.

Mr. Moseley has served as a deacon, the Church of the Advent, Williamston, St. Martin's, Hamilton and the Mission at Bear Grass. He has now been asked to continue in charge of this field.

After the service, lunch was served to the visitors and parish members at the home of Judge and Mrs. Clayton Moore.



## IN MEMORIAM

In the passing of Miss Sallie Midyett, the City of Washington, North Carolina, loses its oldest citizen: A Christian gentlewoman possessed of the highest qualities of the mind and heart.

Her's was a noble, unselfish spirit, loyal to her family, her friends and her Church.

St. Peter's Parish, of which she was a life-long member, loses a faithful, devoted worker.

The Woman's Auxiliary, with which she was identified from its organization, mourns her, and believes she has gone to her reward and entered into rest eternal.

In God's providence, this Parish, the Woman's Auxiliary, and our community, have suffered an irreparable loss in the death of this dearly loved woman.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That we of the Woman's Auxiliary extend our sincere sympathy to those near and dear to her.

RESOLVED: That a copy of these resolutions be sent to her family, the Mission Herald and be spread upon the Minutes of this Society.

MRS. V. B. SHELBURNE

MRS. JOHN C. RODMAN

MRS. STEPHEN C. BRAGAW

### FIFTH ANNIVERSARY

The fifth anniversary of the organization of the Mission at Delgado was celebrated on November the twenty-second.

The work was started in this community by holding services in the homes of some of the people. The services are now held in a cottage belonging to the Mill Company which has been converted into a very attractive chapel.

Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand, a layman of one of the Wilmington parishes, has been in charge of the work from the beginning, and has been ably assisted by his wife, who has played the organ, taught in the Church School, and worked with other organizations.

In the five years, fifty-three have been baptized, and nineteen have been presented to the Bishop for Confirmation.

The Mission is now well organized, with a Church School, Woman's Auxiliary, and both Senior and Junior Young People's Service Leagues.

The Reverend Alexander Miller, of St. Paul's Parish, Wilmington, has held most of the Commu-

nion Services, baptized the children, and cooperated in other ways with the layman-in-charge in carrying on this work.

At the Anniversary Meeting a birthday cake, which had been prepared by Mrs. St.Amand was enjoyed by the large number of people present. Addresses were made by Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. R. Noe, and Mr. St.Amand.

Mr. St.Amand and his people deserve a great deal of credit for the good work that they have done in meeting a real need in this community, and in preparing the way for a larger and finer work in the years to come.

## HISTORIC ADDRESS

AT THE 50TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

By Major B. R. Huske

(Continued from October Issue.)

He did not seek the honors of his church, but when it called him he did his best and the Church continued to call him. He appreciated its honors, I know, and the diocese gave him every honor in its power—save that of the Bishopric. Many of his friends wanted him as Bishop, but I know he always discouraged them and that he preferred his life long friend Dr. Watson and advocated his election as Bishop.

He was made a D. D. by the University (N. C.) whereupon he wrote his strong and intimate friend Dr. K. P. Battle, President, "I do not see how Chapel Hill could make a D. D. of me." Dr. Battle replied "The University is a powerful institution, it can make a D. D. out of very poor material." He enjoyed this joke as much as if it had been on the other fellow. He died on January 14, 1897, and was followed on December 9, 1897, by that honest and devout churchman, Dr. A. J. DeRosset, for many years Diocesan Treasurer, at the ripe age of ninety years (born October 6, 1807. They had long been called sweethearts.

I pause here to bring to mind the many obligations I owe this diocese. I have attended thirty-four of its conventions and had association in its churches, and in the homes of its noble and congenial people and learned to love and respect them. It has honored me by electing me as one of its deputies to General Conventions for eight consecutive times and I have attended all of these meetings, as well as many special gatherings of its people and

meetings of its committees. General Convention—1901-4-7-10-13-16-19-22.

"Many a thought is wedded unto them as hearts are wed, nor shall they fail 'til to its autumn brought life's golden fruit is shed." To thank you for these sweet remembrances, I shall borrow from Bishop Darst's address in 1925, these words, "No diocese could have a more loyal band of clergy than we have in East Carolina and I have not yet found the diocese with more loyal, zealous and lovable people than that splendid body of men and women who constitute the laity of East Carolina."

### Special Council, October 7-8, 1903, St. Stephens', Goldsboro.

In October 1903, a special council met in Goldsboro upon the call of the Bishop and Standing Committee, under date of August 21, 1903, for the purpose of election of a Bishop Co-adjutor. The Secretary read the Bishop's certificate of consent to the election of a Co-adjutor. The roll having been called, 21 clergymen and 69 delegates representing 32 parishes were present.

After a few ballots the Council adjourned until 9 o'clock the next morning and at 11 o'clock the balloting was renewed and after several ballots, which resulted in no election, the council adjourned sine die. (To be continued.)

## IN APPRECIATION OF WORK IN AUXILIARY

Owing to the reorganization of the work of the Auxiliary of Christ Church and the change in the personnel of the officers, we deeply regret the resignation of two of our oldest and most faithful officers.

As an appreciation for the loyal services of our co-workers, Mrs. Hattie Harney and Mrs. C. W. Melick, who have served our Auxiliary so faithfully, Mrs. Harney as secretary and treasurer for thirty-four years and Mrs. Melick as president for twenty-seven years, we, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary offer the following resolutions:

First, that we desire to express our love and sincere gratitude for the devotion and loyal service of these splendid women and trust that their leadership and influence will inspire us to better and more untiring efforts in our beloved work; Second, that a copy of these resolutions be sent to Mrs. Harney and Mrs. Melick, and a copy be spread on the record of our Auxiliary Committee.

### THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF CHRIST CHURCH

Mrs. W. D. Glover, Pres.

Miss Marcie Albertson

Miss Minnie Albertson

### STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID ON THE PLEDGES OF THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, MAY 1, 1933 TO APRIL 30, 1934.

| Location                       | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Pledge   | Paid to Dec. 5 | Location                        | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Pledge      | Paid to Dec. 5 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|
|                                |                   |               |          |                | <b>ORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>       |                   |               |             |                |
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'          |                   | \$ 90.00      | \$ 25.00 | \$ ....        | Aheskie, St. Thomas'            |                   | 90.00         | 50.00       | 20.00          |
| Aurora, Holy Cross             |                   | 375.00        | 155.00   | 12.50          | Belhaven, St. Mary's            |                   | 105.00        | 96.40       | ....           |
| Ayden, St. James'              |                   | 375.00        | 220.00   | 48.12          | Burgaw, St. Mary's              |                   | 50.00         | 50.00       | 17.22          |
| Bath, St. Thomas'              |                   | 75.00         | 35.00    | 16.45          | Edenton, St. John-Evangelist    |                   | 150.00        | 129.99      | 50.00          |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's           |                   | 100.00        | 100.00   | 26.50          | Elizabeth City, St. Philip's    |                   | 30.00         | 26.37       | 6.23           |
| Belhaven, St. James'           |                   | 300.00        | 300.00   | 89.65          | Fairfield, All Saints'          |                   | 30.00         | 20.00       | ....           |
| Bonnerton, St. John's          |                   | 105.00        | 105.00   | 22.75          | Faison, St. Gabriel's           |                   | 60.00         | 100.00      | 41.85          |
| Chocowinity, Trinity           |                   | 120.00        | 108.18   | 10.00          | Goldsboro, St. Andrew's         |                   | 105.00        | 60.00       | 11.50          |
| Clinton, St. Paul's            |                   | 300.00        | 325.00   | 25.00          | Kinston, St. Augustine's        |                   | 75.00         | 75.00       | 14.13          |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's         |                   | 330.00        | 205.00   | 95.00          | Lumberton, Trinity              |                   | 100.00        | 100.00      | ....           |
| Creswell, St. David's          |                   | 525.00        | 300.00   | 102.81         | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'     |                   | 60.00         | 30.00       | 8.00           |
| Edenton, St. Paul's            |                   | 2,250.00      | 1,718.39 | 850.00         | North West, All Soul's          |                   | 45.00         | 25.00       | 2.35           |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church  |                   | 1,650.00      | 600.00   | 280.00         | Pikeville, St. George's         |                   | 60.00         | 60.00       | ....           |
| Farmville, Emmanuel            |                   | 375.00        | 372.30   | 42.57          | Roxobel, St. Mark's             |                   | 120.00        | 118.72      | 59.36          |
| Fayetteville, St. John's       |                   | 2,250.00      | 1,349.00 | 620.90         | Sladesville, St. John's         |                   | 30.00         | 15.00       | ....           |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's     |                   | 210.00        | 155.85   | ....           | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'        |                   | 210.00        | 97.60       | ....           |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's         |                   | 225.00        | 113.00   | 47.08          | Sunbury, St. Peter's            |                   | 75.00         | 75.00       | 26.18          |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's       |                   | 1,050.00      | 530.00   | 75.00          | Swan Quarter, Calvary           |                   | 45.00         | 20.00       | ....           |
| Greenville, St. Paul's         |                   | 1,200.00      | 902.12   | 335.56         | Trenton, Grace Church           |                   | 120.00        | 120.00      | ....           |
| Grifton, St. John's            |                   | 180.00        | 215.00   | ....           | Washington, St. Paul's          |                   | 120.00        | 120.00      | 6.37           |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's         |                   | 50.00         | 45.00    | 28.00          | Whiteville, Grace Church        |                   | 90.00         | 90.00       | 45.00          |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity         |                   | 600.00        | 400.00   | 77.00          | Winterville, St. Luke's         |                   | 195.00        | 135.00      | 76.25          |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church      |                   | 120.00        | 58.70    | 12.50          | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's      |                   | 100.00        | 100.00      | 10.00          |
| Jessama, Zion                  |                   | 120.00        | 100.00   | 18.00          | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's      |                   | 120.00        | 36.50       | 3.50           |
| Kinston, St. Mary's            |                   | 1,200.00      | 900.00   | 250.00         | <b>UNORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>     |                   |               |             |                |
| Lake Landing, St. George's     |                   | 135.00        | 100.00   | 58.35          | Aurora, St. Jude's              |                   | 60.00         | 35.00       | 2.51           |
| N w Bern, Christ Church        |                   | 1,725.00      | 1,400.00 | 291.90         | Avoca, Holy Innocents'          |                   | 75.00         | 60.00       | 25.05          |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's        |                   | 429.00        | 300.00   | 150.00         | Beaufort, St. Clement's         |                   | 45.00         | 60.00       | 25.50          |
| Plymouth, Grace Church         |                   | 375.00        | 200.00   | 50.00          | Camden, St. Joseph's            |                   | 15.00         | 15.00       | 12.00          |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's     |                   | 75.00         | 87.50    | 20.00          | Greenville, St. Andrew's        |                   | 60.00         | 30.00       | 8.00           |
| Roper, St. Luke's              |                   | 270.00        | 75.00    | 24.80          | Haddock's X Rds., St. Stephen's |                   | 30.00         | 30.00       | 9.00           |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' |                   | 240.00        | 225.00   | ....           | Jasper, St. Thomas              |                   | 60.00         | 30.00       | 9.50           |
| Southport, St. Philip's        |                   | 270.00        | 150.00   | 25.43          | Pollocksville, Mission          |                   | 45.00         | 30.00       | ....           |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's          |                   | 60.00         | 30.00    | 12.50          | Roper, St. Ann's                |                   | 30.00         | 20.00       | ....           |
| Washington, St. Peter's        |                   | 2,250.00      | 1,200.00 | 644.15         | Williamston, St. Ignatius       |                   | 30.00         | 15.00       | 1.75           |
| Williamston, Advent            |                   | 300.00        | 300.00   | 175.00         | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mis.     |                   | 15.00         | 15.00       | 5.00           |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd      |                   | 300.00        | 277.11   | 30.00          | Wilmington, Delgado Mission     |                   | 15.00         | 5.00        | ....           |
| Wilmington, St. James'         |                   | 10,950.00     | 9,319.02 | 4,316.53       | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's   |                   | 15.00         | 15.00       | 5.00           |
| Wilmington, St. John's         |                   | 2,475.00      | 2,475.00 | 926.74         | <b>PAROCHIAL MISSIONS</b>       |                   |               |             |                |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's         |                   | 210.00        | 200.00   | ....           | Campbellton, St. Philip's       |                   | 60.00         | 10.40       | ....           |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's         |                   | 1,680.00      | 1,200.00 | 231.12         | Kinston, Christ Church          |                   | 60.00         | 50.00       | 25.00          |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'           |                   | 375.00        | 355.74   | 87.41          | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd       |                   | 60.00         | 55.00       | 28.50          |
| Winton, St. John's             |                   | 130.00        | 60.00    | 19.35          | Total                           |                   | \$39,650.00   | \$29,699.49 | \$10,728.56    |
| Woodville, Grace Church        |                   | 375.00        | 181.60   | 25.09          |                                 |                   |               |             |                |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## CHURCH VESTMENTS



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
Embroideries, Clerical Suits, Silks  
Cloths, Fringes

HATS, RABATS. COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd Street

NEW YORK

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N C.

## Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## F. A. LORD

**FRANK G. HARRISS**

INSURANCE

REAL ESTATE

Wilmington, N. C.

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

## Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.  
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback  
Riding, Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

Cp 283.05

Jan 35  
Library, U. N. C.  
CHAPEL HILL, N. C.

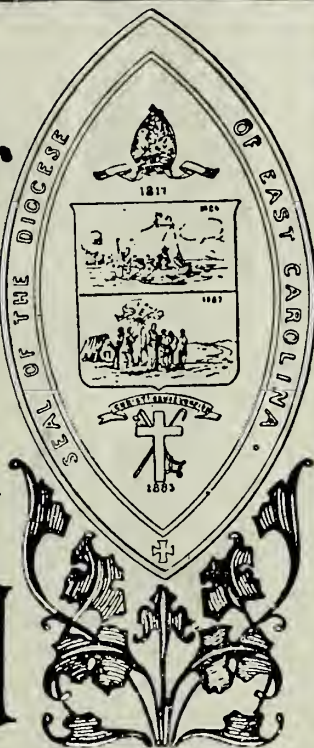
Car  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVIII

NUMBER 1

JAN 22 1934

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

We should regard the opportunity to pledge and give to missions as a privilege. To disregard that privilege is the beginning of a spiritual decadence. The only way to keep our souls alive is to think with Jesus Christ and to obey Him in spirit and in truth. The only way to keep a parish alive is for it, its rector, vestry, and people, to express in their prayers and in their serving and giving a missionary spirit. There is no surer way for a parish to die than for it to be fearful and timid, and selfishly concerned about its own preservation. The spirit of adventure and faith is the spirit of life.—Bishop F. F. Reese.

JANUARY, 1934



## ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

On Sunday evening the 17th the Bishop was present to meet with his Kinston friends and give us an inspiring sermon. There was a good class for confirmation. Mrs. Henry Palmer, Mrs. Chas. Wickam, Mrs. Will Nicholson, Miss Lacey Johnson, Miss Virginia Hill, Martha Parrott, Lovitt Laroque, Harry Weyher, Jr., Mr. Charlie Palmer, Mr. H. S. Capps were confirmed. Mr. Mab Joyner was confirmed at his home since he was sick and unable to be at the church.

On Sunday before Christmas occurred the marriage of Miss Grace Cox and Mr. Edward Moore. Grace is the daughter of the late R. E. Cox "Bob" Cox" and Mrs. Rose Taylor Cox. Mr. Moore's parents Mr. and Mrs. E. R. Moore live at Clarksville, Va. Mr. Moore is with the Charles Store here in Kinston.

Dr. and Mrs. Heath Nisbet stopped in Kinston on their way back from honeymooning in N. Y. Mrs. Nisbet is the former Mrs. Pauline Hood Bowers recently married. She was a valued member of St. Mary's congregation and will be greatly missed. They will live in Charlotte.

Mr. and Mrs. Vance Weaver of Louisville, Ky. were in Kinston for the holidays. Mrs. Weaver is pleasantly remembered as Elizabeth Dunn. Her sister Mrs. Frances Dunn Penton also came home.

Victor Dawson has returned to Episcopal High at Alexandria. Claude Carrow to State. Bootsie Jeffries to Harvard. He says he's delighted with Harvard and likes his "Bahston" friends. Catharine Cox to her teaching in Fayetteville. Ella Rinker Brown to Benson with her friend Miss Anne Felton. Albert Cowper and Lyle Sitterson were home from Chapel Hill, Marion home also. Lillian Carey home from St. Mary's, Harvey C. Hines, Jr. and Bill sons of Mr. H. C. Hines were home from Woodberry Forest. Mrs. Partridge, nee Miss Marie Marston a recent bride was home also.

In the afternoon of Christmas eve, the Sunday School held its annual celebration for the children. The Nativity, a pageant was given, the children received gifts of candy and fruit and everything passed off happily. Miss Lu Lang Mewborn was directress and many of the children participated and all creditably.

A shower of fruit from the members of the Woman's Auxiliary was sent to the Farm Colony inmates at Christmas time. The Auxiliary also shared in a donation of testaments sponsored by the women of the Diocese.

Miss Rebecca Schenck of Greensboro is spending some time with her cousins, Misses Mary and Steva Dodson. Miss Schenck is remembered by the Ladies' Bible Class for her fine work as pinch-hitter for our teacher Miss Dodson while she visited in California.

After the morning service, Dr. Huske went over to Fayetteville to spend the remainder of Christmas Day with his mother and sister.

We are glad to note that our girls Fannie Laughinghouse, Sarah Cox and Sue Harrell are well and

able to wish their friends a happy New Year. These girls are spry chickens all in their 80's. Mrs. Joe Wootten Herring is quite ill confined to her bed.

The week before Christmas we gathered with many friends and relatives and old pupils at the burial of Mrs. Mag Smith Butt who died at Winterville. Mrs. Butt was a teacher in the St. John's community in the early '80's, during its palmy days, you know, the good old days. Her precepts are still quoted and her good work still remembered.

John William Hardy, pleasantly remembered for his good work here in the summer, spent the holidays at his home at Seven Springs. He is a ministerial student at Alexandria.

MRS. W. F. HARDING.

## ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

### Reports of Church Activities Are Submitted At Yearly Parish Meeting

A vestry was elected and reports made at the yearly parish meeting of St. Stephen's parish in the parish house Wednesday evening.

The following were named as a vestry for 1934: George C. Royall, Griff Porter, H. F. Lee, J. E. F. Hicks, Ben Meade, J. M. Roberts, S. B. Berkeley, Hugh Dortch, Frank Fagan, Easley Pace, James Jeffries and Kenneth C. Royall.

Ben King was named an honorary member of the vestry. New members on the board are Messrs. Roberts, Berkeley, Fagan and Pace.

Fitzhugh Lee presented the treasurer's report and discussed the financial situation of the church, saying that considering all conditions the outlook was bright. Mrs. J. W. Nash reported on the work of the Woman's Auxiliary for the year.

Short talks were made by G. C. Royall, Griff Porter and Mrs. Mary Falkener.

The following served as a committee to nominate the vestry: Frank Castex, J. W. Nash and Dr. J. N. Johnson.

Rev. George S. Gresham, the rector, presided.

### The Basketball Season Opens

This year the Thompson Orphanage is hoping to develop, not only a good boys' team but a girls' team as well. There is good material for both, and we have been fortunate in securing splendid coaches. The boys' team is being coached by Mr. Arthur Newcombe, a former All-Southern basketball center. The boys are practicing faithfully and should make an unusually strong team. The girls' team is being coached by Mr. Churchill S. Boger, formerly coach of the Piedmont Junior High School team. The girls are working hard and bid fair to rival the boys team in skill and efficiency.

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., JANUARY, 1934

NUMBER 1

## BISHOP'S LETTER

In this, my first letter for the New Year, I extend my loving greetings to the members and friends of our diocesan family and assure you of my earnest prayer that God may bless and use us abundantly during 1934.

On Sunday, December the third at 11 a. m., I confirmed three persons presented by the rector, Rev. E. T. Jillson, preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.

In the afternoon, I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the priest-in-charge, Rev. S. N. Griffith, in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, and at night I preached in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie.

On Monday, the fourth at 11 a. m., I ordained the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley to the Priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Advent, Williamston. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Worth Wicker and the candidate was presented by the Rev. Charles E. Williams. Other clergy present and participating were the Rev. Messrs. Stephen Gardner, Wm. A. Lillycrop, George Gresham, C. A. Ashby, W. R. Noe and A. J. Mackie.

On Monday night, I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. Stephen Gardner for the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.

On Wednesday, the sixth and Thursday the seventh, I attended a special meeting of the Federal Council of Churches, in Washington, D. C.

On Sunday, the tenth at 11 a. m., I preached, confirmed four persons presented by the rector, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County.

In the afternoon, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe in St. Luke's Church, Winterville.

At night, I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe in St. James' Church, Ayden.

On the night of Monday, the eleventh, I preached and confirmed sixteen persons presented by the rector, Rev. Worth Wicker, in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, making a total of fifty-seven persons presented by Mr. Wicker during the year.

On Wednesday, the thirteenth, I attended a meeting of the Bishops of the Province of Sewanee in Atlanta.

On Friday night, the fifteenth, I preached in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

On Saturday evening, the sixteenth, I attended a men's supper in St. Stephen's parish house, Goldsboro and made an address.

On Sunday, the seventeenth at 11 a. m., I preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the rector, Rev. George S. Gresham in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

In the afternoon I confirmed a sick man in his home at Kinston.

At night I preached and confirmed eleven persons, presented by the rector, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

On Thursday afternoon, the twenty-first, I preached and confirmed four persons presented by the priest in-charge, Rev. Frank Bloxham, in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.

On Saturday, the twenty-third, I took part in the funeral of my old and dearly beloved friend, Mrs. Hannah J. Roberts, in Christ Church, New Bern.

On Sunday, the twenty-fourth, I confirmed one person in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Christmas Day at 11 a. m., I preached and assisted by Dr. Milton, celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Wednesday, the twenty-seventh, I assisted in a funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday afternoon, the thirty-first, I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. E. W. Halleck, in St. John's Mission, Wilmington.

I am now looking forward with keen interest to the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, on January twenty-fourth and twenty-fifth, and I am sure you will join your prayers to mine that this important gathering of the faithful women of East Carolina may be abundantly and richly blessed.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.



## ANNUAL MEETING OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese will be held in St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, January 24, 25, 1934.

One of the main features of the meeting will be addresses on both days by Miss Grace Lindley, National President of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The guest speaker for the Mass Meeting on Wednesday evening, will be Dr. Vincent C. Franks, of St. Paul's Church, Norfolk, Va.

The Rev. John Long Jackson of Charlotte, will speak on the splendid work being done at Kanuga, our conference center.

The Bishop of the Diocese will be present for his annual address.

Mrs. Fred L. Outland of Washington, Diocesan President of the Auxiliary, will preside.

### PROGRAM

#### KEYNOTE—SERVICE

##### January 23, 1934

8:00 P. M.—Executive Board Meeting.

##### January 24th.

10:00 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.

Address—Bishop Darst.

11:00 A. M.—Opening Session.

Hymn 493.

Prayers—Mr. Gresham.

Greetings from the Parish.

Response.

Roll Call.

Minutes—Mrs. J. L. Shackelford.

Appointment of Committees.

President's Report—Mrs. Fred L. Outland.

Secretary's Report—Mrs. J. L. Shackelford.

Treasurer's Report—Mrs. John A. Guion.

12:00 M.—Noonday Prayers—Bishop Darst.

Address—Miss Grace Lindley.

What Kanuga has meant to my Parish—Rev. John L. Jackson, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.

Introduction of Officers.

1:00 P. M.—Lunch

2:00 P. M.—Hymn 226.

Prayers—Mr. Gresham.

Presentation of Honor Roll.

Convocation of Edenton—Mrs. W. S. Carawan.

Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith.

Colored Convocation—Mrs. R. I. Johnson.

Student Work—Mrs. Jennie M. Howard.

Thompson Orphanage—Rev. W. H. Wheeler.

Hymn 50.

Adjournment.

8:00 P. M.—Mass Meeting—Rev. Vincent C. Franks, D. D., Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

##### January 25th.

7:30 A. M.—Corporate Communion.

Presentation of the Bishop's Fund.

9:30 A. M.—Hymn 238.

Prayers—Mr. Gresham.

Minutes.

Department Reports.

United Thank Offering—Miss Caroline K. Myers.

Christian Social Service—Mrs. S. C. Sitterson.

Field—Mrs. John B. Cranmer.

Education—Mrs. Alfred B. Houtz.

Supply—Mrs. P. T. Anthony.

Publicity—Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan.

Church Periodical Club—Miss Jessie Peace.

Report of Provincial Auxiliary Meeting—Mrs. S. P. Adams.

12:00 M.—Noonday Prayers.

Address—Miss Grace Lindley.

St. Mary's School—Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank.

Report of Nominating Committee.

Elections.

1:00 P. M.—Lunch.

Hymn 226.

Prayers—Mr. Gresham.

Reports of Committee.

Minutes.

Adjournment.

Hymn 51.

Benediction.

#### The Corsairs' Club

One of the events of the Christmas season at the Thompson Orphanage, was the delightful party given by the club to the older boys and girls on Friday evening, December 29.

# General Church—

By Rev. William H. Milton, D. D.

## NEWS AND COMMENT

OUR READERS should know from frequent references that the Budget of Appropriations of the National Council for the General Work of the Church was reduced for 1933 by the sum of \$1,350,000. At the last meeting of the Council, the Treasurer reported a further deficit for the year of at least \$300,000. It will be of interest to know what is being done in various fields at home and abroad to meet this condition without lowering the efficiency of work already undertaken.

\*\*\*\*\*

BISHOP COOK of Delaware is now first Vice-President of the Council, succeeding Bishop Burleson.

Bishop Bartlett of North Dakota is domestic missions secretary.

Both Bishop's will continue to live in their jurisdictions, giving only part-time to the Council's work. Bishop Bartlett continues on his salary of a missionary Bishop, receiving in addition only enough for expenses, and a similar arrangement will be made for Bishop Cook's office, thus effecting a considerable saving in Council expenses.

\*\*\*\*\*

THERE IS MONEY in hand from legacies and other sources, for the erection of several much needed buildings in the mission field, but the National Council feels unwilling to embark on any new projects, even where the money is available, unless resources are also in hand for maintenance of such buildings when erected.

\*\*\*\*\*

ONE OF THE HAPPIEST subjects dealt with by the National Council was the plan by which the missionary district of Shanghai or Kiangsu is undertaking to achieve support for its Chinese clergy. There are thirty Chinese clergy in this diocese, all but three of whom are supported by the National Council. The diocese now offers to accept a steadily diminishing amount for this work, for twenty-five years, according to a carefully worked out scale, until after 1958 the Chinese work in the diocese will be self-supporting.

Taking over the whole salary of their Chinese pastor, even though it may amount only to \$600 a year, has been too much for the little congregations to accomplish all at once. The plan as now worked

out, the result of many years of study in China and in the foreign missions department, will make it possible for each congregation to do its utmost and still have what it lacks made up from the central fund until full support is reached.

\*\*\*\*\*

WHEN ST. PAUL sends a salutation to Nymphas "and the church which is in his house," his words strike home to a Japanese householder who also has a church in his house. One of the Japanese congregations which has never had a proper church building but has worshipped in various rented places has had to move frequently and, in a changing neighborhood with old members leaving as new ones came, has had a hard time and shown little growth.

The diocesan office paid rent and salary, and the little group had to struggle to pay the remaining small expenses. When appropriations to the diocese were cut, the Bishop, feeling he could no longer provide rent and salary, asked the members of this congregation to come in to one of the Kyote churches although the distance is several miles. It would have been a real death-blow to the little mission, and the congregation did not want to do it. They finally asked if they might keep their Japanese pastor if they would provide the place. The Bishop agreed to this.

So the people decided that one of their members should move into a large house, larger than he could afford and they would pay the difference and use part of the house for church. The upper floor is furnished for that purpose, and on Sundays the whole house is in use for Church school and services. This all happened early in 1933. Since then some of the members have moved away, but the rest are firmly holding on.

\*\*\*\*\*

ONCE UPON A TIME there was a little country church in very bad repair. The people who belonged to it thought of themselves as poor and believed they could not take care of the church's property or its work. Things seemed hopeless.

The people were farmers and always took their grain to a nearby mill to be ground. The old miller heard about the church's difficulties and astonished the people by saying that he would take over the



financing of the church for one year on one condition, that they should not ask until the end of the year where the money came from. The people agreed.

Shortly the building was repaired, the minister's salary was paid, money was available for missionary obligations.

Excitement was naturally at fever heat when the day arrived for the miller's explanation. "My friends", he said, "Every time any member of this church has brought grain to my mill to be ground, I have set aside one-tenth. These tithes I sold from time to time—the money thus received has accomplished what you have seen—and none of you even missed the amount I took."

\*\*\*\*\*

**T**ODAY'S NEWSPAPERS frequently carry heated words about "directors' fees." St. Luke's Hospital, Kansas City, Missouri, the outstanding social institution of the Diocese of West Missouri, has a unique type of directors' fee. The 21 directors not only serve without pay, but each pays to the hospital an annual fee for the privilege of serving as a director. Last year St. Luke's Hospital gave free and part-free services in the amount of \$60,800. St. Luke's is a 208-bed institution, fully approved by the American College of Surgeons.

\*\*\*\*\*

**T**HE DOCESE OF CALIFORNIA is relinquishing part of its appropriation from the National Council for Oriental work in that diocese, and expects to assume the whole cost after 1935.

The diocese of Missouri is relinquishing the salary of a U. T. O. worker and expects no further aid from the National Council.

The diocese of Maine has relinquished its salary from the U. T. O. and thus ceases to be a diocese aided by the National Council; the diocese of Colorado is relinquishing National Council aid with the beginning of 1934; and the Province of the Northwest is assuming the support of its missionary to the deaf

### THANK OFFERING

The following have responded to the Bishop's appeal for Thank Offering since the last issue of the Mission Herald. FAYETTEVILLE—Rev. and Mrs. J. W. Heritage; Mr. and Mrs. Thos. Waddell; GOLDSBORO—Mrs. Bettie G. Batts; GREENVILLE—Mrs. Ella Greene; LELAND—Mr. J. T. Armbrister, R. F. D.; MURFREESBORO—Miss Annie Barnes; WILMINGTON—Mrs. W. P. Emerson.

### ST. JOHN'S MISSION, WILMINGTON

The Advent and Christmas seasons have been very busy ones for St. John's Mission which is located in Brooklyn, in North Wilmington.

We had a very successful Mission the first week in Advent. The clergymen of Wilmington cooperated to make it a truly wonderful experience. The preachers were Rev. William H. Milton, D. D., rector of St. James' Church; Rev. Alexander Miller, rector of St. Paul's Church; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese; Rev. E. W. Halleck, rector of St. John's Parish; and Mr. Walter R. Noe, Jr., layman-in-charge of the Mission.

We had a very nice Thanksgiving Service and received more than two dollars in the offering for the Thompson Orphanage, which we consider very good.

Our Christmas tree this year was the nicest that we have had in some years. The Young People's Service League from St. John's Church put on a beautiful Nativity Pageant for us. We appreciate their coming over for us quite a lot.

Bishop Darst was with us the last Sunday in December for the purpose of administering the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation. We had a class of six, and are already planning to present another in the near future.

We had a very beautiful service on Epiphany, which is called the Feast of Lights. It was a very beautiful symbolic service, which featured the Magi from the East presenting their gifts to the Christ Child.

For various reasons, we have been holding our services in the Parish House for over a year. We are planning to have our chapel ready for use again by Easter Day. We shall need a new Altar, Communion Rail, Lectern and Pulpit, and our walls have to be painted. We are raising funds for these things now and are very hopeful.

We are very fortunate in having with us Mrs. Ganeaux, who is one of the C. W. A. teachers. She has organized several classes in our community, and we are permitting her to use our Parish House for the classes.

We feel that we have a very bright future ahead of us now, and everyone in the Mission is helping one hundred per cent to make this New Year the most glorious in the history of our Mission.

WALTER R. NOE, JR.

## NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL



## The New Leaf

He came to my desk with quivering lip,  
The lesson was done.  
"Have you a new leaf for me, dear teacher?  
I have spoiled this one!"  
I took his leaf, all soiled and blotted,  
And gave him a new one, all unspotted,  
Then into his tired heart I smiled:  
"Do better now, my child."

I went to the throne with trembling heart,  
The year was done.  
"Have you a New Year for me, dear Master?  
I have soiled this one!"  
He took my year, all soiled and blotted,  
And gave me a new one, all unspotted,  
Then into my tired heart He smiled:  
"Do better now, my child."—Selected.

Happy New Year, everyone from Friendly Hall!  
From this busy, happy place the girls send you  
their greeting and best wishes for the New Year.

During the two weeks of the Christmas vacation  
our students went north, south and others back home  
to all parts of the state. But once again they are  
back for the opening of the new college term, one  
and all reporting a happy time.

For several weeks before Christmas the Auxiliary  
members were busy gathering clothing for a  
Christmas box and working on a huge scrap book.  
The book which represents many hours of loving  
labor, will be sent to the Galilee Mission at Lake  
Phelps. A box of clothing was sent to Grace  
Church Chapel in New York City where one of our  
girls worked last summer among the slum children.

We also sent a box of clothing to the Thompson  
Orphanage and some baby blankets to Neve Hall.

Since our Christmas holidays began on December  
16th and since exams took up so much of our time  
during the last week of the term, we held our annual  
Christmas meeting on Friday the 8th. As every  
old student knows, Friendly Hall always takes on  
added beauty for this occasion, for this particular  
meeting of the Students' Club is the loveliest of the  
entire year. The decorations consisted of a large

tree glistening with tinsel and glowing lights, small  
Santa Claus figures were placed about the room and  
winter greens and wreaths added their festive touch.  
The club always looks forward to having Mrs. P. W.  
Picklesimer for this meeting and the program con-  
sisted of the reading of several poems by Mrs. Pick-  
lesimer followed by a group of Christmas songs  
sung by Miss Bessie Brown accompanied at the  
piano by Miss Eva Hodges. Tea, wafers and minia-  
ture Santa Clauses were served.

This year Christmas also brought a number of  
lovely gifts to Friendly Hall:

A lovely table cover and napkins from Mrs. C. F.  
Malloy, the mother of one of the girls; a set of fire-  
irons from Miss Bancks an aunt; while Mrs. Swin-  
dell of Fairfield, the grandmother of one of our fresh-  
men made three sets of beautiful head and arm  
covers for our couch and chairs; another much ap-  
preciated gift was a book, "The Cheerful Cherub"  
from Miss Holtzclaw, one of the teachers at the col-  
lege; and the girls themselves presented Friendly  
Hall with a small silver cream and sugar set.

## ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

At the December meeting of the Guild of St.  
Paul's Parish, Greenville, organized as a Parochial  
Society and which through all the long years has  
labored unceasingly and effectively for the growth  
of the church, it was decided to merge the work of  
this organization with that of the Woman's Auxili-  
ary, hoping by so doing to coordinate, simplify and  
strengthen the work of the women of the parish.  
A committee composed of the officers of the two  
groups met with the rector and prepared a plan of  
organization which was submitted and after careful  
deliberation and discussion was adopted. Each mem-  
ber is asked to make a pledge for the budget that is  
prepared to care for the assessment of the Auxiliary  
and to meet the needs of the parish, thus abolishing  
the system of dues formerly collected.

On January the 8th, the new officers were in-  
stalled, the solemn service of installation prepared by  
the rector was conducted in the Church.

The faithful band of women of St. Paul's Wom-  
an's Auxiliary goes forth into the New Year with  
renewed courage and faith hopeful of quickening  
the spiritual life of its members and of awakening  
in the heart of each woman a deeper sense of the  
responsibility and privilege of her stewardship, "Not  
what we give, but what we share, for the gift without  
the giver is bare; who gives himself with his gift  
feeds three, himself, his hungering neighbor and  
Me."



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

At the meeting of the Executive Council, held on January 15, 1934, the Treasurer of the Diocese reported that more than fifteen thousand dollars had been paid by the parishes and missions on the pledges of \$19,761.00 due to the first of the year.

The Treasurer was directed to send a check to the National Council to complete the payment of our pledge of \$7,000.00 for 1933 and to notify the National Council that the Diocese will make every effort to raise its full quota of \$11,000.00 for 1934.

Rev. J. B. Gible and Mr. Richard L. Meares reported for the Committee on Insurance that the premiums had been paid by many of the parishes and missions that are insured in the schedule policy. On motion, the Committee was given a vote of thanks for its good work.

The Secretary was instructed to send messages of love and sympathy to the Rev. Messrs. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw and Alexander Miller who were unable to attend the meeting on account of sickness.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, who was in the hospital for more than two weeks is now at his home. He has suffered a great deal from a stone in the kidney, but his condition is much better now and it is hoped that he will soon be all right.

## CONSECRATION OF REV. R. E. GRIBBIN

On January 25, 1934, in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., the Rev. R. E. Gribbin will be consecrated Bishop of Western North Carolina.

Consecrator—Most Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D. D., Presiding Bishop.

Co-Consecrators—The Bishops of North Carolina and East Carolina.

Preacher—The Rt. Rev. Kirkman C. Finlay, D. D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

Presentors—The Bishop of South Carolina and the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

To read the Consents of the Bishops—The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.

To read the Litany—The Rt. Rev. Frank Hale Touret, D. D.

Attending Presbyters—The Rev. George Floyd Rogers; the Rev. Samuel B. Stroup.

To read the Canonical Testimonials of Election—The Hon. Haywood Parker, Chancellor of Western North Carolina.

To read the Certificate of Ordination—The Rev. Arthur Farnum.

To read Consents of Standing Committees—The Rev. Charles P. Burnett.

Master of Ceremonies—The Rev. James P. Burke.

## REV. J. Q. BECKWITH ACCEPTS CALL TO HILLSBORO

The Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, who has served Emmanuel, Farmville; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill; Trinity, Chocowinity and Zion, Jessama, since his ordination, has accepted a call to St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, in the Diocese of North Carolina and will leave for his new field the first of February.

Mr. and Mrs. Beckwith or "Jack and Maggie" as they are known throughout the Diocese have been very useful members of our Diocesan family, not only in their faithful work in the churches that they have served, but also in our Young People's Work at the Summer Conferences at Camp Leach. We regret very much that they are leaving the Diocese, and hope that they will be very happy in their new work.

We are glad to be able to report improvement in the condition of Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr. of Farmville, who has been very ill for several days. She is now at the home of her parents in Wilmington.

## SERVICES AT FORT BRAGG

The first regular service of the Church was held at Fort Bragg on the second Sunday in December. This arrangement had not been possible before, as no adequate place was provided, and little encouragement was given by those in authority.

Recently, however, through the co-operation of the commanding officer and the new chaplain, and the persistent efforts of Major Sidney G. Brady, who is a popular officer and a devoted churchman, we have been given a room in the Service Club, which has been converted into an attractive little chapel with all the appointments.

There is to be a celebration of the Holy Communion every second Sunday at 8 a. m. and other offices as the need and opportunity present.

Our initial service was most gratifying and impressive, participated in with the orderly dignity which is a part of the army training.

There were thirty-one officers and their families present, crowding the Chapel which can accommodate only thirty-five persons. If the attendance continues, we shall have to ask for the assignment of a larger room which will probably be granted because of the interest manifested.

We hope that this will become a real feature of the religious life of the Fort.

A. B.

## ST. JAMES', AYDEN

At a meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary held the first of January, the President, Mrs. G. G. Dixon, asked for suggestions from the members for making more interesting programs for the ensuing year. Many good ones were made, but the most outstanding so far as Church intelligence is concerned, was the one made by the rector, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, namely a Church Current Event period, during which time each person will be called upon to give one in their own words, brief and to the point. To find this it will be necessary for them to read Church papers, or they will be watching for such information in their secular papers and magazines.

By this plan we will keep informed as to the work of the Church throughout the world. Probably much of the lagging interest in Church work has been caused by the lack of information.

Another part of the program will be the study of our oldest churches in the diocese and elsewhere.

During Advent and Lent the regular study class books will be used.

This seems to have been an outstanding year for the Auxiliary in a material way, as all assessments

have been paid and much raised for the Church and Parish House. Spiritually, we hope the results have been greater.

## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

### Christmas at the Orphanage

Long before Christmas day, by express and parcel post, packages began arriving for the children from clothing guilds and from relatives. Each time the mail man arrived the children waited with baited breath to see who had received a box. In addition to these gifts from guilds and relatives, St. Peter's Church Service League supplied each child with a gift and a stocking filled with candy, oranges and nuts. Also boxes of gifts were received from St. Mary's S. S., High Point and the Y. P. S. L., Mount Airy and from St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro. Each cottage had a Christmas tree of its own and Christmas wreaths decorated the windows. On Friday evening before Christmas, all the children gathered around the Christmas tree in the center of the campus and as the lights were turned on on the tree, sang a number of the old familiar Christmas carols. On Christmas Eve, many of the older children, with Mr. David Yates as leader, in a truck provided through the courtesy of Mr. Walker Jarrell, visited a number of homes in the city singing Christmas carols. This is a feature of the Children's Christmas which they especially enjoyed. On Christmas Day there was a celebration of the Holy Communion and at one o'clock the Christmas Dinner, which was unusually fine one, because of the generous provision of many friends. In the afternoon of Christmas Day and every other afternoon of the vacation, Mr. Yates, formerly a member of the staff, now a senior at the Alexandria Seminary, gave of his time and talent to entertain the children of all ages in games and basketball contests. On the Friday before Christmas, through the courtesy of the Charlotte News and the Carolina Theatre, all the children were entertained with a special program of pictures, and each child was given a present of candy at the close of the program. All together it has been a happy Christmas and the children are very grateful to all the good friends who helped to give them such a nice Christmas.

As we go to press, we understand that there is some improvement in the condition of the Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern who suffered a stroke of paralysis a few days ago, but he is still in the hospital at New Bern in a very serious condition.



## CURRICULUM MATERIALS FOR THE CHURCH SCHOOL

(The Christian Nurture Series and Its Use)

By Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris

Most of the larger Church Schools in the Diocese are using the Christian Nurture Series, but many are not satisfied with the results being obtained. I am sure that we could make far better use of this material if we knew more about the set-up and plan of the series as a whole, and something more about the fundamental principles of teaching which we should apply in the teaching of any curriculum materials.

In the first place, every teacher using the Christian Nurture Series must bear in mind the fact that it was prepared to meet the needs of "various types of children living under various conditions in various types of environment." It was never intended that all the material included in any lesson should be taught in a single session to any class. And yet how many times have you heard Church School teachers say, "I can't teach Christian Nurture because there is too much material to cover, and I don't know how to handle it." These courses should be used as resource materials only, never to be followed in detail step by step as set up. Therefore the teacher's business should be, knowing his group and the circumstances of their lives, to select from this mass of information and suggestions, just what will most interest the members of his group and best meet their needs. In other words, the teacher should always keep in mind that he is teaching the CHILD (or young person) and NOT the course! Perhaps it would be better to say that the teacher is helping the child to learn. And when does anyone learn anything? Not merely when he has learned it mentally, but when he has actually applied it to a need in his own life. Then, and then only, does real growth take place, and unless the teacher is helping his pupils to grow in this way, through skillfully providing opportunities for growth in connection with the "lesson", then he has taught in vain. Too often we "teach the lesson" with the thought of getting across a certain amount of information, and forget all about the real needs of our pupils. In order to reach them you have got to begin where they are and build from there. If you are interested in learning more about this type of teaching, ask your Church School Superintendent to order a copy of "TEACHING FOR CHRISTIAN LIVING" by Dr. Paul Vieth (1.50) through our Book Shop, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. It is very important not to attempt to give your pu-

pils too much. Knowing the interests and needs of your group, consider the lesson as a whole, decide your aim for it, and be sure to relate that aim to your general plan. In presenting the selected information, do so briefly and vividly, using the discussion method with older groups, and a number of good illustrations. Remember, that unless the class has shared in the discussion of how to apply the lesson to life your hour has been time wasted.

In teaching the Christian Nurture Series it is important to know not only your own course, but what ground was covered by the previous course, and also what the class will go on to study the following year. Perhaps the following outline will help you to see the series as a whole as you may not have thought of it before. You will notice that the series is made up of a closely graded course of lessons based on three major themes, the Life of Christ, the Life of the Church, and the Mission of the Church, and that these themes are repeated in rotation, each time the theme being presented for a more advanced group of pupils. You will also notice that these courses have been grouped by departments, the Kindergarten, Primary, Junior, Intermediate, Senior, and Graduate (or Leadership Training) Departments. Now if your Church School is a small one, and you cannot of course have all the classes provided for by the Christian Nurture Series, yet you can still use this series just as effectively as any larger Church School, by grouping your classes according to departments, one class for each department, choosing each year one of the courses prepared for that age group, until you have completed the cycle of three years of work. If I have not made this point clear, please write to me about it, and I will try to help you in grading your school in this way. So you see that the size of the Church School should have nothing to do with determining whether you will use the Christian Nurture courses or not, provided you will use this larger method of grouping. In some cases it may be necessary to combine two departments, or even to leave one or two out entirely for the time being, but you can use this material just the same.

In using these courses as resource materials, you will find it very helpful in planning your lessons to make use of other good materials bearing upon the same theme. There are so many excellent courses available now that it is difficult to make a choice, but I have tried to make the very best selection possible of supplementary materials, paralleling each of the Christian Nurture courses, which I trust you will find helpful. If you would like to know something more about any of these materials before or-

dering them, I will be glad to answer any questions you would like to ask about them. It will be impossible to publish the complete list of materials in one issue of the Mission Herald, so courses for young people will appear in the next issue.

### **Little Helpers or Pre-School Child**

(Ages 1, 2, 3 years.)

"The Mother-Teacher of Religion"—A. F. Betts, Abingdon Press. (\$1.65)

"The Nursery Child in the Church School"—A. F. Betts, Abingdon Press. (\$1.25)

"A lantern to Our Children"—Margaret K. Bigler, Morehouse Publishing Co.

### **Kindergarten or Beginners' Department**

(Ages 4 and 5 years.)

#### **First Year Course**

(Age 4 years.)

"The Fatherhood of God"—Christian Nurture Series, Morehouse Publishing Co. (Teacher's Manual \$.45)

"The Little Child and the Heavenly Father"—Frances Danielson, Abingdon Press.

#### **Second Year Course**

(Age 5 years.)

"Our Father's Gifts"—Christian Nurture Series.

"Religion in the Kindergarten"—Bertha M. Rhodes, University of Chicago Press. (\$1.75)

#### **Additional Materials**

"Song Friends"—Vaile Company, Rock Island, Illinois. (\$1.50)

"Adventuring in Prayer with Your Child"—Margaret M. Teague, Maine Branch Woman's Auxiliary, 18 Clifton St., Portland, Maine. (\$.10 per copy.)

"You Hold Tomorrow in Your Hand"—Margaret W. Teague (Address same as above.)

"Children's Prayers by a Mother"—Pilgrim Press. (\$1.25)

"A Study of the Little Child"—M. T. Whitley, Westminster Press. (\$1.35)

### **Primary Department**

(Ages 6, 7, 8, years.)

#### **First Grade**

(Age 6 years.)

"Trust in God"—Christian Nurture Series.

"God's Friendly World"—Jeanette E. Perkins, Abingdon Press. (Teacher's Manual \$.50)

#### **Second Grade**

(Age 7 years.)

"Obedience to God"—Christian Nurture Series.

"Child Life and Religious Growth"—Edna M. Bonser, Abingdon Press. (\$1.50)

#### **Third Grade**

(Age 8 years.)

"God with Man"—Christian Nurture Series.

"Living Together"—Frances M. Dadum, Beacon

Press. (Teacher's Manual \$.85)

#### **Additional Materials**

"Teaching Primaries in the Church School"—Smither, Abingdon Press. (\$1.25)

"A Study of the Primary Child"—M. T. Whitley, Westminster Press. (\$.90)

"Worship Services for Kindergarten and Primary Departments"—Maurice Clarke, Morehouse Publishing Co.

"Through the Church Door"—Haynes and Fitts, Morehouse Publishing Co. (\$1.10)

### **Junior Department**

(Ages 9, 10, 11 years.)

#### **Fourth Grade**

(Age 9 years.)

"God's Great Family"—Christian Nurture Series.

"Adventuring in Peace and Good Will"—A. S. Brooks, Pilgrim Press. (\$1.00)

#### **Fifth Grade**

(Age 10 years.)

"The Christian Seasons"—Christian Nurture Series.

"Our Church Book of Days"—Sibyl Longman, Pilgrim Press. (\$1.50)

"Ways and Teachings of the Church"—Haughwout, Morehouse Publishing Co. (\$.45)

#### **Sixth Grade**

(Age 11 years)

"Church Worship and Membership"—Christian Nurture Series.

"Adventures in Church Worship"—Maurice Clarke, Morehouse Publishing Co. (\$1.00)

"The Ways of Worship"—Lee, Pilgrim Press. (\$.80)

#### **Additional Materials**

"A Study of the Junior Child"—M. T. Whitley, Westminster Press. (\$.60)

"The Church School Book of Prayer and Praise"—Maurice Clarke, Morehouse Publishing Co.

"The Boy's Book of Prayers"—Robert M. Bartlett, Pilgrim Press. (\$.50)

"Stories"—The Standard Publishing Co., 8th and Cutter Sts., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Cornelia Van B. Harris,

125 South 5th St.,

Wilmington, N. C.

#### **Address of Publisher**

Abingdon Press, 150 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.  
Morehouse Publishing Co., 1801 Fond du Lac Ave., Chicago, Ill.

University of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Pilgrim Press, 14 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

Westminster Press, Witherspoon Building, Philadelphia, Pa.



### REV. FRANK BLOXHAM ACCEPTS CALL TO FRANKLIN

The Rev. Frank Bloxham, who has served St. Paul's, Clinton; St. Gabriel's, Faison and St. Mary's, Burgaw, since his ordination, has accepted a call to St. Agnes' Church, Franklin, in the Diocese of Western North Carolina, and will take charge about the first of February.

Since coming to this Diocese, immediately after their marriage, Mr. and Mrs. Bloxham have made many friends, who will regret to learn of their leaving. In addition to his faithful work in serving well the churches in his field, Mr. Bloxham has served as Secretary and Treasurer of the Convocation of Wilmington.

With a new Bishop, there should be many opportunities for service for them in their new field, and it is our hope that they will be very happy.

## HISTORIC ADDRESS

### AT THE 50TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

By Major B. R. Huske

(Continued from December Issue.)

1904

In 1904 the Annual Council met in St. James', Wilmington, on May 25th to 27th. On motion the election of a Bishop Co-adjutor was made the order of the day at 11 o'clock Thursday. At that time balloting began and after a few ballots Rev. Robert Strange, D. D. was declared elected Bishop Co-adjutor.

Robert Strange was dear to me as my own brothers, was clean in tongue as well as pure in heart, from his youth up. Manly and upright in the games as played and ever the "blessed" peacemaker, pouring the oil of gladness on the "rough seas" lashed to foam by angry boys. At his cheery command the "squall" would pass. I can see him. I can hear him, even now as he spent his summers with "we seven" and his other cousins at "Myrtle Hill," his grandfather's old home. Never do I remember his ever striking a false note or failing to influence for good his associates in boyhood, youth and manhood. I believe herein lies the reason why he was elected Bishop. If I am not in grave error, the influence I

tell you of, went through his college days and rolled up a long list of those who loved him because he first loved them. They wanted him for their leader knowing his ability and the power of his influence. When he was elected he was received by all as foreshadowed in the words of Bishop Watson in his letter of consent to the election of a Co-adjutor, who said, "Whomsoever it may be your pleasure to elect as my Co-adjutor, I will welcome as a brother in the apostleship and should I live to have the opportunity will uphold with all my power."

His Episcopate was short but he wrought well with, may I say, high ability, consecration and devotion and may I say, he fashioned a golden chain with links of love which reached from earth to the gates of Paradise and the angels of prayer ascended and descended like unto Jacob's dream ladder. And as his life preached peace so may he rest "in the peace of God which passeth all understanding."

Bishop Strange was a popular preacher and was frequently called out of the diocese for special sermons and other work. Bishop Watson's first official act when he was elected Bishop, was the ordination of Robert Strange to the Diaconate and the last recorded assent to the consecration of a Bishop in his memoranda, is that of Robert Strange.

It may be of interest to you to know that Bishop Strange immersed a candidate for baptism in the Trent River (see his report J—1909 P75.) That on April 13, 1876, Bishop Atkinson baptized a candidate by immersion at Snow Hill. There are also two cases recorded in St. John's, Fayetteville. It would be interesting to know of other immersions by our clergy.

1914—1915

On October 8, 1914, Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, was elected Bishop and duly consecrated on January 6, 1915. The Diocese had selected another apostle of love, and it was but a short period of time before he was known and beloved throughout his diocese and the love of his own flock spread, until he is now gladly welcomed by all the people of not only his own diocese, but by the people of the whole church.

Letter Rev. W. R. Noe 4-26 33

He has carried on with zeal and devotion the work in his diocese, and also much work for the National Council. He was for years a member of the Field Department. He has been Chairman of the National Commission on Evangelism since its organization, and he led the Bishop's Crusade. He is sought as a preacher in every diocese. Four institutions of learning have conferred upon him the

title of Doctor of Divinity (viz: The Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va., The University of the South, Sewanee; Roanoke College, Virginia and the University of North Carolina.)

### 1925

Verily a Bishop's "job" is not an easy one, but we must not let it be a killing one, with 205 sermons and addresses reported (J 1925) in one year there seems to be a grave danger of allowing it to be so. The journal of 1925 shows the confirmation of 435. (Bishop's Address.) From the report of the state of the church in that year, we find that in the 10 previous years there had been 3800 confirmations, otherwise added 1204, a total of 5004. Loss by removals 1723, by death 814. In the decade 1878 names had been dropped. This loss is alarming to the Committee and is a leakage that is startling. Let us hope that those we have lost by removal or otherwise have proven good seed sown in other parts of the field. In view of this report, the gain of 475 communicants seems remarkable. In this 10 year period the Bishop received 37 young men as postulants, admitted 37 candidates for Holy Orders, ordained 27 priests and 27 deacons. This is nearly as many clergymen as were in the diocese at that time (33) and within one of the number reported in 1914 (28).

In the early days it is hard to estimate the number of communicants.

In 1817, at the first convention 3 priests and 6 laymen were present.

In 1831, at the beginning of Bishop Ives' administration, there were 10 clergy in all—7 present, 24 delegates elected and 11 in attendance and 489 communicants reported.

In 1853, Bishop Atkinson's administration, there were 37, total clergy, 30 present—50 parishes, 41 lay delegates attending, 181 elected and 1849 communicants.

In 1874—Bishop Lyman's Assistant Bishop—54 total clergy, 78 parishes, 38 delegates, 3923 communicants.

In 1883, at the division of the diocese—66 clergy, 114 parishes, 5809 communicants.

At this time there were 34 counties in which the church was not known.

### 1883

In 1883 when the diocese of East Carolina was organized there were only 5800 communicants in the entire state. The population of this diocese at that time, consisted of whites 204,870, colored 203,769, total 408,630. East Carolina had at that time 2,485 communicants.

### Figures from letter 4-21-33, Bishop's Office

The present population of East Carolina is 776,367 and the number of confirmed persons in the diocese as of January 1st, 1932 is 7,160.

At the time of the division of the rest of the State which was at that time the diocese of North Carolina, had a population of 991,361, and the total number of communicants in that diocese was 3,361, (These figures vary somewhat from those in the abstract in back of the Journal of the Primary 1883, but not materially.) They show we have a greater number of communicants per thousand of population now than in 1883, and probably a greater increase than the other dioceses. Certainly, however, not all we can and should do.

The confirmations in East Carolina reported in last Journal, January 1931 to 1932 show 343, divided between 39 clergymen and show in round figures, 9 candidates to each clergyman. In North Carolina May 1931, to May 1932, 595 confirmations with 62 clergymen or about 9 1-2 candidates to each clergyman. In East Carolina only 46 colored confirmations against 98 in North Carolina. It is deeply to be regretted that the work among our colored brethren does not show greater results. Let us pray to the Lord of the Harvest and perhaps He will "strengthen us where we are weak" and establish us where we are right"—Amen. One year is not a fair test of a continuous work and we may take courage that the work among the colored is now growing satisfactory in our diocese, according to reports from headquarters.

Five parishes in the diocese which for the past five years have shown an average of over 16 confirmations per year, appear in the following order:

St. Peter's, Washington 109; St. Mary's, Kinston 105; St. James', Wilmington 97; St. Cyprian's, New Bern 95; Christ Church, New Bern 90.

The five parishes showing the largest classes for the last year are shown to be:

St. Mary's, Kinston, 23; St. James, Belhaven, 22; St. Cyprian, New Bern, 21; St. Paul's, Wilmington, 19; St. Peter's, Washington, 18.

Of those who have left all or the bulk of their estate to the diocese or to institutions in which the diocese is financially interested, I recall Bishop Watson and Rev. Dr. Forbes. Of the laity Mr. J. Cooper Stedman of Fayetteville and Mrs. Chas. W. Elliott. The bequests of the last two materially helped the orphanage. I am of the opinion that if Vestries were more careful about the use of legacies the churches would be more frequently mentioned in wills.



Of the clergy on our roster at the birth of East Carolina, only five are now living:

Rev. George W. Dame, D. D., of Maryland, who was rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro in 1883. Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., who served as rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, for more than fifty years and has just lately retired. Rev. N. Colin Hughes, of the diocese of North Carolina, retired and now living at Hendersonville, N. C. Rev. Armand DeR. Meares, now residing in Baltimore. Rev. Henry S. McDuffey, who at the time of organization was a deacon in charge of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, retired now and living in Philadelphia.

I have heard there were some ladies who were present at the primary convention, but as that was fifty years ago, I dare not call any names, for fear someone might add a few years to 50 and my doom would be sealed. But the woman's work in East Carolina should and does have the admiration and respect of all who are conversant with it. I wish I were sufficiently informed to do it justice and had the time. I fear that our Bishop would have found this a slow church, but for the untiring and devoted work of the ladies.

Let us once more quote from another who knew them and respected them. "We men, whether Priest or laymen, are obliged to feel the power of their influence, the faith that never flags and the zeal that never wearies and the spirit of self sacrifice that never shrinks from the path of duty". (Parish history by Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D.)

There were 66 laymen present at the Primary Convention. The following are still living: Judge Frank D. Winston, who represented St. Thomas, Windsor. Mr. N. W. Taylor of St. Paul's, Beaufort, who are present with us today.

Few, if any, dioceses have the record of four men all of one family going into the Holy Ministry, as has East Carolina, in the record of the Noe family. All four brothers doing fine work in the Ministry. Two of them now in this diocese. One nearing the celebration of twenty-five year's service in Holy orders, much of the time as our Secretary and Treasurer. I am sure he has the prayers of all within the fold for long life and happiness.

The Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., was the first native to be consecrated a Bishop in our church, having been elected Bishop Co-adjutor of North Carolina on June 28, 1893, and consecrated on October 15th. The degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred on him by the University of North Carolina, Trinity College, Hartford and the University of the South, Sewanee. In his death in December last, the whole state has lost a lover and

a friend, (I cannot measure my personal loss). One who was learnedly familiar with the State's history and knew the genealogy of its sons and daughters more perfectly, I believe, than any one now living.

Like Bishop Ravenscroft he was forceful and direct—like him he had the courage of his convictions. He was foursquare and upright, and scorned petty deceit. As a companion he was charming and interesting. He loved the Church and it is his debtor for the fine work he has done in preserving its early history in North Carolina. I think he knew he was nearing his end when he wrote his last address (Convention, May 1932.) In this he leaves to his people and all people this splendid saying to think upon, "When we are tempted to lament our losses, let us turn away from that vexing thought, and exercise our minds in contemplating what we have left, AND THANK GOD FOR SO MUCH THAT WE HAVE NOT LOST."

(To Be Continued)

## IN MEMORIAM

Mrs. Maggie Butt, 77, died at the home of her sister, Mrs. B. T. Cox, Winterville, Dec. 12, 1933, after an illness of more than a year. She was born in Pitt County near old St. John's Church where she spent her girlhood and where later she did pioneer school teaching following in the footsteps of her mother, Mrs. Mary Smith. Several years of her life were spent teaching in the mountain schools of North Carolina, and in the Church School at Hope Mills

In her passing the Church has lost one of its most loyal members. Her work lives on in the lives of others with whom she came in contact. She was a living dynamo to which others might go and be recharged with spiritual force.

Mrs. Butt is survived by four children, Mrs. N. C. Duncan. Miss Vida Butt, William, Horace and Israel Harding Butt all of Asheville. Three sisters, Mrs. B. T. and J. D. Cox of Winterville and Mrs. H. L. Johnson of Robersonville; three brothers, Rev. Claud F. Smith, Middleboro, Kentucky, Ed Smith, Lake City, Florida and G. Fred Smith, Sanford, Florida.

Funeral services were conducted by Rev. A. C. D. Noe of Ayden, assisted by her nephew, Rev. Harvey Cox of Raleigh, from St. Luke's Church, Winterville. Interment was in the Winterville Cemetery.

## AN APPRECIATION

The members of St. Catherine's Auxiliary, Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, wish to express the appreciation of a loyal member, Mrs. Marie Cathey Anderson, whose passing, November 8th, 1933, brought great distress and grief to the small town and smaller parish, where she was well known and much beloved.

Although a comparatively new member of the Church and Auxiliary, her spirit of devotion, love, service, generosity and fidelity was a challenge to all.

The last few months brought her much pain and great suffering, yet her cheerful spirit, her interest in daily affairs and her bright outlook on life remained with her, and her going was gentle, quiet and peaceful.

Each member of the Auxiliary is left with a deep sense of personal loss and a desire to emulate the outstanding characteristics of her life.

May perpetual light shine upon her.

MAE WOOD WINSLOW

MATTIE LISTER WHITE

Committee.

## TO THE MEMORY OF EUGENE L. SPOONER

RESOLVED: That a page be marked to the memory of Eugene L. Spooner who ceased from his labors on the 30th day of October, 1933, the 57th year of his life, in the fourth year of his connection with St. Paul's Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. As a citizen Mr. Spooner stood for the best in civic and moral standards and undertakings, his counsel was always wise. His service as a member of our Parish and Brotherhood was marked by enlightened and sustained interest in the affairs of same, and in recognition of his fiscal abilities and financial trustworthiness, he for a number of years filled the responsible position of Treasurer of this Brotherhood.

RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon a page dedicated in memory of Mr. Spooner and that a copy of same be sent to his family.

I. D. LATTA,

T. J. BAIRD,

J. L. HAZLEHURST.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID ON THE PLEDGES OF THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, MAY 1, 1933 TO APRIL 30, 1934.

| Location                       | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Pledge   | Paid to Jan. 12 | Location                        | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Pledge      | Paid to Jan. 12 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|
|                                |                   |               |          |                 | ORGANIZED MISSIONS              |                   |               |             |                 |
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'          | \$ 90.00          | \$ 25.00      | \$ ....  |                 | Ahoskie, St. Thomas'            | 90.00             | 50.00         | 33.33       |                 |
| Aurora, Holy Cross             | 375.00            | 155.00        | 33.65    |                 | Belhaven, St. Mary's            | 105.00            | 96.40         | 21.00       |                 |
| Ayden, St. James'              | 375.00            | 220.00        | 68.12    |                 | Burgaw, St. Mary's              | 50.00             | 50.00         | 23.39       |                 |
| Bath, St. Thomas'              | 75.00             | 35.00         | 16.45    |                 | Edenton, St. John-Evangelist    | 150.00            | 129.99        | 50.00       |                 |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's           | 100.00            | 100.00        | 78.50    |                 | Elizabeth City, St. Philip's    | 30.00             | 26.37         | 7.53        |                 |
| Belhaven, St. James'           | 300.00            | 300.00        | 169.15   |                 | Fairfield, All Saints'          | 30.00             | 20.00         | ....        |                 |
| Bonnerton, St. John's          | 105.00            | 105.00        | 76.55    |                 | Faison, St. Gabriel's           | 60.00             | 100.00        | 66.67       |                 |
| Chocowinity, Trinity           | 120.00            | 108.18        | 10.00    |                 | Goldsboro, St. Andrew's         | 105.00            | 60.00         | 30.00       |                 |
| Clinton, St. Paul's            | 300.00            | 325.00        | 25.00    |                 | Kinston, St. Augustine's        | 75.00             | 75.00         | 50.13       |                 |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's         | 330.00            | 205.00        | 95.00    |                 | Lumberton, Trinity              | 100.00            | 100.00        | ....        |                 |
| Creswell, St. David's          | 525.00            | 300.00        | 189.33   |                 | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'     | 60.00             | 30.00         | 20.00       |                 |
| Edenton, St. Paul's            | 2,250.00          | 1,718.39      | 1,075.00 |                 | North West, All Soul's          | 45.00             | 25.00         | 3.85        |                 |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church  | 1,650.00          | 600.00        | 370.00   |                 | Pikeville, St. George's         | 60.00             | 60.00         | ....        |                 |
| Farmville, Emmanuel            | 375.00            | 372.30        | 49.57    |                 | Roxobel, St. Mark's             | 120.00            | 118.72        | 93.15       |                 |
| Fayetteville, St. John's       | 2,250.00          | 1,348.00      | 733.10   |                 | Sladesville, St. John's         | 30.00             | 15.00         | ....        |                 |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's     | 210.00            | 155.85        | ....     |                 | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'        | 210.00            | 97.60         | 15.00       |                 |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's         | 225.00            | 113.00        | 47.08    |                 | Sunbury, St. Peter's            | 75.00             | 75.00         | 32.82       |                 |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's       | 1,050.00          | 530.00        | 75.00    |                 | Swan Quarter, Calvary           | 45.00             | 20.00         | 5.00        |                 |
| Greenville, St. Paul's         | 1,200.00          | 902.12        | 375.24   |                 | Trenton, Grace Church           | 120.00            | 120.00        | ....        |                 |
| Grifton, St. John's            | 180.00            | 215.00        | 31.00    |                 | Washington, St. Paul's          | 120.00            | 120.00        | 6.37        |                 |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's         | 50.00             | 45.00         | 28.00    |                 | Whiteville, Grace Church        | 90.00             | 90.00         | 45.00       |                 |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity         | 600.00            | 400.00        | 235.00   |                 | Winterville, St. Luke's         | 195.00            | 135.00        | 86.25       |                 |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church      | 120.00            | 58.70         | 35.00    |                 | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's      | 100.00            | 100.00        | 10.00       |                 |
| Jessama, Zion                  | 120.00            | 100.00        | 18.00    |                 | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's      | 120.00            | 36.50         | 8.50        |                 |
| Kinston, St. Mary's            | 1,200.00          | 900.00        | 500.00   |                 | UNORGANIZED MISSIONS            |                   |               |             |                 |
| Lake Landing, St. George's     | 135.00            | 100.00        | 66.70    |                 | Aurora, St. Jude's              | 60.00             | 35.00         | 2.51        |                 |
| New Bern, Christ Church        | 1,725.00          | 1,400.00      | 374.15   |                 | Avoca, Holy Innocents'          | 75.00             | 60.00         | 35.05       |                 |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's        | 420.00            | 300.00        | 150.00   |                 | Beaufort, St. Clement's         | 45.00             | 60.00         | 40.00       |                 |
| Plymouth, Grace Church         | 375.00            | 200.00        | 65.00    |                 | Camden, St. Joseph's            | 15.00             | 15.00         | 12.00       |                 |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's     | 75.00             | 87.50         | 35.00    |                 | Greenville, St. Andrew's        | 60.00             | 30.00         | 15.00       |                 |
| Roper, St. Luke's              | 270.00            | 75.00         | 27.60    |                 | Haddock's X Rds., St. Stephen's | 30.00             | 30.00         | 19.00       |                 |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' | 240.00            | 225.00        | ....     |                 | Jasper, St. Thomas              | 60.00             | 30.00         | 16.60       |                 |
| Southport, St. Philip's        | 270.00            | 150.00        | 40.08    |                 | Pollocksville, Mission          | 45.00             | 30.00         | ....        |                 |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's          | 50.00             | 30.00         | 20.00    |                 | Roper, St. Ann's                | 30.00             | 20.00         | ....        |                 |
| Washington, St. Peter's        | 2,250.00          | 1,200.00      | 764.44   |                 | Williamston, St. Ignatius'      | 30.00             | 15.00         | 1.75        |                 |
| Williamston, Advent            | 300.00            | 300.00        | 200.00   |                 | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mis.     | 15.00             | 15.00         | 7.50        |                 |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd      | 300.00            | 277.11        | 30.00    |                 | Wilmington, Delgado Mission     | 15.00             | 5.00          | ....        |                 |
| Wilmington, St. James'         | 10,950.00         | 9,319.02      | 5,416.33 |                 | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's   | 15.00             | 15.00         | 7.50        |                 |
| Wilmington, St. John's         | 2,475.00          | 2,475.00      | 1,203.16 |                 | PAROCHIAL MISSIONS              |                   |               |             |                 |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's         | 210.00            | 200.00        | ....     |                 | Campbellton, St. Philip's       | 60.00             | 10.40         | ....        |                 |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's         | 1,680.00          | 1,200.00      | 260.87   |                 | Kinston, Christ Church          | 60.00             | 50.00         | 33.33       |                 |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'           | 375.00            | 355.74        | 109.88   |                 | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd       | 60.00             | 55.00         | 28.50       |                 |
| Winton, St. John's             | 130.00            | 60.00         | 28.95    |                 | Total                           | \$39,650.00       | \$29,699.41   | \$14,000.22 |                 |
| Woodville, Grace Church        | 375.00            | 181.60        | 39.59    |                 |                                 |                   |               |             |                 |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

*Good=Year Tires      Exide Batteries*  
*Quaker State Lubrication*  
Telephone 827      12th and Market Sts.  
Wilmington, N. C.

## Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

.....

.....

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR  
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

**F. A. LORD**

**FRANK G. HARRISS**

INSURANCE

REAL ESTATE

Wilmington, N. C.

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

## Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.  
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback  
Riding. Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

p. 28 3.00

Jan 35  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVIII

NUMBER 2

FEB 19 1934

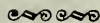
# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## DO YOU KNOW?

That the amount your parish or mission has paid on the amount promised the Diocese and General Church for its work appears each month on the inside back page of The Mission Herald?



FEBRUARY, 1934



## UNITED THANK OFFERING

Our Blue Boxes having been opened and emptied for the presentation of our Fall 1933 United Thank Offering, I trust all of us have since that time been very conscious of our so many and great blessings, and have made use of our Blue Boxes as a means of expressing our thankfulness to Him from Whom all good things come.

Let's get "Blue Box conscious". If you aren't using one of them already, your Parish Custodian will gladly supply you. Give them a fair trial. As you recognize your blessings, small and great, think of the United Thank Offering and drop some amount in your Blue Box. When you contract this habit (and it is a good one), you will be astonished to find how your offering grows, and with so little effort on your part.

But we always speak of the United Thank Offering as the gifts of self-denying women for the support of those self-denying women who go as our substitutes, to minister to the minds, the souls and the bodies of those who, as they learn, join with us in spreading the gospel of Christ's love. Keeping this in mind, will we not practice some occasional, or even constant, act of self denial, putting what would be the cost of such pleasure or enjoyment in our Blue Boxes?

Since the first "Thank Offering" was made in 1889, which was of course before it was united in by the women of the Church throughout the world, we have never failed to give, during the three years of each triennium, an amount largely in excess of that given during the preceding triennium. To make this clear:

|                                |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| In 1919 at Detroit, our United |              |
| Thank Offering was....\$       | 468,060.41   |
| In 1922 at Portland,.....      | 681,145.09   |
| In 1925 at New Orleans,.....   | 912,841.30   |
| In 1928 at Washington,.....    | 1,101,450.40 |

And had it not been for the many bank failures that swept over our country in 1931, our Offering at Denver would have exceeded the amount of the 1928 Offering, as our women in reality gave more largely than they gave during the previous triennium, but many of these amounts on deposit were lost in the banks that failed.

Now let's turn our thoughts to our 1934 United Thank Offering which will be presented at Atlantic City on October 11th. We have only one Spring and one Fall offering to make before that date. Will we not, each woman in East Carolina, make every possible effort to have the United Thank Offering from this Diocese at least equal the amount we gave during the 1931 Triennium? We can if we will not let the United Thank Offering seem to us only a

casual thing, but will realize not only the beauty and importance of it in our Church's work, but what it means to us individually to have our share in it. When we know what the United Thank Offering IS and DOES, that knowledge necessarily commands our interest and when we become interested, we cannot fail to make our gifts, both self-denyingly and joyfully.

The Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council at their December meeting, adopted a plan that should help to largely increase the amount of the United Thank Offering between now and next Fall. All Parish Branches, and especially U. T. O. Parish Custodians, are expected to do their part in carrying out this plan, which is to promote the United Thank Offering number of the Spirit of Missions, and to secure yearly subscriptions on the following basis:

"The April number of the Spirit of Missions will be a United Thank Offering number, and will deal with the work accomplished by this great Offering of the women of the Church.

Copies of this issue may be obtained at special reduced rates for the benefit of the United Thank Offering, and may be used in two ways:

1. Copies may be had in any quantity at 5c each and sold at 10c each, the profit being placed in the Offering. (At this price, credit cannot be allowed for unsold copies.)
2. On new subscriptions taken at \$1.00 a year, 25c may be retained; and on renewal subscriptions, 15c may be retained for the Offering.

It is urged that Branches order copies for sale or distribution among the women of every parish. Orders should be sent to the Spirit of Missions promptly as the edition is limited."

Please, all readers, help and cooperate with your United Thank Offering Parish Custodian in the carrying out of this plan. Not only will you be helping to increase the amount of the United Thank Offering, but your own information and consequent interest as to what your Church is doing in the world will be largely increased by your subscribing to and reading the Spirit of Missions.

CAROLINE K. MYERS,

U. T. O. Diocesan Custodian.

Palmetto Palms, \$4.00 per hundred F. O. B., Aurora, N. C., also Southern Smilax. Write, Mrs. Paul T. Searrow, Aurora, N. C., Treasurer, Auxiliary

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XI.VIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1934

NUMBER 2

## BISHOP'S LETTER

February 2, 1934

My Dear Friends:

In a few days we will be entering upon another Lenten Season and my prayer is that we may use this blessed period as a time in which we will honestly strive to learn the purpose of God for us and through us as individuals, as congregations and as a diocese.

To this end I recommend to our clergy and laity to make a careful study of The Message and Call of the Presiding Bishop and to participate loyally and completely in the Church-Wide Endeavor for 1934.

It is hoped that every clergyman in the diocese will make this Call the burden of his preaching during Lent and that by Easter every man, woman and child in the diocese may be definitely enrolled as active participants in The Church-Wide Endeavor.

Our response to this Call cannot be adequately expressed, however, by mere acquiescence in the plan or by lightly signing the enrollment card. We must show our loyalty by more sacrificial living, and by a more sacramental giving of ourselves and our substance to the cause for which Christ died.

In order that you may have a definite objective for sacrificial giving during Lent, we have provided Self Denial Envelopes for the use of our people and I trust that we will make our offering regularly and prayerfully on the basis of real self denial and in the name of Him "Who loved us and gave Himself for us."

This offering will be used for the extension of our Lord's Kingdom in and beyond the borders of our diocese.

It is hoped that the Easter offering will be emphasized in every parish and mission and I suggest that at least one half of this offering be devoted to Diocesan and General Missions, the other half being used to meet pressing needs in the local parish or mission.

Finally in the name of our Master Christ, I call you, my dear people, to renewed loyalty to Him and to a more perfect surrender to His Will.

May His purpose be so fulfilled in our lives, that through us many wandering, unhappy souls may learn to know Him as the Way, the Truth and the Life.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

## OFFICE OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP

New York, N. Y.

February 2, 1934

My Dear Bishop Darst:

The Diocese of East Carolina has rendered a notable service to the Church by sending the whole amount that it promised for Missions in 1933. At a time of uncertainty and difficulty, when receipts from many sources have diminished causing unexpected deficits, every full payment of a pledge is helping to maintain, though only at a minimum, the work in our missionary fields. Still more important than the fulfillment of financial obligation is the adherence to our Lord's Commission, which is now putting to a supreme test the reality of our discipleship. For this reason, the loyalty manifested by your diocese and the generous part which your parishes have taken in the effort made during the past year is reassuring and most gratifying.

On behalf of all who are concerned in our missionary administration, I am sending to you and your people this expression of sincere appreciation.

Faithfully yours,

JAMES DeWOLF PERRY

Presiding Bishop

The Right Reverend

Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D.

Wilmington, North Carolina

## A GOOD RESOLUTION

If I refuse to give anything to missions this year, I practically cast a ballot in favor of recall of every missionary, both in the home and foreign fields.

If I give less than heretofore, I favor a reduction of the missionary forces proportionate to my reduced contribution.

If I give the same as formerly, I favor holding the ground already won, but I disregard any forward movement. My song is, "Hold the Fort!" forgetting that the Lord never intended that His soldiers are under marching orders always. They are commanded to "Go!"

If I advance my offering beyond former years, then I favor an advance movement in the conquest of new territory for Christ.

Resolved: I do believe in greatly increasing the present number of missionaries; therefore, I will increase my former offerings to missionary work.

—Missionary Review of the World.



# General Church—

By Rev. William H. Milton, D. D.

## NEWS AND COMMENTS

**B**EFORE THIS ISSUE of the Mission Herald gets to you, we trust that the Call of the Presiding Bishop will be in your hands, with its clear presentation of the need of a fresh statement and consideration of the Purpose of God in our lives, and His outline of a Church-Wide Endeavor towards that end. Here is his summary.

### The Purpose of God

"The Objective of the Church-Wide Endeavor will be to reach every man, woman and child of the Church with a fresh statement of the Purpose of God and an appeal for the reinstatement of that Purpose in their lives. In teaching and preaching throughout the year the clergy of the Church will give concerted witness to the reality and significance of that Purpose. In worship and in sacraments the Church will endeavor anew to mediate to everyone of her people the light and the power needed to help them live in that Purpose. In its program of activities the Church will strive to indicate and demonstrate to every man how he may work the Purpose of God into his home life, his occupation, and the civic responsibilities that make up his social relationships.

\*\*\*\*\*

**H**ERE ARE THREE MESSAGES from the fields in which the Church is at work:

"We are members of this Church," Bishop Salinas Y. Velasco said to his Mexican convocation, "not only because it is a most liberal and because it better satisfies our intellect, but because we feel the absolute necessity of its sacraments, and because of the very real spiritual blessings that it gives us, invigorating our souls . . . .

"When there is this conception, the minister is transformed from an employee to a soldier of missionary valor, from a celebrant of the services, to one of apostolic fervor, from a simple steward in faith to an administrator of the riches of God.

"It is when the communicants also have this conception that we meet with greater collaboration and support in the work of extending the doctrines of the Crucified One, and there are greater moral and material responses on the part of the people

"To have the missionary spirit is not only vehemently to preach the Gospel, but also to sustain by every means possible the missionary work of the Church."

**T**O REPORT THAT Bishop Bentley, Bishop Rowe's suffragan in Alaska, confirmed seventy-eight people in 1933 is to reduce to seven words many long weeks of arduous travel through the snowy wilderness by dog sled in winter, or up and down the rivers in the motor boat Pelican IV through the short summer. Bishop Bentley writes:

"When one may fly to any point in this country at any period of the year, and when such transport is quicker, cheaper and more comfortable than travel on the winter trail, it is often asked why we persist in using the trails.

"The answer is that we travel in order that we may see people and especially the people who live off the beaten track. Were we to fly from Mission to Mission we might save time and money and effort, but we should miss those people who live between the larger centers, and it is to those people we wish to go.

"Our trip last winter convinced us anew that a journey through sections seldom visited will bring rich returns, and while there will come days when one might wish that he could fly in comfort over some forbidding area, the stops at camps and villages, the services held in these out of the way spots, the contacts and friendships made, all furnish an ample reward for the long days of hard work on the trail. We baptized and confirmed many who would otherwise have gone without that blessing because of their place of residence, and we have shown these people that the Church cares about them and is willing and ready to care for them. Many of these people can receive the Holy Communion but once a year."

It might be added that "we" in the Bishop's story must refer to the dog-team, for the Bishop traveled alone.

\*\*\*\*\*

**I** DO WISH THAT PEOPLE at home could drop in to see our Sunday School," writes the Rev. Lee R. Rose of Sagada, Philippine Islands. Made up as it is of big and little illiterates, a third or a half clothed, wild as deer on the mountains, and presided over entirely by the school children, it is one of the most fascinating things there.

"I love to watch Albert Masferre's class of old men. Half of them are afraid to be baptized, afraid that the evil spirits will punish them for turning, but almost more afraid of the judgment to come, if they do not follow the whisperings in their hearts and give themselves to the worship of Apo Dios. They

flock to Albert's class every Sunday and listen attentively.

"There are great searchings of heart among them and eventually they will come for baptism. Repeatedly they come to ask if it is not possible for them to receive the other sacraments without that preliminary step. We don't urge them, because when they do come I want them to come without too much fear in their hearts, and with the full determination to be good Christians.

"One old man did come not long ago and he is most devout and happy. He was one of the leaders of the old religion, a sort of a witch-doctor and midwife. He had presided at almost all the births in the ili for a long, long time. And I noticed this morning that he was among the most reverent of all those people receiving their communion. He comes two or three week-days in addition to Sundays."

At Sagada more than 1,500 individuals made their communions last year; at Tanulon, an out-station, over 500 more at Besao, which Mr. Rose is carrying during the missionary's absence on furlough, more than another 500; and at Sagada's other out-stations there are still more.

#### GENERAL CONVENTION TO BE HELD IN ATLANTIC CITY, IN OCTOBER

The General Convention of the Church, which is to meet in October in Atlantic City in the Diocese of New Jersey, is still several months away, but already preparations are well in hand for this important church session. Under the leadership of the Rt. Rev. Paul Matthews, Bishop of New Jersey, and the Hon. Edward L. Katzenbach, its chancellor and diocesan general chairman, New Jersey is making interesting plans to entertain its churchly guests.

One hundred and fifty years ago, in May 1784, a little group of clergy and laymen, from Pennsylvania, New Jersey and New York, took steps that led to the uniting of all Episcopal parishes of the new nation into the American Church, with an American Episcopacy and a governing body of clergy and laity in General Convention. This group had assembled to consider ways and means of reviving the "Society for the Relief of Widows and Children of Clergymen". Nearest their hearts, however, was the continued existence of the Church in America, so recently and so violently, by revolution, separated from the Church of England. From their initiative resulted a larger meeting in October in New York, where definite recommendations for ecclesiastical union were formulated and a call issued for a convention representative of all the States in the following year. At this, the first General Convention, in October, 1785 at Philadelphia, the American Church was established.

The Convention meeting in October next will celebrate that initial movement. Appropriate recognition of events in the early history of the Church in America will be given by pilgrimages to some of the twenty-one colonial churches in the diocese and in the historic program at an evening mass meeting.

The General Convention this year will be the second to be held in New Jersey. In 1801, when the Convention consisted of 19 clerical and 9 lay delegates, it met in Trenton, the state capitol. Opening services were in St. Michael's Church, which during the War for Independence had been closed, as the "English Church," and used by both Hessians and Continentals as a barracks and a hospital. Sessions of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies were, by consent of Governor Richard Howell, a vestryman of St. Michael's, held in the State House.

In contrast to the convention of 1801, the session in October next will not meet in the See City, but in one of the country's most famous health and recreational resorts, where there are excellent facilities for convention meetings and for housing unlimited numbers of attenders. In that quiet autumn month, Atlantic City is at its best. The air is sparkling and invigorating, the sunshine brilliant and the weather mild. Often bathing may still be enjoyed in the sea. Horseback riding along the beach is a popular sport, while the unrivaled Boardwalk appeals to all who enjoy a stroll by the sea. For eight miles this promenade extends, with the ocean on one side and comfortable hotels and fascinating shops on the other.

The vast Convention Hall Auditorium, seating 41,000, will provide a dignified setting for the opening service, for the corporate Communion of the women of the Church, when the United Thank Offering is presented, and for the evening missionary mass meeting, where the offering is announced. For the first time there will be ample accommodation for the many thousands who wish to attend these impressive services.

Haddon Hall, a famous hotel, will be the meeting place for the House of Bishops and the Assembly Hall of the convention building will be placed at the disposal of the House of Deputies. Woman's Auxiliary meetings are to be held in the spacious Westminster Hall, attached to Hotel Chelsea. For joint sessions, the House of Deputies meeting place will easily accommodate all three bodies and many visitors besides.

The Convention will formally open on Wednesday, October 10th. At 7:30 o'clock that morning there will be a corporate Communion for the Bishops and Deputies. Then at 11:00 o'clock the opening service will begin with massed choirs of a thousand voices singing the processional hymns. The sermon will be preached by the Most Reverend James DeWolf Perry, the Presiding Bishop of the Church.



## NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL



Social activities at Friendly Hall have been many and varied during the past month, and some rather important changes in the organization have been made as well.

The most important of the social happenings was the supper given in honor of Bishop Darst at his annual visit to Friendly Hall. The Bishop is as well known and loved by the college students as by any other group in the diocese, and consequently his annual visit is always looked forward to with loving interest. Formal and informal discussions were held before and during the serving of supper, and afterwards we had the pleasure of hearing Bishop Darst speak in his own inspiring way.

On Sunday January 28th, four of our own students were among those presented for confirmation by our rector, Mr. Lillycrop.

One of the most interesting programs of the month presented by the Friday Afternoon Club was the talk on China given by the Rev. George Gresham, rector of St. Stephen's Church of Goldsboro. Several years ago Mr. Gresham returned from China where he had taught in St. John's University, Shanghai, and his short talk on this subject proved instructive as well as entertaining. After the talk Mr. Gresham conducted an Open Forum, during which the students had an opportunity to ask questions concerning the mode of living, dress and general customs of the Chinese people.

This year for the first time in the short history of our student Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary we were able to have our group represented at the Annual meeting of the Auxiliary of the diocese, held in Goldsboro. The President of our Student Branch, Joy Pickard, attended as well as our Student Secretary. Miss Pickard was introduced to the meeting and spoke briefly of her work in the slums of New York last summer, and Mrs. Howard gave her annual report of the Student work at Friendly Hall.

In order that our Student Branch might be as nearly allied in form as possible with the larger Auxiliary branches, it has been decided to install our new officers in January of each year rather than at the end of the school year and the following have

been elected: President of the Auxiliary, Joy Pickard; Social Service Chairman and President of the Student's Club, Ellen Jenkins; Educational Chairman and President of the Bible Class, Margaret Fulton; Secretary of Auxiliary and Club, Martha Harte Peele; Treasurer, Annie Lee Jones; Publicity Department, Anne laDue Hartman and Benita Belton; United Thank Offering Custodian, Elizabeth Wagner; Supply Department Secretary, Camille Swindell; Field Department, Mimmie Ross.

During the past month several members of the college faculty have been guests at Friendly Hall for the Friday Club programs, Saturday night suppers and informal afternoon gatherings. It is always a great pleasure to have our faculty friends with us.

### LETTER FROM AN EAST CAROLINA GIRL WHO IS WORKING IN ARKANSAS

Box 127,  
Forest City, Ark.  
Feb. 2, 1934

Mrs. Fred L. Outland,  
Box 498, Washington, N. C.

Dear Mrs. Outland:

How shall I ever thank you kind Christian friends for the warm interest you have shown in me, and for the many things you have done to make my life's work a happy one. I simply do not know how to thank you for the money which came in so handy at such a needy time. I just cannot express myself as I would like to, so am saying with all sincerity, thank you, you women of the Diocese of East Carolina, for the recent gift of five dollars and for all your other many past gifts. I greatly appreciate to the highest your kind thoughts, sincere interest and all of the nice things that you have done for me, and are still doing. Please know that I am very grateful to all, and that I do want to repay you for all that you have done.

It is a real pleasure to hear from you women, not just because the letter contained a check, but because it contained kind thoughts, and a warm message from my Christian friends, and also because your message made me feel so very happy. Just to know that someone is thinking of you means much to the happiness of a person.

I always knew that the women of East Carolina gave me my scholarship, but I never knew any individual member of the Auxiliary, so I always sent my letters of thanks to Bishop Darst. Now don't think that I am just expressing my appreciation for your many years of service in educating me.

Has Miss Lindley returned to New York? I wish that she would visit out this way. She and Miss Richards are two splendid women and I know that

it was quite a pleasure to have them with you at the meeting.

The work here is going along nicely so far, in spite of the many disadvantages, but you know that one cannot afford to stop rendering service because everything isn't just right. We have to learn to endure certain hardships and know how to overcome them.

We have a very pretty little mission here with forty-five communicants. Every Sunday we have Church School and 11 o'clock service. In the afternoon at 4 o'clock the Young People's Service League has its meeting. I am having them study the Mind of Christ through the Parables, and as they study them, they select their favorite parable and dramatize it. Last Sunday little boys from six to eight years dramatized the "Good Samaritan," and you really should have seen them act their parts, especially the little fellow who played the part of the Good Samaritan.

Just next to the mission is our Parochial School which has an enrollment of seventy students this year, and the majority of these girls and boys are Church children. I can say that we do have a fine group of young people. All they need is a little encouragement.

Please, Mrs. Outland, have this letter read to all the members of the Auxiliary, so that they will know just how grateful I feel towards all of them.

Thanking you all again for the check.

With best wishes for the Women of East Carolina, I am

Gratefully and faithfully yours,  
INEZ MIDDLETON.

---

### ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

---

In the St. Mary's items of last month the name of Mr. H. S. Capps was included among those confirmed. This was a mistake. Mr. Capps was not confirmed.

The marriage of Helen Pollock Cox to Mr. Richard Cox Leach, of St. Peter's, Washington, N. C., was consummated on January 27, at high noon, in St. Mary's Church. It was a lovely wedding, churchly and in keeping with the high ideals of the lovely bride. Dear Helen, we wish you and your new husband every joy and happiness. Come back to us often.

The Greensboro News in giving an account of the consecration of Bishop Gribbin stated that "the 'late' Bishop Thomas Campbell Darst was in the procession". Now that's strange. He always struck us as being a mighty "soon" man.

The Public Library here has suffered a loss in the resignation of Miss Dora Miller as librarian. Miss

Dora has put in years of service as custodian of Henty, Alger and Burroughs, discussing and recommending as to their merits. The youth of Kinston will miss her. As to the library itself, it is undergoing quite a renovation and if Mrs. W. T. Hines has her way we are going to have a good library. The books contributed by clubs and individuals have been sorted and repaired by voluntary labor and most every woman in town has put in some time helping. Mrs. Hines and Mrs. Alice Parrott have had the heavy part and due to continued and intelligently applied effort on the part of many, Kinston is on the way to a good library.

If there is one who hasn't heard about it, the President had a birthday present Tuesday. In common with all other towns, Kinston gave a party and the weather man did his—worst—yes that strong word is the one. The party was just fine, not so well attended as was expected on account of the weather. This correspondent was just cogitating on greatness its compensations and its exactions. Now there's our friend Dal Wootten, Mayor. As mayor, Dal has had to go to the dance and the weather acting up, the thermometer running down, radiators freezing, or what have you. And you know, well Dal doesn't move with the younger set, tho' don't understand us to say that Dal is an old man. We just thought that possibly a cozy fire at home that night was more appealing to him than a dance.

It seems to this writer that the Y. P. S. L. should be like a Boy Scout, ready to do a good deed for the Church every day. Sometimes they don't think, sometimes they are too modest. There are always substitute S. S. teachers needed, new posters for the Assembly Room, a welcoming committee to the new members confirmed, a recruiting ground for the choir, and a contact point between the Church and youth. But nothing can be done without an up and coming policy. Music and singing if well chosen have a great part in attracting people, even to Church. This can be counted on. If the leader in charge is a do nothing, let that one lead who has a plan in mind. Don't wait for self-satisfied grown-ups to suggest something. Strike out for yourselves. All effort is individual and if you seek the "stars" and call on them for their particular stunt you will get results. Do your stuff.

Fannie Laughinghouse had her 87th birthday and as spry as a cat. Can you tie that? She received a lot of candy, letters, cards and gifts and all of us rejoiced to see her so well and happy. Fannie got a lovely birthday cake so pretty pink and white. She spoke of it as being a wedding cake, then corrected herself. Don't know what she was thinking, why she made that mistake—but you know she is a widow.

(Continued on page 15.)



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## 1933

Our records show much progress in the work of the Church in East Carolina during 1933.

In several of the Districts, where meetings were held for men, those attending were so impressed with the importance of such meetings that they decided to hold at least two each year.

The Young People's Convention, which was held in Wilmington, was one of the best ever held in the Diocese. It was "beautiful in its spirit; fine in its fellowship and earnest in its purpose".

Substantial payments were made by the parishes and missions on their pledges for Diocesan and General Church Work.

A large number of people were baptized and confirmed.

One parish that for years has received financial aid from the diocese for its support became self-supporting.

More than usual interest was shown in the meetings and work of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The pledge to the General Church was paid and enough money was contributed through the special offerings for our part of the work of the Thompson Orphanage.

In many of the parishes and missions the loyalty and self-sacrificing devotion of the people made it possible for the work to be carried on in a helpful way.

\*\*\*\*\*

## 1934

Our plans for 1934 should help each parish and mission to find a larger place in the whole work of

the Church. Some of these plans were discussed at a meeting of the clergy and their parish representatives, held in Kinston, last month. It was decided at that meeting to present the Presiding Bishop's Message, together with the enrollment card, to every member of the Church in the Diocese.

After a careful study of the financial needs of the Church in the Diocese, it was decided to have a thorough Every Member Canvass in every parish and mission.

If these efforts are made we can look forward with confidence to a good year in 1934.

\*\*\*\*\*

## THE EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

Due to the change in our fiscal year our Every Member Canvass is held either before or during Lent. The parishes and missions will complete the Canvass before the end of March and send the reports to the Diocesan Office during the first week in April.

The Every Member Canvass is a simple, sensible and practical plan for raising sufficient funds for the support of the Church in the Parish, Diocese, Nation and World. It has the endorsement of practically all of the major communions in America. It is a plan not only for the solution of the financial problem of a parish, but one which ministers constructively and effectively to its social and religious strength.

As the preparation for a helpful as well as a successful Canvass, "a spirit must be awakened and fostered until it pervades every life in the congregation, a spirit of eager Discipleship, of courageous Fellowship and joyous Stewardship.

"Associated with this spirit must be a firm reliance on God which will manifest itself in an unconscious inclination to take the whole enterprise to Him in prayer again and again, expecting the increment of His power and seeking the increase of His glory."

## TITHING

In his pamphlet, "The Church Has Tithers", our National Treasurer, Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, says: "One of the most interesting discoveries that has come in the course of ten years of field work is the survival of the practice of tithing on the part of communicants of the Episcopal Church."

Of the results of tithing, he says: "The most important benefit of the practice of tithing is that which comes to the tither.

"It puts joy into giving. How often have we heard

the remark 'I am bothered to death by appeals for money.' The tither is not bothered. The casual giver is bothered chiefly because he does not want to give away his money. If he says 'Yes' he says it with reluctance and feels that some one has taken some of his money. If he says 'No' he cannot escape the thought that he has lost the opportunity to do a good deed. The more conscientious but irregular giver is constantly confronted by the problem 'Can I afford to give this?'

"How different the case of the tither! The decision as to affording or not affording is made once for all. He has put aside in a separate account the first tenth of his income. It is delightfully easy for him to say 'Yes' when there is money in God's Treasury and the cause is worthy, and it is almost as easy for him to say 'No' when there is no balance available because of the knowledge that the refusal is not due to his own carelessness or meanness, but to the fact that he has already given up the determined amount."

Then in conclusion, Mr. Franklin says:

"Those who preach tithing from the legalistic standpoint can make out a strong case, but the most convincing argument is that which comes from those who have given the plan a consistent and honest trial. It works. The first step is the only hard one. The readjustment of a family budget so as to provide for setting aside the tithe may demand a reconsideration of the whole question of standards of living. Many have found in such a reconsideration the dawn of a new and happier day."

We are confident that tithing on the part of our people would make the Annual Every Member Canvass a real pleasure and give us enough income for all local and outside purposes.

---

#### LETTER FROM PRESIDENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

---

Lumberton, N. C.,  
January 31, 1934

To the Societies in the Convocation  
of Wilmington,

Dear Friends and Co-Workers:

In this my first letter of the New Year I want to thank the officers and members of the Parish Branches for your loyalty and for the spirit in which during these hard times, you have carried on and met your obligations the past year.

It was a real disappointment to me that I could not present your splendid report to the women of the diocese at our annual meeting January 24th. I

deeply appreciate the confidence and privilege you have given to me in asking me to continue as President of the Convocation of Wilmington. The past two years have been a wonderful experience and has taught me many things, which will be of great value to me in carrying on the work. The contacts I have made with our fine women and the spiritual fellowship has been a great joy to me. Let us labor diligently and pray fervently that in 1934 our work for the Master shall go forward.

February 16th is the World Day of Prayer. Get the material for the World Day of Prayer from 231 Fourth Avenue, New York, and make your plans to observe the Day either in your own Church or co-operate with some other communion in the observance of the Day. Surely in this day of turmoil and uncertainty we need to "Go apart and Pray."

It is my earnest hope that as members of the Woman's Auxiliary we will have as our objective this year an Auxiliary Code:

- 1.—To pray daily for our Church and Auxiliary.
- 2.—To attend our Church Services and Auxiliary meetings regularly.
- 3.—To read our bible and study some phase of our Auxiliary work at least a half-hour each day.
- 4.—To pay some definite amount to our Church and to pay our Auxiliary dues regularly.
- 5.—To give two hours each week to some definite Auxiliary work.
- 6.—To work in the Five Fields of Service, which are Parish, Community, Diocese, Nation and World.
- 7.—To pay our Apportionment and contribute to the Summer Work.
- 8.—To have a little Blue Box for our United Thank Offering.
- 9.—To contribute to the Bishop's Fund.
- 10.—To send reports in promptly.
- 11.—To have two-thirds of the membership attend the Auxiliary meetings.
- 12.—To accept individual responsibility and to respond when asked to serve by your officers.

Will the Presidents of the Parish Branches please present the Code at their next meeting and let me know how many will accept it? I feel confident that if we will follow this Code our work will go forward wonderfully.

With gratitude for the work of the past year let me urge you to still greater activity in the year we are beginning.

Praying that God's blessing will be with us in our efforts in trying to carry out His work, I am

Faithfully yours,  
ANN P. BECKWITH,  
President Convocation  
of Wilmington.



# Y. P. S. L.

Harry Smallbones, Publicity Chairman

## GOOD SHEPHERD, TOLAR-HART, FAYETTEVILLE

On Sunday afternoon before Christmas, our League went to the County Home and sang Christmas carols at Mr. Alligood's monthly service. Our visit seemed to be appreciated very much and we hope to go again Easter.

We gave three playlets on the night of December 22, at the Sunday School Christmas Tree. The playlets were creditably given and added much in carrying out the Spirit of Christmas.

We have been handicapped by the lack of a meeting place, but we hope to soon be established in our new quarters and to be doing a lot of good work.

## CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY

We have given two dances since our last report to the Herald and we used the proceeds from one of them to get up a Christmas basket for a family of five. We also got several presents for each member of the family.

The League was asked by the Woman's Auxiliary to give another dance during the holidays. We did and the profit was turned over to them to help pay a debt.

We are planning some fine work for the coming year and we expect to show the other leagues something.

## GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

Our first League Rally held early in November was in the form of an open meeting to which the Junior League and all young people of the parish and community as well as any others interested in young people's work were especially invited.

The meeting was opened with a devotional service and our rector gave a talk on the history and purpose of the Y. P. S. L. Then the members of the League gave a short pageant "The Rule of Service," written by one of our counsellors, showing some of the work done by our League.

Later in the month, the League was changed temporarily into an "Old Maids' Club," a play, which was presented to raise money toward our obligations. A few days later we repeated the play for the entertainment of the ladies in the Old Ladies' Home.

We have taken the Diocesan Constitution as the basis of our study programs and have already had programs on Articles I and II.

We hope to make the year 1934 our best year.

## SAINT THOMAS', BATH, N. C.

We assisted in the funeral services of one of our beloved members and gave a lovely floral design. We also sent flowers to one of our members who was ill at the hospital.

We gave a "Tacky" party in order to raise funds for our Christmas box. We made \$7.00.

We helped the Church School in raising funds for the Thompson Orphanage and for a Christmas tree. We have sent for our Thank Offering boxes.

We are now working on our play which we hope to give soon.

## SAINT JAMES', WILMINGTON, N. C.

The League has been very active, though not heard from during the last two months. We sang Christmas carols at the Old Ladies' Home and brought them much pleasure in doing so.

We attended the Young People's Church Service on the first Sunday in January and it was through our efforts that at this time the Epiphany Candle Lighting Service was held, which was most impressive and an inspiration to everyone.

One Sunday we had a short play in the interest of the Thank Offering and are looking forward to the arrival of the boxes.

We give milk every day to an undernourished child and the Service Committee visits the family, which we support every week with food and other provisions. At present we are working on a three-act play to be given soon to help us meet our obligations, so here's wishing the cast success.

## LETTER OF THANKS FROM MR. WHEELER

The Rev. Walter R. Noe,  
Wilmington, N. C.  
Dear Mr. Noe:

I wish to acknowledge with many grateful thanks receipt of your letter of December 30 enclosing check for \$2,468.70 together with a list showing the parishes and the missions and Church Schools which contributed.

I think this is a splendid offering and I was pleased to see how every place gave an offering and in so many instances, Church Schools as well as congregations.

As you have opportunity, and especially through the Mission Herald I wish you would please express to all these good friends of the Orphanage my very sincere thanks for their most generous offerings and for their cooperation in the work.

Appreciating very greatly your large part in the achieving of this fine result and with every good wish for the New Year, I am

Very cordially and gratefully,  
W. H. WHEELER, Superintendent.

# We Offer Ourselves

(—"and here we offer and present unto Thee, O Lord, ourselves, our souls and bodies to be a reasonable, holy and living sacrifice—")

Dedicating each day of Lent in an Honest endeavor more fully to know, to love and to serve our Lord.

## How Shall We Know the Way?

In these days of crisis, men are asking this question. We seek the way out of conflict into trust, the way out of weakness into strength, the way out of self unto God. When this way is found and followed it will touch and change all great outward living: debts, taxes, business, politics, race hatred, unemployment and war. And may it be so in God's name—and soon!

## But the Issues of Life Are From Within!

Great harvests originate from single seeds hidden in the soil. That is our Lord's own word about man. Therefore, who ever would answer the anguished cry of our time must first answer it within himself. The men who transform society are the inwardly transformed.

## Of Myself I can Do Nothing

How may we transform ourselves within? By God's help. By response to God. He ever offers Himself to us. Let us offer ourselves, our souls and bodies, to Him. "Draw near unto God," says St. James, "and He will draw near unto you."

## But It Takes Time and Patience

"Let patience have her perfect work, that ye may be entire, lacking nothing." Day by day we must offer ourselves. Day by day we must disentangle ourselves from sins that cling. By exercise, by repetition, by habit the weak grow strong—and by method. There is an ancient, well proven method. By it we learn that God really is at hand, that He cares, and will help us. Our Lord is the way.

## The Method Is This:

Take time—make time—every day for a space of QUIET. Realize the great fact: "My Lord is HERE." Then use Eyes, Heart and Will.

1. EYES. Look at Christ. Learn to know Him well. Read a Gospel with hungry, searching eyes, a little a day, until the Master's face is photo-printed in the mind.

2. HEART. Who can know Christ and not be moved? He quickens the heart. Let your love for Him flow. Thank Him. Sing for joy. Take the love He pours upon you freely—as forgiveness, as cheer, as guiding strength.

3. WILL. ACT! Carry out into deeds that day the resolve which formed when you saw Him with your eyes, and loved Him in your heart.

## Faint Yet Pursuing

Keep on, past dryness and lassitude until the habit sets. He Himself conquered through unflinching purpose, increasing in power.

The following helps for devotion in the Forty Days of Lent are the imperfect work of a fellow disciple. You who use them can make them of infinite worth by your fidelity, your eager eyes, your quickened heart, your steady will.

**Ash Wednesday, Feb. 14. Read: St. Mark 1:12-20.**

For forty days Jesus battled with temptation in the stillness for my sake. Holy Spirit led Him and sustained Him. O Thou self-same Spirit, lead me also. I will dedicate these forty days to imitating my Master. Strengthen me to keep a silence every day in which to offer my whole self; to see Him, to love Him, to follow Him.

**Thursday, February 15. Read: St. Matt. 6:6-16.**

"When thou hast shut thy door." What door? Can it be the door I fear to open—that little room kept secret? My secret sins are there—the ones I cannot give up. Sympathizing Father, nerve my hand to manage this unused key. Go with me into the secret. I offer Thee this little forbidden room.

**Friday, February 16. Read: St. Luke 15:11-24.**

Have I ever truly loved my Heavenly Father, No. I have avoided Him in order to enjoy my own way. And what did I enjoy? Husks. I have taken His gifts and squandered them. I am like the Prodigal Son—unclean, unworthy, ashamed. O Love that wilt not let me go, draw me homeward, forgive me, cleanse me.

**Saturday, February 17. Read: St. Luke 19:1-11.**

When we sin we part from God and hurt His love—and we damage some neighbor. When we truly repent, we should take God's free forgiveness, but not stop there. Zaccheus said: "What I have taken falsely, I restore fourfold." At whatever cost, I will seek to make amends.

Dear God, I thank Thee for this new day. Be my guide and strength as I go forth, and keep me faithful in all things to Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.—F. J. Moore.

## FIRST WEEK IN LENT

## WE OFFER OUR MINDS

**Monday, February 19. Read: St. Matt. 25:14-30.**

"Talents" are mental wealth. He Who made every power can use every power in His service. Beware of burying a gift because it is limited. God never did despise small things. Grace enlarges gifts. I will offer Him what talent I have and cultivate it diligently, knowing that He will accept it and use it for good.

**Tuesday, February 20. Read: 2 Cor. 10:3-6.**

So we must capture even our own thoughts and fancies; Yes. They are precious gifts, but left to themselves they wander out of school, like pupils without a master, wasting and damaging. How much does my thinking and fancy obey Christ?

**Wednesday, February 21. Read: St. Luke 4:16-32.**

A carpenter who could read and teach! And why? Because He had stretched His thinking faculties and always along the lines of truth. Am I in danger of casting out a prophet because he is of my own country?



**Thursday, February 22. Read: 1 St. Peter 3:8-16.**

"Ready always to give an answer." Forty times in one little Gospel we read how "Jesus answered." Men want answers suddenly, like first-aid to the injured. No time then to run to books or for the parson. Am I getting ready to study, by thought, by experience for these soul emergencies? What are the great helpful books of today?

**Friday, February 23. Read: 2 Timothy 3.**

"Rethinking Missions," calls for saints with consecrated brains. The Church at Home needs a revival of religious knowledge and learning both in clergy and laity. Why should an educated Christian protest inability to teach a class?

**Saturday, February 24. Read: Acts 1:15:26.**

This day we remember St. Matthias, the disciple who was ready and willing to fill a vacancy. Death, removal, circumstances are always creating places to fill. We hear of Matthias here for the first time. Yet he was a companion of Jesus. All this time he has been in training until he knows. Blessed are the understudies.

---

**The Prayer of the Pilgrim's Way**

O Holy Jesus, most merciful Redeemer,  
Friend and Brother;  
May I know Thee more clearly  
Love Thee more dearly  
And follow Thee more nearly  
Day by Day.

—(St. Richard, Bishop of Chichester, A. D. 1250.)

Our Father, teach us not only Thy will, but how to do it. Teach us the best way of doing the best thing, lest we spoil the end, by unworthy means.—J. H. Jowett.

**SECOND WEEK IN LENT**

**WE OFFER OUR BODIES**

**Monday, February 26. Read: St. John 1:1-14.**

Christian philosophy about our bodies is based on the Incarnation: "The Word was made flesh." As St. Paul says (I Cor. 6:15) "Your bodies are the members of Christ." What need to carry a crucifix to recall Christ to mind. His hands were like our own. Browning says in "Saul":—a hand like this hand shall throw open the gates of new life to thee! See the Christ stand."

**Tuesday, February 27. Read: 1 Corinthians 6:12-20.**

Christ redeemed not only our souls, but our bodies also. How then ought we to cleanse, build up and keep holy these temples for His indwelling and use. How can we bring pampered and indulged bodies, or bodies desecrated by abuse to offer in His service? When tempted, cry "Lord, help me!"

**Wednesday, February 28. Read: St. Mark 10:13-16.**

Think how Jesus used His body—our body. The carpenter, the bread-breaker, the Healer. Smiling encouragement, frowning down wrong, calling out Good News. Holding up the children, a hand on some weary shoulder, touching outcasts brotherly. Oh, smile! sing! speak kindly! use your strength, your skill, your beauty for Christ's own sake! "Ye have done it unto ME."

**Thursday, March 1. Read: St. Mark 1:23-45.**

Look closely at the "Photographic History of the World War" and at the statistics of the maimed, starved and killed in industry and traffic. In God's name we must stop this slaughter. We must choose between the sword and the surgeon's knife, between poison gas and medicine. We cannot have both. He came to fill full and not to destroy.

**Friday, March 2. Read: Gal. 5:13-26; Eph. 5:14-20.**

With "Prohibition" repealed, the New Era challenges the Church to promote temperance. We dare not use our freedom for self-indulgence. Our neighbor's welfare—as well as our own conditions our "personal liberty." Can my parish create social enjoyment to compete with and substitute for alcoholic stimulants and the revelling of the desperate?

**Saturday, March 3. Read: Ephesians 5:23-32.**

Communicant list of my parish: 200. Present for worship 39! The family meal, and most of the chairs vacant! Is it any wonder the world is not impressed? We must take our bodies to God's house. The atmosphere of a full church has more encouragement in it than any preacher can exhort.

**THIRD WEEK IN LENT**

**WE OFFER OUR BEHAVIOR**

**Monday, March 5. Read: Philippians 2:1-16.**

"No man liveth to himself." Our life involves us in daily relationships and as Christians we are committed to a high ideal of daily behavior. The standard of Christian behaviour is Christ. His life from beginning to end was governed by God's revealed purpose. Have we the mind that was in Him, His spirit of serving God and man?

**Tuesday, March 6. Read: Ephesians 4:17-32.**

Does the fact that we belong to Christ make any difference to our behavior. Is the grace of Christ noticeable in our speech? Are we free from bitterness and evil-speaking? "Grace and truth came by Jesus Christ," and these are the first fruits by which His followers are known.

**Wednesday, March 7. Read: Romans 12:9-21.**

The Christian character is transparently clear; and the Christian temper is controlled by love. As water must run down-hill, so the Christian heart will respond to every human need. It is equal to every demand, and does not allow even hatred to stand in its way. By love the Christian will conquer.

**Thursday, March 8. Read: St. Matt. 25:31-46.**

The way in which we behave towards our fellow-men is the measure of the reality of our love for Jesus Christ. Judged by this, how do we stand? What do we do for the hungry and the sick and the social outcast? Have we a social conscience? And is the Church receiving all the help we might give it in its social ministrations?

**Friday, March 9. Read: St. Luke 10:25-37.**

Our Lord drew no lines of distinction between one race and another, one class and another. He was friend to all alike. Are our sympathies as free as His; our hearts and wills as ready as His to serve all men, regardless of color, race or creed?

**Saturday, March 10. Read: Galatians 5:16-24.**

We may well despair of ever being able to achieve the Christian character and live the Christian way of life by our own strength. It is only by the Spirit of Christ within us that we can do that. But the fruits of the Spirit will be seen in our lives if we admit Him into our hearts.

Lord, knowledge is not all I need,  
Nor yet a mind intent on Truth,  
But strength within to do the deed.  
Give me the will!  
For often when I know the way,  
And truth before my eyes is clear,  
I reach ashamed the close of day.  
Give me the will.

F. J. Moore.

**FOURTH WEEK IN LENT****WE OFFER OUR TIME****Monday, March 12. Read: Ephesians 5:14-21.**

Our time as well as our talents belong to God. Every day comes to us as an opportunity to serve Him. But the pull of the world is strong upon us, and we are always in danger of spending time recklessly. Is the world "too much with us," wasting our powers?

**Tuesday, March 13. Read: St. Matt. 6:24-34.**

Much of our time is taken up with our work. How do we think of our work? As a necessary drudgery! Or a means to our own ends? Or as a way in which we can serve God? The Christian will see beyond mere considerations of food and clothing and luxuries to the purpose of the Kingdom of God.

**Wednesday, March 14. Read: 1 Cor. 9:24-27.**

It is no part of the Christian conception of life to despise the body, and it is a right and necessary thing to take time for recreation. But there is a Christian view of the body and that is that it is an instrument of the spirit in God's service. Is this how we think of our recreation; Dare we take the appointed worship time for our play time?

**Thursday, March 15. Read: Ecclesiastes 2:1-11.**

How large a place do we give in our lives to the pursuit of pleasure? Our religion does not deny us any pleasures at all; but are our pleasures the right sort? Do they help or hinder our religious life: A life given up to pleasure will not satisfy our deepest needs. Let us offer to God our pleasures, then they will find their rightful place.

**Friday, March 16. Read: St. Luke 11:1-10.**

Our Lord found it necessary to give some time to prayer. Do we give the time to it that we ought to give? Our lives can never be as full as they might be, unless we set apart some time every day for communion with God. Prayer is the secret of satisfying spiritual life.

**Saturday, March 17. Read: Psalm 119:9-16.**

Our crowded days leave us little room for quiet thought upon the deeper things of life. We need to recover the art of meditation. A few moments each day with the Bible will bring its own reward in a quiet mind and a more confident faith. We need the light of His word in these dark days.

"Thou hast made us for Thyself, and our hearts will know no rest until we find ourselves in Thee."—St. Augustine

**PASSION WEEK****WE OFFER OUR DESIRES and POSSESSIONS****Monday, March 19. Read: James 4.**

"Great expectations" banish contentment. While we day-dream of the lucky turn of Fortune's wheel we have no eyes for God's purpose for us. Pray to be delivered from presumptuous desires, from tinsel ambitions unfit for us, for lives other than our own.

**Tuesday, March 20. Read: St. Luke 12:13-21.**

Many a life is like an old junk-shop, so crowded with things that there is no room for people, as if there were only one value in the world—"the abundance of possessions"! The disciples gladly left all that they had in exchange for our Lord's company. God needs space in us for working out His purpose.



**Wednesday, March 21. Read: St. Luke 16:19-31.**

He "fared sumptuously every day" while the starving longed for the crumbs from his table. We dare not, for our soul's sake, be so comfortable and callous while within sight fellow beings are starving. There certainly is a hell awaiting the selfish.

**Thursday, March 22. Read: St. Luke 21:1-4, 18:17-30.**

Notice how Jesus praises the utter trust of large-hearted givers. Can our boasted modern economics stand against His word? The "depression" is showing us that what we tried to keep, evaporated, while what we cheerfully gave is a never ending satisfaction. "Cast thy bread upon the waters, and thou shalt find it after many days."

**Friday, March 23. Read. St. Luke 12:41-48.**

Jesus had much to say about stewards. A steward is the manager of a house, a purse-bearer. Really, we own nothing outright. Everything we have is given us to manage for God. St. Francis said, "If I spend more upon myself than for my just need, I am no better than a thief."

**Saturday, March 24. Read: Acts 2:41-47.**

Many have sneered at this as an economic mistake. Yet there must be something basically wrong with church members who are niggardly and will not share. What a release of joy and what miracles of soul winning will come when we cheerfully comply with: "Freely ye have received, freely give."

*Guide us, teach us and strengthen us, O Lord, until we become such as Thou wouldst have us be; pure, gentle, truthful, high-minded, courteous, generous, able, dutiful and useful; for Thy honor and glory. Amen.*

*"Thy Cross I adore. I call to mind Thy passion. Thou who didst die for the sins of the world, have mercy upon us."—Peter Abelard.*

### HOLY WEEK

#### WE OFFER OUR OWN CROSS

**Monday, March 26. Read: St. Luke 9:51-62.**

Jesus hardened His face to go to Jerusalem. He felt, as we feel, the pull toward avoidance of suffering, but He steeled Himself against it. They solve the mystery of pain who face it and pass through it. How marvelous that God can turn what is called life's worst into so great a blessing!

**Tuesday, Mar. 27. Read: St. Matt. 10:38-39, 16:24-27.**

Twice, Jesus bids His disciples take up their cross. Let me remember that, when things go wrong; when I am mocked, pained, treated unjustly—then is my great chance to prove my discipleship. No man can witness truly of Christ who is not bearing his own cross after Christ.

**Wednesday, March 28. Read: Hebrews 12:1-11.**

This word "chasten" means simply to "train up a son." God punishes no man. Let us hear no more of "God punishing." God loves us so much that He suffers with us, and transforms even the suffering we bring upon ourselves into a blessing, if we will receive it. "It was good for me to have been in trouble."

**Maundy Thursday. Read: St. Luke 22:1-20.**

Where is the Guest Chamber now? Did it still exist, no fortune could buy it. Jesus, Who is alive forevermore, would not enter it today. He seeks as a guest chamber the heart set aside for Him with purpose, cleansed with penitence, opened through suffering, furnished with love. "Behold, I stand at the door and knock. If any man is willing—We will come and sup with him."

**Good Friday. No need to read. Just remember.**

Jesus did nothing to hasten the end. Would we blot out this Day all filled with agony? He loved us to the end. O dear friends, you gallant, incurable sufferers, hold out to the last, for your last brave agonies mean more help to us than all that went before.

**Holy Saturday. Read: Romans 8:18-39.**

Bereavement. "Those who bear this sorrow will agree with me that bereavement is the deepest initiation into the mysteries of human life—more searching and profound than even happy love. Love remembered and consecrated by grief belongs, more clearly than the happy intercourse of friends to the eternal world; it has proved itself stronger than death. Bereavement is the sharpest challenge to our faith in God; if faith can overcome this, there is no mountain which it cannot remove."—Dean Inge.

*(From a pamphlet issued by the Department on Evangelism, Diocese of Southern Ohio.)*

#### The Thompson Orphanage Basket Ball Teams

The boys' team has won the two games played thus far on the regular schedule and hopes to continue the winning streak.

The squad is made up of the following boys:

Paul Keever, Mal Guffy, forwards; Win Guffy or Oscar Gatlin, center, and Edward Haislip and George Powell, guards.

The girls' squad is made up of the following:

Geraldine Muse, center; Mabel Smith, Melba Carson, Aldine Phillips, Dora Bell Hough and Mavis Harrell. Guards are Frances Gatlin, Eloise Owens, Elizabeth Jones, Hester Smart, Fanny Garrett and Marjorie Williams.

(Continued from page 7.)

ow. Our love to Fannie. Here's to the 88th.

St. Mary's was glad of the little vacation had by our rector, during last month when he went to Miami with his mother and sister for a short stay of ten days. He reported a most enjoyable trip to the summertime land. During his visit, his place was most excellently filled by Rev. Mr. Bloxham of Clinton, who gave us a fine service and sermon.

St. Mary's was host to a conference of the Bishop and clergy and leaders of the Church on Monday, Jan. 29th. Quite a number were present.

Leone Hines Parrott has gone to enter St. Mary's School.

St. Mary's was well represented at the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in Goldsboro. They report a most interesting and inspiring meeting. The talk by Mrs. McMillan in regard to the Mission Herald was most interesting and timely. Certainly East Carolina folk do not want the Mission Herald to lapse for lack of subscribers, and if help is not forthcoming this will happen. Those going from here included Miss Jessie Cowper, Miss Steva Dodson, Misses Junie and Hattie Whitfield, Mrs. C. A. Jeffries, Mrs. E. E. Sams, Mrs. S. C. Sitterson, Mrs. Ira Hardy, Mrs. W. J. Nicholson and Dr. B. F. Huske.

Mrs. O. G. Rucker and O. G., her son, are visiting her father Mr. T. W. Mewborn in Columbia, S. C., where Mr. Mewborn now has his headquarters.  
MRS. W. F. HARDING.

IN MEMORIAM

In the passing to the higher life on February 2nd, of Mrs. Elizabeth Hamilton Gregory, our branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, N. C., has given into the Father's keeping, one of our most useful and beloved members. For her unselfish and untiring service to her Church and her friends, she will be greatly missed. May her loyalty to her church prove an inspiration and not a loss to each member of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Resolved: That a copy of this memorial be spread upon the minutes of the Woman's Auxiliary and a copy be sent to the Mission Herald, the Farmville Enterprise and to the family.

MRS. R. T. MARTIN  
MRS. ED. WARREN  
MRS. J. W. JOYNER,  
Secretary.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID ON THE PLEDGES OF THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, MAY 1, 1933 TO APRIL 30, 1934.

| Location                       | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to Pledge Feb. 12 | Location                        | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to Pledge Feb. 12 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|
|                                |                   |               |                        | ORGANIZED MISSIONS              |                   |               |                        |
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'          | \$ 90.00          | \$ 25.00      | \$ ....                | Aheskie, St. Thomas'            | 90.00             | 50.00         | 43.33                  |
| Aurora, Holy Cross             | 375.00            | 155.00        | 33.65                  | Belhaven, St. Mary's            | 105.00            | 96.40         | 21.00                  |
| Ayden, St. James'              | 375.00            | 220.00        | 108.12                 | Burgaw, St. Mary's              | 50.00             | 50.00         | 25.00                  |
| Bath, St. Thomas'              | 75.00             | 35.00         | 20.70                  | Edenton, St. John-Evangelist    | 150.00            | 129.99        | 50.00                  |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's           | 100.00            | 100.00        | 78.50                  | Elizabeth City, St. Philip's    | 30.00             | 26.37         | 7.53                   |
| Belhaven, St. James'           | 300.00            | 300.00        | 169.15                 | Fairfield, All Saints'          | 30.00             | 20.00         | ....                   |
| Bonnerton, St. John's          | 105.00            | 105.00        | 81.05                  | Faison, St. Gabriel's           | 60.00             | 100.00        | 66.67                  |
| Chocowinity, Trinity           | 120.00            | 108.18        | 10.00                  | Goldsboro, St. Andrew's         | 105.00            | 60.00         | 30.00                  |
| Clinton, St. Paul's            | 300.00            | 325.00        | 25.00                  | Kinston, St. Augustine's        | 75.00             | 75.00         | 50.13                  |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's         | 330.00            | 205.00        | 125.00                 | Lumberton, Trinity              | 100.00            | 100.00        | ....                   |
| Creswell, St. David's          | 525.00            | 300.00        | 189.33                 | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'     | 60.00             | 30.00         | 20.00                  |
| Edenton, St. Paul's            | 2,250.00          | 1,718.39      | 1,200.00               | North West, All Soul's          | 45.00             | 25.00         | 4.22                   |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church  | 1,650.00          | 600.00        | 370.00                 | Pikeville, St. George's         | 60.00             | 60.00         | ....                   |
| Farmville, Emmanuel            | 375.00            | 372.30        | 49.57                  | Roxobel, St. Mark's             | 120.00            | 118.72        | 98.58                  |
| Fayetteville, St. John's       | 2,250.00          | 1,349.00      | 899.68                 | Sladesville, St. John's         | 30.00             | 15.00         | ....                   |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's     | 210.00            | 155.85        | ....                   | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'        | 210.00            | 97.60         | 51.42                  |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's         | 225.00            | 113.00        | 57.08                  | Sunbury, St. Peter's            | 75.00             | 75.00         | 34.64                  |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's       | 1,050.00          | 530.00        | 289.00                 | Swan Quarter, Calvary           | 45.00             | 20.00         | 5.00                   |
| Greenville, St. Paul's         | 1,200.00          | 902.12        | 419.19                 | Trenton, Grace Church           | 120.00            | 120.00        | ....                   |
| Grifton, St. John's            | 180.00            | 215.00        | 75.72                  | Washington, St. Paul's          | 120.00            | 120.00        | 6.37                   |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's         | 50.00             | 45.00         | 35.00                  | Whiteville, Grace Church        | 90.00             | 90.00         | 45.00                  |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity         | 600.00            | 400.00        | 235.00                 | Winterville, St. Luke's         | 195.00            | 135.00        | 96.25                  |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church      | 120.00            | 58.70         | 35.00                  | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's      | 100.00            | 100.00        | 10.00                  |
| Jessama, Zion                  | 120.00            | 100.00        | 28.00                  | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's      | 120.00            | 36.50         | 9.50                   |
| Kinston, St. Mary's            | 1,200.00          | 900.00        | 520.00                 | UNORGANIZED MISSIONS            |                   |               |                        |
| Lake Landing, St. George's     | 135.00            | 100.00        | 66.70                  | Aurora, St. Jude's              | 60.00             | 35.00         | 2.51                   |
| New Bern, Christ Church        | 1,725.00          | 1,400.00      | 598.60                 | Avoca, Holy Innocents'          | 75.00             | 60.00         | 35.05                  |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's        | 420.00            | 300.00        | 150.00                 | Beaufort, St. Clement's         | 45.00             | 60.00         | 46.00                  |
| Plymouth, Grace Church         | 375.00            | 200.00        | 90.00                  | Camden, St. Joseph's            | 15.00             | 15.00         | 12.00                  |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's     | 75.00             | 87.50         | 48.00                  | Greenville, St. Andrew's        | 60.00             | 30.00         | 15.00                  |
| Roper, St. Luke's              | 270.00            | 75.00         | 30.15                  | Haddock's X Rds., St. Stephen's | 30.00             | 30.00         | 19.00                  |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' | 240.00            | 225.00        | ....                   | Jasper, St. Thomas              | 60.00             | 30.00         | 16.60                  |
| Southport, St. Philip's        | 270.00            | 150.00        | 45.23                  | Pollocksville, Mission          | 45.00             | 30.00         | ....                   |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's          | 50.00             | 30.00         | 20.00                  | Roper, St. Ann's                | 30.00             | 20.00         | ....                   |
| Washington, St. Peter's        | 2,250.00          | 1,200.00      | 823.30                 | Williamston, St. Ignatius'      | 30.00             | 15.00         | 1.75                   |
| Williamston, Advent            | 300.00            | 300.00        | 200.00                 | Williamston, "Brooklyn" Mis.    | 15.00             | 15.00         | 7.50                   |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd      | 300.00            | 277.11        | 30.00                  | Wilmington, Delgado Mission     | 15.00             | 5.00          | 2.29                   |
| Wilmington, St. James'         | 10,950.00         | 9,319.02      | 5,992.29               | Wilmington, St. Augustine's     | 15.00             | 15.00         | 7.50                   |
| Wilmington, St. John's         | 2,475.00          | 2,475.00      | 1,334.28               | PAROCHIAL MISSIONS              |                   |               |                        |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's         | 210.00            | 200.00        | 22.50                  | Campbellton, St. Philip's       | 60.00             | 10.40         | ....                   |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's         | 1,680.00          | 1,200.00      | 316.44                 | Kinston, Christ Church          | 60.00             | 50.00         | 37.50                  |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'           | 375.00            | 355.74        | 122.70                 | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd       | 60.00             | 55.00         | 35.50                  |
| Winton, St. John's             | 130.00            | 60.00         | 44.25                  | Total                           | \$39,650.00       | \$29,699.41   | \$15,939.61            |
| Woodville, Grace Church        | 375.00            | 181.60        | 39.59                  |                                 |                   |               |                        |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires                      Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827                      12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

## Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

.....

.....

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment. Christian influences  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

F. A. LORD

FRANK G. HARRISS

INSURANCE

REAL ESTATE

Wilmington, N. C.

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

## Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.  
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback  
Riding. Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

283.05

Jan 35  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

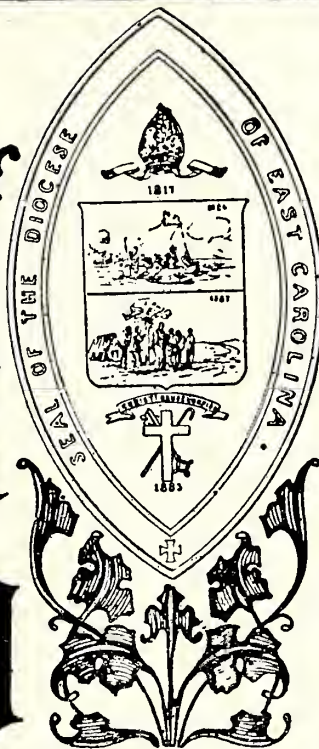
C. H. O.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVIII

NUMBER 3

MAR 22 1934

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

## Church-Wide Endeavor

"A universal response to the Church-Wide Endeavor would so change the atmosphere that the Church would find its problems had evaporated", writes one of the Bishops to Bishop Perry.

MARCH, 1934



## GO FORWARD!

The following address was given by Mrs. James Cain to the Woman's Auxiliary in Montgomery, Ala. It was written after the October Meeting of the National Board and although much effort has been made since, the situation in the General Church remains desperate. Her audience felt the inspiration given by the President of the Provincial Auxiliary and I wish that the women of East Carolina could have been present. The next best thing is to give it to you through the pages of the Mission Herald.

At the same meeting, in speaking of the tremendous problem the Church is facing, our Presiding Bishop emphasized the part the women must play by understanding the situation in their parishes and missions, what the tremendous failure to keep our mission work going will mean to the world and the importance of becoming personally responsible for helping the situation. He spoke of the United Thank Offering as "our line of last defense".

J. W. MACM.

In October, when I went on to a meeting of the National Board, I had the Provincial Convention in mind and I hoped to gain there some inspiration for a message which I might bring to the women of the Province. As I listened to Dr. Franklin telling of the need to increase our gifts in 1934 if we were not to abandon work already well established; as I heard Dr. Wu, a cultured and charming Chinese woman, tell of the work being done in the name of our Lord among the young girls of China; as Dr. Wood made his plea for this field and that where the workers now face the abandonment of work built up through long years of devoted and consecrated labor, through days of toil and nights of prayer, through danger and blood and sweat and sacrifice; as Bishop Perry told us that the Church stood now on what is literally the last line of defense, the point beyond which no retreat is possible without disaster; more and more I became aware that we of the Church must be aroused to stem the tide of recession which had been the result of the first blind fear in a disordered world.

One evening I picked up a magazine which gave what was to me a most interesting account of a great meeting of women held last August in Chicago—the Woman's International Council. To it had come women from all over the world, brilliant women, leaders in the thought and the life of their own countries. They had realized the significance of their gathering and had wished to send out from it to the women of the world some message which should be of challenging import in the present situation. On the last day of their meeting they framed that message in a terse five word sentence: "The word is—GO FORWARD!" It is true that we are beset with almost insurmountable difficulties

on every hand; but—"The word is, go forward!" It is true that the financial situation of the world has complicated life for all of us in every phase of our existence, but the word is—"Go forward." It is true that we may not be able to see even the next step ahead because of the obstacles which pile up before us—"But the word is, GO FORWARD!" Have faith in yourselves, have faith in your leaders, have faith in the future—"The word is, Go forward!"

And as I read that message it seemed to me to be just what we of the Church needed at this time. The courage of our faith—is not that the one thing we have lacked? Is there any courage of faith in a Church which abandons its Missions at the first hint of financial difficulty? Is there any courage of faith in a Church whose members give for the support of that faith only about 1% of their total income and spend half of even that meager gift in ministering to their own spiritual comfort and well being? Is there any challenge to followers in a religion which has over five hundred million believers yet sends only a few thousand men and women to spread the Good News, and refuses to support in adequate decency the work of even those few thousands? Let us be honest with ourselves; let us rethink the whole subject of the Church's Mission in terms of personal responsibility, in terms of our own failures and opportunities. Is it not true that the present situation in the Church is due, not to any world depression, not to any financial difficulties, but to our own lack of real belief in the things which we profess to support? My lack of faith, your lack of faith? Let us think that question through.

How often in the past two years have you sought to evade giving by criticism of the conduct of the affairs of the Church—that man paid too much, this one travels with extravagance, fifty cents is wasted here, two dollars there—how often have you said or thought or heard it? How often in the past two years have you excused yourself from some service because the depression has added to your cares and responsibilities at home; Now think back some years to the time of the world war; that was a cause in which we believed and for which we were willing to fight to the last ditch. Servants became scarce and high so that many of us had to do with one or none; but our work in Red Cross and camp and canteen went right on—no excuse from service there. Because of the need of haste in construction and mobilization tens of thousands of dollars were wasted; we all knew it yet we poured out other tens of thousands in an unceasing stream, millions, billions, lest the cause should suffer. A cause in which we believed and for which we were willing to suffer and sacrifice—do I need to draw conclusions for you?

The courage of our faith—O, women, the Church stands today as she has stood through the ages, unconquerable, invincible, all glorious; and for those of us who in this day of opportunity are privileged to hold her Mission in our hands the word is—GO FORWARD!

ISABELLA L. CAIN.

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH, 1934

NUMBER 3

## BISHOP'S LETTER

On Sunday, January 21st, I preached in the Chapel of St. Mary's School, Raleigh and on Monday evening, the 22nd, I made an address at the meeting of the Virginia Seminary Alumni in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

On Wednesday, the 24th, I celebrated Holy Communion and made an address at the opening service of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the the diocese in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

The meeting was wonderfully fine in attendance, spirit and enthusiasm and the reports of the President and other officers were unusually helpful and stimulating.

It was with keen regret that I had to leave the Meeting after the service on Wednesday night, but my engagement in connection with Bishop Gribbin's Consecration made it impossible for me to remain for the closing day.

On Thursday, St. Paul's Day, I participated as one of the Co-Consecrators in the Consecration of my good friend, the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, as Bishop of Western North Carolina, in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

On Saturday evening, the 27th, I had the privilege and pleasure of being the guest of honor at the annual "Bishop's Party" in Friendly Hall, Greenville.

On Sunday, the 28th, at 11 A. M., I preached and confirmed eleven persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Wm. A. Lillycrop, in St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

In the afternoon I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by the Rev. Oscar E. Holder, in St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.

In the evening I preached in St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

On Monday, the 29th, I presided at a Conference of Diocesan Clergy and Laity in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston.

On Wednesday evening, the 31st, I made an address at the Supper Meeting of the men of St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Thursday evening, February 1st, I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand, in Delgado Episcopal Mission, Wilmington.

Sunday and Monday, the 4th and 5th, were spent in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte, with my old friend, Rev. John L. Jackson, preaching in St. Martin's on Sunday and addressing the women of the Parish on Monday afternoon and evening.

On the morning of the 5th I attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.

On Thursday, the 8th, I presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the diocese.

On Saturday, the 10th, I officiated at a wedding in Charlotte.

From Monday, the 19th, through Friday, the 23rd, I conducted the daily Lenten Services in St. James', Wilmington in the absence of Dr. Milton who was in New York for the meeting of the National Council.

On Sunday, the 25th, I preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington at 11 A. M., and 7:30 P. M., confirming sixteen persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Stephen Gardner at the evening service.

On Tuesday, the 27th, I made an address at the Supper Meeting of the men of St. John's Church, Wilmington.

On the night of Wednesday, the 28th, I preached at the Lenten Community Service in Grace Church, Charleston, S. C.

\*\*\*\*\*

In closing may I urge the importance of the Self-Denial and Mite Box offering now being collected throughout the diocese.

We have less than two months remaining of our fiscal year, closing on April 30th, and unless the pledges of our people are met through the usual channels, supplemented by the Self-Denial offerings, the diocese will face a serious deficit.

Surely God's purpose for us is that we go forward with renewed courage, with more complete surrender to His will, with more sacrificial devotion to His cause.

Let us not fail Him in this high hour of opportunity.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

## AN EASTER MESSAGE

By, **The Right Reverend James DeWolf Perry, D. D.**  
**Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church**  
**in the United States.**

The truth of Easter came first as a promise to wondering and uncomprehending men. "The Son of man must suffer . . . shall be put to death . . . shall rise again." The goal of every hope is reached along the same hard path. The light of the Risen Christ breaks now through the shadows of Lent upon a world tried by temptation, bowed in penitence, torn by suffering. In no other way can the joy of Easter be felt and its meaning known. I send this message to thousands who have silently resolved to seek and to accept God's purpose for the world and for themselves. The Way of Life which Christ reveals if followed to the end is marked at times by difficulty, doubt and pain. The Christian Church to prove its faith has now to take that way and to accept its part in the sacrificial love which ministers to human need. The Way of the Cross will lead at last to the triumph, the gladness, and the peace of Easter Day.



# NATIONAL COUNCIL NEEDS \$1,000,000

## UNBALANCED BUDGET IN VIEW FOR 1934

### Presiding Bishop Takes Leadership in Appeal to Church's Membership for Needed Funds

New York—The National Council needs \$1,000,000 to balance the provisional budget for 1934 and to absorb the deficit for 1933.

When the National Council met February 21st and 22nd, it heard a report from Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, treasurer, to the effect that the expenses for 1933 would exceed receipts by about \$530,000. And the budget for 1934 is \$500,000 in excess of the income indicated in 1934.

### Primate Takes Lead

The Presiding Bishop has been called upon to take the leadership in appealing on behalf of the National Council to the whole communicant strength of the Church for \$1,000,000, payable between now and the time of General Convention. This amounts to about \$1 per communicant. All subscriptions up to the first \$500,000 are to be applicable to the 1934 budget. Execution of detailed plans was referred to the Field Department.

### Further Cuts of \$100,000

The indicated deficit for 1934 was brought down to \$500,000 only after the Council had decided upon further cuts totalling over \$100,000. These cuts include: \$18,000 in Church Missions House (in addition to a cut of \$30,000 previously made); \$40,000 in fields administered by the Domestic Missions Department; and \$57,000 in fields administered by the Foreign Missions Department. It was decided that this reduction should be as far as possible not by percentage cut on all the work but by elimination of less important specific items. The president of the Council and the two vice presidents were authorized to determine in consultation with heads of departments concerned and with the bishops in the field where these cuts should be taken.

### Statement Issued

Further details, together with the action taken by the National Council, are embodied in the following statement:

"The missionary work of this Church, at home and abroad, is in great jeopardy. We have just voted to cut another \$100,000 from our budget, but we cannot maintain even this present reduced program without more money. We cannot, even if we would, withdraw from hard-won fields without heavy losses. And were we to vote to abandon them the assets which they represent in tangible properties alone would be liquidated only over a very extensive period. The provision for our personnel would present an even greater problem. The financial relief would not be immediate.

"A mandate of General Convention (Canon 59)

lays upon the National Council the duties of 'prosecuting' not of prostrating the missionary work of the Church. That mandate comes through the General Convention from the Divine Head of the Church itself.

"Another mandate instructs the National Council to 'adjust actual appropriations' for 'such work to an amount not to exceed the total income'.

### Seeks To Obey Mandates

The National Council seeks to obey both of these mandates. It seeks to prosecute the work on a balanced budget. It cannot, however, control that largest part of the income which is provided by the expectancies of the various dioceses and missionary jurisdictions. That income today has fallen to a sum which simply cannot be adjusted even to our present program which is today 35 per cent lower than that adopted by the General Convention of 1931.

"If we are to obey the mandate of General Convention and balance our budget for 1934 we must at once have assurances of at least \$500,000 more payable during the current year.

"If this be not done there remain but two alternatives: first to obey the first mandate of General Convention by disobeying the other; viz., to proceed to prosecute the missionary work and to do it on a large deficit (borrowed money); or

"Second, to obey the second mandate of General Convention by disregarding the other: viz., sternly to balance our budget and thereby to wreck the structure of the Church's missionary work by wholesale abandonment of fields built up during the past hundred years.

"The first alternative creates an obligation which we are instructed not to create. The second alternative works irreparable damage and unthinkable waste of investment in property, buildings, and human lives. The first alternative is bad business. The second alternative is both bad business and bad Christian statesmanship.

"The National Council can give its assent to neither of these alternatives. It believes in the wisdom of the whole Church as expressed in both mandates of the General Convention. It desires both to prosecute the work of the Church in the present fields and to do so upon a balanced budget. And it believes this desire expresses the mind and will of the Church.

### Turns to Whole Church

"The National Council therefore turns to the whole Church in the confidence that the Church will insist that the missionary work of the Church be not shattered, and that it will provide the necessary funds, at least \$500,000, to balance the budget for 1934.

"It should be frankly stated again that at the end of 1933 we had a deficit of \$530,000 accumulated during that year. But it should also be recognized that this deficit did not arise from a failure to obey

the instructions of the General Convention. At the first meeting of the National Council in 1933 the appropriations for the year were fixed at an amount not exceeding: (1) the total income from diocesan expectancies, (2) plus amounts expected from other sources.

"The deficit was created by failure in both of these categories.

"Dioceses failed to pay expectancies in the sum of \$132,870. The supplementary appeal failed to reach the expected total by \$122,395. The income from legacies, interest on trust funds, and miscellaneous sources hitherto reliable failed in the total of \$195,538. In addition the operating expenses due largely to the devaluation of the American dollar were in excess of the estimate \$79,000. This totals \$529,801.

"It can be clearly seen that the major part of this deficit arose from causes which no one could foresee, the moratorium in banks coincident with our supplementary appeal, the shrinkage in income from invested funds, and the depreciation of the dollar in foreign exchange. Nevertheless the deficit is there, and it must be wiped out.

#### **Must Not Add to Deficit**

"We must not add to that deficit another \$500,000 for the year 1934. To do so would be to bring to the General Convention a total deficit of \$1,000,000, and to invite further embarrassment in 1935.

"The National Council believes that we should make every effort to go to the General Convention with no deficit and with our missionary work both at home and abroad, however let and hindered by necessary economies, still structurally sound and ready to advance when the times warrants advance

"To that end the National Council now informs the Church of the situation, and calls upon every bishop, every priest, every layman, and laywoman of the Church, to enable the National Council to fulfil the instructions of the General Convention to balance our budget for 1934, and to absorb the deficit of 1933.

#### **Resolutions Adopted**

And to that end the National Council adopts the following resolutions:

"I. Whereas: Under instructions of the General Convention the National Council is bound to prosecute the missionary work of the Church; and,

"Whereas: Under instructions of the General Convention it is bound to balance its budget; and

"Whereas: The present expected resources from all sources applicable to the budget of 1934 are \$500,000 less than the minimum expenses necessary to prosecute the missionary work the Church has committed to it:

"Be it resolved: That the Church in its several dioceses and missionary jurisdictions be hereby informed that the National Council is this day adopting a provisional budget which fails to balance by the sum of \$500,000, awaiting such advices from the several dioceses and missionary jurisdictions as shall determine whether we must be forced to make such

further and radical adjustments as shall imperil or even destroy our work in great and valuable fields of service.

"II. Whereas: The National Council is confident that the people of this Church will neither give their assent to the destruction or abandonment of present existing valuable work, nor to the abandonment of the pay-as-you-go principle, but will rather, when once informed of the existing situation, meet the emergency with heroic and sacrificial offerings; and

"Whereas: The sum needed is \$1,000,000 to balance the budget for 1934 and to absorb the deficit for 1933, a sum equal to about \$1 per communicant:

"Be it resolved: That the President of the Council be requested to make an appeal on behalf of the National Council to the whole communicant strength of the Church for the sum of \$1,000,000 payable between now and the time of General Convention, it being understood that all subscriptions up to the first \$500,000 be applicable to the 1934 budget."

#### **Loyal Support Praised**

After the close of the Council meeting, the Presiding Bishop said:

"In the midst of our financial problems we must not be blind to the loyal support rendered the missionary work of the Church by our people as evidenced by gifts in 1933 of more than \$1,250,000, and pledges for about the same amount for 1934. Neither must we be blind to the fact of the inherent soundness of the Church's enterprise as evidenced by physical structures scattered throughout the world carrying on their work today as effectively as ever, and almost completely without debt, nor to the fact that we have as our greatest asset a loyal body of 3,000 missionaries all of whom have been kept at their posts in spite of diminishing resources.

"Never before in the history of the Church was there greater opportunity for the spread of the Gospel, and never before has the Church been better prepared to take advantage of the opportunity.

"No temporary financial difficulty must be allowed to endanger this great enterprise built up through the past century. I have faith that the Church will respond to any call that may be issued."

---

### **ANNIVERSARY NUMBER OF THE CHURCHMAN**

---

On April 1, THE CHURCHMAN, oldest religious journal in the United States, will publish its 130th Anniversary Number. This large issue will contain an illuminating group of articles by distinguished secular and religious journalists, clergymen and others, dealing with the history of the Episcopal Church and the press for the past 130 years. Clergymen or laymen wishing extra copies of this number, unique in the history of religious journalism, should place their orders not later than March 5.



## ADDRESS OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE ANNUAL MEETING OF 1934

As we enter the New Year it is a good thing for us to pause awhile and consider the year we have just lived. How have we lived it? Have we lived it in a true Christian spirit—have we grown and developed—have we lived more abundantly—or have we lost the Vision of the World as our Field and in these days of testing, grown selfish and narrow? As we study together this report of the year's work I am sure you will agree with me—that while we have in many cases had "less to live on we have had more to live for".

Whatever of fear and misgiving might have been ours at the beginning of 1933 I know were dispelled after the splendid Annual Meeting we shared in Kinston last January. Stewardship was our theme and the Spirit of Power—as a result of true stewardship—was so manifest throughout those two days that I am sure we all went home with renewed faith to start the year.

The World Day of Prayer was very generally observed throughout the Diocese in cooperation with other Communions. This is a definite step toward Church unity, and in what more ideal way could that be started or completed than through united effort in Prayer.

In the early spring Mrs. Taber came to us, through the Provincial Field Project, for a series of Conferences and Round Table Discussions. She gave to each one, who came in contact with her, a new vision of the importance of the individual woman in each Parish and her contribution to the life of that Parish. Like the springtime, in which she came to us, she quickened new growth by opening our eyes to our responsibility, and in many places the bud has blossomed into the full flower of activity. In due season the fruit of a fuller life and service will be borne. Already there have been reorganizations of Parish Groups as a result of her visit, and there is one outstanding instance of an Altar Guild that caught the vision of the larger Field and is now an Auxiliary, working in the Five Fields of Service, but still carrying on their former activities in the Parish.

One of our objectives for the year was the strengthening of the District Get-Together organizations. It is with great satisfaction and pride that I speak of the accomplishment of that objective through the efforts of the two Convocational Presidents. Eleven of the twelve Districts met, and I attended eight of the eleven Meetings. Two of those I missed conflicted with other meetings, and for the other I was out of the Diocese. The Meetings were splendidly planned, with instructive, helpful Programs. Aside from this they were indeed Get-Together meetings, for the renewal of old friendships and the forming of new ones, were real features of the days spent together. The happy chats and exchange of ideas and plans made the lunch hours delightful ones.

Last May it was, for the first time, the privilege of the Auxiliary Women of the Diocese to attend the sessions of the Diocesan Convention, as it was the first time these two bodies had met separately. Another innovation at this meeting was having the President of the Woman's Auxiliary present her report of the year's work, instead of sending it to be read by the Executive Secretary. It was the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Diocese and at the Mass Meeting four phases of the growth and development of the work in East Carolina were outlined. The life of the Woman's Auxiliary was presented by Mrs. James G. Staton, a former Diocesan President, who very ably told of this work which she had so carefully and lovingly helped to direct and nurture.

In the early summer I attended the meeting of the Colored Convocation and heard of the work being done by this group of earnest, interested women, under the leadership of their consecrated President. I bespeak for them your Prayers, your interest, and if it is ever needed—your hearty cooperation.

The work of all Departments has gone forward under the leadership of the Chairmen. I shall not speak of them in detail as their reports will follow. The Convocational Presidents will also tell of their aims and accomplishments and their reports will be proof of their splendid leadership. The Secretary and Treasurer have been ever ready to answer my requests, and their work has made mine but a labor of love.

Again our summer work was closely linked with the Young People and Camp Leach, as the Bishop asked us to provide the needed money for Miss Harris' Summer salary. I had hoped that we would respond quickly and generously, for all who went to Camp either for Auxiliary Day or for the special Service on the last Sunday of Senior Camp must have realized what Miss Harris' work among the Young People has meant. We did not measure up to this opportunity as we should have. May we pause for a moment and ask why? Perhaps we do not think of the Young People as we should, and do not realize the tremendous opportunity we are losing to cooperate with them and to share in directing their splendid efforts and energies. Let us strive to think of them—not as a separate Group—but as a very real and necessary part of ourselves. In reality they are that—for they are the Church and the Woman's Auxiliary of tomorrow—so let us give them today the same patient, sympathetic understanding that we hope they will have for us in the tomorrow of our lives.

Elizabeth Andrews, of Greenville, is now at Chase House, Chicago, training for life work in the field of Christian Social Service. She has been a Counsellor at Camp Leach several years and it may be the influence of the life there that helped her make this decision. She has done splendid work in her Parish and I am sure we will follow her with loving interest and pride as she goes forth to greater service and influence in the lives of those she touches.

For two weeks in July I attended the Adult Con-

ference at Kanuga, and truly I must say that they were Red Letter days in my life. There is such a spirit of unselfish devotion to the Cause of Christ, and such an eagerness among the Leaders to share in the building of the Kingdom of God, that its contagion spreads to everyone there. One cannot live in such an atmosphere for even a few days without carrying its influence the rest of life's way. There are very practical Conferences and Classes each day in training for leadership and service; but it is not all work and study for there also joys and pleasures that help to form friendships which will last throughout the years. I have pledged myself to try and interest others in this splendid opportunity so near us, and I feel that if in my service as your President I do nothing more than make East Carolina "Kanuga Conscious", my contribution to the Diocese will have been worth while. Leaders and workers from all over this Province, and many from outside, go to Kanuga each year, so let us be sure that we too shall share in its many benefits and blessings.

After my return from Kanuga we had an Officers Conference at Camp Leach to outline our Program for the year's work and study. For two days we worked together and tried to incorporate in that Program all of our hopes and aims for the work that is so dear to each one of us. The Peace and Quiet of a Still Small Voice seemed to speak to us there, and it is our hope and prayer that the same joy may be yours in the use of the Program that was ours in its planning. That this is true seems beyond a doubt if the two Convocational Meetings in the Fall can be taken as evidence. The reports presented there by the Parish Groups and the programs planned by the Convocational Presidents showed a knowledge of and an interest in the whole Program of the Church.

I was unable to attend the Provincial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary at Montgomery in November, and I cannot tell you what a disappointment it was to me. The meeting itself is always an inspiration, but my greatest regret was that I could not be present to share in the nomination and election of Mrs. MacMillan as President of the Provincial Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. It is a great honor that has been accorded her, and justly, but it carries with it a grave responsibility, so let us see that we in East Carolina are constantly supporting her with our Prayers.

The observance of Armistice Day, November 11th, as a Quiet Day for Prayer was an experience that touched the depths in the lives of many Parishes and individuals throughout the Diocese. The Bishop gave me the opportunity of presenting the plans for this observance at a Clergy Conference in the Fall. This made the Clergy, as well as the women of the Diocese thoroughly conversant with the plans of our National Leaders, and I feel sure it helped very materially in the plans and the success of the day. I have talked with Rectors and members of Parishes from scattered parts of the Diocese and from each one has come a most gratifying report. With many of us it was a time of re-dedication in

the light of changed conditions. I feel that we as a Diocese have come forth to greater service because of that day. Such self-examination—such a renewal of Faith—such a union of Prayer and Intercession was a real preparation for great tasks to be done in a needy world today.

And now in closing let us view our hopes and plans for 1934 in the light of 1933's accomplishments. I recommend for your consideration four definite objectives for this year:

1—Greater emphasis on the United Thank Offering—sharing with someone else the knowledge of the Joy that comes to us from the constant use of the little Blue Box.

2—Unification of Parish work wherever it is possible and practical.

3—Renewed effort to reach every woman in every Parish—with a definite purpose to show her and share with her the beauty of the Master's work.

4—Greater emphasis on Prayer—in our individual and our Parish life. Having Prayer Partners and developing in Parishes a School of Prayer under the leadership of the Rector.

These are not new objectives, but they seem to have been our weaknesses and we can profit by them if we strengthen our lines where we find they need it.

Someone has said, and truly, that we have had our backs to the wall—but that it has been good for us to have been in that position, for there is but one way left for us to go—FORWARD. So let us advance step by step, day by day, with the light of the Star to guide us—the Light of the Christ to shine through us as a Witness of our faith and of our lives lived in Service for Him.

"The lives that seem so poor, so low,  
The hearts which are so cramped and dull,  
The baffled hopes, the impulse slow,  
Thou takest, touchest all, and lo!  
They blossom to the Beautiful."

ANNA ROSE OUTLAND

#### SUGGESTED PLACES OF MEETING FOR THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

- 1935 Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- 1936 One of Wilmington Parishes
- 1937 St. Paul's, Greenville
- 1938 Christ Church, New Bern
- 1939 St. Peter's, Washington
- 1940 St. Paul's Beaufort

#### DIOCESAN CONVENTION

- 1934 St. Peter's, Washington
- 1935 St. Paul's, Beaufort
- 1936 St. Paul's Edenton
- 1937 St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
- 1938 One of Wilmington Parishes
- 1939 Christ Church, Elizabeth City
- 1940 St. John's, Fayetteville
- 1941 St. Paul's, Greenville
- 1942 One of Wilmington Parishes



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## DRAW NEAR

Draw near with faith, and take this holy bread,—  
Broken, consecrated bread,  
Divinest symbol of eternal love,  
The Bread of Life from heaven above.

Draw near and drink with awe, this holy wine,—  
Poured-out, consecrated wine,  
Dear Jesu's very life-blood, shed for thee,  
From nail-pierced hands on Calvary's tree.

Thus drawing near with child-like, humble heart,  
Silent, from the world apart,  
Reach forth thy hands and take what love supplies  
This bread and wine, immortal sacrifice.

FREDERICK A. TURNER

## MEETING OF ANNUAL CONVENTION

The Fifty-first Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina will be held in St. Peter's Washington, May 16, 1934. The Program will be published in the Mission Herald for April.

## CONVENTION TO CONSIDER CHANGE IN CANON 14

At the suggestion of the Committee on Canons, the following change in Section 1 of Canon 14 was made the order of the day for the first day of the Convention of 1934, and the Secretary was directed to give due notice:

"Suggest possible change in Section 1 of Canon

14, to read as follows: Consisting of not less than three and not more than twelve members, who shall be communicants of lawful age and in good standing. One third of the members of any vestry may be women. The members of the Vestry thus elected shall continue in office until their successors are chosen."

## THE BISHOP'S TELEGRAM

The Bishop of the Diocese has sent the following telegram to the Clergy:

"In order to finish our fiscal year without a deficit and impairment of our work beginning May 1st, it is necessary to make a special effort to collect balance due. We urge therefore that you stress again the importance of Self-Denial and Mite Box Offerings in your field."

## THE CHURCH-WIDE ENDEAVOR

The CHURCH-WIDE ENDEAVOR is not, as some communications we receive seem to assume, a Lenten program but an effort that is to carry us through the year, and we hope beyond. We should therefore possibly not be impatient with a slow start. Yet we are informed by the National Council that considerably more than one hundred thousand copies of "The Statement" have been mailed to clergymen throughout the country for distribution and we would have supposed that such a challenging document would be reflected in the news we receive from parishes and dioceses. Such is not the case. News there is aplenty but so far it seems to us to be rather trite stuff—daily prayer, church attendance, getting the children to Sunday School, Bible reading and of course, financial support. One can hardly accuse us of minimizing the importance of these things when we say that they fall far short of the Call issued by the Presiding Bishop or the recent Pastoral of the House of Bishops that largely inspired it. Those documents recognize a fact that is obvious to every thinking person, that we are living in a world that is rapidly going to pieces. They challenge us to seek the Purpose of God for this world, and having discovered it to act accordingly, regardless of consequences either to ourselves or our cherished institutions. When the gains of the French Revolution were threatened in 1792 it was the massive figure of Danton, with his shaggy, uncropped mane and ugly pock-marked face, that mounted the rostrum and saved the day by shouting, "We must have audacity, more audacity, always audacity, and the victory will be ours." So today we of the Church must have the audacity, in this heathen world, to be co-workers with God in establishing here upon earth His Kingdom. Apply His principles to life—all life, individual, social, economic, international—and the victory will be ours. Anything less today is betrayal. That is the challenge of the Presiding Bishop's Call. We can only hope that we may soon learn of someone having the audacity to act upon it.—The Witness.

## CURRICULUM MATERIALS FOR THE CHURCH SCHOOL

### (Christian Nurture Series and its Use—Continued)

By Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris

#### Intermediate Department (Ages 12, 13, 14 years)

##### Seventh Grade (Age 12 years)

- "The Life of our Lord"—Christian Nurture Series.
- "Jesus the Master and His Companions"—Harry C. Munroe, Christian Board of Publication—International Graded Series—Intermediate—Third Year—Fall Quarterly—(Teacher's Manual \$.30)
- "Jesus Who Lived Among Men"—Westminster Departmental Graded Materials—Intermediate—First Year—Fall and Winter Quarterlies— (\$.20 each). Westminster Press.

##### Eighth Grade (Age 13 years)

- "The Long Life of the Church"—Christian Nurture Series.
- "The Episcopal Church"—Dean Hodges—E. S. Gorham, Inc. (\$.25)
- "The Episcopal Church for Men of Today"—Atwater—Morehouse Publishing Company (\$.60)

##### Ninth Grade (Age 14 years)

- "Our Church and Her Mission"—Christian Nurture Series
- "Our Church"—John L. Lobinger—University of Chicago Press (\$.75)

#### Additional Materials

- "The Psychology of Adolescence"—Frederick Tracy—MacMillan Company (\$1.50)
- "The Church School Book of Prayer and Praise"—Maurice Clarke—Morehouse Publishing Co.
- "Worship Services with Other Material for the Church School"—Diocese of Southern Ohio, 223 W. 7th St., Cincinnati, Ohio (\$.15)
- "A Boy's Book of Prayers"—Robert M. Bartlett—Pilgrim Press (\$.50)
- "A Girl's Book of Prayers"—Margaret Slattery—Pilgrim Press (\$.50)
- "A Life of Jesus"—Basil Matthews—Richard R. Smith, Inc.

#### Senior Department (Ages 15, 16, 17 years)

##### Elective Courses

- "Winning the World"—Christian Nurture Series
- "Our Bible"—Christian Nurture Series
- "Jesus and the Problems of Life"—Sidney A. Weston—Pilgrim Press (\$.40)
- "Jesus' Ideals of Living"—G. Walter Fiske—Abingdon Press (\$1.25)
- "The Prophets and the Problems of Life"—Sidney A. Weston—Pilgrim Press (\$.35)
- "Problems of Christian Youth"—Harry T. Stock—Pilgrim Press (\$.35)
- "A Life of Christ for Young People"—Hunting—

Milton Balch and Co. (\$2.00)

"The Parables of Jesus"—George A. Buttrick—Harper and Bros. (\$1.00)

#### Additional Materials

- "How To Teach Seniors"—Shaver—Pilgrim Press (\$1.00)
- "The Psychology of Adolescence"—Frederick Tracy—MacMillan Company (\$1.50)
- "Young People and Their Leaders"—Harry T. Stock—Pilgrim Press (.60)

For worship materials—both public and private—see list compiled for Young People's Service League in the December Issue of the Mission Herald.

#### Graduate Department, or Leadership Training (Ages 18 to 21 years)

##### Elective Courses

- "The Work of the Holy Spirit"—Christian Nurture Series
- "The Creed and Christian Convictions"—Christian Nurture Series
- "Faiths of Mankind"—E. D. Soper—Association Press (\$1.25)
- "History and Literature of the Hebrew People"—Rogers—Abingdon Press (\$1.00)
- "The Story of Our Bible"—H. B. Hunting—Chas. Scribner's Sons (\$1.25)
- "How Big is Your World"—John L. Lobinger—Pilgrim Press (\$.85)
- "Builders of a New World"—Bartlett—Friendship Press (\$.65)
- "Jesus and His Cause"—Bruce Curry—Association Press (\$.65)

#### Materials for Leadership Training Courses

- "How Shall I Learn to Teach Religion?"—Carrier—Harper Bros. (\$1.50)
- "Teaching for Christian Living"—Paul Veith—Bethany Press (\$1.50)
- "The Growth of Christian Personality"—Powell—Bethany Press (\$1.25)
- "The Project Principle in Religious Education"—Shaver—University of Chicago Press (\$2.75)
- "Seven Psychological Portraits"—Cooper—Morehouse Publishing Company
- "Leadership Education in the Church"—Forest L. Knapp—Abingdon Press (\$1.25)
- "The Church School Comes to Life"—Mildred Hewitt—MacMillan Company (\$2.50)
- "Open Doors in Religious Education"—John W. Suter, Jr.—Harper and Bros. (\$1.25)

#### Publishers Addresses

Morehouse Publishing Company, 1801 Fond du Lac Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.; Abingdon Press, 150 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.; University of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill.; Pilgrim Press, 14 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.; Westminster Press, Witherspoon Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.; Bethany Press, St. Louis, Mo.; Christian Board of Publication, 2712 Pine St., St. Louis, Mo.; Association Press, 347 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.; Friendship Press, 150 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.



## REPORT ON ANNUAL MEETING OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

### By One of the Delegates

Those of us who were your delegates, to the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies in the Diocese of East Carolina, held last month in Goldsboro, have come back, with our hearts stirred by the reports read and the messages given, at that time when the call to SERVICE was made so clear, and the duty and privilege of Witness Bearing was so definitely brought home to each one of us.

We have planned, today, to give you the gist of the impressions made upon us, that you too may feel the challenge of continuing to do your share in the carrying on of our Lord's work and to take an even more active part in the plans of your Organization—your Parish and your Diocese. May I quote here from one of the delegates from this Parish in words that speak for themselves. "In my opinion no woman could attend one of these meetings and listen carefully to the reports—addresses and sermons and not be a better Church woman and try to be a better Christian." From the moment when the Bishop—in his sermon at the opening service—the celebration of the Holy Communion on Tuesday morning; stressed the need for the deepest consecration of ourselves, our souls and bodies in faithful service to Him, who left to us the great privilege of being His witnesses, the whole of the two days was marked by a special sense of individual responsibility and of gratitude to God for the work that he has enabled us to do in the past year, in our Diocese, under the guidance of our Bishop and our clergy, and with the consecrated leadership of our president—Mrs. Outland.

The Bishop told us that he had been able to send a check to pay the General Church Quota for 1933 and that his joy in being able to do this was even greater when he had felt justified—even with the Every Member Canvass still to be held—to say to the National Council that we could accept our full apportionment for 1934.

The Bishop felt that there was much to be thankful for in his work and this thankfulness was coupled with a challenge to our continued effort to help to make this Diocese the same force that it had always been in the General Church. He told us that he felt that there was enough power in East Carolina to transform the World—and we felt that this was a call to more faithful service from each one of us in order to make this true. Great stress was laid upon the arrangements that were to be made to cooperate with the plan of our Presiding Bishop for the deeper consecration of the whole Church and our opportunity to show forth Christ to the World in our contacts in our every day life.

Dr. Vincent Franks—of St. Paul's Church, Norfolk—in his sermon at the mass meeting on Wednesday night took as the center of his message the

words "We preach Christ crucified". In strong convincing language and with a very personal application for every one of us he wondered why—if men said that Christ was not the Divine Christ—co-equal with the Father—sent to save mankind—we should preach at all. If we were to preach—we must preach Christ by showing forth in our lives and in our work the same characteristics that shone forth in Him, and that if we did this we could preach Christ to some purpose. Then—if we are to preach Christ crucified we must not crucify Him afresh by our indifference—by our failure to demonstrate His teachings and to witness for Him who said "And I, if I be lifted up will draw all men unto Me." These messages—coupled with the stirring report of our President (who rejoiced in the things already accomplished and urged us on to even greater zeal in the year that is ahead of us—in our lives—in our work—in our witness bearing and in our adaptation of the terms Stewardship and Service to our lives) all created a very receptive spirit for the reports of the officers and department chairmen.

These reports have all been given to you in more or less detail by the delegates from each society and you will soon receive them in printed form in our Journal therefore we have selected certain phases of the work to present to you today.

Miss Monimia MacRae will tell us of the constructive work that is being continued by Mrs. Jennie Howard at the Student Centre in Greenville.

Mrs. Howard has always inspired the women of our Auxiliaries and guilds by this work and this interest will be kindled afresh when you hear Miss MacRae tell of it at this time.

Miss Allie Fechtig will speak of the work at the Thompson Orphanage—a work that is linked up with this parish—not only by the care of our adopted orphans—but by reason of the leadership of the Rev. Mr. Wheeler who is constantly in our hearts and in our prayers. In spite of the heartening reports that were given we were told that we must continue to keep up our interest in and our support of this institution which is being carried on so efficiently and with such consecration by Mr. Wheeler—under many difficulties.

Miss Fechtig will tell us also of the talk on the Adult Conference at Kanuga—as it was presented by the Rev. Mr. Jackson of Charlotte, who made each one of us wish that we could make our reservations immediately for that period of privilege—of instruction—of contact and for more effective preparation for our work in helping to "hasten the coming of His Kingdom".

Those of us who heard Miss Grace Lindley each day are glad that Miss Mag Kingsbury is to give us her impressions of her messages and we are only sorry that each one of you could not have been present to get the thrill of Miss Lindley's enthusiasm and to profit by the deep sense of consecration with which her work as Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary is marked and to be helped by the

words of cheer and encouragement for our Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.

You will be interested and touched, as we were, to be told that on the day that Miss Lindley was to leave New York to come to our meeting she went to the Church Missions House for Noon day Prayers and found that in accordance with a plan recently adopted to pray for one of the Dioceses of the American Church each day, at this service the Diocese selected for this day was East Carolina and she felt this to be a very happy coincidence.

Mrs. MacMillan had a ringing challenge for us in the Field of Publicity. She will repeat this message here. We bespeak for her the same interest that was given her by the women from all over the Diocese hoping that we may show a greater sense of our responsibility in supporting our Church papers, and to take our part in helping her to carry out her plan for increasing the influence of the Mission Herald.

These reports will be closed by a resume of the Findings Committee for the Annual Meeting, which will be presented to us by Miss Caroline Myers, who will at the same time tell us of the United Thank Offering which she presented to the women at Goldsboro in a very definite way, stressing as she always does, the importance of every woman in the Diocese taking her part in this offering which is so far reaching in its influence on our lives and so helpful in carrying on the work of the Church at home and abroad.

Before we begin our reports may I call attention to the stress laid by our President and others at this meeting on the necessity of using the right names for the various phases of our work. For instance we were told to remember that The National Council is the administrative body in the interim between the meetings of the General Convention. The Provincial Council takes care of the work of the Provinces between the meetings of the Provincial Synod. The Council Executive has charge of Diocesan affairs between meetings of the Diocesan Convention. The Diocesan Convention is the name of the Meeting held annually by The Bishop, Clergy and Lay Delegates. The Annual Meeting is the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Parochial Societies, presided over by the President of the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. The Executive Board handles the affairs of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Societies between the time of the Annual Meeting.

A request came from the floor of the meeting that we speak and write of our clergy as the Rev. Mr. or Dr. Smith and not as the Rev. Smith. Of our Bishop as The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst or as Bishop Darst, not as the Rev. Darst.

This for ourselves but also as examples to others.

All of these things were mentioned in the spirit that there is a certain dignity in our work that will be sustained by the careful use of the proper terms by which they are known.

## ON TO KANUGA!

All East Carolinians desiring to have a fine vacation in the mountains, combined with opportunity for enriching their lives with study, will turn their minds on Kanuga Lake, near Hendersonville, N. C. where the seventh season of ownership and operation by four Carolina Dioceses (including East Carolina) for conferences and camps and a guest resort will be opened on June 16th. Every year an increasing number of East Carolinians, members of the Episcopal Church and others as well go to join the ranks at Kanuga Lake. A well balanced program of work and play is offered to members of the camps and conferences.

The schedule in full is as follows:

Young People's Service League Camp—(age 14—up) June 16—29.

Junior Camps, for boys and girls—(age 11—15) June 30—July 13.

Adult Conference—July 14—28.

Clergy Conference—July 16—28.

Special Laymen's Conference—during that period.

Guest Period—July 28—September 10.

Boys' Camp—July 28—August 25.

The Rt. Rev. K. G. Finlay, Columbia, S. C. Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, is the Director of Kanuga activities, and the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, also of Columbia, is business manager. Full details may be procured from Bishop Finlay.

## WILBUR H. ROSS

Wilbur H. Ross, vestryman of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, and teacher in the Sunday School, died February 17th, after a brief illness.

His service as a member of the Church was marked by a keen interest.

Mr. Ross is survived by his wife and two daughters, the Misses Minnie and Wilma, all of Aurora.

The funeral, one of the largest ever held in Beaufort County, was conducted by his rector, the Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, assisted by the Rev. Wm. A. Lillycrop, rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

## GOOD FRIDAY OFFERING

Your Good Friday Offering assists the Jerusalem and the East Mission, which is served by our American Chaplain, Canon Bridgeman. We hope that each Parish and Mission in East Carolina will have the offering and that it will be generous.

## THANK OFFERING

The following have responded to the Bishop's appeal for Thank Offering since the last published list in the Mission Herald:

Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield, Salisbury.

Eva J. Lewis, Elizabeth City.



## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

### REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT TO THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

It is our happy privilege to welcome to this meeting, the 47th Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, the newly consecrated Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin.

Bishop Gribbin has conspicuously demonstrated his deep interest in the welfare of this Institution, and we receive him into official membership on the Board of Managers with "Exceeding great Joy". We cannot but feel that this Institution is signally blessed in the quality of its Episcopal oversight, as well as in the personnel of the clergy and laity who comprise its membership.

With such a group of men and women to advise and counsel us, we face with confidence the many problems which confront us, and have a justifiable hope that the Orphanage will continue to go forward and prosper.

Forty seven years (nearly half a century) have passed, since through the generosity of Mr. Lewis Thompson and family, aided by the wise and devoted leadership of Bishop Cheshire and Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, this Home for dependent and needy children was established.

During these many years the Home has borne its constant witness to the truth that one of the cardinal virtues of the religion of the Master, is to care for the fatherless child.

It has been said that Christ DISCOVERED child life, and in a very real sense that is true, for it was Christ alone among all the teachers and religious leaders of the ancient world who stressed the worth of the child and called upon His followers to be converted and become as little children.

In the course of this, almost half a century, the Thompson Orphanage has cared for, and endeavored to prepare for a work in life, almost a thousand boys and girls, and thus given them a "chance in life". Not all of them have made good, but an astonishingly large number of them have done well, especially when you consider the background from which most of them came.

Some of you who are here today, have seen the Home grow, from modest beginnings to the present finely equipped Institution, with its attractive Cottage Homes, well appointed Administration building, Infirmary, laundry and Central Heating Plant.

You have seen also we trust, the constant effort to care for each child spiritually and mentally as well as physically.

We recognize the fact that dependent children, especially, need more than food, clothing and shelter. They crave affection, sympathy, a feeling of security, an opportunity for success, and an environment in which their personalities may unfold and develop.

They need guidance in their school work, supervised recreation, a health program, in short a great amount of individualized care.

Our population of around a hundred children gives us a better chance to meet each boy and girl as an individual, than with a larger group. Life in an Institution has its advantages as well as its disadvantages. It makes for regular habits; The children get up and go to bed and have their meals at regular hours. This teaches them to order their time. If to this important aspect of their life, could be added some things to develop their initiative, originality and independence, the life and training of the Institution would come much closer to the ideal. One of the challenges that is being often hurled at us, is, that we develop good followers but no leaders.

To meet this challenge we try through our recreational programs and Young People's Service League programs to inculcate leadership, poise and self-reliance. The frequent mingling of our children with those on the outside, is a big advantage, generally speaking, but now and then brings us some knotty problems.

The teachers of the city schools have been most kind and helpful, and perhaps in some cases too kind because of their over-stressed sympathy for the Orphan.

The addition to our staff of a mental health expert, Dr. Sylvia Allen has already meant much to us in the better understanding of some of our problem cases. Dr. Allen assists Dr. Hunter in the mental diagnosis of each child seeking admission. Also she is aiding us to cope more intelligently with the behaviour problems, which are so constantly arising, for example, stealing and lying. She has made exhaustive and comprehensive studies of a number of the children and is deeply interested in them all.

The report of Dr. Hunter will again demonstrate the great value to the Orphanage of the Williamson Infirmary. We never cease to give thanks for the generous gifts of both Mr. and Mrs. Williamson which made possible this very effective preventive of sickness among our family. By means of the Infirmary, presided over so ably and so conscientiously by Miss Robison the nurse in charge, supported by the faithful oversight of Drs. Hunter and Sasser, our children have been kept remarkably well throughout the past year.

The truly excellent financial showing of the Orphanage for 1933, in the face of the prevailing conditions, is a cause for sincere gratitude and is due in large part to the wise and cautious management of the finances by the Orphanage Finance Committee, consisting of Mr. Fred W. Glover, Rev. John L. Jackson and H. C. Dwelle, and also to the splendid cooperation of Mr. Bynum the Assistant Superintendent, whose painstaking and accurate keeping of all books and reports has greatly aided the committee. It should not be forgotten also, that the self-sacrificing cooperation of the matrons has likewise

contributed to our happy situation, of living within, or under, the budget. They have made every effort to economize, and have uncomplainingly borne the cuts in salary and the removal of their vacation allowance.

Our family at present is made up of 108 children and a staff of 11 workers.

During the year 1933, 118 children were cared for; 63 girls and 55 boys. 95 spent the full year or 34,675 days. 23 spent 4,549 days. A total of 39,224 days. Meals served 117,672.

Ten children were placed as follows: 7 with relatives who had re-established their homes; 1 in Hosier Mill, later as stenographer; 1 in Southern School of Beauty Culture, Norfolk, Va.; 1 in Hospital Training.

Eleven children were admitted; 2 children were re-admitted, including one from nurses training school, and one from a dismissal made some years ago.

Present number of children 108. 56 girls; 52 boys. 22 full orphans; 82 half orphans; 14 with both parents. 74 from Diocese of North Carolina; 20 from Diocese of East Carolina; 14 from Diocese of Western North Carolina.

An even 100 children are attending the city schools. 14 High School; 31 Junior High; 2 Tech High; 53 Grammar Grades; 6 Kindergarten.

Miss Nall, in addition to teaching the Kindergarten class visits the city schools and checks up on all children's work. In the afternoon she conducts a study hour for younger children and at the close gives out all school supplies. At night she again conducts a study hour for all backward pupils. We have found this work of greatest value. The improvement in children's grades has been very marked.

Regular services have been maintained in St. Mary's Chapel. A vestry of seven older boys looks out for the care of the building and grounds and assists the Priest-in-charge in the services at the altar and as Lay Readers. There were 8 baptized and 10 confirmed during the year.

St. Mary's Y. P. S. I., meets Sunday afternoons and as has been said, gives an opportunity for the development of leadership among the children.

Despite the more or less continued, hard times, the auxiliaries and guilds throughout the three Dioceses, have again splendidly cared for the clothing needs of all the children. Our deepest thanks and gratitude are due them for their devoted and consecrated help.

On Thursday mornings through the winter months, a small group of women led by Mrs. H. A. Russell assembles in the sewing room of the Administrative building to sew and mend for the Baby Cottage. Many garments have been made in addition to the vast amount of mending and sewing on of buttons. Our grateful thanks to them are here rendered.

St. Peter's Church Service League at Christmas and Easter, as has been their custom for many years, generously provided for the children's happiness, Mrs. Wm. H. Williamson, Jr. was in charge and very wonderfully managed to see that every child was made happy.

To all the teachers of the city schools we are profoundly grateful, and to the doctors and dentists of the city, who have given their service so finely. We are indebted also to St. Peter's Hospital, the Nalle Clinic, the Y. M. and the Y. W., the Charlotte Barber College, the Southern—and the Charlotte Water Department, the Moving Picture Houses and the Standard Ice and Fuel Company.

I wish to mention also, the gift we received from Mr. Edwin H. Gould of New York City just a few days before his death, the gift of a wading pool for the younger children, which I assure you brought many happy hours to them during the long hot summer.

I would bring before you, again, the proposal of Mr. Thos. H. Ruffin of Raleigh for a "Thompson Orphanage Life Club". I believe we should use the zeal and enthusiasm of this friend of the Orphanage. His plan has possibilities, not only for the present increase of the income of the Orphanage, but greater possibilities for the building up of a loyal body of supporters for the years to come, with the probable result of the perpetuating of that interest, even after death, through a legacy.

A well known Educator has said, "The most valuable asset of a nation is its children. All other possessions, whether they be mines in the earth, the timber of the forests, cereals of the fields, or the cattle in a thousand hills, have value only as related to the human factor, the children of today who are to possess these vast resources, and to administer them. The hundred thousand children in the institutions of this country may be so trained as to become a great national asset, or so neglected and poorly trained as to become a great liability, if not a great menace to society."

Theirs should be the first claim upon us all. We must give them of our best.

---

## HISTORIC ADDRESS

---

AT THE 50TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

---

By Major B. R. Huske

---

(Continued from January Issue)

### "BORAH"

We stand today in the dark shadow of our own making, in a world with three hundred billion dollars of past due debts pressing us, with our guide book saying, "Owe no man anything, but to love one another." The "Gold Standard" reflects no



light toward the leadened sky. Man's inhumanity to man makes countless thousands mourn. The Standard of the Prince of Peace alone gives light through the clouds. How long will men crucify their best friend? We stand at the open door of a revolution! May it be guided by the wisdom of our Christian leaders and statesmen into the paths of peace that leads to service and to happiness. Thank God we have not lost our Church. Thank God for our Apostles of love and the bond of fellowship. Let us rally to our country and to our wise leaders, demanding that the Church be not robbed of her tithes, by oppressive prior taxes for useless, ephemereal or unnecessary material things. God grant it all.

It has been my good fortune, for several years, to live beside the sea in the summer, and to think of the Great Creator, who holds the rolling deep in the hollow of His hand, and controls its wanderings with his "thus far shalt thou go." To see the children at play with shells upon the sands, to see the sun warm them to a glow and to see Nature kiss them with her briny lips and bring them, sometimes, from the brink of the grave. And when night has drawn her curtains, to stand and see them stretched upon their cots, sleeping as children do, when kissed by the angels who guard them while they sleep. To join with the tired mothers and anxious fathers in a prayer of thanksgiving for God's mercies to them; Then I was wont to go and gaze upon that vast and restless wonder, the moon perhaps peeping upon the horizon and making a path of gold from thence to the shore.

Now children are asleep and lovers have had their farewell kiss, and the mantle of night is drawn closer, the great milky way stretching northward and southward, lit by myriads of stars, and silence reigns save for the crickets drone and the cry of a night bird now and then. Then would I look up and find the dipper with the seven great stars revolving in their mighty orbit, with ever the pointers directing my gaze to the great Northern Star, "of whose true, fixed and resting quality there is no fellow in the firmament." Now when I view these lights of heaven in the Milky Way, I shall think they are the shining souls of our Sainted ones clad in their white robes, and the "dipper" shall be to me the seven stars of our own "Ursa Major."

Revenscroft, Ives, Atkinson, Lyman, Watson, Strange, Darst—directing us always to Him "the same yesterday today and forever."

Thus sayeth the Lord, stand ye in the waves and see and ask, for the old paths, where is the good way, and walk therein, and ye shall find rest for your souls.—Jeremiah 6:16. (The End.)

## ST. MARY'S KINSTON

The past week the Ministerial Association has united in Revival services at Christ Church, East Kinston and at Chesterfield Chapel in West Kinston. Our rector was quite gratified at the attendance and interest shown at both places, especially at Christ Church, East Kinston. All denominations were represented and the pastors of the various churches in town cooperated in the services.

Mrs E. E. Sams has recently consented to take a class in the Church School. All of us know Mrs. Sams' ability and training and feel the Church School is most fortunate in having this addition.

The leader, Miss Steva Dodson has mapped out an interesting course for the Lenten Study Class. The subject is "Christ and the Modern World", taken from the book "The Never Failing Light". In addition to the lesson from this there will be talks every session on interesting churches both old and modern. It is planned to get the younger women to do this as far as possible.

On December 16, at Richlands, N. C., Mrs. Hilda Turrentine Hines was married to Mr. Mack Lamb, of Baltimore. They have lately returned from a wedding trip to that city and Greensboro.

Mrs. C. A. Jeffries, Mr. and Mrs. Eugene Edwards and Mr. and Mrs. W. J. Nicholson, Jr., spent the week before this in New York. At times it was two below zero. They drove through but had no trouble as the highway was kept free of ice and snow. Bootsie Jeffries—Hassell—came down from Bahston where he is at school to be with the party. They tried three different times to get tickets for "As Thousands Cheer", saw "Roberta" and others. New York was great as usual, but cold.

Mrs. Alice Parrott is visiting her sister Mrs. Jack Skinner at Coral Gables, Florida.

Mr. and Mrs. Dall Wooten have returned from visiting their son and daughter, Mr. Paul Wooten and Mrs. Aubrey Hawes of Conway, S. C. Mrs. Hawes whom we know as Thelma, radiantly beautiful as ever returned with them for a visit.

We are glad to note that Margery Hunter who was very ill sometime ago is now well and out again.

We failed to state that our treasurer Miss Katie Cobb resigned after years of faithful service. Miss Katharine Gray Rucker is now very ably filling her place.

Mrs. W. H. Cox—Sarah Cox has been real sick with flu. We hope she will hurry and get well, we want to see her smile again. Mrs. Joe Wooten Herring continues ill at her home.

Thomas Mewborn spent last week at Norfolk. Vernon Cowper is now on a trip to San Francisco and the West Coast. He is with the advertising department of the Bliss Fabric Company. Thomas D. Jeffries—Timbo—has a place in our new bank, First Citizen's Bank and Trust Co. Mr. and Mrs. Chas. J. Sawyer recently visited their parents in Norfolk and Windsor. Harvey Carrow has been sick with measles.

We are sorry to note that Mr. Watt Chapman of the St. John's, Pitt County community is now in Memorial General Hospital for treatment. He has

long been a sufferer from kidney trouble. Watt is a genealogy expert. If you ever had a grandmother, he can tell you who her aunt's husband's second cousin's wife was. His store of information makes him a very interesting talker. We hope for a speedy recovery. We hear also that Mrs. Clara Laughinghouse is very sick and unable to leave her bed. Her husband, Mr. W. J. Laughinghouse is now blind in both eyes.

Mr. and Mrs. G. A. Johnson of Ayden were in Kinston recently visiting relatives and friends. Mrs. Richard Cox Leach—you know—Helen Cox was a recent visitor to our town. Mrs. Heath Nisbet also made a short visit. Mrs. Nisbet's home is at Charlotte. Miss Clyde Whitfield of the Holy Innocents' community is now at work in town.

On Sunday, the 25th, the Y. P. S. L. made their corporate communion for the Lenten season. On February 11th, they were invited to New Bern for a meeting with the Service League there. They report a most enjoyable time. Idaliza Dunn went to Greenville to attend a meeting of the Diocesan Council of which she is a member. The leaguers have their own study class with programs prepared by their Counsellor of the Diocesan League. At one of the meetings sometime ago, they invited Miss Steva Dodson a former missionary to China to talk to them about China.

The Rector's Aid and the other guilds are now being very busy in schemes to make money if possible. All comers served, from Men's Suppers to wedding breakfasts and big conferences.

MRS. W. F. HARDING

## IN MEMORIAM

### RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT

First—That in the untimely death of Mrs. Carrie Harvey McWilliams, the Auxiliary and Parochial Societies of Aurora have lost one of their most active, and beloved members, she, ever by her faithful zeal and interest, and her faithfulness to duties entrusted to her, was an inspiration to her co-workers, and an invaluable aid to her societies.

Second—That her memory will ever be sacred to her societies. That her example of loyalty and faithfulness will be an incentive to those who were her associates in the work.

Third—That the deepest sympathy is expressed for the beloved husband and children in their sad loss.

Fourth—That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the afflicted family, and that they be published in the Mission Herald and County papers.

MRS. L. T. THOMPSON

MRS. PAUL T. SPARROW

MISS ADELAIDE WATSON

COMMITTEE

#### STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID ON THE PLEDGES OF THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, MAY 1, 1933 TO APRIL 30, 1934.

| Location                       | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to Pledge Mch. 13 | Location                        | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to Pledge Mch. 13 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|
|                                |                   |               |                        | <b>ORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>       |                   |               |                        |
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'          | \$ 90.00          | \$ 25.00      | \$ ....                | Ahoskie, St. Thomas'            | 90.00             | 50.00         | 43.33                  |
| Aurora, Holy Cross             | 375.00            | 155.00        | 33.65                  | Belhaven, St. Mary's            | 105.00            | 96.40         | 21.00                  |
| Ayden, St. James'              | 375.00            | 220.00        | 108.12                 | Burgaw, St. Mary's              | 50.00             | 50.00         | 30.04                  |
| Bath, St. Thomas'              | 75.00             | 35.00         | 20.70                  | Edenton, St. John-Evangelist    | 150.00            | 129.99        | 50.00                  |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's           | 100.00            | 100.00        | 78.50                  | Elizabeth City, St. Philip's    | 30.00             | 26.37         | 7.53                   |
| Belhaven, St. James'           | 300.00            | 300.00        | 191.65                 | Fairfield, All Saints'          | 30.00             | 20.00         | ....                   |
| Bonneton, St. John's           | 105.00            | 105.00        | 85.05                  | Faison, St. Gabriel's           | 60.00             | 100.00        | 66.67                  |
| Chocowinity, Trinity           | 120.00            | 108.18        | 10.00                  | Goldsboro, St. Andrew's         | 105.00            | 60.00         | 30.00                  |
| Clinton, St. Paul's            | 300.00            | 325.00        | 25.00                  | Kinston, St. Augustine's        | 75.00             | 75.00         | 50.13                  |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's         | 330.00            | 205.00        | 125.00                 | Lumberton, Trinity              | 100.00            | 100.00        | ....                   |
| Creswell, St. David's          | 525.00            | 300.00        | 189.33                 | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas      | 60.00             | 30.00         | 20.00                  |
| Edenton, St. Paul's            | 2,250.00          | 1,718.39      | 1,250.00               | North West, All Soul's          | 45.00             | 25.00         | 5.86                   |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church  | 1,650.00          | 600.00        | 370.00                 | Pikeville, St. George's         | 60.00             | 60.00         | ....                   |
| Farmville, Emmanuel            | 375.00            | 372.30        | 84.57                  | Roxobel, St. Mark's             | 120.00            | 118.72        | 101.58                 |
| Fayetteville, St. John's       | 2,250.00          | 1,344.00      | 899.68                 | Sladesville, St. John's         | 30.00             | 15.00         | ....                   |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's     | 210.00            | 155.85        | 50.00                  | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas         | 210.00            | 97.60         | 51.42                  |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's         | 225.00            | 113.00        | 77.08                  | Sunbury, St. Peter's            | 75.00             | 75.00         | 36.64                  |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's       | 1,050.00          | 530.00        | 289.00                 | Swan Quarter, Calvary           | 45.00             | 20.00         | 5.00                   |
| Greenville, St. Paul's         | 1,200.00          | 902.12        | 419.19                 | Trenton, Grace Church           | 120.00            | 120.00        | ....                   |
| Grifton, St. John's            | 180.00            | 215.00        | 75.72                  | Washington, St. Paul's          | 120.00            | 120.00        | 9.37                   |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's         | 50.00             | 45.00         | 35.00                  | Whiteville, Grace Church        | 90.00             | 90.00         | 45.00                  |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity         | 600.00            | 400.00        | 235.00                 | Winterville, St. Luke's         | 195.00            | 135.00        | 96.25                  |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church      | 120.00            | 58.70         | 35.00                  | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's      | 100.00            | 100.00        | 10.00                  |
| Jessama, Zion                  | 120.00            | 100.00        | 28.00                  | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's      | 120.00            | 36.50         | 9.50                   |
| Kinston, St. Mary's            | 1,200.00          | 900.00        | 550.00                 | <b>UNORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>     |                   |               |                        |
| Lake Landing, St. George's     | 135.00            | 100.00        | 83.40                  | Aurora, St. Jude's              | 60.00             | 35.00         | 2.51                   |
| New Bern, Christ Church        | 1,725.00          | 1,400.00      | 747.90                 | Avoca, Holy Innocents'          | 75.00             | 60.00         | 35.05                  |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's        | 420.00            | 300.00        | 165.00                 | Beaufort, St. Clement's         | 45.00             | 60.00         | 50.00                  |
| Plymouth, Grace Church         | 375.00            | 200.00        | 90.00                  | Camden, St. Joseph's            | 15.00             | 15.00         | 15.00                  |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's     | 75.00             | 87.50         | 48.00                  | Greenville, St. Andrew's        | 60.00             | 30.00         | 15.00                  |
| Roper, St. Luke's              | 270.00            | 75.00         | 33.95                  | Haddock's X Rds., St. Stephen's | 30.00             | 30.00         | 19.00                  |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' | 240.00            | 225.00        | ....                   | Jasper, St. Thomas              | 60.00             | 30.00         | 16.60                  |
| Southport, St. Philip's        | 270.00            | 150.00        | 50.63                  | Pollocksville, Mission          | 45.00             | 30.00         | 7.50                   |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's          | 50.00             | 30.00         | 20.00                  | Roper, St. Ann's                | 30.00             | 20.00         | ....                   |
| Washington, St. Peter's        | 2,250.00          | 1,200.00      | 905.61                 | Williamston, St. Ignatius       | 30.00             | 15.00         | 1.75                   |
| Williamston, Advent            | 300.00            | 300.00        | 250.00                 | Williamston, "Brooklyn" Mis.    | 15.00             | 15.00         | 7.50                   |
| Williamston, Good Shepherd     | 300.00            | 277.11        | 30.00                  | Wilmington, Delgado Mission     | 15.00             | 5.00          | 2.20                   |
| Wilmington, St. James'         | 10,950.00         | 9,319.02      | 6,491.30               | Wilmington, St. Augustine's     | 15.00             | 15.00         | ....                   |
| Wilmington, St. John's         | 2,475.00          | 2,475.00      | 1,456.19               | <b>PAROCHIAL MISSIONS</b>       |                   |               |                        |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's         | 210.00            | 200.00        | 22.50                  | Campbellton, St. Philip's       | 60.00             | 10.40         | ....                   |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's         | 1,680.00          | 1,200.00      | 316.44                 | Kinston, Christ Church          | 60.00             | 50.00         | 37.50                  |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'           | 375.00            | 355.74        | 122.70                 | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd       | 60.00             | 55.00         | 35.50                  |
| Winton, St. John's             | 130.00            | 60.00         | 53.25                  | Total                           | \$39,650.00       | \$29,699.40   | \$17,129.63            |
| Woodville, Grace Church        | 375.00            | 181.60        | 39.59                  |                                 |                   |               |                        |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY FOR SERVICE

*Good-Year Tires                      Exide Batteries*  
*Quaker State Lubrication*  
*Telephone 827              12th and Market Sts.*  
*Wilmington, N. C.*

## Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

.....

.....

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment. Christian influences  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## F. A. LORD FRANK G. HARRISS

INSURANCE  
REAL ESTATE

Wilmington, N. C.

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN 50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB  
RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**  
FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

## Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.  
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback  
Riding, Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

cp 283.05

Jan 35  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

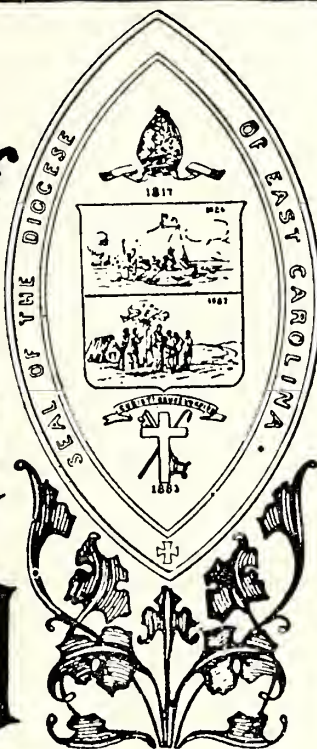
U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVIII

NUMBER 4



# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## PAGE FIFTEEN

On page fifteen is the statement of amounts paid by each parish and mission on the pledges for the fiscal year ending April 30th. Please note that a large number have already paid in full and that others have almost done so. Let's pray and work for full payment by each parish and mission.

APRIL, 1934



# 1934

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S CAMPS

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

### Camp Leach

(On the Pamlico, Near Washington, North Carolina)

June 11th - June 24th

Senior Camp for Young People  
15 to 24 Years

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Director

June 24th - July 8th

Junior Camp for Boys  
12, 13 and 14 Years

Rev. George S. Gresham, Director

July 8th - July 22nd

Junior Camp for Girls  
12, 13 and 14 Years

Mrs. Jennie M. Howard, Director

July 22nd - July 29th

Midget Camp for Boys and Girls  
9, 10 and 11 years

Mr. James Beckwith, Director

The total cost of the two-week camps will be \$15.00, and of the one-week Midget Camp, \$8.00. This includes a \$1.00 Registration Fee, which must be sent in with registration blank in advance, the balance payable in cash upon arrival at Camp Leach.

Registration blanks and descriptive bulletins may be procured from your Rector, the Director of each Camp, or from the Business Manager of the Camps.

Mail all Registrations as soon as possible to—

Rev. Stephen Gardner,

Business Manager,

Washington, N. C.

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., APRIL, 1934

NUMBER 4

## BISHOP'S LETTER

For several years I have been giving one week during Lent to noon day preaching either in Philadelphia or New York, and this year I had the privilege of conducting such services in New York, preaching in St. Bartholomew's at 12:15 each day and at St. James' in the afternoon, from March 5th through March 9th.

On Sunday, March 11th, I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Trinity Church, Lumberton.

On Wednesday evening, the 14th, I preached at a special Lenten service in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

On Friday evening, the 16th, I made an address at a well attended Parish Supper in St. Philip's Parish, Southport.

On the morning of Sunday, the 18th, I preached, confirmed seven persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Worth Wicker, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

In the afternoon, I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by Mr. Wicker, in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort.

In the evening I preached and confirmed ten persons, presented by the Rev. Charles E. Williams in Christ Church, New Bern.

On Monday, the 19th, I made an address at the weekly meeting of the New Bern Minister's Association at 10:30 A. M.

On Tuesday, the 20th, assisted by the Rev. W. R. Noe, I officiated at a funeral in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison.

On the evening of the 22nd, I preached at a special Lenten service in Holy Comforter Church, Sumter, S. C.

On Sunday, the 25th, at 11 A. M., I preached and confirmed twenty-nine persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. William H. Milton, D. D., in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On the evening of the same day I preached and confirmed thirteen persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Edgar W. Halleck, in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, April 1st, Easter Day—I assisted in a celebration of the Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington at 8 A. M.

At 10 A. M., I celebrated Holy Communion at the Catherine Kennedy Home, Wilmington.

At 11 A. M. I preached, confirmed nine persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. John B. Gible, and celebrated Holy Communion in The Church of the

Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

At 4 P. M., I made an address and confirmed one person, presented by Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand, in Delgado Mission, Wilmington.

On Monday, April 2nd, at 10 A. M., I celebrated Holy Communion in a Nursing Home in Wilmington.

On Friday evening, the 6th, I made an address at a well attended Parish Supper in Grace Church Parish House, Whiteville.

On Saturday morning the 7th, I confirmed one person, presented by the Rector, Rev. Alexander Miller, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the 8th, at 11 A. M., I preached and confirmed nine persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Alexander Miller, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

On the evening of the same day, I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Henry J. Bowden, in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

On Tuesday evening, the 10th, I made an address at the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the diocese of North Carolina, in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

On Thursday and Friday, the 12th and 13th, I attended the Regional Conference in Raleigh, held under the auspices of the National Council.

The dioceses in the states of West Virginia, Virginia, North and South Carolina were represented at the Conferences by their Bishops and representative clergymen and laymen, and matters of grave importance to the life of the Church were fully and frankly discussed.

The questions discussed and the tentative plans adopted at the Raleigh meeting will be brought before our people at the time of our Annual Convention, to be held in St. Peter's Church, Washington on May 16th and 17th, and because of the tremendous importance of these questions and of the further fact that our diocese must be ready to go forward and do its full part in this high hour of opportunity, I trust that every parish and mission will be represented at the Convention by earnest laymen, anxious to know God's purpose for our diocese and our world and ready to give themselves more completely to the fulfillment of that purpose.

With an earnest prayer that God may guide us and use us as we meet together to consider His business, I am,

Faithfully and affectionately,  
Your friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST



# Everyman! Hold the Line!

## *A Message from Laymen to Laymen*

**T**HE last century has been for the Episcopal Church a hundred years of honor. In that time she arose from her feebleness on the Atlantic Coast and marched through the American continent and out into the world field. For this obedience to Christ her reward was millions for thousands. She exchanged the place of ease for the front line of honor.

But now in panic she is about to celebrate the Centenary of Advance by a shocking collapse. Within this Convention year of 1934 for lack of a half million dollars she may abandon:

All of Bishop Rowe's work in Alaska.

The work in Cuba and Puerto Rico.

The work in Mexico.

The Hawaiian Mission.

All National Council work in dioceses in the United States.

Half of the already reduced work of the National Departments.

A great sector of our line abandoned! Can it be that a membership of 1,900,000 souls will let this happen? Hard-won victories to be thrown away without a struggle!

It is the Church's defeat!

When defeat threatens, a private out of the ranks sometimes can start a rally to halt the retreat and hold the line. He acts without orders or authority, often with rashness and presumption, answering the urge to do his part in an emergency.

We laymen of the Episcopal Church, privates in the ranks, acting without authority, hereby appeal to all men throughout the Church to rally in the face of the present emergency.

We have read the appeal of the Presiding Bishop and the statement of the National Council. We are aroused by the fact that the budget of the General Church, already cut by over one and a quarter million dollars, must be reduced another half million, unless additional income is made available. It is clear that this further reduction cannot be made by pruning, but would require an abandonment of vital work and certain hard-won fields of missionary activity. It would mean that much in our Church's Program which it has taken generations to achieve would be permanently lost. A resolution of the

**A**ROUSED by the threat to the work arising from lack of funds to cover the 1934 budget, a group of laymen in Southern Ohio has resolved to match the special offerings of the women and children with one of their own, and calls on every man in the Church to join in the effort.

National Council ends with the words, "The National Council is awaiting such advices from the Church as shall determine whether we must be forced to make such further and radical adjustments as shall imperil or even destroy our

work in great and valuable fields of service." In the face of this crisis we appeal to the men of the Church to send back this answer: "Hold The Line."

There are well over 500,000 adult male members in the Episcopal Church. We are confident that if a majority of these knew the facts concerning the present emergency they could and would supply the \$500,000 necessary to avoid further cut in the budget. Under ordinary circumstances the responsibility for presenting the facts and making the appeal would rest upon the officers of the National Council and the Field Department, acting through regular channels down through the bishops and diocesan authorities. However, in the present situation we believe that an appeal through these regular channels would be of doubtful value. The Presiding Bishop has recently presented what is called the Church-Wide Endeavor for 1934, and has stated that this would be free from any financial appeal. Our bishops and diocesan authorities throughout the Church are facing many problems which would in many cases make it difficult, if not impossible, for them to present a further financial appeal. This present emergency is one in which the laymen of the Church can well say to all of our bishops: "This is our job. For once we will free you from the burden of a financial drive."

If regular channels are not to be used, it is necessary for someone to do something to get the ball rolling. Therefore, with no warrant except a desire to help in a crisis, we present this plan to the men of the Church.

1. We are approaching the Presiding Bishop to endorse a National Committee of Laymen which will assume the leadership in an appeal to every man of the Church to make some special gift, large or small, toward a fund to prevent a further reduction in the 1934 budget. As soon as the membership of this national committee is completed, a treasurer will be chosen, and full details covering the handling of subscriptions will be announced.

2. In Southern Ohio a lay committee is being organized with a representative in every parish and mission in the diocese. This committee will present this emergency of the Church to every man in the diocese, and ask him to make a special contribution toward an offering to be presented at General Convention in October. We shall communicate with the bishops of every diocese and missionary district of the Church asking for their approval of a plan to organize a committee in their jurisdictions which would be responsible for forwarding this appeal to the laymen of the Church. In those dioceses where other plans are being made to meet the present situation, and where the bishops inform us that our program should not be presented, there will of course be no further action. But where the bishop approves, the national committee will take vigorous steps to organize and forward the work of an active diocesan committee. A careful estimate indicates that most of our dioceses have no definite plans under way for meeting the distress of our National Council.

3. This national committee will be asked to enlist such laymen as may be necessary to act as full-time executives for the six months between now and General Convention. These laymen, under the direction of the national committee, will prepare and distribute such publicity matter as may be necessary to present the serious nature of the emergency in a graphic and challenging way to every man in the Church. They will organize the appeal in all parts of the Church where the approval of the bishops has been given, and care for the many executive details involved.

4. The goal for this men's offering to be presented at General Convention is \$500,000. At first thought the amount seems large. We should remember, however, that the women of the Church through the United Thank Offering, and the children through the Lenten Mite boxes, have presented offerings at General Convention of at least double the amount set as our goal. These offerings from the women and children have been made up for the most part of many small gifts. The men of the Church can surely follow this example. Some can and will give large amounts—others can only give nickels. If EVERYMAN gives something, our goal will be reached. EVERYMAN! There must not be a case of the few wealthy coming to the rescue. EVERYMAN must do it. It shall be an uprising of the manhood of the Church.

5. The time is short. The plan has yet to be worked out in full detail. Nevertheless, we are confident that the men of the Episcopal Church do not want its work to retreat further. We have faith in the loyalty of our fellow Church members. We

believe that if the great majority of our men but knew the facts they would respond to such an appeal as has come from the National Council. Therefore action is essential. Those who have a better plan should follow it. Others are asked to join in the program as outlined above. Full details covering participation will be announced as soon as the National Laymen's Committee is formed.

We call on the men of Southern Ohio, and the men of the whole Church, to unite in an offering which in response to the National Council's question: "What shall we do?" will say: "Hold The Line!" (Signed) Committee on "Everyman's Offering,

Diocese of Southern Ohio.

CHARLES P. TAFT, Chairman.  
STANLEY W. ALLEN,  
F. O. SCHOEDINGER,  
ROLAND W. BAGGOT,  
RALPH W. HOLLENBECK.

—From The Living Church.

#### TENTATIVE PLANS FOR THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Trenton, N. J., April 14—Tentative plans have been completed for the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church to be held next October, in Atlantic City. The Convention, held triennially, will open Wednesday, October 10 and will continue until after October 23.

Sessions of the House of Bishops are to convene in Haddon Hall but the House of Deputies will meet in one of the auditoriums of Atlantic City's great Convention Hall. The Woman's Auxiliary, which is an important missionary organization of the church, will as usual hold its triennial meetings at the same time in Westminster Hall, in Hotel Chelsea.

The impressive opening service, to be attended by approximately 40,000 persons, will be at 11:00 o'clock the morning of October 10, in the main auditorium of the Convention Hall. The Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry, Presiding Bishop of the Church, will preach the sermon. Music will be provided by massed choirs of several hundred voices, under the direction of A. E. Weeden, organist and choirmaster of the Church of the Ascension, Atlantic City. A corporate communion for the Bishops and Deputies will be held at 7:30 o'clock in the morning at the Church of the Ascension.

That afternoon the first meetings of the House of Bishops, House of Deputies and Woman's Auxiliary will be held. Scheduled for the evening is a general reception in the ample Assembly Room of the Convention Building for all church people



to meet the Presiding Bishop and other leaders of the church and Woman's Auxiliary.

One of the most impressive services will be at 8:00 o'clock the morning of October 11. This is the corporate communion for the women of the church, with the presentation of the United Thank Offering. Bishop Perry will be the celebrant, assisted by missionary Bishops and also by interracial clergy attending the convention. The Thank Offering is the voluntary gift of women of the church in this country and missionary districts and is presented for missionary work. It amounts usually to more than \$1,000,000. One hundred and fifty girls, members of the Girls' Friendly Societies of the Diocese of New Jersey will take up the offering. Because thousands of women attend the service, it will be held in the convention hall's large auditorium.

In keeping with the spirit of the day will be the missionary mass meeting at night, with Bishop Perry presiding and an address by a missionary Bishop. Another feature will be the announcement of the amount of the United Thank Offering.

The House of Bishops and the House of Deputies will meet in joint session Friday, October 19, with the Woman's Auxiliary in attendance.

Meetings of various church organizations, such as the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Guild of St. Barnabas, Girls' Friendly Society and others are to be held. Saturday afternoons will be devoted to pilgrimages to historic colonial churches in the Diocese of New Jersey. The social events include the dinner to the House of Bishops, dinners and receptions for various church groups and luncheons, including the missionary luncheon, and especially the Provincial Dinners, where the delegates and visitors assemble in eight groups.

### **THE REV. H. J. C. BOWDEN TO LEAVE DIOCESE**

The Rev. H. J. C. Bowden has resigned as Rector of St. Mark's Parish, Wilmington, and will leave the Diocese the first of May.

He came to St. Mark's in 1931, and has done an unusually fine piece of work at a time when it was not easy for financial reasons to secure the best results in parish work.

At the meeting of his Convocation last year, on account of his leadership, he was elected Dean for the next biennial.

We understand that he will go to Atlanta, where he has been offered work.

His leaving will be a real loss to both the Diocese and his Convocation, and he will be missed very much by his many friends in the Diocese.

## **KANUGA CONFERENCES**

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst will have charge of the Twilight Services by the lakeside, at the Adult Conference to be held at Kanuga Lake, near Hendersonville the last two weeks in July.

The season at Kanuga will be opened this year with a Retreat for women, lasting from June 11-14, and all members of the Episcopal Church as well as of other denominations are invited to come, if desiring a few days of prayer and meditation, away from the interruptions and confusion of every day living. The retreat will be under helpful leadership. The cost will be \$5.00.

The Y. P. S. L. camps will begin June 16th, lasting until June 29, and the Junior Camps for boys and girls will be held June 30 to July 13th. The Adult Conferences will be started on July 14, with Clergy Conference two days afterwards, both lasting until July 28th, after which time the property will be operated as a Guest Resort. The Boys' Camp, situated a quarter mile from the Inn will be held for the four weeks in August, July 28-August 25th. The Special Dates during the Conferences will be Auxiliary Day, July 21st, and a Laymen's Conference, July 20-22nd.

A special arrangement is being made this year whereby clergy attending the conference may pay only \$1.00 registration fee and then \$1.00 per day for lodging and board, if they use the boys' camp, a quarter mile from the Inn, for sleeping quarters, and provide their own bedding. The camp is equipped with electric lights and comfortable spring cots.

The Rev. D. A. McGreagor, Ph. D., Executive Secretary of the Department of Religious Education of the National Council, will be at Kanuga for the Adult Conference, as will the Rev. Eric M. Tasman, of the Field Department.

Succeeding Bishop Bratton of Mississippi, as Director of the Clergy Conference or "School of the Prophets", who resigned at the end of the conference last summer, the Rt. Rev. Albert S. Thomas, Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina will have charge of that period.

Arrangements are being made for the care of children accompanying those who attend the conference, during the class hours in the morning, also during the time of the evening's program.

The Kanuga activities are under the Directorship of the Rt. Rev. K. G. Finlay, of Columbia, S. C., Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, and the Rev. A. R. Morgan, also of Columbia, who is Treasurer and Business Manager. Anyone desiring information should write to Bishop Finlay.

## THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

### Field Department

#### TO THE AUXILIARIES AND GUILDS:

It seems fitting that this—the third and last letter of our Field Program for the working year from October to May, should be coming to you at the Easter Season when we are all thinking of the Resurrection of our Lord and of the Institution of the Blessed Sacrament, for the subjects that were selected for this time are DISCIPLESHIP and THE VALUE OF THE HOLY COMMUNION in helping us to prove ourselves worthy of the privilege of BEING KNOWN AS HIS DISCIPLES.

I am asking you—through serious meditation—to make your very own the following words quoted from Bishop Slattery's book, "Following Christ," so that when you come to your Easter Communion you will be helped more than ever to realize the blessing of sharing in that service: "WE COME TO THE HOLY COMMUNION TO HAVE OUR SPIRITS 'FED' WITH HIS SPIRIT; OUR MINDS FILLED WITH HIS MIND; OUR HEARTS FILLED WITH HIS HEART AND OUR SOULS FILLED WITH HIS SOUL." If we keep these words in mind during every service of the Holy Communion, we cannot fail to go out into the world determined to devote our lives to more faithful discipleship—knowing that there are many ways in which this may done. To be His disciples we must SHARE in His Work; we must WITNESS for the truth of His Teaching; and we must PRAY FOR THE GUIDANCE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT for others and for ourselves; In this way, we may in our daily life consecrate our efforts for faithful stewardship and earnest service by constantly striving to be true disciples of our Risen Lord.

There is a recent "Book of Devotions for Women and Girls" compiled by Mrs. Loaring-Clark (with a helpful foreword written by our own Bishop) which will greatly increase our sense of the beauty and value of the Holy Communion and it will be a very fine thing if each one of us would secure a copy of this book from Morehouse Publishing Co. (at sixty cents) and make it a rule to use it in careful preparation for the Holy Communion whenever it is possible for us to avail ourselves of this privilege. There is also a booklet published by this same company

containing valuable information and teaching about this great Sacrament (N. B. Church Booklet No. 172, and it can be procured for four cents.)

With the summer fast approaching is is time for us to be planning to make our DISCIPLESHIP count for something in those lazy days when it is so easy to SLIP OUT OF HARNESSS. Our President has urged us to hold as many meetings as possible during the summer vacation and we should be looking forward to that. I am making a special plea to each one of us to see if there is any way in which we can aid our Rector to keep our Sunday Schools open—in part at least—for those months when our children as a rule have no opportunity to be taught the helpful lessons of the Trinity Season. A short story-telling hour—based upon these lessons for the younger children and a Bible Class for the older ones would not be too great a burden on them or on us and it would vary for them the routine of the winter season without depriving them of the privilege of following the teaching of the Church Year in unbroken sequence.

If we—as part of our Field Work—could do something towards this end, it would indeed be a contribution to our young people, and would give us the satisfaction of sharing in the fulfillment of "The Divine Commission."

Faithfully yours,

MAY WEBB CRANMER,  
Field Chairman.

#### WOMEN DELEGATES TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION

At the meeting of the Annual Convention last year, the following resolution, which was offered by the Committee on Canons, was passed on its first reading:

"Resolved, That Article IV, Section 3, be amended by striking out the word male, and the following words relating to the possible electing of a delegate from another parish and by adding the words 'one of whom may be a woman'."

The amended section would then read as follows:

"Each regularly organized parish within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one or more Lay Delegates, not exceeding four, one of whom may be a woman, chosen by the Vestry from the communicants of the Parish.

No person, Clerical or Lay, under Ecclesiastical Censure, publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## CONSECRATION OF BISHOP WATSON

April 17th of this year was the fiftieth anniversary of the consecration of the Rt. Rev. Alfred Augustine Watson, D. D., the first Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina. He was Bishop of the Diocese from April 17, 1884 to April 21, 1905

## FIFTY-FIRST CONVENTION

The Primary Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina met in Christ Church, New Bern, December 12th and 13th, 1883, for the organization of the Diocese and the election of a Bishop. The 50th anniversary of this meeting was celebrated in Christ Church, New Bern, last year. The First Annual Convention of the Diocese was held in St. Peter's, Parish, Washington, May 14th, 15th and 16th, 1884. The Fifty-first meeting of the Convention will be held in St. Peter's, Washington, next month, May 16th and 17th.

## DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION

Each regularly organized Parish within the Diocese is entitled to be represented at the meeting of the Annual Convention by one or more lay delegates, not exceeding four, chosen by the vestry from the male communicants of the Parish. The congregation of any duly organized Mission, either without or within the limits of any already existing Parish

may elect from their number a delegate to the Convention, who shall be admitted to a seat and to a participation in its deliberations, with the right of voting, except in a vote by Orders and Parishes.

## ALL PARISHES BOUND BY ACTION OF CONVENTION

Article IV, Section 5, of the Constitution of the Diocese says: "If any parish shall neglect or decline to appoint lay delegates, or shall have been excluded or suspended from the right of doing so by the Convention, or if any or all those appointed shall not be present, such parish shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the Convention."

## THE MEETING NEXT MONTH IN ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

Matters of vital importance to every parish and mission, the Diocese and the General Church will be discussed at the meeting of the Convention to be held in St. Peter's, Washington, May 16th and 17th. It is so necessary for the life of the whole church for each parish and mission to be well represented that we are making a special appeal to you through The Mission Herald to urge your Vestry or congregation to see that your parish or mission is represented by a full delegation.

## OUR FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year of the Diocese of East Carolina is from May 1—April 30. The Treasurer's books for the present year will close on May 3rd. It is too early to even guess at our financial standing but we hope that it will be satisfactory by the end of the year. Many of the parishes and missions have completed the payments on their pledges for the fiscal year and others have notified us that the full amount may be expected. It is our hope that this will be true of every parish and mission.

## PROGRAM FOR THE FIFTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

St. Peter's Church, Washington

Tuesday, May 15th—

7:00 P. M.—Diocesan Laymen's Dinner.

Wednesday, May 16th—

7:30 A. M.—Holy Communion in St. Peter's and St. Paul's Churches.

10:00 A. M.—Organization of Convention.

10:30 A. M.—Brief service and Bishop's Address.  
(The clergy will vest for this service).

1:00 P. M.—Luncheon.

2:30 P. M.—Business Session. (See Rules of Order)

Committee on Elections.

Committee on New Parishes.

Standing Committee.

Examining Chaplains.

Treasurer.

Department of Finance

Committee on Canons.

Committee on Unfinished Business

Committee on State of the Church.

Trustees of the Diocese.

Trustees of the University of the South.

Other special Committees.

Other Reports

Petitions and Memorials.

Motions and Resolutions.

8:00 P. M.—Mass Meeting.

General Theme—"The Church-Wide Endeavor".

Selected speakers will address the Meeting on the following subjects:

"The Purpose of God for the Parish."

"The Purpose of God for the Diocese." x

"The Purpose of God for the General Church."

Thursday, May 17th—

7:30 A. M.—Holy Communion, St. Peter's Church.

10:00 A. M.—Business Session.

1:00 P. M.—Luncheon

2:30 P. M.—Business Session.

Among the important matters to come before the Convention are:

1. Annual Address of the Bishop.

2. Election of Deputies to the General Convention.

3. Report of the Department of Finance.

4. Consideration of the suggested change in Canon 14, section 1, which is:

"Canon 14. Suggest possible change in Section 1 to read as follows:

'Consisting of not less than three and not more than twelve members, who shall be communicants of lawful age, and in good standing. One-third of the members of any Vestry may be women. The members of the Vestry thus elected shall continue in office until their successors are chosen.'"

5. The resolution of Mr. John R. Tolar that that portion of the Diocesan Budget relating to the Bishop's salary and expenses be eliminated from the Budget, beginning May 1934, and handled on an assessment basis.

6. Report of the Executive Council.

NOTE: A meeting of the Executive Council will be held on Tuesday evening, May 15th, immediately after the Laymen's Dinner, in St. Peter's Parish House.

### ANNIVERSARY DATE AS RECTOR OBSERVED

Sponsored by the Woman's Auxiliary of his Church and members and friends of both races, the twentieth anniversary of the Rev. J. B. Brown as Rector of St. Paul's Episcopal Church was celebrated last week in a series of services lasting throughout the week. Coming to Washington on February 15, 1914, he completed his twentieth year last February, but circumstances prevented recognition of it at that time.

On Monday night of last week a social evening was held at Murray Hall on Respass Street, when many friends called to pay their respects. On Tuesday night, the Keysville A. M. E. Church and choir had charge of the service in St. Paul's Church, the Rev. Taylor preaching. On Wednesday night Rev. John W. Grimes, presiding elder of the Washington district of the A. M. E. Zion Church, preached to a large congregation.

The Metropolitan A. M. E. Z. Church and choir conducted the service on Thursday night, and the Rev. A. F. Rollins preached the sermon. The service on Friday night was said by the Rev. J. B. Brown and the speakers were the Rev. Stephen Gardner, rector of St. Peter's Church and John G. Bragaw, who brought greetings from the white friends of the minister. Mrs. J. E. Bowers made a few remarks in appreciation of the assistance which she has received from "Preacher Brown" in her Red Cross work. He has rendered faithful and untiring service in connection with that work, especially through the past two winters.

Short talks were also given by Mrs. Mary Thorne and Prof. P. S. Jones, principal of the colored school, and a letter was read from the Rev. R. I. Johnson of New Bern, N. C., who had expected to attend but was prevented by illness.

Rev. J. B. Brown has been identified with every public effort for the good of the community since his residence here, in which he has been ably assisted by his wife. Their leadership has been wise and constructive, and has been appreciated by white and colored alike.—Washington Daily News.



# GOOD SPORTSMANSHIP!

An Editorial by  
BISHOP JOHNSON

In order that they may know the mind of the Church regarding the present deficit in the National Council treasury for 1933, the impending deficit for 1934, and the amount to be fixed for the quota for 1935, the field department of the National Council has held conferences in various sections of the country at which these and other pertinent questions were discussed. To these conferences were invited bishops, the chairmen of diocesan field departments, delegates to General Convention and those clergy who are to aid the field department in their work this year.

Each of these conferences made recommendations to the National Council which in the nature of the case have no other force than that of suggestion. It is the purpose of this editorial to inform our readers about the situation rather than to feature the particular recommendations that were made by any one conference.

Like most institutions the Church has come out of the depression with a deficit of half a million dollars for 1933 and a similar prospective deficit for 1934 if there is no increase in offerings this year. Fortunately the National Council has resources, stored up, which enable them to borrow such a sum. Our credit is good but even that is limited. For a million people to owe a million dollars is not a serious per capita indebtedness provided each one of the million feels his or her responsibility for the Church's welfare. It was brought out at the Omaha conference that the missionary at the front was our representative who went out in good faith; who is our blood relation, and who is entitled to our support. Certainly when officials appropriate money, which has been given in good faith for a particular purpose, in order to meet their own coal bills or to build their own buildings, they are not only guilty of a misappropriation of funds; they are also guilty of taking the living of an innocent and helpless relative to meet their own obligations. The first duty of Christians is to be honest; the next is to be kind and the third is to be law abiding. When officials deliberately use funds given for one purpose to serve their own interests they have violated the laws of God and man. Such conduct is indefensible. We do not believe that this situation is general, but it is irritating to know that it exists at all.

Moreover the bishop or clergyman who declines to cooperate with the Church in its Program and refuses to present the needs of the Church to his own particular congregation is guilty of conduct unbecom-

ing in an official of the Church. He is a Congregationalist masquerading under the guise of a minister of a Church to which he owes his position and his income. The National Church has a right to expect from those who are ordained that they will be loyal to the body which they represent.

It is not how much they secure as a result of their efforts, but how sincerely they attempt to carry out the spirit of their allegiance. The deficit which exists is due to the failure of some to do their share, who expect that those who have borne their share of the burden already shall also carry the burden that they have refused to bear.

If all of the seven thousand congregations in the United States had made very little effort there would have been no deficit. It would seem to be incumbent on vestries to inquire of their minister whether he is meeting the request that the Church makes upon them to do their share in the collective enterprise. And it is also the duty of rectors to see that vestries use the funds collected for the purpose for which they are given. Of course we can hide in a dugout constructed out of our own excuses and thus effectively prevent the line from going over the top. But the present situation seems to demand that those who have met their quotas shall now be obliged to carry the burden of those who have dug in.

There is no use in getting irritated over the situation. What should be done is to meet the need of the Church regardless of those who, having enlisted as soldiers, have degenerated into camp followers.

The vital question which effects us all is this: shall a comfortable group of fairly prosperous people, known as the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, pull down the flag and retreat from positions which they have already occupied? So far, we are glad to say, this has not been necessary, but unless we meet the problem fairly we may be confronted with this humiliation. I wonder if such action would not be the antithesis to the prayer, "Deliver us from blood-guiltiness, O Lord." For blood-guiltiness is an offense against our own flesh and blood.

Christ came to make of one blood all nations of the earth and both the missionary and his flock are of that blood which Christ shed in order to purchase the Church of which we are members. Surely we have an obligation to make our sacrifices too for the cause to which He commits us.

In the course of the conference at Omaha a letter was read from the Bishop of Southern Ohio stating that the laymen of that diocese were facing the problem of the deficit and stating that it was a task which the laymen of the Church should assume. They invited the cooperation of other dioceses in a similar effort. Their position is that we should not load up the regular channels of giving with the added burden of the deficit, but that a group of laymen in each diocese should be formed who could meet the need in their own way. This suggestion met the approval of the conference as being a way out and each bishop present voted to invite the laymen of Southern Ohio to contact the laymen of their dioceses in furtherance of the plan.

I know of nothing which would test the loyalty of laymen more effectively than to face the problem which confronts them. This problem is serious only if nobody cares. As was pointed out in the conference, if each family in the Church were to give one per cent of one month's income the deficit would be more than met.

There is nothing in the situation to lose heart over. Rather there is a hazard to be overcome. In religion as in golf hazards are stimulating to good sportsmanship.

—From The Witness.

#### THE REV. W. A. LILLYCROP ACCEPTS CALL

The Rev. W. A. Lillycrop has resigned as Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Greenville to accept a call to the Church of the Redeemer, Sarasota, Florida, in the Diocese of South Florida, and will leave for his new field the first of May.

Mr. Lillycrop was in the Diocese of North Carolina for a short time after his ordination, but he has spent most of his ministry as Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville.

The new Parish House at Greenville, which is used for both parish house and Church building, was erected during his ministry there. It was largely through his influence that "Friendly Hall", the Diocesan Student Center, was made a part of this building.

Mr. Lillycrop has served on most of the important committees of the Diocese, including the Executive Council and Standing Committee, and for several years has been the Chairman of the Department of Religious Education.

The success of our Diocesan Young People's Camps at Camp Leach has been largely due to the interest and leadership of Mr. Lillycrop. He has served as director of the Senior Camp for several years and has helped to plan for all of the Camps.

The young people who have attended the camps, and those who have known him in other ways are devoted to him.

Mr. Lillycrop has been in demand throughout the Diocese as a speaker and has been willing to give much of his valuable time to the schools for commencement sermons and addresses. He has friends in practically every part of the Diocese, who will regret to learn of his leaving at this time.

It is our hope that his new parish will offer him a larger field of service and that he will be very happy in his work.

#### LETTER FROM MISS GRIFFIN

Miss Elizabeth G. Griffin, who is representing Christ Church, New Bern and the Diocese of East Carolina in a larger field of the Church, the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands, in writing to the Editor to renew her subscription to the Mission Herald, says:

"Last night, I attended the graduating exercises of St. Luke's Hospital Training School. There were sixteen in the graduating class. It seems strange to think of schools closing in March; this is due to the fact that the hot season begins in March, and April and May are our hottest months. All schools resume work in June."

We hope our missionaries will write us as often as possible so that we can pass on the interesting accounts of their work to our readers who are interested in them and their work.

#### CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB ANNOUNCEMENT

From now on the Church Periodical Club will announce each month the magazine and book that are most needed. It is hoped the readers of The Mission Herald will bear this in mind.

The magazine does not have to be a new subscription, but may be passed on through the mail as the readers finish their copies each month. And the book too, may be either new or second hand.

Please either notify your local or Diocesan Club Secretary and a name and address will be sent promptly.

For April the book is "The Story of Dr. Doolittle", and is for children. The magazine is "Popular Mechanics". Any number of both are needed.

Jessie W. Peace,

Diocesan C. P. C. Secretary

1812 Princess Street,  
Wilmington, N. C.



## WOMEN ON THE VESTRY

By Leon Malone

East Carolina is in the limelight again. She has taken the lead in having her Annual Every Member Canvass in Lent. Now she is considering having women on the vestries. In other dioceses where this has been suggested committees have been appointed "to make a study of what other dioceses are doing in this matter". No doubt their eyes are on East Carolina.

The question is to be before the Convention on May 16th this year. Last year it was passed by the Convention with very little deliberation, and perhaps with little thought on the matter, because it was known that ample opportunity would be given for that before the Canons of the diocese could be changed. This year definite action will be taken. I am not writing on the subject because I have been invited to, or because of any intense feelings or superior judgment on the matter but simply because, first, I have come to some conclusions for myself, and second, because I think *The Mission Herald* should be used more extensively for this sort of thing.

An illustration said to have been used by Governor Bickett before the Legislature of North Carolina when Woman Suffrage was under discussion there may be appropriate to begin our discussion with. The governor said he was sitting on his porch in the morning reading the news paper when some one unlatched his front gate, came up the walk and on the porch with him. When bidden "Good Morning" he looked around to find, instead of a servant, one of his neighbors, a lady standing there awaiting his attention and courtesies. He naturally rose to his feet and offered her his seat. The governor exclaimed to his audience, "There she stood, and what else could I do;"

Is this indicative of the Church's position relative to women today? Women qualified and anxious are standing by waiting to serve the Church on her vestries and in her conventions with the same zeal and faithfulness that has marked their work as, "An Auxiliary". And let me hasten to say that it is not an imposition on their part; but a willingness to accept a part of the Church's work in proportion to that given them in social, economic, political and civic affairs. Posterity has placed them where they now stand.

Woman's contribution to the Church in the past is unquestioned. Her contribution in the future, regardless of her position, will be as great or greater. Shall she continue to be left off the official body of the Church? If so, to what extent will it really handicap her?

Since Jesus elevated womanhood, giving them equal rights with men, and since society has so largely accepted this fact, the Biblical implications based on the Oriental view point of the inferiority of women, will hardly receive consideration at this time.

There is really no good reason why women should not be on vestries unless it should be found impractical, or detrimental to men's interest and efficiency. They are as well qualified, for the most part, and their interest generally exceeds that of men. However, there are yet many good, earnest, honest and interested men capable and desirous of doing their share in the Church's work. Many of them are not more negligible than the women, and their motives for doing the work might even be found to be on a higher plane. They have done much in the past and will continue to do much in the future. You know some of this type. Select any one of them you wish and ask him what he thinks of having women on the vestry. He will swallow a couple of times before he speaks at all and will then acknowledge that the women seem to be more interested than the men. If there are no women present he will very likely say that the ideas and tactics of men and women are so different, especially in such matters as Church work that he is afraid it will not work well. If there are women present he will keep as quiet and still as if he were in a vestry meeting where part of the members were women.

There is a chance that the men will not like to be on the vestry with women, and a danger of many of them avoiding the meetings and losing interest.

I believe it will be better to let the Canon remain as it now stands. More use could be made of the Parish Council. (A pamphlet on the subject may be had from the Field Department, 281 4th Ave., New York, N. Y.). In this way the parish could profit by the knowledge and advice of the women of the parish as well as if they were on the vestry. The Parish Council consists of one or two members of each organization in the parish. They meet several times during the year and discuss together how the various organizations, both separately and collectively, may function most effectively. A wise vestry would welcome the help coming from this group and the whole parish would profit by its work.

I make the above suggestions in the interest of the welfare of the Church, intending no reflection, even if it were possible, on the women of the Church. Indeed, the reflection may be on the men. The implication that men and women may not work so well together on a vestry may be a fact, and it may be the men's fault.

## CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY

We want to acknowledge receipt of a lovely picture of the Junior choir of Christ Church, Elizabeth City. We are unable financially to use it in this issue of the Mission Herald, but we hope that our people will help us by taking the paper, to print this and other attractive pictures of our diocesan activities at an early date.

The Rector, the Rev. George F. Hill, says of this choir:

"We had the largest Junior choir since I began them sixteen years ago. Of the forty-four children, Twenty-nine had 100 per cent attendance, or nearly 65 per cent.

Each Tuesday and Wednesday of Lent (when the children sang), I lectured on the Prayer Book Evening service (which they used) and on Thursday of Holy Week gave them an examination and offered prizes for the best and next best papers. Barbara Hite was best with a mark of 96 and Janet Cartwright was next best with a mark of 95. Only those who had been in the choir two years or more took the examination.

"Those of the Junior Choir who had perfect attendance were as follows:

|                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| Annie Blades     | Julian Wood        |
| Betty Gaither    | Lucien Morrisette  |
| Edward Griffin   | Margaret McCabe    |
| Frank Hill       | R. L. Whaley       |
| Jack Stevenson   | William Newbern    |
| Julian Baum      | Barbara Hite       |
| Louis Bell       | Glover Grice       |
| Lucy Outlaw      | Frances Overman    |
| Paul Scott       | Billy Gaither      |
| William Bell     | Ida Bland Overman  |
| Andrew Pendleton | Kate Pailin Barnes |
| Bill Dawson      | Lucille Williams   |
| Winfield Worth   | Nelson Whitehill   |
| Gertrude Fearing | Tom Skinner        |
| Janet Cartwright |                    |

"Those who missed only one day:

|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Carol Vanture  | Mary Whitehill  |
| Helen Kendrick | Helen Gaskins   |
| Morgia Garrett | Paul Vanture    |
| Carolyn Sawyer | Charles Griffin |
| Tommy Hughes   |                 |

"Those who missed two or more days:

|               |                   |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Anne Reid     | Frances Newbern   |
| Bascom Sawyer | John Wood Foreman |

"Frank Hill (my young hopeful) was Crucifer. The Junior Choir each year elects the Crucifer."

According to reports from Christ Church, Elizabeth City, all of the Easter services were unusually well attended.

THE EDITOR

## DUTY OF A CHURCH MEMBER

Question: What is your bounden duty as a member of the Church?

Answer: My bounden duty is to follow Christ, to worship God every Sunday in His Church; and to work and pray and give for the spread of His Kingdom.

—From Offices of Instruction, New Prayer Book, Page 291.

The latest report from the Rev I. deL. Brayshaw, rector of Christ Church, New Bern is that there is some improvement in his condition. Mr. Brayshaw is in the Montgomery County General Hospital, Olney, Maryland.

## ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

Some weeks ago "the annual supper" was held at the Parish house. There were good eats, talks, etc.—some conversation on the financial state of the church.

Our rector has been on the sick list for quite some time. On account of this he was compelled to curtail the Holy Week services but had the Good Friday and Easter services. The week after Easter he spent at home recuperating with his mother in Fayetteville. His mother and sister, Miss Wilhelmina visited him recently for a day.

The Rev. Mr. Boogher of Fayetteville came over and gave us an interesting service and sermon during Lent.

We are glad to note improvement in the condition of Mrs. E. Winn, who formerly lived in Laurel, Miss. She is a patient at Parrott Hospital, Kinston. Mrs. Winn is mother to Mrs. T. G. Powell. Mrs. Powell is the able teacher of the primary room of the Church School. Mrs. Ray Wooten is co-teacher with her. Both are fine teachers.

The Young Peoples' Meeting held in Kinston some weeks ago was quite a success. There were speeches in full session and then dissolving, the different committees would meet with their leaders for discussions on different topics, reporting on them later. J. T. Sutton made the report for this meeting—a fine report. Mary Louise Green had a prominent part and Idaliza Dunn presided. A banquet was held at night. Our rector was among those asked to make talks.

Judge G. V. Cowper and Marion Cowper were in Kinston to attend the funerals of Mr. Albert Rountree and Mr. Robert L. Crisp. Mrs. Crisp was the former Miss Sallie Rountree of Kinston, sister to Mr. Rountree.



Harry Weyher Jr. is leader for the Lion's Patrol of the Boy Scouts. The Lion's patrol is engaging in a contest with the Silver Fox patrol and up to now the Lion's patrol is ahead. Rah for Harry! Ben and Albert Parrott of St. Mary's are also members. The contest is to continue for about two months. Here's hoping the Lion's win out.

The Easter celebration of the Church School was novel and lovely. The line was formed outside and they marched into the church, each child with flowers in his hand. They continued up the aisle and here the lowers were placed upon a cross. It was quite lovely. Easter decorations were all in white. A lovely day and a fine congregation, an ideal Easter day.

Miss Tick Jeffries has developed a habit of making the honor roll every month.

Mrs. Jean Booth has recovered from her accident and is able to be out. Mrs. Booth together with Miss Ruby Bruton and her mother, Mrs. Lula Bruton were in a skidding car accident late in the fall. Mrs. Booth and Miss Bruton were severely cut about the face. Mrs. Bruton had both shoulders broken and a broken leg. She has recuperated most wonderfully and is able to knit. She is at her daughters' at Bristol, Virginia.

Friends will regret to learn of the death of Mr. Marcellus Stokes of Stokes, N. C., which occurred on the 16th of March. Mr. Stokes has been a sufferer from heart trouble for quite some time and death was not wholly unexpected. He was buried at St. John's Church, Pitt County. His daughter Mildred, Mrs. M. H. Richardson is now a resident of Kinston. Mrs. Stokes plans to come to Kinston to make her home.

On Saturday the 17th of March Mrs. Clara Pugh Laughinghouse, wife of Wm. J. Laughinghouse, died. She has been sick for several years and for weeks before her death was unable to leave her bed. A pathetic feature was the blind husband. Mrs. Laughinghouse was of the family of Pughs of the St. John's, Pitt County vicinity. The burial occurred there on the 18th. Many relatives and friends were present.

We see by the papers that Allan Bonner at Carolina has achieved quite a distinction in Athletics at school in wrestling. He has been in a good many contests and though he has sometimes made a tie, he has never suffered defeat. It being against the rules to award a Letter to a freshman, Allan has been awarded a Numeral. Here's to his further success.

Mr. and Mrs. Oscar Hardy of Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' Church, were in Kinston to attend the funeral of Mrs. Fannie Uzzell.

Last week the paper carried announcement of

the marriage of Miss Eugenia Cox of Rocky Mount, daughter of Mr. Joe Cox to Mr. Henry Hill of Kinston. Mrs. Hill's people are formerly of the St. John's community.

Miss Esther Mitchell is Chairman of the Art Club.

Miss Hulda McDaniel teaching at Deep Run was home for the week end recently. Miss Nettie Kilpatrick was a Kinston visitor sometime ago. Victor Weyher and Claude Carrow were home Easter. Lillian Carey and Leone Hines Parrott were home from St. Mary's for the Spring vacation. Ella Rinker Brown and guest Miss Anne Felton came home from Benson for the Easter vacation. Vernon Cannon of Ayden, at home from the University of Virginia, spent the night here with his brother Red. Harvey Hines Jr. and Billy Hines were home for Easter to be with their father Mr. Harvey C. Hines. Mr. Hines has recently returned from his Miami home. Catharine Cox teaching at Fayetteville was home for Easter. Mr. and Mrs. Norwood Whitley of Stantonsburg and young son, Hiram were home for a recent visit. Mrs. Whitley, everyone remembers as Miss Hulda Hardy. Mr. Morrill Mewborn of East Orange N. J. was here for a recent visit.

MRS. W. F. HARDING

## IN MEMORIAM

The Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, its Parish and Sunday School have suffered an irreparable loss in the death of its beloved vestryman and teacher, Wilbur H. Ross—February 17, 1934.

To know Mr. Ross was to love him. His very countenance and personality portrayed his noble character, and his desire to help humanity, and further the cause of Christ. He was unselfish and untiring in his services to both Church and community.

For years Mr. Ross taught the Bible class in Sunday School and for several years was clerk of the vestry, always willing and always anxious to serve in any capacity for the upbuilding of the Kingdom of God.

His Sunday School class, together with his fellow vestrymen, wish to express their love and sympathy to his bereaved family.

He who dieth in Christ, is not dead—But liveth on and on in the lives of others.

SIGNED:

P. T. SPARROW

W. T. BRYAN

C. S. DIXON

VESTRYMEN

# Kanuga Lake Inn!

## Conference Center of the Episcopal Church

### Schedule, 1934, (Seventh Season)

Retreat for women, June 11-14, Cost \$5.00.

Young People's Service League Camp, (age 14-up), June 16-29, Cost \$21.00.

Junior Camps for Boys and Girls (age 11-15) June 30-July 13; Cost \$17.00

Adult Conferences, July 14-28; Cost \$23 to \$25 (single or double room)

Clergy Conference, July 16-28; Cost \$20 to \$22. (single or double room). \$1.00 per day plus \$1.00 registration fee for Clergy lodging at Boys' Camp and providing their own bedding.

Special Laymen's Conference, July 20-22; Cost \$4.00.

In all conferences, forenoons devoted to lectures and conferences, afternoons to athletics and recreation, evenings to special programs and recreation.

Courses for Y. P. S. I. lead to young people's diploma; for Adult period, courses lead to National Accredited Leaders' Association Diploma.

Arrangements made for the care of children accompanying those who attend the conferences.

Six Miles From Hendersonville, North Carolina  
In the "Land Of The Sky".

### GUEST PERIOD

July 28th—September 10th

Rates, \$15.00 to \$19.00 per week for board and lodging. (Special rates for children under 10 years of age and for two or more in room)

Large lake with swimming and boating under protection of experienced life guards. Attractive Inn, Annexes and Cottages available during Guest Period. Excellent Golf Course, horseback riding, dancing, tennis, fine automobile roads.

### BOYS' CAMP

(Non-Sectarian)

In connection with Guest Period, situated one-fourth mile from Inn. July 28-August 25th. Cost \$60.00.

Athletics, scoutcraft, handwork, etc. under experienced camp leaders.

For detailed information or reservations write to:

The Rt. Rev. K. G. Finlay,

Trinity Church Parish House, Columbia, S. C.

After June 10, Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, N. C.

### STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID ON THE PLEDGES OF THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, MAY 1, 1933 TO APRIL 30, 1934.

| Location                        | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to Pledge Apr. 20 | Location                         | Parish or Mission | Apportionment | Paid to Pledge Apr. 20 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|
|                                 |                   |               |                        | <b>ORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>        |                   |               |                        |
| Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....      | \$ 90.00          | \$ 25.00      | \$ ....                | Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....        | 90.00             | 50.00         | 43.33                  |
| Aurora, Holy Cross.....         | 375.00            | 155.00        | 75.00                  | Belhaven, St. Mary's.....        | 105.00            | 96.40         | 21.00                  |
| Ayden, St. James'.....          | 375.00            | 220.00        | 108.12                 | Burgaw, St. Mary's.....          | 50.00             | 50.00         | 35.75                  |
| Bath, St. Thomas'.....          | 75.00             | 35.00         | 30.14                  | Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..   | 150.00            | 129.99        | 75.00                  |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's.....       | 100.00            | 100.00        | 100.00                 | Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.... | 30.00             | 26.37         | 7.53                   |
| Belhaven, St. James'.....       | 300.00            | 300.00        | 280.00                 | Fairfield, All Saints'.....      | 30.00             | 20.00         | 8.00                   |
| Bonnerton, St. John's.....      | 105.00            | 105.00        | 94.30                  | Faison, St. Gabriel's.....       | 60.00             | 100.00        | 66.67                  |
| Chocowinity, Trinity.....       | 120.00            | 108.18        | 28.25                  | Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....     | 105.00            | 60.00         | 60.00                  |
| Clinton, St. Paul's.....        | 300.00            | 325.00        | 43.05                  | Kinston, St. Augustine's.....    | 75.00             | 75.00         | 62.09                  |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's.....     | 330.00            | 205.00        | 125.00                 | Lumberton, Trinity.....          | 100.00            | 100.00        | 8.74                   |
| Creswell, St. David's.....      | 525.00            | 300.00        | 189.33                 | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'..    | 60.00             | 30.00         | 24.00                  |
| Edenton, St. Paul's.....        | 2,250.00          | 1,718.39      | 1,405.00               | North West, All Soul's.....      | 45.00             | 25.00         | 7.53                   |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church.  | 1,650.00          | 600.00        | 520.00                 | Pikeville, St. George's.....     | 60.00             | 60.00         | ....                   |
| Farmville, Emmanuel.....        | 375.00            | 372.30        | 84.5                   | Snow Hill, St. Mark's.....       | 120.00            | 118.72        | 118.72                 |
| Fayetteville, St. John's.....   | 2,250.00          | 1,349.00      | 957.58                 | Sladesville, St. John's.....     | 30.00             | 15.00         | ....                   |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's..... | 210.00            | 155.85        | 80.00                  | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....    | 210.00            | 97.60         | 51.42                  |
| Gatesville, St. Mary's.....     | 225.00            | 113.00        | 105.89                 | Sunbury, St. Peter's.....        | 75.00             | 75.00         | 52.61                  |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....   | 1,050.00          | 530.00        | 329.00                 | Swan Quarter, Calvary.....       | 45.00             | 20.00         | 5.00                   |
| Greenville, St. Paul's.....     | 1,200.00          | 902.12        | 563.24                 | Trenton, Grace Church.....       | 120.00            | 120.00        | 14.05                  |
| Grifton, St. John's.....        | 180.00            | 215.00        | 79.86                  | Washington, St. Paul's.....      | 120.00            | 120.00        | 28.27                  |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's.....     | 50.00             | 45.00         | 55.00                  | Whiteville, Grace Church.....    | 90.00             | 90.00         | 90.00                  |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity.....     | 600.00            | 400.00        | 360.00                 | Winterville, St. Luke's.....     | 195.00            | 135.00        | 111.25                 |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church....   | 120.00            | 58.70         | 58.70                  | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's....   | 100.00            | 100.00        | 17.73                  |
| Jessama, Zion.....              | 120.00            | 100.00        | 59.00                  | Yeatesville, St. Matthew's....   | 120.00            | 36.50         | 27.00                  |
| Kinston, St. Mary's.....        | 1,200.00          | 900.00        | 500.00                 | <b>UNORGANIZED MISSIONS</b>      |                   |               |                        |
| Lake Landing, St. George's....  | 135.00            | 100.00        | 114.56                 | Aurora, St. Jude's.....          | 60.00             | 35.00         | 6.31                   |
| New Bern, Christ Church.....    | 1,725.00          | 1,400.00      | 813.75                 | Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....      | 75.00             | 60.00         | 46.05                  |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....    | 420.00            | 300.00        | 300.00                 | Beaufort, St. Clement's.....     | 45.00             | 60.00         | 60.00                  |
| Plymouth, Grace Church.....     | 375.00            | 200.00        | 138.00                 | Greenville, St. Andrew's.....    | 60.00             | 30.00         | 15.00                  |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's....  | 75.00             | 87.50         | 70.00                  | Camden, St. Joseph's.....        | 15.00             | 15.00         | 34.00                  |
| Roper, St. Luke's.....          | 270.00            | 75.00         | 65.67                  | Haddock's X Rds., St. Stephen's  | 30.00             | 30.00         | 22.50                  |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'  | 240.00            | 225.00        | 14.93                  | Jasper, St. Thomas'.....         | 60.00             | 30.00         | 16.50                  |
| Southport, St. Philip's.....    | 270.00            | 150.00        | 92.42                  | Pollocksville, Mission.....      | 45.00             | 30.00         | 14.58                  |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....      | 50.00             | 30.00         | 20.00                  | Roper, St. Ann's.....            | 30.00             | 20.00         | ....                   |
| Washington, St. Peter's.....    | 2,250.00          | 1,200.00      | 1,184.31               | Williamston, St. Ignatius'....   | 30.00             | 15.00         | 1.75                   |
| Williamston, Advent.....        | 300.00            | 300.00        | 300.00                 | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mis..     | 15.00             | 15.00         | 10.00                  |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd..     | 300.00            | 277.11        | 157.00                 | Wilmington, Delgado Mission..    | 15.00             | 5.00          | 2.20                   |
| Wilmington, St. James'.....     | 10,950.00         | 9,319.02      | 8,716.46               | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's..  | 15.00             | 15.00         | 10.00                  |
| Wilmington, St. John's.....     | 2,475.00          | 2,475.00      | 1,873.64               | <b>PAROCIAL MISSIONS</b>         |                   |               |                        |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's.....     | 210.00            | 200.00        | 45.80                  | Campbellton, St. Philip's.....   | 60.00             | 10.40         | 3.51                   |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's.....     | 1,680.00          | 1,200.00      | 316.44                 | Kinston, Christ Church.....      | 60.00             | 50.00         | 60.00                  |
| Windsor, St. Thomas'.....       | 375.00            | 355.74        | 221.60                 | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd....    | 60.00             | 55.00         | 74.00                  |
| Winton, St. John's.....         | 130.00            | 60.00         | 53.25                  | Total .....                      | \$39,650.00       | \$29,699.49   | \$22,541.75            |
| Woodville, Grace Church.....    | 375.00            | 181.60        | 101.34                 |                                  |                   |               |                        |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

*Good-Year Tires                      Exide Batteries*  
*Quaker State Lubrication*  
Telephone 827              12th and Market Sts.  
Wilmington, N. C.

## Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

.....

.....

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR  
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## F. A. LORD FRANK G. HARRISS

INSURANCE  
REAL ESTATE

Wilmington, N. C.

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN 50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB  
RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**  
FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

## Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.  
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback  
Riding. Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

Jan 35  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

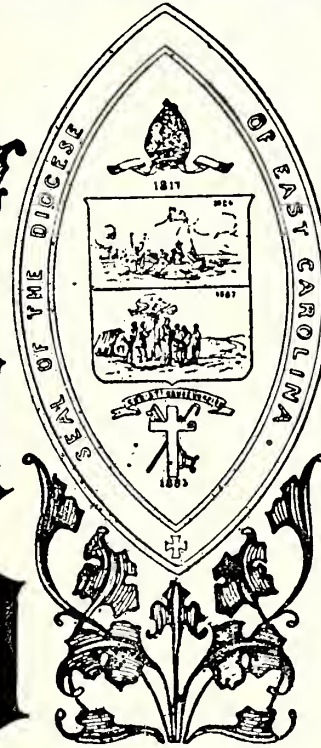
U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVIII

NUMBER 5

MAY 30 1934

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

CONVENTION

NUMBER



MAY 1934



## CAMP LEACH PRESENTATION

There's no use to try to advertise Camp Leach to those of you who have ever been there because you already know how much you enjoy the two weeks and how much you are benefited by them. So I'm going to try to tell you who haven't been to Camp just what you've missed.

To begin with, Camp Leach is located on the Pamlico River, sixteen miles below Little Washington. The property, which is owned by the Diocese of East Carolina, consists of the Lodge, where we have classes, programs, dancing, etc.; the dining room and kitchen, which are directly back of the Lodge; the canteen, where we go after dinner and supper for drinks, candy, etc.; two girls' barracks, one on each side of the Lodge; a two-story structure known as the boys' barracks; the infirmary, which is usually occupied by the nurse alone; the Hostess House, which accommodates the lady members of the staff; the beautiful and impressive out-door Chapel; and a nice long pier.

The number of campers for the Senior Camp is limited to one hundred. The Campers are divided into groups of about twelve, each group with its counsellor and group leader.

Because our days are so full, we have to jump out of bed at the sound of the 6:30 bugle. At 6:35 we have a few minutes of "setting-up" exercises followed by a refreshing dip. By this time we have completely overcome our "sleepiness" and are quite anxious to "keep going".

As spiritual development is the primary aim of Camp Leach, each group conducts a brief "morn-ing watch" before breakfast.

After breakfast, from 8:30 until 9:15, is the period for the preparation for inspection. Each group works hard to be the most perfect one each day.

From 9:15 until 12:00 classes are held. Each camper has three forty-five minute classes daily.

Lunch is served at 12:30, followed by a much needed rest hour from 1:30 to 2:30.

The hour following rest hour is spent in preparation for vespers or the night's program.

Basketball, baseball, and volley ball games are held among the various groups until 4:30. From that time until supper, we enjoy our afternoon swim.

At 7:30, vespers are held on the banks of this river. At this time we are favored with inspirational talks by various members of the staff.

Following vespers we go to the Lodge for the night's program which is usually put on by the groups. The time between the program and Camp Fire is spent in dancing, dates, etc.

At the Camp Fire we hear a resume of the day's

events as reported in "Ye Prevaricating Searchlight" the daily newspaper. Awards are made for the day—red ribbons to the groups who were victorious in the athletic contests, white ribbons to the groups showing the true Camp Leach Spirit, and blue ribbons to the groups making the highest grade on inspection for the day. After the benediction by our dear Bishop, we go to our barracks, ready for sleep after a full day.

In the course of the two weeks, track meets, swimming meets, and a fancy dress ball are held.

At the final service at Camp, emblems are awarded to the boys and girls who have lived up most nearly to the Camp Leach Ideals.

After a picnic lunch with our family and friends, we return to our homes, greatly awakened by the spiritual, moral, social, and physical benefits that we received. Our last words are "Hope we'll meet here again next year"—and my farewell to you now is—"Hope I'll see you in June".

IDALIZA DUNN  
St. Mary's, Kinston

## SENIOR CAMP OF YOUNG PEOPLE

JUNE 11—24

Director, Rev. George S. Gresham; Chaplain, Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D. D.; Business Manager, Rev. Stephen Gardner; Dietician, Miss Elizabeth Windley; Athletic Directors, Miss Nancy Summerell and Mr. James Beckwith; Bugler, "Fundy" Fry; Swimming Director, J. Weston Hodges; Life Guards, Miss Summerell and Mr. Beckwith; Girl Counsellors, Miss Bessie Brown, Miss Bertha Eutsler, Miss Joy Pickard and Miss Nancy L. Summerell; Boy Counsellors, James Beckwith, John Beckwith, J. Weston Hodges and Wick Smith; Dramatics, John Beckwith; Camp Scorer, Miss Estelle Greene.

Teachers and Courses: (1) "Comparative Religions", Rev. E. F. Moseley. (2) "Y. P. S. L. Methods", Mrs. C. Bailey. (3) "Life and Letters of St. Paul", Rev. G. S. Gresham. (4) "The Purpose of God in His Church", Rev. John Irwin. (5) "College Ethics", Mrs. J. Howard. (6) "Meaning of Church Membership", Rev. W. R. Noe. (7) "History of the Prayer Book", Mr. James Beckwith. (8) "Confirmation Instructions", Bishop Darst.

There will be a trained nurse in camp through the whole period. A "Red Cross" swimming examiner will visit camp to give examinations for Junior and Senior Life Saving.

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XLVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., MAY, 1934

NUMBER 5

## THE BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity  
of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father,  
and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

Fifty years ago today the first Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was in session in this Parish. Under the guidance of its newly Consecrated Bishop, it had made wise and careful plans for the extension of the Church within its borders. The Committee on the State of the Church reported that there were thirteen Priests and eight Deacons entitled to seats in the Convention, and that the new Diocese had within its borders fifty-two parishes and Mission stations, with a total Communicant strength of 2463 persons, and total contributions to all purposes of thirty thousand dollars.

In the closing words of Bishop Watson's address to that Convention, he said: "Sirs, we are brethren. Let us work together, not apart. Let us pull together, and not apart. We believe we have the strength to be self-supporting. Upon that plea we sought division. We have obtained what we sought. But the new Diocese will not take care of itself. Its sons must take care of it. .... We must see to it that the assessments are honestly paid, and that all our contributions are in honest proportion to our means. .... We must work, and work together. We must give, and give together. So working and so giving, so living and working in brotherly love and sympathy, we may reasonably expect to justify to the Church at large our action in organizing this, our new family of East Carolina".

These stirring words come to us with freshness and vigor after half a hundred years, for they were not uttered for a day or a period of time, but they voice the spirit that has animated the Church in all periods of its history.

We may admit with gratitude that the action of our fathers in organizing this Diocese fifty years ago has been justified by results, for East Carolina, while weak in numerical and financial strength, has been able to contribute something fine and constructive to the life of the General Church, and has with loyalty and courage played its small, but not unimportant, part in the extension of Christ's Kingdom throughout the world.

With this background in mind, we enter upon this Convention today, thanking God for our heritage and beseeching Him to make us worthy of the glorious task committed to our hands.

My earnest prayer has been that this Convention

may be a convention with a purpose, and that purpose can mean nothing less than the determination on the part of every one of us to learn God's will for this Diocese, made up of Clergy and Laity and parishes and missions, whose sole purpose is to strive for the coming of that day when His will shall be supreme in the lives of men.

Our first step, it seems to me, is to review the situation, to take stock of our resources, to determine if our line is holding firm, and if the Church in East Carolina is really functioning as the blessed Body of Christ in human society.

It is not enough for us to point with pride to our growth, to show that we have double the number of Clergy and three times the number of Communicants and four times the amount of money contributed, unless we can show that Christ is being exalted by our Clergy, and His cause is being advanced by devoted and loyal Communicants, and that our increased contributions represent the sacrificial giving of a people glad to do God's will.

In making review of the Diocese, I mention first:

### The Negro Work

Our Colored work, made up of seventeen parishes and missions in twelve counties, administered by six Clergymen, numbers eight hundred and fifty Communicants. The work has gone forward well—in comparison with other Southern Dioceses, very well—but it is the growing opinion of many who are genuinely interested in the work that it has been entirely too dependent upon mission funds, and in some cases, little desire has been shown for a larger measure of self-support.

The time has come when we must make a more careful evaluation of that work, not for the purpose of crippling the splendid work that is being done in many places, but in order to determine the value of the whole present program and then concentrate our greatly reduced resources on points where there are signs of vigorous life and development.

This possible readjustment of our Colored work has been forced upon us by the repeated and drastic reductions in the missionary funds appropriated by the National Council for the Negro work in East Carolina, and we now find it impossible to maintain this work on the basis of past years without laying an additional heavy burden upon our sadly depleted Diocesan funds.

I would suggest the appointment of a committee made up of sympathetic missionary minded men and women of both races to take the whole matter under careful consideration and to report their findings at the Fall meeting of the Executive Council.



The work is dear to my heart, and in many of our parishes and missions it is being carried on with zeal and energy and with remarkable results, but in other places it is sadly in need of renewal and recovery, and if the whole line is to advance, the struggling groups must be strengthened or allowed to drop out.

### Aided Parishes

Another problem that has become increasingly acute, due to the failure of many of our parishes and missions to bear their share of our Diocesan program, has to do with the maintenance of our so-called Aided Parishes. We have in East Carolina at this time thirty congregations with all the rights and privileges of parishes that are receiving aid from the missionary funds of the Diocese, and depending upon that aid to pay a part of the salary of the Clergyman serving the Parish. Many of those congregations should not have been admitted as parishes, as they have never been self-supporting units; in fact, more than thirty of the parishes making up the Diocese of East Carolina fifty years ago received aid from mission funds at that time and still receive such aid.

I think I am correct in stating that East Carolina is appropriating a larger sum to Aided Parishes within its borders than any other Diocese in the South today, and for that reason is able to do little or nothing for purely missionary work in the territory for which, under God, we are responsible.

It is quite obvious that many of these small, weak parishes cannot assume the full support of a resident Clergyman, but I believe it is possible in nearly every case for the congregation to pay for their part of the Clergyman's time, and that certain combinations may be arranged that will enable groups of Aided Parishes, served by one Clergyman, to become self-supporting fields. Some such plan must be worked out if we are to maintain our present missionary program, and I ask for your serious consideration of this matter.

It was beautifully demonstrated that an aided parish can become self-supporting when a parish that had been expecting and receiving Diocesan aid for seventy-five years became a self-supporting, missionary minded force in the very midst of the depression because the people of that parish had been aroused to a sense of their responsibility as living members of the Church of the Living God.

I want East Carolina to become more self reliant, because I know that our Parish and Diocesan life will grow to mean immeasurably more to us if we will only put more of ourselves and our means in the strengthening of the Church of which we are members and which we profess to serve.

I want our aided parishes to assume self-support,

not only because of the new interest that such a step will arouse in the members of the parish, but in order that our missionary gifts may go to the neglected places where sinning, lonely, discouraged people have been waiting through the years for us to come.

I want East Carolina to so take care of her own needs that the day may come when in the spirit of Him Who gave all in order that all might find life, this Diocese may bear a real part in the extension of His Kingdom in all the world.

Surely, the purpose of God for our Diocese will never be perfectly fulfilled until we are willing to go the whole, blessed, sacrificial way with Him—even the way that leads through the Cross to certain victory and lasting peace.

### Our Task

We have a wonderful future as a Diocese if we are willing to allow God to use us. We have the glorious privilege of restoring waste places and making pathways in the neglected deserts of ignorance and sin if we will only let Christ through these lives of ours.

The world in which we are living is discouraged and fearful and unhappy because it has wandered in its blindness and selfishness, so far away from the loving purpose of God.

The Church must lead bewildered humanity back to Him, but only a courageous self-sacrificing Church has the power to lead.

Every human organization may become discouraged; every plan of man for the betterment of society may fail. Governments may prove unable to withstand the attacks of violent seekers after a new order, but the Church of the Living God can never grow discouraged as long as God reigns; it can never fail as long as it draws its power from Him.

Insidious, subtle, dangerous forces are assailing the Church today, but the Church will never be conquered by outside forces or influences. If it does fail to win and hold our civilization for God, it will be because of lethargy and indifference and gross worldliness within its own ranks.

Russia crashed to defeat on every front during the World War, not because it lacked men, but because the men in the ranks did not believe in their leaders or their cause. They did not have the will to win.

We have a Leader and we have a Cause. God give us power to rise from our beds of pessimism and despair and selfish ease and join forces with Him as we go forth to make that Cause the controlling motive of the nations of the world.

A new day is dawning—a day that seems to be crowded with dangers—a day in which mighty

forces will strive for the mastery of the world. Changes in old systems that may rock the economic structures of the world, stand restlessly just within the portals of the new day.

Communism, socialism, nationalism and other man-made panaceas are offered by self appointed physicians to a sick civilization.

Upon that new day, the Church in East Carolina and the world is entering, and it depends upon the attitude and spirit of that Church made up of ordinary people like you and me, as to whether that new day will be God's day in which victories for Him will be won, and dark and dreadful kingdoms made beautiful by His presence and power, or a day when Christ's loving purpose shall be defeated because we failed Him when He called. Because we poor, timid souls stood far off and saw Him die again for a Church that did not love enough to be willing to live for Him. God helping us, we will go forward to make His purpose known.

We will advance courageously under His leadership to certain victory in His name.

I call every man and woman and child in East Carolina to active service today.

I summon the ranks of youth to glad service under the banner of the happy warrior Jesus Christ.

I call the discouraged and indifferent and feeble Christians of our Diocese to renewed devotion to a cause that will illumine and glorify their lives.

In the name of Christ, I ask the faithful to continue to give their best to the cause which they have never denied. It is God's cause, committed to our hands.

Realizing His purpose, relying upon His power, we must not, we cannot fail.

### SUMMARY

|                                                |     |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Visitations .....                              | 113 |
| Sermons and addresses .....                    | 192 |
| Celebrations of Holy Communion .....           | 39  |
| Baptisms .....                                 | 15  |
| Funerals .....                                 | 8   |
| Churches Consecrated .....                     | 1   |
| Ordinations—Deacons .....                      | 3   |
| Ordinations—Priests .....                      | 1   |
| Clergy transferred .....                       | 1   |
| Clergy received—by transfer 1, by Ordination 3 | 4   |
| Present number of Lay Readers .....            | 60  |
| Number of Clergy—January 1, 1934 .....         | 43  |

### Postulants Admitted

|                              |                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Frederic Arthur Turner ..... | January 27, 1933  |
| Kenneth Swanzy Harley .....  | February 17, 1933 |
| Henry Nutt Parsley .....     | April 17, 1933    |
| Oscar Worth May .....        | November 5, 1933  |

### Candidates for Holy Orders Received

|                       |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Oscar Worth May ..... | November 22, 1933 |
|-----------------------|-------------------|

### Deacons Ordained

|                              |                    |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Edwin Fountain Moseley ..... | June 2, 1933       |
| Lawrence Mason Fenwick ..... | June 16, 1933      |
| Othello D. Stanley .....     | September 28, 1933 |

### Priests Ordained

|                             |               |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Rev. William M. Latta ..... | June 16, 1933 |
|-----------------------------|---------------|

### Letters Dimissory Given

|                                                                 |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Rev. John W. Herritage, D. D. to the Diocese of North Carolina. |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--|

### Letters Dimissory Received

|                                                     |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--|
| Rev. Charles A. Ashby, from the Diocese of Florida. |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--|

### Confirmations

Presented by—

|                                               |    |
|-----------------------------------------------|----|
| Rev. Howard Alligood .....                    | 8  |
| Rev. Charles A. Ashby .....                   | 1  |
| Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. ....               | 16 |
| Rev. Frank Bloxham .....                      | 10 |
| Rev. Archer Boogher .....                     | 11 |
| Rev. Henry J. C. Bowden .....                 | 11 |
| Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw .....               | 21 |
| Rev. John B. Brown .....                      | 10 |
| Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick .....                | 1  |
| Rev. Stephen Gardner .....                    | 18 |
| Rev. Stephen Gardner for Rev. S. E. Matthews  | 2  |
| Rev. John B. Gible .....                      | 11 |
| Rev. George S. Gresham .....                  | 11 |
| Rev. Simon N. Griffith .....                  | 5  |
| Rev. Edgar W. Halleck .....                   | 23 |
| Rev. John W. Herritage, D. D. ....            | 10 |
| Rev. George F. Hill .....                     | 9  |
| Rev. James E. Holder .....                    | 10 |
| Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D. ....                  | 32 |
| Rev. W. H. R. Jackson .....                   | 6  |
| Rev. Edmund T. Jillson .....                  | 3  |
| Rev. Robert I. Johnson .....                  | 23 |
| Rev. William A. Lillycrop .....               | 6  |
| Rev. J. Leon Malone .....                     | 2  |
| Rev. Arthur H. Marshall .....                 | 28 |
| Rev. Sidney E. Matthews .....                 | 6  |
| Rev. Sidney E. Matthews for Rev. A. J. Mackie | 3  |
| Rev. Alexander Miller .....                   | 9  |
| Rev. William H. Milton, D. D. ....            | 17 |
| Rev. Edwin F. Moseley .....                   | 3  |
| Rev. A. C. D. Noe .....                       | 11 |
| Rev. Walter R. Noe .....                      | 3  |
| Rev. Worth Wicker .....                       | 57 |
| Rev. Charles E. Williams .....                | 7  |
| Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand .....                 | 2  |
| Mr. Frederic A. Turner .....                  | 7  |
| Mr. E. W. Gray for Rev. A. J. Mackie          | 8  |

Total number Confirmed (of which Colored 76) 421



## MEETING OF ANNUAL CONVENTION

The 51st (the 50th Annual) Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Peter's Parish, Washington, N. C., May 16 and 17, 1934.

The Convention was organized by the re-election of Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D. as President and Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary.

After the organization of the Convention the Bishop delivered his Annual Address, which is published in this issue of The Mission Herald.

The Bishop introduced the Rt. Rev. James M. Maxon, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, who spoke on the work of the Church at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee and presented the needs of the Theological Department.

Mr. W. B. Campbell made a very interesting report for the Committee on the State of the Church.

Mr. H. Edmund Rodgers made a report for the Committee on Canons and the recommendations of the Committee were adopted.

Action on the proposed change in the Constitution, which would allow women to serve as delegates to the Convention and on Canon 14, which would make it possible for women to serve on vestries, was postponed until the next meeting of the Convention.

Mr. John R. Tolar, for the Department of Finance, reported a deficit of \$2,500.00 for the past fiscal year. He also reported that the expectations for the new year were less than the budget requirements. After a report by the Rev. Alexander Miller for the Committee on Apportionments, showing the standing of the several parishes and missions in their contributions for Diocesan and General Church work, and a general discussion of the needs of the Diocese for the new year, it was decided that every effort should be made to raise the amount needed for budget requirements and the whole matter was referred to the Executive Council to be worked out.

It was decided to change the fiscal year of the Diocese from May 1st to April 30th to the calendar year, which will make it necessary for a budget to be planned for an eight months' period.

The Bishop appointed a Committee to make a study of the Colored Work of the Diocese, as follows: Mr. John R. Tolar, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Alexander Miller, Dr. H. W. Fisher, Mr. A. E. Jackson.

A Committee, which was appointed to consider cooperating with other dioceses of the Province of Sewanee in the task of rehabilitating the Theological Department of the University of the South, reported as follows:

"First: Having heard the presentation, by the Rt. Rev. J. M. Maxon of the Diocese of Tennessee,

of the plan proposed by the Regents of the University of the South, which has been approved by the Synod of Sewanee, looking toward the rehabilitation of and equipping for larger usefulness of the Theological Department of the University of the South, we recommend that without committing itself to any definite financial responsibility in relation thereto, that this Convention give its approval to this proposal.

"Second: That a regular Committee of members of this Diocese, to be known as the Committee on Theological Education, be annually appointed; and that this Committee be instructed to co-operate, in every way possible, with the Regents of the University of the South.

"Your Committee further recommends that the clergy of this Diocese be requested annually to call to the attention of their respective congregations, the importance of Theological training, and that an offering be requested in all congregations of the Diocese, on or about the first Sunday in Lent, for the fund being raised, and that the Committee on Theological Education be specifically charged with the gathering of this fund and remitting the same to the Treasurer of the Diocese, to be sent by him to the Treasurer of the University of the South, to be known as the Endowment Fund of the Theological Department of the University of the South.

"We further recommend that the people of this Diocese be encouraged to remember this cause in their wills.

B. F. HUSKE

A. C. D. NOE."

At the mass meeting on the first evening of the Convention, addresses were made by the Rev. E. F. Moseley on "The Purpose of God for the Parish"; Mr. John R. Tolar on "The Purpose of God for the Diocese"; and Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D. on "The Purpose of God for the General Church".

Mr. P. H. Kasey offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Resolved: That each communicant of the Protestant Episcopal Church while residing in the Diocese of East Carolina be requested by this Convention to contribute one cent per day, each year, to a permanent plan known as "The Bishop's Pence", the proceeds of this plan to go toward the payment of any deficit that has already occurred, or may occur in the future. Should any surplus occur after paying off in full any deficit, at any time, it shall be placed to the credit of East Carolina Episcopal Foundation. This annual contribution to be made on the first Sunday of each year, or as near after as possible and be forwarded to the Treasurer of the Diocese for proper disbursement.

"The possibilities are unlimited and of course it will take years to educate our communicants to this plan.

7,000 at one cent per day is \$70.00 per day  
 30 days —\$2,100.00 per month  
 12 months, \$25,200.00 per year."

Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand offered a resolution of thanks to the Rector, wardens, vestry, members of the choir and congregation of St. Peter's, Washington for their kindness in the entertainment of the Convention.

The Rev. Worth Wicker invited the Convention to meet in St. Paul's Beaufort in May, 1935, and the invitation was accepted.

### IMPORTANT COMMITTEES OF THE DIOCESE

#### Executive Council:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. Walter R. Noe, member ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer, Wilmington, N. C.

#### For One Year:

Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, New Bern; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington; Mr. John G. Dawson, Kinston; Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton.

#### For Two Years:

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Wilmington; Rev. George S. Gresham, Goldsboro; Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro; Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington; Mrs. F. L. Outland, Washington.

#### For Three Years:

Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville; Mr. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville; Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City; Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Columbia.

#### Standing Committee

Rev. Stephen Gardner, President, Washington; Rev. A. C. D. Noe; Rev. Charles E. Williams; Mr. E. R. Conger; Mr. John G. Bragaw.

#### Board of Examining Chaplains

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., President; Rev. E. W. Halleck; Rev. E. T. Jillson; Rev. W. O. Cone; Rev. Alexander Miller.

#### Trustees of the Diocese

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-officio; Mr. J. V. Grainger; Mr. T. F. Darden.

#### Trustees of St. Mary's School

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.; Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.; Rev. J. B. Gible; Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.; Mr. George C. Royall.

#### Trustees of the University of the South

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.; Rev. A. C. D. Noe; Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.; Mr. J. Q. Beckwith.

#### Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training School

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Ex-officio; Dr. Ira M. Hardy; Rev. E. W. Halleck; Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast; Rev. Worth Wicker.

### OFFICERS ELECTED BY THE CONVENTION

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor; Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., President; Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary, Registrar and Treasurer.

### DEPUTIES AND ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Deputies and alternate deputies to the General Convention were elected as follows:

#### Clerical Deputies

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Wilmington; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. C. A. Ashby, Edenton.

#### Alternates

Rev. Charles E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville; Rev. Worth Wicker, Beaufort.

#### Lay Deputies

Mr. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville; Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington; Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro; Judge George Rountree, Wilmington.

#### Alternates

Mr. E. R. Conger, Edenton; Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Beaufort; Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Wilmington; Mr. H. Edmund Rodgers, Wilmington.

### DELEGATES TO TRIENNIAL MEETING OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Mrs. Fred L. Outland, Washington; Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton; Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Columbia; Miss Caroline K. Myers, Wilmington; Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Wilmington.

#### Alternates

Mrs. A. B. Houtz, Elizabeth City; Miss Mae Wood Winslow, Hertford; Mrs. John A. Guion, New Bern; Mrs. J. L. Shackelford, Farmville; Mrs. P. T. Anthony, Greenville.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## REPORT ON MISSION HERALD

The report of the Editor and Business Manager of The Mission Herald showed a small balance on hand, January 1, 1934. The Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected Editor and Business Manager for the next year.

The Convention approved a plan to place The Mission Herald in every home of the diocese at as early a date as possible. This plan has also been approved by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese.

## DIOCESAN DINNER FOR LAYMEN

On the evening before the meeting of the Annual Convention a Diocesan Dinner for Laymen was held in St. Peter's Parish House and addresses were made by a number of prominent laymen of the Diocese.

After discussion of a plan for cooperating with other dioceses in raising the amount needed to balance the General Church budget for 1934, the following resolution was adopted: "Resolved, That the Convention form and perfect a plan uniform and in keeping with the National plan as near as possible and vigorously carry out the same to meet the deficit of the General Church and the deficit in this Diocese."

## CHANGE IN CANON 9, SECTION 1

On Recommendation of the Committee on Canons, the following change was made in Section 1 of Canon 9: "That Canon 9, Section 1, the Executive Council, paragraph three, be changed to read as follows: After the word 'Diocese' in the first sentence, 'The three lay-women shall be the President of the Woman's Auxiliary, the President of the Edenton Convocation and the President of the Wilmington Convocation, their terms of office to run concurrently'."

## PREPARATION FOR FALL CANVASS

After a report by the Rev. W. H. Milton D. D., for the Commission on Evangelism, a resolution by Mr. George B. Elliott was adopted as follows: "That there be a Mission for missions in every parish and mission in the diocese in preparation for the Canvass this fall."

## CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB

Would some one give a copy of Kipling's "Jungle Book" for the Church Periodical Club? It is very much wanted for a widow with five children who lives on a Nebraska ranch thirty miles from the nearest town in an isolated section. She is an intelligent, refined person and a faithful communicant of the Church, but it is hard for the children to keep up in school work owing to their isolation and she is so anxious for books for her children.

The magazine for May is the 'Etude'. This is for a clergyman's wife in our State. He has been forced to retire owing to a break down. She has always been able to subscribe for this and misses it sadly. In case more than one of the above are offered they can be well placed elsewhere.

JESSIE W. PEACE

Church Periodical Club Secretary

## TWENTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOP DARST

The Annual Convention appointed a Committee to make the necessary arrangements for the observance of the 20th Anniversary of the consecration of Bishop Darst, as follows: Mr. John G. Bragaw, Washington; Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Wilmington; Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Kinston; Rev. C. A' Ashby, Edenton; Mrs. James G. Staton, Williams-ton; Mrs. F. L. Outland, Washington.

## DISTRICT MEETING OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

On May 8, 1934 the annual meeting of the auxiliaries of the eleventh district was held in Lumberton in Trinity Church.

At ten thirty, Holy Communion was administered by the Rev. Walter R. Noe of Wilmington, assisted by Mr. Latta.

At eleven fifteen the meeting was called to order by the district Chairman, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast of Fayetteville.

Greetings were extended by the president of the Lumberton Auxiliary.

Mrs. Beckwith, Convocational President, bade the guests welcome to her home parish, expressing much pleasure in being able to hold this meeting in her home town.

Mrs. Beckwith thanked the retiring Chairman, Mrs. Tillinghast, for her splendid work for the past two years.

Mrs. Beckwith made a most helpful and inspirational talk on the work and aims of the Auxiliary, taking as her main topic, program building; stressed the importance of the program. "Why do we have a Program? In a large sense the program of the Woman's Auxiliary is the program of the Church. How does the program help? The purpose of the program is to help make the world a better place. Build a program that is of interest to the whole membership of the Auxiliary. A program is not an end but a means to an end. The purpose of the Woman's Auxiliary is our Father's business. Service to our parish, community and the world is the fundamental reason of meeting and working together".

Roll call was responded to as follows: Fayetteville, Woman's Auxiliary, 4; Fayetteville, Young Woman's Auxiliary, 15; Fayetteville, St. Philip's, 1; Hope Hills, 0; Lumberton, Woman's Auxiliary, 4; Lake Waccamaw, 0; Red Springs, 0; Whiteville, Woman's Auxiliary, 7.

Following roll call reports from the various auxiliaries were read. These reports showed most excellent work being done by these organizations in the five fields of service.

At noon Mr. Latta came in for prayers.

It was a great privilege to have present Mrs. Outland, Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary, who gave a most helpful and encouraging message. She stressed Mrs. Beckwith's advice in regard to program building and showed the impor-

tance of building a program to fit the individual needs of each parish. She spoke of Camp Leach being the summer work of the Auxiliary and regretted that we had fallen down on this job for the past two years. She stressed the importance of the summer conferences at Kanuga and urged all present to try and have representatives from their parishes to attend one of these conferences.

At this time the chairman of the Nominating Committee made her report and presented the name of Mrs. S. L. Smith of Whiteville as Chairman for the next year. Mrs. Smith was unanimously elected.

At one o'clock the meeting was adjourned for lunch, which was served at the home of Mrs. Beckwith. A most delightful luncheon and social hour was much enjoyed. Everyone present expressed much appreciation of Mrs. Beckwith's charming hospitality.

The meeting re-convened at two o'clock. After the singing of Hymn 481 the ladies were privileged to hear Mrs. Wm. Gordon of Spray, N. C., who spoke most inspiringly on the Worldwide Endeavor.

She spoke of the darkness and chaos and utter demoralization of the world for the past few years, and gave as a reason for this universal collapse, that the people have completely disregarded the purpose of God. "When people go their own way, regardless of God, they suffer and pay. God has a plan for the whole world from everlasting to everlasting. There must be a spiritual as well as a material recovery. .... The real need of the world today is a definite faith in a personal God, to believe in a power that can do for me what I cannot do for myself". She spoke of selfishness as being a great obstacle to the work of God. "The aim of men in this past decade has been the desire to get rather than to give; gain rather than cooperation for the common good. .... A life that is not used for the purpose of God is wasted."

In the absence of the Diocesan President of the Y. P. S. L. who was to have spoken on the work of the League, Mrs. Tillinghast, district chairman, spoke briefly of the plans for the summer work at Camp Leach and showed some interesting posters portraying scenes of camp activities. She spoke of the splendid work done by the young people all over the diocese and urged the importance of supporting them, saying that these children of today are the church of tomorrow. At the close of her talk a group of young people from the Lumberton Y. P. S. L. came in and sang for us "The Call of Christ", the League Hymn.

Respectfully submitted,

NAN M. TILLINGHAST  
Secretary



# Y. P. S. L.

Harry Smallbones, Publicity Chairman

## THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S THANK OFFERING ITS PAST—PRESENT—FUTURE

The Young People's Thank Offering was established for Missionary Work at the Third Annual Convention of the Young Peoples' Service League of the Diocese of North Carolina, held in Raleigh, October 8th—9th—10th, 1926. It was the suggestion of Mrs. Frank N. Challen, then director of Young People's work in the Diocese of North Carolina, that the Young People have a Thank Offering patterned after that of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The present name was adopted at the Executive Committee Meeting held February 19, 1927. It was also decided at this time to collect the offering twice a year, February and October, and that its use would be decided on at the Diocesan Convention.

It was reported at the Annual Convention in 1927, that the Diocese of North Carolina was the first to have a Thank Offering Secretary. At this time, also, Mrs. Challen's suggestion that the Offering be allowed to accumulate for three years, so that it might finance one large missionary project.

The Thank Offering was first presented at the Holy Communion Service during the Fifth Convention in 1928. At the business session it was moved and carried that the money be used to help build a school for girls in the Tiruari Tribe in the Philippines. The first Diocesan Young People's Thank Offering, a sum of \$378.00, was presented to the General Church at the General Convention held in Washington, D. C., September, 1928.

The Young People's Thank Offering was adopted as a provincial project in 1928 at the Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League of the Province of Sewanee. A Provincial Secretary was elected, whose duty it was to further interest in the offering in each Diocese and show them how it could be put across.

The Offering had spread widely. Each year more Leagues made it a definite piece of their work. At the General Convention held in Denver, Colorado, in 1931, the sum of \$730.23 was presented to the General Church by the Young People's Service League of the Province of Sewanee. The Offering was to be used by the General Church in any way

that it seemed advisable. By the plan for the fund, adopted by the National Council, the money was sent to China, the Philippine Islands, Alaska, Japan, and Porto Rico to buy beds, food and stoves, and for the current expenses of the Missions.

Now let us consider what the Thank Offering is. It is truly an Offering of Thanks. Each one of us has blessings for which we are thankful. Sometimes we express our appreciation by giving our lives, other times through the gift of our substance. In order that each member of the Young People's Service League may express his thanks this plan has been adopted:

Each individual is given a Thank Offering Box. Every time a blessing is received, a coin is dropped into the box. Although the individual offerings are small, the total amount is large enough to do a really worthwhile piece of work in the Church. This Offering is presented every three years at the General Convention.

The Offering provides an opportunity for each member of the League to express his gratitude for blessings received in a way which will be of ultimate good in providing blessings for others. It is definitely a work of service—service in the Nation and in the World.

Perhaps you are wondering how to handle the Thank Offering. First, elect a Thank Offering Secretary whose duties are: (1) to keep in close touch with the Diocesan and Provincial Thank Offering Secretaries; (2) to provide a Thank Offering Box for each member of the League; (3) to present an occasional Thank Offering program; (4) to see that the offering of the League is collected once a year and sent to the Diocesan Thank Offering Secretary; (5) to see that interest is kept alive at all times. Don't forget to send in the name of this officer to your Diocesan Thank Offering Secretary immediately upon election. This is Ann Tillinghast, 116 Mason Street, Fayetteville, N. C.

And what will the future of the Young People's Thank Offering be? It is absolutely up to us. If we will cultivate the habit of putting a coin in our boxes and saying the prayer, every time we have something to be thankful for, the Thank Offering will grow and grow and represent to our Lord and Saviour some small measure of our spirit of thankfulness. The first Thank offering of the Woman's Auxiliary amounted to less than \$1,000. It grew until the sum presented at the General Convention in 1928 amounted to more than a million dollars. How much will the Young People's Thank Offering grow to? Again I say, it is up to us.

ELIZABETH AMMONS  
Christ Church, New Bern

## Y. P. S. L. DISTRICT MEETINGS

The Young People's Service Leaguers of the Diocese held their spring District Meetings on April 14th, 21st, and 28th at St. Andrew's, Wrightsville; Christ Church, New Bern; and Grace Church, Plymouth with about eighty or a hundred representatives present.

Corporate Communion was conducted by Rev. William Latta at Wrightsville, Rev. Guy H. Madara, of Rochester, N. Y. at New Bern; and Bishop Darst assisted by Rev. S. E. Matthews at Plymouth.

Each meeting was opened by an address of welcome by the local League, followed by a response by a visiting League. The business session of District I was presided over by "Chick" Taylor, District II by McRay Robinson and District III by Mary Tankard. Billy Daniels of Wilmington, diocesan president, spoke on the Ten Point Standard and on the Diocesan Objectives at each of the gatherings. Elizabeth Ammons, diocesan secretary, gave a report on the Young People's Thank Offering at Districts II and III while Anne Tillinghast gave an explanation of it at District I. Each Service League in the district gave reports.

There was a presentation of Camp Leach made by Mary Frances Farmer of Wilmington, at Wrightsville, by Idaliza Dunn of Kinston, at New Bern and by Graham Elliott of Washington, at Plymouth.

Inspirational discussions on "The Purpose of God in Our Lives" were led in each district by Roderick Sparrow, Gerard Hardy and Billy Daniels.

Luncheon followed with delicious menus.

At the conclusion of the District Meetings Chick Taylor of Wrightsville was elected Chairman for District I, Billy Cobb of Kinston, for District II and Sam Dees of Greenville, for District III.

## CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

The Young People's Service League of Christ Church, New Bern has served the Parish, Community, Diocese, Nation and World in the following ways in the year 1933-1934.

Sent six delegates and two counsellors to the annual convention in Wilmington. Compiled and held Worship Service at the convention. Paid diocesan dues of thirty-five cents each for twenty-two members. Held corporate communion on the first Sunday in October. Organized a Junior Service League on November 24th. Gave a Thanksgiving play for the Parish. Assisted with the Thanksgiving baskets. Sent Christmas box, valued at \$10.00 to St. Timothy's Mission, Spartanburg, S. C. Took entire charge of Christmas Box for the Church

School, purchased all gifts, packed and mailed them to Spartanburg. Sent Christmas gift to mission worker at Spartanburg. Compiled and put on Missionary Service for the Church School in connection with the Christmas Box. Gave Christmas gifts for the Community. Sent Christmas gift to Miss Griffin, Manila, P. I. Sent \$4.00 to the Christmas Box Secretary for candy for the Holy Cross School, Porto Rico. Sent Christmas gifts to Dr. Lula Disosway, at Shanghai, China. Sent box to Liberia, valued at \$5.00. Helped decorate for Christmas. Hi-Y members sang Christmas carols in the community. Helped distribute Christmas gifts in the community. Delivered Lenten Envelopes to every member of the Parish. Members sang in Lenten choir every day in Lent. Members helped Junior choir to be vested. Members with the help of a counsellor compiled the Lenten Study Course. The Lenten Study discussions were led by a member of the League each Sunday night. Each Sunday morning during Lent a member of the League gave a talk on a missionary hero. Members of the League sang in the choir each Sunday night of Lent.

Helped make vestments for the Junior choir. Members of the League all cooperated in the Mite-boxes. Made palm crosses. Kept candles trimmed during Lent.

Made and sent Scrap Books to the Children's Home, Panama Canal Zone. Held a work meeting and cut out pictures and made Scrap Books for Liberia. Made and sent seven Scrap Books to St. Luke's Hospital, Manila, P. I. Made and sent six Scrap Books to St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai, China.

Collected and gave to a baby at the County Farm, 17 dresses, 7 slips, 3 blankets and 2 new dresses and 2 new slips. Members contributed to the Red Cross. Taught in Sunday School. Made calls on sick members of the Parish. Helped put up curtains in the Parish House. Helped Auxiliary to serve Rotary suppers. Act as pianist for the Primary Department in the Church School. Boy members serve as acolytes, crucifers and servers. Served as assistant on Altar Guild.

Comic strips from daily papers taken out to County Home. Octagon soap wrappers to Thompson Orphanage. Sell Living Church at the Church door every Sunday. Girl members sing in the choir. Assisted in office of Red Cross Disaster Relief. Sent Flowers to member in trouble. Carried delicacies to the sick. Made visits to sick in community. Send McCall's Magazine to missionary in Liberia every month. Sent five jig-saw puzzles to Caledonia Prison Farm in South Carolina. Sold Forget-Me-Nots for American Legion. Members made street signs for American Legion. Helped



decorate Church for wedding. Members of League assisted ushers in Parish wedding. Made Y.P.T.O. boxes for use by the League as we could not secure them from the Province. Gave a playlet at the presentation of the Y. P. T. O. Boxes. Members of the League were in the Passion Play. Contributed in sending a sick girl to Sanitorium at Sanitorium.

Mimeographed a letter for the Church. Gave magazines to C. P. C. Four girls cooperated with the Woman's Auxiliary by taking up their yearly collection. Gave a showing of slides and a lecture about the Cathedral of St. John the Divine to the Parish. Held Admission Service. Member of the League substituted for the Treasurer of the Sunday School. Member served as pianist for the Primary Department. Member gave clothes to a poor woman in the Parish. Gave a valentine shower to our rector, who is ill. Got renewals and subscriptions for The Mission Herald. Sent Scrap Books to Anking, China. Entertained the Kinston League at Supper on Sunday night. Members of the League helped in the Every Member Canvass of the Church. Contributed to Camp Leach Pavilion Fund. Contributed to Bishop's Student Fund. Contributed to Camp Leach Scholarship Fund for Thompson Orphanage. Contributed to the Fund to be used to send a delegate to the Sewanee Young People's Conference in August. Took part in the Birthday Thank Offering.

### HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

An Easter tableaux, "In The Garden", was presented by the members of the Young People's Service League of Holy Innocents' Church, in the Church on Easter Sunday. The scene was in a garden with a tomb. Characters were: Mary Magdalene, Carrie Barwick; An Angel, Mildred Croom; Peter, a disciple, George Hardy; Simon, another disciple, Horace Whitfield. A quartet sang "Glory In The Garden", Mary Williams, Katherine Croom, Janie Hardy and Miss Delilah Whitfield taking part. They were accompanied by Kathleen Hardy.

Those from here who attended the District meeting held in New Bern on April 22 were Misses Julia Davis, Nora Mae, Eliza, Delilah, Mamie, Doris and Mrs. James Whitfield, Junie and Eva Hardy, Mamie and Edna Rouse, Belle Hackaday, Martha Capps and Mildred Croom; Messrs. L. F., Nathan, Gerard and George Hardy, Emmitt Davis, Earl Newman, Ralph and Horace Whitfield. Those from here taking part in the program were Mildred Croom, who gave the response to the address of welcome and Gerard Hardy, who led a discussion, "The Purpose of God In Our Lives".

### ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

Mrs. Wayne Mitchel spent quite some time at Baltimore recently. Her sister, Miss Victoria Harrison returned with her for a visit. Mrs. Mitchel and Miss Harrison lately made a trip to the Magnolia Gardens at Charleston.

The funeral of Mr. Tom Coleman was held April 10th. Mr. Coleman was a former resident, brother to Mrs. Sudie Hartsfield. His home was at East Point, Georgia.

There appears to be much activity among the members of the Y. P. S. L. at Holy Innocents', Seven Springs. They gave an Easter pageant "His Resurrection" on a recent Sunday.

Miss Juanita Smith of LaGrange was married recently to Andrew Joyner of Kinston by Dr. Huske. Andrew used to be a member of St. Mary's Choir. He attended the Episcopal School at Arden.

We note that Mary Louise Green is Vice-president of the Ili-Y. J. T. Sutton is President of the Student Body at Grainger High School. Claude Carrow is President of his class at State.

The National Honor Society, an association of young people had a meeting here at the High School on a recent evening. Members are chosen on scholarship, leadership, character and service and are leaders in school work. We note that Idaliza Dunn and Simon Sitterson are members.

Basket ball monograms were won by Joe Bonner, Simon Sitterson and Bill McDevitt. Merit Badges in Scout work were awarded Joe Dawson, Jr., and Harry Weyher, Jr. Scoutmaster George Haskett and Patrol leader Joe Dawson, Jr., were at Wilson for a Boy Scout Conference on camping.

Mrs. G. V. Cowper is in Parrott Memorial Hospital because of a broken thigh. She slipped on a rug and fell injuring her arm and breaking her thigh. We understand she is doing as well as could be expected.

Mr. and Mrs. Oscar Hardy and Miss Mayme Whitfield of the Holy Innocents' section were in Kinston to attend a sacred concert at the Methodist church. Mrs. Farrabow, organist, had charge of the program.

Dr. and Mrs. W. A. Keffer, recent bride and groom have taken Mrs. Mehegan's doll house on Lenoir Street and are now housekeeping. Mrs. Keffer was Miss Vida Lee of this city. Dr. Keffer is our leading Chiropractor.

Friends will regret to learn of the death of Mr. Watt Chapman of the St. John's, Pitt County community. He has been in poor health for years. He was buried at St. John's, April 29. There was a large attendance of friends and relatives, including

Rev. Howard Aligood, Mrs. Aligood and Paul.

Due to a hangover case of "flu" and overwork during the Lenten season our rector became very much run down. After a good rest and a fortnight spent in the care of his mother he seems much improved and is back at his post.

Mrs. Mary Fleming Price and mother Mrs. Annie Fleming of the St. John's community while driving on the road between here and Grifton were run into by a negro man and suffered cuts and bruises. The negro man had just killed a woman in Grifton and didn't have time to tarry. Mrs. Fleming and Mrs. Price were brought to Kinston but examination proved their injuries were not serious.

Mrs. Emily Johnson and daughter, Mrs. Mary Mewborn Leftwich now living at Charlotte are visiting at their old home for a few days.

The Episcopal ladies served dinner on Thursday of the Methodist ladies Conference. Surely all of them came to Conference. There was some crowd. A good amount was netted for the Auxiliary.

The Y. P. S. L. at New Bern were guests for supper and a meeting later of the organization here. Quite a nice meeting.

MRS. W. F. HARDING

#### STAFF OF JUNIOR BOYS' CAMP

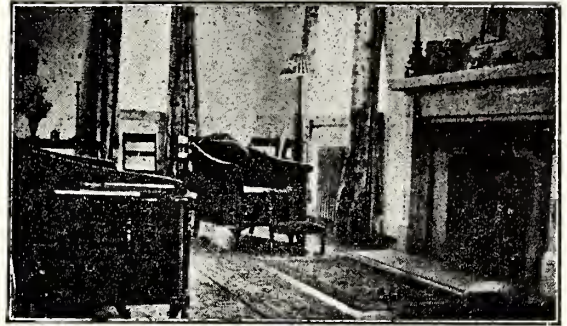
Camp Director: Rev. Geo. S. Grasham, Goldsboro. Chaplain: To be appointed. Athletic Director: Rev. William A. Latta, Lumberton. Dramatics: Mrs. Jennie Howard, Greenville. Swimming: J. Weston Hodges, Greenville; Teachers: Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick, Southport; Rev. William Latta, Lumberton; James Beckwith, Virginia Seminary. Scout Craft: Norwood Middleton, Goldsboro. Counselors: John Beckwith, Hampden Sydney College; Cecil Alligood, University of the South; La Motte King, Fayetteville; Keith Eustler, Goldsboro; Camp Bugler, John Bonner.

Life Guards: James Beckwith; Rev. W. A. Latta; Keith Eustler; John Beckwith; all Junior Red Cross life guards in Camp. Camp Nurse: Registered nurse to be appointed.

At a meeting of the Executive Council on May 24th, it was decided to adopt the plan for the Everyman's Offering, as outlined in the article, "Everyman! Hold the Line!", which was published in The Mission Herald for April. Mr. George B. Elliott was appointed Diocesan Chairman.

The first offering has been given in memory of the late Mr. Haywood Clark of St. James' Parish, Wilmington.

#### NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL



The Student Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary held its regular meeting Monday afternoon April 9th. The Auxiliary had as its guest Mrs. Fred Outland, Diocesan President. Following a delightful social hour the meeting was called to order by the president, Joy Pickard, who led a short devotional and later introduced Mrs. Outland. Mrs. Outland made a helpful and inspiring talk and also read an interesting letter from Dr. Lula Dissosway, written from St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai, China. Mrs. Outland always receives a loving welcome at Friendly Hall and her visits are eagerly anticipated by the students.

This summer our Student Auxiliary will be represented in the Indian Mission Field. Ellen Jenkins, President of the Students' Club and Social Service Chairman, will go out to a Mission in South Dakota, to do active missionary work.

During the past month a great loss came to Friendly Hall when Mr. Lillycrop, our beloved student pastor, accepted a call to Sarasota, Florida. In loving appreciation the following Resolutions were written and adopted:

#### Resolutions of Love and Appreciation

We, the girls of Friendly Hall, realize now more than ever before what Mr. and Mrs. Lillycrop have meant to us and how great our loss is since they have moved to Florida. In a sincere effort to express our feelings we have drawn up the following resolutions of love and appreciation:

Resolved:

First, That we erect a tablet in our hearts as a Thank Offering to Mr. Lillycrop for founding the Student Center.

Second, Since we have enjoyed the privileges of friendship and love at Friendly Hall we do hereby pledge ourselves to do all in our power to keep it forever open to other students who will need it as we do; and that we will continue to keep it the essence of friendship and love.



Third, That we keep in our hearts and practice in our lives the things he has taught us in his sermons, his talks to the Student Auxiliary, his "Serious Moment" at the Students Club, and the help in individual conferences.

Fourth, To Mr. and Mrs. Lillycrop and to Betty and Bill we wish a happy future. We will never forget the part they have played in our lives and that college has meant more for us because of them.

Fifth, We do hereby propose that a copy of these resolutions be put in the minutes, a copy sent to Mr. and Mrs. Lillycrop and a copy to the Mission Herald.

JACQUELINE SWINDELL  
LUCILLE NOELL

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

During the Lenten season the women of St. Paul's Woman's Auxiliary under the direction of Mrs. Frank Wooten our Educational Chairman, made a study of the text "Christ and the Modern World".

In addition to the two regular monthly meetings, one devotional the other business, we met every Monday for a short program of reading and prayer. We counted it a privilege to attend four days each week the afternoon service which our Rector, Mr. Lillycrop devoted to the study of the gospel of St. John. His sympathetic, understanding interpretation of this gospel of love which portrays the divinity of Christ will live with us, deepening our faith, increasing our love and strengthening our resolve to strive more earnestly to walk in His ways. May the truths we learned abide with us through all the days to come.

Holy Week services of prayer and supplication held each evening in the church lighted only by the candles on the altar were impressive and comforting. No word was spoken by the congregation as silently they passed out from this quiet communion with God in His holy temple.

At the evening service on Good Friday, the choir rendered very beautifully, music appropriate to this sacred occasion.

Easter Sunday was an ideal day. Singing birds, blooming flowers, happy children, radiant sunshine, all evidences of God's love and goodness to us! The Church was lovely in its decorations—the Easter music with its note of victory, triumphant and inspiring. The sermon a masterly summing up of the evidence of the truth of the resurrection was a fitting close to our Lenten Study. From this Lenten retreat, may we go forth with renewed power to

meet the needs of our daily lives in whatever field of service God may call us to labor.

On May 19th the Corporate Communion for the women of St. Paul's Parish was celebrated. At this service our United Thank Offering was presented.

Recently the Auxiliary sent a box to Arnold Goodson at the Thompson Orphanage, a new little friend assigned to our love and care by Mr. Wheeler. After reading in the March copy of "The Mission Herald" the excellent report made by Mr Wheeler to the Board of Managers of the Orphanage, it should be a source of pride to all of us that we are permitted to assume, in part, the care of one of these children, thus contributing in a personal way to this very important work of our Church.

"Inasmuch as ye have done it unto the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me."

The people of our Parish are looking forward with pleasure to our "District Get-together Meeting" which is to be held at Farmville on May 30th.

As vacation days draw near, our boys and girls are manifesting great interest in Camp Leach. It is to be hoped that many of them will be able to avail themselves of the pleasures and privileges attendant upon a stay at this delightful camp.

Many hearts in St. Paul's Parish and in this community have been saddened by the going from our midst of our beloved Rector, Mr. Lillycrop and his family. To their new home in Florida they carry with them our love and a grateful appreciation of their work for the rebuilding of Christ's Kingdom, in this parish, this community, this diocese of East Carolina. His understanding, sympathetic friendships, his untiring efforts in their behalf, his wise, courageous leadership, will be a keen loss to our young people and to the College girls and boys who live among us a part of each year. May God bless them always!

FINAL STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON PLEDGES FOR  
THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL  
MAY 1, 1933 THROUGH APRIL 30, 1934.

| Location and Parish          | Apportionment | Pledge   | Paid by Parish            |
|------------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------------------|
|                              |               |          | Mission and Church School |
| PARISHES                     |               |          |                           |
| Atkinson, St. Thomas' .....  | \$ 90.00      | \$ 25.00 | \$ .....                  |
| Aurora, Holy Cross .....     | 375.00        | 155.00   | 78.5                      |
| Ayden, St. James' .....      | 375.00        | 220.00   | 148.9                     |
| Bath, St. Thomas' .....      | 75.00         | 35.00    | 48.1                      |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's .....   | 100.00        | 100.00   | 100.0                     |
| Belhaven, St. James' .....   | 300.00        | 300.00   | 286.3                     |
| Bonnerton, St. John's .....  | 105.00        | 100.00   | 100.0                     |
| Chocowinity, Trinity .....   | 120.00        | 108.18   | 28.2                      |
| Clinton, St. Paul's .....    | 300.00        | 325.00   | 43.0                      |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's ..... | 330.00        | 205.00   | 205.0                     |
| Creswell, St. David's .....  | 525.00        | 300.00   | 300.0                     |
| Edenton, St. Paul's .....    | 2,250.00      | 1,718.39 | 1,500.6                   |

|                                     |           |          |          |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church       | 1,650.00  | 600.00   | 600.00   |
| armville, Emmanuel .....            | 375.00    | 372.30   | 120.57   |
| ayetteville, St. John's .....       | 2,250.00  | 1,349.00 | 1,407.53 |
| ayetteville, St. Joseph's .....     | 210.00    | 155.85   | 155.85   |
| atesville, St. Mary's .....         | 225.00    | 113.00   | 113.00   |
| oldsboro, St. Stephen's .....       | 1,050.00  | 530.00   | 425.66   |
| reenville, St. Paul's .....         | 1,200.00  | 902.12   | 823.30   |
| ifton, St. John's .....             | 180.00    | 215.00   | 129.86   |
| amilton, St. Martin's .....         | 50.00     | 45.00    | 55.00    |
| ertford, Holy Trinity .....         | 600.00    | 400.00   | 400.00   |
| ope Mills, Christ Church .....      | 120.00    | 58.70    | 58.70    |
| essama, Zion .....                  | 120.00    | 100.00   | 70.40    |
| inston, St. Mary's .....            | 1,200.00  | 900.00   | 900.00   |
| ake Landing, St. George's .....     | 135.00    | 100.00   | 114.56   |
| ew Bern, Christ Church .....        | 1,725.00  | 1,400.00 | 1,054.61 |
| ew Bern, St. Cyprian's .....        | 420.00    | 300.00   | 300.00   |
| lymouth, Grace Church .....         | 375.00    | 200.00   | 138.00   |
| ed Springs, St. Stephen's .....     | 75.00     | 87.50    | 70.00    |
| oper, St. Luke's .....              | 270.00    | 75.00    | 75.00    |
| even Springs, Holy Innocents' ..... | 240.00    | 225.00   | 47.93    |
| outhport, St. Philip's .....        | 270.00    | 150.00   | 100.00   |
| anceboro, St. Paul's .....          | 60.00     | 30.00    | 35.82    |
| Washington, St. Peter's .....       | 2,250.00  | 1,200.00 | 1,211.24 |
| Williamston, Advent .....           | 300.00    | 300.00   | 300.00   |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd .....     | 300.00    | 277.11   | 312.18   |
| Wilmington, St. James' .....        | 10,950.00 | 9,319.02 | 9,773.20 |
| Wilmington, St. John's .....        | 2,475.00  | 2,475.00 | 2,132.76 |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's .....        | 210.00    | 200.00   | 73.39    |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's .....        | 1,680.00  | 1,200.00 | 620.06   |
| Windsor, St. Thomas' .....          | 375.00    | 355.74   | 242.89   |
| Winton, St. John's .....            | 130.00    | 60.00    | 68.25    |
| Woodville, Grace Church .....       | 375.00    | 181.60   | 187.90   |

## ORGANIZED MISSIONS

|                                    |        |        |        |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| hoskie, St. Thomas' .....          | 90.00  | 50.00  | 58.00  |
| elhaven, St. Mary's .....          | 105.00 | 96.40  | 37.00  |
| urgaw, St. Mary's .....            | 50.00  | 46.00  | 46.00  |
| enton, St. John-Evangelist .....   | 150.00 | 129.99 | 122.55 |
| Elizabeth City, St. Philip's ..... | 30.00  | 26.37  | 26.78  |
| airfield, All Saints' .....        | 30.00  | 20.00  | 8.00   |
| aison, St. Gabriel's .....         | 60.00  | 100.00 | 66.67  |
| oldsboro, St. Andrews' .....       | 105.00 | 60.00  | 60.00  |
| inston, St. Augustine's .....      | 75.00  | 75.00  | 75.00  |
| umberton, Trinity .....            | 100.00 | 100.00 | 8.74   |
| urfreesboro, St. Barnabas' .....   | 60.00  | 30.00  | 39.29  |
| orth West, All Souls' .....        | 45.00  | 25.00  | 7.58   |
| ikeville, St. George's .....       | 60.00  | 60.00  | .....  |
| oxobel, St. Mark's .....           | 120.00 | 118.72 | 118.72 |
| ladesville, St. John's .....       | 30.00  | 15.00  | .....  |
| ow Hill, St. Barnabas' .....       | 210.00 | 97.60  | 58.42  |
| unbury, St. Peter's .....          | 75.00  | 75.00  | 52.61  |
| wan Quarter, Calvary .....         | 45.00  | 20.00  | 20.00  |
| renton, Grace Church .....         | 120.00 | 120.00 | 14.05  |
| Washington, St. Paul's .....       | 120.00 | 120.00 | 28.27  |
| Whiteville, Grace Church .....     | 90.00  | 90.00  | 90.90  |
| Winterville, St. Luke's .....      | 195.00 | 135.00 | 160.00 |
| Wrightsville, St. Andrew's .....   | 100.00 | 100.00 | 17.73  |
| eatessville, St. Matthew's .....   | 120.00 | 36.50  | 36.50  |

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

|                                     |       |       |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| urora, St. Jude's .....             | 60.00 | 35.00 | 6.31  |
| voca, Holy Innocents' .....         | 75.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 |
| eaufort, St. Clement's .....        | 45.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 |
| anden, St. Joseph's .....           | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| reenville, St. Andrew's .....       | 60.00 | 30.00 | 34.00 |
| lad. X Roads, St. Stephen's .....   | 30.00 | 30.00 | 24.00 |
| asper, St. Thomas' .....            | 60.00 | 30.00 | 23.60 |
| ollocksville, Mission .....         | 45.00 | 30.00 | 14.58 |
| oper, St. Ann's .....               | 30.00 | 20.00 | ..... |
| Williamston St. Ignatius' .....     | 30.00 | 15.00 | 1.75  |
| Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mis. .....   | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| Wilmington, Delgado Mission .....   | 15.00 | 5.00  | 7.29  |
| Wrightsville, St. Augustine's ..... | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 |

## PAROCHIAL MISSIONS

|                                |       |       |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| ampbellton, St. Philip's ..... | 60.00 | 10.40 | 14.19 |
| inston, Christ Church .....    | 66.00 | 50.00 | 60.00 |
| olar-Hart, Good Shepherd ..... | 60.00 | 55.00 | 74.00 |

|             |              |              |              |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| TOTAL ..... | \$ 39,650.00 | \$ 29,690.49 | \$ 26,532.43 |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|

## BISHOP'S TEST FOR YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

## Report of Judges

1. Billy Daniels, St. Paul's, Wilmington—whole scholarship.
2. Miriam Elizabeth Gaylord, St. John's, Wilmington—whole scholarship.
3. Belle Ray Tillinghast, St. John's, Fayetteville—half scholarship.
4. Eleanor C. Wilson, St. John's, Wilmington—half scholarship.
5. Ruth Vivian Zellers, Good Shepherd, Wilmington—one-third scholarship.
6. Lendo Barrett, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart, Fayetteville—one-third scholarship.
7. Harry Bowden, St. John's, Wilmington—one-third scholarship.

## Honorable Mention

1. Eleanor Smith, St. Johns, Wilmington.
2. Lillian Bowden, St. John's, Wilmington.
3. Edith Smith, St. John's, Wilmington.
4. Vernon Fountain, St. John's, Wilmington.
5. Jack Tillinghast, St. John's, Fayetteville.
6. Alice Alligood, St. John's, Fayetteville.
7. Elizabeth King, St. John's, Fayetteville.
8. Edna Benson, Good Shepherd, Wilmington.
9. Nina Cashwell, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart, Fayetteville.
10. Estelle Grady, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart, Fayetteville.
11. Mary Frances Farmer, St. James', Wilmington.

## IN MEMORIAM

The Church of the Holy Cross, Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society of Aurora, N. C., has suffered its greatest loss in the loss of Mrs. Ida Bonner Thompson. She was president of the Woman's Auxiliary for more than thirty years. She was unselfish and untiring in her services for her church and ministering to the sick. Her love and devotion for her family could not be surpassed and one of her noble characteristics was her sympathy and loyalty to her friends in sorrow.

A precious friend from us has gone,  
A voice we loved is still,  
A place is vacant in our hearts  
Which never can be filled.

MRS. JESSIE B. MIDYETTE  
MRS. C. S. DIXON  
MRS. MAMIE M. LITCHFIELD  
MRS. NANNIE E. HOOKER

Committee of Woman's Auxiliary.



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

*Good-Year Tires*                      *Exide Batteries*  
*Quaker State Lubrication*  
*Telephone 827*                      *12th and Market Sts.*  
*Wilmington, N. C.*

## Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

.....

.....

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S.; including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

F. A. LORD

FRANK G. HARRISS

INSURANCE

REAL ESTATE

Wilmington, N. C.

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

## Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.  
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback  
Riding. Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

cp283.05

Jan 35  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.  
Jl 11 '34

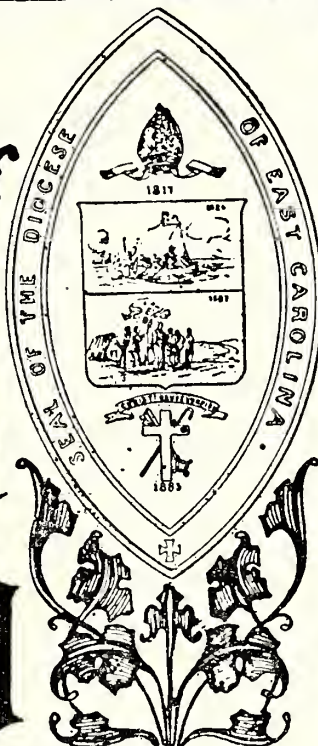
U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLVIII

NUMBER 6-7

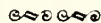
# The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17



## EVERYMAN'S OFFERING

"Our resource in man power has so far never been explored. Everyman's Offering is not so much a campaign for money as it is a realization that the Church's weakness is due to the downdrag of nominal membership among men."



JUNE-JULY, 1934



## SEWANEE PLANS HOME-COMING REUNION

### Oldest Summer Conference in South Commemorates Twenty-fifth Year.

Sewanee, Tenn.—The Sewanee Summer Training School for 1934 will be the twenty-fifth annual session of the school, and will be made the occasion of a great Home-Coming Reunion of those who have participated in the school during its quarter-century of life and work.

The Advance Folder, just issued from the University Press, and soon to be distributed, carries the announcement of the usual study courses, devotions, addresses and programs, together with special features commemorating the twenty-fifth year.

The dates are as follows:

Adult Division—August 7 to 21.

Clergy School—August 7 to 17.

Young People's Division—August 21 to Sept 1.

Among the special features are:

August 6th and 7th. Sewanee Conference on Religious Education. This Conference, held just before the opening of the Summer School, will be attended by diocesan and provincial leaders in Religious Education, and will be led by Rev. Dr. McGregor, the National Council's Secretary of Religious Education.

August 11th and 25th. Exhibit Hall Pilgrimages. The Sewanee Exhibition, under the direction of Miss Annie Morton Stout, has developed into a very complete and enlightening display of Church work in the Province, principally educational. All the dioceses participate, and there is keen competition for the awards of merit.

August 14th and 28th. Rally of the Tribes. Annual gathering of the "Grand Confederated Fellowship of the Contributory Tribes of the Southland." Presentation of Commemoration gifts from the dioceses.

August 16th. "Mother Mountain's Offspring." Sewanee, whose name means "Mother Mountain", is the mother conference of the more than forty summer gatherings held annually in the Province. The work and growth of these will be presented.

August 17th. Woman's Auxiliary Day. Several hundred members of the Woman's Auxiliary from the surrounding territory assemble at Sewanee on this day with a special program.

August 24th and 25th. Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League of the Province of Sewanee: celebrating the tenth anniversary of its organization: attended by officers and councillors from diocesan Leagues together with provincial and national leaders.

August 12th and 26th. (Sundays) Religious Drama, "The York Mysteries."

Bishop Gailor of Tennessee, Bishop Mikell of Atlanta, Bishop Juhan, of Florida, and Rev. Dr. T. A. Wedel of the National Council are among the preachers at the Sunday services.

### "For the New Generation"

The Watchword of the entire program of the Sewanee Summer Training School for this year is "For the New Generation", which is also the Watchword for this year's educational program for the Province.

About forty courses will be offered in the Curriculum, under the topics of Missions, Social Service, Woman's Auxiliary, Young People's Work, the various special activities of Religious Education, Personal Religion, and Background courses of general religious knowledge.

### Personnel

The leadership of the School is as follows:

Rt. Rev. H. J. Mikell, D. D., President of the Board of Managers and Director of the Clergy School.

Rt. Rev. W. M. Green, D. D., Director of the Adult Division.

Rev. Alfred Loaring Clark, Director of the Young People's Division.

Miss Helen M. Averett, 1910 Twelfth Ave., S., Birmingham, Ala., Executive Secretary of the Sewanee Summer Training School.

The Faculty includes the following:

From the National Council: Dr. John W. Wood, Miss Mabel Lee Cooper, Rev. Theodore A. Wedel, Ph. D., and Miss Dorothy Fischer.

From the Province of Sewanee: Bishop Mikell, President of the Province, Bishop Green, Provincial Chairman of Social Service, Bishop Juhan, Provincial Chairman of Religious Education, Mrs. J. R. Cain, Provincial President of the Woman's Auxiliary, Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker, D. D., Provincial Educational Secretary, Rev. H. W. Starr, Ph. D., and Miss Annie Morton Stout, Provincial Educational Field Workers.

From the University of the South: Bishop Gailor, Chancellor, Dr. B. F. Finney, Vice-Chancellor, Dean Charles L. Wells, Chaplain Moultri: Guerry Professor and Mrs. George B. Myers and Dr. W. H. DuBose.

Other well known leaders are: Bishop Gribbin of Western North Carolina. Professor Roy Colbert of the University of Wisconsin, Dean W. H. Nes of New Orleans, Mr. Leon C. Palmer of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and Mrs. Palmer, Mrs. A. H. Sterne of the Woman's Auxiliary. Miss Rosalie

(Continued to Page 15)

# The Mission Herald

VOL. XI.VIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., JUNE-JULY, 1934

NUMBER 6-7

## BISHOP'S LETTER

On the Sunday, following the Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Convention, May 20th, I spent a happy, busy day in the field of the Rev. J. Leon Malone.

At the morning service I preached and confirmed one person in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.

In the afternoon I preached and confirmed three persons in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, and at night I preached and confirmed three persons in St. John's Church, Winton.

On Monday, the 21st, I attended and made an address at the District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie and confirmed one person, presented by Mr. Malone.

On the night of the 21st I preached in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro.

On Wednesday, the 23rd, I attended the District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, and made an address.

On Thursday, the 24th, I presided at a meeting of the Diocesan Executive Committee in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.

On Saturday, the 26th, I confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. C. A. Ashby in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

On Sunday morning, the 27th, I preached, confirmed three persons, presented by Mr. Ashby, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

On the night of the 27th I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by the Rev. George F. Hill, in Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

On Tuesday, the 29th, I attended the Commencement exercises and a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

On Wednesday, the 30th, I attended the Commencement exercises and a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

On Sunday morning, June 3rd, I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.

In the afternoon I preached in Grace Church, Trenton.

On Tuesday, the 5th, I ordained the Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick to the Priesthood, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Philip's Church, Southport.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. E. W. Halleck and the candidate was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller. Other clergy present and

joining in the imposition of hands were the Rev. W. R. Noe and the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews. At the close of the service I confirmed three persons, presented by Mr. Fenwick.

On Thursday, the 7th, I presided at the Annual Alumni Dinner at the Theological Seminary of Virginia.

On Friday, the 8th, in the Chapel of the Theological Seminary, I ordained Mr. Edward C. McConnell to the Diaconate.

The candidate was presented by his brother-in-law, the Rev. Arthur J. Mackie of Windsor, and the sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Arthur C. Thomson, D. D.

On Sunday, the 10th, I ordained Mr. John C. Grainger to the Diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Alexander Zabriskie and the candidate was presented by the Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D.

On the night of the 10th, I met with the staff of the Senior Camp at Camp Leach. From Monday the 11th, through Sunday, the 24th, I had the blessed privilege of being with my young people at Camp Leach, where I served as Chaplain.

It was a great Camp, made up of wonderfully fine young people, ably directed by the Rev. George S. Gresham of St. Stephen's Goldsboro, who was splendidly supported by an unusually fine staff of teachers and counsellors.

The Camp has become one of the most important features in our diocesan life and I wish that every member of the Church in East Carolina could share with us the joy and inspiration that comes through daily contact with those splendid young companions of Christ who are fitting themselves so beautifully for sane and efficient leadership in the Church of tomorrow.

On Sunday, the 17th, I preached, ordained Mr. John W. Hardy to the Diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County.

The candidate was presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe who also presented seven persons for confirmation.

In the afternoon I made an address at the Diocesan Laymen's Meeting in the Parish House of St. Mary's, Kinston, at three o'clock, and at 4:30 I preached and confirmed six persons, presented by the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., in St. Mary's Church.

On Sunday morning, the 24th, I made the awards



and preached the closing sermon of the Senior Camp in the outdoor Chapel at Camp Leach.

We are beginning to receive good reports from the parishes and missions in connection with the Everyman's Offering plan and I hope and believe that the fine, loyal laymen will not only "Hold the Line", but that they will make a real advance and win new territory for Christ and His Church.

Faithfully and affectionately,  
Your friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST

---

**NOTES ABOUT THE PROGRAM OF THE  
WOMAN' AUXILIARY TRIENNIAL  
MEETING, OCTOBER 10-20 1934,  
IN ATLANTIC CITY.**

---

The speaker at the United Thank Offering Mass Meeting on the night of October 11 will be Bishop Creighton. Bishop Perry presides on this occasion. There is a possibility that the meeting, with announcement of the total United Thank Offering, may be broadcast.

---

Francis Cho Min Wei, Ph. D., is to make the address on Missions in This Age. The address is at 9.30 Saturday morning, October 13, and is the first of the three addresses on Missions, Christian Citizenship, and Personal Religion, which provide the main substance of the triennial's deliberations. (As previously announced, Dr. Vida D. Scudder and the Rev. Dr. Howard C. Robbins make the other two speeches.) Dr. Wei has been known among Church people and others for many years as one of the most distinguished Chinese educators.

---

**Biographical note regarding Frances C. M. Wei of  
Wuchang, China, who makes the address on Missions  
in This Age, at the Woman's Auxiliary Triennial  
Meeting in Atlantic City next October**

---

Francis Cho Min Wei was born in a village near Macao in southern China. Some of his relations were prominent business people in central China and through them his mother learned of Boone Middle School and College at Wuchang. She sent her young son there because she believed it to be the best school available, but she warned him carefully not to be led astray by any Christian teaching.

He proved to be one of the most brilliant students who ever went through Boone. The head of the school at that time, the Rev. Dr. James Jackson, had a gift for recognizing latent abilities and had much influence in the development of Francis Wei, who in spite of early warnings became a Christian.

He has never left Boone, except for two periods of study abroad. He taught first in the middle

school and later in the college and divinity school, specializing in philosophy, Christian evidences and related subjects. He worked closely with the Rev. Dr. Arthur M. Sherman who became the head of Boone College, and with the Rev. (now Bishop) Alfred A. Gilman.

Central China College (the Chinese name is Hua Chung) was tentatively organized in 1925 with Boone as one of three cooperating units and with Dr. Gilman as president. In 1927 Dr. Wei became acting president. Then the college was closed for nearly two years; after it reopened in 1929 Dr. Wei became president, which position he now holds. Hua Chung is small in numbers, high in standards, and strategically located in the heart of the great central China area.

Of all the harrowing situations which have been met by the China staff in recent years, perhaps none was more acute than the adventure which befell Dr. Wei in May, 1927.

Trouble was at fever heat, that spring, in central China. The college had closed in good order with no outward disturbance. Dr. Wei was preparing to take his family down the river, leaving them with relatives while he went to study in London. But he had incurred the wrath of the Communists, and very early one morning he suddenly appeared with his wife and children at Bishop Roots' house in Hankow, across the river from Wuchang. He was fleeing for his life for the Communists were out to shoot him at sight. Friends helped him to go aboard a British steamer which was leaving Hankow in a day or two for Shanghai. Dr. Sherman was also on board. They had a peaceful trip down river with a feeling of all their troubles left behind.

The boat docked late and Dr. Wei decided to spend the night on board. Dr. Sherman said good-night and was slowly making his way through the crowd at the pier when a loud commotion arose behind him and he turned to see Francis Wei being dragged off the boat by military police, his face marked by blood streaks where he had been struck by a revolver. He had been arrested on a charge of being a Communist.

Dr. Sherman rushed to him and held on to him by main force, regardless of guns cocked by the police who were enraged by the foreigner's interference. One of the foreign police officers, seeing a foreigner involved in the struggle, took charge and succeeded in having Dr. Wei brought to the police station instead of being left in the hands of the Chinese military who would certainly have shot him at once. Dr. Sherman then talked Chinese to the police court judges for two hours, to prevent their releasing Dr. Wei to the military, and succeeded. Dr. Wei spent the night in a cell with

sixteen other prisoners but next day many friends and officials had been reached and he was shortly set free. The whole trouble had arisen from a false accusation engineered by Communists enemies.

Dr. Wei settled his family and went on to England where he studied at the University of London, receiving his degree as doctor of philosophy. He has also an honorary LL.D. from the University of the South. The Chinese Church had elected him a representative to the World Conference on Faith and Order, meeting at Lausanne in August, 1927, but the delay in Shanghai prevented his arriving in time.

The Woman's Auxiliary opens its triennial meeting on Wednesday afternoon, October 10, at 2:30. Miss Grace Lindley, executive secretary, calls the meeting to order and calls the roll. The delegates are assembled under standards showing the name of their diocese or district, so the visitor is at once impressed by the geographical sweep of the gathering, but this impression deepens as the roll call is answered by women from every part of the country, from mountain and hill and plain, prairie and desert, seacoast and Mississippi Valley, New Orleans on the Gulf of Mexico, Seattle on Puget Sound, women from cities and villages and ranches. A number of Negro branches are always represented. Delegates come from the foreign fields as well; one delegate is a Hawaiian, one is Mexican. Orientals and Brazilians and Liberians are eligible but the all too practical difficulty of distance and expense usually prevents their coming and they are represented by missionaries whose attendance is possible because of furlough or other circumstances. At the Denver triennial in 1931, 435 accredited delegates came from 110 dioceses and districts.

When the roll call is finished, the first business is the election of a presiding officer. Miss Lindley will present the name of Miss Elizabeth Matthews of Glendale, Ohio, as nominated for that office by the executive board.

At this opening session Miss Rebekah Hibbard of Pasadena makes her report as chairman of the executive board, and Miss Lindley reports as executive secretary.

Resolutions are then called for. Any matters of business which any branch of the Auxiliary feels should come before the triennial meeting are presented in the form of resolutions and are referred to a special committee charged with bringing them in at the proper time during the ensuing sessions.

Thursday morning, October 11, is largely occupied by the corporate Communion of the women with the presentation of the United Thank Offering.

In order not to prolong this great service unduly, the Presiding Bishop as celebrant is assisted by some twenty others, mostly foreign missionary bishops. The offering is gathered from the custodians by a group of New Jersey members of the Girls' Friendly Society. It is received in the golden alms basin. This splendid receptacle was presented in 1852 "to the Church in America by members of the University of Oxford in connection with the Jubilee of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel". In it has been placed each of the fifteen triennial offerings since the first, in 1889. Of course the actual money is not presented at this time. Most of it, especially the in-gatherings of 1932 and 1933, has been sent to headquarters and invested. The custodians present certificates stating the amount given by their diocese or district. The total is announced at the great missionary mass meeting that night.

A woman who attended the 1931 triennial meeting in Denver recently made a list of the missionaries she heard on that occasion and found she had heard sixty. One among many missionary occasions is the business session on the afternoon of October 18, at which, under the topic, Contacts with the Mission Field, a number of missionaries will speak. Bishop Cook of Delaware has been asked to preside over this session; as first vice-president of the National Council he has oversight of the departments of domestic and foreign missions, religious education, and social service.

There will be a number of missionary luncheons; the Girls' Friendly Society and Woman's Auxiliary cooperate in arranging these.

Miss Grace Lindley has been asked to lead the noon meditations as she did in Denver.

The delegates attend the joint sessions of General Conventions, i. e., sessions in which the House of Bishops and House of Deputies meet together. Two joint sessions, morning and afternoon, are scheduled for October 12.

Much interest always centers in the election of new members of the national executive board. The triennial elects eight of the nineteen members. (Eight are elected by the provinces, two represent the G. F. S. and C. M. H. respectively, and the nineteenth member is the executive secretary.) Members who have served two consecutive terms cannot be elected for a third consecutive term. Four members at large of the present board are ineligible for reelection this year.

The nominations committee makes its report October 15 and the elections take place October 17.



## AUXILIARY WOMEN HAVE ANNUAL DAY AT CAMP LEACH

"The Purpose of God in the Life of the Woman's Auxiliary" was presented at the annual Auxiliary Day Meeting of the organized women of the Episcopal Church of East Carolina, held on Thursday at Camp Leach, Diocesan assembly grounds, by the Bishop of the Diocese, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Rev. John W. Irvin, of the publicity department of the National Church, and by Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, rector at Williamston. The meeting was presided over by the president, Mrs. Fred L. Outland, of Washington, who introduced the speakers of the program, emphasized the summer conferences and the sacrificial giving of time to the Church-Wide Endeavor movement. The women were welcomed by Rev. George S. Gresham, of Goldsboro, director of the senior camp, which is now in progress.

Bishop Darst, enthusiastic over the young people's camp, of which he is chaplain, reviewed recent activities and expressed confidence in the safety of East Carolina, saying; "I have no misgivings concerning the future of the Church in East Carolina when the torch, which never goes out, is put in the eager hands of these young people, and if you could see these splendid boys and girls as they come together for Holy Communion, with the light of the morning on their faces, you would feel as I do." Stressing his belief that the camp is the most powerful force in the Diocese today, training as it does the young life for leadership, the Bishop appealed to the Auxiliary to assist him in bringing the Diocese to a fuller realization of its value.

Emphasizing the paramount purpose of Camp Leach as bringing the youth of East Carolina into a closer relationship with Jesus, the Bishop said, "We bring Jesus to the young people, not as a severe and merciless critic, sitting afar off on a lofty throne, but as a natural, blessed companion, who walks with us, talks with us and is present in our fun and play. And if this nearness of Jesus could be sensed by the whole Church and if its individual members could feel that He walks with them down the darkest road and up to the shining heights of great experiences, the dangers of this new day would be diminished and the purpose of God in His Church would be promptly fulfilled."

The Bishop announcing the conferences at Kahunga and Sewanee, spoke of the General Convention to be held in October, and expressed himself as pleas-

ed at the response to the recent Layman's Meeting held in Kinston, stating that, "The manpower of the Church is in the process of being harnessed to carry out the purpose of God."

analysis of the present situation in regard to the Church and the movement, known as the Church-Wide Endeavor, now getting under way, and which he defined as an invitation to change the prevailing mode of thought in that instead of making plans of its own, it is to discover by prayerful effort God's purpose and to make an earnest endeavor to fulfill that purpose.

In recognition of and in recounting the work being done by the Woman's Auxiliary, the speaker said, "This group has more truly glimpsed the vision of God's purpose than any other organization in the Church." With the present deficit as an increasing challenge he made the charge that "The Church has never fully understood personal sacrifice," and pressed the fact that the prime purpose of God for the Church—spreading the Gospel—may be carried forward by sacrificial living and giving.

Rev. Mr. Moseley, also a member of the faculty of the present camp, who is teaching a course in "Comparative Religions", spoke along this line, contrasting the various religions, reflecting life conditions as they exist throughout the world, and depicting the transition, which the religion of Jesus Christ brings to a nation.

Mrs. Jennie M. Howard, head of the Student Center, in Greenville, who is a member of the camp faculty and is to direct the Junior Girls' Camp, July 8-22, told of the summer work of a number of her girls.

"The Need for a Pavilion or Assembly Hall at Camp Leach," was ably presented by Miss Catharine Harding, the Auxiliary's scholarship graduate of St. Mary's School, this spring. Plans were outlined for construction of the building, to be named for Bishop Darst, and donations already received were mentioned by Miss Harding.

A picnic lunch was enjoyed at the noon hour by the one hundred and ten women present.—The Farmville Enterprise.

## MEETING OF AUXILIARIES OF BERTIE AND MARTIN COUNTIES

The Get-Together Meeting of the Auxiliaries of Bertie and Martin Counties was held in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 10 o'clock with the parishes well represented. The rector, Rev. E. F. Moseley led the devotional exercises and all present

presented themselves at the altar rail for Holy Communion. Rev. Morrison Bethea, former rector of the parish and who had been invited to be present, assisted the rector, afterwards delivering an impressive address.

The business session was called to order by Miss Phelps, president of the group, and the secretary read the minutes of the last meeting. Mrs. E. F. Moseley welcomed the visitors very graciously. Roll call and reports followed. Featuring the meeting were addresses by Mrs. Fred Outland, Diocesan President and Mrs. W. S. Carawan, President of the Edenton Convocation. There was some discussion as to the change in motto which had been given by the late Rev. C. O. Pardo and at a previous meeting had been inadvertently changed. A vote was taken and the original motto accepted.

Rev. A. J. Mackie of Windsor made an instructive talk, pleading for fuller reports from Auxiliaries; that often there was a degree of failure to make the reports more interesting. Mrs. C. J. Sawyer invited the group to meet in Windsor next time.

Luncheon was served at the home of Judge and Mrs. Clayton Moore.

One attractive feature of the meeting was the music, with Mrs. J. H. Saunders, organist.

HATTIE THROWER

### MEETING OF AUXILIARY OF FOURTH DISTRICT

The annual Get Together meeting of the fourth district of the Convocation of Edenton was held at Aurora, Thursday, May 24, presided over by Mrs. T. E. Guilford, acting vice president, with Scripture reading by Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson.

Mrs. W. S. Carawan, President of the Convocation led the discussion and gave us a very fine talk.

In the absence of Mrs. Outland, Mrs. Victor Shelburne gave us a splendid talk on "The need of Sacrificial Offering by Our Church Members for Christ." She also told us something of Kanuga and Camp Leach.

Mrs. Robert Bogart of Washington was elected vice president of the District.

Mrs. Bryan Winfield, Mrs. T. Litchfield, and Mrs. John Bonner, Washington, chairman, were appointed to draft a constitution and by-laws for District Meetings and report at Camp Leach, Auxiliary Day.

Miss Adelaide Watson, Aurora, N. C., was appointed Publicity chairman for the District.

After the meeting adjourned, lunch was served on the parish house lawn.

### THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

The following list comprises school books which will be needed by our children during 1934-1935. If some of our Church families have copies of these books listed below and will send them to us, it will save the orphanage the cost of buying same.

GRADE 3—7 Treasure Box, 7 Bobbs-Merrill Third Reader, 7 New Day Arithmetic.

GRADE 4—6 Websters Shorter School Dictionary, 3 McCalls Speller, Book 1.

GRADE 5—2 New Day Arithmetic, 2 Geography (United States and Canada).

GRADE 6—6 Websters Shorter School Dictionary, 2 Geography (Barrow-Parker Book 3—Europe and Asia, 3 McCalls Speller, Book 2.

GRADE 7—10 Modern Mathematics, Book 1 (Schorling and Clark), 10 American People and Nation (Tryon and Sangley), 6 Spelling Book, Part 3 (Horn and Ashborough), 3 Easy English Exercise, (Riddlesbarger) 7th Grade.

GRADE 8—7 High School English, Book II (Crumpton), 7 Literature and Life, Book I, 7 Spelling Book, Part III (Horn and Ashborough), 7 Easy English Exercise (Riddlebough), 7 Modern Mathematics, Book II (Schorling and Clark, 7 Community, 3 Literature and Life, Book II.

GRADE 9—6 Everyday Problems in Science, 4 Latin, Book I (Francois), 6 Business Practice Junior Training for Modern Business, 7 Business Forms, Part I (Kirk and Waesche), 7 Literature and Life, Book III.

GRADES 10 and 11—9 World History, 9 Algebra, 9 Literature and Life, Book IV, 6 French (Complete Course), 9 History of United States (Beard and Beard), 6 Geometry, 6 Chemistry, 3 Civilization in Europe.

#### Orphanage Visited by the Convention

On the afternoon of the first day of the Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina which met in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, a recess was taken in the late afternoon for the delegates to have an opportunity to inspect the Orphanage.

About fifty or sixty came to the Orphanage and were greeted by the children who took them through the cottages and Kindergarten and to the library where Mrs. Sam Maxwell, a member of the Executive Committee, and four of the older girls, served refreshments. It was a joy to the children and members of the staff to receive this pleasant visit from so many friends in the Church.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## HOLD THE LINE

The laymen of East Carolina will work with laymen of other dioceses to Hold the Line. At the meeting in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston, June 17th, it was decided to present the needs of both the General Church and Diocese to the men of each parish and mission and to raise by July 15th, if possible, three thousand dollars for the General Church and two thousand dollars for the Diocese.

Mr. George B. Elliott of Wilmington, the Chairman of the Diocesan Committee on the Everyman's Offering, and the other members of the Committee, Mr. John R. Tolar of Fayetteville and Mr. T. F. Darden of Wilmington, attended and took part in the meeting. Many of the parishes and missions were represented by one or more laymen.

We commend this movement to our readers, and we hope that each of you, particularly the laymen, will use every means to help spread the good gospel and the inspiration of the movement.

As the Editor of the Southern Churchman says: "We hope the movement will continue. It is comparable to the United Thank Offering of the women of the Church. It will stimulate interest, for treasure from the heart of men will follow the treasure of the Gospel into the great world that needs the Christ and His message so much today. It will show business men that it is the Business of men in general to consecrate themselves and follow seriously the teachings of the Master."

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK

We hope that our readers will agree with us that right much of our space should be given each month to the young people's work of the Diocese. The attendance at our Camps shows the importance of this work. Each year more of our young people are becoming interested, not only in the camps but in the whole work of the Church. This work is highly commended by the Committee on the State of the Church in its report to our Annual Convention, and should be of interest to every member of the Church in East Carolina. One visit to Camp Leach will convince almost anyone that there should be a general interest in our Young People's Work.

## REV. IILBERT deLACY BRAYSHAW

His many friends will regret to learn of the death of the Rev. Ilbert deLacy Brayshaw, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern, at the home of his brother, at Smithfield, Va., on Thursday, June 28, 1934.

Mr. Brayshaw came to St. James', Wilmington several years ago, and then became Rector of Christ Church, New Bern. He served on the Executive Council and other important Committees of the Diocese. He gave much of his time to the missionary work of the Diocese, having served parishes and missions around both Wilmington and New Bern. He also was active in Young People's Work and served as Director for one year of the Senior Camp at Camp Leach.

Mr. Brayshaw was seriously ill for several months and was unable to carry on the work of his Parish. After treatment in the hospital at New Bern, he went to a hospital in Maryland. On account of improvement in his condition, he went to the home of his brother a few days before his death.

In the absence from the Diocese of Bishop Darst, the burial service was read by Rev. Walter R. Noe in Christ Church, Smithfield, Va., at 9:00 A. M., Sunday, July 1st. Interment was at Wayside, Maryland.

Christ Church, New Bern, was represented by Mr. and Mrs. C. H. Stith and daughter and Mr. F. N. Challen.

He is survived by a son, daughter and two brothers.

## EXCERPT FROM THE ALABAMA CHURCHMAN, APRIL, 1934—WHAT COLLEGE?

About this time of the year, people commence thinking about the colleges and universities within their reach as possible places to send their sons and

daughters. Only too often our own University is not considered — Sewanee, the University of the South. Yet it is hard to find a finer place for young men. Sewanee is situated on top of the Cumberland Mountains in Tennessee, and removed from the distractions of city life which so often hamper the work of college men. The scholastic training is of the best, the social and moral influences are unexcelled, and the influence of the Church is a mighty factor in developing character. Letters addressed to The Vice-Chancellor, Sewanee, Tenn., will bring full information. Give Sewanee careful consideration. Many of her alumni hold positions of trust and honor in Alabama.

### ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

The Men's Bible class of St. John's Church gave a farewell supper on June 21st in honor of their valued teacher, Major Sidney G. Brady, who is leaving the post soon for his new commission in New York. There were some sixty men present, including a number of army officers.

John R. Tolar, toastmaster, directed successfully an enjoyable program. Several brief and engaging speeches were made. Major B. R. Huske contributed some rare bits of parish history, and others also added to the pleasure of the occasion. Many tributes were paid to Major Brady for the splendid service he has rendered during his short stay at Fort Bragg and in Fayetteville.

The Bible class, the Woman's Auxiliary (for his lenten addresses), and those who worked with him for the church at Fort Bragg, will feel the loss of the Major's stimulating presence.

In his response to the expressions of esteem, the Major was most gracious and appreciative, assuring the class of the inspiration and pleasure the work had been to him, and of his warm regard and affection for the people who had been so cordial and friendly to a "damn Yankee" during his first sojourn in the south.

The Young Woman's Auxiliary provided a very tempting and bountiful supper. Beautiful decorations and splendid music added to the occasion.

### ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

The young people are now occupying the center of the stage, with their graduations, banquets, superlatives and the rest of it. Idaliza Dunn, Jean Graves, Mary Louise Green, Bill McDevitt, Jean McDevitt, Martha Richardson, Tommy Rucker, Simon Sitterson were among those graduating.

Idaliza Dunn having made the highest average for the four years was valedictorian.

On a recent Sunday the Ladies' Bible Class had two most interesting visitors, Miss Annie Lewis from E. C. T. C., and Mrs. Fisher from California. Mrs. Fisher gave us a talk on the Holy Land, describing in entertaining conversational style the land of David, the city where Christ walked.

There is so much said about the failure of the New Deal that we begin to think the real trouble is that the players don't know the game, are still helpless even though they have new hands.

St. Mary's is expecting Mr. Jackson, who is to come from Aurora to supply for us during Dr. Huske's vacation. He and Mrs. Jackson are to arrive some time shortly.

Friday, June 1st, was the 49th anniversary of the marriage of Dr. and Mrs. T. H. Faulkner. Mayor Wooten says he stood up with them on that memorable occasion. Dr. Faulkner is a great bee man. He knows what to do to get bees to lay those lovely squares of gold honey. Here's to the 50th.

The six chapters of the Woman's Auxiliary met conjointly at the home of the President, Miss Steva Dodson, on Monday evening of June 4th. Each chapter had a representative present. The Meeting was opened with prayer by Miss Dodson and then a short word memorial of a departed member, Mrs. C. H. Hyatt who passed on this year.

Miss Dodson made a little speech saying that she was celebrating the birthday of the beginning of mission work in China, 100 years ago. The Board of Missions had met and resolved to establish a Mission in China as soon as a missionary could be found. Augustus F. Lyde volunteered, but since death intervened to prevent his going, his place was taken by Henry Lockwood. He was joined later by Rev. Francis R. Hanson. Money for the sending was very scarce and hard to find. It is quite different now for the people served by the Mission have waked up and Bishop Graves writes that "we raise more money in this district for the work than they (the Americans) send on the Appropriation".

In honor of the day there was a big birthday cake adorning the dining table. The room was lovely with flowers. There were interesting curios all about and a Chinese god up in a cabinet. There was an interesting musical program. Each Chapter sent in a good report.

It was a lovely party. Miss Lu Lang Mewborn bride elect was called upon to light the candles on the cake, and two other candles before a picture which Miss Steva called her shrine. Four Service League girls who were present were called upon to

(Continued to Page 15)



## THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

The Episcopal Church is a part of the one Church which began some two thousand years ago when Jesus Christ commissioned His Apostles to go into all the world under the guiding power of the Holy Spirit.

Within a hundred years the Apostles or their close associates and direct followers had carried the life and worship of the Church in all directions, and had written books and letters which we know as the New Testament.

In the third century if not earlier Christianity was in Britain, and so began the history of the English or Anglican Church through which the Episcopal Church came to America.

After twelve or thirteen centuries the English Church found it necessary to resist encroachments and claims of the Church of Rome and finally refused to tolerate them. Long before this the eastern part of the whole Church, centering in Constantinople, had resisted the domination of Rome; in 1054 communion between them was broken and to this day the great Eastern Orthodox Church, numbering millions in its many national branches, is not in communion with Rome. In England, the Church brought its long protests to a head in the sixteenth century, and communion between the English Church and Rome was broken. At the same time in England many reforms were brought about, made necessary because the essential Christian faith in the course of fifteen centuries had become obscured and overlaid with erroneous additions. This was a reform from within, which in no way interrupted the continuity of the Church or broke any of its connecting links with the earliest days.

### Characteristics

All this accounts for the fact, which puzzles some people, that the Episcopal Church is catholic and protestant, primitive and reformed,—all at the same time.

It is catholic and primitive in that it has preserved the faith and order which in the early days was taught everywhere: the threefold Ministry of bishops, priests, and deacons; the Sacraments, especially Baptism and the Holy Communion; the Creeds, as the brief record of the facts on which the Church is based; and the Holy Scriptures.

It is protestant and reformed in that it did away with the abuses of the Middle Ages, and to this day it protests the error of what it holds to be unwarranted additions and unscriptural developments.

### History

When English colonists came to what is now

the United States they brought the Church with them and organized its temporal affairs at the same time the government was taking form. Most of the country's early statesmen were also Churchmen, and the governments of Church and State have many similarities, notably in their legislative bodies, which in each case have two houses. That of the Episcopal Church is called its General Convention and has a House of Bishops and a House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; it meets every three years.

Missionaries sent by the English "Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts" were responsible for much of the work of the Church in the colonies. The Church which was represented by the little group who held their first General Convention in Philadelphia, in 1785, began to spread westward with the pioneers, out over the trails of the covered wagons, up into the Northwest, up and down the California coast, and down into Texas. Seventy-five years later, when the country was torn asunder by civil war, the Episcopal Church did not divide into northern and southern sections but maintained its unity, and at the General Convention of 1865 northern and southern bishops and deputies met as before.

The Episcopal Church now has 1,320,000 communicants, 150 bishops, and over 6,000 other clergy in more than 8,000 parishes and missions. All these have the vital basic elements in common, but they also include such different points of view and such a wide variety of ceremony that visitors are sometimes puzzled and do not see the underlying unity.

### Activities

Foreign missionary work, which from the day of Pentecost has been an obligation of the whole Church, began in the Episcopal Church about 1835, and now there are more missionary bishops overseas than were in the United States a hundred years ago. In China and Japan the American bishops join with English and Canadian, with Chinese and Japanese bishops, in the supervision of native or national Churches in those lands.

The Episcopal Church's missionary work at home and abroad, and its national social service and religious education, are organized as departments of a National Council with headquarters at the Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City. The mission staff includes about four hundred Americans and two thousand native workers in foreign fields, and nearly eight hundred in the continental United States who are wholly or in part supported by National Council funds. Hundreds more are supported locally.

### Faith and Practice

It was said above that the Episcopal Church is both catholic and protestant; it is also both conservative and liberal. Its BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER, which has been called the greatest book in English excepting only the Bible, sets forth its services not according to any one individual opinion but by the continually studied and tested judgment of the Church as a whole. In addition, Church people hold countless informal services in church and parish house and home.

In its teaching, the Episcopal Church, trusting the guiding wisdom of the Holy Spirit, sets forth what it believes to be true moral values, and says to its children, not "You must conform," but, "For the sake of your richest and fullest development, you will wish to obey the Church's laws," and provides supernatural strength and life through the Sacraments to help in that obedience.

Believing that the Christian life should neither neglect nor over-emphasize any one aspect of Christian teaching, the Episcopal Church through the Prayer Book observes the Christian Year, calling attention in turn to each of the great events of our Lord's life and to His teachings.

It is a Bible-reading Church. In nearly all of its official services there are two Scripture readings. When the Prayer Book directions are faithfully followed most of the Old Testament, practically all of the New Testament, and much of the Apocrypha are read through each year.

Believing that the assured results of true scholarship can never run counter to true religion, the Episcopal Church welcomes every honest endeavor of science and learning.

Believing that the source and the meaning of all beauty are in Jesus Christ Himself, the Church welcomes every art and makes its services as beautiful as possible in His honor.

Teaching the sacramental principle that all physical matter is the instrument of spirit, the Church believes that spiritual healing is a natural part of its ministry.

Serving a Lord Who said, "I am the Resurrection and the Life," the Episcopal Church gives to its bereaved and sorrowful people the sure and certain hope of life hereafter and comfort now in spiritual communion and fellowship.

The Churchman looks to God not only in sorrow but in joy, believing that every good gift comes from Him and is to be enjoyed and used not selfishly, but to His glory.

### Our Family

In Episcopal Church parishes are found poor people and rich people; cultivated scholars and states-

men, and plain uneducated men and women; city people, business men, employers and employees, college students, and country people living in villages and on farms and ranches. There are communicants of foreign birth or parentage representing more than forty races.

Those who most love the Episcopal Church and most deeply believe in it are the most conscious of their own shortcomings and their neglect of obligations. Only the utmost devotion of every member in worship and service to our Lord, continually strengthened by His gift of new life in the Sacraments, can reveal the full meaning and power of the Church. —From a National Church Pamphlet.

## ORDINATIONS

### Deacons

Mr. Edward C. McConnell was ordained Deacon by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina, in the Chapel of the Theological Seminary of Virginia, June 8, 1934. The candidate was presented by his brother-in-law, the Rev. Arthur J. Mackie of St. Thomas', Windsor, N. C., and the sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Arthur C. Thomson, D. D., Bishop of Southern Virginia.

Mr. John C. Grainger was ordained Deacon by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina, in St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C., June 10, 1934. The candidate was presented by his Rector, the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D. and the sermon was preached by Rev. Alexander Zabriskie of the Virginia Seminary. Mr. Grainger is to be Assistant at Christ Church, Cambridge, Mass.

Mr. John William Hardy was ordained Deacon by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina, in Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs, N. C., June 17, 1934. The candidate was presented by his Rector, The Rev. A. C. D. Noe and the sermon was preached by Bishop Darst. Mr. Hardy will assist the Rev. Charles E. Williams at St. David's, Creswell, St. Andrew's, Columbia and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

### Priest

The Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick was advanced to the Priesthood by Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of East Carolina, in St. Philip's Church, Southport, N. C., June 5th. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, and the Rev. E. W. Halleck of St. John's Church, Wilmington, preached the sermon. Mr. Fenwick is to continue in charge of St. Philip's, Southport and Grace Church, Whiteville.



## CAMP LEACH

What more fitting words could be used to interpret the real meaning of Camp Leach than those of Henry Van Dyke's—"to be GLAD of life, because it gives a chance to love and to work and to play, and to look up at the stars; to be satisfied with possessions but not contented with self until that self is made better; to despise nothing in the world but falsehood and meanness, and to fear nothing except cowardice; to think every day of Christ and spend much time with body and with spirit in God's out-of-doors."

A day at Camp Leach—Day has dawned. Not a sound comes from the barracks and faculty cottages jotted along the shore of the Pamlico river, quiet and full of sunshine; sheep are grazing in the field nearby—suddenly the sound of a bugle pierces the air, "You gotta get up, you gotta get up"—and out of everywhere spill the campers, clad in bathing suits, they quickly fall in line—"One—two—three—four, up go arms, out go legs, joints crack as the gyrations of the setting up exercises get into full swing, then a dash for the pier and a plunge into the cool water.

Back to barracks, out again, this time in shorts and shirts but walking quietly, as in close fellowship, in groups, each group seeking its own sanctuary for its Morning Watch. Into the new, fresh day come sweet clear notes, "Let Others See Jesus in You", or "Come Into My Heart Lord Jesus"; prayers follow, then a camper in each group stands before his or her little crowd and shares a message which has come into his or her own heart. As one looks into the young eager upturned face with eyes aglow, it is as if you had leaned your arms on the window sill of Heaven.

The bugle calls to breakfast; there's a mad rush, immediately after the assembly in the Mess Hall the rafters ring with shouts of song, perhaps it is "I've Got the Joy, Joy, Joy, Down in My Heart". Toasts, speeches and songs make merry the meal and happy the digestion. The Director then assigns duties to the groups, 'detail' to the boys and 'privilege' in the dining room (like waiting on table, etc.) to the girls, while Vesper Service and Night Program go to both boys and girls.

Barracks then are made meticulous for the microscopic eyes of the inspectors while the grim look on each camper's face says, "Our group must win inspection today".

All at once with the sound of the next bugle the Camp goes Collegiate as students with books under

their arms hurry to and fro to classes where campers and faculty, together, try to find a deeper meaning of the Purpose of God through His Word, the Bible, the Prayer Book; the Church or by Comparing Religions, discussing College Ethics or practicing the formalities of motions and the principles of Parliamentary Law, without which there would be little order or unity in accomplishing God's Purpose.

After classes, mail is distributed and then for a real swim with time to stretch out and make more sunbronzed the body. Dinner follows, then Quiet Hour, when one hundred lusty voices are hushed and only the occasional 'baa' of a sheep or the call of a Bob-white breaks the silence. The camp comes to life again when the Preparation Hour is announced, all kinds of meetings take place, one of the editorial staff of "Ye Prevaricating Searchlight", a paper which knows all, sees all, and tells all; another of actors rehearsing for the Night Program in skits, dramas, comedies or pageants, as well as other important committee meetings.

Nor are the campers tied down by too much routine, there's plenty of time left for their own initiative and freedom—two whole hours are given over to the fostering of that fine sportsmanship which is so essential to an all round development, where no questionable tactics are tolerated and where defeat tests the real camp spirit as they play base-ball, volley-ball, basket-ball or take part in track and swimming meets and other athletic events.

After supper the benches are moved down by the water's edge for Vespers:—

"Day is dying in the west;

Heaven is touching earth with rest;"

The sun slowly drops down toward the river, turning it to crimson and gold, as it stretches out its wideness, deep with the peace of God; the sky above is a canopy of soft colors; the evening star comes out and a dim crescent moon; the soft wind ripples the waves and makes them to lap against the shore; it stirs the trees; in the distance a boat drones, another drops sail as it makes harbor; sweet young voices softly sing:—

"Turn your eyes upon Jesus

Look full in His wonderful face

And the things of earth will grow strangely dim

In the Light of His Glory and Grace."

Perhaps a pageant follows or the fervent words of one of the clergy or the Bishop which makes the heart to beat high with resolve, as does that great silent sermon.

After Vespers all gather in the Lodge where new songs are sung and old ones almost 'take the roof off'. Up goes the curtain—on with the Night Program—a shivering ghost scene, a Laurel and Hardy

act, Dunderbeck's wife grinding him to sausage meat, or a Cleopatra and Anthony. Then dancing and dating and oh, the moonlight on the pier and under the trees!

The camp-fire bugle! back to the benches near the water, this time arranged in a huge circle around a huge camp-fire where there are more stunts and singing and the presentation of awards for athletics, for swimming, inspection and camp spirit and then the reading of the paper which DOES know all, and HAS seen all, and TELLS all. Finally the Bishop in tender and loving words gives his children in His most precious keeping to be their Friend and their Companion—the fire dies down—

Good night, we must part,  
God keep watch o'er us all  
We shall meet in the morn—  
Good-night." Taps—

Friends, adventures, better health, campfire memories and new visions.

The Senior Camp which began June 11th and ended June 25th, having passed its most successful mile stone with more than one hundred registrations including campers and staff. Three Corporate Communion, and two pageants and the other regular services were held in the little Open-Air-Chapel, the most sacred and loved spot at camp, with God's blue sky as its ceiling, tall living pine trees for its pillars, its rustic benches and railings and its altar made of drift-wood—the symbolism of drifting, aimless lives which might be put to use for our Lord.

At the closing Service held in this Chapel, the cup for the best girl camper was awarded to Margaret Darst, of St. James', Wilmington, while the cup for the best boy camper was awarded to Billy Daniels, St. Paul's, Wilmington. Stars for those who had received emblems in previous years were awarded as follows:

Elizabeth Ammons, Christ Church, New Bern; Margaret Darst, St. James', Wilmington; Mary Taylor Hinnant, St. Paul's, Beaufort; Billy Daniels, St. Paul's, Wilmington; Graham Elliott, St. Peter's, Washington; Walter Noe, St. Paul's, Wilmington; Thurman Fry, Trinity, Lumberton; Axson Smith, St. James', Belhaven; George Ed Warren, St. John's, Fayetteville.

Emblems for outstanding campers were awarded as follows:

Clarice Bailey, St. James', Wilmington; Mary Elizabeth Bell, St. Peter's, Washington; Mary Miller Boatwright, St. James', Wilmington; Idaliza Dunn, St. Mary's, Kinston; Mary Frances Farmer, St. James', Wilmington; Bessie Fay Hunt, St. Paul's, Wilmington; Elizabeth Jones, Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte; Edith Smith, St. John's, Wilmington; Eleanor Smith, St. John's, Wilmington;

Belle Ray Tillinghast, St. John's, Fayetteville; Jack Tillinghast, St. John's, Fayetteville; Eleanor Wilson, St. John's, Wilmington; Roy Biggs, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village, Fayetteville; Ellis Green, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound; Billy Jordan, St. John's, Fayetteville; Claude McGowan, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound.

The following members made up the faculty and staff:

Director, Rev. George S. Gresham; Chaplain, Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D. D.; Business Manager, Rev. Stephen Gardner; Dietician, Miss Elizabeth Windley; Athletic Directors, Miss Nancy Summerell and Mr. James Beckwith; Bugler, "Fundy" Fry; Swimming Director, J. Weston Hodges; Life Guards, Miss Summerell and Mr. Beckwith; Girl Counselors, Miss Bessie Brown, Miss Bertha Eutsler, Miss Joy Pickard, Miss Nancy L. Summerell, Miss Sue Martin Capehart and Miss Maxine Westhal; Boy Counsellors, James Beckwith, John Beckwith, J. Weston Hodges and Wick Smith; Dramatics, John Beckwith; Camp Scorer, Miss Estelle Greene; Nurse, Miss Whitehurst.

Teachers and Courses: (1) "Comparative Religions", Rev. E. F. Moseley. (2) "Y. P. S. L. Methods", Mrs. C. Bailey. (3) "Life and Letters of St. Paul", Rev. G. S. Gresham. (4) "The Purpose of God in His Church", Rev. John Irwin. (5) "College Ethics", Mrs. J. Howard. (6) "Meaning of Church Membership", Rev. W. R. Noe. (7) "History of the Prayer Book", Mr. James Beckwith. (8) "Confirmation Instructions", Bishop Darst.

Special mention should be given Rev. Stephen Gardner, who makes this camp possible by keeping it financially sound with very limited resources; making his 'family' to live within its budget yet keeping them healthy and happy. As credit also should go to "Miss Lizzie" the Dietician who prepares such delicious menus both as to health and cost, and gives as many helpings as wanted.

CHARLOTTE P. BAILEY.

### YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE OF ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

The Young People's Service League of St. Mary's, Kinston, with only twelve active members, has based its activities for the year on the Ten Point Standard, which is the standard for grading the Leagues in this diocese.

First—We had thirty-two regular weekly program meetings, built upon the four ideals of worship, study, service and fellowship, with a minimum of 75% average attendance of membership.



Second—Paid up by first of June diocesan dues of 35 cents per member and contributions to diocesan and national objectives.

Third—Sent five delegates and a counsellor to Diocesan Convention in Wilmington and to District Meeting in New Bern.

Fourth—Had five representatives at Camp Leach; gave a half scholarship to one of its members.

Fifth—Held three corporate Communion during the year.

Sixth—Had at least 50% average attendance of membership of League at Church School each Sunday.

Seventh—Had at least 50% average attendance of membership of League at one Church service each Sunday.

Eighth—Had at least 50% of membership of League regularly contributing to the Church each Sunday.

Ninth—Used Bishop's Study Course during Lent.

Tenth—Did work in each of the Five Fields of Service.

Parish: 1. Sponsored Christmas play for Church School. 2. Members taught in Sunday School. 3. Boy members served as acolytes, crucifers and servers. 4. Girl members sung in choir. 5. League member serves as Church Treasurer. 6. Distributed pledge envelopes for the Church. 7. Made palm crosses for Palm Sunday. 8. Held an evening service at Church.

Community: 1. Took a Christmas Opportunity, consisting of a family of five. 2. Gave \$2.00 for treatments for a sick lady.

Diocese: 1. Contributed to Camp Leach Pavilion Fund. 2. Contributed to Bishop's Student Fund. 3. Co-operated with the Church School in support of Thompson Orphanage and contributed to Camp Leach Scholarship Fund for Orphanage. 4. Paid diocesan dues of 35 cents per member for ten members.

Nation: 1. Contributed to Christmas Box sent by Church School to the Virgin Islands. 2. Contributed to fund to be used to send a delegate to Sewanee Young People's Conference in August.

World: 1. Individual members contributed to the Young People's Thank Offering. 2. Supported Birthday Thank Offering in co-operation with the Church School. 3. Supported Lenten Offering in co-operation with the Church School. 4. Assisted New Bern League in buying shoes for a crippled missionary helper.

Other League activities follow: Entertained New Bern League and were also guests of New Bern League at a supper and meeting. Had a Hallowe'en "Get Together" party. Had a rummage sale and a

benefit bridge party to raise funds needed for work needed in our various fields of service. One of our members is Chairman of District II, and one of our members is first Vice-President of the Diocesan Y. P. S. L.

### HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

The Young People's Service League of Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs rendered a very interesting program to the Sunday School on Mothers' Day. The program began with a selected number of verses from the Bible as Scripture and was led by Eliza M. Whitfield. A song was then sung "Blessings From Above"; a poem by Horace Whitfield; a song, "There's a Happy Day in the Month of May"; a poem, "Mother" by Clyde Whitfield; a song, "There is Only Just One Mother"; a poem, "A Better Way" by Mildred Croom; then the closing hymn, "I'll be True to Mother"; a quartet also sang "The Road to Home", by Katherine Croom, Eva Hardy, Horace Whitfield, George C. Hardy. Kathleen Hardy was organist.

The Y. P. S. L. held its regular monthly Executive meeting, June 3rd, at the church.

Those present were Bertha Mae Newman, Marie Jones, Mildred Croom, Carrie Barwick. Counsellors, Mayme Whitfield, Horace Whitfield, L. F. Hardy, Nathan Hardy, and the president, Gerard Hardy.

The members of our League who visited Camp Leach, Sunday June 24th, were Katherine Croom, Junie Hardy, Eva B. Hardy, Ralph Whitfield, Gerard Hardy, George C. Hardy, Mayme Whitfield, Counsellor.

### BISHOP'S TEST FOR JUNIOR YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

#### Report of Judges

1. Helen Savage, Good Shepherd, Wilmington—whole scholarship.
2. Louise Jordan, St. John's, Fayetteville—half scholarship.
3. Norman Woodcock, Good Shepherd, Wilmington—half scholarship.
4. Jane Sloan, St. Paul's, Wilmington—one-third scholarship.
5. Mary Rising, Delgado Mission, Wilmington—one-third scholarship.
6. Elizabeth Wilson, St. John's, Wilmington—one-third scholarship.

#### Honorable Mention

1. Margaret Stears, St. John's, Fayetteville

2. Laurence Bowden, St. John's, Wilmington.
3. Hallie Townes, St. James', Wilmington.
4. Alice Calder, St. James', Wilmington.
5. Thomas Noe, St. Paul's, Wilmington.
6. Hala Allen, Delgado Mission, Wilmington.
7. Charlotte Meier, Good Shepherd, Wilmington.
8. Betty London Wooten, St. John's, Fayetteville.
9. Joe Huske, Jr., St. John's, Fayetteville.

### TEN POINT STANDARD SCHOLARSHIPS

1. St. John's, Fayetteville (superior League)—whole scholarship.
2. Good Shepherd, Wilmington—half scholarship.
3. St. James', Wilmington—half scholarship.

Continued from Page 9)

help serve the cake which Miss Lu Lang cut.

A wonderful report was read by Idaliza Dunn representative of the Service League. The report is enclosed for publication.

MRS. W. F. HARDING

(Continued from Page 2)

Wilson of North Carolina, Rev Alfred Loaring Clark of Tennessee, Rev. Edward R. Guerry of South Carolina, Rev. Earl W. Poindexter of Missouri, and others.

The Advance Folder bears the following invitation on the front cover:

Mother Mountain sounds the call

"Assemble here, ye pilgrims all;

New pilgrims, too, I bid you bring

To our Home-coming Gathering."

### THE ANNAUL FLOWER SHOW AT THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Through the kindness of the Charlotte Garden Club, space was given in the Armory-auditorium at the Annual Exhibit on May 10-11 for the boys to display their bird houses.

With the assistance of Mr. and Mrs. Bynum, the boys arranged a very attractive booth which elicited many favorable comments. The bird houses were most of them sold during the time the Garden Show was open.

### STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR EIGHT MONTHS, MAY 1, 1934, TO DECEMBER 31, 1934.

#### CONVOCAION OF WILMINGTON

| Parishes                             | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>July 3rd |                                   | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>July 3rd |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Beaufort, St. Paul's .....           | \$ 140.00         | .....               | Lumberton, Trinity .....          | 70.00             | .....               |
| Clinton, St. Paul's .....            | 150.00            | .....               | North West, All Souls .....       | 20.00             | 3.43                |
| Fayetteville, St. John's .....       | 1,000.00          | .....               | Pikeville .....                   | .....             | .....               |
| Foldsboro, St. Stephen's .....       | 500.00            | 56.51               | Trenton, Grace Church .....       | 20.00             | .....               |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church .....      | 45.00             | .....               | Whiteville, Grace Church .....    | 70.00             | .....               |
| Kinston, St. Mary's .....            | 700.00            | 40.00               | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's .....  | 70.00             | 2.27                |
| New Bern, Christ Church .....        | 1,000.00          | 74.03               |                                   |                   |                     |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's .....     | 50.00             | .....               | <b>Unorganized Missions</b>       |                   |                     |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' ..... | 140.00            | 8.00                | Jasper, St. Thomas' .....         | 20.00             | .....               |
| Southport, St. Philip's .....        | 140.00            | 8.50                | Pollocksville, Mission .....      | 20.00             | 5.00                |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd .....      | 200.00            | .....               | Wilmington, Delgado Mission ..... | 5.00              | .....               |
| Wilmington, St. James' .....         | 6,700.00          | 460.10              |                                   |                   |                     |
| Wilmington, St. John's .....         | 1,600.00          | 250.01              | <b>Parochial Missions</b>         |                   |                     |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's .....         | 700.00            | .....               | Campbellton, St. Philip's .....   | 15.00             | .....               |
| <b>Organized Missions</b>            |                   |                     | Kinston, Christ Church .....      | 40.00             | 4.17                |
| Burgaw, St. Mary's .....             | 35.00             | 8.76                | Polar-Hart, Good Shepherd .....   | 50.00             | 8.00                |
| Faison, St. Gabriel's .....          | .....             | .....               | Total .....                       | \$13,520.00       | \$ 928.78           |

#### CONVOCAION OF EDENTON

| Parishes                            | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>July 3rd |                                   | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>July 3rd |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Aurora, Holy Cross .....            | 150.00            | 5.00                | Washington, St. Peter's .....     | 1,000.00          | 176.14              |
| Ayden, St. James' .....             | 200.00            | 10.00               | Williamston, Advent .....         | 200.00            | .....               |
| Bath, St. Thomas' .....             | 30.00             | .....               | Windsor, St. Thomas' .....        | 250.00            | 16.34               |
| Belhaven, St. James' .....          | 250.00            | 23.90               | Winton, St. John's .....          | 40.00             | 6.60                |
| Bonnerton, St. John's .....         | 70.00             | 10.00               | Woodville, Grace Church .....     | 150.00            | 7.80                |
| Chocowinity, Trinity .....          | 80.00             | .....               |                                   |                   |                     |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's .....        | 150.00            | .....               | <b>Organized Missions</b>         |                   |                     |
| Creswell, St. David's .....         | 200.00            | .....               | Ahoskie, St. Thomas' .....        | 40.00             | .....               |
| Edenton, St. Paul's .....           | 1,000.00          | 200.00              | Fairfield, All Saints' .....      | 10.00             | .....               |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church ..... | 700.00            | 150.00              | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas' ..... | 20.00             | .....               |
| Farmville, Emmanuel .....           | 150.00            | .....               | Roxobel St. Mark's .....          | 80.00             | 5.20                |
| Jatesville, St. Mary's .....        | 80.00             | 6.00                | Sladesville, St. John's .....     | 10.00             | .....               |
| Greenville, St. Paul's .....        | 700.00            | 38.80               | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' .....    | 80.00             | .....               |
| Gritton, St. John's .....           | 150.00            | .....               | Sunbury, St. Peter's .....        | 30.00             | 13.21               |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's .....        | 30.00             | 15.00               | Swan Quarter, Calvary .....       | 20.00             | 8.00                |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity .....        | 300.00            | 26.00               | Winterville, St. Luke's .....     | 100.00            | .....               |
| Jessama, Zion .....                 | 60.00             | .....               | Yeatesville, St. Mathew's .....   | 30.00             | .....               |
| Lake Landing, St. George's .....    | 80.00             | .....               |                                   |                   |                     |
| Plymouth, Grace Church .....        | 140.00            | 15.00               | <b>Unorganized Missions</b>       |                   |                     |
| Roper, St. Luke's .....             | 50.00             | 2.90                | Avoca, Holy Innocents' .....      | 40.00             | .....               |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's .....         | 25.00             | .....               | Camden, St. Joseph's .....        | 10.00             | 6.00                |

#### CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

| Parishes                              | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>July 3rd |                                           | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>July 3rd |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's .....      | 140.00            | .....               | Aurora, St. Jude's .....                  | 40.00             | .....               |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's .....         | 200.00            | .....               | Beaufort, St. Clement's .....             | 40.00             | 10.00               |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's .....          | 140.00            | .....               | Greenville, St. Andrew's .....            | 25.00             | .....               |
| <b>Organized Missions</b>             |                   |                     | Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's ..... | 25.00             | .....               |
| Belhaven, St. Mary's .....            | 75.00             | .....               | Roped St. Ann's .....                     | 10.00             | .....               |
| Edenton, St. John's- Evangelist ..... | 80.00             | .....               | Williamston, St. Ignatius' .....          | 10.00             | .....               |
| Elizabeth City, St. Philip's .....    | 20.00             | .....               | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission .....      | 10.00             | 3.00                |
| Foldsboro, St. Andrew's .....         | 45.00             | .....               | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's .....       | 10.00             | .....               |
| Kinston, St. Augustine's .....        | 60.00             | .....               | Total .....                               | \$ 1,010.00       | \$ 13.00            |
| Washington, St. Paul's .....          | 80.00             | .....               | Grand Total .....                         | \$21,235.00       | \$ 1,683.67         |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires                      Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827                      12th and Market Sts.  
Wilmington, N. C.

## Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

.....

.....

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

F. A. LORD

FRANK G. HARRISS

INSURANCE

REAL ESTATE

Wilmington, N. C.

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

## Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus, Gym and Field Sports, Tennis.

Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool, Horseback

Riding, Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

Cp283.05

Jan 35  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

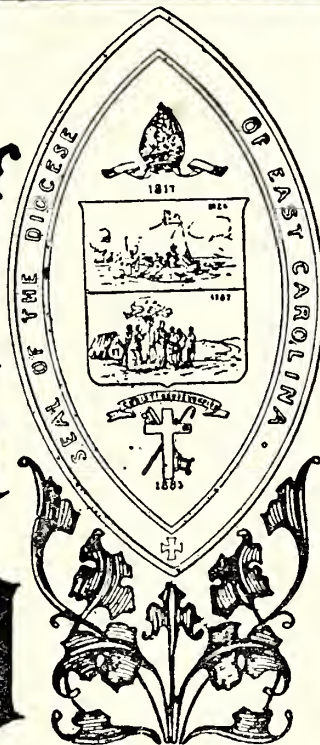
U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME XLVIII

NUMBER 8-9

S 13 '34

# The Mission Gerald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

## SACRIFICE

"The note of sacrifice is one that will have to be really discovered, and in a country where there still seems to be a tremendous amount of luxurious living despite the great depression, there is still room for emphasis upon sacrificial giving."

~\*~\*~

AUGUST-SEPT., 1934



## SUCCESSFUL SEASON AT KANUGA

The seventh season of Church ownership and operation of Kanuga Lake, near Hendersonville, N. C. lasting June 11th—Sept. 11th, ranks as one of the largest in attendance and most successful in accomplishment of any.

The Retreat for Women, which opened the season, was larger than ever before, about twenty-five women being in attendance. The Retreat was led by the Rev. S. Thorne Sparkman, of Baltimore, Md.

Following the Retreat, Kanuga was hostess to the annual convention of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Mrs. Sheldon Leavitt, Asheville, President, presided at the meetings, at which there were 125 registrations, 29 branches represented. The final feature of the convention was a diocesan wide reception held in the afternoon in the lobby of the Inn, honoring the new Bishop of Western North Carolina, the Rt. Rev. R. E. Gribbin, D. D. and Mrs. Gribbin. The Gribbins, with their children, Josephine, Emmett, Jr. and John, made Kanuga their summer headquarters through the camps and conference periods, until their house in Asheville was ready for occupancy.

The Young People's Service League camp, June 16th—29th was larger than for several years previous. A fine spirit and enthusiasm was manifested through the whole period. Where were four former cup winners in attendance, Mary Desportes, Winnsboro, S. C., Elizabeth Jenkins, Charleston; Moultrie Moore, Mt. Pleasant, S. C. and Betty McMillan, Bennettville, S. C. To this roll of honor was added for this camp, Billy Robertson, Wilmington, N. C. and Lida Lorenz, Aiken, S. C.

The Twilight Services for the Y. P. S. L. Camp were held by the Rev. E. B. Guerry, Pinopolis, S. C. and two brides of the year, "Lib" Hines-Hall and Helen Doar Starr, back on the job.

The Junior campers came in great numbers, the whole attendance during that period, June 30th—July 13th, averaging 500. With the added number of parents who brought the campers and spent the first night or week end, every available sleeping place was taken and there were a number of the staff and guests who were forced to wait for "second table" in the dining room. However, some new tables and benches were soon made by the Kanuga carpenters and then all the boys moved into the third dining room, enabling all to eat at the same time. The Rev. Charles C. Fishburne, Chester, S. C. had charge of the Twilight services, and Mr. Fred L. Treat, Scout Executive, of Pittsburg, Pa. was head of the boys' camp. The cups were won by Jack Loos, Crafton, Pa. and Grace Palmer, Charleston. A large number of states were represented in the attendance at the Junior camps.

The Adult and Clergy conferences filled Kanuga

again to capacity, though not to the crowded condition of the preceding periods. The classes seemed especially interesting and a splendid spirit prevailed throughout the whole program. The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of East Carolina, was the leader of the Twilight Services by the lakeside. From the National Council, 281 Fourth Ave., New York, came the Rev. D. A. McGregor, Ph. D., Executive Secretary of the Department of Religious Education; Mr. Spencer Miller, Jr., Consultant on Industrial Relations; and the Rev. Eric M. Tasman, general field Secretary.

The Laymen's week-end conference was well attended and a conference held, at that time, for Diocesan Executives which proved very successful indeed. The annual meeting of the board of managers of Kanuga was held during the Adult and Clergy period and reports were made showing affairs in fine shape. The Rt. Rev. K. G. Finlay, president of the board was authorized to procure a loan of \$15,000, with which to pay the indebtedness amounting to about \$8,000 and to go ahead with some necessary work on the water supply, etc. He was also authorized to appoint a committee to make plans for starting work on the permanent chapel, and several architects have been asked to submit plans.

Matching in beauty and impressiveness the "Holy Grail" pageant presented last year during the Adult and Clergy Conferences, was the pageant of "Par-sifal", given this season. The pageant was arranged and directed by Mrs. James Y. Perry of Columbia, teacher of religious dramatics at the Adult conference.

The banquet was especially attractive for this period, carrying out the idea of the "New Deal". Dr. McGregor was toastmaster, and the decorations, ideas and hits were based on the New Deal theme.

Between three and four hundred persons have been at Kanuga for the guest period, which was one of the largest ever experienced at Kanuga. A number of clergymen and their families spent the vacation time there, especially from Washington, D. C. and environs, and an increasing attendance from Florida was noted. The usual delightful entertainments were planned and carried out by the entertainment staff. There was a wealth of musical talent present among the staff and guests, and delightful musicales were presented. Joe Faulk, Columbia, S. C. chairman of personal evangelism for the Y. P. S. L. in the province of Sewanee staged his pageant on personal evangelism, "Go forth and tell", then went on to Sewanee to produce it there.

The boys' camp, run in conjunction with the guest period by the Messrs. James Y. Perry and West Jacocks of Columbia had the largest attendance in its history, about forty boys spending the four weeks of happy life and out-of-doors activity there.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME XLVIII WILMINGTON, N. C., AUGUST-SEPTEMBER, 1934

NUMBER 8-9

## LETTER OF PRESIDENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

August 25, 1934

Dear Co-Workers:

It is my happy privilege to tell you that Mrs. John E. F. Hicks, 306 N. George St., Goldsboro, has consented to act as chairman of the Christian Social Service Department, and I know that she will add much to it. I bespeak for her the same hearty cooperation you have given her predecessors.

At this time each year your Executive Board has met to outline a program for your winter's work and study. You must realize that it is impossible for us to present a program before Triennial Meeting, for the real subject of our study for the next three years will be decided on and outlined at that meeting. You also know that our Summer Work this year was something entirely new; a Spiritual Endeavor, to be based on a study of The Purpose of God in our Lives. I trust that you have each one gained real help from that study, not only in your individual life, but in your Parish life; that you have made of it a real endeavor to find just what God's purpose for us is, in private and public life.

As a result of this Summer Work and Study I am asking that each Parish Group prepare its own Program for the three Fall months, and am submitting as a guide and help the following outline:

September—United Thank Offering—a study of its work, and a preparation for its presentation in each Parish this month. Use April 1934 Spirit of Missions for reference material. Plan wherever possible to have a Service at the time of the Presentation in Atlantic City, October 11th, praying especially for the work of the women throughout the world. (page 165 April and page 384 July Spirit of Missions.)

October—Triennial Meeting—Study its organization, its duties and the Program of this Meeting (July, August and September copies of Spirit of Missions.) Also study the people who are to make the three addresses at this meeting; Dr. Francis C. M. Wei, Dr. Vida D. Scudder and Rev. Dr. Howard C. Robbins (Mission Herald summer numbers.)

Study Subject—Japan—Plans to be sent by Educational Secretary.

November—Plan to attend Convocational Meetings, where you will hear reports of the Triennial Meeting.

Supply Work—Study Missions and Missionaries to whom your box goes.

Every-Member Canvass—Suggestions will be sent by Field Department.

If I can help you in connection with this Program, do not hesitate to call on me. Each Department Chairman is also ready and anxious to help you in any way, and at any time that she can. Immediately after the Triennial Meeting your Board will endeavor to send you an outline for the winter and spring months; but until then it is our hope that these suggestions will help you to build a full Program for the fall.

May I ask again your earnest prayers for your Delegates to the Triennial Meeting. Remember that we represent you and the work you have done. Only as we are supported by your prayers can we be worthy representatives of the splendid women of East Carolina, and only as we are strengthened by your support can we bring home the message and inspiration that will be needed for all of us if we are to be used in the building of Christ's Kingdom.

I hope that each and every one of you has had a very happy summer, and that many of us may meet in Atlantic City. Your delegates will be at the Chelsea Hotel, and will be glad to see you there at any time.

With my love and best wishes; and my prayers for a successful and interesting fall Program, I am

Faithfully yours,

ANNA ROSE OUTLAND

## ALASKAN MEETING—WASHINGTON, N. C.

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's Parish held a most delightful Alaskan meeting in the Parish house, Monday afternoon, August 6th, at 4:30 o'clock.

Twenty-six guests were present, including Rev. Stephen Gardner. The hostesses were Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Mrs. James Leary and Mrs. Guy Small.

This Alaskan meeting is given annually to collect toys to be sent to the Missionary children of Alaska and was started in 1924.

The special feature of the day was the paper on Alaska, written and beautifully given by Mrs. Jarl Bowers. It was most comprehensive, interesting, and very intelligently written. Lovely pictures of scenes all through Alaska were passed around at the beginning of the talk.

Orange sherbert with wafers was served at the close of the meeting. A most attractive collection of toys of all kinds for the Alaskan box were contributed by the guests. MRS. GUY C. SMALL



## LETTER OF PRESIDENT, CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

Lumberton, N. C.

August 24, 1934.

To the Presidents and Members of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Convocation of Wilmington.

Dear Co-Workers:—

After the Summer Study of the "Purpose of God in Our Lives", and the leaflet, "The Way of Vision", in preparing for the General Convention which meets in Atlantic City, October 10-20, I am sure that we are ready to ask ourselves individually: What has God put me here for? What am I doing to justify my existence? Am I accepting the high privilege of helping to carry the Gospel and fulfilling the Mission of Christ?

May we answer with a greater determination to put first things first, and to make our Auxiliary Work our chief concern this coming year.

With this end in view, will the Woman's Auxiliary of each Parish be hostess to the whole womanhood of its Parish at the beginning of its work in September? Will the Presidents consult their Rectors and with their aid arrange an interesting, helpful program, including talks on the General Convention, the Theme of which is, "If We Be His Disciples", The United Thank Offering and Supply Work, also a special Devotional with prayers for the Auxiliary Work for the year, our United Thank Offering Workers, The Missionaries in the Foreign Fields and the Triennial Meeting, that the Bishops, Clergy, Laymen and Lay-Women may be given vision and guidance in solving the problems confronting the Church today?

After the Devotional and program, have a social hour together.

If the Auxiliaries throughout the Convocation will give this plan their earnest cooperation, the work will be greatly stimulated, interest will be increased and the result will be fine things accomplished through the year. You will find splendid articles in the Spirit of Missions and the Mission Herald that will help you wonderfully in planning your programs. The Convocational Meeting will be held in November. As it will follow the General Convention, many things of importance will be presented. Begin making your plans to attend. It is my earnest hope that we will have the largest representation from all of the Auxiliaries that we have ever had.

Will the Presidents of the Parish Branches have a voluntary offering taken up at their meeting just before the Convocation, to be placed in the Convocational Offering, to be used as they think best for some worthy cause. Further notice, with program of this meeting, will be sent to you later.

With the hope that I shall have the pleasure of seeing many of you in Atlantic City and with the prayer that in trying to do our part in the Master's Work, we will not only receive a Blessing individually, but that the work of the Woman's Auxiliary will be greatly stimulated and go forward as never before. With love and every good wish, I am

Faithfully yours,

ANN P. BECKWITH

President, Convocation of Wilmington

## UNITED THANK OFFERING

Following my letter, written in August, to all Parish Custodians, and in connection with the United Thank Offering program, I would like to make a few suggestions:

Select one Sunday in September to be a special United Thank Offering day in each Parish, giving advance notice of such selection. Ask your rector, or some one well-informed and deeply interested, to help you by describing and explaining to the congregation what the United Thank Offering is and what it means to a multitude of our Church women today. Have blue envelopes distributed in the pews for unexpected offerings. The August Spirit of Missions under "Two Offerings", page 398, tells, not only of the contributions of women of the Church to the Everyman's Offering, but of the interest in the gift made by at least one man to the Woman's United Thank Offering.

In any Parish having an especial interest in a United Thank Offering missionary, this service would give the opportunity for the congregation to be informed as to the work she is doing. "To know is to care, and to care is to do".

Have your Offering presented on this day, even if there may be any Parish planning a later presentation service and corporate communion of the women. Such a second offering would be a start for the next triennium, the amount to be included in the United Thank offering for the spring of 1935. At this later service, reports and information would be given of the United Thank Offering day, October 11th, in Atlantic City.

At these services, arrange for missionary hymns to be sung, especially 474, NOT omitting verse 5. And always at the presentation of the United Thank Offering use at least one verse of "Holy Offerings, rich and rare".

I feel sure that if these suggestions are worked out, the interest of our Church people will be stimulated and increased in the United Thank Offering.

CAROLINE K. MYERS

United Thank Offering Custodian.

(Miss Myers' address after September 14th, will be 10 South Fifth Street, Wilmington, N. C.)

## GENERAL CONVENTION 1785—1934

The Episcopal Church, like the other branches of the Anglican Communion, is governed according to some of the most ancient principles of government known to the earliest generations of Anglo-Saxon people. Out of their primitive folk-ways came English parliament, and out of parliament came, simultaneously, the government of the United States and the government of the Episcopal Church.

It was only natural, indeed it was inevitable, that the English colonists should have adapted for use in their new world the government to which they were accustomed. And since most of the signers of the federal constitution were English Churchmen, it was equally natural that the Church's government should have many similar features.

General Convention is the name of the governing body. Making due allowance for numerous differences in function and procedure, the present similarity between Church and Federal Government is striking.

For example: Each has an executive division; in the Church, corresponding to President, Vice-President, and Cabinet, there are a Presiding Bishop, an Assistant to the Presiding Bishop, and a National Council. The Presiding Bishop is elected by General Convention for a six year term. The office of Assistant is extra-constitutional and is filled by General Convention. The National Council, organized in 1919, has sixteen members elected by General Convention and one member elected by each of the eight provinces.

The legislative division of the Church, instead of Congress with Senate and House of Representatives, has General Convention, meeting triennially, with a House of Bishops and a House of Deputies. The House of Deputies is composed of four clergy and four laymen elected by each diocese and one clergyman and one layman from each missionary district.

Of the differences between the government of Church and State, perhaps the most striking is that in the Church the legislative division, General Convention, is supreme over the executive division.

The Constitution of the Church as adopted in 1789 and amended by subsequent sessions of General Convention is a brief document. There are also sixty-three Canons, laws of the Church, adopted at various times by General Convention.

The first General Convention, in September, 1785, was only preliminary. As outlined in Bishop Wilson's book, *The Divine Commission*, its accomplishments were to draft a tentative constitution, to send a communication to the Bishops of the Church of England regarding necessary legislation

for the consecration of American Bishops, and to provide a revision of the English Church Prayer Book as a basis for discussion.

The second General Convention, meeting in two sessions, in June and October of 1786, was also largely preliminary.

The third General Convention met first in July, 1789, with three Bishops, seventeen clergy and sixteen laymen, in a joint session for there was as yet no separate House of Bishops; at a second session, in September, the permanent policy of operating through two Houses went into effect and the Constitution was formally adopted.

The fifty-first General Convention opens in Atlantic City, New Jersey, on October 10, 1934. The Right Reverend James DeWolf Perry, as Presiding Bishop, presides over the House of Bishops and also over the joint sessions of both Houses. The House of Deputies elects its presiding officer.

Since those early sessions in the eighteenth century the number of Bishops has increased from three to 150. Deputies now come from more than a hundred jurisdictions, from Maine to Mexico, from Alaska to Florida, and from the Orient, west Africa, southern Brazil and the West Indies.

In popular interest the foremost subject to be dealt with is the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, including not only its financial problem, important as that is, but also certain matters of policy and personnel.

The whole missionary aspect of General Convention is a story in itself; not so much in regard to legislation as for the great educational and informative missionary mass meetings and smaller gatherings, the joint sessions of the two Houses together with the delegates of the Woman's Auxiliary, and the projects and programs and exhibits of social service, religious education, and other departments of the National Council.

Important subjects are acted upon which affect the whole of the Episcopal Church and frequently concern its relation to the other parts of the Anglican Communion and to other Communions also.

Subjects which other commissions are studying, to report to General Convention, are listed on pages 131-138 of *The Living Church Annual*, though not every commission reports at every Convention. The World Conference on Faith and Order, the amounts of quotas and appropriations for aided dioceses and missionary districts, the status of the office of Presiding Bishop, the observance of the 150th anniversary of Bishop Seabury's consecration as first American Bishop, the office of deaconess, the boundaries of provinces,—these few subjects may give some idea of the extent and variety of General Convention deliberations.



Just before the close of Convention, the House of Bishops issues a Pastoral Letter addressed to all the people of the Episcopal Church, a letter which, by Canon 21, it is the duty of every minister to read to his congregation. The Pastoral expresses the mind of the Bishops, coming as they do from every part of the country and from foreign lands, on matters which they feel to be of chief concern in contemporary life.

Meeting simultaneously with General Convention is the triennial convention of the Woman's Auxiliary, a group of over four hundred women, five representatives elected by each diocesan branch of the Auxiliary, including the missionary districts. Attending their sessions are many alternates and hundreds of visitors; there were over 2,500 women at the Denver meeting in 1931.

While a certain amount of legislation and technical procedure is necessary and important, the greater part of the Auxiliary's attention is given to serious thinking on subjects of vital importance in modern life. Out of this common deliberation and group thinking of the women, guiding principles emerge for practical application in the Auxiliary's work in diocese and parish for the ensuing triennium.

The triennial elects its presiding officer, the executive board of Auxiliary nominating for that office, for the coming meeting, Miss Elizabeth Matthews of Glendale, Ohio.

The general theme of the approaching triennial is contained in the words, "If we be His disciples—" Under this, the great subjects to be discussed are World Conditions Today, the Resources of the Church, Missions in the New Age, Christian Citizenship Today, and the Life of the Spirit or Personal Religion.

Probably the most famous and certainly the most keenly awaited events of the whole General Convention period are the two United Thank Offering services, the corporate Communion of the women at which the United Thank Offering of the triennium is presented, and the missionary mass meeting the following evening at which the total amount is announced.

Particular interest attaches to the fact of General Convention meeting in New Jersey for that diocese will be celebrating the 150th anniversary of its organization. New Jersey and the near-by-regions of eastern Pennsylvania, Maryland, Delaware, southern New York and Connecticut, being old colonial territory, are filled with early historical associations for the Churchmen. Many people have been astonished to learn that although General Convention has met seventeen times in Philadelphia, it has met only once before in New Jersey, at Trenton in 1801.

during General Convention that one is easily oppressed by it and lost in a feeling of confusion. Viewed in its wider aspects, removed from the intricacies of technical details, related as it is to the whole Church throughout the world, relying as it must on that "tranquil operation" of the Holy Spirit whose presence is invoked and promised, General Convention recalls a summary recently made by an English Bishop in regard to the Church of England: Characteristic of its underlying spirit are the sense of history, the sense of apostolicity, the sense of mystery, the sense of controlled freedom.

---

### GENERAL CONVENTION HIGHLIGHTS ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY, OCTOBER, 1934

---

#### Opening Day, Wednesday, October 10th

- 7:30 a. m. Corporate Communion of Bishops and Deputies, Church of the Ascension.
- 11 a. m. Opening Service, Municipal Auditorium. Sermon by the Presiding Bishop.
- 2:30 p. m. Woman's Auxiliary sessions begin, Chelsea Hotel.
- 3 p. m. Convention Sessions begin:  
House of Bishops, Vernon Hall,  
Chalfonte-Haddon Hall. House of  
Deputies, Assembly Hall, Municipal  
Auditorium.
- 8:30 p. m. General Reception, Assembly Hall,  
Municipal Auditorium. All Church  
people invited to meet the Presiding  
Bishop and other Church leaders.

#### Thursday, October 11th

- 8 a. m. Corporate Communion of the women  
of the Church and Presentation of  
the United Thank Offering, Audi-  
torium.
- 8 p. m. Missionary mass meeting, Municipal  
Auditorium. Announcement of  
United Thank Offering: greeting by  
Bishop of New Jersey; missionary  
address: Bishop Perry presiding.

#### Friday, October 12th

- Joint Session of General Convention,  
Municipal Auditorium.

---

### Y. P. S. L. CONVENTION

---

The Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese will be held in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, September 28, 29, 30, 1934. It is hoped that all the parishes and missions of the Diocese will be represented.

## PUBLICITY

There is a field of service for Churchwomen which holds out opportunities for real achievement and should be cultivated by them—the field of publicity. Right now it is doubtful if the Church has any single need of greater importance than the widest dissemination of the news of its activities, its aims and purposes, its mission, what it is doing in these days of trial and stress to promote the cause for which it was created.

Politics, trade, sports, crime, calamity, and distress crowd the columns of the daily press. Admittedly, in the final analysis, Christian civilization will survive only through the spiritual forces which support and uphold it. The newspapers are demonstrably willing to give generous space to Church news which is intelligently and interestingly presented; and one glimpses instinctively the opportunities which lie in sympathetic cooperation between a militant Church and an enlightened press.

The Church must be militant. It is a truism that publicity represents the difference between a going and a gone concern. There can be no progress without publicity, and no publicity without action. Publicity for the Church is militant Church work translated into news. The Church is making news constantly, by which is meant not that ancient and fabled recital of oyster suppers, strawberry festivals, and sewing bees, which doubtless serve a useful purpose, but the red blooded, stirring news of the activities of 2,000,000 Church men, women and children moving in a compact body in its work of charity and mercy, hospitalization, social service, and general evangelization in parish and diocese, and reaching out to the uttermost parts of the world—the sole influence that is being exerted today in the interest of that peace on earth which the Master taught.

In the Publicity Department of the National Council there is a National News Bureau, charged with the promotion of Church publicity in the religious and secular press. Its field is the world; but with reference to continental United States, the bureau works largely through correspondence in the 74 dioceses and 20 domestic missionary districts. These correspondents are designated by the bishops of the dioceses and districts which they represent. Originally they were for the most part priests.

But priests are busy men who cannot always spare the time that is necessary for the exacting work of publicity. So, gradually this work in about a third of the jurisdictions has passed into the hands of Churchwomen. Now approaching the 51st triennial General Convention of the Church with the necessary checking up of forces and results, the interesting fact is disclosed that the work of these

Such a bewildering multitude of activities go on

women is emerging as a most potential factor in getting the activities of the Church before the public through the columns of the daily press.

It is no reflection upon the zealous service that the men have rendered, to say that the women have taken hold with astonishing tact and zeal; and, if one may adopt a phrase from the editor of the *Witness*, they "have done a swell job."

Straight across the continent from the New England coast to the Pacific, and from the Gulf to the Canadian border, with vision, intelligence, and technical skill, this group of Churchwomen is telling the world of the work of the communion in terms alike of the parish, diocese, and General Church. All are striving hard with excellent results.

The foregoing appreciation of some of the work women are doing today in publicity comes to us from the Rev. G. Warfield Hobbs, D.D., executive secretary of the Department of Publicity of the National Council. He, better than anyone in the Church, is in a position to know about women's activities in this important field and he has sent us some further information regarding the publicity work of some special women which is most interesting but which I must give you in another issue.—*Living Church*.

## MEETING OF DISTRICT ONE OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The second annual meeting of District No. 1 of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation of Wilmington, was held in Vanceboro, St. Paul's Auxiliary acting as hostess.

The meeting opened with a Celebration of the Holy Communion at 10.30, the Reverend Sidney Matthews officiating.

Immediately following was the regular business meeting, presided over by Mrs. Worth Wicker, president of the district. Three of the four Auxiliaries in the district were represented—New Bern, Beaufort and Vanceboro.

After each Auxiliary had given a report of the work done during the year, and they were most encouraging, talks were made by Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, president of the Convocation of Wilmington, on Program Making; Mrs. Victor Shelbourne, past president of the Convocation of Edenton, on the necessity of encouraging our young people to attend Church Schools; and Mrs. Fred Outland, on *The Many Phases of Auxiliary Endeavor*. All of these were most interesting and beneficial.

Mrs. Worth Wicker, St. Paul's, Beaufort, was re-elected chairman, Mrs. Otis Johnson, St. Paul's, Beaufort, was re-appointed secretary and treasurer.

The meeting adjourned at one o'clock, after which a delightful lunch was served by the local Auxiliary.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## GENERAL CONVENTION

The General Convention will meet in Atlantic City, October 10, 1934. As The Editor of the Witness has said: "If all the matters that bishops, clergy, lay men and lay women consider vital are presented to the Convention and adequately discussed, the boys and girls, will celebrate Christmas in Atlantic City—anyhow, Thanksgiving."

One of the most important matters to be considered is the missionary work of the Church and the people of this and other dioceses are asked to pray that "the Holy Spirit shall guide this great gathering to such decisions and to such new challenges to loyalty as shall advance the cause we love."

East Carolina will be represented at the Convention by Bishop Darst; Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.; Rev. Walter R. Noe; Rev. Stephen Gardner; Rev. Charles A. Ashby; Mr. John R. Tolar; Mr. George B. Elliott; Mr. George C. Royall and Judge George Kountree.

The Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary will be held at Atlantic City at the same time and this Diocese will be represented by Mrs. Fred. L. Outland; Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith; Mrs. W. S. Carrawan; Miss Caroline K. Myers, and Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan.

## BAPTISM OF VIRGINIA DARE RE-ENACTED DURING 350th ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATIONS

Fort Raleigh on Roanoke Island, North Carolina, witnessed a scene August 19th that was enacted on the same site 347 years ago.

The Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D.D., retired priest of the diocese of East Carolina and for 55 years rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton baptized an infant, Ernestine Daniels Alford, who acted as Virginia Dare, the first white child born in America of English parents. The service was part of a three-day celebration on the island, honoring the 350th anniversary of the first English settlement in America.

The baptism was in a log church erected during the past few months by the government in the stockade of the re-constructed Fort Raleigh. At the same time this log church, built on the spot where the first church stood 347 years ago, was dedicated by Bishop Darst of East Carolina. Among the notables in Church and State who were present were the Governors of North Carolina and Virginia, and the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

## OUR PROGRAM

After the Clergy Conference, the Program of the Diocese for this fall will be presented to every communicant through their parish and other leaders. It will be a missionary program, and its purpose will be to enlist the interest of every member in the most important work of the Church. We know that the people of East Carolina will be interested in any thing that is planned for the extension of the kingdom and that they can be counted on to do their full part.

## MEETING OF CONVOCATION

The Dean of the Convocation of Colored Church workers, the Rev. R. I. Johnson, has announced that a meeting will be held in St. Andrew's, Greenville, September 16th.

## GENERAL CONVENTION DAILY

If you desire the day-by-day reports of the General Convention please send your subscription for the General Convention Daily to the Living Church, Milwaukee, Wis. The price is 65 cents.

## REVEREND JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE RETIRES

### Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd Had Unusual, Colorful Career

The Reverend John Benners Gible, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd (Episcopal), will make his final official appearance at the church which he established 42 years ago, this morning, as he retires following a highly valuable and colorful ministerial career.

The fact that he is retiring from the church he founded adds considerable interest to the occasion.

He preached his farewell sermon last Sunday, will celebrate Holy Communion this morning and resigns Monday under the retirement clause of his denomination which permits any minister to voluntarily retire at the age of 68.

The Reverend Mr. Gible started his career with the establishment of the local church. After leaving it he served in a number of frontier towns including Denison, Texas and Butte, Montana. As that was in the days of the "wild and woolly west", he often preached with a revolver beside his prayer book in order to prevent disturbance of his service by the communities' rowdies.

Regarding his activities in this state, he also established a number of Episcopal churches in Bertie and Hertford counties and attended them for five years. He also served as rector of the outstanding Episcopal church at Burlington eleven years and returned to the Church of the Good Shepherd in 1922.

He is also retiring as assistant rector of St. James' Episcopal church.

The Reverend Mr. Gible's years at the Church of the Good Shepherd have been marked with continuous unselfish, energetic, patient and intelligent service to his parish and its interests.

In accepting his resignation, the following resolution was officially adopted:

"Whereas, after twelve years of faithful and consecrated service as rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, the Reverend John Benners Gible has reached the age of sixty-eight years, and

"Whereas, by reason of this age, he is entitled to and desirous of retiring from active service in the ministry, and for this reason has tendered his resignation of the rectorship of the Church of the Good Shepherd, effective after the first Sunday in September, 1934; therefore, be it

"Resolved, that the vestry and congregation of the Church of the Good Shepherd accept reluctantly and regretfully Mr. Gible's resignation, being ever mindful of his unselfish, energetic, earnest,

patient, wise and consecrated leadership, and be it, further,

"Resolved, that while our official relations will be severed, our memories will ever hold dear the many acts of kindness and words of cheer and encouragements done and said by Mr. Gible during his rectorship with us; and be it further

"Resolved, that a copy of these resolutions be sent to Mr. Gible, a copy posted in the front of the church, and in the church school, and a place in the minute book of the vestry be set aside for recording this letter and resolutions.

"Respectfully submitted,

"D. D. BARBER

"C. H. HUBAND."

—The Star-News, September 2nd.

### A MILITANT PARSON DOFFS HIS ROBES

Editorial in Star-News, Sunday, September 2, 1934

**T**OMORROW, the REV. JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE lays aside the robes of active priesthood to devote the mellowing years of his life to whatever fancy may dictate, after forty-two years in the service of the Lord and of humanity. Fittingly, his farewell appearance as a ruler, guide and leader of his flock takes place today in the parish which he founded more than four decades ago, and to which he returned twelve years past—the Church of the Good Shepherd.

They pinned no medals on BROTHER GIBBLE and neither did they seat him with the mighty among the Bishops, yet to his friends and acquaintances he was familiarly known as the "Bishop of Dry Pond," for the people of Wilmington's southside he has been priest, lawyer and counsellor more years than he cares to remember.

Perhaps no more picturesque character ever wore the cloth of the Episcopal church than this young-old gentleman, for the business of ministering to an orthodox flock in an average southern city has by no means been the extent of his clerical career. More times than one MR. GIBBLE has read the prayers and litany with his six-gun laid beside his prayer book, for his specialty as a youth was carrying the gospel into the wild and woolly towns of the frontier, where in the general mind all parsons were "sissies", and all religion mere bosh.

He mingled with the saloon keepers and gamblers of Texas, when that state was far from its present stage, and it is on record that once he daringly decorated the mirror behind the biggest bar in town with a notice of his Sunday services, and further recorded that he won most of the habitués as regular attendants.

(Continued on Page 13)



## LETTER TO CHRISTMAS BOX SECRETARIES

This being the month of the opening of schools the boys and girls are busily engaged in the yearly routine of duties corresponding to the season of the year. In the midst of these tasks comes a season of perhaps the most importance to these youngsters because of the attending jollity and festivity, which season being Christmas.

There is a great time of preparation for the Christmas festival when young and old are happy in the many missions of love and sacrifice which go to make some one else happy. This year our Church Schools and Service Leagues are asked to give a large share of the usual Christmas box gifts in money, a considerable portion being for the mission stations in the Diocese of Kyoto in Japan. Those who are sending money for this field must necessarily go to work early, consequently they will need study material on Japan early.

I have a very interesting letter from Miss Edith Foote, Treasurer of the Diocese of Kyoto which I am asking you to read elsewhere in this magazine. To her information I wish to add some data which will help you in your study on Japan.

The Church in Japan is known as Nippon Sei Ko Kwai in all of its ten Dioceses. Two Dioceses are under the control of Japanese Bishops and three are under American Bishops. Those under American Bishops are;

Diocese of North Tokyo with Rt. Rev. John McKim, D. D.; Suffragan, Rt. Rev. Chas. S. Reifsnider.

Diocese of Tohoku, with Rt. Rev. Norman S. Binsted.

Diocese of Kyoto, with Rt. Rev. Shirley H. Nichols.

The Diocese of East Carolina sends the following missionaries:

Mr. and Mrs. George Marshall, Mr. Marshall being a teacher in the university at Tokyo.

Miss Maud Palmer, Secretary to Bishop Binsted.

In Japan the one important institution of learning for young men is St. Paul's University, Tokyo, whose students stand high in consecration and in affairs of government. Corresponding to this university is St. Margaret's school for girls in Tokyo which does splendid work in the training of young women. The Diocese of Kyoto has a girls' school paralleling St. Margaret's known as St. Agnes' school in Kyoto. This school pays especially strict attention to the training of young women teachers. Graduates of the English literature department are granted High school teachers' licenses by the government. There is a movement to grant teachers' licenses to graduates of the Home Economics department as

well, which will be granted as soon as proper equipment is installed.

A word must be said in regards to the many kindergarten schools of which the Japanese women are so efficient. Bishop Perry says, "The Japanese women have a genius for kindergarten teaching, it being well developed in this country. He believes it no longer necessary to provide missionary teachers or teacher trainers for this work. The many small schools over the island bear witness to that fact.

At Tokyo is another institution that is moulding the lives of men and women—St. Luke's Hospital. An abundance of literature will be found in the Spirit of Missions for the years 1932 and 1933 during the opening of one part of the hospital. As we are dealing particularly with the Diocese of Kyoto I will confine the remainder of my remarks to that district.

The Diocese of Kyoto has St. Barnabas' Hospital in Osaka which was organized and built by one man. Since his death it has begun to specialize in obstetrics, pediatrics, and gynecology for which its surgeons are especially fitted. The hospital comes near being self-supporting, in 1932 the expenses amounting to \$29,000 of which 60 per cent was supplied locally.

In Osaka is the Widely Loving Society, an orphanage which was organized and built by one man, at whose death his brother took over the work. The brother has built wisely and lovingly until now, under Jitsunosuke Kobashi's leadership, there are over 17 buildings and cottages occupying six acres of land. The orphanage, during its life has cared for 1500 children, at present there being 140 children on the compound and over 100 outside.

There is the highly interesting work among the lepers at Kusatu and Kumamoto. Also there are many Church social activities such as that carried on by the Church of the Resurrection in Kyoto which is a neighborhood of weavers. The program is to bring happiness, peace, and brotherly love into a community where machinery is taking the place of the hand loom; the social and economic problem, the sick due to unhealthy conditions, cooking classes, and outside recreation, all of which problems are met and helped to solve in this centre.

The Japanese Church is fast becoming self-supporting as witness the many Parishes which are or are nearly self-supporting, many of which have their native Priest. Already there are two Japanese Bishops and over 225 Japanese Clergy. The Nippon Sei Ko Kwai sends missionaries to Manchuria and Formosa where the Japanese influence in political affairs is predominately strong.

MRS. A. T. STAMAND  
Christmas Box Secretary for the Diocese of East Carolina.

## AMERICAN CHURCH MISSION JAPAN

Treasurer's Office  
Karasumaru Dori  
Shimotachi Uri

KYOTO  
June 8, 1934

Mrs. A. T. St.Amand,  
Christmas Box Secretary of the  
Diocese of East Carolina,  
Wilmington, N. C.  
My dear Mrs. St.Amand:—

Thank you very much for your kind letter of May 14th, telling me that your Diocese has kindly undertaken to send our Japanese Sunday School children a check for Christmas this year. It is a joy to know that we may watch for it, and that it is coming from a state where at the present time one of our missionaries, Miss Mona C. Cannell, is recuperating from a long illness at Asheville. Perhaps in the fall, if she is well enough to undertake any speaking, she might be persuaded to tell you some first-hand information about our native children and their needs.

You have asked me to supply you with some data of interest to the growing child. I shall start with a few statistics taken from the official report for the year ending December 31, 1932 (1933 report not yet in my hands). The Diocese of Kyoto has 41 churches or mission halls, and it has 53 Sunday Schools with 3705 scholars. It has 4473 baptized persons on church rolls, of whom 2746 are active members of churches.

The Diocese of Kyoto is one of ten dioceses of the Episcopal Church in Japan (whose Japanese title means 'The Holy Catholic Church of Japan'—Nippon Sei Ko Kwai). The care and administration of these ten dioceses is divided among eleven bishops of whom 3 bishops and one suffragan are American; 4 are English; 1 is Canadian; and 2 are Japanese. The Diocese of Kyoto is under the American bishop, the Right Reverend Shirley Hall Nichols, who was consecrated in Kyoto in 1926, after many years work in the northern part of Japan in another American diocese.

In the Diocese of Kyoto, although we have over forty churches, we have only 5 American priests besides the bishop; all the other pastors are Japanese. Of course all the services are conducted in the Japanese language. The Japanese Prayer Book and Hymnal contain translations of all the services used in Anglican worship; but the arrangement is a little different from the American Prayer Book because there are certain prayers which more closely resemble the usage of the Church

of England. The Hymnal contains translations of ever so many familiar hymns and also includes a small number of hymns written originally in Japanese but adapted to the form of Church music.

As you may easily guess, most of the Sunday School teachers are native, a great many of them being college boys and girls who give part of their Sundays to teaching. In order to perfect the teaching methods in our Diocese, we have a Sunday School institute every summer, to which teachers come from all around the diocese to study and pray and consult together about Sunday School problems. The leaders of this institute are Japanese clergymen.

We now have three self-supporting churches in the diocese, which really means that they pay their pastor's salary and the parish running expenses; but, by far, the majority of our churches require aid, as the parishes are very small (the largest is not more than 175 in number); and some of them have only 5 or 6 communicants in the little country places. Many of them are little "seed churches", from which we hope and pray great strong parishes will some day grow. But growth is very slow in most places.

It is to these little tiny parishes that your next Christmas gift will go, divided into many small portions so that it may be shared as widely as possible. Besides the portions going to parishes, some of it may be sent to the Children's Ward of St. Barnabas' Hospital for the poor little sick folk; and some of it to the Kyoto Day Nursery, which takes care of the little children of extremely poor working people. And perhaps a little gift will go to the Korean congregation in Osaka, whose pastor is paid by the Diocese of Kyoto. So you see, already, more than six months before Christmas, your gift is being awaited and planned for, and giving us reasons for thankfulness.

I am sure it is not too early to wish you and all those who contribute to our joy, a Blessedly Merry Christmas.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) EDITH L. FOOTE

Kyoto District Treasurer

### CLERGY CONFERENCE

The Bishop has asked the clergy of the Diocese to meet at Camp Leach, September 18, 19, 1934, for a conference on plans for our work this fall. The leaders will be Bishop Darst, Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Chairman of the Commission on Evangelism, Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of the Field Department and Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary.



## GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

Many of us do not realize that the Church's mission is an integral and vital part of Christianity. Christ came as the Way, the Truth and the Life for all men, or else He did not come for you and me. We need greater appreciation of the message of Christ and of its application to the whole world and to every problem of life.

We are all missionaries in the fact of our baptism, confirmation, and especially in the case of the clergy because of our ordination. There can be no division into foreign, domestic, diocesan, and parochial missions. It is one frontier, and we are engaged in a common cause.—Bishop Sherrill.

Bishop Thomas writes from southern Brazil that the number of his confirmations last year, 391, was greater than in any year of his episcopate. Four new missions were started during the year, from funds given locally. Five men ordained to the priesthood have now brought the total number of Brazilian clergy to 30, Japanese to 4, and foreign missionaries to 6; 40 in all, compared with 20 ten years ago. The number of communicants is over 4,000; this also is about double the number of ten years ago.

Haitian women in the country around Port de Paiz come in every day to sell their vegetables or other wares in the market, bringing their babies along. The poor babies are "in every case badly nourished, in many cases sickly, and all in need of care which ignorance cannot give," Bishop Carson reports. The Ven. Elie O. Nejac felt so much concerned over their needs that he opened a day nursery for them. The Bishop at first was able to help a little through special gifts, and the merchants made a few contributions, but both these sources of help had to be discontinued, the Archdeacon could not manage on his own, and the work has had to cease.

Of other reductions in Haiti Bishop Carson writes; "School after school has been closed and I have to seem to be deaf to the moving appeals that they be opened. Modest churches are waiting to be constructed, and it has been hard to seem indifferent to the opportunities of the whitening harvest."

How far the Church in Japan has developed in the past twenty-five years may be seen from the statistical point of view in figures for 1908 and 1933, published in *The Living Church* for May 12. These figures refer not merely to the three "American" dioceses but to all the ten dioceses which, with the missionary district of Formosa, go to make up the Nippon Sei Ko Kwai.

|                                                  | 1908       | 1933        |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Baptized members                                 | 13,384     | 41,781      |
| Communicants                                     | 7,024      | 16,634      |
| Children in boarding<br>and day schools          | 660        | 8,377       |
| Children in Sunday schools                       | 13,630     | 24,004      |
| Contributions                                    | 35,630 yen | 218,054 yen |
| New last year in the curriculum of the School of |            |             |

Nursing at St. Luke's Hospital, Manila, were courses in religious education and teacher training, under the direction of the chaplain, the Rev. J. C. W. Linsley of St. Luke's Church. Fifty girls are in the training school, Filipinos, Igorotes and others. The superintendent of nurses, Miss L. J. Weiser writes:

"The class in religious education is still in the experimental stage but we believe it is a step forward in the preparation of nurses for the mission field. We feel that our nurses should have some idea how to conduct a class in religion if called upon to do so in remote districts where they may have little or no guidance. The nurses have religious instruction throughout the three-year course."

Open Doors in Religious Education, the book published in 1931 by the Rev. Dr. John W. Suter, Jr., has been translated into Japanese by the Rev. L. S. Maekawa of the diocese of Tohoku, and is used as the basis of discussion for conferences of Japanese Church school teachers throughout the district, under the direction of Miss Dorothy Hittle.

Miss Hittle with the help of her Japanese assistant is publishing a series of pamphlets explaining the great festivals of the Christian Year. The first, on the meaning of Christmas, had wide circulation. Bishop Pinsted writes, "Christmas has become almost a national festival in Japan, due to the promotion of the department stores, but the real meaning of Christmas is very little understood by those outside the Church."

One of the principals in a Christian theory of society is that there must be full opportunity for a life of fellowship. Association is one of the God-given laws of life, and the Church is eager to respect that law.

When seen from this corporate viewpoint, all social problems eventually resolve themselves into one: the problem of how men and women in the endless variety of their relationships with one another may learn "to dwell together in unity." This involves the creation of a fellowship which is not only world-wide in its scope, but life-wide in its implications.

The social crisis of the present moment is largely the result of wholesale repudiation of fellowship.



East and West Meet with Bishop Penick at St. Augustine's

Indifference to the human factor, loss of confidence, antagonism, recrimination, and armed conflict, these are the stages of social disintegration which follow the breakdown of fellowship. This tragic sequence is found both in industrial strife and in international conflict.

The bitterness which characterizes many of the anti-social elements in American life today results largely from the failure of their leaders to find the normal life satisfactions which fellowship brings. —Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, from an address to industrial conference at Charlotte, N. C., May 15, 1934.

#### "Somewhere on the China Sea"

Writing on shipboard, somewhere on the China Sea, the Rev. R. Malcolm Ward, rector of the Cathedral Parish of St. Mary and St. John, Manila, prefaces his annual report as follows:

From this position it is easy to realize what a steady ship the Church is. She stays on her course and keeps an even keel in spite of the storms that blow around her. As I look around me, I see many points of similarity between our parish and this ship. Here, as there, there are two distinct groups of people: passengers and crew.

The passengers are an indolent group, trying hard to amuse themselves or lazily sitting by and waiting to be amused. Most of them haven't any idea when we reach port or what to do when they get there. They are just "at sea." When the inevitable storm arises, they will take to their beds, there to complain bitterly about the management of the ship's affairs, and there in their misery, to doubt the goodness or even the existence of a God who could permit them to be so miserable. When rumors are heard about the instability of the ship or the uncertainty of the

course they can always be traced to the passengers. They are a queer lot, passengers.

The other group is quite different. They are the working part of the ship. They are too busy running the ship to think of momentary discomfort. They discount the rumors because they believe in the ship. The officers are trustworthy and efficient. The crew is industrious and thorough in the performance of every task both large and small. There is perfect coordination between all departments. The compass always points the right way and will be followed the entire voyage. The ship has a destination and in spite of every difficulty will continue on her true course until that destination is reached.

(Continued from Page 9)

There is another incident in his career where the town rowdies in a Montana mining camp were out to break his services and send him in disgrace from town. That was one of the occasions when the gun appeared on the altar and the tough element was given an ultimatum of leaving quietly or fighting it out with the intrepid sky pilot who refused to be bluffed.

So much for the record of the retiring dominic. Personally, he is and was a humane preacher. One might let slip a "damn" in his presence without being threatened with burning brimstone and eternal punishment. One might admit that the dull brown taste and dark brown wastes came from a hangover, without "being told that damnation awaited those who trod the path. His teaching has been one of kindness, sympathy and humaneness, and in almost every instance those who came under his influence have responded, first because they admired him as a man, and second because religion as taught and exemplified by him was a manly religion.

The Star-News, which has learned to love the "Bishop," expresses sincere regret at his decision to retire. We share with the good people of his parish a feeling that it will be difficult to find a man to fill his shoes.

Professionally, MR. GIBBLE was strictly Catholic. He believed in the ritualistic service, the genuflections and all the other incidents of worship that go with the high church, but he never insisted that his followers follow his own lead in this respect. If they preferred to salaam after the manner of the Moslem, he agreed; or if they took their worship without flourish, he offered no complaint.

Forty-two years as a successful worker is a record of which any clergyman may be proud and this newspaper takes occasion today to congratulate a likable and estimable gentleman on the completion of his service and to wish for him happiness and rest—well earned—for the remainder of his living days.



## THE SHRINE OF REMEMBRANCE

By Alex. C. D. Noe

This dedicated temple marks,  
A famed and hallowed ground;  
That on the Nation's honor roll,  
A favored place has found.

The first of English settlements,  
On this our native sod;  
Where pioneers of Christian zeal,  
Gave praise and thanks to God.

And here upon this worthy land,  
Where faith and courage stood;  
Was born the first American,  
Of Anglo-Saxon Blood.

And here the red Chief Manteo,  
And white Virginia Dare,  
Were baptized into sacred rights,  
Which only brethren share.

And here we place a Nation's shrine  
A most befitting thing,  
To call attention to events,  
Well worth remembering.

A shrine, a Nation's house of prayer,  
With open doors and free;  
Where all may come with one accord,  
In Christian unity.

(The above poem was read by Bishop Darst at the service following the Dedication of the Chapel at Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island.)

## LETTER FROM ONE OF OUR MISSIONARIES

The Rev. W. R. Noe,  
Wilmington, N. C.  
Dear Mr. Noe:—

Allow me space in The Mission Herald to make a statement concerning the importance of the parochial schools in the life of our missions. For fourteen years I have been most happily engaged in the conduct of one of our parochial schools rated as the very best in the Diocese, known as St. John's Parochial School. During the entire existence, it has served a most wonderful purpose in the life of the

community and it has the credit of giving inspiration to many young men and women, who have gone through our schools of higher learning and are making good.

Many of them have become members of the church. In fact, it is largely through these schools, that those in charge, were able to present a class in confirmation, and yet there are many who have not joined the church, but they can not forget those prayers, the creed, the ten commandments, etc. which they so often heard in their devotions every morning and on Fridays when they were catechised.

As to our particular school, no one knows any better than I do how important a part it played in the life of the community. This school, conducted for years, by the late W. J. Herritage and his good wife and afterward by the present incumbent for fourteen years, has steadily directed the lives of these young people in a moral and spiritual way and even today we hear nothing, but praise from those who have passed through our hands.

But one outstanding feature of our schools here is that it has not been a burden to the Diocese during these years of its operation. With three teachers previously employed, only one received a small stipend from the Diocese. The running expense, fuel, water, light, repairs, etc. were kept up by a small fee which was charged each pupil and that was left was given over to the other teacher as her compensation for the tremendous sacrifice she was making, the principal, of course, received no salary at all.

Our School has been suspended for two or three years for a better system, which we were fortunate, after years of struggle, to have established, but the need of our school in the community is felt for its religious teaching to the young which the public school is not giving and we have reopened our school as a kindergarten during the past year, and at once it was a success. To discontinue these schools as we now plan to do is making a very great blunder which is going to mean a loss to the church in membership, and is taking away from those, who have carried it on so valiantly, the straw they had to make their bricks and to say to them, your work must not be diminished and yet you are to fulfil your daily task as before.

With the question which now faces our work, we need the contact of every available source to add to our membership in order to do much more for ourselves. Shall we decide upon closing our schools, while the Roman Catholics are building more? Keep our schools open by all means even if it must be done at a much reduced cost. It will sound the death knell for many of our missions and will play up our work miserably if they are discontinued.

S. N. GRIFFITH

## REV. MALCOLM TAYLOR TO HOLD RETREAT AT CAMP LEACH

A retreat for members of the Woman's Auxiliary and others who may be interested will be held at Camp Leach, near Washington, N. C., October 2, 3, 4, 1934, with the Rev. Malcolm Taylor, Director of the National Commission on Evangelism as leader. The Rev. Charles E. Williams, rector of Christ Church, New Bern, has asked Mr. Taylor to have the retreat for the members of the Women's Auxiliary and other women of his parish, but he would like to have the women of the other parishes and missions of the Diocese to attend. The cost for board and lodging will not exceed \$2.50 for each person.

This is a real opportunity for the women of the Diocese to spend a few days together in prayer and fellowship, under the leadership of Mr. Taylor, and it is hoped that a large number will take advantage of it. If you desire to attend, please write Rev. Charles E. Williams, New Bern, N. C. at the earliest possible date.

## IN MEMORIAM

### MRS. LULA MAE HENDRIX

In the passing of Mrs. Lula Mae Hendrix, Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart, Fayetteville, N. C. has lost one of its best workers.

Good Shepherd's Guild has lost a faithful and efficient president and each member a friend.

From our hearts we record our love for her and our joy in having worked with her as our president.

The Sunday School has suffered an irreparable loss.

We cherish her memory as a faithful and tireless worker ever ready to do her best.

We extend to her husband and children our heartfelt sympathy and commend them to the loving Father who healeth those who are broken in heart.

MRS. M. C. BULLARD

MRS. HOWARD ALLIGOOD

### STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR EIGHT MONTHS, MAY 1, 1934, TO DECEMBER 31, 1934.

#### CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

| Parishes                             | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>Sept. 6th |                                   | Expec-<br>tations  | Paid to<br>Sept. 6th |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Beaufort, St. Paul's .....           | \$ 140.00         | .....                | Lumberton, Trinity .....          | 70.00              | .....                |
| Minton, St. Paul's .....             | 150.00            | .....                | North West, All Souls .....       | 20.00              | 3.74                 |
| Fayetteville, St. John's .....       | 1,000.00          | 53.75                | Pikeville .....                   | .....              | .....                |
| Goldboro, St. Stephen's .....        | 500.00            | 56.51                | Trenton, Grace Church .....       | 20.00              | .....                |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church .....      | 45.00             | 15.00                | Whiteville, Grace Church .....    | 70.00              | .....                |
| Kinston, St. Mary's .....            | 700.00            | 60.00                | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's .....  | 70.00              | 2.27                 |
| New Bern, Christ Church .....        | 1,000.00          | 74.03                |                                   |                    |                      |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's .....     | 50.00             | .....                | <b>Unorganized Missions</b>       |                    |                      |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' ..... | 140.00            | 8.00                 | Jasper, St. Thomas' .....         | 20.00              | .....                |
| Southport, St. Philip's .....        | 140.00            | 33.90                | Pollocksville, Mission .....      | 20.00              | 5.00                 |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd .....      | 200.00            | .....                | Wilmington, Delgado Mission ..... | 5.00               | .....                |
| Wilmington, St. James' .....         | 6,700.00          | 1,801.89             |                                   |                    |                      |
| Wilmington, St. John's .....         | 1,600.00          | 534.61               | <b>Parochial Missions</b>         |                    |                      |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's .....         | 700.00            | 200.00               | Campbellton, St. Philip's .....   | 15.00              | .....                |
| <b>Organized Missions</b>            |                   |                      | Kinston, Christ Church .....      | 40.00              | 10.03                |
| Burgaw, St. Mary's .....             | 35.00             | 10.76                | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd .....   | 50.00              | 15.00                |
| Faison, St. Gabriel's .....          | .....             | 11.00                |                                   |                    |                      |
|                                      |                   |                      | <b>Total</b> .....                | <b>\$13,520.00</b> | <b>\$ 2,895.49</b>   |

#### CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

| Parishes                            | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>Sept. 6th |                                   | Expec-<br>tations  | Paid to<br>Sept. 6th |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Aurora, Holy Cross .....            | 150.00            | 5.00                 | Washington, St. Peter's .....     | 1,000.00           | 298.56               |
| Ayden, St. James' .....             | 200.00            | 10.00                | Williamston, Advent .....         | 200.00             | 25.00                |
| Bath, St. Thomas' .....             | 30.00             | .....                | Windsor, St. Thomas' .....        | 250.00             | 16.34                |
| Belhaven, St. James' .....          | 250.00            | 60.40                | Winton, St. John's .....          | 40.00              | 9.75                 |
| Bonneton, St. John's .....          | 70.00             | 16.60                | Woodville, Grace Church .....     | 150.00             | 12.50                |
| Chocowinity, Trinity .....          | 80.00             | .....                |                                   |                    |                      |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's .....        | 150.00            | 25.00                | <b>Organized Missions</b>         |                    |                      |
| Creswell, St. David's .....         | 200.00            | .....                | Ahoskie, St. Thomas' .....        | 40.00              | .....                |
| Edenton, St. Paul's .....           | 1,000.00          | 200.00               | Fairfield, All Saints' .....      | 10.00              | .....                |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church ..... | 700.00            | 150.00               | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas' ..... | 20.00              | 5.00                 |
| Farmville, Emmanuel .....           | 150.00            | 25.00                | Roxobel, St. Mark's .....         | 80.00              | 20.20                |
| Jatesville, St. Mary's .....        | 80.00             | 16.00                | Sladesville, St. John's .....     | 10.00              | .....                |
| Greenville, St. Paul's .....        | 700.00            | 82.22                | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' .....    | 80.00              | .....                |
| Grifton, St. John's .....           | 150.00            | .....                | Sunbury, St. Peter's .....        | 30.00              | 15.32                |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's .....        | 30.00             | 15.00                | Swan Quarter, Calvary .....       | 20.00              | 8.00                 |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity .....        | 300.00            | 26.00                | Winterville, St. Luke's .....     | 100.00             | 38.50                |
| Jessama, Zion .....                 | 60.00             | .....                | Yeatesville, St. Mathew's .....   | 30.00              | .....                |
| Lake Landing, St. George's .....    | 80.00             | 20.00                |                                   |                    |                      |
| Plymouth, Grace Church .....        | 140.00            | 25.00                | <b>Unorganized Missions</b>       |                    |                      |
| Roper, St. Luke's .....             | 50.00             | 6.95                 | Avoca, Holy Innocents' .....      | 40.00              | .....                |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's .....         | 25.00             | .....                | Camden, St. Joseph's .....        | 10.00              | 6.00                 |
|                                     |                   |                      | <b>Total</b> .....                | <b>\$ 6,705.00</b> | <b>\$ 1,138.34</b>   |

#### CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

| Parishes                               | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>Sept. 6th |                                           | Expec-<br>tations  | Paid to<br>Sept. 6th |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's .....       | 140.00            | .....                | <b>Unorganized Missions</b>               |                    |                      |
| New Bern, St. Cyprrian's .....         | 200.00            | .....                | Aurora, St. Jude's .....                  | 40.00              | .....                |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's .....           | 140.00            | .....                | Beaufort, St. Clement's .....             | 40.00              | 22.30                |
|                                        |                   |                      | Greenville, St. Andrew's .....            | 25.00              | .....                |
| <b>Organized Missions</b>              |                   |                      | Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's ..... | 25.00              | .....                |
| Belhaven, St. Mary's .....             | 75.00             | 16.00                | Roper, St. Ann's .....                    | 10.00              | 3.70                 |
| Edenton, St. John's - Evangelist ..... | 80.00             | 20.00                | Williamston, St. Ignatius' .....          | 10.00              | .....                |
| Elizabeth City, St. Philip's .....     | 20.00             | 2.11                 | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission .....      | 10.00              | 3.00                 |
| Goldboro, St. Andrew's .....           | 45.00             | .....                | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's .....       | 10.00              | .....                |
| Kinston, St. Augustine's .....         | 60.00             | .....                |                                           |                    |                      |
| Washington, St. Paul's .....           | 80.00             | .....                | <b>Total</b> .....                        | <b>\$ 1,010.00</b> | <b>\$ 67.11</b>      |
|                                        |                   |                      | <b>Grand Total</b> .....                  | <b>\$21,235.00</b> | <b>\$ 4,100.94</b>   |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

F. A. LORD

FRANK G. HARRISS

INSURANCE

REAL ESTATE

Wilmington, N. C.

## Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

.....

.....

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

## Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**

Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.

Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback

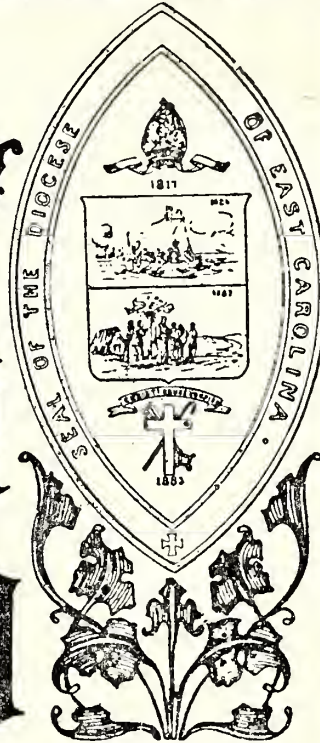
Riding. Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

VOLUME XLVIII

NUMBER 10

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

GENERAL  
CONVENTION  
NUMBER

OCTOBER, 1934



## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

### A Poster for Exhibit at General Convention

We have just shipped to Atlantic City, a Poster with a few pictures of the Thompson Orphanage, to be on display in Booth No. 4 1-2 in Convention Hall during the sessions of General Convention. These pictures are not up to date, but the best we could gather up in the short notice which was given us.

We hope that many of our friends from near and far, will see the Poster and know that the children of the Orphanage are remembering them in their prayers and asking God to "Strengthen with might by his Spirit" the Church's representatives there assembled in all their deliberations and decisions.

There are some 81 Episcopal Homes for children, caring for between 4000 and 5000 children. The Church's work in the child-caring field is a most important one. We need your most earnest prayers to help us in our efforts to reach the highest standards possible in the future of these little ones whom our Lord set at the heart of His Kingdom.

### CONFIRMATION AT ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, NOVEMBER 7, 1934

Bishop Penick has written that he will make his visitation to St. Mary's Chapel on Wednesday afternoon, November 7th at 4 o'clock. In anticipation of his coming, a class of twenty boys and girls has been hard at work studying the Step-Catechism and trying to listen to talks by the Superintendent on the necessary knowledge required in the making of a Churchman. Probably only about half of the class will receive the Laying on of Hands as a written examination must be passed before the candidates can be presented to the Bishop.

### THE CLOTHING LISTS

Early in September the clothing needs for 109 children were listed and mailed to Auxiliary branches and Guilds in various parishes and missions in the three dioceses. A number of splendid boxes of clothing have already been received, and from now on until Thanksgiving time boxes will be pouring in. It is very much like Christmas for the children and they get a great thrill of pleasure when they receive their boxes.

### Y. P. S. L. LIBRARY PARTY

On September 29, in the Library of the Administration Building, a "Library Party" was given un-

der the auspices of the Y. P. S. L. All the guests came representing some book and many of the costumes were exceedingly good. Prizes for the best representations were awarded to James Bond as Robinson Crusoe, and to Eloise Owens as The Unkissed Bride.

### S. O. S.

As we are writing these notes, the postman has arrived and brought two letters from two small and struggling Auxiliaries stating that it will be impossible for them to clothe the girl assigned to them. In one case a girl of six years and in the other, a girl of seventeen. Can we count on two other Guilds or Auxiliaries assuming the care of these two girls?

### CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN, LEAGUE OFFICERS HOLD CONFERENCE

On September 13, 14 and 15, the newly elected officers of the Y. P. S. L. of Christ Church, their counsellors and rector, held a conference at Camp Leach. This was held for the purpose of making plans for the coming year, and also to receive inspiration from the beauty and atmosphere of Camp Leach, and through the addresses of our rector.

We give below the schedule as it was worked out and which proved so successful that it was unanimously voted to have it again next year:

Thursday--Supper 6 P. M.

Vespers 6:30 with address on 4 Ideals  
Compline.

Friday—Breakfast 8 A. M. Family Prayers  
Conference 10 to 12 noon.

Swim 12 to 1

Lunch 1 to 1:30

Quiet Time 1:30 to 2:30

Conference 2:30 to 4:30

Supper 6

Vespers 6:30 with address on 4 Ideals

Conference 8 to 9:30

Compline 10:30

Saturday—Breakfast 8 A. M. Family Prayers  
Conference 10 to 11

Lunch 12:30

Holy Communion 1:30

The Young People's Service League of Christ Church, New Bern, was awarded the ribbon for the best and most original and artistic group of posters sent to the Sewanee Summer Conference.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME XLVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER, 1934.

NUMBER 10

## BISHOP'S LETTER

This letter, my friends, comes to each one of you as a personal appeal from your Bishop for your loyal and sacrificial cooperation in our plans for this fall.

I say OUR plans, but they represent far more than the willing or unwilling participation in a Diocesan Program, for, after all, they can mean nothing less than our partnership with our Lord in carrying out His plans for His Church in East Carolina and throughout the world.

Circumstances have forced us to lower the high standard which for many years has characterized our diocese, but now that conditions have improved some what, especially in certain sections of East Carolina, we cannot, as christian men and women, be content to remain on the lower levels to which we were seemingly compelled to descend.

We must strengthen the weak places in our diocesan life, not only in order that we may hold the position gained during the past ten years, but that we may have a stronger base from which to go forward to finer and more constructive service for Christ and His Church. During the past three years we have made drastic reductions in our missionary work in East Carolina and have abandoned other important work in our effort to keep within the amount contributed by our people. Possessing at one time the proud distinction of being a one hundred per cent diocese in our payment of our share of the work of the General Church, we have fallen far below our own ideals.

The time has come when further retreat is no longer possible and further cuts fatal to the very life of the Church in our beloved diocese.

With our backs to the wall, we will lift our eyes to our Leader and GO FORWARD.

The Church has never faced a greater opportunity for leadership than today, but only a Church made up of loyal courageous souls has the power to lead.

There was never a time when a fearful and discouraged people were in greater need of the genuine, soul-satisfying religion of Jesus Christ than today.

Is your life so charged with the love and power of Christ that it is able to show that power to those who have lost the way?

Is the Church of which you are a member big enough and brave enough to meet the need?

The answer depends upon the sacrificial devotion

with which we rally to the standard of our Lord in this high hour.

Jesus came in answer to a world's need and taught men to CARE.

If you and I really CARE—If the problem of the man next door or in China becomes our problem, we will go forward in perfect fellowship with Jesus, who loves and gives.

Our plans for this fall have been carefully prepared, and not one has been undertaken without the advice and council of our clergy and other diocesan leaders. Not one has been formed without earnest prayers for the guidance of God.

Before this letter reaches you, we will have had our four Conferences, conducted by Bishop Remington, Dr. Gibson and Mrs. Wheeler in Elizabeth City, Washington, Kinston and Fayetteville. Those of you who attended those Conferences will have gone back to your parishes with new information and fresh inspiration regarding the glorious task of the Church. The only way to make this information and inspiration real to you is by passing it on to others.

The story we tell is the story we never forget.

On November the seventh, the Wilmington Convocation will meet in Southport, and on November the fifteenth, the Edenton Convocation will meet in Windsor.

I urge that every parish and mission in both Convocations be represented at those meetings, not only by the clergy and representatives of the Woman's Auxiliary but by faithful laymen who are willing to play their part in preparing for an advance with Christ all along the line.

During November four eight day Missions by the Rev. Dr. Edgar Jones of Plymouth, Mass. and two by Dr. Larkin Glazebrook will be held in the diocese, in addition to Missions and Conferences in many of the smaller parishes and missions.

Early in December, we will, please God, conduct an Every Member Canvass in every parish and mission in the diocese, not reluctantly or from a stern sense of duty, but as the joyful, willing, sacrificial offering of men and women who have learned the joy of sharing with Christ in His redemptive work; of working in partnership with Him in the glorious task of making a new and beautiful world.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.



## PASTORAL LETTER

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

It has been the pious custom from our earliest day for the bishops of this Church to address a pastoral letter to the congregations upon the conclusion of a General Convention.

The purpose behind this custom has been to recall to our people the inspiring advances of the Church in a triennium and to urge them on to a more zealous discipleship.

The dominant note of this Convention has been a determined and enthusiastic support of the world-wide mission of the Church, and once more the unity of the Church has been demonstrated by the subordination of every divisive question to this central and all controlling loyalty.

This loyalty is recorded in a voluntary acceptance on the part of Bishops and deputies of objectives representing a substantial increase approximately 25% over the expected income of 1934. What might have been a retreat, ending in a rout, has been turned into definite and aggressive resolve to advance.

The realization of this advance depends on the reality of our partnership with one another, and of each of us with God. Partnership is not a principle, but a relationship between persons who share in a common enterprise, involving common risks, common privileges and common responsibilities. The employer and the employee, the producer and the consumer, the agriculturist and the industrialist are partners, and this relationship must be made effective in all the areas of our national life. Nor can it stop here. All nations must be partners, if they are to secure to the race the fruits of righteousness and peace.

Certainly the Church of Jesus Christ is international and interracial. Its flag rises above the flag of every nation. It offers the world the one and only hope for universal brotherhood.

The missionary program of the Church is the one convincing demonstration of this world-embracing partnership, and the Church's program demands that we realize it within our own borders. Parochialism defeats it; so does diocesanism. Parochialism means ultimate suicide for the parish; diocesanism dries up the very springs which it seeks to monopolize. We want honest partnership in this Church. At the heart of our whole problem lies the dishonesty of those who call themselves churchmen and will not do their part. There are thousands and tens of thousands of the faithful who by their consistent prayers, by their gifts, by their vision, by their

service are holding the line; for those we thank God; but there is an equal number of nominal communicants who enjoying the benefits of the partnership are not sharing its responsibilities. And those are crippling the work of the Church, staying its advance, shackling the body of Christ, denying their discipleship, letting and hindering the coming of the Kingdom.

Over against this we set a discipleship, that must be interpreted in terms of a militant service. It must dare to take its firm stand against evils that threaten the very security of State and Church. To dwell in cloistered security is not enough. Neutrality is the resort of cowardice. Our Christian faith does not divorce us from our obligations as citizens of the State or members of society. Our discipleship relates us to the just and Christian solution of economic, social and political problems. (Nothing that is of human interest can be foreign to us.) From our vantage point we make our reckoning of present trends and tendencies. We instance conditions that demand our serious consideration:—The degeneration of the moving picture industry has been such that it has aroused the righteous indignation of all self-respecting people who have demanded the right to decency. The Church itself is a League of Decency and all who belong to it are pledged to oppose indecency in any form.

Our action should contemplate the repression of other evils that have become emboldened in our time. The drama and much of our modern literature is erotic and panders to the base in human nature. Plays and novels cleverly conceived and written, present in gross and shameless ways and in language that is suggestive and indecent, scenes and incidents that are immoral and grossly licentious. They are symptomatic of the degeneracy of an age that is fast losing its sense of moral values. It is to be deplored that Christian people all too frequently are the patrons of such corrupting agencies and that children and young people in particular are made the victims of their devices. Ethical and moral standards have suffered a grave impairment in this post-war age and it is our conviction that this departure from ways and practices that are clean and wholesome, is a primary contributing cause of the long continued depression. We have had the conceit that America with its vast estate and its incomparable ingenuity could survive misfortune and disaster; that her rich resources and mechanical skill could be her stay in the day of her testing. We have appealed to the stabilizing and restraining influence of law, we have poured out of our treasure in prodigal measure, we have invoked the co-operative influence of commerce

and industry, we have appealed to the patience and loyalty of our people, but we still linger in the shadows of a disillusioned and distracted world. Greed and selfishness, unrest, hunger and multiplied disorders, civil strife in cities and despair in the broad fields of agriculture, grow apace, and the day of deliverance and renewed happiness and prosperity is long deferred.

Our nation and the nations of the world are suffering from a moral sag that has sapped their strength, impaired their confidence, exhausted their reserves and reduced them to the low plane of impotence. In the face of this situation there are not a few who have experienced no privation, whose indulgent ways have known no restraint and whose vulgar and ostentatious habits and practices further menace our security and hinder the day of our recovery. The greatest and the gravest problem that faces us is one that has to do with the recovery of lost Christian ideals. We shall find no panacea for our ills until as a people we rediscover the old and sure paths that in other days have been the highways of our progress, our prosperity and our peace. All our legislation, all our planning, all our finely conceived resolve will fail us, unless we can recover these moral and Christian qualities that are indispensable to the safe conduct of our domestic, social and industrial institutions.

No consideration of this matter can ignore the violence that has been done to our domestic and family life by the increasing looseness in marital relations and the scandals that are given legal sanction by certain of our Courts. The menace of Reno, and the appeal to foreign courts have made us a by-word among the nations and given us an unenviable distinction quite without parallel, even among so-called pagan peoples. Child life is blighted and its future obscured and darkened by broken homes, broken in many instances by the selfishness and lust of conscienceless and Godless parents. This unchecked and growing evil, largely indulged in by people of wealth and position, destroys the sanctity of marriage and gives to it the character of legalized prostitution. A wicked and adulterous generation makes no reckoning for the disasters and misfortunes that inevitably attend its evil and lustful ways. We refuse to keep silence in the face of a situation that strikes at the very foundations of the social order. While with Christian charity we recognize extreme cases where innocent parties are the victims of vicious and unwholesome conditions, we reaffirm our determination to maintain the security of the home by holding unfailingly to the sanctity and integrity of marriage. Against the dark background we set the ideals of the Christian home where love and fidelity abide and

where the Spirit of Christ changes the water of the commonplace into the wine of a sacramental union.

Once again we affirm our loyalty to those deep principals that concern world order and peace. Recent events make this affirmation imperative. The passions that are stimulated by greed and unholy ambitions have found fresh expression, and are fostered and promoted by the sordid practices of the manufacturers of munitions and armament, whose soulless enterprise knows neither friend nor foe in the prosecution of its nefarious ways. For greed of gain and wickedness of design the industry has no parallel in modern times. It fomented strife, fans the flame of hatred, embroils nations in bitter rivalries and uses the ill-gotten wealth at its command to inspire fear and to provoke war. It is a major factor in creating unrest and generating suspicion among peoples. A demonstration of its world-wide influence and power is witnessed in a fresh and stimulated competition in armament, which must inevitably lead to a war more terrible than any that has gone before.

The Church is determined to combat this propaganda with every agency at its command. War is outlawed, and solemn peace pacts affirm it. We reaffirm the position taken by your Bishops in their Davenport Pastoral of 1933. As Christians we can have no part in any program that is designed to violate these principles enunciated by the Prince of Peace. War is murder on a colossal scale. The

only armed force, whether on land or sea, which is justifiable, is a constabulary designed to regulate and safeguard those interests that have to do with the prosecution of an orderly social and economic life. The testimony of the great war shows the wicked folly of such a struggle and its aftermath has shattered the world's hopes and issued in confusions and disorders, the magnitude of which we are as yet incapable of measuring. The Christian Church cannot and will not deny loyalty and fealty to its Lord by being partner in any scheme, national or international, that contemplates the wholesale destruction of human life. It refuses to respond to that form of cheap patriotism that has as its slogan: "In times of peace prepare for war." It regards as wicked the waste of the nations' wealth in the building of vast armament and the maintenance of greatly augmented forces on land and sea.

The increased emphasis upon nationalism is a factor to be reckoned with in the promotion of rivalries and misunderstandings that inevitably provoke hatreds, disorders and strife. Loyalty to one's nation or adopted country may be consistently maintained without magnifying national superiority or attempting to control and dominate world trade at the expense of other nations.



The conditions prevailing in the industrial and economic order are such that the Christian Church is compelled to exercise a discriminating and generous judgement. It may not be dogmatic where economic policies are discussed. On the other hand it can not observe the rule of discreet silence or of cold indifference when the large and vital interests of either labor or capital are involved. Business and religion are intimately related; to divorce them issues in confusion and chaos. The Master's concern for the underprivileged and neglected folk was repeatedly manifested in His habit and teaching. That millions of the people of our country are denied the common necessities of life, that approximately one-third of our population is below the poverty level, that there is wide-spread want in a land that is abundantly productive, make evident the lamentable inadequacy of existing economic systems.

With these conditions the Church is immediately and vitally concerned. If our present Christian civilization produced these ills then obviously it has departed from the mighty principles enunciated by Christ.

We hold that the recognition of a partnership relation between employer and employee is required not only by principles of Christian brotherhood but as a policy insuring the largest measure of economic satisfaction to all concerned.

We hold that the right of employees to organize and to bargain collectively is necessary.

Unemployment insurance and adequate provision for old age should be the concern and responsibility of society.

That Child Labor should be abolished, is a principle so well recognized that an affirmation of the proposition is hardly necessary. The Church should take a position of leadership in the movement to consolidate the gains already made.

This leadership depends largely upon our youth.

Our world has been hearing almost unceasingly in recent years of a seething unrest in the ranks of modern youth which has caused serious concern to parents and to leaders in the Church. All mass movements possess two inevitable phases. First that of negative reaction, and later that of positive reconstruction. There are signs just now that the youth movement is passing into its second period. Whereas five years ago the most characteristic marks of modern youth were their rebellious attitude towards established custom, and their repudiation of the dogmatic beliefs of the older generation, today one notes a significant shift in emphasis. The youth are coming to see that denial is not enough, that it is impossible to find satisfaction in a nega-

tive. Rejection of error must be followed by affirmation of truth, retreat must be preliminary to a more daring advance. It is doubtful if the young people are any less critical than they were, but certainly their thinking is more constructive. The attitude of disillusionment and criticism is giving way to that of faith. The revolt is becoming a quest.

In conclusion let us be reminded that it is Jesus Christ and His mighty teachings against a conspiracy of world forces that is bent upon the attainment of material advantage at the expense of every moral and spiritual ideal. After years of distraction and world-wide suffering our economists and statesmen are attempting to set our National house in order. Any reckoning that leaves out of account the moral and spiritual apostasy of the nation, must fail of results. In such a crisis the mission of the Christian Church must be made evident and its great purpose zealously maintained. It is not a time to take council of our fears, or to assume an apologetic attitude. The most vital and fruitful periods in the Church's history have been those where material values have suffered impairment and the genius of men has proved inadequate to meet critical situations. We believe that fidelity to a great cause is not impaired by privations and that the day of trial and misfortune may mark the beginning of a new era of Christian faith. The heroic element is being evoked and a new era is at hand. To the Church men and women of America and of the world, the supreme call of the conquering Saviour of mankind is making its compelling appeal. There shall be no retreat but an advance; no restriction of those areas where the Christian standards have been raised, but an aggressive pressing forward of the lines. Privation and hardship will be gladly accepted; sacrifice will find its satisfaction in a closer companionship with Him who counted not His Life dear unto Himself. With renewed consecration and quickened zeal we face the future, secure in our faith and confident of Christ's ultimate triumph. This is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith in Him.

---

On Sunday night, Sept. 23rd the Young People's Service League of Christ Church New Bern held a special Young People's Service. The Rector preached a special sermon for the League, the president Elizabeth Ammons made a talk to the congregation explaining the Four Ideals of the League and made a report of the recent conference for their officers held at Camp Leach, and the newly elected officers were installed, using the beautiful candle service.

**THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE NATIONAL  
COUNCIL—DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA,  
ELIZABETH CITY, N. C. OCTOBER 1, 1934.**

Dear Co-Worker:

As it is impossible to present a Program for the year's work before the Triennial Meeting, our President, Mrs. Outland, is asking each parish to prepare its own program for the remaining Fall months from the following suggestions:

OCTOBER—Triennial Meeting—Study its organization, its duties and the Program of this Meeting (July, Aug. Sept. copies of Spirit of Missions.) Also study the people who are to make the three addresses at this meeting: Dr. Francis C. M. Wei, Dr. Vida D. Scudder and Rev. Dr. Howard C. Robbins (Mission Herald Summer numbers.)

Study Subject—Japan.

NOVEMBER—Plan to attend Convocational Meetings, where you will hear reports of the Triennial Meeting.

Supply Work—Study Missions and Missionaries to whom your box goes.

Every Member Canvass Suggestions will be sent by Field Department.

Japan has been selected as the Mission Study Subject. It has been suggested that we study Japan not only as a foreign Mission, but study also its people, in the light of the effect of the Christian Church on these Orientals, and the effect of our Christianity as they see it lived when the Oriental comes to this country.

Mission study class material recently issued includes two brief annotated reading lists, one on Japan, the other on Orientals in the United States. Free.

Two other leaflets (free) are Japan Today and Our Church and Orientals in America.

Long out of print and much needed, the Japan volume in the series of Handbooks on the Missions of the Episcopal Church has been revised and is now available at fifty cents a copy.

Understanding Japan is the title of a leaders' manual for a study course on that country—25 cents a copy.

A Guide to the Study of Orientals in the U. S. by Margaret I. Marston, 25c, is another Mission Study book suggested for classes.

All the above material may be ordered from the Book Store, Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Ave., New York City.

If impossible to get any of the above books, "The Spirit of Missions" for the past months supplies a rich source of information on these subjects.

Discussion and Study groups with leaders should be formed now to meet regularly at homes or parish houses.

If impossible to get a leader, those who are interested may organize themselves into informal reading circles and use the same material as the study groups. Very often after a reading circle is formed, the work becomes so interesting that one of the enthusiastic members develops into a splendid leader.

Send for the two free reading lists—one on Japan—the other on Orientals in the United States. They give you many books on our two study subjects.

Write me if I can be of any help to you in any way.

Faithfully yours,

JEANNETTE B. HOUTZ

Educational Secretary.

(Mrs Alfred B. Houtz.)

**CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON**

The Convocation of Wilmington will be held in St. Philip's Church, Southport, N. C., Wednesday, November 7th, beginning with Holy Communion at 10:30 A. M.

The members of St. Philip's Auxiliary extend a most cordial welcome to the women in the Convocation, and hope that each Parish Branch in the Convocation will send representatives to this meeting.

Will the Secretaries of each Parish Branch send to Miss Margaret Parkhill, Southport, N. C., the number of women who will attend from her Auxiliary? Following the Triennial Meeting in Atlantic City many things of interest and importance will be presented. I urge you to attend.

Faithfully yours,

ANN P. BECKWITH

President, Convocation of Wilmington.

**MEETING OF CONVOCATION OF EDENTON**

The meeting of the Convocation of Edenton will be held in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, November 15, 1934.

The meeting will begin at ten o'clock in the morning and close in time for the delegates to return home before night.

The Dean, Rev. Stephen Gardner, and the President of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. W. S. Carrowan has requested each parish and mission to send a full delegation to the meeting.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## RESOLUTION OF THE ANNUAL CONVENTION

At a meeting of the Annual Convention, held in St. Peter's, Washington, in May, the following resolution was adopted:

“Resolved, That a copy each of the October and November issues of the Mission Herald be sent to every home in the Diocese.”

This action was taken in preparation for the Annual Every Member Canvass, and in the hope that our people generally will become interested in the Mission Herald. It is very important for a Church paper to be in every home. Unless the people generally know about the work that we are trying to do, we cannot expect a full measure of their support in our missionary and other programs. It is our hope that you will enjoy the paper for these months and that you will want to receive it regularly during the whole year.

## OUR FISCAL YEAR

Beginning with January 1, 1935, our fiscal year will be the same as the calendar year. The present fiscal year is for eight months, ending December 31, 1934. In order to begin the new fiscal year in the right way, the apportionments of the parishes and missions for this special period of eight months should be paid by December 31, 1934, and an Every Member Canvass should be held in every parish and

mission for pledges for the fiscal year beginning in January. It is very important this year for the apportionments to be paid and for a thorough Canvass to be made. We are confident that the people of the Diocese will cooperate with us in these and other matters that mean so much to the whole Church.

## THE GENERAL CHURCH TEAM

The General Church is trying to help us in our efforts to present the Church's Program to our people by sending to four points in the Diocese a team consisting of the Rt. Rev. William P. Remington, D. D., Missionary Bishop of Eastern Oregon; Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D. D., Rector of St. James' Church, Richmond, Va., and Mrs. John R. Wheeler, Nashville, Tenn. The people of all the parishes and missions of the Diocese have been invited to attend the conference at the place most convenient for them. These leaders are coming to us at much expense and sacrifice and we believe that our people will show their appreciation, not only by attending the conferences, but by supporting the Church's Program in a large way during the next year.

## A CHALLENGE TO THE CHURCH

The Committee on Budget and Program, in its report to the General Convention said:

“We therefore set before the whole Church not a budget, but an Emergency Schedule with a challenge to meet the difference between these two figures of \$2,313,115 (The Emergency Schedule) and \$2,700,000 (The amount needed), namely \$386,885.”

East Carolina, through its representatives at the Convention, including those attending the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary immediately accepted the challenge by taking as our objective for 1935 \$10,000.00 or \$3,000.00 more than our pledge for 1934.

The pledges of our people at the time of the Every Member Canvass will determine the amount that we can accept as a pledge, and it is our hope that the people of the whole Diocese will feel that East Carolina should give at least \$10,000.00 next year.

## BISHOP DARST GIVES GAVEL TO PRIMATE

The Presiding Bishop has been presented with a gavel by Bishop Darst, acting for the Diocese of East Carolina. It was made from a holly tree from Roanoke Island, where Virginia Dare, the first white person to be baptized in America, received the rite.

## RESUME OF GENERAL CONVENTION

Forty thousand people attended the opening service of the fifty-first triennial General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church at Atlantic City. Led by a vested choir numbering one thousand, it was the most impressive religious service ever known in the Episcopal Church. The sermon was preached by the Presiding Bishop and the blessing was pronounced by the Rt. Rev. Boyd Vincent, retired Bishop of Southern Ohio who is eighty-nine years old.

The Convention is composed of the House of Bishops with 116 in attendance and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, representing every State in the Union and coming from China, Japan, Mexico, Porto Rico, the Philippines, Hawaii, Brazil and Alaska. The Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry, Bishop of Rhode Island and Presiding Bishop of the Church presided in the House of Bishops, and the Rev. Dr. ZeBarney Phillips, rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Washington, D. C., and Chaplain of the United States Senate, was elected for the third time as President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. Among the elected lay deputies were General Hugh S. Johnson, from the diocese of Quincy, Illinois, Walter E. Edge, former American Ambassador to France, Charles P. Taft, II, of Cincinnati, Ex-Senator George Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania, and General C. P. Summerall, formerly chief of staff of the United States Army. A special joint session of both Houses was held to give official welcome to the Right Reverend Dr. Frederick L. Deane, Lord Bishop of Aberdeen and the Orkneys, Scotland. He came as an invited guest to join in the forthcoming celebration of the 150th anniversary of the consecration of Dr. Samuel Seabury as first Bishop of the American Church which took place at Aberdeen on November 14, 1784.

The Convention was remarkable for its Missionary enthusiasm. Owing to the economic depression all missionary operations have been materially curtailed but there was evidence of a strong conviction that such work must be maintained both in the United States and in foreign countries. This determination was strengthened by the noble gift of the women's United Thank Offering amounting to \$807,747.87. It was a dramatic moment when at the missionary mass meeting when the United Thank Offering was announced hundreds of people in the audience walked spontaneously forward and laid on the steps of the altar gifts from fifty cents upward and totalling \$7,000. Not to be left behind, the men of the Church under the leadership of

Charles P. Taft, II, son of the late President Taft, organized the "Everyman's Offering" and contributed \$270,000 towards the missionary deficit. Additional contributions will be announced later.

By common consent the high day of the Convention was when the House of Deputies assembled to consider the report of the Program of the Church for the ensuing three years and to determine the Budget to be expended under the direction of the National Council. Both Budget and Program had been long and carefully scrutinized by a committee of bishops, presbyters and laymen. In view of the economic situation drastic economies had been effected, but coupled with this was a determination to go forward. Two budgets were adopted, the first for \$2,313,115; a supplementary one for \$386,885. The first is the minimum needed to carry on the work; the second is to carry on adequately. The Church is to be asked to provide the first and challenged to provide the second. The Council is enjoined against accumulating a debt.

A drastic change in the methods of raising the Budget has been adopted. Hitherto the amount has been apportioned to the dioceses and in turn to the parishes on a purely mathematical basis. This has proved to be an irritation and not an inspiration. Now these quotas have gone by the board. Each diocese will determine for itself its capacity and willingness to give. The whole Church is to move on the basis of partnership in a common enterprise. The new method immediately commended itself to the Convention and was adopted with enthusiasm. A Joint Commission is to be appointed to inaugurate a forward movement. So far as this Convention is concerned defeatism went down to defeat.

Some important steps were taken to reorganize the National Council which administers the work of the Church between General Conventions. Hitherto the Presiding Bishop has combined with the duties of that office full direction of the administrative and financial operations of that body. By the action of this Convention he will remain as chairman of the Council but the details of administration will be discharged by a President and the Presiding Bishop will be set free for that spiritual leadership which is inherent in his office. He will be the official representative and spokesman for the Episcopal Church in all dealings with other Christian Churches and other religious organizations. By a very close vote the House of Bishops expressed the view that the official residence of the Presiding Bishop should be in Washington and it is expected that in the future he will be relieved from diocesan responsibilities. A proposal to elect the Presiding



Bishop for life was defeated, but there is to be compulsory retirement at the age of seventy.

On the nomination of a committee of the House of Deputies the Rt. Rev. Philip Cook, Bishop of Delaware and Assessor to the Presiding Bishop, was unanimously elected the new President of the Council. There were no other nominations. Bishop Cook is fifty-nine years old. The following were elected members of the Council to serve for the ensuing six years: Bishops Henry St. George Tucker of Virginia and Warren L. Rogers of Ohio; the Revs. W. H. Milton of North Carolina, Paul Roberts of Colorado, and George P. T. Sargent of New York. The laymen are Philip S. Parker of Boston, William G. Peterkin of West Virginia, Thomas Fleming, Jr., of California and Ralph W. Hollenbeck of Ohio. After a spirited contest the Woman's Auxiliary nominated for membership in the Council, Miss Elizabeth Matthews of Cincinnati, Miss Eva D. Corey of Massachusetts, Miss Rebekah Hibbard of Los Angeles and Mrs. James R. Cain of South Carolina. This is the first time that women have been elected to the National Council and their term of service will begin on January 1st next.

Dr. Lewis P. Franklin was elected treasurer of the Council.

The House of Bishops elected and the Deputies confirmed the Rev. John W. Nichols as Suffragan Bishop of Shanghai, China, and the Rt. Rev. Efrain Salinas Y. Velasco, as Missionary Bishop of Mexico. Mr. Nichols, who is a son of the late Bishop of California, has spent his whole ministry in China. Three years ago Bishop Velasco was elected Suffragan bishop of Mexico and now succeeds to the full charge of that District. He is the first native Mexican to be elected to the Episcopate. Consent was given to the election of a Coadjutor Bishop for the diocese of Long Island. The House of Bishops declined to consent to the election of a Suffragan bishop for the diocese of Eau Claire and refused to accept the proffered resignation of the Rt. Rev. John McKim, Bishop of Tokyo, Japan, an office he has filled with distinction for forty-one years. If confirmed at the next General Convention all suffragan and retired bishops will have a vote as well as a seat in the House of Bishops.

The petition of William Montgomery Brown for reinstatement as a bishop was denied. Dr. Brown formerly Bishop of Arkansas, was deposed for heresy at the General Convention of 1925.

The following have been chosen to represent this Church at the World Conference on Faith and Order which is to meet at Lausanne in 1937: Presiding Bishop James DeWolf Perry, Bishop Manning of New York; the Rt. Rev. Edw. L. Parsons of Cali-

fornia; the Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker of Virginia; Dr. Clingham; the Rev. Dr. Angus Dun of Cambridge, Mass.; the Rev. Dr. Frank Gavin, New York; the Rev. Dr. Howard C. Robbins, New York; Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse, of Milwaukee, Wis., Kenneth C. M. Sills, President of Bowdoin College.

A quickened social consciousness was a marked feature of the Convention and was specially evident among the younger bishops and deputies. Resolutions were offered condemning war root and branch; in favor of strict control of the manufacture and sale of munitions; the right of employees to collective bargaining; the protection of conscientious objectors to military service; against military training in church schools and the persecution of minorities; in favor of the partnership relation between capital and labor and of unemployment insurance. A further resolution declared for government operation of public utilities. These resolutions were referred to a committee of ten, the report of which was severely criticised, one leading bishop declaring that it "straddled" every issue. The Convention went on record as condemning war as a method of settling disputes declaring it to be incompatible with the spirit and teaching of Jesus Christ. It also favored the adherence of the United States to the World Court for the pacific settlement of international differences. A Joint Commission was appointed to petition Congress to accord to all conscientious objectors to serve in combatant forces the status now accorded to the Society of Friends. This was adopted in the House of Deputies by a vote of 208 to 97. A Joint Committee on international relations was appointed. Social insurance against the hazards of unemployment, sickness and old age was endorsed. By a vote of 44 to 38 the House of Bishops after a heated debate adopted a resolution reading as follows:

"We endorse the efforts now being made to secure for licensed physicians, hospitals and medical clinics, freedom to convey such information as in accord with the highest principles of eugenics; and a more wholesome family life, wherein parenthood may be undertaken with due respect for the health of mothers and the welfare of their children."

The resolution was approved by the House of Deputies. The same House expressed its sympathy with the Jewish race in its persecutions and voiced its determination to stand firmly against oppression based on race and religion. Both Houses went on record as condemning lynching for any purpose whatsoever. The Convention took a strong stand against the defiance of moral standards in the moving picture industry. Bishop Roots of Hankow, China declared that the exhibition of uncensored

movies in China was destroying the good name of America in the Orient. The League of Decency organized in the Roman Catholic Church was commended by the Convention and the Clergy of the Episcopal Church were urged to form similar organizations. Congress is to be petitioned for immediate legislation abolishing blind selling and block booking and one bishop and the President of the House of Deputies were appointed to present the resolutions personally to the President of the United States.

Bishop Logan H. Roots of Hankow introduced a resolution to petition Congress so to change the immigration and naturalization laws that they may be applied without discrimination to all nations and to all aliens now in the United States.

A minority report of the committee on Amendments to the Constitution of which Professor Beale of the Harvard Law School is chairman, recommended a change of the official name of the Church from "the Protestant Episcopal Church" to the "Episcopal Church". The designation "Protestant Episcopal" was embodied in the constitution adopted in 1789 and appears on the title page of the Book of Common Prayer. A majority of the committee reported the change as inexpedient at the present time. After a full dress debate lasting the greater part of the day in the House of Deputies and remarkable for freedom from ecclesiastical partisanship, the proposal to change the name was defeated by the close vote of 234 to 207. A resolution to remit the subject to a Joint Commission for further study was rejected by a very large majority. This action postpones any possible change of name until 1940 at the earliest.

The final ratification of an amendment to the constitution first approved three years ago to permit the translation of bishops from one diocese to another was defeated in the House of Bishops. The Convention warmly endorsed the work of the Church Army. A Commission was appointed to consider the problem of the unemployed clergy and where possible to provide employment for them. The Every Man's Offering organization is to be continued under the direction of the Presiding Bishop.

A new Canon on supplemental ordination makes provision for the supplemental ordination of ministers of other Churches without reflection on the validity of their previous ordination. It provides that there is no reflection on their ministerial orders. They simply accept the additional commission to minister in the Episcopal Church. This will remove what has proved to be a stumbling block. Another new Canon allows congregations of foreign churches to be received into communion with the Episcopal

Church and still to continue to use their own liturgical forms of worship. In future the consent of the General Convention or of the Bishops of the Church must be obtained before any diocese can elect a suffragan bishop. Without taking official action the House of Bishops expressed the view that there should be compulsory retirement of bishops and clergy at the age of seventy-two.

Approval was given to the adoption of a reformed calendar which will fix the date of Easter Sunday on April 8 instead of its being variable as now. In eighteen states notice of intention to be married is required. The Convention voted to approve of an effort to enact the same law in all States.

The House of Bishops is to recognize the Negroes as constituent members of the Church; to welcome them to participation in legislation; to afford them an opportunity to become Archdeacons and Suffragan bishops. A modification of the present requirement of three days notice prior to a marriage in the Episcopal Church was adopted where weighty reasons prevail. The publication of banns of marriage was disapproved. A proposal to reduce the number of clerical and lay deputies from each diocese from four to three was defeated. Special recognition was made of the valued service of the press associations, the newspapers, the broadcasting companies and the National News Bureau of the National Council was made by a formal resolution.

The Convention closed by a Joint Session at which the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops was read.

### BISHOP DARST'S ACTIVITIES DURING GENERAL CONVENTION

- OCTOBER 9 Addressed Convention of Daughters of the King, 1:00 P. M.  
Addressed Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 8:00 P. M.
- 11 Made Address at first of the open air services held by the Church Army, 12 Noon.
- 14 Preached in Epiphany Church, Ventnor, Atlantic City, 11:00 A. M.
- 17 Celebrated Holy Communion at Church Army service, 7:30 A. M. )  
Made Address at Mass Meeting on Evangelism, 8:30 P. M.
- 21 Preached in St. James' Church, Atlantic City, 11:00 A. M.

Whitehead of Grace Church, Woodville was a substitute short stop for the Cardinals during the World Series. When at home, he serves his parish as lay reader and superintendent of the Church School.



## LETTER FROM CHRISTMAS BOX SECRETARY

Dear Boys and Girls:

The following letter from the San Juan Hospital speaks for itself in the work it does among the Indians for whom our government is responsible. Aside from the rickets and malnutrition mentioned in this article we must remember the dreadful eye disease, Trachoma, which is so prevalent among the Indians.

The Episcopal Church maintains many schools, as well as hospitals and Churches, in these reservations. It is well to read about them in your Church papers, especially in the Spirit of Missions.

The Diocese of East Carolina is to send 290 gifts to this particular hospital and as much candy as required for the same number of people. A large order but look where you will you will find this Diocese happily and joyfully doing her part in the Master's work.

Very sincerely,

MRS. A. T. STAMAND

Diocesan Christmas box Secretary.

**SAN JUAN MISSION HOSPITAL  
FARMINGTON, NEW MEXICO.**

The San Juan Mission Hospital is an institution for Navajo Indians. It is located two miles from Farmington and on the edge of the desert. Last summer an addition was added to the hospital increasing our bed capacity to six beds. We now have an operating room where we do our surgery, a ward for contagious and isolated cases, a ward for clean surgical and obstetrical cases, also two general wards for medical work. Last year we had 206 patients and 85 operations.

We also have a dispensary where patients can be treated without having to be hospitalized, and where they can take a small amount of medicine home for their family use.

We have daily Chapel service for the patients and their visitors. Every Thursday morning Father Davis has a celebration of the Holy Communion for the reservation Indians and a Church School for the children. These services are very well attended and they show a great interest in the services.

Then we have a store room where the supplies sent by the Woman's Auxiliary are kept and given out as needed to the poor. We have to clothe so many of our patients and especially the children. The newborn children never have any clothes prepared for them but they are so glad when we can start them out with a few things until they can make

more. This work of the Auxiliary is a wonderful one, it is a great help in our work and without it we would not be able to help nearly so much.

Then we go hogan visiting, this is making a trip on the reservation, going from hogan to hogan. This is valuable work and I wish I could spend more time at it. It is through this we make our contacts with the Indians, see more of their needs, and help them with their children so there are not so many cases of rickets and malnutrition. These trips are hard because they live so far apart and the roads are but wagon roads, and that is not a good road for a car. The best we can do is visit about eight hogans in a day.

Of course with the hospital full of patients it is hard to get started on those trips as there are only two of us nurses for both day and night duty. We also have an interpreter and a cook and that is all the help we have. We have a Priest who has charge of the white work in town and is general missionary to the Navajo reservation. The doctor has the hospital for whites in town and is wonderful in giving us his services.

THE SUPERINTENDENT.

## NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL

With vacation over and the students returning to College, Friendly Hall again rings with laughter as girls gather around the cheerful fireplace, renewing old friendships and making new ones.

Mrs. Howard who has for the past six years been the student worker at Friendly Hall, and who endeared herself to all the girls with whom she was associated, will not be with us this year as she has accepted the office of Assistant Dean of Women at the University of Alabama.

Although we feel that no one can fill the place created by Mrs. Howard in her work here, we are anticipating a pleasant year at Friendly Hall and a successful one in our Auxiliary work. Plans are being made for the election of new officers and for our Auxiliary program for the year.

For the present our group is under the leadership of Miss Ellen Bowen, who was a frequent and interested visitor at Friendly Hall last year.

We are very grateful to the Men's Bible Class of St. Paul's parish for asking the Student Bible Class to work with them this year. We are sure that we shall greatly enjoy the class, with the Hon. F. C. Harding as teacher.

VIVIAN CAROLUS

September 28, 1934

## TRIENNIAL MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

We are reporting now the Triennial Corporate Communion and will give a full report of the Triennial Meeting in the November issue of the Mission Herald.

### 10,000 ATTEND CORPORATE COMMUNION

The Triennial Corporate Communion of the women of the Church took place the morning of October 11th attended by a vast congregation estimated at 10,000. The high altar, with a mass of deep rose-colored dahlias rising above the tall candles, formed a splendid setting for the service which is one of the high points of the Woman's Auxiliary convention.

The Presiding Bishop was the celebrant, assisted by Bishop Roots of Hankow, who read the epistle, and Bishop Rowe, of Alaska, who read the gospel. In administering the Communion, 28 Bishops from mission fields at home and abroad also assisted. More than 3,000 persons made their Communions. The Rev. Henry E. A. Durell, rector of the Church of the Ascension, Atlantic City, acted as master of ceremonies.

The service began at 8 A. M. and lasted until after 10. There was no vested choir but the hymns used had been decided upon weeks in advance and announced to the women throughout the Church in order that all who attended the service might be familiar with them.

The offering, which is the formal presentation of the United Thank Offering contributed by the women during the past three years, was taken up by 150 members of the Girls' Friendly Society, who, in white dresses with blue veils, added a strong note of color to the scene.

The names of diocesan officers of the Woman's Auxiliary who have died during the previous three years were read at this service. Bishop Perry read 91 names.

### WOMEN OF CHURCH PLAN QUIET DAY OF PRAYER

On November 12th, again this year as last, a quiet day for prayer is to be observed by the women of the Church. The Woman's Auxiliary through its executive board suggests that wherever possible there should be a corporate Communion of the women in parishes and missions, at an early hour on November 12th, and after that the church should remain open all day for prayer.

It is hoped that all women will take part in this plan, not only those who attend regular meetings of the Auxiliary, but all the women and older girls of

the Church, including shut-ins, the isolated, and any temporarily debarred from service. The hope is to make it, as it was last year, a great effort of all the women of the Church, or any who wish to join with them, including the American Legion Auxiliaries, in a united act of prayer.

### TWENTY FIFTH ANNIVERSARY

On Sunday, October 7th, in St. James' Church, Wilmington, the twenty-fifth anniversary of the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., as rector of the parish was celebrated. At the morning service Dr. Milton preached and the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by Dr. Milton and the Rev. John Benners Gible. The Bishop then spoke of Dr. Milton's long and useful service to the parish and of his fine work for the Diocese and General Church.

All through these years the people of the parish have shown their appreciation of Dr. Milton and his work by co-operating with him in every way and they were present in large numbers at this service.

### REVEREND WORTH WICKER ACCEPTS CALL TO GREENVILLE

Lacking only a few weeks of having served St. Paul's parish here three years as rector the Reverend Worth Wicker ended his connection with the church Sunday. His resignation and acceptance of a call from St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., previously made to the vestry, was made to the congregation Sunday morning. He will begin his new duties at Greenville immediately.

Mr. Wicker came to Beaufort on All Saints' Day November 1, 1931. He had previously been rector of the church at Belhaven. Since coming to Beaufort Mr. Wicker has been very active in promoting the welfare of the church. Its growth during his pastorate has been remarkable. The membership increased from 144 to 288 and 169 persons have been baptized by Mr. Wicker. The church building too has been greatly improved. A heating plant has been installed and improvements made to the interior of the building. A valuable chalice and paten have been acquired.

St. Paul's Church in Beaufort was a mission church for 75 years. It is now an independent parish. The church was founded in 1856. St. Paul's church in Greenville is an old parish and the field there is regarded as a very promising one. Mr. and Mrs. Wicker have made many friends in Beaufort and elsewhere in this section who regret to see them leave.

—Beaufort News



## ANNUAL JOURNEY MADE TO CHURCH

### Usual Yearly Celebration is Held at Oldest Church in State

Ayden, Sept. 21.—The annual pilgrimage to St. Thomas' Church, Bath, the oldest church in the state, took place Thursday, Sept. 20th. The service which was conducted by Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D. Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, assisted by Rev. Stephen Gardner of Washington, Rev. George Gresham of Goldsboro and Rev. Sidney Matthews, rector of the parish, began at 11:00 o'clock and lasted an hour and a half. Many prominent people from various parts of the State were present for the celebration.

At this service the chalice, which belonged to the first rector of the parish, the Rev. John Garzia, was used. The town of Bath was founded in 1705 and while the services of the Church of England were held from the time of the founding of the town the church was not erected until 1734. This original church is still standing and services have been held regularly until the present day.

The annual pilgrimage is held under the auspices of the Association for the Restoration and Preservation of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, the officers of the which are as follows: President, Alexander B. Andrews of Raleigh; vice president, John Bragaw, Washington; secretary, Rev. Joe Bynum, Roanoke Rapids. The business session was held in the afternoon with president Alexander B. Andrews, presiding. During the session Bishop Darst outlined plans for the full restoration of the church as nearly as possible to its original form as some details of furnishing etc. had been changed during the years and asked the vestry which isn't a local unit but composed of prominent men all over the State to give the Association full authority to proceed with their plans of restoration.

The historical address was delivered by Rev. G. McLaren Brydon, D. D., of Richmond, Va. a prominent clergyman in the Diocese of Virginia and was highly commended by those present.

At the close of the service Lawrence Spencer of Lake Landing was baptized and confirmed.

### REV. E. C. McCONNELL AT GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

The Rev. Edward C. McConnell has been placed temporarily in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. Mr. McConnell completed

the course at the Virginia Seminary in June and was ordained Deacon by Bishop Darst. He has done some supply work in this and other Dioceses since his ordination. We are glad to welcome Mr. and Mrs. McConnell to the Diocese and hope that they will be very happy in their work at the Good Shepherd.

### ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

Although the routine work of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Parish, Greenville was suspended during the months of July and August, the organization was not inactive. Each Monday afternoon from five thirty to six o'clock a service of prayer and devotion was conducted by our faithful President in the Parish House. These meetings were in response to the call of our Church to each individual follower of Christ to seek to find God's purpose in her life and to attempt by His grace and power to fulfill that purpose according to His will. Supplications were made to God to direct, sanctify and govern the work of our Church and its leaders especially in the coming session of the General Convention.

"More things are wrought by prayer

Than this world dreams of .....

For so the whole round earth is every way

Bound by gold chains about the feet of God"

St. Paul reveals in his words, "Workers together with Him" the tremendous responsibility resting upon each of us as God's co-workers to help establish His Kingdom on earth.

On Monday, September 3rd, the Auxiliary held its first regular meeting for the coming year. At this time plans were formulated and discussed and we are looking forward to a winter of activity and accomplishment. At the time for our devotional meeting, September 17th, a joint meeting of both branches of the Auxiliary was held, at which time our beloved Bishop addressed all the women of the Parish.

We wish to express our keen sense of loss in the absence of Mrs. Jennie Howard from our Parish this winter. Many of us regarded her work as one of the greatest assets of the Church in this diocese. We wish to assure her of our loving interest in the work she has undertaken this winter and to congratulate the Institution that has secured her services. At the same time we consider ourselves most fortunate in having Miss Bowen of East Carolina Teachers' College take charge of the work of Friendly Hall. We pledge to her our loyal support in any service we may be able to render.

## EAST CAROLINA WELL REPRESENTED AT GENERAL CONVENTION

East Carolina was represented at the General Convention by Bishop Darst, Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. Charles E. Williams, Mr. John R. Tolar and Mr. George C. Royall, and at the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary by Mrs. F. L. Outland, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan and Miss Caroline K. Myers. The visitors were Rev. George S. Gresham, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rev. William H. R. Jackson, Rev. S. E. Matthews, Mrs. Thomas C. Darst, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Miss Mae Wood Winslow, Miss Mary Pruden, Miss Margaret Pruden, Mrs. C. P. Wales, Mrs. John R. Tolar, Mrs. W. H. Milton, Mrs. Walter R. Noe, Mrs. F. B. Johnson, Miss Lilla Bellamy and Mrs. W. A. Darden.

### RESOLUTIONS

In the passing into the higher life on March first,

nineteen hundred and thirty four, of Mrs. Callie Fuller Collier our branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, Goldsboro, has given into the Father's keeping a beloved and useful member.

She was interested and faithful and will be sadly missed by those of us who were associated with her in the work of the Auxiliary. May her loyalty to her church prove an inspiration and not a loss to each member of our Auxiliary.

Therefore be it Resolved: That we, the members of St. Stephen's Auxiliary extend our love and sympathy to her bereaved family, assuring them that their loss is our loss also, and commend them to a loving Heavenly Father for comfort and peace.

Furthermore be it Resolved: That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of the bereaved, to the local news-paper, and be spread upon the minutes of the auxiliary.

MRS. J. W. NASH

MRS. A. W. FALKENER.

### STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR EIGHT MONTHS, MAY 1, 1934, TO DECEMBER 31, 1934.

#### CONVOCAION OF WILMINGTON

| Parishes                             | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>Oct. 26th. |                                   | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>Oct. 26th. |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Beaufort, St. Paul's .....           | \$ 140.00         | .....                 | Lumberton, Trinity .....          | 70.00             | 34.58                 |
| Clinton, St. Paul's .....            | 150.00            | .....                 | North West, All Souls .....       | 20.00             | 5.24                  |
| Fayetteville, St. John's .....       | 1,000.00          | 53.75                 | Pikeville .....                   | .....             | 20.00                 |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's .....       | 500.00            | 210.56                | Trenton, Grace Church .....       | 20.00             | 20.00                 |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church .....      | 45.00             | 15.00                 | Whiteville, Grace Church .....    | 70.00             | 35.00                 |
| Kinston, St. Mary's .....            | 700.00            | 100.00                | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's .....  | 70.00             | 2.27                  |
| New Bern, Christ Church .....        | 1,000.00          | 197.30                | <b>Unorganized Missions</b>       |                   |                       |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's .....     | 50.00             | 23.00                 | Jasper, St. Thomas' .....         | 20.00             | .....                 |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' ..... | 140.00            | 43.00                 | Pollocksville, Mission .....      | 20.00             | 5.00                  |
| Southport, St. Philip's .....        | 140.00            | 43.15                 | Wilmington, Delgado Mission ..... | 5.00              | .....                 |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd .....      | 200.00            | 57.68                 | <b>Parochial Missions</b>         |                   |                       |
| Wilmington, St. James' .....         | 6,700.00          | 2,856.95              | Campbellton, St. Philip's .....   | 15.00             | 5.00                  |
| Wilmington, St. John's .....         | 1,600.00          | 667.92                | Kinston, Christ Church .....      | 40.00             | 22.53                 |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's .....         | 700.00            | 200.00                | Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd .....   | 50.00             | 22.00                 |
| <b>Organized Missions</b>            |                   |                       | Total .....                       | \$13,520.00       | \$ 4,668.14           |
| Burgaw, St. Mary's .....             | 35.00             | 12.81                 |                                   |                   |                       |
| Faison, St. Gabriel's .....          | .....             | 15.40                 |                                   |                   |                       |

#### CONVOCAION OF EDENTON

| Parishes                            | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>Oct. 26th. |                                   | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>Oct. 26th. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Aurora, Holy Cross .....            | 150.00            | 5.00                  | Washington, St. Peter's .....     | 1,000.00          | 417.16                |
| Ayden, St. James' .....             | 200.00            | 45.00                 | Williamston, Advent .....         | 200.00            | 50.00                 |
| Bath, St. Thomas' .....             | 30.00             | 4.20                  | Windsor, St. Thomas' .....        | 250.00            | 37.98                 |
| Belhaven, St. James' .....          | 250.00            | 73.85                 | Winton, St. John's .....          | 40.00             | 17.50                 |
| Bonnerton, St. John's .....         | 70.00             | 70.75                 | Woodville, Grace Church .....     | 150.00            | 34.75                 |
| Chocowinity, Trinity .....          | 80.00             | .....                 | <b>Organized Missions</b>         |                   |                       |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's .....        | 150.00            | 50.00                 | Ahoskie, St. Thomas' .....        | 40.00             | 20.00                 |
| Creswell, St. David's .....         | 200.00            | .....                 | Fairfield, All Saints' .....      | 10.00             | .....                 |
| Edenton, St. Paul's .....           | 1,000.00          | 600.00                | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas' ..... | 20.00             | 8.00                  |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church ..... | 700.00            | 150.00                | Roxobel, St. Mark's .....         | 80.00             | 35.20                 |
| Farmville, Emmanuel .....           | 150.00            | 115.00                | Sladesville, St. John's .....     | 10.00             | .....                 |
| Jatesville, St. Mary's .....        | 80.00             | 26.00                 | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' .....    | 80.00             | .....                 |
| Greenville, St. Paul's .....        | 700.00            | 257.57                | Sunbury, St. Peter's .....        | 30.00             | 22.12                 |
| Grifton, St. John's .....           | 150.00            | .....                 | Swan Quarter, Calvary .....       | 20.00             | 8.00                  |
| Hampton, St. Martin's .....         | 30.00             | 15.00                 | Winterville, St. Luke's .....     | 100.00            | 70.50                 |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity .....        | 300.00            | 52.00                 | Yeatesville, St. Mathew's .....   | 30.00             | .....                 |
| Jessama, Zion .....                 | 60.00             | 21.32                 | <b>Unorganized Missions</b>       |                   |                       |
| Lake Landing, St. George's .....    | 80.00             | 40.12                 | Avoca, Holy Innocents' .....      | 40.00             | 20.00                 |
| Plymouth, Grace Church .....        | 140.00            | 40.00                 | Camden, St. Joseph's .....        | 10.00             | 6.00                  |
| Roper, St. Luke's .....             | 50.00             | 11.25                 | Total .....                       | \$ 6,705.00       | \$ 2,324.27           |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's .....         | 25.00             | .....                 |                                   |                   |                       |

#### CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

| Parishes                              | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>Oct. 26th. |                                           | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>Oct. 26th. |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's .....      | 140.00            | .....                 | <b>Unorganized Missions</b>               |                   |                       |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's .....         | 200.00            | 100.00                | Aurora, St. Jude's .....                  | 40.00             | .....                 |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's .....          | 140.00            | .....                 | Beaufort, St. Clement's .....             | 40.00             | 30.15                 |
| <b>Organized Missions</b>             |                   |                       | Greenville, St. Andrew's .....            | 25.00             | 5.00                  |
| Belhaven, St. Mary's .....            | 75.00             | 26.00                 | Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's ..... | 25.00             | .....                 |
| Edenton, St. John's- Evangelist ..... | 80.00             | 30.00                 | Roper, St. Ann's .....                    | 10.00             | 6.70                  |
| Elizabeth City, St. Philip's .....    | 20.00             | 2.11                  | Williamston, St. Ignatius' .....          | 10.00             | .....                 |
| Goldsboro, St. Andrew's .....         | 45.00             | 5.00                  | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission .....      | 10.00             | 5.00                  |
| Kinston, St. Augustine's .....        | 60.00             | 14.75                 | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's .....       | 10.00             | 2.00                  |
| Washington, St. Paul's .....          | 80.00             | .....                 | Total .....                               | \$ 1,010.00       | \$ 226.71             |
|                                       |                   |                       | Grand Total .....                         | \$21,235.00       | \$ 7,219.15           |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

*Good-Year Tires                      Exide Batteries*  
*Quaker State Lubrication*  
*Telephone 827                      12th and Market Sts.*  
*Wilmington, N. C.*

## Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

.....

.....

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment. Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## FOR ALL COLDS USE

**FLURENE** VAPOR SALVE - - 25c  
NOSE AND THROAT DROPS 35c

MANUFACTURED BY

**FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.**  
Washington, North Carolina

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**  
FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

## Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.  
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback  
Riding. Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

p283.05 —

Jan. 35  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

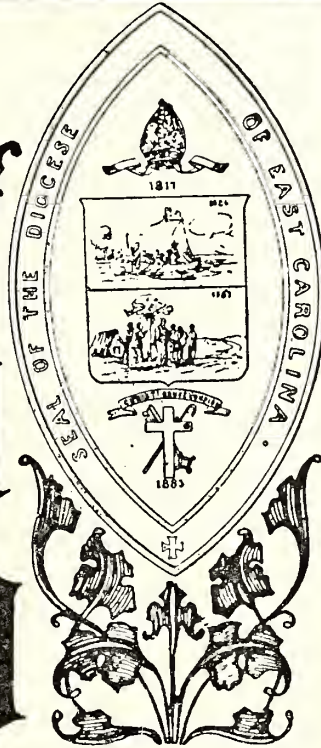
N 24 24

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME XLVIII

NUMBER 11

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Program  
Number



NOVEMBER, 1934



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## THANKSGIVING OFFERING

Each year in the Diocese of East Carolina the Thanksgiving Offering is for the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution at Crarlotte, N. C.

For the year 1934 the Orphanage has asked this Diocese for \$3,000. Some small payments have been made during the year by Church Schools and individuals but most of the \$3,000 will have to be raised through the offerings at Thanksgiving.

The people of the Diocese have shown their interest in the work of the Orphanage by their generous Thanksgiving offerings during the past few years when it was not easy for them to contribute very much to any cause. Now that they have more to give we hope that they will be able to do even more for our children at the Orphanage who look to them for their support.

## EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

We believe that our readers will be interested in the statements that we are publishing this month from a large number of our people to show the importance of a thorough Every Member Canvass in every parish and mission of the Diocese. The dates of the Canvass are from Sunday, November 25th to Sunday, December 9th. Careful preparation is being made in every parish and mission and each person

will be given an opportunity to have a large part in the work that is to be done next year in the parish, the diocese and the rest of the world. It is our hope that the pledges will be sufficient for the whole work of the Church to be carried on in a fine way during the next year.

## NOTICE

As this issue of the Mission Herald is devoted to Program material, we have had to leave out many interesting articles and news items from the parishes and missions.

## WOMEN WILL HELP IN PREPARATION FOR CANVASS — PLAN AS OUTLINED BY CHAIRMAN OF FIELD DEPARTMENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Just before the Every Member Canvass—at a date to be set by the Field Department of the Diocese—each Auxiliary President will be asked to consult with her Rector and with his aid to select enough members of her Auxiliary to go singly or in pairs to the homes of every member of the Church in the Parish as "FORERUNNERS" to talk over in an intimate friendly way the affairs of the Church—her needs at home and abroad—her problems and her whole Program. In this way it is hoped that there will be created a greater desire in the minds and hearts of all of our people to make the Every Member Canvass—which will be held this year as usual in the last part of November and the first part of December—a real expression of the love and loyalty of EACH ONE OF US to our Lord and to The Church which it was HIS PURPOSE TO BUILD.

The President of each Branch with the help of the Rector will give all of the assistance in their power by instruction in the PROGRAM of the Church, and by material (which will be sent to every Parish for this purpose)—along with the November issue of the "Mission Herald"—which with the October issue has been devoted to the subject so near our hearts—(the spiritual and financial needs of the Church.) Every member of the Parish will be asked to keep the October issue (that has already been mailed to every member of the Church in the Diocese) and the November issue to use as REFERENCE BOOKS in their own individual preparation for the Every Member Canvass, for it is felt that if we KNOW the Church's needs we will not lose the opportunity TO SHARE IN THE CANVASS.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME XLVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1934.

NUMBER 11

## Bishop's Message

**"This is the Victory that overcometh the World."**

### *Vision*

See God — realize His presence.

"Where there is no vision, the people perish."

### *Information*

Know God -- learn His purpose for you and for His world.

"Ye shall know the truth and the truth shall make you free."

### *Courage*

Banish fear — go forth bravely to do His will.

"Be strong and of a good courage."

### *Trust*

Have confidence in His power to sustain and strengthen you.

"Blessed is that man that maketh the Lord his trust."

### *Obedience*

Hear and heed His voice.

"To obey is better than sacrifice."

### *Reality*

Make your religion real to yourself and to others.

"Be ye doers of the word, and not hearers only."

### *YOU*

It is all related to YOU. YOUR vision of God. YOUR knowledge of Him YOUR courage. YOUR obedience. YOUR trust. The reality of YOUR religion.

"Here am I, send me."

**"Thanks be to God, which giveth us the VICTORY through our Lord Jesus Christ."**

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST



# East Carolina at a Crisis

## THE PRESENT

At the Diocesan Convention last May, the Department of Finance reported:

For the past several years we have been struggling to adjust our budget to our receipts and each year, *in spite of reduced appropriations*, we have wound up with a deficit because *promised expectations* from Parishes and Missions have not been realized."

These accumulated deficits had created a debt at that time of \$19,320.00

"Notwithstanding this debt, the point has been reached where it is impossible to further curtail expenditures and even attempt to do the work we are now doing. *Ways and means must be found to increase our income.*

To this statement the Convention agreed and authorized the **EXECUTIVE COUNCIL** to apportion to the Parishes and Missions an amount necessary to meet these minimum expenditures.

Acting on this authority, the Executive Council at its May meeting, prepared and mailed to every Parish and Mission apportionments for eight months—May 1st to December 31st, 1934, amounting to \$21,405.00.

We have received to October 26th: \$ 7,219 12

We need between now and December 31st: 14,185.88

## AS A RESULT—

We have had to borrow to meet our obligations an additional 4,000.00

OLD DEBT: 19,320 00

OUR PRESENT DEBT IS: \$23,320 00

It is vitally necessary that Parishes and Missions send in balances due at once. Part of this debt **HAS TO BE MET BEFORE THE END OF THE YEAR.**

## WHAT OF THE FUTURE?

**WITHOUT ANY INCREASE IN DIOCESAN EXPENDITURES, WE SHALL NEED** from Parishes and Missions apportionments 25 per cent more than we **ASKED** for this year—50 per cent more than **GIVEN**.

**BECAUSE — 1st:** We must do more for the General Church as our part in her minimum emergency schedule.

**BECAUSE — 2nd:** We shall receive less from the General Church under her reduced scale of appropriations.

**BECAUSE — 3rd:** We must begin to reduce our debt. It is hindering our work.

**BECAUSE — 4th:** We must provide a margin of safety in order to prevent any more debt.

## THESE ARE THE FIGURES:

|                                                 |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| FROM: the General Church:                       | \$ 2,775.00 |             |
| FROM: other sources (investments and specials): | 4,000.00    |             |
| FROM: Parishes and Missions:                    | 38,230.00   | \$45,005.00 |

*Continued on Page Five*

**EAST CAROLINA AT A CRISIS***Continued from Page Four***TO BE APPROPRIATED AS FOLLOWS:**

|                         |             |                       |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| TO: the General Church: | \$10,000.00 | (Increase \$3,000.00) |
| TO: Provincial Synod:   | 150.00      | \$10,150.00           |

**DIOCESAN EXPENDITURES:  
ADMINISTRATION**

|                                       |             |                       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Bishop's Salary:                      | \$ 4,590.00 | (By Canon \$6,000.00) |
| Bishop's Traveling Expense:           | 425.00      |                       |
| Bishop's Office Expense:              | 345.00      |                       |
| Bishop's Pension Premium:             | 85.00       |                       |
| Bishop's House Maintenance:           | 175.00      | \$ 5,620.00           |
| Executive Secretary's Salary:         | \$ 2,430.00 |                       |
| Executive Secretary's Travel Expense: | 275.00      |                       |
| Treasurer's Salary:                   | 360.00      |                       |
| Treasurer's Bond:                     | 35.00       |                       |
| Secretary Annual Convention:          | 180.00      | \$3,280.00            |

**OFFICE EXPENSE:**

|                       |             |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Secretary:            | \$ 1,215.00 |             |
| Printing and Postage: | 315.00      |             |
| Rent:                 | 385.00      | \$ 1,915.00 |

**GENERAL EXPENSE:**

|                    |           |             |
|--------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Annual Convention: | \$ 150.00 |             |
| Printing Journal:  | 200.00    |             |
| Committee Expense: | 80.00     |             |
| Insurance:         | 250.00    |             |
| Mission Herald:    | 150.00    |             |
| Interest on Debt:  | 1,440.00  | \$ 2,270.00 |

**MISSIONARY EXPENSE:**

|                                                                                                                      |             |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Diocesan Missions, Aided Parishes, Student's<br>and Young People's Work, Stipends Missionary<br>Clergy, Lay Workers: | \$16,170 00 |             |
| Pensions, Missionary Clergy:                                                                                         | 1,000.00    | \$17,170.00 |

**SINKING FUND**

|                             |              |                    |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Reduction of Diocesan Debt: | \$ 2,400.00  |                    |
| Margin of Safety:           | 2,200.00     | 4,600.00           |
|                             | <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>\$45,005.00</b> |

**J. R. TOLAR, Chairman**  
Department of Finance.



## The Field Department

### *Diocesan Plans and Program*

The program of the Field Department at this writing is divided into, what has been done, what is being done, and what is to be done. At this time of the year the plans and program of this department prepares for and leads up to the Every Member Canvass to be conducted beginning with November 25th, and continuing through the first week in December.

**WHAT HAS BEEN DONE:** (1) In September a conference of the Clergy of the Diocese with the Bishop was held at Camp Leach. The condition of the Church in the Diocese, Nation, and World was considered, and the suggested program for the fall—which we hope if carried out will in a large measure change the conditions now existing—was presented and accepted by the Clergy. (2) In co-operation with the General Church, conferences were held in four central points in the Diocese, with the Right Reverend William F. Remington, D. D., a missionary Bishop; the Rev. Churchil Gibson, D. D., an outstanding clergyman; and Mrs. J. R. Wheeler, a national leader in the work of the Woman's Auxiliary, conducting the conferences. These meetings were well attended, we hope they accomplished the desired results, we know they will long be remembered by all who attended them.

**WHAT IS BEING DONE** (1) Six missions are scheduled to be held in the Diocese with the Reverend Edgar Jones, D. D. and Dr. Larkin W. Glazebrook as missionaries. Two missions are in progress at the time of this writing, Dr. Jones at St. John's, Fayetteville, and Dr. Glazebrook at St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound. Missions are to be held by Dr. Jones in Williamston, New Bern and Elizabeth City, from St. Andrew's Dr. Glazebrook goes to Windsor. (2) Members of the Field and Finance Departments of the Executive Council of the Diocese are at this time holding vestry conferences. They plan to visit as many of the parishes and mission groups as possible before the Every Member Canvass and present (a) The necessity for every parish and mission in the Diocese to pay before the end of the year the amount accepted by the parish or mission for the support of the work in the Diocese and throughout the Church. (b) To urge the need for a thorough and complete Every Member Canvass this fall and to assist in the preparation for it. (c) To present the new basis for apportioning the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese as adopted by the Executive Council. (The Executive Council was ordered to do this by the last Diocesan Convention.)

**WHAT IS TO BE DONE:** (1) The members of the Woman's Auxiliary have accepted a most important work in connection with the Fall Program and the Every Member Canvass. Sometime before the Every Member Canvass—a week or so—the members of the Woman's Auxiliary have offered to visit every home in their parish or mission and see as many members as possible, and with the aid of the literature provided by the Diocese and the General Church present and discuss with them the work and the need of the Church at this time. They are to be forerunners. They are to prepare the way for the Canvasser. (We believe if the people know and understand they will respond) It is a great spiritual effort and we feel it will be a noteworthy contribution to the success of the Fall Program and the results to be attained. (2) The Every Member Canvass—using only canvassers prepared for the task—is to be conducted in every parish and mission in the Diocese, beginning November 25th, and continuing through the first week in December. (3) The report of this canvass must be sent to the Rev. W. R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C. as soon as completed. Forms will be mailed to the Clergy and Parish Chairmen of the Every Member Canvass. (4) **PLEASE NOTE:** The Field Department anticipates nothing but success this fall. Nevertheless the Field Department is not going to give up if the desired results are not obtained. We believe what is required to meet the needs of the Church in the parish—diocese—nation—world—can be met by our people at this time. There is no tonic like success. We are going to continue the work until every Parish and Mission in the Diocese responds in such a way as will enable it to fulfill its part in the work of the Diocese and General Church—and at home. In such places in the Diocese as have not measured up to the standard of the Diocese, we hope to have missions and field days—sometime after Christmas—and help the Parish or Mission to share in the success that we believe will crown our efforts this fall.

All through this period of preparation our thoughts and prayers are to center on these suggestions (a) **STIR UP**, the need for an awakening on the part of the members of the Church to their great opportunity and responsibility at this time. (b) **LOOK UP**, the need for greater faith, the deepening of the prayer life, the appropriation of the promised power. (c) **GIVE UP**, the joy that is to be found in sacrificial service and giving, there can be no progress without it. (d) **KEEP UP**, faithfulness, constancy, "He that endureth to the end shall be saved".

The Field Department has made an honest effort this fall to do what is required of it. The co-operation of all the people of the Diocese in its plans and program will inaugurate an era of joy and service and be the beginning of a new advance in the life of the Diocese.

### The New Apportionment—And Why?

The apportionment is an amount of money requested of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese as its share in the work of the Diocese and General Church. The task has been to find an equitable and acceptable basis for determining these apportionments.

The Diocesan Convention of last May turned over the whole matter of determining apportionments for the Parishes and Missions to the Executive Council. The Executive Council at its meeting held on November 8th, accepted and adopted a new plan and a new schedule of apportionments.

Two things were clear to the members of the Executive Council, (1) With a few exceptions, the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese had fallen far below the standard of giving established by this Diocese in past years. (2) The present financial situation in the Diocese required that we face this matter as it should be faced, with courage and determination, and try and establish such a plan for determining apportionments as will be equitable, providing a new measure of hope for the clergy and promising such income for the Diocese as will relieve the present financial strain, and produce what is right and necessary for its work and its growth.

The plan adopted provides for both these imperative needs. In adopting the plan the Executive Council required that the matter be presented the vestries of the several Parishes in the Diocese and the vestry committees responsible for the work in the several Missions of the Diocese. This work is now in progress and at the time of this reading your Rector, Vestry, or Vestry committee will have the information. They will know what is required of your Parish or Mission and will be glad to talk it over with you. In fact this is a requirement and a part of the plan. It cannot succeed unless every member understands and co-operates.

# Some Thoughts On The Every Member Canvass

The Every Member Canvass is not conducted each year to save the Church, but to save the members of the Church.

Life and money are not separate and distinct. A man puts his life into getting money, and his life goes out when he gives and shares his money.

A member of the Church said to a canvasser, "Why does the Church keep after me for money?" The canvasser made no reply. The man who asked the question knew the answer.

If the members of the Church put aside each week God's share and gave it to the Church, the canvass as it is conducted today would not be necessary.

**GOD SO LOVED THE WORLD THAT HE GAVE HIS ONLY BEGOTTEN SON**, so it must be with man. No use talking about love for the Church unless you are putting your all into it. This is the measure of love.

It is only what you give—you have; what you keep—you lose.

A member of the Church said to a canvasser "It is funny the Church must do this way to get money." It is not a bit funny. It should sober us and make us think.

Why is it there are so many members of the Church, blessed with enough and to spare, who accept such a little part in the work of the Church? It is not right, and we should have courage enough to say so.

A member of the Church said to a canvasser, "I'll give what I can". The same man would think the situation intolerable if his employer said to him "I'll give you what I can". The individual cannot, neither can the Church conduct its affairs in this way.

A Rector in Struggletown said, "Six of my ten vestrymen are the poorest givers in the Church". No trouble finding out what is the trouble with this parish.

One Church used not less than a fourth of its membership to make the canvass. They subscribed first and then went out to see the others. Small wonder the canvass was a success.

"My parish is different"—The only time you hear this statement made is—when we try to excuse with excuses.

One member of the Church said to a canvasser, "I give when I go to Church"—but he seldom goes.

Get a sheet of paper and a pencil and try this one; get the total amount of money required by your parish for all purposes for the coming year, divide it by the number of members in your parish, now divide the result by fifty-two weeks—be fair about it, would the amount required by each member work a hardship—the answer is NO.

**BUT WAIT A MINUTE:** Is it fair to determine one's part on the average basis? Our incomes are not determined on the average basis. No one finds joy in figuring 'how little' but in seeing 'how much' he can give.

Are you a member of the Church? If the answer is yes, then you are on the defensive and not the Church if you fail to support it and give to its whole program.

A member of the Church said to a canvasser, "I wish the Church would interest itself in more spiritual matters". It will do so More efficiently and More effectively if you do More in sharing its financial responsibilities.

The Every Member Canvass can never be a success if canvassers are on the defensive—and canvassers are only on the defensive when they are not informed.

If the canvasser is not "on fire", he carries no light and warmth with him. He's "out" and he had better be kept "in."

If you are a member of the Church and you say you love it and are interested in it, then your name is going to appear in at least two places in the records of the parish, on its record book as a communicant, and on a pledge card as a giver and sharer in its work.

**ON THE BLACK  
SIDE YOU PAY  
FOR WHAT IS  
PROVIDED FOR  
YOU BY YOUR  
PARISH.**

| <b>THE PLEDGE CARD</b>                                                                |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Black<br/>Side</b>                                                                 | <b>Red<br/>Side</b> |
| <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"/> <b>Your Name</b> |                     |

**ON THE RED  
SIDE YOU GIVE,  
AND BY YOUR  
GIVING SHARE  
IN THE WORK  
OF THE DIO-  
CESE AND GEN-  
ERAL CHURCH.**

Your name is listed with the communicants of your Parish—IS IT LISTED WITH ITS SUPPORTERS? If not then put it there when the canvasser calls to see you.

It will make a heap of difference in your Parish—if you talk it over with the canvasser, rather than waiting for the canvasser to talk it over with you.

100 per cent of the membership of the Church want the Church when they want it, and use it when they need it—BUT only about 50 per cent of the members of the Church support it.



# "The Challenge"

## FROM THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

The Budget on which the work of the General Church is being administered during 1934 amounts to \$2,717,000. This is a reduction of 26.4 per cent from the actual expenditures in 1931 which were \$3,695,033.04.

The National Council recommended to General Convention a Budget of \$2,700,000 for 1935. The Budget and Program Committee reported that they had determined that the needs of the Church's work were greater than this figure.

But a canvass of diocesan leaders at Atlantic City indicated that the coming Canvass would only yield sufficient to provide for a Budget of \$2,313,115 in 1935.

If this is the limit of what the members of our Church will contribute for its general work in 1935, cuts amounting to \$386,885 must be made effective by January 1st. This means discharging many Church workers at home and abroad and closing several Church institutions.

The difference between the two figures, \$2,700,000 and \$2,313,115 therefore becomes the great "Challenge" to the membership of the Episcopal Church in the Canvass of November 25—December 9.

Only the members of the Church in parishes and missions can raise the income for the work of the General Church in 1935.

---

## FROM THE DOMESTIC MISSIONARY BISHOPS

"1. The domestic missionary bishops learn with deepest apprehension of proposals to cut still further below the current operating budget of \$438,000 for the domestic field.

"2. They cannot find words in which to express what such reductions would involve: First, in crippling the mission of the Church where it has already carried the Faith with courage and sacrifice; Second, in the desertion of the Faithful to whom the ministrations of the Church are precious and necessary; Third, in the grievous hardships and injustices suffered by unemployed clergy, whom the Church deprives at once of bread and the opportunity to exercise a ministry that is life itself.

"3. The domestic missionary bishops stand unanimously for the continuance and pressing to full effectiveness of the present system for the raising of missionary funds of the Church. They urge the recommendation by the National Council to the General Convention of a sum for domestic missionary districts no less than that under which, with serious restrictions, they are now operating; and pledge themselves individually and collectively to do everything in their power, in cooperation with any plan that may be devised for the raising of the sum."

---

## FROM OUR REPRESENTATIVES AT GENERAL CONVENTION

Moved by the appeal of the General Convention and by the desperate need of support in every field, our representatives accepted the Challenge by taking as our share of the Budget of 1935,

\$10,000

or \$3,000 more than our pledge for 1934.

---

The sacrificial response of EACH OF US in The Every Member Canvass will be our answer to this Challenge to our Loyalty.

# The Church's Program

Not a wearisome Budget of mere dollar figures

But the Fierceness of Divine Light

Blazing through the Church

Burning out sloth, content and self

And breaking out in a thousand ways with:

- The Reach of God's Love
- The Urge to Tell, Teach and Train
- The Succor of the Sick
- The Stamping Out of Misery and Disease
- The Unremitting War with all Selfishness

In all this, the Church is striving to render essential service to humanity in the name and spirit of Jesus Christ..

HE identified Himself with persons in need.

"Inasmuch . . . . . ye have done it unto ME."

HE commands the Church's enterprise—

"Go ye into all the world—"

HE equips us for the work—

"Ye shall receive power."

Dare we fail to let His light shine through us?



# Voices From the Field

**MR. GEORGE C. ROYALL, GOLDSBORO**

Being a member I attended a special meeting of the Executive Council of our Diocese last week and being so impressed with the urgent need of Funds for carrying on the work of the Church, I am writing this brief letter for publication in the Mission Herald to urge Every Member of Every Parish and Mission to respond vigorously to the call of the Every Member Canvass both in contributions and service. Every section has keenly felt the depression which makes it absolutely necessary for every member of the Church to contribute.

**REV. W. H. MILTON, WILMINGTON**

In my judgment, never before during the twenty-five years that I have been in the Diocese has the Call of the Church for the support of her Mission been so imperative as it is at this time.

With the need of the Christian Gospel and of the ministrations of the Christian Church never greater than at the present time, with the Challenge of the General Convention that we "hold the line" at least where it is, with the National Council under strict orders to cut the Budget still another \$400,000.00 if the people of the Church fail to respond to the Challenge, with the Diocese struggling desperately to maintain even its present greatly reduced standard of efficiency, and with every parish and mission working under the same difficulties,—it seems to me unthinkable that any loyal member of the Church should fail to respond—EACH ACCORDING TO HIS ABILITY—with sacrificial giving for the support of the Church's work in the Five Fields of Service in the General Church, Diocese and Parish.

Add to these compelling reasons the fact that from every source reports are coming in of bountiful crops, at prices unprecedented in many years in East Carolina, and we should be able to look forward with confidence to a liberal response from the people of East Carolina as the result of the approaching Every Member Canvass.

**MR. T. F. DARDEN, ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON**

The needs of the General Church and of the Diocese are greater now than they have been for many years. It, therefore, behooves every parish to recognize this situation and to do its part in supporting the work of the Church. This can be done in no better way than by a thorough and conscientious Every Member Canvass. This method of raising funds is no longer an experiment but has demonstrated itself to be the most practical method that has yet been devised.

The object of the Every Member Canvass is to secure the interest of each individual member of a parish and if a thorough canvass is made this can be done. It is the duty of each individual to contribute in proportion to his or her ability. The small amounts are just as important as the larger ones, and if this be done there will be no doubt about the financial needs of the Church being provided for. This should be a free-will offering; there is nothing compulsory about it, but each member should consider it a privilege as well as a duty to have a part in carrying forward the Lord's work.

If this Canvass is gone into thoroughly, with a consciousness of its importance, it will mean much in the spiritual development of your parish, as well as in giving the necessary financial support to the work of your Bishop, your rector and your parish.

**REV. E. T. JILLSON, HERTFORD**

Concerning the wisdom of the Every Member Canvass as a method of placing before the people the needs of the Church there can be no doubt. It is pure absurdity to assume that a problem of any nature can be solved without being recognized and stated. In the first place the Every Member Canvass is the statement of a problem, namely, the financial problem of that world wide organization, the Church. If this problem is to be solved it must first be

stated to those on whom the responsibility of the solution rests. In the very nature of the case that responsibility rests on every member of the Church. It is also in the nature of the case that every member cannot by and for himself state the problem accurately. The problem must first be stated by those qualified to do so and must then be placed before each individual. The very first step then in an Every Member Canvass is an Every Member Statement—a Statement to Every Member of the Church of the Church's financial need.

The statement of a problem does not, however, guarantee its solution. The problem may be placed before those who cannot solve it, those who do not wish to solve it and those who frankly assert that the problem does not concern them and they have no desire or intention to be bothered with it. The financial problem of the Church which the Every Member Canvass presents can always be successfully solved. The Church never asks the impossible. All the Church asks is that every man shall do his best. That done the problem is solved. The financial problem of the Church then never fails of solution because it is so difficult that it is not possible of solution by those before whom it is placed.

Those who do not wish to help and those, who, though Baptized members of the Church, disclaim responsibility to assist in the solution of her financial problem are comparable to that parasitic class within the state who while voting not and dodging taxes still claim the privileges of citizenship. These two groups in Church and State must be carried but they make the going hard.

Personal experience with the Every Member Canvass since 1913 shows that it does not fail. The canvasser does not find every member of the Church a Christian but he does find the great majority to be followers of the Master and ready to give and work that the Cross of Christ borne by the Church may move onward.

#### **MR. J. Q. BECKWITH, LUMBERTON**

There seems to me to be a general impression among Episcopalians in our section of the country that the necessary expenses of operating the Church both at home and abroad is one that should be left entirely to the discretion of the Bishop who can secure all funds necessary from wealthy members of the Church.

As a matter of fact the Episcopal Church is the property of Episcopalians who are individually responsible for the spread of Christ's kingdom and that where this can not be done by definite personal work it can be and should be done by dedicating a portion of our receipts to the work of the Church.

Where this fact is plainly brought to the attention of the individual there is no trouble about raising the necessary funds and the only thing necessary is to see that each one is definitely notified of the need.

A very positive and clear plan has been proposed, it being only necessary to put that plan in effect. The trouble is that we do not realize the importance to the individual. No man has a right to keep from any member of the Church the opportunity and joy of giving and many an individual fails to give because no one has ever asked.

Why can not we make an Every Member Canvass this Fall which will truly be a Canvass of Every Member?

#### **MR. P. H. KASEY, ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE**

There is an opportunity that shall be presented to each communicant in the Diocese of East Carolina this Fall, that should be given careful and prayerful consideration.

Every communicant should wake up to the importance of a thorough Every Member Canvass this Fall. We have been blessed far beyond our greatest expectations, and are the most prosperous section throughout our Land.

What are we going to do about it, sit still in our usual self satisfied way? Surely not, we shall awake from our slumbers of indifference towards the work of the WHOLE CHURCH, and make a REAL contribution for the work of our dear old Church, throughout the world, in every Missionary Field, abroad and at home



1st. Remember our Lord's command, "Go ye into all the World, and preach the Gospel".

The General Church does not want to close up any of its Missionary Stations, to leave those peoples, without the nurture of the Church, surely if we cannot go in person, we should be glad to give FREELY, for the work that is being done by others for us, in trying to bring the Kingdom of God throughout the World.

2nd. The Bishop of our Diocese does not want to close up any of its Missionary Stations, to leave his people without the nurture of the Church, surely we shall make a contribution that will not only keep them open, but will also make it possible to make better provision for his Missionary Clergy, who are doing such wonderful work in the Diocese, and where so much more work for our Lord could be done in our Diocese, were the funds available.

3rd. Our Parish needs are of course important, but we must not be willing to give all to ourselves. A living Parish is one that gives to others. Whenever a communicant makes a pledge to the Parish, he should at the same time make a pledge to give to others, at least one half as much as he pledges to the work of the Parish. When this course is followed, and it should always be done, we will have a LIVE PARISH, a LIVE DIOCESE, and a LIVE CHURCH throughout the WHOLE world.

---

#### **MR. E. O. REHM, ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE**

I wish we could get away from calling it a canvass or campaign as we associate these names with the mere asking for money. We should select a name that would suggest the time when we tell God what part of our lives we are going to give in His service, both in the parish and in the larger fields. It is not practical for all of us to serve in the larger fields and we use money as a medium of exchange. The amount that we give should represent the amount of our lives that we offer, based on our income.

Now what do we mean by the expression "In His Service"? We mean the giving of our talents in the spreading of the message that Christ was the Divine Revelation of God and has shown the way to the life eternal, which gives the peace that is beyond all understanding. This truth should mean so much to us that we cannot help wanting to share it with others.

To help us do this Christ established the Church and has left it in our hands. He is depending on us to bring about His Kingdom, which we pray for every time we say the Lord's Prayer. It seems that many Christians do not realize this truth. If we will get all of our people to do so, and give them the opportunity of making an offering, the Church will not have to take a backward step or even stand still.

---

#### **REV. J. LEON MALONE, WINTON**

We are talking a lot about money in the Church these days. We are doing it because this is a time of great opportunities for the Church, and money will play an important part if the Church meets those opportunities.

We realize that there is more money in circulation now than at any time in the past few years and we want to see the Church get a square deal in this matter.

We believe that every person who holds membership in the Church and has any money to spend, regardless of how small or large the amount, is obligated to give financial support to the Church.

We can talk about money in the Church without embarrassment when we have understood the mind of Jesus on the subject. He did not hesitate to discuss it. He assumed that it was right to tithe, and He rebuked those who "left off the weightier matters" in their tithing. That was a call to honesty in the matter of stewardship. He disapproved so much of the way the Temple was run that the Tax-gatherers had doubt as to whether or not He would pay the Temple tax. See St. Matthew 17 for His answer. Once while He was in the Temple, "He sat over against the Treasury beholding how the people cast in their money". There he condemned some and commended others. It was one of His criterions of judgment. It still is.

**REV. GEORGE S. GRESHAM, ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO**

"It is imperative that a thorough Canvass be made in our Parish in order that our privilege of being missionaries for the spread of the Gospel will not be taken away from us."

**REV. C. A. ASHBY, ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON**

Experience over a number of years has clearly shown that the only way by which a Church's budget can be raised is by a thorough every member canvass. There is no substitute for this, and the work connected with such a canvass is not burdensome. If those concerned for the welfare of the Church will give the canvass the proper time and attention it will nearly always be found that the response is forthcoming from the people. It is vitally important, and when it is remembered that such work is absolutely necessary, or the parish or mission must fall behind, and the local and general work of the Church suffer, there should be no place wanting in this endeavor.

**"SHALL WE CRUCIFY HIM ANEW?" — REV. WORTH WICKER, GREENVILLE**

"And when they were come to the place which is called Calvary, there they crucified Him.—St. Luke, 23:33.

There is no scene in the history of the world that is quite so familiar to Christian people as that which was enacted on Golgotha Hill when Jesus, the Master was offered as a sacrifice for all mankind. How oft in our moments of reflection have we said within our hearts "Had I only been there I would not have given my voice to that of the mob in crying 'Crucify Him! Crucify Him!' I would have stood by my Master's side, would have aided Him in His ascent of Calvary as did Simon the Cyrenian, I would have died with my Master rather than to deny Him as did Peter." But would you have done so? The conditions of the last five years shows us that we are all like the mob who condemned Him. During these years of scarcity Christ has been laboring under the burden of the Cross just as He did as He struggled along the Via Doloroso, the weight of His burden growing as the number of His steps mounted, and there was no Simon to come to His succor. We have, instead of aiding Him, withdrawn our strength and support. Now the visible body of Christ, the Church, is standing at the brink of Calvary's Hill. The threat is to Crucify that Body anew. Shall we bind His hands with our penurious selfishness? Shall we allow the nails of our lack of interest to be driven into those precious hands? Shall we force a crown of thorns, fashioned by our indifference, upon His weary head? Shall we thrust into His throbbing side the spear of our worldly distractions. We are now offered the opportunity to liberate the Christ. Shall we do as Pilate did and leave Him to the mercy of the powers that destroy, or shall we liberate Him from the bondage of need and want and lend our strength to His, that the mighty work which He has begun may be fulfilled. The Every Member Canvass gives us the opportunity to uphold the hands of the Master. Let us not fail Him in this new Calvary, let us give—give of our time, our prayers, and our money and thereby give Christ the freedom to go into distant places and touch the hearts that are hungering for His love.

**MR. McC. B. WILSON, ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON**

No single factor is of greater importance to the life and growth of the Church than the annual Parochial Every Member Canvass. By this means, more than by any other, are the people most effectively reached and informed of the purpose, the accomplishments and the needs of the Church.

All too often it is left to a small but intensely interested minority to support the work for the benefit of the whole congregation. The Every Member Canvass is the best way to create and nourish the interest of all the members of the congregation.

Whenever a canvass fails it is generally due to uninformed and untrained canvassers. Our "drives" for the support of various charitable and semi-charitable institutions are undertaken only after intensive preparation. We ought not to be content with less for our Church. If those who are selected to make the visitations are thoroughly prepared to impart information with respect to the condition and needs of the parish, diocese and general church they will be more likely to find sympathetic listeners. Nothing makes for confidence and interest more than feel-



ing that those who talk to us know what they are talking about—and the converse is equally true, It is not enough merely to call on the members. Each one must be followed up until all have pledged. Not until this is done can the canvass be considered complete.

### **MRS. LILA M. ADAMS, WILMINGTON**

I know that you will agree with me that the enclosed card is much better than any thing that I might write about the Every Member Canvass.

### **EVERY MEMBER CANVASS — WHY ANNUALLY?**

#### **BECAUSE:**

1. Some will have grown in grace.
2. Some will have increased their knowledge of the Church's Program, and so will have developed new interest.
3. The income of some will have increased.
4. Some may have suffered loss of income; opportunity should be given them to reduce pledges, if necessary, without embarrassment.
5. Some will have added by Confirmation or transfer; these should be enrolled as contributors.
6. Experience proves that without an ANNUAL renewal a large percentage of contributors is lost. Even when people simply renew pledges made "until revoked," it is helpful in keeping their pledges "alive."
7. Courtesy dictates that EVERY MEMBER should be visited lest feelings be hurt by distinctions between canvassed and uncanvassed.
8. Those who have made pledges for a definite period longer than one year are entitled to the recognition of a visit and of up-to-date information on the progress of the Church's work.
9. It is the best method known for keeping the entire membership enlisted.
10. It promotes fellowship.
11. It is of great educational value to the canvasser.
12. Regularity in appealing for money helps to destroy the false idea that when we ask for money we temporarily drop spiritual matters to beg for a "necessary evil."
13. The perfect canvass has not yet been held.
14. God blesses the earth with seed-time and harvest ANNUALLY.

### **MR. FRITH WINSLOW, PLYMOUTH**

To my mind a thorough Every Member Canvass is much needed in our Parish and likely this applies to many other parishes in the Diocese. Have the canvassers to make a genuine appeal to every member to give the Church a "New Deal" by attending the Church services regularly, also Church School if possible, and in general, put into their heart once more that grand old feeling that they need the Church and the Church needs them.

### **REV. R. I. JOHNSON, DEAN, COLORED CONVOCATION**

There is every reason to believe that the making of the Every Member Canvass this year, if properly prepared for, will yield encouraging results for the diocese and individual fields. The canvass should be conducted with sufficient slowness to give the workers opportunity to make it an educational project by exhibiting all the implications of an individual pledge for the parish, the diocese and the national Church. Even in days of depression many have done no sacrificial giving. Always there are those whose irregularity makes their pledges invalid because they cannot be counted on; and there are still others who discover no incongruity at all in making a Christian profession and giving nothing for the Church's work. These types present no insuperable difficulties. Wherever the canvass is made year after year, the record shows people won from indifference and even hostility to consistent participation in the work of the Church and who give evidence of growth in the grace of Christian giving. The canvass is, undoubtedly the thing. Let us use it. The judgment of the leaders in the Church at this time is that holding the line is not enough. In the language of a popular missionary pageant of past years, we must "Advance the Line". With backs to the wall and shattered rights and lefts the only thing left to do is to attack the center.

IN MEMORIAM

Belhaven, N. C., October 17.—The passing of Mr. Samuel Wilson Clarke into life eternal at an early hour this morning has cast a pall of sorrow over this entire community. Although his going was not unexpected it came as a shock, and has left his many friends deeply sensible of their great loss.

Mr. Clarke was born at the home of his grandfather, Dr. Wilson Blount Hodges, in Hyde County, May 10, 1855. He was the son of Samuel and Sally Ann Clarke who are still remembered throughout this section. On December 7, 1881 he was married to Miss Mary Frances Windley, of Beaufort County, who survives him.

For many years Mr. Clarke made his home in Norfolk Va. where he served as Secretary and Treasurer of the Roanoke Rail Road and Lumber Co., and as Secretary of the North Carolina Pine Association. While in Norfolk he was a communicant of Christ Church and served for several years on its Vestry. Retiring from active business some years ago Mr. Clarke returned to Beaufort County to make his home. He became a communicant of St. James' Church and has been one of its most loyal supporters serving as a member of its Vestry and adding much to the music of the Church with his beloved violin.

The Funeral Office was said in St. James' Church by the Rector, the Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, assisted by Rev. Joseph N. Bynum. The Committal was said in Forest Lawn Cemetery in Norfolk, Va. by the Rev. Worth Wicker, a former Rector of St. James' Church.

Mr. Clarke is survived by his wife, Mrs. Mary Frances (Windley) Clarke, and one daughter, Mrs. Mary (Clarke) LaMarr, the wife of Capt. W. W. LaMarr, (SC) U.S.N.

"None knew him but to love him,  
Nor named him but to praise."

LORENZO S. WEBB, M. D.

Died October 22, 1934, in Washington County, near Creswell, North Carolina.

For a number of years Dr. Webb practiced medicine at Creswell and other places in North Carolina.

He is survived by his sister, Mrs. J. B. Cranmer of Wilmington and other relatives.

STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR EIGHT MONTHS, MAY 1, 1934, TO DECEMBER 31, 1934.

| CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON             |                   |                      |                                           |                   |                      |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Parishes                              | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>Nov. 19th |                                           | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>Nov. 19th |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's .....            | \$ 140.00         | .....                | Lumberton, Trinity .....                  | 70.00             | 34.58                |
| Clinton, St. Paul's .....             | 150.00            | .....                | North West, All Souls .....               | 20.00             | 13.05                |
| Fayetteville, St. John's .....        | 1,000.00          | 328.75               | Pikeville .....                           | .....             | 20.00                |
| Foldsboro, St. Stephen's .....        | 500.00            | 255.66               | Trenton, Grace Church .....               | 20.00             | 20.00                |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church .....       | 45.00             | 15.00                | Whiteville, Grace Church .....            | 70.00             | 35.00                |
| Kinston, St. Mary's .....             | 700.00            | 300.00               | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's .....          | 70.00             | 2.27                 |
| New Bern, Christ Church .....         | 1,000.00          | 254.75               | Unorganized Missions                      |                   |                      |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's .....      | 50.00             | 23.00                | Jasper, St. Thomas' .....                 | 20.00             | .....                |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' .....  | 140.00            | 43.00                | Pollocksville, Mission .....              | 20.00             | 5.00                 |
| Southport, St. Philip's .....         | 140.00            | 48.95                | Wilmington, Delgado Mission .....         | 5.00              | .....                |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd .....       | 200.00            | 57.68                | Parochial Missions                        |                   |                      |
| Wilmington, St. James' .....          | 6,700.00          | 2,856.95             | Campbellton, St. Philip's .....           | 15.00             | 5.00                 |
| Wilmington, St. John's .....          | 1,600.00          | 797.34               | Kinston, Christ Church .....              | 40.00             | 22.53                |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's .....          | 700.00            | 200.00               | Polar-Hart, Good Shepherd .....           | 50.00             | 22.00                |
| Organized Missions                    |                   |                      | Total .....                               | \$13,520.00       | \$ 5,394.42          |
| Burgaw, St. Mary's .....              | 35.00             | 12.81                | CONVOCATION OF EDENTON                    |                   |                      |
| Faison, St. Gabriel's .....           | .....             | 20.50                | Washington, St. Peter's .....             | 1,000.00          | 546.33               |
| Parishes                              |                   |                      | Williamston, Advent .....                 | 200.00            | 50.00                |
| Aurora, Holy Cross .....              | 150.00            | 5.00                 | Windsor, St. Thomas' .....                | 250.00            | 53.44                |
| Ayden, St. James' .....               | 200.00            | 45.00                | Winton, St. John's .....                  | 40.00             | 17.50                |
| Bath, St. Thomas' .....               | 30.00             | 4.20                 | Woodville, Grace Church .....             | 150.00            | 39.71                |
| Belhaven, St. James' .....            | 250.00            | 85.30                | Organized Missions                        |                   |                      |
| Bonneton, St. John's .....            | 70.00             | 70.75                | Ahoskie, St. Thomas' .....                | 40.00             | 20.00                |
| Chocowinity, Trinity .....            | 80.00             | .....                | Fairfield, All Saints' .....              | 10.00             | .....                |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's .....          | 150.00            | 75.00                | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas' .....         | 20.00             | 8.00                 |
| Creswell, St. David's .....           | 200.00            | 39.03                | Roxobel, St. Mark's .....                 | 80.00             | 45.20                |
| Edenton, St. Paul's .....             | 1,000.00          | 600.00               | Sladesville, St. John's .....             | 10.00             | .....                |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church .....   | 700.00            | 150.00               | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' .....            | 80.00             | .....                |
| Farmville, Emmanuel .....             | 150.00            | 150.00               | Sunbury, St. Peter's .....                | 30.00             | 22.12                |
| Jatesville, St. Mary's .....          | 80.00             | 31.00                | Swan Quarter, Calvary .....               | 20.00             | 8.00                 |
| Greenville, St. Paul's .....          | 700.00            | 323.57               | Winterville, St. Luke's .....             | 100.00            | 100.00               |
| Grifton, St. John's .....             | 150.00            | .....                | Yeatesville, St. Mathew's .....           | 30.00             | .....                |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's .....          | 30.00             | 30.00                | Unorganized Missions                      |                   |                      |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity .....          | 300.00            | 52.00                | Avoca, Holy Innocents' .....              | 40.00             | 20.00                |
| Jessama, Zion .....                   | 60.00             | 43.42                | Camden, St. Joseph's .....                | 10.00             | 6.00                 |
| Lake Landing, St. George's .....      | 80.00             | 55.39                | Total .....                               | \$ 6,705.00       | \$ 2,765.26          |
| Plymouth, Grace Church .....          | 140.00            | 50.00                | CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS     |                   |                      |
| Roper, St. Luke's .....               | 50.00             | 11.30                | Unorganized Missions                      |                   |                      |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's .....           | 25.00             | .....                | Aurora, St. Jude's .....                  | 40.00             | .....                |
| Parishes                              |                   |                      | Beaufort, St. Clement's .....             | 40.00             | 30.15                |
| Fayetteville, St. Joseph's .....      | 140.00            | 5.00                 | Greenville, St. Andrew's .....            | 25.00             | 5.00                 |
| New Bern, St. Cyprian's .....         | 200.00            | 100.00               | Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's ..... | 25.00             | .....                |
| Wilmington, St. Mark's .....          | 140.00            | .....                | Roper, St. Ann's .....                    | 10.00             | 6.70                 |
| Organized Missions                    |                   |                      | Williamston, St. Ignatius' .....          | 10.00             | .....                |
| Belhaven, St. Mary's .....            | 75.00             | 26.00                | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission ..         | 10.00             | 5.00                 |
| Edenton, St. John's- Evangelist ..... | 80.00             | 30.00                | Wrightsville St. Augustine's .....        | 10.00             | 2.00                 |
| Elizabeth City, St. Philip's .....    | 20.00             | 2.11                 | Total .....                               | \$ 1,010.00       | \$ 231.71            |
| Foldsboro, St. Andrew's .....         | 45.00             | 5.00                 | Grand Total .....                         | \$21,235.00       | \$ 8,391.39          |
| Kinston, St. Augustine's .....        | 60.00             | 14.75                |                                           |                   |                      |
| Washington St. Paul's .....           | 80.00             | .....                |                                           |                   |                      |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

*Good-Year Tires*                      *Exide Batteries*  
*Quaker State Lubrication*  
Telephone 827              12th and Market Sts.  
Wilmington, N. C.

## Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

.....

.....

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## FOR ALL COLDS USE

**FLURENE** VAPOR SALVE - - 25c  
NOSE AND THROAT DROPS 35c

MANUFACTURED BY

**FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.**  
Washington, North Carolina

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

## Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.

Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback

Riding, Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

VOLUME XLVIII

NUMBER 12

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## Christmas

It is no easy matter to be happy to order, and there are, alas, too many hearts in which there is sorrow, for us ever to expect the perfect Christmas Day. And yet I confess that there is for me no day half so lovely as the day on which Jesus Christ was born—and that not only because we see the power of God most compellingly held before us in the weakness of a little child, but because it is the one day in the year on which the shrill cries of harshness die down and the world makes merry.

—VERY REV. H. R. L. SHEPPARD,  
in LIVING CHURCH

DECEMBER, 1934



## OFFERINGS FOR THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

A large number of the parishes and missions have not yet remitted the Thanksgiving Offering for the Thompson Orphanage, and some have not sent in amounts that were given after the Thanksgiving service. We are showing below the offerings that have been received to this date and the amounts that were given by these places in 1933. Some of the offerings are more than for 1933, and we hope that this will be true of every parish and mission, when the final report is published.

|                                  | 1933     | 1934     |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Belhaven, St. James' .....       | \$ 6.08  | \$ 4.71  |
| Bonnerton, St. John's .....      | 1.86     | 4.40     |
| Creswell, St. David's .....      | 14.69    | 21.79    |
| Edenton, St. John-Evangelist ..  | 2.00     | 2.00     |
| Edenton, St. Paul's .....        | 266.10   | 264.49   |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church... | 112.12   | 115.50   |
| Greenville, St. Paul's .....     | 46.71    | 102.86   |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity .....     | 71.50    | 88.75    |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church .....  | 6.50     | 7.00     |
| Kinston, St. Mary's .....        | 120.00   | 205.00   |
| Lumberton, Trinity .....         |          | 5.65     |
| North West, All Soul's .....     |          | 1.22     |
| Plymouth, Grace Church .....     | 10.83    | 16.75    |
| Pollocksville, Mission .....     | 3.00     | 4.00     |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's ....  | 8.00     | 7.21     |
| Roper, St. Luke's .....          | 4.75     | 7.25     |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'   | 12.20    | 21.07    |
| Sunbury, St. Peter's .....       | 3.33     | 8.78     |
| Washington, St. Peter's .....    | 120.62   | 104.30   |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's .....      | 11.38    | 9.00     |
| Whiteville, Grace Church .....   | 2.57     | 5.54     |
| Williamston, Advent .....        | 18.51    | 11.38    |
| Wilmington, St. James' .....     | 1,066.27 | 1,098.47 |
| Windsor, St. Thomas' .....       | 10.41    | 11.89    |
| Winterville, St. Luke's .....    | 14.00    | 20.00    |
| Winton, St. John's .....         | 10.25    | 3.00     |

We have received Thanksgiving Offerings from the following Church Schools:

|                                          |         |
|------------------------------------------|---------|
| Aurora, Holy Cross Church School .....   | \$ 5.00 |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's Church School ..... | 10.00   |
| Windsor, St. Thomas' Church School ..... | 5.93    |

## THE MAN IN THE STREET

By R. S. Rainey

The best time this schoolmaster has had lately was with Rev. W. H. Wheeler's big family out at the Thompson Orphanage. To begin with, this is one of the prettiest places in Charlotte—wide sloping

lawn, big trees, houses sprinkled here and there, and children at play, all contrive to make it a lovely spot. It is nothing elaborate, mind you. Just a snug, quiet home for 109 boys and girls, with plenty of ground and campus on which to run and play. I went out there Sunday at the invitation of Tom Byers, president of the Young People's Service League. Tom is a fine looking, dark haired youth, and takes a deep interest in Christian work. When I arrived on the campus, he had somebody to ring a bell to bring all the older boys and girls together in an assembly room.

When we gathered for the brief period of worship, it was slightly past mid-afternoon, and the slanting rays of an October sun east flickering shadows across the room. A picture was presented to me that I shall not soon forget. Outside were the big trees, dressed in gala autumn colors. Through their branches came the golden sunlight that seemed to cast a halo over the happy faces of three score boys and girls. Merry faces they were—yet everything was orderly. Almost before I knew what was happening, pretty Frances Gatlin, a 'teen age lass, raised the tune of a stately hymn. All the young folks joined in without the assistance of a piano, and it was good singing. I liked it, and was so impressed that I made a brief resolve to be a better man.

The business session was concluded with expedition, and the president introduced the Man in the Street for a short talk. After that was over, we sang another song and adjourned. The young folks gathered around me, shook hands, and told me they liked what I had said. I noticed that all of them were well dressed and appeared in excellent health. All the girls had on pretty dresses. After we got the girls out of the way, the boys and I had a good talk about football, basketball and baseball. I promised the boys that I would see to it that they had a team in the American Legion junior baseball league next spring. One brawny sprout—I've forgotten his name—said he played on the Tech High School football team, and promised what he would do to the Oakhurst boys when we play Teeh some time in November.

Just after leaving and saying good-bye to my hosts, I narrowly missed being scalped by an Indian on the campus. He was a real redskin, named Wilson Plyler, and every bit of five years old. He was doing his scalping with a hack saw blade. He had feathers on his head and a ferocious look on his face, but I persuaded him to let me move on. With the exception of this little scare, I had a great time, and want to go back.

—Charlotte Observer. 10-30-34.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME XLVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., DECEMBER, 1934.

NUMBER 12

## BISHOP'S LETTER

---

As my letters for the past two months have not recounted my activities, I am giving in this letter a condensed report of my engagements and visitations since my return from General Convention.

Beginning with Sunday October the 28th when I visited St. John's, Pitt County, St. Luke's, Winterville and St. James', Ayden. I have visited the following parishes and missions either for conferences on the Church's Program or for regular Confirmation appointments—Christ Church, Elizabeth City; St. Peter's Church, Washington (2); St. Mary's Church, Kinston; St. Mary's and St. James', Belhaven; All Saints', Fairfield; St. George's, Lake Landing; Calvary, Swan Quarter; St. John's, Sladesville; St. Matthew's, Yeatesville; St. Phillip's, Southport; Good Shepherd Wilmington; St. Thomas', Windsor (2); Holy Innocents', Avoca; Grace Woodville; St. Mark's, Roxobel; St. Martin's, Hamilton; Church of the Advent, Williamston; Grace Plymouth; St. Ann's and St. Luke's, Roper; Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelp's; St. Andrew's, Columbia; St. James', Wilmington; Christ Church, Hope Mills; St. Stephen's, Red Springs; St. Philip's, Campbellton; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village; St. Paul's, Edenton; Holy Trinity, Hertford; Grace, Whiteville; Holy Trinity, Lumberton; Christ Church, New Bern; Zion, Jessama; Trinity, Chocowinity; St. Paul's, Vanceboro; and St. Paul's, Washington.

My engagements for the remainder of the year are: St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; St. Mary's, Kinston; St. Paul's, Beaufort and St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound.

Among the outstanding events during the past two months were the splendid, inspiring meetings of the Wilmington and Edenton Convocations, the Field Department Conferences under the leadership of Bishop Remington, Dr. Churchill Gibson and Mrs. Wheeler and the helpful and constructive meeting of the Executive Council.

I have been strengthened and encouraged as I have gone over the diocese to note the renewed spirit of courage and optimism which now characterizes the people of our parishes and missions.

They have responded splendidly to the forward looking plans adopted by our Executive Council and

so ably presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller, the Rev. W. R. Noe, and Mr. John R. Tolar, and I am satisfied that there will be an advance all along the line.

In the good providence of God, our tendency to RETREAT has been changed into determination to GO FORWARD and not only hold the line won in past years, but to advance that line until new territory is won and held for Christ and His Church.

In a few days we will celebrate again the birthday of our blessed Lord—we will remember in our homes and in our churches that blessed Anniversary of the love of God. We will rejoice with the Shepherds and kneel in adoration with the Wise Men.

Please God, we will do more than remember an event of nearly two thousand years ago, we will I pray, open the doors of our own lives and let Him in. We will carry Him in all of His tenderness and love into darkened lives and homes, so that He may bless and strengthen many of those poor ones for whom He came and for whom He died.

My prayer for every of us is that He may truly be born again in our hearts on Christmas Day.

Faithfully and affectionately  
Your friend and Bishop  
THOMAS C. DARST

---

## BISHOP DARST RESIGNS AS CHAIRMAN OF THE NATIONAL COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

---

In order that he might give his whole time to the work of the Diocese, Bishop Darst has resigned as Chairman of the National Commission on Evangelism.

At a recent meeting of the National Commission, Bishop Hobson, a member of the Commission, "spoke in warmest terms of the devotion and self-sacrifice of Bishop Darst, who has served the National Commission on Evangelism as chairman ever since its organization at the New Orleans General Convention in 1925 and on behalf of the old Commission he wished that a vote of deep appreciation be recorded. The motion, being duly seconded, the vote was unanimously adopted."



## The True Light

**H**ISTORY tells us that the world today is in the condition the ancient world was in when Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Judea in the days of Herod the king. That world was falling to pieces, and the people who lived in it were afraid. Not only the future but also the actual present was dark. The people did not know what to do; moreover, they could not see to do anything. More than all else they needed light. Christ came; He was the True Light. By that Light the men of old time rebuilt their world.

And we can rebuild our world. Christ is in the world of today just as certainly as He was in the ancient one. That true light shines in our darkness just as steadily and as brightly as it shone in the darkness of the earlier day. Yet we grope our way and stumble, as nations and as individuals. It is not that we have put up the shutters to keep the light out of the world. Rather it is that we have not taken them down and let the light shine in. We have not even looked out, much less gone out into the light. We have been afraid.

Every thoughtful man or woman is well aware of the paralyzing effect of this fear. It has hindered the finding of the light. The nations are afraid of one another, and they are afraid of themselves. It is so dark! And it is so dangerous to move in darkness. But the light is here; the world need only let it in and walk in it. The prophets of our time bid us believe that the world of this present time will do this, as the ancient world did. Our salvation, OURS, draweth nigh. A vast number of Christian men and women do believe this. And they are no longer afraid. They expect the world to be flooded with that true light which is Christ, and they expect it now.

To those of us who hold this faith Christmas means more this year than it has ever meant before. The Holy Night is the Festival of the Coming of the True Light. The darkness of our world is overcome. How can we be fearful or sorrowful? Rather do we remember with a special vividness the invocation of that one of the Christmas collects which says: "O God, who makest us glad with the yearly remembrance of the birth of thine only Son Jesus Christ..."

Yet a great many persons—devout Christians, too—are confiding to one another that they find it hard to celebrate Christmas this year. The sorrows of the world, the terrible sufferings of the people of the world, press heavily upon the hearts and the minds of all those who care for their fellow men. "Who could say 'Merry Christmas' this year?" They put this question; and they even put another question: "Who could be glad that Christmas is coming?"

But, in the last analysis, there is nothing else to be so glad about as that. As for merriment, one of the most persistent traditions of the Primitive Church is that its members were "gay of soul". Like St. Francis and his followers they were Larks of God, singing in a tragic world. But their song was of the salvation that drew nigh. The glad tidings of great joy were living realities to them.

It is one of the most profoundly interesting facts of human biography that those men and women who have believed in and rejoiced in and walked by the light of the Incarnate God have been the men and women who have been the effectual servants of their fellow men. In great ways they have served mankind; in little, humble ways they have helped their next door neighbors. Someone has said of the Christian religion that it is a religion of escape—escape from bondage into freedom, escape from fear into confidence, escape from self into service. The joy of Christmas is the means of serving mankind, for that joy is in the shining of the true light.

**A**NOTHER THING we have heard people—good Christian people, too—say as this Christmas approached: "I can do so little for others this year, and they need so much. How can I speak to them of the joy of Christmas?" We venture to think that they can. Among the small material gifts that may be all that can be offered this year, there can be placed this great and costly gift. People are shy about speaking of their religion. Men and women who would share their worldly goods to the uttermost often do not think of sharing their spiritual treasures. There may not be much bread, in the earthly sense, to share; but that little will not become less because the giver speaks of the Bread of Heaven. We direct the needy to many houses where they may find help for their material needs. And we should do this. And we should deny ourselves to the very limit to maintain those centers of helpfulness. But let us not forget to direct the needy to Bethlehem, the House of Bread. They need, as we all need, both kinds of food and shelter.

The Shepherds of the ancient world said one to another: "Let us now go even unto Bethlehem, and see this thing which has come to pass." And they did go. When they had seen the Holy Child which was that true Light, which lighteth every man that cometh into the world, they made it known abroad. It seems so very simple. And it IS simple. They went themselves to the place God had revealed to them. They found the salvation of the world, of everyone that should come into the world. And they told their fellow men.

History tells us that our world today is like that world of the Shepherds. We know what the Shepherds did on the first Christmas morning. Let us do it this Christmas morning. —LIVING CHURCH.

## LETTER FROM PRESIDENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Dear Co-Workers:

Due to the work of the Field Teams it has been impossible for me to have an Officers' Conference since our return from Atlantic City; so again I must give you suggestions for your December and January Programs. I am sorry not to have a full outline for the year's work ready for you, but the delay has been unavoidable. I hope this material will be helpful.

### December

Nomination and election of officers; these new officers to assume their duties at the beginning of the year.

Cooperate with your Convocational President and Department Chairmen by sending in your Annual Reports promptly—giving names of newly elected officers.

Follow the splendid suggestions of your Diocesan Christian Social Service Chairman in her recent letter.

Take part in the Every Member Canvass in your Parish as outlined by the Field Department Chairman.

Make plans for your Study Program, using the material suggested by the Chairman of the Department of Religious Education.

Have reports from your Delegates to the Convocational Meeting.

### January

Ask your Rector to attend your meeting and have a short Service of Installation for your new officers.

Elect delegates to the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to be held in Elizabeth City, January 23-24, 1935. Remember that your representation at this meeting is your "President" or her appointee, and one delegate for 25 members or under, each additional 25 members or fraction thereof, shall be entitled to an additional delegate. "Visitors" are welcome at all sessions, and urged to attend.

Early in January you will hear from the Elizabeth City Auxiliary, giving further details and asking for the names of your Delegates and the time of their arrival. Please answer their inquiry promptly as this will help them greatly with their plans for our entertainment.

Let me urge you each one to present to your group a real challenge to consecration and re-dedication in your work. "If we be His Disciples" surely we must face a ready acceptance of any task that is presented as an opportunity for Service.

May the joy of this Blessed Christmas Season be yours in a very real sense; and may God bless you

each and every one in the work you are doing.

Faithfully yours,

ANNA ROSE OUTLAND

## YOUR TRUEST FRIEND

I greet you at your birth, bless you at the Baptismal Font and make you an inheritor of eternal life.

I instruct you in sacred truth and thus give you the foundation for a happy, useful and noble life.

I solemnize your wedding day and give you Heaven's Benediction for a joyous and serene home life.

I have through the ages, filled the world with high ideals (forgiveness, honor, charity,) and now helpfulness and sympathy are ever about us to offer one comfort and relief and cheer.

With private and public ministrations, especially in the Holy Communion, I console you in sorrow, and strengthen the purest impulses of your being.

I comfort your aging years, cheer your heart with assurances of the happy, unending reunions soon to be yours with loved ones gone before; and at last

I commend your soul unto the welcoming hands of God with my prayers that you may have joy and felicity for evermore.

Your Life-Long Friend, THE CHURCH.

I love the Church, the holy Church, that o'er our life presides,

The birth, the bridal and the grave, and many an hour besides;

Be mine through life to live in Her, and when the Lord shall call,

To die in Her, the Spouse of Christ, the Mother of us all.

—BISHOP COXE.

## ACTIONS AND REACTIONS IN EVANGELISM

A Junior in college recently expressed himself as follows on the subject—Socialized Evangelism.

"I think less of actually giving my life away than I do of opening my life to let Christ fill it and work through it. As far as changing the social order is concerned, too much emphasis is put on tremendous theories, and too little on the splendid and necessary part of every young person in making himself, his group, his community, the most loyal, sincere, and courageous Christian citizens. This great social movement is personal. My part of it starts with me, spreads through my friends and family, through my community. And as it grows, I grow, and continue to generate in ever greater measure the spirit and love of Jesus."

—National Commission on Evangelism.



# “Go To Bethlehem”

By Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector, St. John's, Wilmington

St. Luke 2:15 “Let us go now even unto Bethlehem.”

A clergyman should have no difficulty in preaching a Christmas sermon. There is so much to say. Most of us I am sure are rather embarrassed at the wealth of sermonie material. If we have any difficulty in the study at all, it is to tie ourselves down to some one great thought and impress that upon the minds of our people. So I shall have to pass up much that I should like to say and much that you might expect me to say to bring you a single thought which I trust will be big enough to occupy your thought for some time during these festive days. I want to do something more this morning than just to call your attention to the surface meanings of Christmas. I want to do something more than just extol the joys of the season. I want to do something more than just ask you to be generous. You will be generous without my asking you to be. You will not forget to be mindful of the children of disadvantage and for those “for whom nothing has been prepared”. But the one thing I want to ask you to do and which you might forget to do, is that in the midst of all the merry-making, do not forget to go to Bethlehem.

1. The ready critic has called this a godless age. Frankly I do not believe that this is a godless age. It would be very much nearer to the truth to say that it is a wistful age. I feel that would be quite right to say that there is more of God in the world today than there ever has been. Tagore, the great Hindoo poet, writes somewhere of a Presence so near him that he can hear the swish of His robes as He passes by. Men are hungry for that, that sense of the Presence of a personal God, as near and as real as the air they breathe—unseen and unfelt as the air, yet the means by which the soul breathes and lives. A few years ago a member of Wilson's cabinet wrote, I am trying to get hold of something that might be called the shadow of a religion—a God that has a good purpose, and another life in which there is a chance for growth, if not for glory. But when I bump up against a series of afflictions, I fall back upon a philosophy of a purposeless or else a cruel God. I simply have a sinking of the heart, a goneness, a hopelessness. Then again “My God how I do cling to what scrap of faith I have to put them together to make a cap for my poor head.” And then again, looking out on the world of his day, he wrote, “I do not believe that we shall change the world much for the good out of any materialistic philosophy or by any shifting of economic affairs. We need a revival—a belief in something bigger than ourselves and more lasting than the world.” My own observation of life leads me to suspect that there are countless others bent on this same quest for reality and for God. And that is what I mean when I call this a wistful age. The very extremes to which men will go today in the pursuit of pleasure and gain—this mad and seemingly goalless rush of life—are all symptoms of a complaint. They are not the complaint itself. And they are not as some people would have us think, that people are godless. Rather they are indications that people are out to find something that will satisfy the inner craving of the soul. I am not at all disturbed by the present restlessness. We are simply “exhausting our alternatives” and the time will come when we shall see that there is no way out, but the one way, that brings us to Bethlehem. We all need to re-discover Jesus for ourselves. There is no escape from it. Only Jesus can put us in touch with the durable satisfactions of life. Do not forget to go to Bethlehem. I know that you shall come away with a fresh conception of the good of life and a firmer purpose to follow the Light.

2. I believe it is possible to give this thought even a wider application. One of the greatest problems of the day is the problem of Labor and Capital. This particular problem is in the front of men's minds not only in this country but in nearly every country today. It is a very serious problem because it touches life at so many points. Sometimes men have thought that revolution was the way to settle the Labor problem. Scrap the old system. Let us get rid forever of the patent evils that have caused all the trouble—private property, capitalism, the rule of the classes. Let us begin all over again on new lines. But we are finding it out in this State and in this country that revolution is not the way out. They tried that way over in Russia and the results are well known to us. Sometimes men have thought that the way out was through strikes and lock-outs. They tried that in Passaic, New Jersey, and with the usual results. All efforts for a peaceful adjustment were persistently rejected. Much violence and bitterness and real suffering ensued. The strike dragged its weary length along for almost a year. Finally the strike came to an end under circumstances that have become quite common with labor conflicts conducted under Communist inspiration and leadership. Utter exhaustion cast the deciding vote.

Sometimes they try to make Jesus a class Christ. They say that Jesus was a great social reformer,

that He came to redress social wrongs and to level up social inequalities, to be the champion of the poor against the rich, and of the laboring man against the privileged classes. And then sometimes the rich have used Him and quoted Him in support of their theories. Both sides are wrong. You cannot put the banner of one class or another into the hand of Jesus. He did not come to be the mouthpiece or defender of one class against another, but to be the Champion of man against the devil and his own evil lusts. He did not come to set class against class, but to bring them together by destroying their hatreds and selfishness. He came to reform society not by sweeping laws and new political systems, but by purging and re-creating each individual member of society.

Again I am not at all disturbed by the conditions that exist in the industrial world. Here too, the unrest is but the symptom of a complaint. In this case also men have been exhausting their alternatives. They have tried this way and that way. They have tried every way but the one way. What think you would happen, if Capital said to Labor or Labor said to Capital, "Let us now go even unto Bethlehem"?

3. That brings me to a point where I want to say something about our international relations. So very near to Christmas time we cannot help but think of peace and especially world peace. Here is a problem that will never be solved until we go to Bethlehem. I know a great number of people who have abandoned the idea that we can ever have peace on earth. During the great world war there were those who told us that as a compensation for this long drawn out agony, its darkening of our homes, its havoc of the nation's manhood, we would have a new world. But now as we look back, can it be said, that the world is any better for the fiery ordeal through which it has passed? Or when one thinks of all the gallant dead, the sick and the maimed and the wounded, can it be said that the gains outweigh the grievous losses? No wonder that so many have lost faith. They say that human nature is utterly incapable of peace, that the evils we deplore are deep in the constitution of things, and that the world will never be substantially any better than it is now. I have more faith in human nature than that. I believe that we are capable of peace. I believe too that we are nearer to it than we have ever been before. Dr. Morrison says, "The last thirty years have been years of the most magnificent experiment. Every name named among men has been invoked to call into being a new world. The world turned to diplomacy and diplomacy has gone whistling down the wind. The world has turned to war, and war has left confusion worse confounded. The world has turned to science and science has given us her poison gases." In this case too you see the world has been exhausting its alternatives. And that is the most hopeful sign of the times. Soon we shall come to see that there is but one way out, the way that brings us to Bethlehem. I have read the story of an old man who stood fascinated before a beautiful painting of Christ. After a time, he said as if to himself, "Bless Him, I love Him". A stranger was standing near by and heard what the old man said. He took his place by the side of the old man and said, "I love Him too". A little later and still another came and said, "I love Him too". By and by there stood in front of that picture quite a company of people—all strangers to one another, but made one by their common love for Jesus Christ. A common love for Christ will issue in the clasped hand between man and man and between nation and nation. "Let us go now even unto Bethlehem.

Finally, let me say some things in the same connection about the Church. I think it is imperative for the Church to make a pilgrimage to Bethlehem. Frankly speaking we have made quite a mess of it in these last years. We have not at all been nice to one another. We have said some very cutting things about those within our own Church and also about other communions, and they in turn have said some very stinging things about us. Not any of us have made as much as we could of our own opportunities. While multitudes of people have been in search of that inward peace that I spoke to you about at the start, we have been wasting our time in exaggerating our differences. I think the Church too, needs to rediscover Jesus. The one thing that would really bind us together in our great world task of evangelization is a re-discovery of Jesus. Sadhu Sundar Singh, the great Hindoo Mystic says: "If Christians cannot live happily together in this short life, how will they live together in eternity? The children of God are very dear but very queer. They are nice but narrow." At Bethlehem as we gather about the feet of the Christ-Child, we become conscious of our essential oneness. No one of us has a monopoly on Jesus. He belongs to us all. St. John reminds us that the city of God has twelve gates—three on the North and three on the South and three on the East and three on the West. And the redeemed will come from the East and from the West and from the North and from the South and sit down together in the new Jerusalem. A hungry, weary world is standing outside the Church, saying in the words of a familiar hymn, "We would see Jesus". I think we shall have to go to Bethlehem and see Him for ourselves before we can show Him to the world. It may be that at His cradle we shall learn that we are not divided.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## MERRY CHRISTMAS

To each of our readers, at home and abroad, we wish a Merry and Happy Christmas. A Christmas made real through the birth of the Christ Child. The Christ who came bringing glory to God and on earth peace. May He be real to each of us as we work with Him, and may He rule our lives as our Lord, our Saviour and our King.

## CONGRATULATIONS

A former Editor of the Mission Herald, the Rev. George F. Cameron, rector of St. Mark's Church, Beaumont, Texas, has congratulated us on the November issue of the paper. He says:

"I want to congratulate you heartily on the 1934 Every Member Canvass edition of the MISSION HERALD. It was the very best work of that kind that I have ever seen. It is bound to be a tremendous help in the Canvass.

"I hope the Diocese of East Carolina fully appreciates the Mission Herald, and I believe the people generally are dependent upon it. Its usefulness could hardly be overstated."

We were glad to be able to write Mr. Cameron that the people of the Diocese do appreciate the paper and that they have supported it unusually well during the past year. We also told him that we have a plan for placing the paper in every home, which we

hope will be accepted by every parish and mission at an early date.

## EAST CAROLINA PEOPLE IN OTHER DIOCESES

East Carolina Church people in many parts of the United States and abroad keep in touch with the work of their home parishes, and other work in the Diocese, through the Mission Herald.

One subscriber, in renewing a subscription, says:

"I enjoy the Mission Herald very much. It is the only contact I have with my old home Diocese. Long may it live and prosper.

If some member of your family is now living in another Diocese, you can help him to keep in touch with his home and Diocese by sending him the Mission Herald for Christmas. The subscription price is \$1.00.

## HAVE YOU MADE A WILL?

The Editor of one of our national Church papers says:

"The importance of making a will can scarcely be over-stressed, if there is any estate at all to be left after death."

The Church advises its people to make Wills, and "when of ability, to leave Bequests for religious and charitable uses." See the rubric at the end of the office for the Visitation of the Sick, in the Prayer Book.

For more than a year we have carried on the back page of this paper a FORM for the use of those, who want to leave something to the Diocese of East Carolina. It is hoped that in years to come it will be found that this form has been used by almost every family in the Diocese, even though the actual amount bequeathed in many cases be very small.

## WINGS

Wings of the Morning  
Fresh joys forever unfold  
Wings of the Silver Dove  
With feathers of gold  
Wings of the Cherubim  
The Mercy Seat shadowing  
Wings of the seraphim  
Bear the coal hallowing  
Wings of the Souls of Men  
Soar above sorrow  
Wings and the Light of Life  
Bring our tomorrow.

—MARY DAVIS

### **REV. JOHN C. GRAINGER TO BE ORDAINED THIS MONTH**

Bishop Darst has requested the Bishop of Massachusetts to ordain the Rev. John C. Grainger to the priesthood. The ordination will take place in Christ Church, Cambridge, Mass., where Mr. Grainger is serving as Curate, some time this month.

### **REV. JEAN A. VACHE ELECTED PRESIDENT OF MINISTERIAL ASSOCIATION**

The Rev. Jean A. Vache, a former clergyman of this Diocese, now rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, N. C., has recently been elected President of the Ministerial Association of that City.

### **MISSIONS HELD AT GATESVILLE, WINTON, VANCEBORO AND SEVEN SPRINGS**

Successful Missions have recently been held by Rev. E. T. Jillson of Hertford at St. Mary's Gatesville; Rev. J. N. Bynum of Roanoke Rapids at St. John's, Winton; Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D. of Kinston at Holy Innocents', Seven Springs and Rev. Charles E. Williams of New Bern at St. Paul's, Vanceboro.

### **SOME OF THE EAST CAROLINA MEN WHO ARE PREPARING FOR THE MINISTRY**

The following men from East Carolina are pursuing their studies for the ministry:

Mr. James S. Beckwith, Mr. Henry Nutt Parsley, and Mr. Frederick A. Turner at the Virginia Seminary.

Mr. Oscar Worth May is teaching in the Blue Ridge Industrial School, Bris. Va., and will return to the Virginia Seminary in the fall of 1935.

Mr. Cecil Alligood is preparing for the Seminary, being a student in the Academic Department of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

### **REV. ALEXANDER MILLER ELECTED PRESIDENT OF MINISTERIAL ASSOCIATION**

The Rev. Alexander Miller, rector of St. Paul's Wilmington, has been elected President of the Wilmington Ministerial Association for the coming year.

### **REV. OTHELLO STANLEY TRANSFERRED TO DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA**

The Rev. Othello D. Stanley, a former Deacon of this Diocese, has been transferred to the Diocese of

North Carolina and ordained to the priesthood by Bishop Penick. He is serving St. Titus' Church, Durham, North Carolina.

### **SAINT PAUL'S, EDENTON**

St. Paul's, Edenton, is the first parish to report the completion of the Every Member Canvass. We have not received a report of the amount pledged, but, we understand that the Canvass was a success in every way.

This parish is the first of the self-supporting parishes to send in the final payment on the apportionment for the fiscal year, ending December 31, 1934.

### **PARISH SUPPER AT CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN**

On the evening of December 11th, the annual supper of Christ Church, New Bern, was held in the parish house, and was attended by about 200 members.

After reports from the parish organizations, and the election of a vestry, addresses were made by Rev. W. R. Noe, and Bishop Darst.

The Rev. C. E. Williams, rector of the Parish, presided.

### **SUPPER MEETING TO BE HELD AT BEAUFORT**

On December 19th a supper meeting of the congregation of St. Paul's, Beaufort, will be held, with Bishop Darst as the speaker.

The Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick is rector of the Parish.

### **REV. ARTHUR H. MARSHALL ACCEPTS CALL**

The Rev. Arthur H. Marshall of Belhaven has accepted a call to St. Philip's, Southport and Grace Church, Whiteville, and will take charge the first of the year.

For several years, Mr. Marshall has served St. James', Belhaven; St. George's, Lake Landing; St. Matthew's, Yeatesville; St. John's, Sladesville; All Saints', Fairfield, and Calvary, Swan Quarter. This is a large field and has required a great deal of travel, but Mr. Marshall has held the services regularly, and has done unusually good work.

Mr. Marshall spent a part of one summer at Southport and has been back for a Masonic Address. He and his wife are well liked by the people, and we believe that they will find a great deal of joy in their new field.



### **REV. W. H. MILTON, D. D., RE-ELECTED MEMBER OF NATIONAL COUNCIL**

At the recent meeting of the General Convention, the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, who has served as a member of the National Council of the Church since its organization, was unanimously re-elected a member for the next three years.

### **BISHOP'S PENCE PLAN ADOPTED BY DIOCESE**

Following the enthusiastic action of the last Diocesan Convention in connection with the adoption of the Bishop's Pence Plan for East Carolina, the Executive Council has put in motion plans to start the movement in the Diocese on January 1st.

The Plan is as follows: Place the can, which will be furnished by the Diocese, on the dining table. Ask the Blessing printed on the can before eating. Deposit a penny each, or one to the family, if the family is large and cannot afford it. Say the Thanksgiving after the meal. Do this at each meal. The offering will be collected and properly presented.

One half of the money collected will go to the local parish and one half to the Treasurer of the Diocese to apply on our Diocesan debt. As soon as the debt is paid the money sent to the Diocese will be used for genuine missionary work in the neglected portions of East Carolina. As the Bishop has said, in a letter to the clergy, "It is hoped and believed that the plan if faithfully carried out by every family in the Diocese, will not only provide adequate funds for our special needs, but will also produce spiritual results that will be of untold benefit to the family life of our people."

### **FROM ADDRESS OF DR. LEWIS B. FRANKLIN TO GENERAL CONVENTION**

Loyalty cannot be expected except under courageous leadership. After acknowledgment comes the task of continuous and effective education as to what membership in the Church means, particularly in terms of the answer to the question in the Office of Instruction, "What is your bounden duty as a member of the Church?" To this question the answer is "My bounden duty is to follow Christ, to worship God every Sunday in His Church; and to work and pray and give for the spread of His Kingdom." Giving based on any lower motive than love of Christ and the Church and its work can never be adequate or permanent. Too often the effort has been made to extract money from unwilling givers, rather than to undertake the harder task of establishing in the

mind of the individual member a real conviction as to the true purpose of the Church. It is well known that only about one-third of our communicant members are regular supporters of the missionary program, and probably less than one-half can be numbered among those who give regular support to the Parish. This is not so much a financial problem as a spiritual task. The reason why those of the majority do not give is not that they are without the money but rather that they are without interest in the Church and its work. We have admitted them to membership, given them privileges and then absolved them from responsibility. In this we have done them a grievous wrong, we have encouraged them to accept lightly membership in the Body of Christ, to refuse to share with Him in the accomplishment of His purpose for the world.

In this majority of nominal members lies the greatest missionary field of the Church, and one to which we have a primary responsibility. Parishes in many parts of the Church have found new life and new joy in bringing into the full fellowship and work of the Church these thoughtless ones who so desperately need to know the joy of working with the Master. We might well revive the slogan used years ago, "Every Member a Giver, Every Giver a Worshipper, Every Worshipper a Spiritual Force." Following the difficult and continuous work of conversion and education comes the mechanical task of organization of forces and administration of funds. These are important but not primary factors.

### **GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON**

The vestry and other members of the congregation of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, are so well pleased with the services of the Rev. E. C. McConnell, who was recently placed temporarily in charge of the parish, that they have asked the Bishop for permission to call him when he is ready for ordination to the priesthood. They also like his wife, who has entered enthusiastically into all the work of the parish. Mr. and Mrs. McConnell have recently moved into the Rectory.

### **EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE**

For several months, the Rev. Frank D. Dean, M. D., rector of St. Timothy's, Wilson, in the Diocese of North Carolina, has served Emmanuel Church, Farmville, by holding Sunday evening services.

The other places in that field, St. Barnabas', Snow Hill; Zion, Jessama and Trinity, Chocowinity, have been served by the Rev. George S. Gresham of Goldsboro and the Rev. Stephen Gardner of Washington.



### NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL GREENVILLE, N. C.

The most important event at Friendly Hall during the month of November was the meeting of the Auxiliary on the 5th. This was well attended; in addition to our regular membership, we had as our guests several new girls; our Rector and Mrs. Wicker were with us too. Margaret Fulton opened with a beautiful devotional service, and then Maywood Wagner and Minnie Ross gave brief but interesting reports of the regional conference in Washington on October 30th. The real "feature" of the meeting was Ellen Jenkins' account of her activities in South Dakota last summer, where she went as a volunteer student worker among the Indians under the direction of Deaconess Debnor King and the Reverend Paul H. Barbor. We all felt very proud of Ellen when she displayed the Niobrara cross which was awarded her by Bishop William Blair Roberts in recognition of her services in the missionary jurisdiction of South Dakota. The social hour which followed gave the new and old girls a chance to become better acquainted, and the lovely supper, served by the hospitality committee with Elizabeth Ferguson as chairman deserves especial mention. We feel that Elizabeth is making a big contribution to our organization in acting as permanent chairman of this committee, and in appreciation we gathered in a circle about the fire and sang the "Friendship Song" to her at the close of the meeting.

Because some of us felt we should like to have a discussion group in Friendly Hall on Sunday mornings, Mrs. Wicker offered to lead us in the study of Church history. This is proving to be very interesting and instructive.

It was a disappointment to us that we could not have a larger representation at the Convocation in Windsor, but Jacqueline Swindell made a good delegate and we are looking forward to having her tell us about it at our next meeting.

Although few of us could leave our College duties to attend the reception given by the parish in honor of the Reverend and Mrs. Wicker, we were very much

pleased that our Auxiliary members were asked to serve punch and act as hostesses throughout the evening. Friendly Hall looked very grand "all dressed up" as the punch room for the occasion.

There have been splendid crowds for supper each Saturday evening, and we appreciate more and more the privilege we enjoy in being able to bring other college girls to Friendly Hall; we have introduced a number of freshmen to the cheer of our fireside this fall. Also one evening Miss Correll, of the College faculty, and Misses Estelle Greene and Eva Hodges, of St. Paul's parish, were our guests; another evening Miss Betsy Greene was with us.

Early in November we were quite thrilled to receive a telegram of love and greeting from Mrs. Howard one Saturday afternoon. It was a source of joy to those who knew her to feel that she was with us in spirit at Friendly Hall, although busy looking after those girls at the University of Alabama. We wonder if they really appreciate how fortunate they are to have her?

MARY TARRY

### DELGADO MISSION NEEDS

Delgado Mission for some time past has, been and of late even more so, handicapped for the lack of physical help. Mr. Oliver Carter, Jr., who so ably assisted the Lay-reader in charge, after passing the Bar examinations, decided to locate in Elizabethtown, N. C. Three of our teachers of the Church School, for various reasons, have decided that they would be unable to serve us this year. Our leader of the Auxiliary has been forced to take a rest that she has needed and therefore leaves us without (temporarily) a leader for that work. There is now a splendid opportunity for a young man to learn lay-reading and the conduct of a Mission, three or four young ladies and men for teaching and a leadership of the Woman's Auxiliary (temporarily.)

"The harvest truly is great, but the labourers are few." Who will come to do His work? The Lay-reader in charge will take pleasure in talking it over with you at any time should you get in touch with him.

A. T. St.A.

### REV. GEORGE S. GRESHAM SERVED AS CHAIRMAN OF COMMUNITY CHEST

We understand that the services of the Rev. George S. Gresham of St. Stephen's Goldsboro, were a real help to the people of Goldsboro during the recent drive for funds for community work. He served as Chairman of the Committee.



## THE SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Diocese of East Carolina, was organized in 1883. On page 50 of the Diocesan Journal, of 1891 we find "Rev. Robert Drane moved that the Bishop (Rt. Rev. Alfred Augustine Watson, D. D.) be requested to associate with himself, one clergyman, Rev. Dr. James Carmichael and one layman, Col. W. L. DeRosset to act as a Committee to consider designs for a seal for the diocese of East Carolina and that they be authorized to adopt a design and have the same prepared for use.

Second: That the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to pay for such seal. On page 27, Journal of 1892, "The Rev. Dr. Carmichael made a verbal report from the Committee on the Seal of the Diocese, and in the Journal of 1893 immediately after the title page, we find a page with the seal on it, the first time it was printed.

On page 50 of the same Journal, "Rev. Dr. Carmichael made a verbal report of the Committee on the Diocesan Seal and moved that the impression of the seal be put on the cover and first page of the Diocesan Journal. This motion was carried. A description of the seal follows:

On the lozenge are the words "Seal of the Diocese of East Carolina." In the upper part of the seal is the mitre; underneath the date of the organization of the Diocese of North Carolina, and the sketch and shield at the top is part of the seal of the diocese of North Carolina, which was adopted before the dioceses were divided. It represents a scene from the first expedition of Sir Walter Raleigh under Ralph Lane to Roanoke Island in 1584. The picture is of a pinnace sailing into land with a cross of St. George at the mast head and "Master Hariot" standing in the prow holding out and aloft a cross. Hariot was the chaplain and historian of this expedition. The date of 1584 is on the picture. The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, former Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, designed the seal of the diocese of N. C. The second lower sketch, shows the baptism of the first white child in America, Virginia Dare, and the date 1587.

Below these sketches is the motto of the Bishop of the diocese, "Christi Cruce Confido," which means "I trust in Christ of the cross."

At the bottom, the cross, supported by the key and the crook, and the date of the organization of the diocese of East Carolina, 1883.

The Mitre, is a sort of a head dress. In the old Jewish church it was the official headdress of the high priest. It is now the official headdress of a bishop in the western church. In the churches of

our communion, the mitre had fallen into general disuse until recent times, when some bishops have revived its use for special ceremonies. It indicates episcopal office or dignity. The key is the symbol of Episcopal authority. The shepherd's crook indicates pastoral authority and the cross symbolizes the authority of Christ. These are the three different authorities on which the Church in East Carolina is built.

This information was collected by the Y. P. S. L. of Christ Church, New Bern who have also drawn a large copy of the seal, which they will be glad to lend to any League desiring to have a Program on the seal of the diocese. They wish to acknowledge with grateful appreciation the assistance rendered them by Mr. Joseph Blount Cheshire of Raleigh, the Rev. Robert B. Drane of Edenton and Major B. F. Huske of Fayetteville.

## MEETING OF DIOCESAN COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

On the 14th of December, in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, a meeting of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism was held, the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Chairman, presiding.

The meeting was held at the request of the Rev. Malcolm S. Taylor, Director of the National Commission on Evangelism.

Mr. Taylor presented the program of the National Commission on Evangelism. After discussion of the many helpful suggestions, it was decided to cooperate with the National Commission in making the Program a success in the parishes and missions of the Diocese.

The members of the Diocesan Committee are: Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Chairman; Rev. Worth Wicker, Greenville; Rev. J. L. Malone, Winton; Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. C. E. Williams; New Bern; Rev. R. I. Johnson, New Bern; Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro; Dr. John B. Cranmer, Wilmington; Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Washington; Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Wilmington; Mrs. James G. Staton, Williamston, and Mrs. Fred L. Outland, Washington.

Bishop Darst and Rev. W. R. Noe were present and took part in the meeting.

## REV. ARCHER BOOGER HOLDS SERVICES AT CLINTON

Since the first of October the Rev. Archer Boogher of St. John's, Fayetteville, has held two Sunday evening services a month at St. Paul's, Clinton. This parish has been vacant since the resignation of the Rev. Frank Bloxham.

## ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

Ella Wheeler Tucker of Grifton is teaching at Moss Hill School near Seven Springs.

"Copie" Hill, young son of Mr. and Mrs. Nat Hill, is quite ill. "Copie" is quite a favorite, especially among the ladies at school. We hope for speedy recovery.

St. Mary's is delighted to have with us this winter the mother and sister of our rector, Mrs. Huske and Miss Wilhelmina. Dr. Huske is much improved in health since the summer, which he spent in the mountains. During his absence St. Mary's was well taken care of by Rev. Mr. Jackson of Aurora. St. Mary's enjoyed Mr. and Mrs. Jackson's stay with us and hope to see them again.

We are glad to state that our Miss Mary Dodson is much better after a very serious illness in the late summer. Miss Mary and Miss Steva visited the World's Fair and Miss Mary says she saw more than the others who were afoot.

Born to Mr. and Mrs. Eugene Edwards a boy, Eugene, Jr. Mrs. Edwards it will be remembered was Miss Della Jeffries.

The death of Mr. Tobe Bender occurred during the late summer. Mr. Bender had been in poor health for quite some time and death was not unexpected. Mr. Bender's boyhood was spent close to the coast of Onslow County and many were the tales he could tell of sharks and other sea varmints. His wife was Miss Jennie Kilpatrick, a former music school teacher who taught when every girl must of course "take music."

The young son of Mr. and Mrs. Chas. L. Wickham was baptized on a recent Sunday.

Fannie Laughinghouse still stays sick. Her sister Laura's health is nothing to brag about.

Kinston and St. Mary's were delighted to welcome for a visit Rev. John H. Griffith and Mrs. Griffith. He preached both morning and evening to the church people and visitors there to see and hear him once more. Mr. Griffith's health is far from good. He will be located in Asheville this year.

The Service League under Anne Dawson is just humming. Their Hallowe'en party was just the bee's knees. Pumpkin lanterns in all the windows, spooks 'n' all. Buffet luncheon with candles at the four corners of the table and plenty of good eats. Visitors, prospects, were present, songs, talks and a good time had by all. Thanksgiving day the decorations on the re-table of the altar were of fruit contributed by the Service League. After service this was distributed among the sick.

Recently married—Marion Cowper and Miss Ste-

phanie Bragaw of Lexington. William Mewhorn and Miss Helen Cannon of New Bern. Mr. and Mrs. Mewborn will live in Lizzy Betsy. Bedie (Lavinia) Sitterson, daughter of Mrs. Gladys Mitchell and Simon Sitterson and Robert Endicott Norman of Long Branch, N. Y. They were married on Thanksgiving day and are now at home at the Biltmore Hotel, New York City. Edward May to Elizabeth Brown, both of Kinston. Joshua L. (Jack) Tucker to Nannie Pearle Quinerly, both of Grifton. They were married on Wednesday before Thanksgiving.

We must not fail to mention Hulda Hardy's twins, a boy and a girl, born to Mr. and Mrs. Norwood Witley.

Dr. and Mrs. Ira Hardy have just returned from a trip to Brooklyn, N. Y. where they visited their son Jesse Hardy. They stopped at Camden, N. J. to visit relatives of Mrs. Hardy.

We understand that Dr. Aubrey Howes has finished his studies and is now located in Charlotte. His wife is the former Miss Thelma Wootten of Kinston.

MRS. W. F. HARDING

## WHY I MUST GO TO CHURCH

1. To get help, inspiration and strength for each day. Life is a continual struggle between light and darkness, between Christ and evil. Christ is conquering and His ideals are being established throughout the world. Progress depends on each individual striving for Christian Ideals.

2. To worship the Lord, for the whole Bible inculcates worshipping Him. All Churches worship in many different ways but they worship.

3. To be an example. Actions speak louder than words. The Church is the home of liberty, progress, education, health, ideals and salvation. I must show where I stand.

4. To give the Lord my richest offering—a grateful heart for all His blessings. I surrender to Him.

5. To learn about God, for soon I must meet Him in the Judgment. I want to learn His will and plan of salvation. In the world I hear about this life and the sins of humanity but in Church I hear about practical Christian living and my heavenly home.

6. I am a thinking, reasoning being. The Church brings me in contact with the Lord Jesus producing happiness and contentment ending in immortal glory.

7. I will make no excuses. Excuses are heard. "I am better than the people who go to church" and "I do not learn anything." Too often indifference, pleasure and worldly minds are the real reasons. I will be loyal to Christ and I must go to Church.



## VOICES FROM THE FIELD

(Received too late for November Issue)

### Mr. John G. Bragaw, Washington

By all means the Every Member Canvass should be made this fall.

But let it be an Every member Canvass in fact. When the idea was first tried out in the diocese—back in the days when Dr. Milton and T. P. Noe and W. E. Cox and George Elliott waked up the diocese to its responsibilities and possibilities—there was a tremendous increase in giving, because every member was solicited.

We have fallen back, largely because we have just skimmed instead of churning. We have been going to those we thought would give, taking too much for granted as to those we have thought would not or could not give.

Take nothing for granted. Ask everyone. Give everyone a chance to come in.

### Mrs. Anna Rose Outland, President of Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese

Never has there been a time when it was more necessary for us to have a complete Every Member Canvass. No matter how small your part may seem to you it is vital and essential to the Whole Program of the Church. Remember that the force of a great river is the result of the union of millions of rain drops, gathering momentum and strength as they pour down the river-bed.

Had you been in Atlantic City there are two things that I am sure would have happened to you. FIRST a renewed vision of our Church as a whole, and its Task as the definite responsibility of each member. SECOND, a new determination, after hearing the stirring appeals of our Missionary Bishops and Missionaries, to come home and enter into your share of that Task, and help make this 1934 Every Member Canvass a thorough one, that the answer to the Challenge of the Mission of the Church might be unanimous.

As Auxiliary Members, and as Co-Workers, I appeal to each one of you to take your place and do your part in the work of our Diocese, as it is so definitely outlined in the splendid plan of our Field Department.

### Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington.

In the years that have passed—the good years—the flag of our little Diocese was well up in the front of the procession of the Church at Work, sometimes it led the procession. Subconsciously, we are all rather proud of our leadership and preened ourselves when the failure of larger and richer Dioceses was mentioned. It was easy then, and required little or no self-sacrifice.

Now we are facing hard times. To give now means something—to many it means sacrifice. And our Diocese is in dire straits. Our expenses have been cut and cut again. We have reduced them to approximately one-half of what they were in 1926. We cannot reduce them further, except by abandoning work and services now established and well under way. We must, therefore, increase our givings—or retire from God's work.

Are we as proud now as we were in the fat years of the past? Are we as sincere in our purpose to work in the Church's vineyard? If we are, we will give more, even if it does hurt. Otherwise, we admit, by our failure, that we are fair weather friends and cannot be depended upon when the need is greatest. The remedy is simple, if we will only face it. GET EVERY CHURCH MEMBER TO CONTRIBUTE SOMETHING. Ten cents a week from each of us would amply take care of the Church's dire need. Half a gallon of "gas"—or less than one movie ticket. Have we that much interest in the welfare of our Church?

Make your canvass thorough. Get some amount from everyone and our fight will be won.

### CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

During the last two weeks of September the Rector of the parish personally took to each member of the congregation a card which he was asked to sign, pledging his loyalty to the Church and promising to do five things during the month of October. There was a good number to sign the cards, and others who did not sign did some of the things requested. As a result, the attendance at the services during the month of October was the best in two years, and the offerings also improved.

It was the pleasure of our Church to have with us November 11-18, Dr. Edgar Jones of Plymouth, Mass. During the mission there was Bible study in the mornings, while in the evening there was a period of instruction before the sermon. Dr. Jones is a fine teacher and preacher, and his week with us was an inspiration and blessing.

IN MEMORIAM

Mrs. Margaret Boyle

St. Martin's Church of Hamilton, has lost a very worthy and valuable member in Mrs. Margaret Boyle, who died November 20th. Mrs. Boyle had been ill since last January, spending part of the time at a hospital in Richmond, and part of the time at another hospital in Plattsburg, N. Y. She recovered sufficiently to remove with her son to Storrs, Conn., and then to return to Hamilton last month.

About two weeks after her return, Mrs. Boyle had to take to her bed again and her condition gradually grew worse until death came.

Mrs. Boyle was born at Philadelphia, Feb., 22, 1865, the daughter of J. Q. and Mary E. Brittin. She was married first to Joseph Watkins, who died in 1897. Of this marriage there was one son, Ralph Watkins, now a captain in the army. In 1909 she married

John Plumbe Boyle, who died in 1921.

Mrs. Boyle was a devoted member of St. Martin's Church and gave generously not only of her means, but of her time. Her services to those in need in the community could always be counted on. She will be greatly missed.

IN MEMORIAM

The Woman's Auxiliary, St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, feels that it has sustained a great loss in the passing of Mrs. L. C. Hand.

She was an interested and faithful attendant upon all the services of the Church until her declining health.

She is as sadly missed by those associated with her in the Church School as by those of us in the work of the Auxiliary.

MRS. W. R. COWPER,  
MRS. W. T. CROSS, Jr.

STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR EIGHT MONTHS, MAY 1, 1934, TO DECEMBER 31, 1934.

| CONVOCAION OF WILMINGTON            |                   |                    |                                   |                   |                    |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Parishes                            | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>Dec. 13 |                                   | Expec-<br>tations | Paid to<br>Dec. 13 |
| Beaufort, St. Paul's .....          | \$ 140.00         | .....              | Lumberton, Trinity .....          | 70.00             | 46.95              |
| Minton, St. Paul's .....            | 150.00            | .....              | North West, All Souls .....       | 20.00             | 14.07              |
| Fayetteville, St. John's .....      | 1,000.00          | 600.74             | Pikeville .....                   | .....             | 20.00              |
| Goldsboro, St. Stephen's .....      | 500.00            | 255.66             | Trenton, Grace Church .....       | 20.00             | 20.00              |
| Hope Mills, Christ Church .....     | 45.00             | 15.00              | Whiteville, Grace Church .....    | 70.00             | 70.00              |
| Kinston, St. Mary's .....           | 700.00            | 350.00             | Wrightsville, St. Andrew's .....  | 70.00             | 6.50               |
| New Bern, Christ Church .....       | 1,000.00          | 362.80             | Unorganized Missions              |                   |                    |
| Red Springs, St. Stephen's .....    | 50.00             | 33.00              | Jasper, St. Thomas' .....         | 20.00             | 8.66               |
| Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' .... | 140.00            | 78.00              | Pollocksville, Mission .....      | 20.00             | 5.00               |
| Southport, St. Philip's .....       | 140.00            | 56.85              | Wilmington, Delgado Mission ..... | 5.00              | .....              |
| Wilmington, Good Shepherd .....     | 200.00            | 77.06              | Parochial Missions                |                   |                    |
| Wilmington, St. James' .....        | 6,700.00          | 3,571.11           | Campbellton, St. Philip's .....   | 15.00             | 5.00               |
| Wilmington, St. John's .....        | 1,600.00          | 915.64             | Kinston, Christ Church .....      | 40.00             | 22.53              |
| Wilmington, St. Paul's .....        | 700.00            | 275.00             | Polar-Hart, Good Shepherd .....   | 50.00             | 30.00              |
| Organized Missions                  |                   |                    | Total .....                       | \$13,520.00       | 6,880.04           |
| Burgaw, St. Mary's .....            | 35.00             | 19.97              |                                   |                   |                    |
| Faison, St. Gabriel's .....         | .....             | 20.00              |                                   |                   |                    |

| CONVOCAION OF EDENTON               |          |          |                                   |             |          |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Parishes                            |          |          |                                   |             |          |
| Aurora, Holy Cross .....            | 150.00   | 5.00     | Washington, St. Peter's .....     | 1,000.00    | 591.23   |
| Ayden, St. James' .....             | 200.00   | 45.00    | Williamston, Advent .....         | 200.00      | 100.00   |
| Bath, St. Thomas' .....             | 30.00    | 10.70    | Windsor, St. Thomas' .....        | 250.00      | 66.55    |
| Belhaven, St. James' .....          | 250.00   | 106.75   | Winton, St. John's .....          | 40.00       | 26.65    |
| Bonnerton, St. John's .....         | 70.00    | 75.40    | Woodville, Grace Church .....     | 150.00      | 90.25    |
| Chocowinity, Trinity .....          | 80.00    | .....    | Organized Missions                |             |          |
| Columbia, St. Andrew's .....        | 150.00   | 75.00    | Ahoskie, St. Thomas' .....        | 40.00       | 20.00    |
| Creswell, St. David's .....         | 200.00   | 113.96   | Fairfield, All Saints' .....      | 10.00       | .....    |
| Edenton, St. Paul's .....           | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas' ..... | 20.00       | 11.12    |
| Elizabeth City, Christ Church ..... | 700.00   | 150.00   | Roxobel, St. Mark's .....         | 80.00       | 45.20    |
| Farmville, Emmanuel .....           | 150.00   | 159.00   | Sladesville, St. John's .....     | 10.00       | .....    |
| Jatesville, St. Mary's .....        | 80.00    | 34.00    | Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' .....    | 80.00       | .....    |
| Greenville, St. Paul's .....        | 700.00   | 385.37   | Sunbury, St. Peter's .....        | 30.00       | 25.10    |
| Grifton, St. John's .....           | 150.00   | .....    | Swan Quarter, Calvary .....       | 20.00       | 8.00     |
| Hamilton, St. Martin's .....        | 30.00    | 39.00    | Winterville, St. Luke's .....     | 100.00      | 100.00   |
| Hertford, Holy Trinity .....        | 300.00   | 52.00    | Yeatesville, St. Mathew's .....   | 30.00       | .....    |
| Jessama, Zion .....                 | 60.00    | 60.00    | Unorganized Missions              |             |          |
| Lake Landing, St. George's .....    | 80.00    | 55.39    | Avoca, Holy Innocents' .....      | 40.00       | 40.00    |
| Plymouth, Grace Church .....        | 140.00   | 80.00    | Camden, St. Joseph's .....        | 10.00       | 6.00     |
| Roper, St. Luke's .....             | 50.00    | 16.30    | Total .....                       | \$ 6,705.00 | 3,574.97 |
| Vanceboro, St. Paul's .....         | 25.00    | .....    |                                   |             |          |

| CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS   |             |           |                                        |             |           |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Unorganized Missions                   |             |           |                                        |             |           |
| Aurora, St. Jude's .....               | 40.00       | .....     | Aurora, St. Jude's .....               | 40.00       | .....     |
| Beaufort, St. Clement's .....          | 40.00       | 30.15     | Beaufort, St. Clement's .....          | 40.00       | 30.15     |
| Greenville, St. Andrew's .....         | 25.00       | 5.00      | Greenville, St. Andrew's .....         | 25.00       | 5.00      |
| Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's .. | 25.00       | .....     | Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's .. | 25.00       | .....     |
| Roper, St. Ann's .....                 | 10.00       | 6.70      | Roper, St. Ann's .....                 | 10.00       | 6.70      |
| Williamston, St. Ignatius' .....       | 10.00       | .....     | Williamston, St. Ignatius' .....       | 10.00       | .....     |
| Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission ..      | 10.00       | 10.00     | Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission ..      | 10.00       | 10.00     |
| Wrightsville, St. Augustine's .....    | 10.00       | 3.50      | Wrightsville, St. Augustine's .....    | 10.00       | 3.50      |
| Total .....                            | \$ 1,010.00 | 380.21    | Total .....                            | \$ 1,010.00 | 380.21    |
| Grand Total .....                      | \$21,235.00 | 10,835.22 | Grand Total .....                      | \$21,235.00 | 10,835.22 |



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires                      Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827                      12th and Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

## Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to  
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal  
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

.....

.....

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## FOR ALL COLDS USE

**FLURENE** VAPOR SALVE - - 25c  
NOSE AND THROAT DROPS 35c

MANUFACTURED BY

**FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.**

Washington, North Carolina

## 4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

**TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS**

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

## Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,**  
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.

Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback

Riding, Golf

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

















